This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

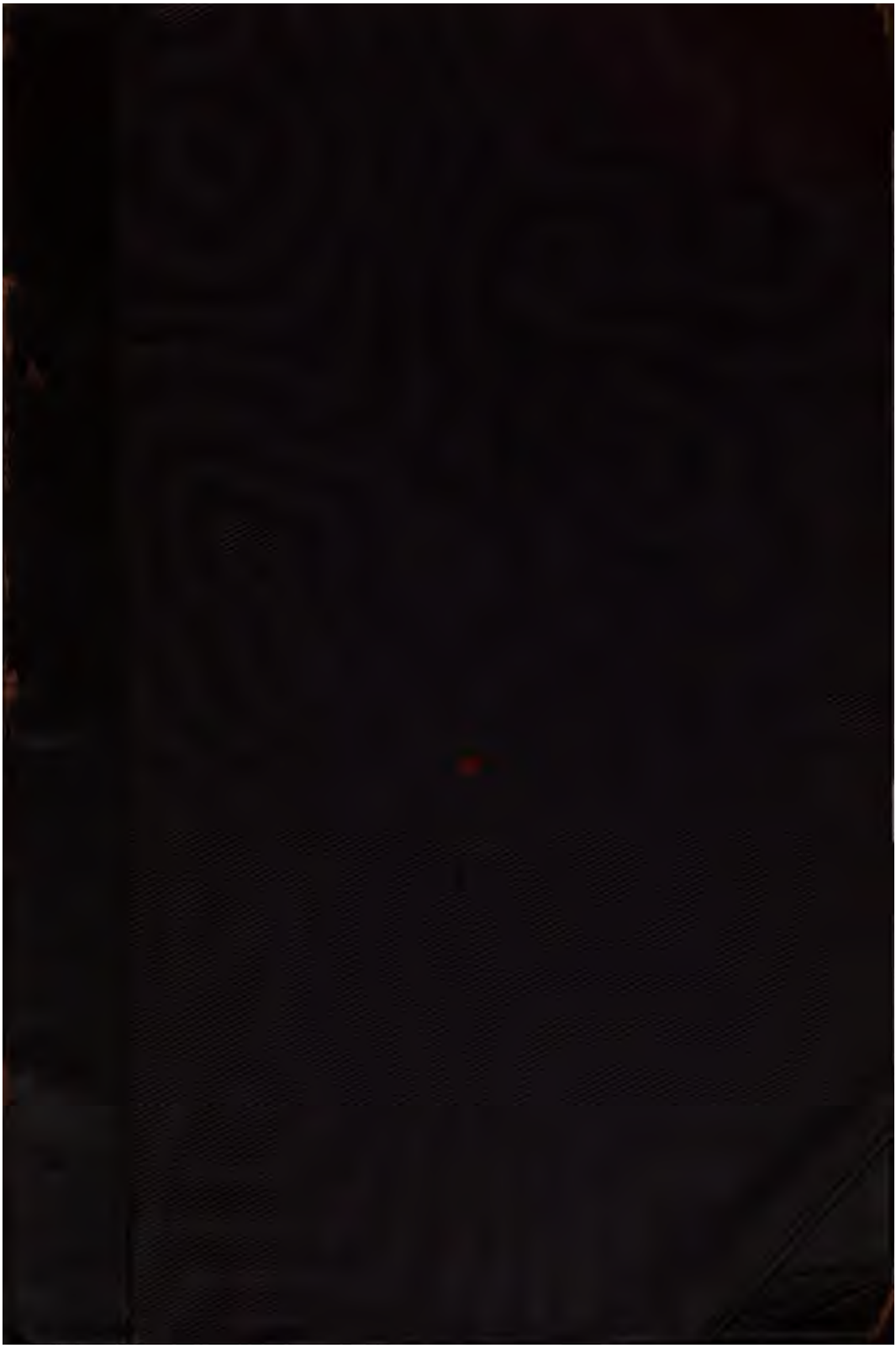
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



Presented by

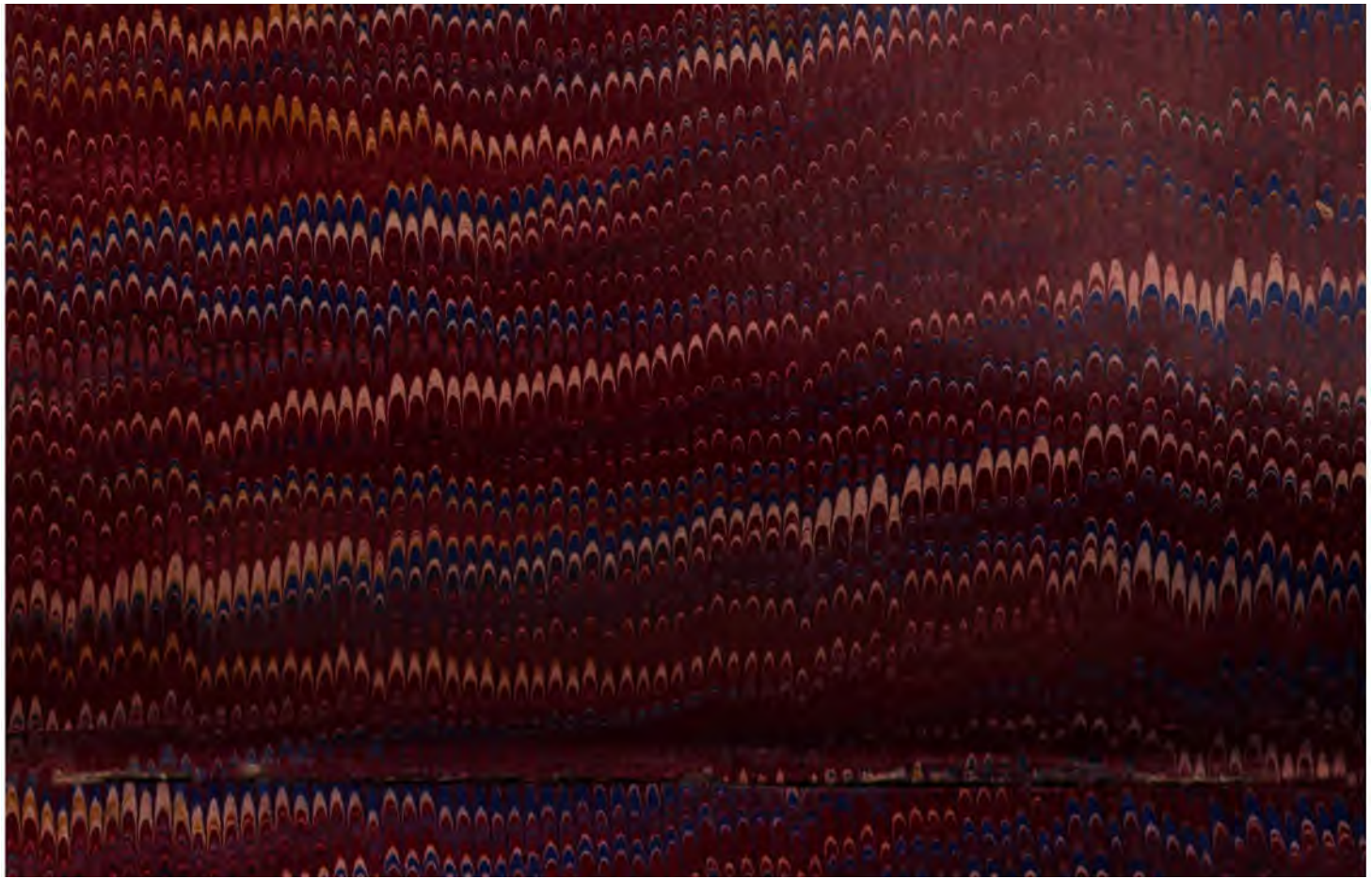
THE INCORPORATED SYNOD

OF THE

DIOCESE OF HURON,

Province of Ontario,

DOMINION OF CANADA.



Per. 1153 d. 44

MINUTES

OF THE

SESSIONS OF THE SYNOD

OF

THE DIOCESE OF HURON,

HELD DURING THE YEARS 1858, 1859 AND 1860.

TO WHICH IS PREFIXED THE MINUTES OF THE PRELIMINARY MEETING HELD ON JANUARY 27TH, 1858, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ADOPTING THE "SYNOD ACT."

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE SYNOD.

LONDON, ONT.,
PRINTED FOR THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, AT THE "FREE PRESS" OFFICE, RICHMOND STREET.

1868

LAMBETH PALACE

BODLEIAN
10 May 83
P
LIBRARY

H560A

DIOCESE OF HURON,

CANADA WEST.

In pursuance of the following circular from the Bishop, a meeting was held in St. Paul's Cathedral, on January 27th, 1858:—

(CIRCULAR.)

London, C.W., Jan 14, 1858.

Reverend and Dear Sir,—

A Meeting of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity, of the Diocese of Huron, will, D.V., take place at St. Paul's Cathedral, London, on Wednesday, the 27th of January, instant, for the purpose of adopting the "Act to enable the members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod," and also for the formation of a Church Society for said Diocese.

Divine Service will commence at the Cathedral at 10 o'clock a.m.

Be so good as to communicate this to your Church Wardens, Lay Delegates, and the members of your congregation.

I have the honor to be,
Rev'd Sir,
Your obedient Servant,
(Signed) B. HURON.

—o—

Divine Service was held at 10 o'clock, a.m., prayers being read by the Rev. H. O'Neil, A. M., assistant Minister of St. Paul's, London, and the Holy Communion administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Revs. C. C. Brough, F. Evans, and the Rev. H. O'Neil.

After Service the Lord Bishop took the Chair, and opened the meeting.

The REV. DR. EVANS moved, seconded by HON. G. J. GOODHUE,

RESOLVED,—That the Rev. J. W. Marsh act as Secretary.

The Secretary then read the "Act to enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, to meet in Synod."

The following resolutions were then carried unanimously.

1. Moved by the Hon. G. J. GOODHUE, seconded by the Rev F. EVANS, D. C. L., and

RESOLVED,—That we, the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Huron, legally convened, adopt the Act of the Provincial Parliament, entitled "An Act to enable the members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, to meet in Synod.

2. Moved by EDMUND DEEDS, Esq., seconded by Rev. R. FLOOD, M. A., and

RESOLVED,—That pending the adoption of a constitution by the Synod at its first meeting, the Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and of Lay Representatives, as hereinafter provided.

3. Moved by LAWRENCE LAWRASON, Esq., seconded by Rev. J. C. USHER, and

RESOLVED,—That for the Synod about to be convened, one Lay-Representative, being a regular communicant of at least one year's standing, and of the full age of twenty-one years, shall be elected from among their own number, by the members of each congregation, duly organized, who shall declare themselves in writing, in a book to be provided by the Parish for that purpose, to be members of the United Church of England and Ireland. and to belong to no other religious denomination, at a meeting to be convened during Easter week next ensuing, and each representative shall receive from the Minister or Chairman of the meeting a certificate of his election, and shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

4. Moved by SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ., seconded by the Rev. A. NELLES, and

RESOLVED,—That the first meeting of the Synod shall be called together at such time and place as shall be appointed by the Bishop, of which due notice shall be given through the Clergy.

5. Moved by LEONIDAS BURWELL, ESQ., M.P.P., seconded by Rev. A. H. DEWAR, M.A., and

RESOLVED,—That a committee be appointed by the Bishop to draft a constitution to be submitted at the first meeting of the Synod. Such constitution as recommended by them shall be printed and circulated among the congregations previous to the Easter meeting.

The Bishop subsequently named the following Committee to draft a Constitution for the Synod:—

The Revs. C. C. Brough, Dr. Evans, M. Boomer, St. George Caulfeild, and the Secretary, and appointed Monday, February 8th, for their first meeting.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

—o—

FIRST SESSION.

—o—

Tuesday, Sept. 21st, 1858.

The Synod assembled pursuant to notice from the Lord Bishop of the Diocese, convening the same.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 10 a m. Prayers were read by the Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M., the Lessons by the Rev. E. H. Dewar, M. A., the anti-communion by the Bishop, the Epistle by the Rev. E. L. Elwood.

The Lord's Supper was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. C. C. Brough. Rev. E. H. Dewar, M.A., and Rev. E. L. Elwood.

The Bishop then requested the Lay-Delegates to proceed at once to St. Paul's School House, and present the certificates of their appointment to the Committee named by him to receive the same, viz: The Rev. M. Boomer, the Rev. St. George Caulfeild, and the Secretary, and his Lordship stated that the Synod would proceed to business without delay.

ST. PAUL'S SCHOOL-HOUSE.

The Clergy and Laity assembled, and the Bishop having taken the Chair, called upon the Rev. C. C. Brough to open the meeting by reading appropriate prayers.

The Roll of the Clergy and Lay Delegates was then called over by the Secretary, and the names of those present marked. Clergy present, 24. Lay delegates, 23. The Lord Bishop then addressed the Synod, briefly noticing the topics which should engage the attention of the Synod.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were then read by the Secretary, and signed by the Bishop.

The Rev. E. L. ELWOOD moved, and the Rev. ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD seconded, and

RESOLVED,—That the Rev. J. W. Marsh be elected Clerical Secretary.

A. SHADE, Esq., moved, seconded by G. RYLAND, Esq., and

RESOLVED,—That L. Lawrason, Esq., be elected Secretary.

The Clerical Secretary then read "The Act to explain and amend an Act to enable the members of the United Church of England and Ireland to meet in Synod.

A communication was then read from the Clerical Secretary of the Diocese of Toronto, referring to the action of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, respecting the arrears due from various parishes in the Diocese of Huron towards the Synod expenses,

Whereupon it was moved by Mr. SHADE, seconded by the Rev. E. H. DEWAR, and

RESOLVED,—That a communication having been read from the Clerical Secretary of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, stating that certain parishes in this Diocese have not paid up the assessment laid upon them for the expenses of the Synod, during their connection with the Diocese of Toronto; this Synod, therefore, recommends that those Parishes be requested to pay a proportionate amount to their several assessment of such sums as may be required to liquidate the arrears due up to the time of the separation of this Diocese.—Carried.

Moved by Rev. C. C. BROUGH, seconded by Rev. M. BOOMER, and

RESOLVED,—That the Rev. C E. Thompson, of the Diocese of Toronto, being present, be invited to take a seat in this Synod.—Carried.

Moved by Rev. A. TOWNLEY, seconded by Mr. J. A. PENTON, and

RESOLVED —That the Lay-Secretary be requested to communicate with the Lay-Secretary of the Diocese of Toronto, to ascertain the proportion of the assessment required from the Parishes in this Diocese.—Carried.

Moved by Rev. E. H. DEWAR, seconded by Rev. G. J. R. SALTER, and

RESOLVED,—That the Rules for the preservation of order recommended by the Committee, shall be in force during this session of the Synod.—Carried.

The Bishop called the attention of the Synod to the By-Law of the Church Society of Toronto, for administering and disposing of two separate Trust Funds for the support of the Episcopate in the Eastern and Western parts of this Province, formerly constituting Upper Canada; by which it is appointed in the 8th clause, "that whenever any person or persons capable of holding and administering such funds, shall have been constituted or appointed within either of such new Dioceses, the Trust Committee thereof, and the Church Society, shall, on being required by the Synod of such Diocese, assign all the securities, pay over all the monies and deliver up all the books, vouchers and property appertaining to such funds to such person or persons as aforesaid." His Lordship then pointed out that the time for

action had arrived, and that it became the duty of this Synod to comply with the above By-Law to enable the Episcopal Fund to be placed under the management of the "Incorporated Church Society of this Diocese," and that, therefore, a resolution to this effect would be necessary.

Whereupon it was moved by Rev. M. BOOMER, seconded by Rev. C. C. BROUGH, and

RESOLVED—That the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto, in accordance with the 8th clause of their "By-Law for administering and disposing of two separate Trust Funds for the support of the Episcopate, &c." be requested to assign all securities, pay over all monies, and deliver up all the books, vouchers and property appertaining to the Western Episcopal Trust Fund to the Committee of the Incorporate Church Society of the Diocese of Huron, appointed to manage the same.—Carried.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. Rev. E. H. Dewar.
2. Rev. A. Townley.

The Synod then adjourned at half-past one until three o'clock.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Synod resumed at three o'clock.

His Lordship the Bishop having taken the Chair, the Rev. C. C. Brough, from the Committee appointed to draft a Constitution for the Synod, presented the report.

The proposed Constitution was then considered clause by clause.

Clauses 1 to 9 were passed with some alterations and amendments.

The Synod then adjourned until to-morrow morning, to meet immediately after Divine Service in the Cathedral.

WEDNESDAY, September 22nd, 1858.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 9 a. m. Prayers were read by the Rev. M. Boomer; the Lessons by the Rev. H. Holland.

The Synod met in St. Paul's School-house immediately after Service.

The Lord Bishop took the chair at 10 a.m., and called upon the Rev. E. H. Dewar to read prayers.

Moved by St. GEORGE CAULFEILD, seconded by Rev. J. SMYTHE, and

RESOLVED,—That the Rev. Dr. Hellmuth, General Superintendent for the Colonial Church and School Society in British North America being present, be invited to take a seat in this Synod. Carried.

The Clerical Secretary then called over the roll of the Clergy, and twenty-five answered to their names; and also, in the absence of the Lay Secretary, the roll of the Lay Delegates, and twenty-four answered to their names.

The Bishop then called attention to an address from the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto to this Synod. The address as follows, was then read by the Clerical Secretary :—

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND LORD BISHOP OF HURON.

May it please your Lordship,

We, the Bishop, Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of Toronto in Synod assembled, cannot separate without offering to your Lordship, to your Clergy, and to the members of the Church in your Diocese in general, the expression of our fraternal sympathy and cordial fellowship.

The christian household which composed this Diocese had become too large for the effective and profitable supervision of a single Head, and a portion of it has been delegated to the oversight of your Lordship. Yet, although by this division we are separated by artificial limits, there is no parting of our spiritual affinity. The current of christian feeling cannot be restrained ; its course is as free as ever throughout the whole brotherhood of the faith.

We trust that we may always be found united in our counsels and deliberations for the welfare of God's Church ; that we may ever be one in adherence to the Apostle's doctrine and fellowship, and in breaking of bread, and in prayers.

That your Lordship's oversight of the Diocese of Huron may be eminently conducive to the building up of believers in Evangelical truth and Apostolic order is our earnest prayer; while it is our fervent supplication to the throne of Grace, that we may all, in our allotted stations, labor to " come in the unity of the faith and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto the measure of the stature of the fulness of Christ," and finally, through his merits, to his everlasting kingdom of glory.

[Signed,] STEPHEN LETT, L.L.D.,
Clerical Secretary.

[SEALED.] JOHN TORONTO,

[Signed,] JAMES BOVEL,
Lay Secretary.

The Bishop then stated that he had answered the address, as from himself, which answer was read ; but that as it included the Clergy and Laity, he had laid it before the Synod.

The Rev. E. DEWAR moved, and Rea. M. BOOMER seconded, and

RESOLVED,—That the Bishop be requested to name a Committee to draft an answer to the address now read.

The Bishop then named the Rev. H. H. Dewar and the Rev. M.

Boomer as the Committee to draft an answer to the address from the Synod of Toronto.

The REV. A. TOWNLEY moved, seconded by the REV. J. SMYTHE, and

RESOLVED,—That the Rev. Francis Richard Tane, of the Diocese of Toronto, being present, be invited to take a seat in this Synod. Carried.

The consideration of the constitution was then continued, and the remaining clauses to the end of "Constitution of Synod" were then passed as amended.

The Synod adjourned at 1 o'clock p.m., to meet again at 3 o'clock p. m.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Synod resumed at 3 o'clock.

His Lordship the Bishop, having taken the Chair, the Rev. E. H. Dewar brought up the report of the Committee appointed to draft an answer to the address from the Synod of Toronto, and read the following address:—

TO THE HON. AND RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF TORONTO.

May it please your Lordship,

We, Clergy and the Lay Representatives of the Diocese of Huron in Synod for the first time assembled, acknowledge and heartily respond to the feelings of brotherly kindness contained in the address of your Lordship and the Clergy and Laity of your Diocese.

Although by the division of the Diocese we have been removed from your Lordship's supervision, it is not possible that we can ever forget the many proofs we have received of your Lordship's pastoral care, or the long years during which we have been connected in the bonds of Christian love and fellowship with our brethren the Clergy and Lay members of the Church in the Diocese of Toronto.

Feeling that we are members of the same "One Holy Catholic Church," we most heartily concur in the prayer so well expressed in your address, "That we may always be found united in our counsels and deliberations for the wellfare of God's Church," and that we may ever be one in adherance to the apostle's doctrine and fellowship, and in breaking of bread and in prayers.

The REV. E.H. DEWAR moved, seconded by the REV. A. TOWNLEY, and

RESOLVED,—That the address now read be adopted. Carried.

The consideration of the report of the Committee appointed to draft the Constitution was then continued.

The "Order of Proceedings," "Rules for the Preservation of

Order," and "Rules regarding Committees," were then taken up in regular order, and passed as per Constitution now adopted.

NOTICE OF MOTION.

The REV. A. TOWNLEY moved, seconded by the REV. C C. BROUGH, and

RESOLVED,—That Rule No. 3, for the Preservation of Order be suspended with reference to the Rev. St. George Caulfeild's motion. Rev. St. George Caulfield gave notice of a motion regarding the maintenance of the Clergy. —Carried.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS.

The REV. E. H. DEWAR moved, seconded by MR. PENTON, and

RESOLVED,—That a petition be presented to the Legislature at its next session, praying that such alterations may be made in the Common School Acts for Upper Canada, as shall recognise religious instruction in the Schools, by authorising the opening and closing of the Schools with prayer, the reading of the Bible the use of the Lord's prayer, the Ten Commandments, and the Apostle's Creed, and the right of all denominations of Christians to impart instruction according to their religious tenets, to the children of their own persuasion, at specified times to be set apart for that purpose; and that if by the law as it now stands the members of the Church of England cannot have Separate Schools in cities or towns, that such further amendments be prayed for as may remove any doubts that now exist as to the right of all denominations of Protestants to have separate Schools in cities and towns in compliance with the requisitions of the 19th Sec. of the School Act of 1850, whether the teacher of the Common School in any school section in which such Separate School is demanded, be a Roman Catholic or not.

The REV. J. SMYTHE moved in amendment, seconded by the REV. C. C. BROUGH, and

RESOLVED,—That this Synod asserts the principle that all education should be based upon religious instruction, and will use its best efforts to secure the recognition and practice of this principle in the Common Schools.

After much discussion and an opinion given from the Chair, the Rev. E. H. Dewar stated, that with the permission of the Chair, he was willing to withdraw his motion, provided the mover of the amendment would agree to do the same.

This was agreed to by all parties, therefore, with the permission of the Chair, neither motion was put to the meeting.

The REV. A. TOWNLEY moved, seconded by MR. FARRELL, and

RESOLVED,—That seeing the present insecurity of Ministerial income all over this continent operates most injuriously in preventing an adequate increase of the Clergy, a committee be appointed by the Lord Bishop to take into consideration the most scriptural and practical methods of remedying this evil, and to report at the next meeting. Carried.

The Bishop then named the following as the Committee :—Revs. A. Townley, J. C Usher, H. Holland, and Messrs. J. A. Penton and J. Pearce.

The Rev. St. George Caulfeild then stated that as the motion just moved by the Rev. A. Townley embraced the object intended by his proposed motion, that he would therefore withdraw his motion. The Bishop then added the name of the Rev. St. George Caulfeild to the above committee.

The REV. E. H. DEWAR moved, and REV. R. FLOOD seconded, and

RESOLVED,—That the Rule No. 3, for the preservation of Order, be suspended to enable the Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland to give notice of, and bring up for consideration, a motion. Carried.

The REV. A. H. R. MULHOLLAND moved, seconded by the REV. R. FLOOD, and

RESOLVED,—That a committee be appointed to consider what are the best means for carrying on and increasing the Indian Missions in this Diocese. Carried.

The Synod then adjourned, it being understood that at 7 o'clock p.m., the Bishop would name the Committee on Indian Missions and the Executive Committee, before commencing the business of the Church Society.

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

—o—

EVENING, 7. P. M.

The Lord Bishop took the Chair and named the following Committees :—

1. Committee on Indian Missions,

Rev. R. Flood, Rev. A. Nelles, Rev. A. Elliott, Rev. A. Jamieson, and Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland.

2. The Executive Committee,

The Rev. C. C. Brough, A.M.; Rev. M. Boomer, A.B.; Rev. St. George Caulfeild, A.B.; Rev. H. Holland, M.A.; Rev. E. H. Dewar, M.A., the Clerical Secretary; L. Lawrason, A. Shade, G. Ryland, G. Robson, C. Wilson and H. Crotty.

The REV. G. J. R. SALTER moved, seconded by MR. SHADE, and

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of this Synod be respectfully offered to the Lord Bishop for his patient, judicious, and impartial conduct whilst presiding at its present session.

The Clerical Secretary having put the above motion, it was carried unanimously, all rising. The Lord Bishop acknowledged the compliment in a few kind words, and congratulated the Synod on the happy and satisfactory manner in which the business of the First Session of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron had been brought to a close.

APPENDIX.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

ADOPTED, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1858.

—o—

I.—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and of Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows: For every congregation *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three;* and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:—

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of
number of registered voters, I hereby certify that at a meeting of this congregation
held on \ day of 18 Mr.
was duly elected a representative to Synod for the current year.

....*Chairman.*

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal, or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service on some Sunday preceding the meeting.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after every election of representatives, to send to the Secretary of the Synod a duplicate of the certificate given by him to the party or parties elected.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually; or oftener at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book, to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-third of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the

Church Society for that purpose, all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and, when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergym n, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod to give notice of such vacancy to every clergyman and representative, within ten days from his knowledge thereof, and at the same time to summon a meeting of the Synod, to be held within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, giving one month's notice, and at such meeting the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair; and in case of the secretaries failing to perform this duty, then it shall be the duty of the licensed clergymen within the City of London to summon the Synod for this purpose. In the election of a Bishop, the Clergy and Laity shall vote separately by ballot, a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice.

16. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary under the Bishop's direction; which reports shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

——o——

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorised by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the Roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance; and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the Certificate of their appointment; which

Certificate shall be examined by a Committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading,correcting, and approving the Minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading, and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of Motions,

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p.m., meet again at three, p.m.,, and adjourn at seven p.m.,unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and, every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permisssoN of the Chair.

—o—

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod, (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or committees) unless seconded and reduced to writing; and no motion, except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without the permission of the Chair.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it: and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6 Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the Chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order; yet a substitute to the whole matter may be proposed and received, provided it deals directly with the subject in hand.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those that vote in the negative, and if required the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

—o—

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session.

2. The reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees reccommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the despatch of business, and insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at the meeting of Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matter as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matter as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod previous to the first day of May in each year; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

NAMES

OF THE

CLERGY AND LAY REPRESENTATIVES

WHO ATTENDED DURING THE

MEETING OF SYNOD, SEPTEMBER 21st and 22nd, 1858.

PARISH OR MISSION.	CLERGY.	LAITY.
London Tp, St. John's	Rev. C. C. Brough, A.M.	Crowel Wilson.
Trinity Church	" "	George Ryland.
St. George	Rev. John Vickars,	George Robson.
London City	The Lord Bishop Rector	L. Lawrason
Delaware. Christ Church	Rev. R. Flood, A.M.	Richard Price.
Oneida Chapel	" "	William Doxtater.
Adelaide, St. Anne's	Rev. A. Mortimer	William Bray.
Strathroy	" "	James Keefer.
Metcalfe. Katesville	" "	Robert Bentley.
Simcoe, Trinity Church		E. Gilman.
East Zorra	Rev. F. D. Fauquier	Joseph Thwaite, Arthur Agmstrong.
Ingerroll, St. James'	Rev. J. W. Marsh, M. A.	H. Crotty.
Norwich and Dereham	Rev. J. Kennedy	
Eastwood and Princeton	Rev. C. C. Johnson	H. Vansittart, R. Smiley.
Morpeth	Rev. A. Lampman	
Galt. Trinity Church	Rev. M. Boomer, A. B.	A. Shade. A. Shearson.
Brantford. Grace Church	Rev. J. C. Usher	
Mount Pleasant	Rev. Johnston Vicars	
Burford. Trinity Church	Rev. J. Padfield	John Catton.
Paris, St. James'	Rev. A. Townley.	A. Penton.
Onondaga, Trinity Church.		R. Herdsman.
Colchester	Rev. F. G. Elliott	
Windsor	Rev. E. H. Dewar. M. A.	
St. Thomas	Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, A.B.	John B. Miller.
Westminster	" "	R. F. Smith.
Pt. Stanley, Christ Church.	Rev. J. Mockridge	
Tyrconnell, St. Peter's	Rev. H. Holland, B. A.	J. Pearce.
Owen Sound, St. George's	Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland.	
Goderich	Rev. E. L. Elwood, M.A.	
Chatham. St. Paul's	Rev. F. Sandys	
Sarnia, St. George	Rev. G. J. R. Salter, M.A.	S. W. Farrell.
Village of Perchmount	" "	John H. Jones.
Dawn	Rev. J. Gunne	
Moore, Trinity	Rev. A. Williams	John Cowen.
Corunna, St. Mary's	" "	James Warwick.
Warwick	Rev. J. Smyth	C. J. Kingstone. George Murphy.
Walpole Island	Rev. A. Jamieson	
	Rev. J. G. Mulholland, A.M.	
	Rev. T. A. Pinkney	

SECOND SESSION, 1859.

THE RIGHT REVEREND B. CRONYN, D. D., BISHOP.

THE REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A., CLERICAL SECRETARY.

L. LAWRASON, ESQ., LAY SECRETARY.

CONGREGATIONS.	CLERGY.	LAITY.
CO. MIDDLESEX.		
St. Paul's, London	The Lord Bishop, Rector	Hon. G. J. Goodhue.
" "	Rev. J. McLean, Curate	L. Lawrason.
" "	Rev. B. Bayly, A. B., Assistant Curate	Capt. Thompson Wilson.
St. John's, London Townsp.	Rev. C. C. Brough, A.M.	Andrew Ellis.
Trinity Church	" "	G. Ryland. William Taylor.
Christ Church, Delaware	Rev. R. Flood, A.M.	Robt. Jell.
Munceytown	" "	J. Wampum.
St. George's, London Tp.	Rev. E. Sullivan, A.B.	L. E. Shipley, Geo. Robson.
Carlisle	" "	W.S. Boulton, L.G. Shipley.
St. Ann's, Adelaide	Vacant	Wm. Bray.
Edwardsburg	Rev. A Mortimer	Wm. Thompson Ward.
Lambeth	Rev. Thos. Hughes	John Chalmers.
Strathroy	Vacant	James Keefer.
Katesville	Vacant	Robert Bentley.
BRANT.		
Grace Church, Brantford	Rev. J. C. Usher	John Smith, Allen Good.
St. James', Paris	Rev. A Townley	T. A. Penton, J. C. Overell.
Trinity Church, Burford	Rev. J. Padfield	Robt. Watson.
Onondaga, Trinity Church.	Rev. F. W. Grant	R. Herdsman.
Mohawk, St. Paul's	Rev. A. Nelles	Isaac Powlas.
Tuscarora	Rev. A. Elliott	
Mount Pleasant	Vacant	
ELGIN.		
St. Thomas', St. Thomas	Rev. St. Geo. Caulfeild, A.B.	J. B. Miller.
" "	" " "	Dr. F. B. Going.
Westminster, Christ Ch.	" " "	Frederick Errington.
Port Stanley, Christ Ch.	Rev. J. Mockridge	J. H. Davidson.
Tyrconnell, St. Peter's		Joseph Mitchell.
Port Burwell, Trinity Ch.	Rev. H. B. Jessopp, M.A.	Leonidas Burwell.
Vienna, St. Luke's	" " "	Wm. F. Wallace.
ESSEX.		
Sandwich, St. John's	Rev. E. H. Dewar, M.A.	P. J. Salter.
Windsor, All Saints	" " "	Dr. Dewson.
Amherstburg, Christ Ch.	Rev. F. Mack	Robt. Reynolds.
Colchester	Rev. F. G. Elliott	
GREY.		
Owen Sound, St. George's	Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland.	
Meaford	Rev. Jas. Hutchinson	
KENT.		
Chatham, St. Paul's	Rev. F. W. Sandys	Duncan McGregor.
Morpeth, Trinity Church	Rev. A Lampman	Edward M. Nation.
HURON.		
Goderich, St. George's	Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M.	Anthony Lefroy.
" "	" " "	Judge Cooper.
" "	" " "	George Brown.
Clinton, St. Paul's	Rev. J. Carmichael	Samuel Rance.
" "	" " "	William Smart.
Holmes' Hill, St. John's	" " "	William Sneyd.
" "	" " "	Henry Ford.

CONGREGATIONS.	CLERGY.	LAITY.
Port Albert,	Rev. R. J. Roberts, A.B	William Graham.
Wawanosh, Dungannon	" " "	John Kain.
Colborne, Auburn	" " "	Wm. B. Garratt.
Biddulph, St. James'	Rev. S. Tighe, A.B	William Mays.
" "		James Galbraith.
Exeter	" " "	Dr. John Hyndman.
"		Joseph Acheson.
"		Henry Macklin.
Bayfield	Rev. F. Campbell, M.A	W. W. Connor.
LAMBTON.		
Sarnia	Rev. G.J.R.Salter, M.A.	Alex. Scott.
"		S. W. Farrell.
Wardsville, St. James'	Rev. J. Gunne	John Walker.
Florence, St. Matthews'	" " "	James Sturgeon.
Warwick, St. Mary's	Rev. J. C. Gibson, B.A.	C. Kingstone.
" St. Paul's	" " "	Dr. Williams.
Brooke, St. James',	" " "	G. Murphy.
Moore, Trinity Church	Rev. A. Williams	John Morrison.
" St. Mary's	" " "	Henry J. Miller.
Walpole Island	Rev. A. Jamieson	
NORFOLK.		
Simcoe	Rev. E. Grasett, M.A	Edward Gilman.
Port Dover, St. Paul's	Rev. Johnstone Vicars	Mr. Inman.
Vittoria, Christ Church	" " "	Mr. Potts.
Walsingham, Port Rowan.	Rev. W. Wood	John A. Backhouse.
	Rev. J. G. Mulholland	
OXFORD.		
Woodstock, St. Paul's	Rev. W. Bettridge, B.D.	Edmund Deeds.
" "	Rev. A. Hutchinson, A.B., Curate	T. J. Cottle.
Ingersoll, St. James'	Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A.	Henry Crotty.
Beachville, Trinity Church	Rev. S. C. Haines, Ass't	John Carroll.
South Zorra, Christ Church	Rev. F. D. Fauquier	Joseph Turner.
" " Con XII	" " "	James Caistor.
Dereham, St. Charles'	Rev. J. Kennedy	Alfred Brearley.
Otterville, St. John's Ch	" "	E. Bullock.
Eastwood, St. John's Ch	Rev. C. C. Johnston	Henry Vansittart.
PERTH		
Stratford, St. James' Ch	Rev. E. Patterson, B.A	P. R. Jarvis.
" "		W. F. McCulloch.
Shakespear	" "	Wm. Morton.
St. Mary's, St. James' Ch	Rev. J. Smythe, B.A.	E. T. Dartnell.
Mitchell	Rev. W. B. Rally	Foljambe Awty.
WATERLOO.		
Galt, Trinity Church	Rev. M. Boomer, A.B.	Thomas Rich.
" " "	" " "	Mr. Strong.
Wilmot, St. James		H. Puddicomb.
Crosshill	Rev. W. Clotworthy	Charles Fleming.
Berlin	Rev. E. R. Stimson.	
BRUCE.		
Kincardine	Rev. J. Middleton	C. R. Barker.
Pine River	" " "	H. Greenham.
Bervie	" " "	Wm. Griffith.
Walkerton	Rev. Thos. E. Sanders	
Fugitive Mission, London	Rev. R. Gordon	
" " Chatham	Rev. T. A. Pinkney	
" " Amherstburg	Rev. J. Hurst	
Superannuated.		
Woodstock	Rev. H. Revell, A.M.	
Simcoe	Rev. G. Salmon	

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

SECOND SESSION.

JUNE 23rd, 1859.

The Synod met pursuant to notice from the Lord Bishop.

Divine service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 10 o'clock a.m.

Prayers were read by the Rev. A. Townley.

The Anti-communion by the Rev. J. C. Usher and the Rev. R. Flood; and the Lord's Supper administered to the assembled members of the Synod by His Lordship the Bishop, assisted by the Revs. R. Flood, J. C. Usher, A. Townley, and E. Grasett.

After service the Synod assembled in St. Paul's School House.

The Lord Bishop took the Chair and opened the Synod by reading some collects.

The Bishop then made a short address to the Synod.

The names of the clergy were then called over by the Clerical Secretary, and 46 answered to their names.

The names of the Lay Representatives were called over by the Lay Secretary, when 49 answered and handed in their certificates of election.

The Bishop then named the Rev. C. C. Brough and G. Ryland, Esq., with the two Secretaries, as the Committee to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

The REV. F. W. SANDYS moved, seconded by the REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD,

1. That the following clergymen being present be admitted to seats in this Synod:—Rev. Dr. Short, Rev. R. V. Rodgers, Rev. S. B. Ardagh, of the Diocese of Toronto, and the Rev. Dr. Hellmuth, General Superintendent of Colonial Church and School Society for British North America, from the Diocese of Quebec. Carried.

Moved by REV. A. TOWNLEY, seconded by REV. F. D. FAUQUIER,

2. That the Rev. E. H. Dewar, M.A., be the Clerical Secretary of this Synod for this year.

Moved in amendment by the REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, seconded by REV. C. C. BROUGH,

That the Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A., be the Clerical Secretary for the ensuing year. Carried.

Moved by MR. BRAY, seconded by DR. DEWSON,

3. That L. Lawrason, Esq., be the Lay Secretary for the ensuing year. Carried.

The Minutes of the last meeting were then read by the Clerical Secretary and signed by the Bishop.

Moved by the REV. E. H. DEWAR, seconded by REV. C. C. BROUGH,

4. That the rules for the "Order of Proceedings" be suspended, so as to allow notices of motions to be now received.

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

1. Rev. A. Townley—A resolution on Common Schools.

2. Rev. F. Mack—That in divine service the Rubrics be observed.

3. Rev. H. B. Jessopp—For a Committee to be appointed to report upon the condition of Rectory and Parsonage houses, &c., &c.

4. James Keefer, Esq.,—For an application to the Provincial Parliament, for authority to sell the Glebe or Rectory Lands in Adelaide, and to invest the proceeds.

5. Rev. R. Flood—To request the Bishop to appoint deputations to visit certain parts of the Diocese where there is no Clergymen.

4. Judge Cooper—For a vote of thanks to R. Parke, Esq., for his proposed gift of two acres of land in Goderich.

The Synod then adjourned to 3 o'clock p.m.

———o———

At 3 o'clock p.m. the Synod re-assembled.

The Bishop took the Chair.

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS.

The following letter from the Secretaries of the Synod of Toronto was read:—

Diocesan Synod, Toronto,
June 16th, 1859.

REV. AND DEAR SIR,—

We beg to enclose you a copy of a letter which we have received from our Treasurer, J. W. Brent, Esq., and have to request that you will be kind enough to lay it before the Synod of the Diocese of Huron at its approaching Session.

We have the honor to be, Rev. and Dear Sir,

Your faithful Servants,

(Signed) STEPHEN LETT, JAS. BOVELL, } Secretaries.

To the REV. J. W. MARSH, Cl. Sec.,
Diocesan Synod, Huron.

Toronto, June 10th, 1859.

GENTLEMEN,—

In my report, presented to the Synod, it was shewn that the arrears due by the parishes in the western portion of the Province at the time of the division of the Diocese, were still unpaid, and due by the Diocese of Huron. I was in hope that some notice would have been taken of it by the Synod, but this not being the case, I beg to call your attention to the fact. The liabilities of the Synod incurred before the division, forms a considerable portion of its present indebtedness; nor can they be met unless means are taken to secure the amount due by the Diocese of Huron.

Will you kindly take such steps as may appear necessary in order to urging payment of a just demand, and one that cannot, I conceive, be resisted.

I am Gentlemen, &c.,

REV. DR LETT, DR. BOVELL, } Secretaries. (Signed) J. W. BRENT, Treas. of the Synod.

The matter was ordered to be left in the hands of the Lay Secretary, who had already communicated with the Lay Secretary of the Synod of Toronto on the subject.

A letter from the Grand Scribe of the Sons of Temperance, and the accompaning memorial, were read by the Clerical Secretary.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Rev. A. Townley read the report of the committee appointed to consider the most Scriptural and practical means of remedying the present insecurity of ministerial income. And then gave notice that he will move to receive and print the said report.

The Rev. R. Flood read the report of the Indian Mission Committee:

The Committee appointed at the last annual meeting of the Synod on the subject of Indian Missions, beg leave to report, That as the conversion and civilization of the Gentiles were a subject of primary consideration with the Christian church from the first, so should the long neglected aborigines of this land be regarded by our reformed church with a like solicitude and care for their evangelization and enlightenment. It is only within the last twenty-five years that the Government of this Province has extended any assistance towards so desirable an object as the Christian education of some of the Indian Tribes, and it is with regret that your Committee have learned that the Missionaries employed by the Government were notified from the Indian Department that after the expiration of the current year they were to expect no further aid from this source. Under these circumstances your Committee are encouraged to hope that by a timely representation to some of our Church Societies at home of the peculiar position in which some

of the Indian Missions are about to be placed, they may be induced to take them up, and to secure the ministrations of the Church enjoyed by them for some years.

The Committee are happy to state, that some of these Missionaries have, from an early period, been favored with the fostering care and generous support of a company in England, which renders them comparatively independent of any Government support.

The Indian tribes at present under the charge of Missionaries of the Church, your Committee desire to notice *seriatim*, as well as the sources whence these have been hitherto maintained.

1. The six nations on the Grand River are under the paternal care of the New England Company, which not only provides salaries for Missionaries and Schoolmasters, but also defrays the expenses of an Industrial School, where children are taught (in addition to the branches of a common English education), the boys, agricultural and useful arts, and the girls, spinning, knitting, and different descriptions of needle work.

Though a large majority of these Indians have embraced Christianity, and become members of the Church of England, yet a considerable proportion, chiefly of the Cayuga tribes, have for many years rejected the Gospel. The labours of the Company's Missionaries among them, have not, however, been altogether in vain; from time to time it pleases God to open the hearts of some of them to attend to his word, and they have lately expressed a wish to have a school established among them. A great number of schoolmasters and two additional missionaries are much needed among the six nations.

The Mohawk tribe having surrendered their lands in the vicinity of Brantford to the Government for sale, have removed to a new settlement on the south side of the Grand River, and can no longer, without travelling far too great a distance, assemble for the worship of God in their old church at the Mohawk village. Little, if anything, can, for the present, be expected from the New England Company toward the erection of a new church; they, however willing to afford assistance, having been lately at much expense in putting up new buildings for the accommodation of a greater number of children at the Mohawk Institution. Your Committee hope that at no very distant period our Church Society will be enabled to contribute to this desirable work.

II. The Muncey and Oneida Indians on the Thames have been under Christian instruction for a number of years. The missionary who has been labouring among the former tribe for a quarter of a century, found them Pagans upon his first visit, since which period it has pleased Almighty God to call them from darkness to the acknowledgement of saving truth, as it is in the finished work of redeeming love in a crucified Saviour. Many of the latter tribe who came into this Province

about eighteen years ago, from the United States, have attached themselves to the Church of England. The Catechist and Schoolmaster of the Munceys has been in receipt of a salary of £50 per annum from the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto for the last few years. The Catechist and Schoolmaster of the Oneidas is paid a salary of £50 sterling by the Colonial Church and School Society since his appointment. A small salary to interpreters for the above tribes has been granted also by the Church Society of Toronto, at the rate of £12 10s. currency each, for the last few years.

III.—The Ojibwas of Walpole Island have been in charge of a missionary for a number of years, whose salary was paid partly by the Indian Department, and partly by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. He has also received notice that his salary is to be discontinued after the present year. The Schoolmaster stationed in this Mission has also been allowed a salary from the funds of the Church Society of Toronto. There are two Sunday services, and also one week day service regularly, the congregation at each very good. There is also an excellent Sunday School. The day school is well attended, the number of scholars on the list being sixty five ; and the average daily attendance throughout the year being thirty-five. Many of the pupils are able to read in the New Testament, some to write very well, others can work sums expertly in the elementary rules of arithmetic, and two or three are acquainted with the general outlines of geography ; most of them, by means of instruction through the week and on Sundays, are more or less acquainted with the elementary truths of Christianity.

IV. The Ojibwas of Owen Sound have been in the enjoyment of Christian instruction for some time, through one of your Missionaries, who is not in receipt of any remuneration whatever for his Indian services. The only assistance afforded this band of Indians, is a small allowance by the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto to their schoolmaster and interpreter ; this, we learn, will be discontinued.

In addition to the above bands of Indians there are other tribes within the bounds of the Diocese, to whom the ministrations of our Church have never been extended.

The Committee would respectfully submit the following suggestions, with the view of sustaining and extending the ministrations of the Church among the Indians of Muncey, Oneida, Walpole Island and Owen Sound, which missions are now about to be deprived of all Government aid.

That, seeing there is no prospect of obtaining any adequate relief in this Province, towards the sustentation and efficiency of these missions, your Committee are of opinion, that if a representation of the peculiar position in which these interesting missions are about to be placed, were made by His Lordship the Bishop to some of our Church Societies in

England, whose great object it is to send missionaries to the Pagan, that the same would be attended with the most satisfactory results. All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed). RICHARD FLOOD,
Chairman.

The Rev. R. Flood gave notice that he will move the adoption of the report of the Committee on Indian Missions.

The Clerical Secretary having read a letter from the Lord Bishop of Toronto to the Lord Bishop, requesting his concurrence in a petition to the Queen for the appointment of a Metropolitan, and also the draft of the petition enclosed :—

PETITION.

To the Queen's most Excellent Majesty :—

The humble petition of the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity of the Diocese of in the Province of Canada, assembled in Synod, this day of June, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty nine.

WE, the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity of the Diocese of in the Province of Canada, assembled in Synod, beg leave humbly and respectfully to address your Majesty, and to state that whereas your Majesty has been graciously pleased to give your Royal assent to an Act passed by the Legislative Council and Assembly of this Province, entitled "an Act to enable men of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod," which Royal assent was proclaimed on the 28th day of May, 1857. And whereas, by the said Act, provision was made not only for holding Diocesan Synods in the separate Dioceses in this Province, but also for holding general Synods, wherein the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the different Dioceses may meet in general assembly by such representatives as shall be determined and declared by them in their several Dioceses. And whereas your Petitioners feel assured that such meeting in General Assemby of the Province will most materially aid the general management and good government of the said United Church of England and Ireland in this Province: Therefore, and in order to enable the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the said Church in Canada to receive the full benefit of the provisions of the said Act, your petitioners humbly pray, that your Majesty will be graciously pleased to direct that the necessary measures be taken in order that some one of the Bishops of the said Church in this Province may be appointed to the rank and dignity of Metropolitan, that so sufficient authority may be vested in him for holding and presiding over the said General Assembly of the Church in a Provincial Synod in Canada, and full effect be given to this important clause in the said Act.

And your Petitioners will ever pray, &c.

Moved by REV. C. C. BROUGH, A. M., seconded by REV. A. MORTIMER, and

RESOLVED,—That the Lord Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to consider the subject of a Petition to Her Majesty the Queen relative to the appointment of a Metropolitan Bishop in Canada, and to report on the same to-morrow.

In amendment, moved by REV. E. H. DEWAR, and seconded by REV. F. MACK,

That the Petition be adopted, and that the Lord Bishop be requested to sign it on behalf of the Synod.

Amendment—Moved by ALLAN GOOD, ESQ., seconded by REV. J. MOCKRIDGE,

That it is, in the opinion of this meeting, inexpedient at the present moment to take any action on the reception or rejection of the Petition to the Queen on the subject of appointing a Metropolitan for the Province of Canada.

Moved by REV. E. H. DEWAR, M.A., seconded by the HON. G. J. GOODHUE, and

RESOLVED,—That the Lord Bishop, having submitted to the Synod a letter received from the Lord Bishop of Toronto, on the subject of petitioning the Queen for the appointment of a Metropolitan, it is the opinion of this Synod that the time has not yet arrived for acting upon the subject contained in that letter, and that his Lordship be respectfully requested to convey this opinion to the Lord Bishop of Toronto. Carried.

NOTICE OF MOTION.

Rev. C. C. Brough,—That the petition on the subject of Temperance be taken up in due course.

Synod adjourned to 7.30 o'clock p.m.

At 7.30 p.m. the Synod re-assembled.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS.

REV. R. FLOOD, M.A., moved, seconded by REV. A. NELLES,

That the Report of the Committee on Indian Missions be adopted. Carried.

Moved by REV. A. TOWNLEY, D.D., and seconded by E. DEEDES, ESQ.,

That the Report on Clerical Incomes be received and printed, the printing to be subject to a report of the expense, to be reported on to-morrow by a Committee to be now appointed by the Lord Bishop.

Amendment—moved by REV. E. H. DEWAR, M.A., and seconded by REV. F. MACK,

That the Report be referred back to the Committee with instructions to prepare an abstract of the same, which they shall submit to the Lord Bishop, and which, upon receiving His Lordship's sanction, shall be printed, and

extensively circulated in the Diocese, with the view to action being taken upon it at the next meeting of the Diocese.

Moved by REV. A. TOWNLEY, D.D., and seconded by S. W. FARRELL, ESQ.,

That this Synod, regarding the separation of religious and secular education as alike opposed to the principles of Holy Scripture and the rights of individual conscience, as well as dangerous to the foundations of personal morality and national prosperity, earnestly trusts that the Legislature of this Province will, at its next Session, so amend the present Common School Law of this Province that in every locality where a distinct religious community is sufficiently numerous to establish a school under its own direction, and is desirous to do so, it shall be entitled to receive the school taxes of all those who wish to support it, together with its corresponding proportion of the Government School Funds. Such schools to be open to Government inspection as respects their secular efficiency.

That the Lord Bishop be respectfully requested to forward petitions to His Excellency the Governor-General, and the two Houses of Legislature at their next meeting, in accordance with the principles of this resolution.

That a copy of this resolution, signed by the Lord Bishop and the Secretaries of Synod, be forwarded to His Excellency the Governor-General, and the Honourables the Speakers of the two Houses of the Legislature, and a printed copy with these signatures be also sent to every member of the same.

The above resolution was discussed till half past 10 o'clock when the Synod adjourned, to meet again to-morrow after service.

JUNE 24th, 1859.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 9 o'clock a.m.

Prayers were read by the Rev. G. J. R. Salter, M.A.

Anti-communion by Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M.

The Synod assembled in St. Paul's School House.

The Rolls of the Clergy and Laity were called by the Secretaries.

The Bishop named the following as the Executive Committee for the ensuing year:—Rev. C. C. Brough, A.M.; Rev. M. Boomer, A.B.; Rev. St. George Caulfeild, A.B.; Rev. F. W. Sandys, Rev. E. H. Dewar, M A.; Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A.; L. Lawrason, Esq.; Hon. G J Goodhue. G. Ryland, Esq.; G. Robson, Esq.; Dr. F. B. Going, H Crotty, Esq.

And for the Ministerial Income Committee:—Rev. C. C. Brough and F. D. Fauquier, in the place of the Rev. H. Holland and J. Pearce, Esq.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

10. Rev. F. D. Fauquier—To enforce Rule No. 7 in the "Order of Proceedings."

11. Rev. St. George Caulfeild—For a Committee to be appointed to devise some plan to ensure the more prompt and regular sustentation of the clergy.

The Clerical Secretary read a circular "addressed to the Lord Bishop, from the Chief Superintendent of Education for Upper Canada," in reference to religious instruction in the Common Schools of Upper Canada, "dated Toronto, 31st May, 1859."

The discussion on Rev. A. Townley's motion on the separation of Religious and Secular Education was resumed.

Amendment—Moved by REV. J. SMYTHE, seconded by JUDGE COOPER,

That the Synod fully recognizes the principle that religious instruction ought to be included in every system of education; but inasmuch as there seems to exist considerable doubt as to what is the true construction of the Common School Law in regard to the establishment of Separate Schools in cities and towns, and inasmuch as measures have been resorted to by the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto for legally testing this point, the further consideration of this question be deferred until the next meeting of this Synod.

Moved in amendment by REV. F. D. FAUQUIER, seconded by REV. J. GUNNE,

That the principles of the present Common School Law making no sufficient provision for distinctively CHRISTIAN instruction, are not such as ought to be sanctioned by any Bishop and Synod of the reformed Church of England and Ireland.

Mr. D. Fauquier's amendment was put to the Synod and lost, whereupon Mr. Smythe's amendment was put and carried.

Rev. A. Townley being desirous to print the report of the Clerical Income Committee in full on his own responsibility, he was permitted to do so with the understanding that this was not to be considered as a precedent for any similar case which may hereafter occur.

REV. F. MACK moved, seconded by

That in the performance of Divine Service the Rubrics be strictly observed.

The Bishop stated that it belonged to the Bishop to order and enforce this, whereupon Rev. F. Mack withdrew his motion.

The Synod adjourned at half-past 1 o'clock to 3 o'clock.

The Synod resumed at 3 p. m.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS CONTINUED.

REV. H. B. JESSOP moved, seconded by REV. F. MACK,

That a Committee be appointed by his Lordship the Bishop to report upon the condition of the Rectory and Parsonage houses and their offices in the

Diocese of Huron. The best means of building the same in parishes as yet unprovided with them, as well as the proper modes of keeping the same in repair, the Committee to report at the next annual Synod. Carried.

Moved by MR. KEEFER, seconded by MR. CHALMERS,

That this Synod do petition the Legislature of Canada for power to sell the Glebe or Rectory Lands within the Diocese of Huron, and invest the proceeds of the said sales for the benefit of the United Church of England and Ireland within the said Diocese.

After some discussion this was withdrawn.

REV. R. FLOOD moved, seconded by REV. ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD,

That this Synod respectfully requests His Lordship the Bishop of the Diocese to appoint deputations to visit those Townships which are too distant from the resident Clergy, for the purpose of holding meetings amongst the professed members of our Church, and, under God, drawing their attention to their responsibilities and duties in providing themselves with the means of Grace.

The Bishop stated that it was his privilege to do this without the intervention of the Synod, and that therefore it was not necessary to bring this before the Synod. It was thereupon withdrawn.

Moved by JUDGE COOPER, seconded by Mr. GRAHAM,

That as Robert Parke, Esq., of Goderich, has offered to convey two acres of land, in the town of Goderich, for the purpose of a residence for the Bishop, with a view to that place being selected as the Episcopal residence, the thanks of this meeting are given to the said Robert Parke for his offer of so valuable a grant, and the Synod respectfully submits Mr. Parke's proposition to his Lordship the Bishop for his consideration.

Moved in amendment by REV. J. W. MARSH, seconded by REV. C. C. BROUGH,

That this Synod gratefully accepts the gift of two acres of land in Goderich from R. Parke, Esq., if given unconditionally for the benefit of the Episcopate, and offers to him the best thanks of this Synod.

Judge Cooper supported his motion, and read a letter from Mr. Parke to the Rev. E. L. Elwood, but after some discussion he withdrew his motion.

Moved by REV. C. C. BROUGH, seconded by REV. J. GUNN,

That the memorial of the Sons of Temperance be referred to a Committee, with instructions to report at the next meeting of Synod. Carried.

The Bishop named the mover and seconder, and Rev. E. Sullivan as the Committee.

Moved by REV. F. D. FAUQUIER, seconded by MR. TURNER,

That the Chairman of every meeting convened for the purpose of electing a Lay Representative shall, previous to the election, read Rule No. 7 in the "Order of Proceedings," and advise the meeting that a strict observance of

the said Rule will be enforced; and further, that the Clerical Secretary shall, at each Session of the Synod, read the said Rule (No. 7 in the "Order of Proceedings") previous to the commencement of business. Carried.

Rev. St. George Caulfeild withdrew his notice of motion No. 11.

The Bishop named the following as the Committee on Rectory and Parsonage Houses:—Rev. H. B. Jessop, Rev. J. W. Marsh and Rev. F. D. Fauquier.

Moved by Rev. J. W. Marsh, seconded by the Rev. J. Gunne,

That Rule No. 3 in the "Rules for the Preservation of Order" be suspended in order to allow Mr. Brough to give notice of and bring forward a motion.

NOTICE OF MOTION.

Rev. C. C. Brough—That the Lord Bishop be requested to appoint a court for the trial of offenders at his earliest convenience, as he is empowered to do by his patent.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTION.

Moved by Rev. C. C. Brough, seconded by Rev. R. Flood,

That the Lord Bishop be requested to exercise the prerogative conferred on him by his patent relative to the appointment of a Court for the trying of offenders. Carried.

The Bishop then, with a few words in conclusion, prorogued the Synod by pronouncing the Benediction.

THIRD SESSION, 1860.

THE RIGHT REVEREND B. CRONYN, D.D., BISHOP.

THE REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A., CLERICAL SECRETARY.

L. LAWRASON, ESQ., LAY SECRETARY.

CONGREGATIONS.	CLERGY.	LAITY.
CO. MIDDLESEX.		
St. Paul's, London	The Lord Bishop, Rector	Hon. G. J. Goodhue.
" "	Rev. J. McLean, M.A., Cur.	L. Lawrason.
" "	Rev. B. Bayly, A. B., Assistant Curate.	T. W. Lawford.
St. John's, London Townsp.	Rev. C. C. Brough, A.M.	A. Ellis, Thos. Shoebottom.
Trinity Church	" "	G. Ryland, John Ferguson.
Christ Church, Delaware	Rev. R. Flood, A.M.	W. Livingstone, J. Johnston.
St. George's, London Tp.	Rev. E. Sullivan, A.B.	Geo. Robson, Robt. Calvert.
Carlisle	" "	Thos. Brown, And. Coulter.
St. Ann's, Adelaide	Rev. A. Falls, A.B.	Wm. Bray.
Strathroy	" " "	James Keefer.
Katesville	" " "	R. W. Branan.
St. Mary's, Metcalfe	" " "	T. Moyle.
Thamesford	Rev. W. Brookman	Dr. Dawes.
Edwardsburg	" " "	Wm. Thompson Ward.
Lambeth	" " "	John Chalmers.
Thorndale	Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A., Bishop's Chaplain & Sec. of the Church Society.	Mr. Blow.
	Rev. A. Mortimer	
	Rev. A. Potts	
Belmont		J. Beattie.
Harrietteville		S. Mahon.
Oneida Chapel		W. Doxtater.
BRANT.		
Grace Church, Brantford	Rev. J. C. Usher	John Smith, Allan Good.
St. James', Paris	Rev. A. Townley, D.D.	T. A. Penton, Thos. Ryall.
Trinity Church, Burford	Rev. J. Padfield	Robt. Watson.
All Saints, Mt. Pleasant	" "	C. W. Cooper.
St. Paul's, Mohawk	Rev. A. Nelles	Moses Martin.
	Rev. A. Elliott	
	Rev. F. W. Grant	
	Rev. R. Grant	
ELGIN.		
St. Thomas', St. Thomas	Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, LL.D.	G. T. Claris, G. Kaines.
Christ Ch, Westminster	Rev. M. S. Baldwin, B.A.	Minchin Jackson.
Christ Ch, Port Stanley	Rev. J. Mockridge	J. H. Davidson.
St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	Rev. J. Kennedy, M.A.	John Pearce.
Trinity Ch, Port Burwell	Rev. H. B. Jessopp, M.A.	Leonidas Burwell.
St. Luke's, Vienna	" " "	Wm. F. Wallace.
ESSEX.		
Christ Ch, Amherstburg	Rev. F. Mack	Robt. Reynolds.
St. John's, Sandwich	Rev. J. Hurst	P. J. Salter.
All Saints, Windsor	" "	Dr. Dewson.

CONGREGATIONS.	CLERGY.	LAITY.
Christ Church, Colchester	Rev. F. G. Elliott.....	W. Duff.
St. John's, Kingsville.....	" " "	Jasper Golden.
GREY.		
St. George's, Owen Sound..	Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland.	C. Rankin.
Durham	Rev. S. C. Haines.....	
Meaford, &c.....	Rev. Jas. Hutchinson.....	
Proton	Rev. R. W. Johnstone	
KENT.		
St. Paul's, Chatham.	Rev. F. W. Sandys, D. D.	Duncan McGregor.
Trinity Church, Morpeth ..	Rev. A Lampman	W. Patterson.
	Rev. T. A. Pinkney.....	
HURON.		
St. George's, Goderich.....	Rev. E.L. Elwood, A.M....	Hugh Johnston.
" "	" " "	Samuel Pollock.
" "	" " "	G. M. Trueman.
	Rev. F. Campbell, M.A....	
Trinity, Bayfield.....	Rev. R. J. Roberts, A.B...	Wm. Logan.
St. Paul's, Clinton.	Rev. J. Carmichael	Thos. Rance.
" "	" " "	Isaac Rattenbury.
" "	" " "	Thos. Watkins.
St. John's, Holmes' Hill....	" " "	Robert Proctor.
" "	" " "	Robert Baker.
Port Albert,.....	Vacant	William Graham.
Dungannon.....	Vacant.....	M. Young, Charles Durnin.
Auburn.....	Vacant	H. T. Pell.
St. James', Biddulph,.....	Rev. S. Tighe, A.B.....	W. H. Ryan, T. Dyght.
Exeter	" " "	Thos. Case, H. A. Smith.
St. Mark's, McGillivray...	" " "	John Corbett.
St. Patrick's, Biddulph ...	" " "	Patriek Jameson.
Howick	Rev. E. E. Newman.....	
LAMBTON.		
St. George's, Sarnia.....	Rev. G.J.R.Salter, M.A....	Judge Robinson.
" " "		Froome Talfourd.
St. Matthews', Florence....	Rev. J. Gunne	Jas. Sturgeon. Robt.Gunne.
St. James', Wardsville....		Charles O'Malley.
St. Mary's, Warwick	Rev. J. C. Gibson, B.A.....	John Tanner.
St. Paul's, Wisbeach		Dr. Williams.
St. James', Brooke		George Shirley.
Trinity Church, Moore	Vacant	W. Abernethy.
St. Mary's, Froomfield		H. J. Miller.
St.John's, in the Wilderness	Rev. W. B. Evans, B.A....	Joseph Kennedy.
St. George's, Hillsboro'....		Charles Hill.
Dresden	Rev. Thos. Hughes.....	
Walpole Island.....	Rev. A. Jamieson	
NORFOLK.		
Trinity, Simcoe.....	Rev. E. Grasett, M.A.	John Curtis, E. Gilman.
Port Dover	Rev. J. G. Mulholland, A.M	
Vittoria.....	" " "	
Port Rowan	Rev. W. Wood	John Phelan.
OXFORD.		
St. Paul's, Woodstock	Rev. W. Bettridge, B.D....	Thos. Cottle, Henry Ingles.
	Rev. A. Hutchinson, Ass't.	
St. James', Ingersoll.....	Rev. Johnstone Vicars	David Canfield .....
Trinity Church, Beachville	Rev. S. B. Kellogg, Ass't...	H F. Martin.
Christ Church, South Zorra	Rev. F. D. Fauquier.....	Joseph Thwaite.
E. Zorra, Lot 23. Con. 12...		James Caistor.
St. John's Ch., Eastwood ..	Rev. C. C. Johnson	Henry Vansittart.
St. John's Ch., Otterville...	Rev. A. Fisher.....	E. Bullock.

CONGREGATIONS.	CLERGY.	LAITY.
PERTH		
St. James' Ch., Stratford...	Rev. E. Patterson, B.A....	W. F. McCulloch. P. R Jarvis.
Shakespear.....		Wm. Morton.
St. James' Ch., St. Mary's..	Rev. J. Smythe, B.A.....	T. S. Shortt.
Mitchell.....	Rev. W. B. Rally.....	Foljambe Awty.
WATERLOO.		
Trinity Church, Galt.....	Rev. M. Boomer, LL.D....	Thomas Rich.
	Rev. D. Armstrong.....	John Davidson.
Berlin.....	Rev. E. R. Stimson.....	C. Carnidge.
St. James', Wilmot.....	Rev. H. F. Mellish.....	H. Puddicomb.
Croeshill.....	Rev. W. Clotworthy.....	J. McKee.
BRUCE.		
Southampton.....	Rev. J. P. Curran	N. Hammond.
Kincardine.....	Rev. I. Middleton, B.A....	C. R. Barker.
Bervie	" " " "	L. Walker.
Pine River.....		H. Greenham.
Walkerton	Rev. Thos. E. Sanders.....	Alex. Wilson.
Hanover		Mr. Hall.
Greenock.....		W. Allardyce.
Superannuated.		
Woodstock	Rev. M. Revell, A.M.	
Simcoe.....	Rev. G. Salmon.....	

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

THIRD SESSION.

June 19th, 1860.

The Synod met, pursuant to notice from the Lord Bishop.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral, London, at 11 a.m., and the Holy Communion was administered.

The Synod assembled in St. Paul's School House at 2 p.m.

The Lord Bishop took the Chair and opened the Synod with Prayer.

The Roll of the clergy was called by the Clerical Secretary, and 46 answered to their names.

The Lay Representatives' names were called over by the Lay Secretary, and 48 being present, handed in their certificates.

The REV. C. C. BROUGH moved, seconded by the REV. ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD, and

1. RESOLVED,—That the Rev. Dr. Lett, Secretary of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto; Revs. Dr. Lewis; F. W. Dobbs; J. S. Lawder of the Diocese of Toronto; Rev. T. M. Wood, of the Diocese of Newfoundland; Rev. W. D. Quetteville, from England, one of the Association Secretaries of the Colonial Church and School Society, and the Rev. Dr. Hellmuth, General Superintendent of the Church and School Society in British North America, being present, be invited to take seats in the Synod. Carried.

The Lord Bishop then addressed the Synod as follows:—

We have much cause, my Reverend Brethren, for devout thankfulness to Almighty God that it has pleased Him in His goodness and long-suffering to bring us in safety to the close of another year, and that no inroad has been made by death upon our number since we assembled in Synod last June. In our sister Diocese of Toronto, it has pleased God in His inscrutable Providence to furnish another most impressive illustration of the uncertainty of all earthly things, by the sudden removal of one known and beloved by many of us, and most highly esteemed by all. Most fully do we concur in the affectionate and touching expressions of regret with which this sad event was noticed by the Venerable Bishop of Toronto in his charge delivered to the

Clergy last week. May the God of all Grace make this solemn warning profitable to us all, and may he stir us up by the influence of His Holy Spirit, to more zeal, more earnestness, and more entire devotedness in the Holy cause in which we are engaged.

The assemblage of a large body of men for purposes of deliberation upon grave subjects must always be regarded as an interesting event, and the solemnity and depth of feeling of the individuals who are to take part in those deliberations should be in proportion to the importance of the subjects which are to engage their attention. We, my Reverend Brethren and Brethren of the Laity, have come together to deliberate upon the most grave and important subjects which can occupy the attention of men. We meet as the Council of the Church, in this large Diocese, and the Lay members of this Synod represent the thousands of our brethren of the United Church of England and Ireland, who are scattered abroad through the large territory comprised within the limits of the Diocese of Huron. I trust that we all enter upon the business of this Synod under a solemn sense of our responsibility, and in the spirit of earnest prayer to Almighty God for His presence and blessing upon our deliberations, and that we are prepared to consider every question which shall be brought before us with that calmness and freedom from pre-conceived prejudice which becomes those who desire to be guided in their decisions, not by passion, but by reason; and should differences of opinion arise, I trust each of us shall be found ready to yield up or to modify his own private views when the weight of sound reasoning and of scriptural argument shall be found to be against him. And above all, I most earnestly desire that brotherly love will continue to prevail in all our meetings and proceedings, as heretofore. I am deeply thankful to Almighty God that, in time past, our meetings have been remarkable for that exhibition of courtesy and brotherly feeling which should ever characterize the deliberations of Christian gentlemen.

In the course of the past year, some changes have taken place amongst the Clergy of the Diocese, eleven have been added to the number, while one has removed to another sphere of labour.

At the last meeting of Synod there were fifty-seven clergymen, including the Bishop, within the Diocese; there are now sixty-nine.

This shows an addition of 28, since the division of the Diocese of Toronto, to the number of clergy in this part of the Diocese. I have been enabled to effect this increase mainly by the assistance afforded by the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and by the Colonial Church and School Society. I am happy to be enabled to inform you that an application which I made last March to the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, has been favorably received, and £400 sterling per annum has been granted for the support of Missionaries in the "outlying parts of the Diocese." This grant has been made for two years, and on the condition that an equal amount at least be provided from local sources. Thus this venerable Society now contributes £800 sterling towards the support of missionaries in the Diocese. This will enable me to employ several additional Clergymen in the

more remote parts of the country. The Colonial Church and School Society has also increased its assistance to us. The Diocese now receives from this source £340 sterling per annum, in addition to £600 sterling expended in the Diocese on the mission to the fugitive slaves, so that I fully expect if we are spared to meet again next year I shall be in the position to report a large addition to the number of missionaries employed in the new and poorer parts of the Diocese.

In the course of the months of January and February last, I visited the counties of Huron, Grey, Bruce and Perth. I found the missionaries who have been lately appointed diligently and successfully employed. But ten missionaries, however faithful and laborious, can effect but little in nearly sixty townships. We still require at least thirty missionaries to supply the spiritual wants of this part of the Diocese. From the 25th of January to the 31st of March, I preached in these counties twenty-two sermons, presided at eighteen Church Society meetings, and addressed twelve classes of candidates for confirmation. In the course of the past year I ordained eleven Deacons and seven Priests, and consecrated two Churches.

There are now thirteen Churches in various stages of progress within the Diocese, and many in contemplation, which I expect will be commenced in the course of the present season. By the liberality of the old and well-tried friend of the Church in Canada—the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge—I have been enabled to afford assistance to these Churches, and have expended £600 sterling (the amount of two grants made by this Society for Church-building purposes); and as the work of Church-building has only commenced amongst us, I look forward to the continued liberality of this noble Society to enable me to stimulate to exertion, and to assist the members of our communion to erect Churches in many places where now only school-houses and private dwellings can be found to accommodate large congregations, which assemble for Divine worship.

Subjects involving questions of great importance will come before the Synod;—I trust they will receive that calm and prayerful consideration to which they are entitled. The paper containing all the notices of motions which have been communicated to the Executive Committee has been placed in the hands of every member of the Synod, Lay and Clerical; so that all have had time and opportunity to make up their minds as to the wisest course to be adopted by the Synod upon each question. I will not, therefore, anticipate, or seek in any wise to interfere with the free discussion of these topics.

There is one question, however, upon which I desire to make a few remarks. I allude to the subject of "Liturgical Revision." As an integral part of the United Church of England and Ireland, we, in common with our brethren at home, feel a lively interest in this question, and are as jealous of any changes in our manual of devotion as they can be. But we have the fullest confidence in the wisdom of his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, our revered Metropolitan, and in the most Rev. and Right Rev. Prelates who occupy the Episcopal

Bench in England and Ireland, and are therefore willing to leave the matter in their hands, feeling assured that should it seem to them necessary or expedient to recommend changes and alterations in the Book of Common Prayer, "to suit the exigencies of times and occasions," these changes and alterations will be effected in such a way as that "the main body and essentials of it, as well in the chief materials as in the frame and order thereof may still be continued to us, and that we may be able to bequeath it to our posterity as sound and as scriptural in all its parts as we have received it from our forefathers."

I shall not any longer detain you from the business of the Synod, I will only give utterance to the deep and earnest desire of my soul, "that the wisdom that is from above, and is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality and without hypocrisy," may be imparted to us in large measure, so that all our deliberations may redound to the glory of God and the good of His Church.

The Bishop named Rev. C. C. Brough and T: S. Shortt, Esq., in conjunction with the Secretaries, as the Committee for examining the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by REV. E. L. ELWOOD, seconded by REV. J. SMYTHE, and

2. RESOLVED.—That the the Rev. J. W. Marsh be Clerical Secretary for the current year. Carried.

Moved by G. F. RYLAND, ESQ., seconded by the HON. G. J. GOODHUE, and

3. RESOLVED,—That L. Lawrason, Esq., be Lay Secretary for the ensuing year. Carried.

The minutes of the previous year were read by the Clerical Secretary, and being approved, were signed by the Bishop.

The report of the Committee on Ministerial Incomes was then brought up by Rev. Dr. Townley, which by request of several members of the Synod was read by the Clerical Secretary.

Moved by REV. DR. TOWNLEY, seconded by J. A. PENTON, ESQ., and

RESOLVED,—That the report now read be adopted.

After some discussion the following resolution was substituted, with the consent of the Chair:

Moved by REV. DR. TOWNLEY, seconded by J. A. PENTON, ESQ., and

RESOLVED,—That the Report on Ministerial Incomes be adopted, as to its main principles, and be referred to a committee (to be appointed by the Lord Bishop) to be considered in relation to the best method of carrying out those principles.

After much discussion, and an expression of opinion from the

Chair, Dr. Townley asked leave to withdraw the resolution, which was granted, and thus the whole matter was dropped.

Moved by REV. ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD, seconded by REV. C. C. BROUGH, and

3A. RESOLVED,—That the Rev. A. Palmer, M.A., and the Rev. Dr. Patton, both of the Diocese of Toronto, being present, be invited to take seats in the Synod. Carried.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. Rev. J. W. Marsh—On the subject of building churches throughout the Diocese.

2. James Keefer, Esq.—On the subject of procuring church plans for the Diocese of Huron.

The Synod then adjourned, to meet to-morrow morning after service, which was appointed for 9 o'clock, in the Cathedral.

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

JUNE 20TH, 1860.

Divine service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 9 a.m.

The Synod assembled in St. Paul's School-house immediately after service.

The rolls of the Clergy and Laity were called over by the Secretaries.

The Committee appointed to examine the certificates of Lay Representatives, brought up the following report:

The Committee appointed to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives beg to report that they have examined the certificates, and find them correct.

There are, however, several points on which your Committee would beg to call the attention of the Synod, as they are cases of non-compliance with the Constitution of the Synod.—

FIRST. There are some cases where two Representatives are sent from one Congregation without mentioning the number of votes in such Congregation.

SECOND. Several of the certificates are not according TO THE FORM appointed by the Constitution. It should be remembered that this endangers the seats of the Lay Representatives. Your Committee has passed these on this occasion, because they felt that perhaps some of the Clergy were not fully acquainted with the Constitution; but they would suggest that in future strict compliance with the Constitution be enforced.

THIRD. There are also several cases in which no duplicates of the certificates were sent to the Secretary, as the Constitution directs. The omission of this also causes great confusion and increased trouble, and places the Represen-

tatives in an unfavorable position, because the printed list of motions, &c., prepared by the Executive Committee cannot be sent to such Representatives.

Committee Room, June 19th, 1860. (Signed), CHAS. C. BROUGH, CHAIRMAN.

In the absence of the Rev. H. B. Jessop, the Committee on Parsonages was unable to present any report during the present session of the Synod.

The Rev. C. C. Brough brought up the Report of the Committee to whom was referred the Memorial of the Sons of Temperance.

REPORT.

Your Committee beg to say, that having carefully considered the document placed in their hands, they believe it treats of a subject deserving the serious attention and consideration of a body such as this Synod, on whom, through the discharge of their sacred functions, depends in a great measure the elevation of public sentiment, as well as the maintenance of public morality. The Sons of Temperance ask of this Synod to assist them in their effort to obtain a decisive remedy for an evil, the existence of which is universally admitted. That evil is the excessive use of alcoholic drinks, and the remedy is Prohibitory Law.

Your Committee believe that the language of the Memorial is not in the least degree exaggerated when it states that the excessive use of alcoholic drinks produces a vast proportion of the pauperism, crime and wretchedness of the community; it increases the number, violence, and frequency of diseases; it deprives many of reason, and brings down many to an untimely grave; its tendency is to obstruct the spread of the Gospel and the efficiency of the means which God has provide for the moral and spiritual illumination of men. This statement, we doubt not, will find an echo in the minds of many members of this Synod, and who that admits it will deny that the prompt provision of some decisive remedy is an object much to be desired?

Your Committee would remind the Synod that though some may be disposed to treat the matter with indifference, yet the Temperance question is one that has occupied the minds of vast numbers of the people in this land for many years, and their numbers increase daily. Public opinion has expressed itself in petitions to Parliament, and it is a striking fact (attesting how strong the feeling is on the subject of a Prohibitory Law) that not merely the petitions asking for that Law, but also the signatures to those petitions, have been more numerous than on any other topic brought before the Legislative Assembly. It is true that all these efforts have not as yet met with that degree of success which it is desirous they should, still this, so far from discouraging, should rather stimulate the advocates of Prohibitory enactments to further exertions, and for this reason your Committee would direct attention to the fact that the authorities have already, at least practically, recognised the expediency of a Prohibitory Law, as the Memorial

states, by amending the existing License Laws, by giving municipalities the power to enforce these laws with greater stringency, by prohibiting the opening of taverns on the occasions of Parliamentary elections, and by enacting that the Sabbath at least should not be profaned by the sale of alcoholic drinks. If, then, the Government have yielded so far in answer to appeals already presented, may we not presume that if the public voice were lifted up as loudly as we think it ought, and, as we trust, it will yet be heard, that further concessions would be made;—then, finally, steps would be taken, a law would be passed (such as that desired by the Sons and other Temperance organizations), which, by limiting the manufacture and use of alcoholic drinks to cases of necessity, would thus prevent many members of the humbler classes of our community, as well as many of those who walk in the higher circles of life, from being dragged down to poverty and degradation.

In conclusion, your Committee earnestly appeal to the consciences of their brethren in the ministry, and ask them, Do they not believe that the enactment of such a law, while it might entail some minor inconveniences on individuals, would certainly in the end be attended with many blessings to the country at large? Is there a Minister of the Gospel present who can name a single congregation among those to whom he ministers from time to time on which the foul sin of intemperance does not rest in the person of some one or more of its members? And if this be the case, as your Committee believe it is—if the plague has already spread so far and wide,—whose duty is it, if not ours, to stand between the living and dead, and, as Aaron waved the censer towards Heaven, to lift up our voices first in prayer to God, and next in petition to the persons ordained of God, that this deadly evil, ruinous alike to soul and body, may be finally and effectually checked.

All which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) CHAS. C. BROUGH, CHAIRMAN.

Moved by REV. DR. TOWNLEY, seconded by T. RYALL, ESQ., and

4. RESOLVED,—That seeing it is greatly to be desired that the Canadian Church should unite in the upholding of one University, thereby insuring for it a high literary character and extensive religious and church influence, this Synod respectfully requests the Lord Bishop to adopt such means as in his wisdom he may see good as shall tend to secure the hearty co-operation of all Churchmen in support of Trinity College, Toronto, which, through the energy of the Lord Bishop of Toronto, and the liberality of Churchmen here and at home, has been for some years in successful operation, and with the high honor of possessing a Royal Charter.

After the mover's speech, a Lay Representative rose and requested the Bishop to give the Synod his opinion upon the subject, which his Lordship did, and afterwards put the resolution to the meeting, when it was negatived.

Moved by REV. A. TOWNLEY, seconded by REV. J. GUNNE, and

5. RESOLVED,—That, influenced both by Christian principle, and the

increased dissatisfaction in the Province with the fact that Protestants are debarred from that right of uniting religious and secular education which has been conceded to the Roman Catholics, this Synod respectfully requests the Lord Bishop to appoint a Committee to draft a petition from his Lordship and this Synod to the Legislature, praying that a law may be passed next Session of Parliament securing to every religious denomination those civil and religious educational rights and privileges at present vouchsafed only to our Roman Catholic fellow-subjects; and that such Committee do report to-morrow.

Moved in amendment by REV. G. J. R. SALTER, seconded by MR. BRAY, and

RESOLVED,—That, while fully and strongly acknowledging the importance and propriety of connecting religious with secular education, this Synod is unwilling at the present time to agitate on the subject of the Common School Law.

Moved in amendment to the amendment by MR. KEEFER, seconded by MR. W. BRANAN, and

RESOLVED,—That this Synod do petition the Legislature of Canada so to amend the Common School Act that it will secure to the Church of England population of Canada West equal privileges with the Roman Catholic population thereof. Carried.

Moved by REV. J. W. MARSH, seconded by REV. ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD, and

6. RESOLVED,—That a Committee be appointed to report, before the Synod adjourns, upon the assessment claimed by the Treasurer of the Toronto Synod for the expenses of the Synod previous to the division of the Diocese, with a view to recommend some means of liquidating the same forthwith. Carried.

The Bishop then named Revs. F. D. Fauquier, G. J. R. Salter, and Mr. Shortt, as the Committee.

Moved by REV. G. J. R. SALTER, seconded by REV. J. SMYTHE, and

7. RESOLVED,—That the Church Society be requested to appropriate annually to the credit of the Bishop, to defray his Lordship's travelling expenses in visiting the various parishes in the Diocese.

Moved in amendment by REV. C. C. BROUGH, seconded by REV. W. CLOTWORTHY, and

RESOLVED,—That a Committee be appointed to take the subject of the resolution just proposed by Rev. Mr. Salter into consideration, with a view to meet the case in question.

The amendment was put and lost, and the original motion was carried unanimously.

Moved by REV. J. W. MARSH, seconded by REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, and

8. Resolved,—That a Committee be appointed, consisting of Clergymen and Laymen, whose duty it shall be to report to the Bishop, and for the information of the Synod if required, on every Church proposed to be erected in the Diocese, for which assistance is required from without the limits of the Mission or Parish.

That every congregation about to build, or which is engaged in building, a Church for which they require assistance from beyond the bounds of the Parish or Mission, be requested to report to the Committee, through its Clergyman and Wardens, if any have been appointed, the estimated cost of the building proposed to be built, and all other statistical information which they may require concerning the Congregation or Parish in which the Church is about to be built.

That the Bishop be respectfully requested not to grant permission to any person to collect moneys in the Diocese, beyond the bounds of his Parish, unless the required information has been submitted to the Committee for them to report upon. Carried.

Moved by Mr. Keefer, seconded by Rev. A. Townley, and

9. Resolved,—That this Synod do request the Church Society to procure a series of plans, specifications and estimates, for the erection of Churches in the Diocese of Huron, capable of seating Congregations of from 200 to 500 persons. Carried.

Moved by Rev. C. C. Brough, seconded by Mr. Ryland, and

10. Resolved,—That the Report of the Committee on Temperance be adopted. Carried.

Rev. F. D. Fauquier brought up the following Report from the Committee appointed to report on the Toronto Synod Assessment:

REPORT.

The Committee appointed to examine into the arrears of Synodical Assessment, due from the Diocese of Huron to the Diocese of Toronto, beg to report, That, after careful examination of the papers submitted to them, they beg to recommend the payment thereof by the various indebted Parishes, according to the annexed schedule.

(Signed,) F. D. FAUQUIER,
Chairman.

20th June, 1860.

London Cathedral,	$17 97
London Township,	2 11
Galt,	4 22
St. Thomas,	4 22
Sandwich,	2 11
Colchester,	2 11
Goderich,	4 22
Port Dover and Woodhouse,	4 22
Delaware,	2 11
Dawn,	1 40

Tyrconnell,	0 70
Vienna and Port Burwell,	4 22
Mersea,	2 11
Amherstburg,	2 11
Ingersoll,	2 11
Port Stanley,	2 11
Adelaide,	2 11
Owen Sound,	2 11
Stratford,	0 70
Chatham,	4 22
Warwick,	1 05
Mount Pleasant,	2 11
Paris,	4 22
Brantford,	4 22
Moore,	2 11
	$80 90

Moved by REV. F. D. FAUQUIER, seconded by REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, and

11. RESOLVED,—That the Report now read be adopted. Carried.

Moved by REV. DR. TOWNLEY, seconded by REV. DR. CAULFEILD, and

12. RESOLVED,—That the Church Society be requested to print the Address of the Lord Bishop to the Synod, with a brief statement of the proceedings of Synod, along with its own report, as the most economical way of placing them both before the Diocese. Carried.

The Bishop then named the following Clergymen and Laymen as the Executive Committee for the current year: Rev. C. C. Brough, A.M.; Rev. M. Boomer, LL.D.; Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, LL D.; Rev. F. W. Sandys, D.D.; Rev. J. C. Usher, Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A.; L. Lawrason, Esq.; Hon. G. J. Goodhue, G. Ryland, Esq.; G. Robson, Esq.; T. Shortt, Esq.; T. W. Lawford, Esq.

Moved by REV. C. C. BROUGH, seconded by REV. J. SMYTHE, and

13. RESOLVED,—That the Lord Bishop be requested to name a Committee to draft a petition to the Legislature, praying for the enactment of a Prohibitory Liquor Law. Carried.

The Bishop then named the mover, the seconder, Rev. E. Sullivan, Rev. J. Gunne, and G. Ryland, as the Committee.

The Bishop then made a few remarks upon the business of the Synod, and expressed his great satisfaction at seeing the interest which all the members of the Synod, both Clerical and Lay, had taken in the questions before the Synod, and congratulated the meeting upon the harmony and kindly feeling which had prevailed through the whole session. His Lordship adjourned the Synod by pronouncing the Benediction.

SPECIAL SESSION, 1860.

THE RIGHT REVEREND B. CRONYN, D.D., BISHOP.

THE REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A., CLERICAL SECRETARY.

L. LAWRASON, ESQ., LAY SECRETARY.

CONGREGATIONS.	CLERGY.	LAITY.
St. Paul's, London,.....	The Lord Bishop, Rector ..	Hon. G. J. Goodhue.
" "	Rev. J. McLean, M.A.,Cur.	L. Lawrason.
" "	Rev. B. Bayly, A. B., Assistant Curate.	T. W. Lawford.
St. John's, London Townsp.	Rev. C. C. Brough, A.M...	A. Ellis, Thos. Shoebottom.
Trinity Church	" "	G. Ryland, John Ferguson.
Christ Church, Delaware ..	Rev. R. Flood, A.M.....	W. Livingstone.
St. George's, London Tp...	Rev. E. Sullivan. A.B.....	Geo. Robson.
St. Ann's, Adelaide.....	Rev. A. Falls, A.B.....	Wm. Bray.
Strathroy	" " "	James Keefer.
St. Mary's, Metcalfe.....	" " "	T. Moyle.
Thamesford.....	Rev. W. Brookman.....	Dr. Dawes.
Edwardsburg	" " "	Wm Thompson Ward.
Oneida Chapel		W. Doxtater.
	Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A., Bishop's Chaplain & Sec. of the Church Society. ..	
Grace Church, Brantford .	Rev. J. C. Usher	Allan Good.
St. Thomas', St. Thomas...	Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, LL.D.	G. Kaines.
Christ Ch., Port Stanley....	Rev. J. Mockridge.....	J. H. Davidson.
St. Peter's, Tyrconnell.....	Rev. J. Kennedy, M.A.....	John Pearce.
St. Luke's, Vienna.....		Wm. F. Wallace.
St. John's, Sandwich	Rev. J. Hurst	
Christ Church, Colchester	Rev. F. G. Elliott	
St. Paul's, Chatham.....	Rev. F. W. Sandys, D. D.	Duncan McGregor.
	Rev. T. A. Pinkney	
St. George's, Goderich.....	Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M ...	Hugh Johnston.
Trinity, Bayfield.....	Rev. R. J. Roberts, A.B...	
St. Paul's, Clinton.....	Rev. J. Carmichael	
St. John's, Holmes' Hill....		Robt. Proctor, Robt. Baker.
St. James', Biddulph, ...	Rev. S. Tighe, A.B	
St. George's, Sarnia.....	Rev. G.J.R.Salter, M.A. ..	
St. Matthews', Florence....	Rev. J. Gunne	Robt. Gunne.
St. James', Wardsville....	" " "	Charles O'Malley.
St. James', Brooke		George Shirley.
Trinity Church, Moore		W. Abernethy.
Dresden	Rev. Thos. Hughes.....	
St. Paul's, Woodstock	Rev. W. Bettridge, B.D....	
	Rev. A. Hutchinson, Ass't.	
St. James', Ingersoll.....	Rev. Johnstone Vicars	
Trinity Church, Beachville		H. F. Martin.
Christ Church, South Zorra	Rev. F. D. Fauquier.	Joseph Thwaite.
St. John's Ch., Eastwood ..	Rev. C. C. Johnson.....	
Walpole Island.....	Rev. A. Jamieson	
St. James' Ch., Stratford...	Rev. E. Patterson. B.A....	
St. James' Ch., St. Mary's..	Rev J. Smythe, B.A.....	T. S. Shortt.
Trinity Church, Mitchell...	Rev. W. B. Rally	
Trinity Church, Galt.....	Rev. M. Boomer, LL.D....	
	Rev. D. Armstrong.....	
St. James', Wilmot.....	Rev. H. F. Mellish.....	
Kincardine.....		C. R. Barker.
	Rev. R. A. Montgomery ...	
	Rev. J. P. Hincks	
	Rev. E. R. Davies.....	

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

SPECIAL SESSION.

SEPTEMBER 13TH, 1860.

The Synod met, pursuant to notice, to adopt an address to His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.

Divine Service was held in the Cathedral at 9 a.m., and the Holy Communion administered, after which the Synod assembled in St. Paul's School house.

The Lord Bishop took the chair, and opened the Synod with prayer.

The Clerical Secretary called over the roll of the Clergy, and 38 answered to their names.

The Lay Secretary called over the names of the Lay Representatives, and 32 answered to their names.

Moved by Rev. C. C. BROUGH, seconded by Mr. RYLAND, and

1. RESOLVED,—That the Rev. Dr. Shortt and the Rev. Dr. O'Meara, being present, be admitted to a place on the floor of this Synod. Carried.

Moved by Rev. J. GUNNE, seconded by Rev. C. C. BROUGH, and

2. RESOLVED,—That Robert Gunne be received as Lay Representative of St. Matthew's, Florence. Carried.

There being no quorum of the Synod present,—the Lay Representatives not being sufficiently numerous—the Synod adjourned to 2.30 p.m., then to meet in the School-house and adopt the address to the Prince of Wales, and to proceed in a body and present it to His Royal Highness in the Town Hall.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 13TH, 2.30 P.M.

The Synod reassembled, the Lord Bishop in the chair.

The Clerical Secretary read the following address, which had been drafted by the Executive Committee:—

TO HIS ROYAL HIGHNESS ALBERT EDWARD, PRINCE OF WALES, K.G., &c., &c. :

May it Please Your Royal Highness,—We, the Bishop, Clergy, and Laity of the Diocese of Huron, in Synod assembled, approach Your Royal Highness to offer the homage of our unfeigned respect, and to evince our devoted loyalty to the Crown and Sceptre of Great Britain.

Attached by principle, and by strong affection, to the British Throne, we rejoice to welcome amongst us the son and representative of our

beloved Queen, whose many virtues have shed a lustre upon the high position which, in the providence of God, she has been called to fill.

Though separated from Great Britain by thousands of miles, we rejoice to feel that we are the subjects of the British Crown, and an integral part of the United Church of England and Ireland. We earnestly desire that the supremacy of the Sovereign of Great Britain over us, as a portion of the Church of England and Ireland, may be ever maintained, and that we and our posterity to the latest generations may enjoy the high privilege of being united to that pure and reformed Church, which, under God, has conferred the highest blessings upon our fatherland. We are thankful that God, in His providence, has watched over Your Royal Highness, and protected you in your travels by land and by water; and we earnestly pray that the same protecting power may be extended over you throughout your gracious visit to this remote portion of the British Empire.

We shall ever continue earnestly to entreat our Heavenly Father, the King of kings, and Lord of lords, the only Ruler of princes, to endue you with His Holy Spirit, to enrich you with His Heavenly Grace, to prosper you with all happiness, and to bring you to His everlasting kingdom, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

Moved by T. S. SHORTT, Esq., seconded by Rev. J. GUNNE, and

3. RESOLVED,—That the address to H. R. H. the Prince of Wales now read be adopted. Carried.

The Synod then proceeded in a body to present the address to the Prince of Wales. After the address had been presented, and graciously replied to, and each member of the Synod presented to His Royal Highness, during the levee which he held in the Town Hall, the members of the Synod returned to the School-house, and the Bishop having taken the chair, he directed the Clerical Secretary to read the reply to the address just presented.

REPLY.

GENTLEMEN,—The formation of this new Diocese of the Province of Canada appears to show the vitality of the Church of our fathers in this distant land.

It is clear that the ministry of her Clergy, and the paternal care of her Bishops, are sought for and appreciated.

I thank you very sincerely for the warm expressions of your loyalty and affection for the Queen, my mother, and I feel the value of those prayers which you will continue to offer on her behalf and on my own.

It is true, that I shall not have heard within the walls of your Cathedral the preaching of the word of God, but I shall bear away with me from this city a lively recollection of the welcome which has been given me by the Clergy and the members of that Church to which I belong.

This reply was received by the Synod with cheers.

After the reading of the reply, the Bishop adjourned the Synod with prayer and the Benediction.

MINUTES

OF

THE SEVENTH

SESSION OF THE SYNOD

OF THE

Diocese of Huron,

HELD IN LONDON, ON TUESDAY, WEDNESDAY AND THURSDAY, JUNE 21, 22 & 23, 1864.

LONDON, C. W.:
PRINTED FOR THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON AT THE "FREE PRESS" OFFICE, NORTH STREET.

1864.

SEVENTH SESSION.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. W. MARSH, M.A.	S. PRICE, ESQ.

Executive Committee.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
REV. W. BETTRIDGE, B.D.	P. ROE, ESQ.
" ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D.	CHARLES MONSARRAT, ESQ.
" J. W. MARSH, M.A.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
" J. SMYTHE, M.A.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
" G. M. INNES.	C. HUNT, ESQ.

Committee on Ways and Means.

REV. J. W. MARSH, M.A.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
" ST. G. CAULFEILD, LL.D.	P. ROE, ESQ.

Committee on Alterations in Church Temporalities Act.

REV. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
" J. GUNNE.	REV. J. W. MARSH, M.A.

Delegates to Provincial Synod.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. W. MARSH, M.A.	P. ROE, ESQ.
" E. L. ELWOOD, A.M.	T. J. COTTLE, ESQ.
" F. W. SANDYS, D.D.	JUDGE HUGHES.
VEN. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
" C. C. BROUGH, A.M.	J. A. PENTON, ESQ.
REV. M. BOOMER, LL.D.	DR. DEWSON.
" J. McLEAN, M.A.	H. JOHNSTON, ESQ.
" J. SMYTHE, M.A.	BARON JASMUND.
" ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D.	A. LEFROY, ESQ.
" W. BETTRIDGE, B.D.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
" J. C. USHER.	F. DAVIS, ESQ.
" G. M. INNES.	E. BUNNELL, ESQ.
SUBSTITUTES.	SUBSTITUTES.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
" R. FLOOD, A.M.	T. B. GUEST, ESQ.
" J. CARMICHAEL.	J. H. WILKINSON, ESQ.
" H. CAULFEILD.	C. HUNT, ESQ.
" A. JAMIESON.	

MEMBERS
OF THE
Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

THE LORD BISHOP:
THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D.D.

SECRETARIES:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, D.	Trinity Church, Moore	Baron Jasmund.
	Christ's Church, Corunna	Henry J. Miller.
	St. Mary's, Froomfield	Captain James Warwick.
Brough, C.C., A.M., Archd'n	St. John's, London Towns'p,	R. R. Brough, A. Powell.
DuMoulin, J. P., Curate	Trinity, ... do ..... do	G. F. Ryland, W. Taylor.
Bettridge, W., B.D.	St. Paul's, Woodstock	T. J. Cottle, J. Beard, T. Scott
Boomer, M., L.L.D.	Trinity, Galt	J. Davidson, Jas. Blain.
Baldwin, M. S., B.A.	St. Stephen's, Port Dover	Jaffray Harvey.
Baker, J. S.	Wyoming	
Belcher, S.	St. John's, Thamesford	Dr. Dawes.
	St. George's, Thorndale	J. Shanly.
	Grace Church, Nissouri	Mr. Talbot.
Caulfeild, St. G., LL.D	St. Thomas, St. Thomas	Peter Roe, Judge Hughes.
	Christ's Church, Westminster,	M. Jackson.
Clotworthy, W.	Princeton	
Carmichael, J.	St. Paul's, Clinton	R. Racey, W. Grigg.
Curran, J. P.	St. Paul's, Southampton	
	Christ's Church, Invermay	Richard Fenton,
	St. George's, London Towns'p	Geo. Robson. J. Robson.
Caulfeild, H.	Carlisle	Lionel G. Shipley.
	St. Mary's, McGillivray	John Corbett.
Cooper, R. S.	Paisley	F. Featherstonhaugh,
	Eldersley Townline	D. McCaw.
DesBarres, T. C., M.A.	St. Peter's, Dorchester Stat'n	J. N. Hardy.
	St. John's, Harrietsville	William Johnson.
DuBourdieu, S.,	Trinity, Bayfield	George Campbell.
	St. James', Goderich Towns'p	Alfred Stonehouse.
Elliott, F. G.	St. John's, Sandwich	J. H. Wilkinson, [A. Lefroy.
Elwood, E. L., A.M.	St. George's, Goderich	H. Johnston, F. W. Thomas.
Evans, W. B., B.A.	Trinity, Durham	John Kelley, W. Ennis.
Evans, H., B.A.		
Flood, R., A.M.	Christ's Church, Delaware	R. Price, R. N. Jell.
Fauquier, F. D.	Christ's Church, Zorra	Joseph Turner.
	Trinity Church, Zorra	Arthur Armstrong.
	St. Ann's, Adelaide	R. P. Tooth.
Falls, A. S., A.B.	Strathroy	James Keefer.
	St. Mary's, Metcalfe	R. Moyle.
	St. Catharine's, Katesville	Robert Bentley.
	Christ's Church, Colchester	Edward Allworth.
Fletcher, R.	St. John the Evangelist's, Kingsville	Jasper Golden.
Fisher, A.	St. Charles', Dercham	
Gunne, J.	St. Matthew's, Florence	Col. Kerby, James Sturgeon.
Grasett, E., M.A.	Trinity Church, Simcoe	Aquila Walsh, Col. Wilson.
	St. John's, Woodhouse	James Covernton.
Gibson, J. C., B.A.	St. Mary's, Warwick	C. J. Kingstone.
	St. James', Brooke	E. Cowan.
	St. Paul's, Wisbeach	P. J. Allison.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Hellmuth, I., D. D., Archdeacon, Asst. Min....	St. Paul's Cathedral, London	C. Hunt, C. Monsarrat, J. Dyas.
McLean, J., M.A., Curate.		
Bayly, B., A.B., Asst. do.		
Hughes, T.	Dresden	J. H. Hall.
Hurst, J.	All Saints, Windsor	Dr. Dewson.
	Irish Settlement	J. Jessop.
Hutchinson, J.	Meaford	
Hincks, J. P.	Exeter	James Stephenson.
	St. Patrick's, Biddulph	William Davies.
Harris, S.	Church of the Epiphany, Waterford	G. W. Park.
	Middleton	George Snider.
Innes, G.M.	Christ's Church, London	T. Thompson, J. R. Cooper, C. F. Hanson.
Jamieson, A.	Walpole Island	
Chase, H. P., Assistant....	Trinity, Port Burwell	
Jessopp, H. B., M.A.	St. Luke's, Vienna	Thomas Jenkins,
Johnson, C.C.	St. John's, Holmesville	Noble Whiteley, Jonas Copp.
	St. Peter's, Summerhill	Robert Baker.
Kennedy, J., M.A.	St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	John Pearce.
Kellogg, S.B.	St. John's, Eastwood	Richard Robinson.
	East Oxford	James G. Petit.
Keys, G.	Innerkip	Thomas F. Mitchell.
Lampman, A., B.A.	Sullivan	
Mack, F.	Trinity, Howard	
Mockridge, J., B.A.	Christ's Church, Amherstburg	
Marsh, J.W., M.A., Sec. of Synod & Ch. Society..	Fingal	H. Burwell.
	Meek's Settlement	J. Mason, jun.
Mulholland, A.H.R.	St. George's, Owen Sound	
Mulholland, J. G., A.M.	Vittoria	
Mellish, H. F.	St. James', Wilmot	Robert Campbell.
	Christ's Church, Haysville	W. Puddicombe.
	Shakspeare	John Cairnes,
Montgomery, R. A., M.A.	Trinity, Aylmer	Dr. Foote.
Miller, A. E.	Shipley	W. Hemsworth.
Nelles, A.	Mohawk and Tuscarora	Moses Martin.
Elliott, A.		
Roberts, R. J., A.B., Asst.	St. Paul's, Kirkton	W. Paisey.
Newman, E. E.	Trinity, Prospect Hill	Benjamin Stanley.
Padfield, J.	Trinity, Burford	Russel O. Gage.
Patterson, E., B. A.	St. James', Stratford	W. J. Imlach, J. S. Smith.
Potts, A.	Trinity, Lambeth	
Phillips, S. H.	St. George's, Hillsboro	Edward Gibson.
	St. John's, Perch	Joseph Kennedy.
Rally, W. B., M. A.	Trinity, Mitchell	
Sandys, F. W., D.D.	Christ's Church, Chatham	
Salter, G.J.R., M. A.	St. George's, Sarnia	F. Davis.
Smythe, J., M.A	St. James', St. Mary's	T. B. Guest, John Robinson,
Sanders, T.E.	St. James', Biddulph	W. Armitage, W. Frank, jr.
Softley, E.	Walkerton	
Smythe, W. H.	Teeswater	
Sims, J. W.	St. Paul's, Dungannon	Wilfred Cail.
	Christ's Church, St. Helen's	Edwin Gaunt.
Schulte, J., D.D.	Young's School House	Thomas Hamilton.
	St. John the Evang't, Berlin,	H. J. F. Jackson.
Townley, A., D.D.	St. James', Paris	J. A. Penton, W. G. VanIngen.
Tighe, S., A.B.	All Saints, Kincardine	Dr. DeWitt, H. Martin.
	St. John's, Bervie	Dr. Bradley.
Usher, J. C.	Grace Church, Brantford	E. Bunnell, H. Racey.
Vicars, J.	St. James', Ingersoll	Mr. Wellstead.
Wood, W.	Port Rowan	C. St. G. Yarwood.
Wright, J. T.	St. James', Wardsville	M. G. Munro.
	VACANT CONGREGATIONS.	
	Mill bank.	
	Cross Hill.	
	Trinity, Onondaga.	
	St. Mary's, Cainsville.	
	Christ Church, Port Stanley.	S. Price.
	Trinity Church, Beachville.	H. F. Martin.

ON LEAVE,—E. R. Stimson, B.A. SUPERANNUATED,—G. Salmon, H. Revell, A.M.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

SEVENTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London on June 21st, 1864.

Divine service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 11 A.M. A Sermon was preached by the Rev. F. W. Sandys, D.D., Incumbent of Christ's Church, Chatham, and the Holy Communion was administered to the Clergy and Lay Representatives.

The Synod met for business in St. Paul's School House, at 3 P.M.

The Bishop in the Chair.

After prayer by the Bishop, the Secretaries called over the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives, when 49 Clergymen and 49 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Bishop then delivered the following address to the Synod:—

My Reverend Brethren and Brethren of the Laity,—

By God's great mercy we are permitted to come together, to hold this seventh meeting of the Synod of our Diocese. It becomes us, therefore, to be filled with devout thankfulness to the Giver of all our mercies, that in his goodness he has spared us, and allowed us to assemble in peace and safety, to take counsel concerning the affairs of our Church; and by an interchange of brotherly feeling, and a mutual manifestation of Christian love, to encourage and animate each other for the discharge of those duties which devolve upon us in our respective spheres.

May that "wisdom which is from above, which is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, easy to be intreated, full of mercy and good fruits, without partiality and without hypocrisy," be largely imparted to us during our present meeting, that all our words and all our deliberations may be so ordered of God, as shall most conduce to His glory and to the good of His Church.

In addressing you, my Reverend Brethren and Brethren, I shall first bring before you the state of the Church in our own Diocese, and of the various instrumentalities which are in operation therein for carrying on the work of God amongst us. I shall next advert to some subjects which are of great importance to the Church in Canada, and I shall lastly offer a few remarks upon some public acts of the Church at home, in which we are vitally concerned, inasmuch as we constitute a part of the Church of England and Ireland.

First, then, as to the state of our own Diocese. The number of the Clergy on the list of the Diocese is now 79. This is an increase of three over the number reported to the last Synod. During the past year, the Rev. A. Mortimer, who, for many years had been actively engaged as a Missionary in the Diocese of Toronto before it was divided, but who, because of failing health, had recently been invalided, has been removed from amongst us, leaving a widow and large family to deplore his loss. I feel assured that all the brethren who knew and esteemed Mr. Mortimer, deeply sympathise with Mrs. Mortimer under her severe trial. The Rev. Thomas Luard, who was ordained Deacon on the 28th of October, was, seven days after his ordination, suddenly called away from the scene of earthly ministrations in the Church, to which he had for many years looked forward as the object of his most earnest desire. In the dealings of God with our young friend, thus suddenly cut off, when he was just prepared to enter upon an active course of service in the Church, the truth is emphatically impressed upon us, that God's ways are unsearchable, past finding out.

Two clergymen have in the past year left the Diocese; one of them is actively employed as Agent of the U. C. Bible Society, the other was transferred to the Diocese of Toronto. There are, at the present time, six vacancies in the Diocese, which I have been most desirous to fill, but have found it impossible to do so, chiefly for want of funds for the support of additional clergymen. These vacancies are in the more recently settled parts of the country, where the people are unable to contribute much towards the support of their clergyman. The ordinations during the past year have been barely sufficient to supply the losses which we have sustained by death and by removals from the Diocese. I have also received one clergyman into the diocese from England. Thus it is apparent that the supply of clergymen is not

equal to the demand. The Rev. H. P. Chase, an Indian by birth, has been ordained to act as missionary to his brethren, the aborigines of Canada. He is at present employed in ministering to the Indians in the neighborhood of Sarnia and along the shore of Lake Huron. We hope and earnestly pray that a blessing may rest upon his labours, and that, through his instrumentality, many of the scattered sons of the forest may be gathered into the fold of Christ. We have now in the Diocese seven ordained missionaries, and five school masters and catechists, labouring amongst the various tribes of Indians who still remain amongst us. Still there is an extensive field in this department of missionary work, which I hope we may be enabled yet to occupy; for it is surely a reproach to us that Pagans should yet be found in our country, living amongst us, without sufficient exertion being made to turn them from their idolatries, and to bring to them the knowledge of that precious gospel which alone makes wise unto salvation.

In the discharge of my Episcopal duties, I have, within the past year, confirmed 517 candidates; ordained 7 Priests and 5 Deacons; consecrated 7 churches and 3 burial grounds; baptized 6 adult Indians and 5 children; preached 112 sermons; visited 49 congregations, and travelled nearly 4,500 miles.

CHURCH SOCIETY.

The progress of the Church Society of the Diocese, which since its commencement has steadily improved from year to year, is encouraging. Although the several interests in the country have labored under severe depression, because of the unnatural and destructive war which has raged in the neighboring republic, still the funds of our Society show a marked improvement; and while we would express our devout thankfulness to Almighty God for the measure of success with which he has been pleased to bless us, we would also look to Him for still greater prosperity for the time to come. We are as yet very far from the standard which our necessities and our christian duty set before us. Were we not liberally assisted by the noble societies at home, one-half of the missionaries now employed in the Diocese would be under the necessity of resigning their positions, or the congregations to which they minister, and the Church at large in the Diocese, would be under the necessity of contributing much more liberally than they have ever yet done. We should ever bear in mind that the day will come when the assistance afforded to us by these benevolent Societies will, in part or in whole, be withdrawn. So long as emigrants from England and Ireland come to Canada, as they now do, yearly, in large numbers, so long, I feel assured, will our christian brethren and fellow churchmen

at home, recognize the responsibility which rests upon them to aid us in supplying the ministrations of the Church to their poor brethren settled in our forests. Many of those who emigrate from England and Ireland, come to this country extremely poor, to seek in our forests a home and an independence for themselves and their families. Every one at all acquainted with this country, and the labors of an emigrant on a new farm, knows that, for ten or twelve years the settlers in the forest cannot, under the most favorable circumstances, do more than support his family in the plainest manner. Should his health and strength decline, or should sickness visit his family, both he and they are reduced to extreme destitution, and become dependent upon others —who are but badly able to assist them—for support and for the offices of christian kindness. If the blessings of religion, and the means of grace are to be extended to our brethren thus circumstanced, it must be done by those to whom God, in his Providence, has given the means of aiding in this work, and who, by divine grace, have been made willing to devote a portion of what has been committed to their stewardship, to the accomplishment of this blessed object.

I would, therefore, as I have frequently done in times past, urge upon all the members of the Church the duty of making every effort to extend the operations of the Church Society, and to increase its funds. To the clergy I would more particularly appeal, for I know by experience, that the success of the Society mainly depends upon them. In all the missions where the clergy are earnest in this cause, and where the objects of the Society are regularly brought before the congregations, and explained to them, we find a corresponding interest excited in the people, and a liberal response called forth. The clergy should ever bear in mind, that while it is their first and chief duty to preach Christ to the people, to set before them the way of life and salvation through him, and, as Ambassadors for him, to beseech sinners to be reconciled to God, it is also an imperative duty to do all that in them lies to render efficient, and to maintain in their efficiency, those instrumentalities for the propagation of the gospel which God, in his goodness, has committed to us. We know that it is the Divine blessing alone which can render any means effectual to the salvation of souls, but we are diligently to use the means placed in our hands, and to seek to make them as efficient in their operation, and as permanent as we can. Regularity in making all the collections in aid of the funds of the Society, and punctuality in sending to the Secretary the sums collected, will greatly facilitate the operations of the Society.

HURON COLLEGE.

Since the last meeting of Synod, Huron College has been opened for the reception of students, and thirteen gentlemen have matriculated, and out of many applications for admission, it is probable that six more will be received at the commencement of Michaelmas Term. It is a cause of devout thankfulness to Almighty God, that so large a measure of success has been granted to this effort to promote His glory and to spread His gospel. Up to the present time the business of the Institution has been conducted by the Principal, Archdeacon Hellmuth, and the Rev. H. Evans, B.A., Tutor, and we feel assured it will gladden the hearts of all who take an interest in the College, to learn that we have been enabled to secure the services of a gentleman of the highest literary attainments, as Classical and Mathematical Professor for the Institution. The Rev. W. H. Halpin, ex-scholar of Trinity College, Dublin, and late principal of the Proprietary School, Youghal, will leave Ireland in July or August, and we hope that he will enter upon his duties in the College at the commencement of Michaelmas Term. The following are a few out of a great many testimonials of a similar kind, forwarded to us concerning Mr. Halpin.

From the Rev. J. Greham, LL.D., Head Master of the Royal School of Enniskillen:

"I hereby certify that the Rev. W. H. Halpin acted as first resident assistant in the Royal School of Enniskillen for two years, viz., 1849 and 1850, and that he discharged the duties of his appointment with zeal, ability, and efficiency, as was evidenced by the progress of the classes entrusted to his charge. I also certify that Mr. Halpin received his education at the Royal School of Enniskillen, and that his College course was distinguished by first place at entrance, Royal and University Scholarships, many classical honors of the first rank, and Classical Moderatorship."

The following is from Thomas Stack, Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin:

"I have much pleasure in giving the following testimonial to the Rev. W. H. Halpin, a gentleman whom I have known for several years, and of whom I entertain a very high opinion, both as respects his scholarship and his personal character. I was his College Tutor while he was passing through the University of Dublin, and I can certify that he obtained many honors and prizes in Classics, of the first rank, and I have no doubt that he would be found highly qualified for any appointment connected with education."

From John L. Moore, D.D., Senior Fellow, Trinity College, Dublin:

"I have known the Rev. W. H. Halpin for several years. As a student of Trinity College, he was in all respects a most regular and

well-conducted person He is a sound and elegant classical scholar, having obtained high University honors. His answering, by which he obtained his Scholarship, was of very high character, and attracted particular notice. I am confident that Mr. Halpin would discharge the duties of any position connected with education zealously and efficiently."

The following is from the Rev. P. W. Drew, Rector of Youghal:

"I hereby certify that I have had the pleasure of knowing the Rev. W. H. Halpin, Principal of the Youghal Endowed School, for several years, and I confidently believe him to be a good and godly minister of our Lord Jesus Christ's gospel, which he has faithfully and ably preached, both in the churches of this parish and in those of the surrounding neighborhood, and which he has adorned by his life and conversation. I believe him also to be an eminent scholar, and long experienced in preparing young gentlemen for the University. I most sincerely regret his intention of leaving this parish, where he has been so much respected, and I hope and trust that in whatever locality or station it may please Providence to place him, he may have the Divine blessing."

From the Very Reverend J. Howie, Dean of Cloyne:

"I have had the pleasure of being acquainted with the Rev. W. H. Halpin for several years. He has officiated in my church during my temporary absence, and I have every reason to suppose that his preaching and mode of performing Divine Service have given satisfaction to my parishioners. He is a gentleman of irreproachable character and considerable attainments."

From these testimonials, coming from the highest quarters, it is evident that in Professor Halpin our institution will have the benefit of the highest order of literary attainment, combined with sound, scriptural views of our Protestant Church. I regard the coming amongst us of the Rev. Mr. Halpin as an answer to many earnest prayers, that God would be pleased to raise up a man possessing the necessary qualifications of secular learning to fill the important post of Professor in our young institution, and to aid in impressing upon it a character for sound Protestant Christianity which, we trust, by God's blessing may never be effaced.

A College Chapel is now in course of erection, which we hope will be completed by the 1st of September. This work has been undertaken by the Principal, without any cost to the College. He, with other members of his family have liberally contributed towards its erection. The chapel, when completed, will furnish accommodation not only for the inmates of the College, but to a large number of the members of the Church in the neighborhood.

Heretofore, we have been enabled to carry out the rule which we

early laid down for our guidance in managing the affairs of the College, not to incur debt or any liabilities which we are not prepared to meet. This course may render our progress less rapid than it might otherwise be, but I feel assured that in the end it will be found more conducive to the stability of the College, and to the peace and happiness of those engaged in its management.

PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

I come next to the consideration of those subjects which have reference to the Church at large in Canada; and first, concerning the Provincial Synod. I have always entertained doubts concerning the legality of this body. These doubts have been confirmed since the receipt of the despatch from his Excellency the Governor General, enclosing an extract from a despatch from the Duke of Newcastle to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, which despatch has been printed and placed in the hands of the members of the Synod. In order to satisfy my own mind, and for your information, I laid all the documents before A. Crooks, Esq., Q.C., and Edward Blake, Esq., of Toronto, and I obtained from them the following opinion:—

"We have considered the papers and statements laid before us by the Bishop of Huron, from which it appears among other things, that the Bishop of Montreal, as Metropolitan, and by virtue of her Majesty's Patent in that behalf, convoked and presided over the meetings of the Provincial Synods, or General Assemblies, which have taken place in Canada, and that the action of the Assembly, and of the several Dioceses which participated therein, proceeded upon the assumption that this Patent was legal and valid, and that this assumption materially influenced the action of the Diocese of Huron in the matter."

"It appears, also, that under judicial decisions arrived at, and legal opinions taken subsequently to the last meeting of the Assembly, the Patent is invalid and illegal in all its material parts, including that which assumes to give the Bishop of Montreal, as Metropolitan, power to convoke and preside over the Assembly."

"We are of opinion as follows:—

1.—The Meetings and organization of the Assembly were not, nor are they, under the circumstances, legal or binding on any Diocese.

2.—In order to the proper and legal organization of the General Assembly, it is necessary that all the Dioceses in Canada should concur in a new organization thereof.

3.—The refusal of any one Diocese to concur in the organization of the General Assembly, would render it impossible to effect such an organization under the Provincial Act, though, of course, a voluntary Association, independent of the Act, may be formed by the members of any one or more of the Dioceses."

ADAM CROOKS,
Toronto, April 19, 1864. EDWARD BLAKE.

This opinion has been printed, and the Secretary will furnish a copy to every member of the Synod who may desire it.

From this it is evident that there is no such body as a legally constituted General Assembly in existence in this Province, and that if we desire to have one we must commence our proceedings anew, and every step will require to be taken in strict accordance with the Synod law. This, you will see, is the only safe mode of procedure. For if we endeavour to erect a superstructure of Canons for the government of the Church, on a basis which has been pronounced illegal and invalid, the Church will be plunged into difficulties of a most serious character. My opinion, therefore, is, that we should suspend all proceedings with reference to a Provincial Synod, until a General Assembly has been legally convoked and organized, according to the provisions of the Synod Law. Indeed, from the occurrences which have recently taken place at the Cape of Good Hope (upon which I will make a few remarks presently), I very much fear that the action of Provincial Synods, coupled with the appointment of Metropolitans, will, in every case, end in severing the Church in the Colonies from the Church of England.

METROPOLITAN PATENT.

The subject of the Metropolitan Patent will also be brought before you. This is another question which is of vital importance to the Church in Canada. It will be remembered that when the three Dioceses of Quebec, Montreal and Toronto united in a petition to Her Majesty the Queen, to appoint a Metropolitan for Canada, this Diocese declined to join in the petition. The reasons which influenced the Synod were stated by me in a letter to the Bishop of Toronto, a copy of which I placed in the hands of the then Governor General of Canada, Sir Edmund Head, to be transmitted with the petition to England. The following is an extract from the letter to which I allude:—

"The Memorial of the Bishop of Montreal to the Queen was laid before the Synod, and it was decided not to take any part in the proceeding, for the following reasons:

1st. It was considered unnecessary, as in our Diocesan Synods we have full power to do everything which is required for the government of the Church.

2nd. Were we to have a Metropolitan appointed over the four Dioceses in Canada, we should thereby be severed from the Province of Canterbury and the first step be taken towards independence and separation from the old and honored Church of England and Ireland, and the Synod could not understand how the oath of canonical obedience to the Archbishop of Canterbury could consist with a new oath to a Metropolitan in this country.

3rd. It was considered disrespectful to approach Her Majesty upon this subject, as she had, by consenting to the Synod Law, passed in the 19th and 20th years of her reign, divested herself of all power to make appointments in the Church in Canada, and surrendered to the Church in this country the right to elect Bishops and all other necessary officers. Moreover, it was concluded that the appointment of a Metropolitan ought also to be by election, and that sufficient power to do this, whenever it became necessary, was vested in the Diocesan Synods by the same law.

4th. It was shown that in the present low state of the funds of the Church, and in the depressed state of the country, we were not able to undertake the expense of sending twenty-four gentlemen either to Montreal or Quebec, to remain there for eight or ten days on the business of the Synod.

These were some of the reasons which were urged in our Synod why we should not concur in the petition to Her Majesty for the appointment of a Metropolitan in Canada.. I also wrote to the Archbishop of Canterbury upon the subject. The following is an extract from a letter which I then addressed to his Grace :—"The question concerning the appointment of a Metropolitan in Canada has been lately discussed in our Synods, and a difference of opinion prevails. In my Diocese the opinion is that no Metropolitan is required but your Grace, and that the appointment of any other, is not only unnecessary, but would lead to great evils, and end in the separation of the Church in Canada from the Church of England. We are now so near England, and as an appeal from the decision of any of our Bishops lies to the Queen, we think that nothing more is necessary, and that were a Metropolitan appointed by Her Majesty, without election, it would be in direct opposition to the spirit of the Synod law, which places the power of election to all offices in the Church, in the Synods of the several Dioceses. I should hope that Her Majesty's Government will not proceed to the appointment, while a strong feeling against the measure exists in the minds of many, both of the clergy and laity, in this country."

I have read these letters to show the views which I and others entertained at the time concerning the appointment of a Metropolitan for Canada. Subsequent events have proved that the objections made to the measure were valid and that the evils apprehended were not visionary. I think the opportunity is now presented of undoing the evil which has been done by the appointment, and of petitioning Her Majesty to recal and cancel the Patent, which has been pronounced illegal and invalid, and which, in its present form, is a reproach to those who conceived it. I feel assured that the advisers of Her Majesty would rejoice to be able to escape from the humiliating position in which the Crown has been placed by issuing a Patent which professes to confer powers which Her Majesty

had no legal authority to bestow. This may be done at once, by cancelling the Patent of the Metropolitan, and by leaving the Church in Canada to appoint its own officers, according to the provisions of the Synod Law. I commend this subject, my Rev. Brethren and Brethren, to your most serious consideration.

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

I said that I would offer a few remarks upon the events which have taken place in the Cape of Good Hope, and I do so because that Colony is similarly circumstanced, as to its political relations with England, to our own. A local legislature has been granted to it; and we learn from the despatch of the Duke of Newcastle to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, that the act of the Crown in creating a Metropolitan and professing to confer upon him coercive jurisdiction over the Church in a Colony possessed of a local legislature, was illegal and invalid. The Bishop of Capetown, acting upon the powers which he supposed were conferred upon him by the Royal Patent, convoked and presided over a Provincial Synod, and proceeded to certain judicial acts, which he thought he might legally perform. The result proved that Her Majesty had gone *ultra vires* in conferring these powers. And we now find that the Bishop of Capetown, together with the Bishop of Grahamstown, and the Bishop of Orange Free State, have felt themselves, by the position in which they have been placed, under the necessity of adopting and publishing to the world a series of resolutions, in which they assert the independence of the Church in South Africa, deny the supremacy of the Crown in causes ecclesiastical, and disclaim canonical obedience to the Archbishop of Canterbury. This is the result which I foresaw would inevitably follow from the appointment of Metropolitan and the erection of ecclesiastical provinces in the Colonies. If we value, and are desirous to maintain our position as a part of the United Church of England and Ireland,—if we desire to preserve inviolate the oath which all the Clergy have taken to uphold the supremacy of the Crown in causes ecclesiastical, and that of canonical obedience to the Archbishop of Canterbury, which Colonial Bishops have taken,—it becomes us to use every effort to have the appointment of Metropolitan of Canada, which has been made without our concurrence, and, as we believe, in violation of the spirit of the Synod Law, cancelled by the Crown. The church in the Colony would thus be left to conduct its own affairs, in accordance with the provisions of the Synod Law enacted by our own Legislature; and the union which at present exists between us and the United Church of England and Ireland would remain undisturbed. I would recommend, therefore, that an address should be presented to Her Majesty upon this subject, and forwarded through His Excellency the Governor General.

THE JUDGMENT OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL.

The Judgment lately delivered by the Privy Council in the cases of Dr. Williams and Mr. Wilson has raised an unprecedented excitement both in England and in all parts of the British dominions. The judgment when delivered was accompanied by certain statements, which, being at first understood as forming part of the judgment, caused the greatest alarm in the minds of all the friends of the Church. The idea went abroad that these statements, emanating from the highest court in the realm—that court which represents Her Majesty in the exercise of her supremacy in causes ecclesiastical—were to be regarded as the judgment of Her Majesty, and therefore binding upon all the members of the Church. This opinion, however, has been shown by the highest legal authorities to be without foundation, and that the statements referred to are not to be regarded as part of the judgment of Her Majesty, but as merely the private opinions of those Lay Lords who constituted the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council. While we must deeply regret that men holding the high position which these noble lords occupy, should have ventured to make such statements, in opposition to the doctrines held and taught by the Church in all ages, and which have brought upon them such well-merited reproof from all quarters, we are consoled by the reflection that the two Archbishops of our Church, who were present during the sittings of the court, have protested against these statements of the Lay Lords, which they consider to be subversive of truth, dishonouring to God, and injurious to the souls of men. I will avail myself of the words of an eminent dignitary of the church in England, lately spoken at a public meeting held in the city of London. Speaking of the judgment of the Privy Council, Canon McNeile said: "A few passages from a considerable volume were handed up as a penal charge against two clergymen, who were put on their trial. After due inquiry it was decided that these few passages contained nothing to justify penal consequences. This was the sum total of the decision, not that the book was a valuable book —not that the spirit of it was the spirit of Christianity, but simply that these few passages, selected and handed up as records of accusation, did not contain, in the judgment of the astute lawyers, when compared with the standards of the Church, a sufficient ground for the imposition of penalties. That was all. But in the announcement of the decision to the country, the learned exponent of the Court made use of language which startled us from our propriety—language which seemed to call in question the great fundamental truths which are coeval with christianity. This called forth the Oxford Declaration. The charge that it is directed against Her Majesty in Council, is a mere fiction. There is nothing of the kind. We thank God, that no such decision

has been come to by Her Majesty in Council. The simple fact is that these two passages selected from the book were not, as I have just said, deemed sufficient to involve penal consequences; only let these gentlemen alter the book, let them express their opinions a little more definitely, and they may perhaps be put upon their trial with a different result." We are, therefore, at full liberty to express, in the strongest manner, our condemnation of the unscriptural sentiments of the members of the Committee of the Privy Council, without in the slightest degree compromising our loyalty, or denying the supremacy of the Crown in causes ecclesiastical, which we have sworn to uphold.

THE OXFORD DECLARATION.

As stated by Canon McNeile, the unsound and unscriptural statements which accompanied the judgment of the Privy Council, called forth the Oxford Declaration, which has been numerously signed both in England and in this country. When the Bishop of Montreal wrote to me upon this subject, I replied that as the meeting of our Synod was so near, I thought it would be better to wait until we should have the opportunity of bringing the matter before the Synods, and thus interesting the laity in it, and obtaining their assent to the Declaration. I find that the Oxford Declaration has been presented to the Archbishop of Canterbury, signed by many thousands of the English and Irish clergy; we cannot therefore now append our names to that Declaration. It remains for us to decide whether we shall adopt that declaration, or agree upon one which would more fully set forth our views concerning the statements made by the Lord Chancellor when pronouncing the judgment. The framers of the Oxford Declaration, being desirous to secure the signatures of as many of the clergy as possible, only mention two of the points alluded to by the Lord Chancellor when announcing the judgment of the Privy Council: namely, the inspiration of the Holy Scriptures, and the everlasting punishment of the ungodly, and they omit all mention of the unsound statements concerning justification by the righteousness of Christ. I think that in framing our declaration, we should introduce our views concerning this point; for it appears to me that, were we only to condemn the two errors mentioned above, we should appear to sanction (by our silence) the statements made on the vital question of the justification by the vicarious atonement and righteousness of our Lord Jesus Christ. I have prepared a form of declaration, which will be laid before the Synod, and I do not think that any objection will be made to it because it contains a statement of the doctrine of our Church on the mode of a sinner's justification before God. I should be sorry that a declaration emanating from us, should

even appear to give an uncertain sound upon the great truth upon which the Reformation hinged, namely, the justification of the sinner through the alone merits of our Lord Jesus Christ, by faith.

My Reverend Brethren and Brethren, you will see from the statements which I have now made, that the subjects which are to come before you at our present meeting, are of the gravest character, and involve, as I believe, the well-being of the Church in this Colony, nay, its very existence as a part of the United Church of England and Ireland. I trust that we may be enabled to approach the consideration of such grave subjects with minds unclouded by prejudice and free from any wrong bias, and that a simple desire to promote the glory of God and the prosperity of his Church on earth, may influence us in all our deliberations and decisions.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by Rev. J. SMYTHE, M.A., seconded by Rev. ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD, LL.D.,—

1. Resolved,—That the Rev. J. W. Marsh be the Clerical Secretary for the ensuing year. Carried.

Moved by P. ROE, Esq., seconded by G. F. RYLAND, Esq.,—

2. Resolved,—That S. Price, Esq., be the Lay Secretary for the ensuing year. Carried.

ADMISSION TO SEAT IN SYNOD.

Moved by ARCHDEACON BROUGH, seconded by DR. CAULFEILD.

3. Resolved,—That the Rev. W. Brookman be admitted to a seat upon the floor of this Synod. Carried.

MINUTES OF LAST SESSION.

The Minutes of the last Session being printed and in the hands of the members, it was agreed to defer approving them until to-morrow morning, in order to give the members time to read over the printed copy.

Moved by VEN. CHAS. C. BROUGH, seconded by Rev. Dr. TOWNLEY.

4. Resolved, that the rule of the Constitution relative to the reading of the proceedings of the last meeting of Synod be suspended till to-morrow morning. Carried.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The following letter was read by the Clerical Secretary:—

Kingston Sabbath Reformation Society }
Kingston, June 9th, 1864. }

The Secretary of the Reverend Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

Reverend Sir:—

The Committee of the Kingston Sabbath Reformation Society, having had the subject of the unlawful and oppressive labor and traffic extensively prosecuted on most of the Canals of the Province of Canada on the Lord's Day under their serious consideration, and being earnestly desirous to use every means in their power to have a stop put to this alarming state of things, feel confident that their present appeal to the Reverend Synod of the Diocese of Huron, on behalf of the Lord's Day and the sufferers from its desecration above referred to, will not be in vain.

It is understood that the Welland and Lachine Canals have been kept closed during the hours of the Sabbath by authority of the Government for years past. No just reason can be assigned why the other canals should be kept open for traffic on the Lord's Day, the Government employees and laborers on all of them being equally entitled to the undisturbed rest of the Sabbath, by royal charter from the King of kings.

As anything like general and united action cannot be expected at this advanced period of the session of Parliament, and it is of primary importance that public opinion should be thoroughly aroused, and powerfully and harmoniously expressed, upon this great philanthropic and God-honouring movement, it is thought best to recommend that preparations should be made by all the Evangelical Churches in Canada at their Synods, &c., to petition Parliament soon after its assembling in 1865.

The Reverend Synod of the Diocese of Huron is, therefore, most respectfully requested to take this matter into their deliberate and prayerful consideration, and to adopt such measures as to them, in their wisdom, may seem meet, for securing the transmission of petitions early in 1865 from the Reverend Synod, and all the congregations, to the three branches of the Legislature, praying for the enactment of a law by which all the Canals in the Province shall be kept closed from Saturday at midnight until Sunday at midnight, as it is understood has been the case for years, without complaint, on the Welland and Lachine Canals. Again commending this subjects, in all its bearings, to your best and most thoughtful consideration, I have the honor to be, with great respect, Reverend Sir,

Your most obedient servant,
JOHN MAIR, M.D., EDIN.,
Secretary.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

Report of Committee on Ways and Means not ready; asked for time. Granted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

The Committee appointed by his Lordship the Bishop, on the subject of Sunday Schools, have the honor to present the following Report:—

The subject of Sunday Schools is one which we feel must, for the future, occupy a prominent position, not only in the working of separate churches,

but also in this Synod, if our Church is to exercise upon the rising generation that influence which is essential to her well-being, and to their continuance within her pale.

This may not appear so palpable to those of our clergy whose churches are situated in towns or large villages, as they are, perhaps, less liable to have their younger members drawn away. But in country missions it is otherwise; there it is manifest that unless some well-digested system is adopted, in order to instil into the minds of the young the distinctive principles of our Church's teaching, we must expect to find that, in a few years, the number of its adherents will have considerably diminished. At present our Church members consist, for the most part, of those who have themselves emigrated to this country, or whose parents did so, and they retain a love for old associations which binds them to us. No such feeling is likely to exist in the minds of the children now growing up, unless we can establish a like principle by the means of our Sunday Schools.

There can be no need to make any remarks upon the importance of Sunday Schools; upon this no difference of opinion can exist. No one who has had charge of a parish or mission for any length of time, and who has established a system of efficient Sabbath School instruction where it did not exist before, can fail to have observed that since its establishment his influence has vastly increased, and that it is through the agency of his school, directly or indirectly, that he can best win his way to the hearts of his people, and establish in the affections of both old and young a firm attachment.

TEACHERS.

The first subject that presents itself is that of obtaining teachers, and the duties required of them. There can be no doubt but that here lies the great difficulty, in the way of the establishment of Sunday Schools in many Mission Stations; yet, we cannot believe that these difficulties are in all cases insuperable. We are persuaded that if those who have hitherto failed, were to set to work with the determination to succeed, although they had to commence with but a single teacher, and a single scholar, they would not be long in establishing a respectable school. If pains were taken to explain from the pulpit how simple the duties are, and to place in the hands of those disposed to teach, question books to aid them in the preparation of the lessons, as well as to guide them in the conduct of the class, there are many who, through diffidence and distrust of their own abilities, now hold back, could be persuaded to assist. We make this statement, not, as may be by some supposed, through ignorance, or want of experience as to the circumstances of many Missions; for is it not a fact, that in some places where for a long time no Sunday School was established in connection with the Church of England and Ireland, because of the difficulty and imagined impossibility of obtaining teachers, other parties have been successful? Surely what they have accomplished, though in the face of difficulties, we can and ought to accomplish under difficulties no greater. If they have succeeded where we have failed, it only proves, either that the members of our Church are less intelligent as a class than others, which is not the case, for in this respect we have the advantage, or that they are less zealous, or that we have come short of our duty in not giving that prominence to the subject of Sunday School instruction, which its importance demands.

In order to remedy this evil for the future, we would recommend the establishment of Bible Classes or Teachers' Meetings, wherever practicable, so that the minds of those of sufficient age to take classes, may be furnished for the work. The most essential qualification for a Sunday School teacher is personal piety; this, we feel, is not always to be found, and were we to exclude from

the work all of whose spiritual state we could not speak with confidence, our efforts would fail for lack of laborers. We would, therefore, recommend the adoption of question books, to be hereafter decided upon, so as thus to ensure an instructive lesson to the scholars, and such as, under God's blessing, may realize the promise, that in watering others the teachers may themselves be watered.

SUPERINTENDENT.

We would strongly urge that, wherever practicable, the clergyman should personally superintend the school; but where this is impossible, which will in country missions often be the case, the person selected for this work should be one of known and personal piety, whose character will command the respect and confidence both of teachers and scholars. We lay great stress upon this, because upon the judicious choice and appointment of a superintendent, will, to a great extent, depend the supply of teachers.

Your Committee would suggest the following plan for the management of Sunday Schools :—

1st.—Open with singing and prayer. The Sunday School Liturgy now issued by the Church Society on application, is recommended, as, by the use of a liturgy, the children not only learn a large number of connected scripture texts, but also acquire the habit of responding, and thus add impressiveness and solemnity to our Church services.

2nd.—The collect for the day to be committed to memory, and questions asked upon it. A question book, published by the Church of England Sunday School Institute, is recommended.

3rd.— A lesson from Scripture and Catechism.

4th.—That in Sunday Schools where the senior classes are sufficiently advanced, the Thirty-nine Articles of the Church shall form a regular subject of their instruction.

LIBRARY.

The management and supply of a Library has always been a difficult matter; yet we feel that the establishment of a library is a great inducement to the children to attend, as well as adds considerably to the general interest, success and usefulness of the school, and we would, therefore, earnestly urge this upon the consideration of Churchmen. And to create an interest in this matter, we would recommend that a sermon should be preached once a year upon the subject of Sunday Schools, introducing some facts connected with the work, and especially the details and progress of the school in which the congregation naturally feels most interested.

We would further recommend that each clergyman be requested to make an annual return of his different schools, according to a form hereafter to be decided upon. This return to be forwarded to a secretary to be appointed, whose duty it shall be to arrange such information, so that it may be submitted to the Secretary of the Church Society, to be embodied in the report if deemed expedient.

In order to give a practical form to the above suggestions, we would recommend the formation of an Association, to be called "The Church Sunday School Association of the Diocese of Huron," to consist of a President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and a Standing Committee of Laymen and Clergymen, to hold stated meetings. Such officers and Committee, to be elected by the Synod, annually. The object of such Association to be: the obtaining and circulating

interesting information upon Sunday School work generally; also, to select and recommend books for the use of libraries, and for gifts.

In conclusion, your Committee would urge the absolute necessity of some active steps in connection with this important work. Let our Sunday Schools be regarded as the nursery of the Church, let them be tended carefully and watched and prayed over diligently, and future generations will have cause to bless God that of His infinite mercy he has used them as the instrument, not only of blessing to the country at large, but of imparting prosperity and renewed vitality to our branch of the Christian Church.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE M. INNES, CHAIRMAN.

The Rev. G. M. Innes gave notice that he would move the adoption of the Report on Sunday Schools.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE OCCUPANCY OF GLEBES AND PARSONAGES.

To the Venerable the Synod of the Diocese of Huron:—

The Committee appointed to consider and report on the subject of the time of occupancy of Glebes and Parsonages by the families of deceased or superannuated Clergymen beg leave to report:—

That, having given to this subject their best attention, they are of opinion that the families of deceased Clergymen should be permitted to remain, for a period of six calendar months after their decease, the possession, use and occupation of the Parsonages, with the root croops then on the ground held by such Clergyman previous to his decease.

All which is most respectfully submitted.

CHARLES C. BROUGH, *Chairman.*
JOHN GUNNE.

London, C. W., D. H., June 18th, 1864.

The Ven. Archdeacon Brough gave notice that he would move the adoption of the Report of the Committee on the time of occupancy of Glebes and Parsonages.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE RELATIVE TO A PROVISION FOR SUPERANNUATED OR DISABLED CLERGYMEN.

Your Committee, in presenting their Report, would in the first place state that Clergymen on the commutation list are not comprehended in the provisions for support herein submitted.

All will be sensible that the position of Clergymen incapacitated by age or infirmity, and without provision for their declining days, must be truly trying, and presents a case which claims the sympathy of every member of the Church and Church institutions. Your Committee, therefore, submit for the consideration of this Synod the adoption of some measures by which to meet such cases,

and as a means leading thereto, they respectfully recommend that the Bishop be requested to direct that the collection usually taken up on the day of General Thanksgiving be devoted to the same as long as necessary. The amount in the beginning might be small, but your Committee are of opinion that an appeal to our congregations would commend itself very generally and evoke from our people a generous response. Moreover, the nucleus for a fund for the object specified would very likely gather round it benefactions, independent of special appeals, and result in an important measure of relief to the parties interested therein. Your Committee also submit whether some small portion of the surplus of the Commutation Fund, when such becomes available, might not, with propriety, be appropriated to the object in question. It will be borne in mind that a provision for aged and incapacitated Clergymen constituted, in he formation of the Church Society, one of its leading provisions.

All which is respectfully submitted.

CHAS. C. BROUGH, CHAIRMAN.

The Ven. Archdeacon Brough gave notice that he would move the adoption of the Report relative to Superannuated or Disabled Clergymen.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PLAN FOR THE PUNCTUAL PAYMENT OF STIPENDS.

The Committee appointed to consider and frame some plan whereby the more punctual payment of the stipends of the Clergy may be secured, beg to report that they have given the subject their best attention, and desire to submit the following, which they recommend should be adopted as the By-Law of this Diocese, for the management of the Mission Fund, and that the Church Society be requested to adopt it and act upon it.

1. That whenever a Mission is vacant, or a new Mission about to be established, before a Clergyman is appointed thereto, it shall be previously visited by a Committee, who shall report to the Standing Committee of the Church Society, the amount which such mission is able and willing to contribute towards a Clergyman's support. A Committee for this purpose shall be appointed at each annual meeting of the Synod for every Deanery, to consist of the Rural Dean ex-officio, and of a Clergyman and Layman to be named by the Bishop.

2. That the Standing Committee, after duly weighing all the circumstances of each case, shall recommend to the Society that a certain sum be apportioned to such mission, and for a fixed period.

That it shall be the duty of the Secretary to notify the Standing Committee at each meeting of all grants which are within six months of expiring, in order that action may be taken to renew the grant if necessary, or that notice may be given at least three months before the expiration of the grant to the Clergyman and Church Wardens, that such grant cannot be renewed.

3. That it shall be the duty of the Clergyman and Church Wardens of every congregation which is brought under the provisions of this By-Law to make half-yearly reports, according to the annexed form, to the Standing Committee, which shall be sent to the Secretary of the Society by the 1st day of May, and the 1st day of November in each year, and all grants made by the Church Society, under this By-Law, shall be contingent upon these reports being regularly and punctually made.

FORM OF REPORT.

Congregation of.....

We the undersigned do certify that the Stipend promised to the Incumbent for the past six months, ending (at Easter or 1st October) being..... has been fully paid.

.....Incumbent.
.....Ch. Warden.
.....Ch. Warden.

Date.....

If the above Certificate cannot be signed, please answer the following questions:

a. What is the amount of Stipend promised to the Clergyman?

b. What is the amount of arrears at (Easter or October 1st)?

c. Why has this arrear been allowed to accrue?

d. Is there any provision for paying this arrear promptly?

4. That the Secretary shall lay these reports before the Standing Committee at the June and December Quarterly Meetings, with a list of those congregations which are in arrears to their Clergymen.

5. That the Standing Committee, after considering each case, shall decide what action is to be taken, and, if necessary, shall direct the Secretary to write to the Rural Dean, and request the District Committee to visit the mission, and to point out to such congregation, at a vestry meeting to be called for that purpose by the Clergyman, the necessity of their fulfilling their promises, if they desire to retain the services of their Clergyman.

The Committee shall report, without delay, the result of such visit, to the Secretary, in order that it may be laid before the next meeting of the Standing Committee.

6. That when a mission, after having been visited once, or oftener, as may be considered necessary by the Standing Committee, is still found to be in arrear to its Clergyman, a sum equal to, or nearly equal to, six months stipend promised by such mission, the Bishop shall be respectfully requested to remove the Clergyman to another mission if possible; and if so removed, then the arrears due by the mission to the Clergyman shall be paid to him out of the General Purposes Fund of the Church Society; and if such removal is not possible, because that there is no vacancy or no other mission in the Diocese ready to receive him, the Society shall be relieved from their obligations to such Clergyman; provided always that in no case shall a larger arrear than a sum equal to six months stipend, promised by such mission, be paid to the Clergyman under the provisions of this By-Law; and no Clergyman shall be appointed to such defaulting mission, unless good cause can be shown to the contrary, until the arrears advanced by the Society shall be repaid by such mission.

7. That the travelling expenses of the Committee of each Deanery, whenever sent to visit any Mission, shall be paid out of the General Purposes Fund of the Church Society.

8. That this By-Law shall come into force immediately upon its being adopted by the Church Society; and any mission now established may be brought under it, if desired by the parties interested, by an arrangement in accordance with the provisions herein contained, upon the express understanding that no

action with regard to arrears having accrued previous to the passing of this By-Law, be taken into account.

On behalf of the Committee,

PETER ROE, CHAIRMAN.

Church Society's Rooms, London, C.W.
10th May, 1864.

P. Roe, Esq., gave notice that he would move the adoption of the By-Law for the more punctual payment of stipends.

The following paper was prepared and circulated by the Executive Committee:—

BUSINESS TO BE BROUGHT BEFORE THE SYNOD BY THE BISHOP.

Certain Despatches and accompanying Papers, relating to the Metropolitan Patent.

A Proposed Declaration.

NOTICES SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

1. By the Rev. J. W. MARSH.

That a Committee be appointed to meet a Committee of the Vestry of St. Paul's Cathedral, to consider the terms upon which the House now occupied by the Bishop can be obtained by the Diocese for an Episcopal Residence, and report the result to this Synod, before it adjourns.

2. By the Rev. J. GUNNE.

To amend Sec. 15, of the Constitution, as follows, viz:—"In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof, to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote, whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present, shall determine the choice."

3. By Ven. Archdeacon BROUGH.

Resolved,—That it appears to this Synod expedient that the Rule of the Church should be known to the Diocese in relation to the length of time for which notice should be given by any Rector or Incumbent, who may desire to discontinue the services of a Curate or Assistant; as also the period required when a Curate or Assistant desires to resign his position in relation to his Rector.

4. By Rev. W. H. SMYTHE.

Resolved,—That the Synod now proceed to discuss how best to secure permanent results to the Church, from the work of large and scattered missions—how best to secure a more effective co-operation of Laymen, in the direct work of the Church—and how to secure the more equitable and punctual payment of the Clergyman's salary, in Mission Parishes.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. By Rev. Dr. Townley.

A Resolution to Memorialise the four Archbishops, praying them to use their influence to prevent any alteration in the matter of clerical subscriptions, without the approval of their various convocations; and also to memorialize the Crown on the same subject, should it be deemed desirable.

2. By Rev. H. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. Adam Townley.

That, inasmuch as from the nature of the function of Archdeacons and Rural Deans, and the custom of the Church, the appointment of such offices properly belongs to the Episcopal office, the Synod, in virtue of the power to make regulations for the appointment of all persons bearing office in the Church, conferred by the Synod Act, hereby vests the power of making such appointment in the Bishop of the Diocese.

3. By Rev. H. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. D. Armstrong.

That until action be taken by the several Dioceses to obtain alterations of the Church Temporalities Act, it is the opinion of this Synod that, in congregations where there are no Pewholders, no persons should be admitted to vote at a vestry meeting who are not qualified to vote for Lay Delegates.

4. By the Rev. Dr. Caulfeild.

That it is desirable to secure the regular and constant use of prayer for the Governor General, and for the parliament when in Session or about to be assembled. That this end can be best attained by so arranging the prayers in question, as that they may be uniform, and that their use may not add much to the length of the service—

Be it Resolved, therefore,

1. That the following be the Prayer to be used in this Diocese for the Governor General, to be used when the Prayer for the Parliament is not said:

(The first of the two Prayers printed by order of the House of Bishops.)

2. That the Prayer for Parliament be altered, in order—

1. To include a Prayer for the Governor General, by the insertion of his title between the words "this Province" and the "Parliament," reading thus:—"This Province, the Governor General, and the Provincial Parliament now assembled," &c.

2. To include the insertion of the words "about to be," in brackets, between the words "Parliament" and "assembled," reading thus,—"The Provincial Parliament, at this time (about to be) assembled,"—thus allowing the use of the Prayer, if thought desirable, for a short time previous to the opening of Parliament.

5. By Rev. Dr. Sandys, seconded by S. Price, Esq.

Resolved,—That a Committee be appointed to confer with any similar Committee of the Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario, to consider the propriety of obtaining either a repeal of the Church Temporalities Act, or such alteration as may be necessary in order to meet our present altered condition.

6. By JUDGE HUGHES.

That a Committee be appointed to enquire and report to the Synod, on the practical working of the present Synod Act, in cases of appeals in connection with the subject of the despatch received through his Excellency the Governor General from the Duke of Newcastle, as laid before the Synod by the Lord Bishop.

7. By SAMUEL PRICE, Esq.

That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee in each Rural Deanery, to define the limits or boundaries of every Parish or Mission within the Deanery, where it can be done, in order to prevent the confusion which at present is liable to arise from the indefinite boundaries of the sphere of duty appropriated to each Clergyman.

8. By JUDGE HUGHES.

That a Committee be appointed to consider and report at the present Synod, on the propriety of procuring an Act of Parliament incorporating the Synod for all the purposes of the Church Society of the Diocese, and for repealing the Church Society Act, or for consolidating the operations of the Church Society with the work of the Synod.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS.

Moved by the REV. J. W. MARSH, seconded by C. HUNT, Esq.

5. Resolved,—That a Committee be appointed to meet a Committee of the Vestry of St. Paul's Cathedral, to consider the terms upon which the house now occupied by the Bishop can be obtained by the Diocese for an Episcopal residence. The Committee to consist of Revs. Dr. Sandys, Dr. Townley, J. Gunne and the mover, and of P. Roe, S. Price, J. Beard and H. Johnson, Esqs., and that they be requested to report to this Synod before it adjourns. Carried.

Moved by P. ROE, Esq., seconded by REV. A. NELLES.

6. Resolved,—That Judge Hughes and John Davidson, Esq., be admitted to the Committee moved for by the Rev. J. W. Marsh to meet Committee of Vestry of St. Paul's Church. Carried.

ALTERATION OF ART. XV. OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Moved by the REV. J. GUNNE, seconded by Rev. J. W. MARSH.

7. Resolved,—That the following be substituted for the present Art. XV. of the Constitution of this Synod: "In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote, whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present, shall determine the choice." Carried.

The Synnod adjourned at 6 p.m. to 7½ p.m.

The Synod resumed at 7½ P.M.—the Bishop in the Chair.

ADMISSION TO SEAT.

Moved by DR. CAULFEILD, seconded by DR. TOWNLEY.

8. Resolved,—That Rev. Dr. O'Meara, of the Diocese of Toronto, being present, be invited to take a seat in the Synod. Carried.

COMMITTEE ON NOTICE.

Moved by VEN. CHAS. C. BROUGH, seconded by PETER ROE, Esq.

9. Resolved,—That the Lord Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to consider the subject of the length of time for which notice should be given to the Bishop and his Curate, by any Rector or Incumbent who may desire to discontinue the services of a curate or assistant; as also the period required for notice to be given to the Bishop and Rector, by a Curate or Assistant who desires to resign his position in relation to his Rector, and also the notice to be given by a Clergyman before he vacates his parish or mission. Said Committee to report, if possible, to the Synod before its final adjournment. Carried.

The Bishop appointed the following as the Committee: Ven. C. C. Brough; P. Roe, Esq.; Rev. W. Bettridge; Ven. I. Hellmuth.

Moved by REV. G. M. INNES, seconded by REV. J. SMYTHE.

10. Resolved,—That the report of the Sunday School Committee be adopted. Carried.

Moved by Rev. J. SMYTHE, seconded by Rev. R. J. ROBERTS.

11. Resolved,—That in accordance with the recommendation of the report just adopted an association be formed, to be called "The Sunday School Association" of the Diocese of Huron.

That the Bishop be President, the Ven. Archdeacon Brough and the Ven. Archdeacon Hellmuth, Vice-Presidents; the Rev. G. M. Innes, Secretary; and Mr. Higginson, Treasurer. That the Committee be the Revs. Dr. Caulfeild, J. W. Marsh, B. Bayly, J. McLean, J. P. DuMoulin and J. Smythe; Messrs. P. Roe, J. Dyas, C. F. Hanson and L. Dampier; with power to add to their number. Carried.

Moved by VEN. C. C. BROUGH, seconded by Rev. J. Gunne.

12. Resolved,—That the Report relative to the occupation of Glebes and Parsonages by the families of deceased or incapacitated Clergymen be adopted. Carried.

Moved by VEN. ARCHDEACON BROUGH, seconded by Rev. E. L. ELWOOD.

13. Resolved,—That the Report relative to a provision for Superannuated or Incapacitated Clergymen be adopted. Carried.

The Synod adjourned at 10.15 P.M. until to-morrow morning after service.

2ND DAY, JUNE 22, 1864.

The Synod met at 10 A.M. The Bishop in the Chair.

After prayer the rolls were called by the Secretaries. Clergy present, 41; Lay Representatives 52.

The Minutes of the last Session were approved and signed by the Bishop.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. By the Rev. W. BETTRIDGE.

That the duties of Rural Dean be defined by this Synod.

2. Moved by the Rev. D. ARMSTRONG, seconded by ———

Resolved,—That each Clergyman in the Diocese be required to give an Annual Statistical Report of his Parish or Mission, according to a form which may be decided upon by his Lordship the Bishop, also to furnish such other information regarding the work of the Church, in his locality, as he may deem advisable; and that such Report be published with the Annual Report of the Synod and Church Society. Such Report to be made up to Easter, and forwarded to the Secretary previous to the meeting of Synod.

3. By P. ROE, Esq.

That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to call the Synod together in future, in the month of October, November or January.

4. By J. H. WILKINSON, Esq.

That in future the Constitution and Rules of this Synod, as amended, be published in each pamphlet of the Proceedings, and that two copies be mailed to the Incumbent of each Parish.

The Bishop addressed the Synod on the subject of the Patent issued by Her Majesty to the Metropolitan, and brought before the Synod the following correspondence and papers relative thereto.

Quebec, March 5, 1864.

My Lord,—I am desired by the Governor General to transmit for your Lordship's information a copy of a despatch from the Duke of Newcastle, containing an extract of a despatch to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope.

I have the honor to be, My Lord,
Your obedient servant,
FRANCIS RETALLACK,
Acting Secretary.

The Lord Bishop of Huron, &c., &c., &c.
London, C. W.

Downing Street, February 11, 1864.

My Lord,—A correspondence arising out of the recent judgment of the judicial committee of the Privy Council, in the recent case of Long vs. the Bishop of Cape Town, has obliged me to obtain the opinion of the law advisers

of the crown, on certain questions of much importance to the members of the Anglican communion in the Colonies. That judgment mainly related to the state of the Church in the Colonies possessing Representative Legislatures, but in which the Episcopal authority has not been made the subject of any direct legislation. But some of the questions which it has raised are of general importance, and I think it best, therefore, to communicate to the Prelates of the Colonial Churches an extract from a despatch addressed to the Governor of the Cape of Good Hope, embodying the decision to which I have been led on these subjects.

I enclose six copies of this extract, and I will have to request you will communicate a copy to each of the Bishops of the Anglican Church within your government.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) NEWCASTLE.

Viscount Monck.

EXTRACT OF A DESPATCH FROM THE DUKE OF NEWCASTLE, TO GOVERNOR SIR P. E. WODEHOUSE, K. C. B., DATED 4TH FEBRUARY, 1864, NO. 736.

In the first place I am advised that (assuming that there is no local law to the contrary) the members of the Church of England, in a Colony in which that Church is not established, have the same liberty of assembling for any lawful purpose which is possessed by members of any other religious denomination, and that it would be lawful for a Colonial Bishop or Metropolitan, without the consent of the Crown, and without any express legislative authority, to summon meetings of the Clergy and Laity of the Church, under the designation of Provincial or Diocesan Synods, or any other designation for the purpose of deliberating on matters concerning the welfare of the Church. The powers of such a meeting may be gathered from the following extract, from the judgment of the Judicial Committee:—

"The Church of England, in places where there is no Church established by law, is in the same situation with any other religious body, in no better but in no worse position, and the members may adopt, as the members of any other Communion may adopt, rules for enforcing discipline within their body, which will be binding on those who expressly, or by implication, have assented to them."

It follows that the rules passed by such an Assembly as I have described (unless in themselves contrary to law) are binding, not indeed on all professed members of the Church over whom the Bishop has been appointed to preside, but on all those who expressly, or by implication, have assented to these rules.

So long, therefore, as the action of the Synod is confined within these limits, I should wish you to recognise it officially,—to treat it as being what it virtually is, the representative of the Anglican Church, and to place at its disposal, without inquiring into its internal relations or disagreements, the funds which may be voted from time to time by the Legislature in aid of the Anglican Communion.

For the present, however, I have instructed you not to take official cognizance of the Acts of the Assembly, "until steps have been taken to clear it from the imputation of illegality, which at present attaches to it."

When I gave you these instructions, I supposed that the Bishop could have little real difficulty in ascertaining how far the proceedings of the Synod had violated or had appeared to violate the principles laid down by the Court of Appeal, and I hoped (as indeed I still hope) that the members of the Church

of England would be wise enough to cancel all such proceedings, and by so doing to place their institutions on a footing which would enable the Government to countenance them, and to abandon a position which must obstruct their relations with the Civil Power, and expose them to continual collision with the Law of the Colony, to disastrous litigation, and perhaps to embarrassing defeat.

With these feelings and wishes, I consider that it would be most convenient for the Bishop and the Church that I should leave them at liberty, in the first instance, to place their own construction on the judgment, and to submit for my consideration such amendments of their existing rules as, with least detriment to their own position, would enable the Civil Power to give them its cordial co-operation. The Bishop, however, professes his inability to understand me, and, I assume, desires me to explain myself with more fullness. His principal difficulty is, I suppose, to ascertain what measure I hold requisite to remove the imputation of illegality to which I have alluded. The following opinions on this subject embody the advice which has been furnished me on this head.

The Judicial Committee, I am fully aware, did not decide that it was unlawful for the Bishop, with such Clergy and Laity of the Church as might concur in any scheme or arrangement for that purpose, to meet in a voluntary Synod, and to pass rules and regulations by which those who assented to them might be bound; they decided only that some of the particular acts and resolutions of the Synod in question had exceeded those lawful limits; and that Mr Long, the appellent in the case, who was not a party, and had not assented to those resolutions, could not be compelled to give notice of any meetings of such Synod, or of any proposed elections thereto, or to attend it, or to be bound by its proceedings. Mr. Long, under an express contract with the Bishop, would apparently have been bound to give that notice if the Synod had been a body recognized by the existing law of the Church of England. Their Lordships are of opinion that the Synod was not such a body.

The portion of the judgment which relates to the illegality of some Acts of the Synod is in these terms (page 16):—"The Synod which actually did meet, passed various Acts and Constitutions, purporting, without the consent either of the Crown or of the Colonial Legislature, to bind persons not in any manner subject to its control, and to establish Courts of Justice for some temporal as well as spiritual matters; and, in fact, the Synod assumed powers which only the Legislature could possess."

"There can be no doubt that such Acts were illegal."

It is obvious that in this passage reference is more particularly made to those parts of the "Acts and Constitutions" of the first Synod (the very term "Constitutions" seems to imply the assumption of some binding authority) which are mentioned in the paragraphs beginning "Various Rules," &c., and "A Consistorial Court," &c., at page 8 of the printed Judgment.

The surest mode I conceive of relieving the Assembly in question from the prejudicial effect of these errors in its past proceedings will be for some future meeting, with the concurrence of the Bishop, to review all the Acts of the former Synods for the purpose of removing from them, both in substance and in form, everything which has the appearance of an assumption of any compulsory powers, or of any attempt to create Tribunals similar to those which in countries where there is an established Church exercise a legal and coercive jurisdiction. It would be desirable expressly to declare that the Synod altogether disclaims the power of legislating, so as to bind any persons who do not voluntarily assent to, and agree to be bound by its rules; that the terms "Constitutions," "Consistorial Court," and the like, should be disused, and

that the Rule "that all Presbyters and Deacons, before Institution or Induction, or before receiving a License from the Bishop, and as a condition of receiving such Institution, Induction or License, shall sign a declaration that they will subscribe to all the rules and constitutions enacted by the Synod of the Diocese of Cape Town" (Judgment p 8) and any other rules (if there are any) of a like nature should be rescinded.

In place of the resolutions as to the Consistorial Court, deemed objectionable by the Judicial Committee, I am advised that it would be competent to the Synod to pass resolutions recommending for the adoption of their Bishop suitable forms of proceeding (*as in foro domestico*) for the investigation, trial and decision of offences against the laws of the Church, before the Bishop himself, or before persons appointed by him, upon principles similar to those which prevail, for the necessary preservation of good order and discipline in all voluntary religious bodies; and I apprehend that all persons who had assented to such resolutions would be bound by what the Bishop, from time to time, might reasonably do in accordance with the forms so recommended. Upon this point I again refer to the words of the judgment:—"It may be further laid down that where any religious or other lawful association has not only agreed on the terms of its union, but has also constituted a tribunal to determine whether the rules of the association have been violated by any of its members or not; and what shall be the consequences of such violation, then the decision of such tribunal will be binding when it has acted within the scope of its authority, has observed such forms as the rules require, if any forms be prescribed, and if not, has proceeded in a manner consonant with the principles of justice.

"In such cases, the tribunals so constituted are not in any sense courts; they derive no authority from the Crown; they have no power of their own to enforce their sentence; they must apply for that purpose to the courts established by law; and such courts will give effect to their decision, as they give effect to the decisions of arbitrators, whose jurisdiction rests entirely upon the agreement of the parties."

Having expressed the opinion, that the Synod should repeal that resolution of their body which requires all Presbyters and Deacons before Institution or Induction, or before receiving a License from the Bishop, to subscribe all their rules and constitutions, it is proper for me to state further, to what extent the Executive Government could recognize the right of the Bishop to enforce practically, on his own authority, the resolution, which in its present form the Synod is called upon to cancel.

I am informed that it would be competent to the Bishop to adopt the course prescribed by that resolution, with respect to matters as to which he has by law a free and unfettered discretion.

Thus he may decline to confer Holy Orders on persons unwilling to be bound by the resolutions passed at such meetings, without being liable to any interference on the part of any civil court. But with respect to the power of the Bishop to make assent to such resolutions the condition of Licenses, Admissions, or Institutions of Clerks to Spiritual Offices, Benefices or Cures, a distinction must be made according to the nature of the office, Benefice or Cure.

If there be no previous contract or trust, express or implied, between the Bishop and the patron or the Bishop and the presenter, and if the office, benefice or cure in question has not been founded, endowed or established by any positive law or enactment, or by any other mode of legal foundation inconsistent with the exercise in that respect of a free and uncontrolled discretion by

the Bishop,—in these circumstances I am advised that it would be competent to the Bishop to make the license, admission or institution of a Clerk to a spiritual office, benefice or cure, conditional on his assent to such resolutions.

But if the Bishop be bound, with respect to such benefice or cure, by any antecedent contract or trust (like the engagement to appoint the nominee of Mr. Hoets), or by the terms of any legal foundation, of which assent or obedience to such resolutions forms no part, he cannot, under such circumstances, lawfully exact from any Clerk entitled to claim from him license, admission or institution to such office, benefice or cure, that such Clerk should, as a condition of receiving such license or institution, agree to be bound by such resolutions.

Within the limits thus laid down, the exercise of the Bishop's discretion, in this respect, should be recognized by the Executive Government as legitimate.

Lastly, the Bishop requires to be informed "whether the document which has been placed in his hands by the Crown is in all respects, as it confessedly is in some, an illegal instrument; whether any, and, if so, which of its provisions are valid in law; whether it conveys any rights, title or authority to the Bishop of this Diocese, and the Metropolitan of this Province, or not."

The words of the Judicial Committee, to which the Bishop, I presume, refers (page 13), are as follows:—Their Lordships state the Supreme Court of the Cape to have been of opinion "that the Letters Patent of 1853, being issued after a Constitutional Government had been established in the Cape of Good Hope, were ineffectual to create any jurisdiction, ecclesiastical or civil, within the Colony; even if it were the intention of the Letters Patent to create such jurisdiction, which they think doubtful."

"In these conclusions," they add, "we agree."

The Letters Patent, then, were *ultra vires* and invalid, if, and so far as, they purported to convey to the Bishop any power of coercive jurisdiction, irrespectively of the sanction of the local legislature, and of the consent, expressed or implied, of those over whom it might be exercised.

I am aware of no reason whatever for supposing them to be invalid, otherwise than as they may assume to grant this coercive jurisdiction. The Bishop's corporate character, and any other incidents of his Episcopal position which result from the Letters Patent, remain untouched by the recent judgment.

See House, Montreal, March 9, 1864.

My Dear Lord Bishop,—I herewith send your Lordship a copy of a despatch from the Duke of Newcastle to Viscount Monck, which reached me this day, having been forwarded to me by his Grace's desire, and which you will probably think it right to lay before your Diocesan Synod at its next meeting.

I have stated, in reply, for the information of his Grace, that I should not be able to let him know whether it would be the wish of the Canadian Church "to apply for fresh and amended letters patent," until there had been an opportunity to bring the matter before a meeting of the Provincial Synod, which would not ordinarily take place until September, 1865. But in the meantime, I believed, it was well understood that, by an amendment introduced into the letters patent, as issued on the 12th of February, 1862, the authority and jurisdiction of the Metropolitan were expressly made "subject to the rules, regulations and canons that the General Assembly may from time to time make in respect thereof."

I remain, my dear Lord Bishop,

Yours very faithfully,

F. MONTREAL.

The Lord Bishop of Huron.

[COPY.]

Downing street, February 10, 1864.

MY LORD,—A correspondence which arose out of the recent case of Long vs. the Bishop of Cape Town, has led me to submit for the opinion of the law officers of the Crown the question whether any, and if so, what metropolitan pre-eminence or jurisdiction was conveyed by the letters patent, bearing date the 12th of February, 1862, which constitute the Bishop of Montreal Metropolitan Bishop in the Province of Canada.

The following is the answer which I have received:—"We think that it was competent to the Crown to constitute his Lordship a Metropolitan, and thereby to give him pre-eminence and precedence over his Suffragans; but that as to the coercive jurisdiction which the Metropolitan may exercise, and the manner in which it is to be exercised, these are matters which must be settled by the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church, in the General Assembly of the Province, according to the provision of the local Act of the Canadian Legislature, 19th and 20th Vic., Cap. 121."

You will be good enough to communicate a copy of this opinion to the Bishop of Montreal, adding that it will be for his Lordship, in concert with the other authorities of the Canadian Church, to determine for themselves whether they would prefer to apply for fresh and amended Letters Patent, or to allow the existing instrument to remain in force, with the knowledge that, so far as it assumes to invest the Metropolitan with coercive jurisdiction, it is of no effect.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) NEWCASTLE.

Governor the Viscount Monck, &c., &c.

The Synod adjourned at 1 o'clock to 3 p.m.

The Synod resumed at 3 p.m.—the Bishop in the Chair.

Moved by Rev. J. W. MARSH, seconded by Mr. RYLAND,

That Rule 3 in the Rules for Preservation of Order be suspended, to enable Rev. W. Bettridge to bring forward his resolution on Metropolitan Synod. Carried.

Moved by the Rev. W. BETTRIDGE, seconded by Mr. COTTLE,

That this Synod, finding from the despatches of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle, in the hands of this meeting, that the Patent constituting the Lord Bishop of Montreal Metropolitan of Canada is considered illegal, and that consequently no General Assembly, or Provincial Synod, according to the Act of the Provincial Legislature, now exists, the Lord Bishop be respectfully requested to appoint a Committee to act with him in conferring with the other Dioceses how to secure, on a legal basis, the establishment of the Provincial Synod.

Moved in amendment by Judge HUGHES, and seconded by Rev. H. CAULFEILD,

Resolved,—That a Committee be now appointed consisting of seven Clerical and seven Lay members of the Synod, representing so far as possible the different opinions of the Synod, to confer with his Lordship upon the most expedient course to be adopted with regard to that part of his Lordship's address which refers to the subject of the Provincial Synod, and the legal opinions which have been laid before the Synod;—the report of the Committee to be made immediately. The Committee to consist of the following:—Ven. C.C. Brough, Rev. Dr. Sandys, Rev. Dr. Townley, Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, Rev. F. D. Fauquier, Rev. G. J. R. Salter, Rev. W. Bettridge, Judge Hughes, Peter Roe, Esq., Samuel Price, Esq., John Beard, Esq., Minchin Jackson, Esq., Thos. J. Cottle, Esq., and J. A. Penton, Esq.

Moved in amendment to the amendment, by F. DAVIS, Esq., seconded by Dr. TOWNLEY,

That delegates be elected to represent this Diocese in the next Provincial Assembly or Synod, to attend to the interests of the Church in the Diocese of Huron and the Province generally.

The Synod adjourned at 6 p.m., to meet to-morrow morning after service.

THIRD DAY—JUNE 23RD, 1864.

The Synod met at 10 am.—the Bishop in the Chair.

Prayers were read by the Bishop. The rolls were called by the Secretaries.

Clergy present—30; Lay Representatives—35.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The Bishop named the following as the Executive Committee for the current year:—

Ven. C. C. Brough, A.M.,	G. F. Ryland, Esq.,
Rev. W. Bettridge, B.D.,	P. Roe, Esq.,
Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, LL.D.,	C. Monsarrat, Esq.,
Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A.,	S. Price, Esq.,
Rev. J. Smythe, M.A.,	J. Beard, Esq.,
Rev. G. M. Innes,	C. Hunt, Esq.,

Notice of motion by H. F. MARTYN,

That this Synod shall, at or before its adjournment appoint the place of the next meeting.

Debate resumed on the resolutions regarding the Provincial Synod.

The Synod adjourned at 1 p.m. to 3 p.m.

The Synod resumed at 3 p.m.—the Bishop in the Chair. Debate continued.

Judge Hughes proposed the following as a substitute for the whole matter.

Moved by Judge HUGHES, seconded by Rev. J. SMYTHE,

Resolved,—That it is expedient in the opinion of this Synod for his Lordship the Bishop to take steps, in conjunction with the other Bishops of the Province, for the due and legal constitution of a General Assembly, based upon the provisions of the Synod Act in that behalf; and that this Synod do now proceed to indicate by ballot the persons who are to represent this Synod at such General Assembly, whenever his Lordship is satisfied that everything is upon a legal basis—this resolution to remain in force until the next annual meeting of this Diocesan Synod. Carried.

The Bishop appointed Revs. E. E. Newman and S. Tighe, and J. Beard and A. Lefroy, Esqrs., to act with the Secretaries as Scrutineers in the ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The Synod adjourned for 15 minutes.

The Synod resumed, and proceeded to ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The Bishop submitted the following draft of an Address to the Queen on the subject of the Patent of the Metropolitan :—

TO HER MOST GRACIOUS MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR MAJESTY,—We, your Majesty's dutiful and loyal subjects, the Bishop, Clergy and Lay Delegates of the United Church of England and Ireland in the Diocese of Huron and Province of Canada, in Synod assembled, humbly approach your Majesty with the expression of sincere affection for your Royal person and of loyal attachment to your Crown and to the country over which your Majesty so happily reigns.

We desire humbly to bring to your Majesty's notice that, without our consent, and contrary to our remonstrance, a Metropolitan was appointed and an Ecclesiastical Province erected in Canada; that the Diocese of Huron was included in said Province, and the Bishop of Huron made Suffragan to said Metropolitan, although both he and his Diocese declined to join the three Dioceses of Quebec, Montreal and Toronto in petitioning for such appointment.

We desire also to state that, so long as we considered the Patent appointing said Metropolitan as the act of your Majesty, in the constitutional exercise of your Royal prerogative, so long we submitted to it without murmur. But it has now been declared by the highest legal authorities that the Patent appointing said Metropolitan is illegal and invalid, and that all measures for the government of the Church in Canada must be in strict accordance with the Synod Law passed in the 19th and 20th years of your Majesty's reign, chap. 121.

We would also humbly state that it is our conviction that if the office of Metropolitan in Canada is continued, the Church in this colony will be involved in confusion of the same kind with that which has terminated in separating the Church of the Cape of Good Hope from the United Church of England and Ireland, a calamity which we would most deeply deplore.

We would therefore most humbly pray your Majesty to recall and cancel the Patent appointing a Metropolitan in Canada, which has been declared invalid and illegal, and to leave the Church in this colony as it has been in time past, under the Metropolitan control of the Archbishop of Canterbury, and in the exercise of the powers conferred by the Synod Law of appointing all its own officers of every degree.

Moved by Rev. J. W. MARSH, seconded by A. LEFROY, Esq.,

Resolved,—That, in answer to the question submitted by his Grace the Duke of Newcastle in his despatch to his Excellency Viscount Monck, "whether they would prefer to apply for fresh and amended Letters Patent, or to allow the existing instrument already issued to the Bishop of Montreal, to remain in force, with the knowledge that so far as it assumes to invest the Metropolitan with coercive jurisdiction it is of no effect," the memorial to the Queen now submitted to the Synod by the Bishop be adopted, and that it be signed by the Bishop and the Secretaries and forwarded to the Queen through the Governor General, and that a copy of the same be sent to the Bishop of Montreal. Carried.

Rev. Dr. TOWNLEY demanded that the yeas and nays be taken.

CLERGYMEN.

YEAS.—D. Armstrong, Archdeacon C. C. Brough, A.M., J. P. DuMoulin, S. Belcher, St. G. Caulfeild, LL.D., H. Caulfeild, R.S. Cooper, S. Dubourdieu, E. L. Elwood, A.M., W. B. Evans, B.A., H. Evans, B.A., A. S. Falls, A.B., A. Fisher, J. C. Gibson, B.A., Archdeacon I. Hellmuth, D.D., J. McLean, M.A., J. Hurst, S. Harris, G. M. Innes, A. Jamieson, H. P. Chase, C. C. Johnson, J. Kennedy, M.A., J. W. Marsh, M.A., A. H. R. Mulholland, H. F. Mellish, J. W. Sandys, D.D., T. E. Sanders, E. Softley, F. W. Sims, S. Tighe, A.B., J. C. Usher, J. T. Wright—33.

NAYS—F. D. Fauquier, A. Lampman, B.A., J. Gunne, A. Townley, D.D.—4.

LAY REPRESENTATIVES.

YEAS—G. Ryland, Dr. Dawes, Lionel G. Shipley, James H. Wilkinson, Col. Kerby, A. Lefroy, James Keefer, J. H. Hall, Dr. Dewson, Jas. Stephenson, Noble Whiteley, Jonas Copp, Robt. Baker, W. Paisey, Joseph Kennedy, F. Davis, E. Bunnell, H. Racey, M. G. Munro, H. F. Martyn, S. Price—21.

NAYS—T. J. Cottle, J. Beard, Thos. Scott, Peter Roe, Judge Hughes, Minchin Jackson, J. A. Penton—7.

Revs. Dr. Townley and F. D. Fauquier, and Judge Hughes, each gave notice that they would enter a formal protest against the vote just taken, which they claimed should be put on the minutes.

The Synod adjourned at 6.15 p.m. to 7.30 p.m.

The Synod resumed at 7.30 p.m.

The Bishop in the Chair.

REPORTS OF THE RESULT OF THE BALLOT FOR DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Rev. S. Tighe presented the following Report :—

We, the undersigned, appointed Scrutineers, beg to report that the following Clergymen received the highest number of votes :—

DELEGATES.

Rev. J. W. Marsh	41	Rev. J. McLean	34
Rev. E. L. Elwood	37	Rev. J. Smythe	32
Rev. Dr. Sandys	37	Rev. Dr. Caulfeild	31
Ven. I. Hellmuth	36	Rev. W. Bettridge	30
Ven. C. C. Brough	35	Rev. J. C. Usher	30
Rev. Dr. Boomer	34	Rev. G. M. Innes	24

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. F. D. Fauquier	23	Rev. J. Carmichael	20
Rev. R. Flood	21	Rev. H. Caulfeild	17

Rev. A. Jamieson.....17

STEARNE TIGHE, A.B.,
JOHN BEARD,
J. WALKER MARSH.

The above list was put to the Synod from the Chair and confirmed.

Rev. E. E. NEWMAN presented the following report :—

We, the undersigned, appointed Scrutineers, hereby report that the following gentlemen have received the following votes :—

DELEGATES.

Peter Roe	35	Hugh Johnson	23
T. J. Cottle	32	Baron Jasmond	23
Judge Hughes	31	A. Lefroy	22
S. Price	28	George Ryland	20
J. A. Penton	25	F. Davis	20
Dr. Dewson	24	E. Bunnell	17

SUBSTITUTES.

M. Jackson	16	J. H. Wilkinson	15
T. B. Guest	16	C. Hunt	15

EDWARD EDMUND NEWMAN,
A. LEFROY,
SAMUEL PRICE.

The above list was put to the Synod from the Chair, and confirmed.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

Ven. C. C. Brough, presented the Report of Committee on Notice to be given by a Rector or Curate.

The Committee appointed to consider the resolution relative to the period of notice to be given by any Rector or Incumbent who may desire to discontinue the services of a Curate or Assistant, as also the period required when a Curate or Assistant desires to resign his position in relation to his Rector or Incumbent, as also by a Clergyman previous to his vacating his charge.

This Committee recommend that a period of three months' notice be given to each of the above parties respectively, and to the Bishop of the Diocese. This recommendation does not necessarily interfere with any arrangement approved by the Bishop and agreed upon by the other parties in relation to a more speedy separation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

CHAS. C. BROUGH, Chairman.

S. Price, Esq., in the absence of Rev. Dr. Sandys, presented the Report of the Committee on the Episcopal Residence.

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution respecting the conferring with the Committee of the Vestry of St. Paul's as to the terms upon which the present Rectory house may be purchased for a Bishop's residence, beg leave to report—

That they have ascertained that the house can be purchased for $8,000; but in the present circumstances of the Rectory, the Committee do not consider it expedient to recommend the purchase; nor do the Committee consider the house suitable either in point of locality or in quantity of land offered for the purpose.

SAMUEL PRICE, Secretary.

Church Society's Rooms, 22nd June, 1864.

Moved by P. Roe, Esq., seconded by Rev. Dr. Caulfeild,

That the report on the punctual payment of the stipends of the Clergy be adopted.

The report was read clause by clause, and the 6th clause was amended as follows:—

6. That when a mission, after having been visited once, or oftener, as may be considered necessary by the Standing Committee, is still found to be in arrear to its Clergyman, a sum equal to, or nearly equal to, six months stipend promised by such mission, the Bishop shall be respectfully requested to remove the Clergyman to another mission if possible; and if so removed, then the arrears due by the mission to the Clergyman shall be paid to him out of the General Purposes Fund of the Church Society; and if such removal is not possible, because that there is no vacancy or no other mission in the Diocese ready to receive him, the Society shall be relieved from their obligations to such Clergyman; provided always that in no case shall a larger arrear than a sum equal to six months stipend, promised by such mission, be paid to the Clergyman under the provisions of this By-Law; and no Clergyman shall be

appointed to such defaulting mission, unless good cause can be shown to the contrary, until the arrears advanced by the Society shall be repaid by such mission.

The report was then put to the Synod and carried.

Moved by Rev. Dr. TOWNLEY, seconded by P. ROE, Esq.,

21. That this Synod memorialise the four Archbishops of Canterbury, York, Armagh and Dublin, praying them to use their influence to prevent any alterations being made in the matter of clerical subscriptions, without the approval of their various convocations.

And that the Revs. W. Bettridge, F. D. Fauquier, E. L. Elwood and G. M. Innes, with the mover, be a Committee to draft such Memorial at as early a period as possible, and that, upon being approved by the Lord Bishop, it shall be signed by him and the Secretaries of the Synod, and a copy forthwith forwarded to each of the above most Reverend Prelates. Carried.

The Bishop laid the following declaration before the Synod, which he recommended should be adopted:—

DECLARATION.

WE, the Bishop, Clergy and Lay Representatives of the United Church of England and Ireland in the Diocese of Huron, Canada, in Synod assembled, deem it advisable, at the present time, to make this our solemn and unanimous declaration:—

We believe, that the Church of which we are members holds, in the fullest sense of the terms, the plenary inspiration of all the Canonical Books of the Old and New Testaments, and of every part of them; that they are "God's Word written," and that Holy men of God—Prophets and Apostles—when inditing the Sacred Scriptures, "spake as they were moved by the Holy Ghost."

And we believe that the plain declarations made by our Lord and by his Apostles, concerning the everlasting punishment of the ungodly as co-extensive with the happiness of the righteous, are fully echoed in the Creeds, Articles and Homilies of our Church.

And we believe, also, that the doctrine that the sinner is justified before God only for the merit of our Lord Jesus Christ by faith, as taught in the eleventh Article of our Church, and in the Homily of the Salvation of Mankind, is the same which was propounded by our blessed Lord and his Apostles, "so that Christ is now the righteousness of all them that truly do believe in Him. He for them paid their ransom by His death. He for them fulfilled the law in His life, so that in Him and by Him every true Christian man may be called a fulfiller of the law."

And we make this declaration in the full, plain and grammatical sense of the terms, without any reserve and qualification whatsoever.

Moved by the Ven: Archdeacon HELLMUTH, and seconded by S. PRICE, Esq.,

22. That the Declaration now brought before the Synod by the Lord Bishop be adopted, and forwarded to his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury. Carried.

Moved by the Rev. E. L. ELWOOD, seconded by the Rev. S. DU BOURDIEU,

23. Resolved—That the declaration now passed by this Synod be printed, and copies of the same be sent to the Clergy for distribution among their people. Carried.

In the absence of the Rev. Dr, Sandys, it was moved by Rev. J. W. Marsh, seconded by S. PRICE, Esq.,

24. Resolved,—That a Committee be appointed to confer with any similar Committee of the Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario, to consider the propriety of obtaining either a repeal of the Church Temporalities Act, or such alteration as may be necessary in order to meet our present altered condition. Carried.

Moved by S. PRICE, Esq., seconded by Judge HUGHES,

25. Resolved—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee in each Rural Deanery, to define the limits or boundaries of every Parish or Mission within the Deanery, where it can be done, in order to prevent the confusion which at present is liable to arise from the indefinite boundaries of the sphere of duty appropriated to each Clergyman. Carried.

Moved by Rev. S. TIGHE, seconded by Judge HUGHES,

26. Resolved,—That the thanks of this Synod are hereby tendered to the several Railway Companies for their kindness in granting free return tickets to the Clergy and Laity who are members of the same. Carried.

The Bishop, after addressing a few words of congratulation as to the manner in which the business had been conducted, pronounced the Benediction, and the Synod adjourned at 11 p.m.

The Bishop subsequently appointed the following Committee on Proposed Changes in Church Temporalities Act:—

Rev. Dr. Sandys, S. Price, Esq., Rev. J. Gunne, Rev. J.W. Marsh.

The following Protests were handed in:—

By Judge HUGHES—

PROTEST

Of the undersigned to the action of the Synod upon the Memorial to her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, respecting the Patent of the Lord Bishop of Montreal, which purports to constitute that Right Reverend Prelate Metropolitan of the Province of Canada. I protest as follows, viz.:—

First,—Because the said Patent is already *ultra vires* and invalid for all purposes of jurisdiction, and the ecclesiastical acts of the titular

Metropolitan within this Province, out of his own Diocese, are not only voidable but void.

Second,—Because the said Patent confers, in law, no Provincial power over the other Bishops in this Province.

3rd,—Because the title of Metropolitan, in point of law, is a mere name of honor, and the Patent gives the Lord Bishop of Montreal no right either to take the place of, or to have power or authority over, the other Bishops in this Province.

Fourth,—Because the said Patent does not and cannot create the titular Metropolitan an Archbishop, or Chief or Primus Bishop of the Province; nor does it, nor could it, confer upon him either supreme, or any power, authority or jurisdiction in any ecclesiastical cause, matter or thing within this Province beyond the limits of his own Diocese.

Fifth,—Because Her Majesty as the fountain and source of all dignities and honor within her realms, has the right and power to create and confer any title or dignity which she in her Royal discretion may think meet; and the said Memorial prays her Majesty to recall a Patent of dignity conferred upon the Lord Bishop of Montreal, a mere personal honor with which this Synod has no official connection, and in effect, prays her Majesty to do an ungracious act.

Sixth,—Because the said Patent only creates a personal dignity and confers a title of honor in the etiquette of the world, but in law gives its possessor no precedence as Primus Bishop either in the Province or in the Church, nor right of presiding over the deliberations of the Church, and no coercive jurisdiction whatever.

Seventh,—Because time should be given the Lord Bishop of Montreal to reflect upon the duty which he owes to the dignity of his position in the Church (as being paramount to personal considerations) by surrendering an instrument the holding of which, it is found, cannot serve the purpose for which it was intended, much less the cause of God, the religion of the Redeemer and the interests of the Church, and for the issuing and holding of which there is no precedent in the Apostolic times.

Eighth,—Because the connection and government of the Church in Canada, being effectually separated from the State, there no longer exists any legal or official connection between the Church authorities in Canada and the authorities of the Mother Church in England; and the Church and her authorities in Canada bear towards the Mother Church and her authorities the same relation as do the Protestant Episcopal Church in Scotland and the same Church in the United States; that her Most Gracious Majesty, as representing the State, has ceased to

be the supreme head and to hold official connection with the Church in Canada, and that the said Church in Canada, having ceased to be part and parcel of the State-Church system of England and Ireland, is now in fact the Protestant Episcopal Church of Canada; thrown upon her own resources and subject only, in spiritual matters, to her own Bishops, Synods and General Assemblies; and the forwarding the said Memorial praying her Majesty to recall the said Patent, which her Majesty will be or has been advised was illegal and *ultra vires*, for any purpose of conferring jurisdiction, makes the Synod obtrusive.

Lastly,—Because the said Memorial ought not at all events to be forwarded until the Lord Bishop of Montreal has seen what action this Synod has taken with regard to a General Assembly under the Synod Act, as set forth in a previous resolution passed at the present Session; and I pray this Protest to be recorded on the minutes.

D. J. HUGHES.

Presented in open Synod at London, C.W., 24th June, 1864.

By Rev. F. D. FAUQUIER—

PROTEST.

I do protest against the Memorial praying her Majesty the Queen to withdraw her Patent granted to the Metropolitan Bishop in the Province of Canada, as agreed upon by this Synod on Thursday, 23rd June, 1864.

First,—Because it is, in my opinion, disrespectful to her Most Gracious Majesty, and discourteous towards the Metropolitan.

Secondly,—Because it is opposed in spirit, if not in letter, to the counsel given by the Duke of Newcastle, in his despatch dated Feb. 10th, 1864, to his Excellency the Governor General, and by him communicated to the Metropolitan, and upon which the said Memorial is professedly based.

Thirdly,—Because it is calculated to endanger our connexion with the rest of the Church in Canada, and to deprive those who acquiesce in it of all right of appeal which may hereafter be established.

FRED. D. FAUQUIER,

Incumbent of Christ's Church, East Zorra, Diocese of Huron.

Dated this 24th day of June, 1864, at London, C.W.

By Rev. Dr. TOWNLEY—

PROTEST

Against a certain Memorial praying her Majesty to withdraw her Royal Patent constituting him Metropolitan, from Francis Lord Bishop of Montreal, agreed upon by the Lord Bishop and a majority of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron, at its session held in London, C.W., on Thursday, the 23rd day of June, 1864.

I, the undersigned, do solemnly protest against the said Memorial, because, as it appears to me—

First,—It is highly disrespectful to her Most Excellent Majesty, and the more especially so, as it is in direct contradiction to the spirit of the counsel given in the premises by his Grace, the late Secretary of State for the Colonies.

Second,—It involves a violation of the principles of the Church of England. (See Article XXI. and Canon II.)

Third,—It is a departure from very ancient usages of the Catholic Church all over the world, as well as from what is now the practice in the British dependencies generally.

Fourth,—It is both an honor and a benefit to have the Councils of of the Church presided over by one holding the Royal Commission.

Fifth,—It is an unhappy and uncalled for step towards severing the last link that connects our Colonial Church with the British Crown.

Sixth,—It tends to the entire separation of the Colonial Church from the United Church of England and Ireland.

Seventh,—It is an act of positive disrespect to the Right Reverend the Metropolitan himself; and particularly so, seeing that his Patent is already divested of all "coercive jurisdiction"

Eighth,—It is a great discourtesy, and tending to schism, to take such important action without having first consulted with the four other Canadian Prelates and their Dioceses, seeing that they are all equally interested in the office and status of Metropolitan; and this is the more to be deplored, inasmuch as it is directly opposed to that action "in concert" which the Colonial Secretary advises in his despatch, before alluded to, bearing date "Downing Street, February 10th, 1864."

Ninth,—The said Memorial is altogether unnecessary, since the Provincial Synod has ample powers, conferred by the Canadian Legislature, to deal with any further restrictions, or increased authority,

that may be deemed desirable as connected either with the office of Metropolitan, or its own functions, as well as with all other matters relating to the good ordering of the Provincial Church.

Tenth,—It would be exceedingly unwise on my part to sanction a procedure which, in my opinion, endangers our future union with the Provincial Synod and its head, and which may possibly deprive those who acquiesce in it, of the benefits of any Court of Appeal, or other advantages, which may hereafter accrue to those who maintain unbroken their relations to the Metropolitan, and to the Provincial Synod, or General Church Assembly in the Province of Canada; and thereby also, as it may perhaps ultimately prove, risk their continued close connection with the United Church of England and Ireland.

Eleventh,—That the prayer of the said Memorial is inconsistent with itself: because if the Patent constituting the Metropolitan be, as stated, "illegal and invalid," the other Colonial Episcopal Patents must be yet more so, since they still profess to give "coercive jurisdiction;" whereas, the said Memorial contains no petition for their withdrawal.

Twelfth,—That should the course now taken by its Synod lead, as is to be feared, to the isolation of the Diocese of Huron from the rest of the Church in Canada, very serious difficulties might hereafter arise in securing the lawful consecration of a successor to the Episcopate, and in maintaining purity of doctrine and discipline, in said Diocese.

It is further required by the undersigned, that this Protest be entered in its proper place amongst the official minutes of the said Synod, and that it be, in all other respects, treated as an integral portion thereof.

ADAM TOWNLEY, D.D.,
Incumbent, Paris, Diocese of Huron, C.W.

London, C.W., 24th June, 1864.

APPENDIX.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

ADOPTED, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1858.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and of Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened: and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows: For ever congregation *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three;* and at each meeting i

shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have died, or who have become disqualified shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township,) of Congregation of ,
number of registered voters, I hereby certify that at a meeting of this congregation,
held on day of 18, Mr.
was duly elected a representative to Synod for the current year.

....., *Chairman.*

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal, or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service on some Sunday preceding the meeting. Provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after every election of representatives to send to the Secretary of the Synod a duplicate of the certificate given by him to the party or parties elected.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually; or oftener at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book, to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of, at least, one half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the Church Society for that purpose, all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and, when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively; but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof, to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to Summon a Meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote, whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present, shall determine the choice.

16. Every proposition for an alteration of the constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the Roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance; and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the Certificate of their appointment; which Certificate shall then be examined by a Committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading, and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of Motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p.m., meet again at three, p.m., and adjourn at seven, p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and, every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod, (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or committees) unless seconded and reduced to writing; and no motion, except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without the permission of the Chair.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the Chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order; yet a substitute to the whole matter may be proposed and received, provided it deals directly with the subject in hand.

12 All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative, and if required the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16 When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session.

2. The reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the despatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at the meeting of Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matter as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod previous to the first day of May in each year; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

AN ACT

To enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in Canada, to meet in Synod.

WHEREAS, doubts exist whether the members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this Province, have the power of regulating the affairs of their Church, in matters relating to discipline, and necessary to order and good government, and it is just that such doubts should be removed, in order that they may be permitted to exercise the same rights of self-government that are enjoyed by other religious communities; therefore Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:

I. The Bishop, Clergy, and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, may meet in their several Dioceses; which are now, or may be hereafter constituted in this Province, and in such manner and by such proceedings as they shall adopt, frame constitutions and make regulations for enforcing discipline in the Church, for the appointment, deposition, deprivation, or removal of any person bearing office therein of whatever order or degree, any rights of the Crown to the contrary nothwithstanding, and for the convenient and orderly management of the property, affairs, and interests of the Church, in matters relating to, and affecting only, the said Church, and the officers and members thereof, and not in any manner interfering with the rights, privileges, or interests of other religious communities, or of any person or persons not being a member or members of the said United Church of England and Ireland: provided always that such constitutions and regulations shall apply only to the Diocese or Dioceses adopting the same.

II. The Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this Province, may meet in general Assembly within this Province, by such Representatives as shall be determined and declared by them in their several Dioceses; and in such general Assembly frame a constitution and regulations for the general management and good government of the said Church in this Province:—provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall authorize the

MINUTES

OF THE

EIGHTH SESSION OF THE SYNOD

OF THE

Diocese of Huron,

HELD IN LONDON, ON WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY, AND FRIDAY, JUNE 28, 29 & 30, 1865.

LONDON, C. W.:
PRINTED FOR THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, AT THE "FREE PRESS" OFFICE, NORTH-STREET.
1865.

A PRAYER

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all Churches in the Diocese of Huron before the Meeting of the Diocesan Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who hast promised, through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the World, we beseech Thee to to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in Thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify them in their important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through Thy blessing on their deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

EIGHTH SESSION.

Officers of the Synod.

Secretaries:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ.

Executive Committee:

THE BISHOP, - - - - - - - - CHAIRMAN.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
VEN. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.	P. ROE, ESQ.
REV. W. BETTRIDGE, B.D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
" ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
* " J. W. MARSH, M.A.	E. T. LEDYARD, ESQ.
" J. SMYTHE, M.A.	T. J. COTTLE, ESQ.

Committee on Alterations in Church Temporalities Act:

REV. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
" J. GUNNE.	REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.

Committee to Draft a Petition for Closing Canals on Sundays:

*VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M. | REV. J. CARMICHAEL,
REV. J. McLEAN, M.A.

Committee on Incorporation of Synod:

*D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.	REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.
REV. M. S. BALDWIN, B.A.	" J. SMYTHE, M.A.

REV. J. McLEAN, M.A.

Committee on Canons for Discipline, &c:

D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.	*REV. W. BETTRIDGE, B.D.
REV. S. TIGHE, A.B.	" F. D. FAUQUIER.
" J. W. MARSH, M.A.	" J. SMYTHE, M.A.
" ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
" F. W. SANDYS, D.D.	REV. J. G. R. SALTER, M.A.

REV. J. GUNNE.

*Conveners of Committee.

Sunday School Association:

THE BISHOP, - - - - - - - - - - PRESIDENT.
VENS. C. C. BROUGH AND I. HELLMUTH, VICE-PRESIDENTS.
REV. G. M. INNES, SECRETARY. | MR. HIGGINSON, TREASURER.

COMMITTEE.—Revds. Dr. Coulfeild, J. W. Marsh, B. Bayly, J. McLean, J. P. DuMoulin and J. Smythe; Messrs. P. Roe, J. Dyas, C. F. Hanson and L. Dampier, with power to add to their number.

Delegates to General Assembly:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ.
" E. L. ELWOOD, A.M.	D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.	T. J. COTTLE, ESQ.
" I. HELLMUTH, D.D.	A. WALSH, ESQ., M.P.P.
REV. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
" W. BETTRIDGE, B.D.	COLONEL W. M. WILSON.
" J. SMYTHE, M.A.	DR. DEWSON.
" M. BOOMER, LL.D.	A. LEFROY, ESQ.
" J. McLEAN, M.A.	PETER ROE, ESQ.
" ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D.	F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.
" J. CARMICHAEL.	JUDGE ROBINSON.
*REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
SUBSTITUTES.	SUBSTITUTES.
REV. A. JAMIESON.	F. S. MACGACHEN, ESQ.
" J. C. USHER.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
" H. CAULFEILD.	T. S. SHORTT, ESQ.
	J. A. PENTON, ESQ.

* Rev. G. M. Innes having left the Diocese.

MEMBERS of THE SYNOD of THE DIOCESE of HURON.

THE LORD BISHOP:

THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D.D.

SECRETARIES:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, D.	Trinity, Mooretown	Mitchell Baxo.
	Christ Church, Corunna	H. J. Miller,
Brough, C.C., A.M., Archd.	St. Mary's, Froomfield	Captain James Warwick.
	St. John's, London Township	A. Ellis, R. R. Brough,
Bettridge, W., B.D., R.D.	Trinity, " "	Geo. Ryland, Jno. Ferguson.
Boomer, M., LL.D., R.D.	St. Paul's, Woodstock	T. J. Cottle, J. Beard, W. Grey.
DuMoulin, J. P., Curate	Trinity, Galt	John Davidson, Jas. Blain.
Baldwin, M. S., B.A.	St. Stephen's, Port Dover	
Baker, J. S.	Wyoming	
Belcher, S.	St. John's, Thamesford	Dr. Dawes.
	St. George's, Thorndale	Mr. Blow.
	Grace Church, Nissouri	J. Taylor.
	Lakeside	Mr. Armstrong.
Caulfeild, St. G., LL.D., R.D	St. Thomas', St. Thomas	P. Roe, D. J. Hughes,
	Christ Church, Westminster	Minchin Jackson.
Clotworthy, W.	All Saints, Mount Pleasant.	C. W. Cooper.
	St. Mary's, Cainsville	
Carmichael, James	St. Paul's, Clinton	Chas. Ryan, Sam. Caldwell.
Curran, J. P.	St. Paul's, Southampton	
	Christ Church, Invermay	
Caulfeild, H.	St. George's, London Towns'p	Geo. Robson, Wm. Shipley,
	Carlisle	Lionel G. Shipley,
	St. Mary's, McGillivray	John Corbett.
Cooper, R. S.	Church of Ascension, Paisley	F. Featherstonhaugh.
Chase, H. P.	Munceytown	
DesBarres, T. C., M.A.	St. Peter's, Dorchester	J. N. Hardy.
	St. John's Harrietsville	Richard Tooley.
DuBourdieu, S.	Trinity, Bayfield	George Campbell.
	St. James', Goderich Towns'p	
Davis, W.	Blenheim	
	West Tilbury	Andrew Wilson.
Elliott, F. G.	St. John's, Sandwich	[Lefroy.
Elwood, E. L., A.M., R.D.	St. George's, Goderich	H. Johnston, F. W. Thomas, A.
	Trinity, Durham	Thomas Jones, Thos. Davis.
Evans, W. B., B.A.	Egremont	Mr. Doyle.
	Christ Church, Zorra	Joseph Turner,
Fauquier, F. D.	Trinity, Zorra	George King.
	St. Anne's, Adelaide	Giles Kerswill.
Falls, A. S., A.B.	Strathroy	Jacob B. Winlow.
	St. Catherine's, Katesville	Robert Bentley.
	St. Mary's, Metcalfe	Richard Moyle.
Fletcher, R.	Christ Church, Colchester	Charles Cornwall.
	St. John the Evgt., Kingsville	Jasper Golden.
Fisher, A.	St. Charles, Dereham	
Gunne, J.	St. Matthew's, Florence	Col. Kerby. Robt. Gunne.
	Trinity, Simcoe	Aquilla Walsh, Col. Wilson.
Grasett. E., M.A.	St. John's, Woodhouse	James Covernton.
	St. Mary's, Warwick	C. J. Kingstone,
Gibson, J. C., B.A.	St. Paul's, Wisbeach	P. J. Alison.
	St. James', Brooke	W. Whitcraft.
Green. W.	Wallaceburg	Dr. J. L. Bray.
Hellmuth, I., D.D., Archd.	St. John's Chapel, London	
Halpin, H., A.M., Assist't.		

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Hurst, J.	All Saints, Windsor	Dr. Dewson.
	Irish Settlement	John Jessop.
Hughes, T.	Dresden	J. H. Hall.
Hincks, J. P.	St. James', Ingersoll	H. Crotty, B. W. Crawford.
	Trinity, Beachville	H. F. Martin.
Hutchinson, J.	Christ Church, Meaford	
Harris, S.	Ch. of Epiphany, Waterford	G. W. Park.
	Fredericksburg	George Snyder. [Tibbs.
Innes, G. M.	Christ's Chure, London	T. Thompson, C.F. Hanson, J.
Jamieson, A.	Walpole Island	
Jessop, H. B., M.A.	Trinity, Port Burwell	L. Burwell.
	St. Luke's, Vienna	
	St. Peter's, Summerhill	R. Baker.
Johnson, C. C.	St. John's, Holmeshill	James Patton.
	St. John's, Seaforth	Andrew T. Kirby.
	St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	Stephen Backus.
Kennedy, J., M.A	St. John's, Eastwood	Henry Vansittart.
Kellogg, S. B.	East Oxford	Samuel Frizelle.
	Sullivan	
Keys, G	Trinity, Howard	
Lampman, A., B.A.	Millbank	John McKee.
Low, G. J.	Crosshill	George Rennie.
	Christ Church, Amherstburg	
Mack, F.	Fingal	Hannibald Burwell.
Mockridge, J., B.A.	Clerical Secretary	
Marsh, J. W., M.A.	St. George's, Owen Sound	Mr. Chatwin.
Mulholland, A. H. R., R. D.	Vittoria	{McBeth.
Mulholland, J. G., A.M.	St. Paul's Cathedral, London	J. Dyas, E. T. Ledyard, G.
McLean, J., M.A., Curate		
Bayly, B., A.B., Ass't do.	St. James', Wilmot	H. Puddicombe.
	Christ Church, Haysville	W. Puddicombe.
Mellish, H. F.	Shakespeare	Dr. R. J. Lewis.
	Shipley	W. Hemsworth.
A. E. Miller	Town Plot, Howick	W. G. Walker.
	Listowell	Robert Fleming.
Nelles, A.		
Elliot, A	Mohawk and Tuscarora	
Roberts, R. J., A.B.		
Newman, E. E.	St. Paul's, Kirkton	Robert Creery.
	Trinity, Prospect	James Dinsmore.
Padfield, J.	Trinity, Burford	R. O. Gage.
Patterson, E., M.A.	St. James', Stratford	P. R. Jarvis, J. Sidney Smith.
	St. George's, Hillsboro'	Milward Hill.
Phillips, S. H.	St. John's, Perche	Joseph Kennedy.
	Christ Church, Forest	R. Dier.
Rally, W. B., M.A.	Trinity, Mitchell	Foljambe Awty.
Sandys, F. W., D.D., R.D.	Christ Church, Chatham	
Salter, G. J. R., M.A., R.D.	St. George's, Sarnia	Judge Robinson.
Smythe, J. M.A.	St. James', St. Mary's	T. S. Short, M. Harrison.
Stimson, E. R., B.A.		
Sanders, T. E.	St. James', Biddulph	T. Atkinson, Mr. Mayo.
Schulte, J., D.D.	St. John the Evang'st, Berlin	F. S. MacGachen.
Softley, E.	Walkerton	
Townley, A., D.D.	St. James' Paris	J. A. Penton, F. W. Hayeock
	All Saints, Kincardine	Robert Baird.
Tighe, S., A.B.	St. Luke's, Pine River	J. W. Gamble.
	St. John's, Bervie	Thomas Bradley.
Usher, J. C.	Grace Church, Brantford	Henry Racey, Warren Totten.
Wood, W.	Port Rowan	W H. Stephenson.
Evans, H. J., B.A.	Rowan Mills	A. Burrows.
Watson, T.	Christ Church, Port Stanley	S. Price.
Wright, J. T.	St. James', Wardsville	Malcolm Munroe.
SUPERANNUATED.	**VACANT CONGEGATIONS.**	
Salmon, G.	Christ Church, Delaware,	R. N. Jell, Richard Price.
Revell, H., A.M.	Trinity, Lambeth,	George Routledge.
	Trinity, Aylmer,	
	Kinloss,	
	Teeswater,	
	St. Paul's, Dungannon,	
	Christ Church, St. Helen's	
	Trinity Onondaga,	
	Exeter,	
	St. Patrick's, Riddulph,	
	Proton, &c.	

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

EIGHTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London on Wednesday, June 28th, 1865.

Divine service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 10 A.M. Prayers were read by the Rev. E. Grasett, M.A., Rector of Woodhouse, and the Lessons by Rev. A. Townley, D.D., Incumbent of St. James', Paris. A Sermon was preached by the Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M., Incumbent of St. George's, Goderich, and Rural Dean of Huron and Bruce, and the Holy Communion was administered to the Clergy and Lay Representatives.

The Synod met for business in St. Paul's School House at three o'clock P.M.

The Bishop of the Diocese in the Chair.

After prayer the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the respective Secretaries, when 62 Clergymen and 59 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

COMMITTEE TO EXAMINE CERTIFICATES.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Dr. Caulfeild and M. Jackson, Esq., in conjunction with the Secretaries, to form the Committee to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

ADMISSION TO SEAT IN SYNOD.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, A. M., seconded by Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M.:

I. Resolved, that the Rev. A. Palmer, M.A., Rector of Guelph and Rural Dean, of the Diocese of Toronto, be admitted to a seat in this Synod. *Carried.*

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by Rev. M. S. Baldwin, B.A., seconded by E. L. Elwood, A.M.:

II. Resolved that Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A., be Clerical Secretary for the ensuing year. *Carried.*

Moved by P. Roe, Esq., seconded by Dr. Bradley:

III. Resolved that Judge Hughes be Lay Secretary for the current year.

Moved in amendment by T. J. Cottle, Esq., seconded by A. Lefroy, Esq.:

Resolved, that Mr. Price be requested to continue to act as Lay Secretary for the current year. *Carried.*

Minutes of the Seventh Session were approved by the Synod and signed by the Bishop.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The following letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury to the Bishop of the Diocese was read.

Addington Park, Croydon.
September 1, 1864.

My Dear Lord,

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of the important declaration of the Bishop and Clergy and Lay Representatives of the United Church of England and Ireland in the Diocese of Huron on the subject of the Plenary Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures and the Eternity of Punishment. And I must express my great satisfaction at the terms of the Declaration. I trust and firmly believe that the heart of the Church of England is quite sound, and that it will repudiate all the false doctrine which is unhappily current in some quarters at the present day.

I have to thank you much for your kind expressions toward myself on the subject of my recent Pastoral Letter.

Believe me, my dear Lord,
Very faithfully yours,
C. T. CANTUAR.

Letters were read from Dr. Mair, Secretary of Sabbath Reformation Society of Kingston, asking the Synod to petition the Legislature for the enactment of a law for closing the locks of the Canals on Sundays; also from Rev. T. A. Parnell, Clerical Secretary of the Synod of the

Diocese of Ontario with reference to "Separate Schools," and asking what arrangements this Synod would make on the subject.

The Clerical Secretary stated that he had applied to the managers of the Great Western, Grand Trunk, and London and Port Stanley Railroads, for permission for the members of Synod to travel to and from London for one fare for the double journey, and that permission had been granted by the managers of the latter two roads, but that the manager of the Great Western Railroad required one and a-half fare for the two journies.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

Report of the Committee on Church Temporalities Act, presented by S. Price, Esq.:

The Committee appointed at the last meeting of this Synod to confer with similar Committees of the Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario to consider the propriety of obtaining either a repeal of the Church Temporalities' Act, or such amendments thereof as may be deemed necessary, beg to report:

That your Committee met the Committees of the Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario on the 25th and 26th of April last, and that the Joint Committees unanimously agreed to the amendments contained in the draft of the bill herewith presented.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

(Signed,) SAMUEL PRICE.

PROPOSED DRAFT OF AMENDED BILL.

PREAMBLE.

Whereas it is desired, on behalf of the United Church of England and Ireland, in Upper Canada, as at present constituted, that further provision should be made by law for the internal management, by the members of the said Church, of the temporalities thereof, and also for allowing the endowment thereof by individuals or otherwise, as already provided in the CHURCH TEMPORALITIES' ACT, passed in the 4th and 5th years of the reign of her Majesty, and it is just and expedient that such further provision should be made, be it therefore enacted, by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, as follows:—

CHURCH TEMPORALITIES' ACT AMENDED.

1. The various sections and clauses of the said recited Church Temporalities' Act shall be amended, so as to read as follows:—

TITLE TO SITE OF CHURCH AND BURIAL-GROUNDS—PROVISO.

2. From and after the passing of this Act, the soil and freehold of all churches of the communion of the said United Church of England and Ireland, now erected or hereafter to be erected in Upper Canada, and of the church-

yards and burying-grounds attached or belonging thereto respectively, shall be in the parson or other incumbent thereof, for the time being, but the possession thereof shall be in the incumbent for the time being and the churchwarders to be appointed as hereinafter mentioned, by whatever title the same may now be held, whether vested in trustees for the use of the church, or whether the legal estate remains in the crown, by reason of no patent having been issued, though set apart for the purposes of such church, church-yard or burying-ground: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to affect the rights of any other church or body of Christians, to any landed property, or church now erected, but that the same shall remain as if this Act had not been passed.

WHO SHALL BE MEMBERS OF VESTRY.

3. All pew-holders in such churches, being members of the United Church of England and Ireland, and holding the said pew by virtue of an original purchase of them effected before the passing of this Act, or by lease, and all persons holding sittings therein by the same being let to them by the churchwardens, and who shall have certificates of the same, shall form a vestry, for the purposes set forth in this Act mentioned and declared: Provided always, that no person shall be allowed to vote at any vestry meeting who shall not have held a pew or sitting in the church thereof for six months previous to such meeting, or who shall not have paid all arrears of rent or dues on his pew or sitting.

ANNUAL ELECTION OF CHURCHWARDENS.

4. A meeting of each vestry shall be holden on Monday or Tuesday in Easter week, in each and every year, after due notice thereof, given at any time during Divine Service on Easter Sunday, for the purpose of appointing churchwardens for the ensuing year, and for the transaction of other business; and at such meeting one churchwarden shall be nominated by the incumbent of the rectory, parish, or mission to which the said church belongs, and the other shall be elected by a majority of those present, and entitled to vote at such vestry meeting, as aforesaid. In case of the incumbent declining or neglecting, at such vestry meeting, to nominate a churchwarden, then both of the churchwardens for the current year shall be elected by the members of the vestry present; and in case the members of such vestry shall neglect at such vestry meeting to elect a churchwarden, then both such churchwardens for the current year shall be nominated by the incumbent.

QUALIFICATION OF CHURCHWARDENS.

5. No person shall be eligible to the office of churchwarden except a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, of the full age of twenty-one years, being also a member of such vestry, and who shall have been a communicant during the preceding year.

FILLING UP VACANCIES IN THE OFFICE OF CHURCHWARDENS.

6. If from any cause a vestry meeting shall not have been held on Monday or Tuesday in Easter week, the nomination and election of churchwardens as aforesaid may take place at any subsequent vestry meeting, to be called in manner hereinafter provided; and in case of the death, resignation in writing to the incumbent, declining to accept office, or change of residence to seven or more miles from the church of which he was chosen churchwarden, of either of the said churchwardens, a vestry meeting shall be thereupon called, for the nomination by the incumbent, or for the election by the said vestry, as the case may be, of a new churchwarden, in place of the one deceased, or who may have resigned, or declined to act, or removed, as aforesaid.

CHURCHWARDEN'S PERIOD OF OFFICE.

7. The Churchwardens shall hold their office for one year from the time of their appointment, and until the nomination or election of their successors, except in case of a nomination or election to fill up the vacancy occasioned by death, resignation, declining to act, or removal as aforesaid, and in such case the person so nominated or elected shall hold the said office until the next annual vestry meeting, and until the appointment of his successor.

CHURCHWARDENS TO BE A CORPORATION.

8. The Churchwardens, appointed as aforesaid, shall, during their term of office, be a corporation to represent the interests of such church, and of the members thereof, and shall and may sue and be sued, answer and be answered unto, in all manner of suits and actions whatsoever, and may prosecute indictments, presentments and other criminal proceedings, for and in respect of such churches and church-yards, and all matters and things appertaining thereto, and shall, in conjunction with the rector or incumbent, make and execute leases to pewholders at their charge, when by them requested; and such churchwardens shall grant certificates to those who shall have rented pews or sittings.

VESTRIES AND CHURCHWARDENS OF FREE CHURCHES.

9. The vestries of all churches, in which the pews and sittings are free, shall be formed according to the canons, rules or regulations of the Synods of the respective dioceses in which such churches may be situated; and the churchwardens of such churches, appointed according to such canons, rules or regulations, shall be a corporation as aforesaid, and shall be invested with all the powers and be subject to all the obligations now conferred and imposed upon churchwardens by this Act.

CHURCHWARDENS TO LEASE AND RENT PEWS AND SITTINGS.

10. It shall be the duty of the churchwardens from time to time to lease and rent pews and sittings, upon such terms as may be settled and appointed at vestry meetings, to be holden for that purpose, as hereinafter provided; and such pews and sittings shall be subject to such annual rent or other dues as may from time to time be rated and assessed in respect thereof at such vestry meetings.

FORMER SALE OF PEWS CONFIRMED.

11. In case of the absolute purchase of a pew in any church, as aforesaid, before the passing of this Act, the same shall be construed as a freehold of inheritance, not subject to forfeiture by change of residence, or by discontinuing to frequent the same, and the same be bargained, sold and assigned to any purchaser thereof, being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland; and such purchaser, provided the same shall have been duly assigned and conveyed to him, shall hold the same with the same rights, and subject to the same duties and charges, as the original purchaser thereof.

PEWHOLDERS SECURED IN QUIET POSSESSION.

12. Any pewholder, whether by virtue of an original purchase completed before the passing of this Act, or by lease, and any person renting a pew or sitting, shall, during their rightful possession of such pew or sitting, have a right of action against any person injuring the same, or disturbing him or his family in the possession thereof.

CHURCHWARDENS SHALL ACCOUNT TO VESTRY—AUDITORS APPOINTED.

13. All churchwardens, appointed as aforesaid, shall yearly and every year,

at the annual vestry meeting, render in writing a just, true and perfect account, (fairly entered in a book or books, to be kept for that purpose, signed by the said churchwardens, which book or books shall be the property of the vestry,) of all sums of money by them received, and of all sums rated or assessed by the vestry and remaining unpaid, or otherwise due and not received, and also of all goods, chattels, and other property of such church or parish in their possession as such churchwardens, and of all moneys paid by such churchwardens so accounting, and of all other things concerning their said office; and said account, and book or books, shall be referred to two or more auditors, to be appointed at the annual vestry meeting; which auditors shall present their report at an adjourned meeting of the vestry, to be held fourteen days after the annual meeting. In case of the appointment of a new churchwarden or churchwardens, the churchwardens then retiring from office, shall pay and deliver over unto such succeeding churchwardens all sums of money, goods, chattels, and other things, which shall be in their possession; and the said book or books shall be carefully preserved by such churchwardens, and they shall and are hereby required to permit any member of such vestry, as aforesaid, to inspect the same at all reasonable times, paying 20 cents for such inspection. In case any retiring churchwarden or churchwardens shall make default in rendering to the Easter Vestry meeting a correct account as aforesaid, or in delivering over such money, goods or other things as aforesaid, it shall be in the power of the succeeding churchwardens, or any member of such vestry, to proceed summarily against him or them before a justice of the peace, who is hereby authorised and required, on proof of such default, to impose a fine or penalty of not less than TEN dollars nor more than FORTY dollars each on such churchwarden or churchwardens, which fine or penalty, with costs, shall be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the retiring churchwarden or churchwardens making such default.

SPECIAL VESTRY MEETINGS MAY BE CALLED.

14. It shall be in the power of the Incumbent of any such rectory, parish, or mission as aforsaid, or of the churchwardens thereof, to call a vestry meeting whenever he or they shall think proper so to do; and it shall be his or their duty so to do, upon application being made for that purpose in writing by at least six of the members of such vestry as aforesaid; and in case, upon such written application being made as aforesaid, such incumbent and churchwardens shall refuse or neglect to call such meeting, then one week after such demand made, it shall be in the power of any six of such members of the vestry to call the same by notice to be affixed on the outer church door (or church doors where more than one) at least one week previous to such intended meeting.

CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY OF VESTRY MEETING.

15. At all vestry meetings the rector or incumbent of the church shall preside as chairman when present, and in his absence the curate or assistant minister, or in the absence of both the incumbent and the curate or assistant minister, such person as the majority present at such meeting shall name; and the vestry clerk, when there is one, and present, or in case there be no vestry clerk or he be absent, then such person as the chairman shall name, shall be Secretary of such vestry meeting, and the proceedings of such vestry meeting shall be entered in a book to be kept for that purpose, and preserved in the custody of the churchwardens.

VESTRY TO REGULATE RENT-CHARGE AND PEW-RENTS.

16. The rent-charge to be paid upon pews holden in freehold, which shall have been acquired before the passing of this Act, and the rent to be paid for

pews and sittings in pews leased or rented, shall be regulated from time to time by the majority of members present at any such lawful vestry meeting as aforesaid, and no alteration shall be made therein except at the usual annual Easter vestry meeting, (of which intended alteration notice shall have been publicly given, when calling such vestry meeting); or such alteration may be made at a special vestry meeting called for such purpose, and so expressed in the notice calling the same; and further, the charges to be made for leases, shall in like manner be regulated at such vestry meeting as aforesaid.

APPOINTMENT OF SUBORDINATES BY INCUMBENT AND CHURCHWARDENS.

17. The clerk of the church, the organist, the vestry clerk, the sexton, and other subordinates servants of the church, shall be nominated and appointed by the incumbent and the churchwardens for the time being, and their salary and wages shall be brought into the general account, to be rendered as aforesaid by such churchwardens.

CERTAIN FEES TO BE REGULATED BY SYNOD AND VESTRY.

18. The fees for the registration of baptisms, and fees on marriages, burials and other services of the church, shall be regulated by the respective diocesan synods; and the charges payable for burial plots, and on breaking the ground in cemeteries or church-yards, for the purpose of burying the dead, and all matters of like nature therewith connected, shall be regulated by the vestry of each church.

VESTRY MAY MAKE NECESSARY BY-LAWS.

19. It shall be in the power of the members of such vestry, at such vestry meetings as aforesaid, to make by-laws for the regulation of their proceedings, and for the management of the temporalities of the church, parish or mission, to which they belong, provided the same are not repugnant to this Act, nor contrary to the Canons of the said United Church of England and Ireland, or of the Synod of the Diocese, in which said church, parish or mission is situated.

CERTAIN ENDOWMENTS AND TRUSTS AUTHORIZED.

20. Any deed or conveyance of land, or of personalty, that may be made to any bishop of the said church, in Upper Canada, and to his successors, for the endowment of his see, or for the general uses of the said church, as such bishop may appoint, or otherwise, or for the use of any particular church then erected, or thereafter to be erected, or for the endowment of a parsonage, rectory, living, parish or living, or for other uses or purposes appurtenant to such church in general, or to any particular church, parish or mission, to be named in such deed, and any such deed or conveyance, to any parson, or rector, or incumbent, and his successors, for the endowment of such parsonage, rectory, living, parish or mission, or for other uses or purposes appurtenant thereto, shall be valid and effectual to the uses and purposes in such deed or conveyance to be mentioned and set forth, the acts of parliament, commonly called the Statutes of Mortmain, or other acts, laws, or usages, to the contrary thereof notwithstanding; provided always, that in order to the validity of such deeds and conveyances, the same shall be made and executed six months at least before the death of the person conveying the same, and shall be registered not later than six months after his decease.

ERECTION AND ENDOWMENT OF CHURCHES—LAY PRESENTATION.

21. In the event of any person or persons, body or bodies politic or corporate, desiring to erect and found a church or churches, and to endow the same with

LAMBETH

a sufficiency for the maintenance of such church and of devine service therein, according to the rites of the said Church of England and Ireland, it shall and may be lawful for him or them to do so, upon procuring the license of the bishop, under his hand and seal, for that purpose; and thereupon, after the erection of a suitable church, and the appropriation by the founder thereof of such church so erected, and of lands and hereditaments, or other property, adequate to the maintenance thereof and of an incumbent, and adequate to the usual and ordinary charges attendant upon such church, such provision being made to the satisfaction of the bishop, such founder, his heir and assigns, being members of the said Church of England, or such body politic or corporate, as the case may be, shall have the right of presentation to such church, as an advowson in fee presentative, according to the rules and canons of the said United Church of England and Ireland, or of the canons of the Synod of the diocese in which such endowment may have been made.

SYNOD MAY FIX SYNOD DUES PAYABLE BY PARISHES.

22. The synod of each diocese in Upper Canada, as aforesaid, shall have authority to fix the Synod dues or apportionment which shall be paid by each parish or mission, within such diocese, towards defraying the expenses of such synod.

NO SPIRITUAL JURISDICTION OR RIGHTS CONFERRED BY THIS ACT.

23. Nothing in this act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, in any manner, to confer any spiritual jurisdiction or ecclesiastical rights whatsoever upon any Bishop or Bishops, or other ecclesiastical person, of the said church, in Upper Canada.

Mr. Price gave notice that he would move the adoption of the above report, and for the appointment of a committee to confer with the committees of the Dioceses of Toronto and Ontario with full power to adopt the bill and apply to parliament for the passing of the same.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CERTIFICATES.

The committee appointed to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives beg to report that they have examined the certificates of fifty-nine delegates. In some particulars some of these certificates are not strictly in accordance with the prescribed form. They would recommend that more care be taken for the future in making the certificates in the exact form laid down in the constitution, but that these certificates be now received.

London, June 28, 1865. (Signed,)

ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD.

Chairman.

The report was received and adopted.

CONSIDERATION OF THE REPORT ON CHURCH TEMPORALITIES ACT.

Moved by Rev. W. Bettridge, B.D., seconded by Rev. J. Gunne:

IV. Resolved, that the consideration of the report of the Committee on the Church Temporalities Act be taken up immediately after the adjournment this evening. *Carried.*

The Bishop then read the following address to the Synod :—

In addressing you on this occasion, my Rev. Brethren and Brethren, I would in the first place, give expression to my feelings of devout thankfulness to our God and Father that He has been pleased to protect me in all my journeyings by land and by water during the months of my absence, and to restore me in health and safety to my home and to my diocese. But, while thus giving utterance to feelings of thankfulness for the protection which I have experienced and the personal mercies which have been vouchsafed to me, I am reminded of the death of one of the oldest and most faithful of our missionaries which took place during my absence. The Rev. Richard Flood, whom I had known and loved as a brother in Christ for nearly forty years, has been called from this lower scene of his ministrations, to take his place above amongst the redeemed host who stand before the throne, and who cast their crowns at the Redeemer's feet, and ascribe all glory, honor, power, might and salvation to Him who loved them and washed them from their sins in his own blood.—The loss of our dear brother will be seriously felt not only in the church, but by the community at large. He was not only instant in season and out of season as a faithful minister of Christ, but he was ever ready to employ his high scholastic attainments for the public good, and has been for many years an active and efficient promoter of education in this section of the province. I deeply feel the personal loss which I have experienced in the removal of a dear brother with whom for so long a period I have taken sweet counsel on the things of God, and to whom I have, in the early years of my Christian life, often opened up the secret workings of my inmost soul. But while I thus sorrow for our dear departed brother, I feel constrained to bless God that He has relieved from bodily suffering and taken to Himself one to whom he had so fully revealed the riches of His grace, and the certainty of His salvation. All who were acquainted with our dear brother know how entirely he trusted in the all-sufficient atonement and spotless righteousness of Christ, and how heartily and unreservedly he believed the Evangelical doctrines of our Church, as plainly set forth in her articles and formularies. Let us earnestly pray that the Lord will raise amongst us many men like-minded, to carry on His work in this extensive portion of His vineyard. We have also to deplore the death of two of our younger brethren, whom it has pleased God to remove early from amongst us. The Rev. R. A. Montgomery and the Rev. A. Potts were comparatively young in the ministry, but they had run so well that high expectations had been entertained of their usefulness in the church. These deaths, and the removal of the Rev. A. Fisher and the Rev. J. Vicars from the diocese, have reduced the number of our clergy to seventy-six.

In compliance with the resolution passed by the Church Society in Sept. last, I proceeded to England to lay before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts the wants of the diocese, and to induce them to reconsider the resolution which they had passed reducing their grant to this diocese from £1,200 per annum to £1,000. I found the Society, as I have ever

found them, most kindly disposed to aid us, and, after full explanation of our state and necessities, I succeeded in obtaining a renewal of the original grant of £1,200 per annum, and £100 for the Indian Mission of Walpole Island, for three years from the 1st of January, 1866. All the grants made by the Society to the Colonial Church in every part of the world had to be examined and re-arranged at the beginning of this year. This necessarily caused much delay, and I found myself under the necessity of deferring my return from time to time, in order that I might not leave unfinished the business which I had undertaken. It was only on Thursday, the 1st of this month, that I was able to effect this, at the meeting of the Standing Committee of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, which closed its proceedings at five p.m. I immediately left London by the train that night, arrived in Cork on Saturday, the 3rd, and went on board the Scotia at Queenstown on Sunday the 4th, and by the good providence of our God, I now take my place among my brethren to enter, I trust, with renewed zeal upon the work which lies before us.

The Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, though from the state of their funds, and the many demands upon them, they are not able to place a block sum at my disposal, as formerly, have evinced their desire to aid in the work of church-building in the diocese, and have freely granted assistance to all cases which I brought before them. I feel assured that this Society will do all in its power to aid us, both with funds and with grants of books. The Colonial and Continental Church Society has also exhibited an earnest desire to promote the cause of true religion in the diocese, and though they have not been in a position to increase their grant, I feel assured that such is their good will towards us, that whenever their funds will allow, they will be prepared to assist us to the full extent of their powers.

The appeal which I, in conjunction with Archdeacon Hellmuth, made to our christian friends in England and Ireland, in behalf of Huron College, was liberally responded to, and the sum of $15,000 has been the present result. We hope that the interest which has been aroused in favor of the institution will result in obtaining all that we desire for its permanent establishment. The amount which has been already received will enable us to place it on a sure basis in its present state, and we trust that ere long we shall be enabled to enlarge it sufficiently to meet the wants of the diocese. I have obtained a large grant of Bibles, Testaments, and religious books and tracts, from the British and Foreign Bible Society, the Religious Tract Society, and the Dublin Tract Depository.

I regret to find that the funds of the Church Society of the diocese are not in the same prosperous state in which they were last year. Though this may, in some degree be accounted for by the distress felt in every part of the country because of the badness of last year's harvest, and the difficulties produced by the war which raged in the neighbouring States, still I feel assured that much might have been done to avert the evil had the clergy, in their several missions, exerted themselves to promote the interests of the Society. I have

frequently urged this upon the clergy, and I would now repeat with additional emphasis, what I have said on former occasions, "that it is the imperative duty of the clergy, second only to the great duty of preaching the everlasting Gospel, to see that the Church Society of the diocese, upon which, under God, our success as a Christian community depends, should receive all the care and attention which they can bestow upon it; and that it should be systematically and energetically worked in all its departments in every parish and mission in the diocese. We cannot consistently apply to voluntary societies in England to aid us in the support of our clergy, if the clergy themselves do not perform what is so obviously their duty towards their own Church Society. The eyes of the societies at home are upon us, and if they see that we are remiss and and supine in working our own society, they will withdraw that aid which they have so freely and liberally bestowed upon us, and expend their funds upon other sections of the Church which are appealing to them for help. The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts had rightly come to the resolution "to help those only who evince a becoming desire and earnestness to help themselves." It expects to find the conditions upon which their grants are given faithfully complied with by those missions and missionaries who are aided from their funds; and one important condition is, that in every mission assisted by them for the space of three years, a church or parsonage shall be erected, or an endowment provided equal in value to the grant made by the Society. I desire to call the attention of the missionaries in part supported by that Society to these conditions, and also that quarterly reports are expected from the missionaries, which should be carefully prepared and sent to me in good time to be by me forwarded to the Society.

I deemed it a great privilege to be able to attend the religious meetings held both in Dublin and London. Such meetings are eminently calculated to stir up in the minds of the clergy and people a zeal to promote the glory of God and to forward His work in the world. And it is indeed cheering to find that the incomes of these societies for the past year have materially increased, notwithstanding the great pressure which has been felt by the commercial interest throughout the country. It is indeed a pleasing sight to behold thousands of people from all parts of the country assembled for many days to evince their interest in missionary and benevolent works, both at home and abroad; and the true Catholic spirit of our religion is manifested in those devotional assemblies in which prayer is made for God's blessing upon the labors and efforts of societies and missionaries in all nations and among all the kindreds and tribes of the whole earth. There is one feeling which evidently prevades all persons deeply interested in these societies, that, however liberally the funds of these societies may be supported, and however devotedly and energetically the work assigned them may be carried on, still the divine blessing must be sought earnessly and continually; that without this they would labour in vain, and spend their strength for nought. The prayer-meetings which are held for this purpose are numerously attended, and admirably conducted, and the services in our churches are remarkable for the solemnity

and devotion exhibited by the large number of worshippers who attend. I trust this same spirit will be found amongst us, and that our clergy and laity will show, by attendance upon our services, that they are sensible of the need of Divine teaching and influence, and of the Divine blessing upon all the work of their hands.

The subjects which will engage the attention of the Synod, are of the most important character, and a right judgment upon them is necessary to secure the peace and prosperity of the church for the time to come. The judgment o the Court of Appeal in the case of Colenso against the Bishop of Capetown has opened to us a different view of the position of the Colonial Church from that previously entertained, and it becomes necessary for us now to shape all our own proceedings in accordance with our real position. As far as I am aware, but one authoritative interpretation of that judgment has been published. It is contained in the replies given by Her Majesty's Attorney General to certain questions put by Mr. Dunlop in the House of Commons, on the 27th March. I will read the questions and answers for the information of those who may not have seen them in the report of the proceedings of Parliament.

"Mr. Dunlop asked the Attorney-General to what extent and effects, if any, patents erecting episcopal sees in colonies having representative Legislatures, or in which the Church of England had not been previously by law established, and purporting to confer ecclesiastical jurisdiction, were valid and operative; and also enquired under what statutory or other authority the Queen, as sovereign of the United Kingdom, issued patents for the erection of episcopal sees, in accordance with the religious system established by law in only one part of the United Kingdom—England—in colonies which never were at any time colonies of England, but had been from their origin British colonies.

"The Attorney-General said that it was very much more easy, after the late decisions, to say what was not than what was the effect of letters patent. He would, however, endeavour to give the best answer he could to the question now asked. According to the best interpretation he could place on those decisions, he understood it to be determined—first, that no legal dioceses were created by these letters patent in the colonies to which the question had reference; secondly that the letters patent created no legal identity between the episcopal churches presided over by the nominated bishops and the United Church of England and Ireland; thirdly, that the letters patent did not introduce into those colonies any part of the ecclesiastical law of England; and, fourthly, they conferred on the bishops no legal jurisdiction or power whatever, and added nothing to any authority which the bishops might have by law acquired, or by the voluntary principle, without any letters patent or Royal sanction at all. There remained, therefore, nothing which letters patent could do, unless to incorporate the bishops and their successors with the ordinary incidents of a legal corporation. But he saw it stated in the recent judgment that these letters patent were not valid for the purpose of creating ecclesiastical corporations, whose status, rights and authority the colonies should be required to recognise."

From this opinion of the highest law officer of the Crown, it is apparent that patents issued by Her Majesty, purporting to create sees or provinces, or to confer ecclesiastical offices upon persons in colonies having representative Legislatures, are null and void—that no legal dioceses were created by these patents; that no part of the ecclesiastical law of England was introduced into this colony by these patents; that the church here is no longer identified with the United Church of England and Ireland; that no legal jurisdiction or power was conferred upon any person by these patents; and that no ecclesiastical corporation whose status, rights and authority the colonies should be required to recognise now exists among us by virtue of these patents. By this authoritative interpretation of the judgment we must abide until another, from a higher and more trustworthy source, is made public. I perceive, by a letter lately published in the "Echo," that an opinion upon this subject has been obtained from a high authority in England. It would be most desirable that such opinion should be published. Were it now in our hands it would be most useful in informing us upon the subject we shall be called to discuss. I feel assured that the good sense of all well wishers of the church amongst us will induce a spirit of caution and prudence in all our deliberations and decisions, and if we have in time past, while ignorant of our real position, adopted any measure inconsistent with our legal status, and which may hereafter be called in question, that we shall be ready at once to retrace our steps, and to be careful that all our proceedings are of such a character as shall render them unassailable by law. This is manifestly our duty, and the only wise and prudent course for us in the present unsettled state of our church policy in this country. If we adopt any measure of a doubtful character, or which may at any future time be objected to as illegal, we shall incur the fearful responsibility of handing down to those who shall come after us materials for strife and contention. Whereas, by carefully keeping within the known limits of law, and basing everything we do upon a foundation which cannot be questioned, we shall secure the peace and good order of the church in this country in all time to come. I trust my rev. brethren and brethren, that the spirit of God, whose presence and influence we have invoked, will be with us to enlighten, guide and direct us; to subdue every unruly will and affection of our corrupt nature, and to lead us to the adoption of such measures as shall be in accordance with the Divine will.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Brough, A.M., seconded by Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M.:

V. Resolved,—That this Synod desires to acknowledge the good Providence under which our esteemed Diocesan has been restored in safety to his home and Diocese; and they would further express their grateful sense of the perseverance and labors through which, under God, his Lordship has brought his arduous mission to a successful issue. This Synod would no less gratefully offer their most respectful thanks to the great Religious Societies of the mother country, and the many christian friends who, in their individual capacity, respond-

ed to the appeals of our Bishop, and evinced their sympathy with the spiritual necessities of the Diocese. Carried.

VOTE OF THANKS TO ARCHDEACON BROUGH.

Moved by the Rev. W. Bettridge, B. D., seconded by Rev. Dr. Sandys,

VI. Resolved,—That the thanks of this Synod be presented to the Ven. the Archdeacon Brough, for the efficient and courteous manner in which he has discharged the duties of Commissary to the Bishop of this Diocese during his lordship's absence in Europe. Carried.

The following paper was arranged by the Executive Committee, and sent to the members according to the rule of the Synod :--

UNFINISHED BUSINESS FROM 7TH SESSION.

1. Ven. C. C. Brough,—Adoption of the Report of the Committee on the Notice to be given by a Rector or Curate.

2. Rev. H. Caulfeild,—(Notice 2, page 107, minutes 7th session,) Archdeacons and Rural Deans.

3. Rev. H. Caulfeild,—On the Vestries of Churches, (page 107, minutes 7th session.)

4. Rev. Dr. Caulfeild,— Certain alteration in the prayers for Governor General and Parliament, (page 107, minutes 7th session).

5. D. J. Hughes, Esq.—On the subject of Appeals under the Synod Act, (page 108, minutes 7th session).

6. D. J. Hughes, Esq.—On the Incorporation of the Synod, (page 108, minutes 7th session.)

7. Rev. W. Bettridge,—On the duties of Rural Deans, page 110, minutes 7th session).

8. Rev. D. Armstrong,—On Statistical Reports, (page 110, minutes 7th session).

9. P. Roe, Esq.,—On the time of Meeting of the Synod, (page 110, minutes 7th session).

10. H. F. Martin, Esq.,—Synod to appoint place of next Meeting, (page 116, minutes 7th session).

BUSINESS ARRANGED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—NOTICES SENT TO EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

1. Report of the Committee on proposed alterations in Church Temporalities Act.

2. J. Beard, Esq.,—That No. 11 of the Rules for the preservation of order be expunged.

3. D. J. Hughes, Esq.,--1st. That a Standing Committee of this Synod be annually appointed to receive and consider the Report of the Sunday School Association of the Diocese of Huron, and that the Officers of that Association be not appointed until the Committee shall have made their Report to the Synod.

2nd. That uniformity in Sabbath School instruction and management throughout the Diocese is desirable for the promotion of the ends sought after by the formation of Sunday Schools.

3rd. That it is expedient to appoint a General Superintendent of Sabbath Schools for this Diocese, who shall annually visit the Schools, and report to the Synod.

4th. That religious instruction in our Common Schools, under the care and training of religious teachers, is an indispensable necessity for the youth of our country; and paramount in importance to all other instruction, and considerations respecting them.

5th. That the recent decision of the Honorable the Privy Council in the matter of the appeal of the Bishop of Natal against the decision of, and deposition by the Bishop of Capetown, points out the necessity for action being taken by the Church in Canada, in order to make regulations for enforcing discipline under the first section of the Synod Act; and to constitute a tribunal and jurisdiction which Colonial Bishops, appointed by the Crown, are held not to possess under their Letters Patent.

6th. That in order to fully carry out the provisions of the Synod Act of this Province, it is expedient that a General Assembly of the Church should be constituted under the said Act.

7th. That this Synod is of opinion and holds that a General Assembly, under the second section of the Synod Act, has not been legally constituted.

8th. That this Synod holds, that the only proper and just mode for constituting a General Assembly under the Synod Act, and the only practicable mode for expediting business thereat, is for the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Province to assemble and deliberate on the affairs of the Church in one chamber, and not in two, or more, or different, or separate chambers, or houses, or orders; that they should vote by orders in the same chamber; and that before any motion or act of such General Assembly should pass or be legally binding, it should receive the sanction of a majority of each order.

9th. That this Synod hold that the proper times and places for holding a General Assembly under the Synod Act should be settled by the Constitution; but that the said Assembly should be held in each Diocese of the Province by rotation.

10th. That this Synod holds that it is inexpedient and unnecessary to appoint, or elect, or have, as ruling over or superintending the affairs of the Church in this Province, a Provincial Metropolitan or Archbishop, in Canada; that each session of the General Assembly should be presided over by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Assembly meets, or, in his absence, by the senior Bishop present, who, for the time being, should be Primus Bishop.

11th. That the Lord Bishop of this Diocese be requested by this Synod to take steps, conjointly with the other Bishops of Canada, for the calling together the Bishops, Clergy and Laity, and members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, in order

that they may form a *Provisional* General Assembly, and propose the basis of a Constitution for the formation of a General Assembly under the Provincial Synod Act; but that such Constitution should not be finally passed until it has been first submitted to, and approved by the several Synods of the Province, at special meetings to be called for the purpose, by the same majorities as are essential to the alteration or change of their own respective Constitutions.

12. That this Synod do now proceed to designate by ballot the delegates who shall represent this Synod at such *Provisional* General Assembly as may be called, in pursuance to the foregoing resolution, during the present year, viz.:—12 Clergymen as delates from the Clergy and 6 substitutes; and 12 laymen, and 6 substitutes. from the Laity, to represent each order in the Synod; and that the 12 gentlemen in each order, receiving the highest number of votes be delegates, and the 6 persons in each order receiving the next highest number of votes be the substitutes.

13th. That this Synod will not elect or choose delegates to represent this Diocese in any General Assembly or General Synod, or acknowledge the acts of any such Assembly or Synod as binding upon this Diocese, until the terms and basis upon which such General Assembly or Synod is to meet, and the Constitution thereof be settled, and afterwards approved by a two-thirds majority of this Synod, nor unless the same be settled in harmony with the views expressed by the present resolutions.

14th. That this Synod holds it to be an indispensable provision of any Constitution to be settled at such *Provisional* General Assembly, that no change shall at any time be made therein without first submitting the same to each Diocesan Synod of the Province, and obtaining a vote of a majority of the several orders constituting the same, and failing the observance thereof at any time, this Diocesan Synod shall be at liberty, at any time thereafter, to disconnect itself from the acts, jurisdiction and proceedings of such General Assembly—and the same shall be null and void, in so far as this Diocesan Synod is concerned.

15th. This Synod holds that before any such General Assembly shall be finally constituted, the Constitution thereof, and the regulations for the general management and good government of the Church in the Province, and particularly concerning alterations in the Book of Common Prayer and Forms of Prayer, and concerning the suspension, deprivation or removal from office of any Dignitary, Minister, or other person holding office in the Church, or concerning the exclusion of any one from the meetings or proceedings of the Diocesan or General Assemblies or Synods—shall be first submitted to, and approved of by the several Bishops, and also by a two-thirds majority of the Clergy and Laity in each Diocese in their several Synods assembled.

16th. That this Synod holds it to be an indispensable provision of the Constitution for the General Assembly, that, in order to constitute a quorum for the dispatch of business at such General Assembly, there should be a majority of the Bishops, and also a majority of the Clerical and Lay Delegates representing a majority of the several Dioceses of the Province present; and that if any Diocese should not be repre-

sented by a majority of its Clerical and Lay Delegates present at any meeting of the said General Assembly, the minority of such Diocese present shall not vote, or act, or take part in such proceedings, and such Diocese shall be held to be not represented thereat.

17th. I also give notice that I shall move all or any of the foregoing Resolutions as amendments to any Resolution which may be brought forward, at the next meeting of the Synod, upon the subjects to which they or any of them relate, in case I may not be able to bring them forward as substantive or independent Resolutions.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. Notice of motion by Rev. J. Smythe, M. A.:

That the appointment of all incumbents and missionaries to vacant parishes and missions, and to new missions, be vested in the Bishop, provided that in all cases where the people contribute not less than one-half the clergyman's salary, they may, in a vestry meeting which shall be called, of which notice shall be given, and which shall be formed in accordance with the provisions of the "Temporalities Act," consider the appointment of a clergyman to their parish or mission, and reject it by a majority of votes, when the Bishop shall make another appointment, which may be considered and rejected in like manner, in which case the Bishop shall appoint another clergyman, and continue to do so (if he shall think it advisable) as long as there shall appear to be against such appointment, a majority of votes at a vestry meeting which shall be called, of which notice shall be given, and which shall be formed as aforesaid—provided always that a vestry meeting for the said purpose must be held within one month from the time the congregation shall receive formal notice of the appointment of the clergyman

This by-law not to apply to presentation to rectories.

2. Moved by Rev. H. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. J. Carmichael,—

Whereas, the Church of England, in the office for the administration of the Lord's Supper, denies that there is therein any corporal presence of Christ's natural flesh and blood, and declares that the natural body and bloody of our Saviour, Christ, are in heaven, and not here; and also, in her articles of religion, condemns the doctrines of the sacrifices of the mass, the worshipping and adoration of images and relics, and the invocation of saints; and further, in her creeds and articles maintains the Catholic doctrine that the Holy Ghost proceedeth from both the Father and the Son; be it therefore resolved, that this Synod earnestly deprecates all attempts to hold intercommunion with churches which persist in unscriptural and uncatholic errors on any of these points.

3. Moved by Rev. G. M. Innis, seconded by

That this Synod, having received a communication from Dr. Mair, of Kingston, Secretary of the Sabbath Reformation Society, and which, through press of business, was not noticed at the last meeting of the Synod of this Diocese, does now desire to express a deep sense of the importance of the Sabbath movement, and the solemn obligations of every clergyman of the church to promote, by every means in his power, the objects of the Society.

4. Moved by Rev. M. S. Baldwin, B.A., seconded by Rev. Dr. Caulfeild,—

That a committee be appointed to express the heartfelt and cordial sympathy of the Diocese of Huron with the Right Rev. Dr. Gray, Bishop of Capetown, for his noble and consistent conduct in endeavouring to maintain the integrity of God's Word, and the discipline of the church of Christ.

5. Moved by Rev. S. Tighe, A.B., seconded by Rev. J. Carmichael,—

That the Bishop be respectfully requested to appoint a committee to prepare a form of prayer, to be used in all churches throughout the diocese on the days that may be appointed for a general thanksgiving after harvest.

6. Notice of motion by D. J. Hughes, Esq.,—

For the appointment of a committee to consider and report a set of canons and regulations for enforcing discipline in the church in this Diocese, for the appointment deposition, deprivation or removal of any person bearing office in the church, and to prepare forms of procedure and practice under the same canons and regulation—it being found that no ecclesiastical law is now in force in this Province for the government of the church.

7. Notice of motion by the Rev. Dr. Townley.

For the adoption of a petition in accordance with the action in the Diocese of Ontario, praying the Legislature to give the right of distinctive religious teaching during school hours to all denominations asking it.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Notice No. 1 on Executive Committee paper:

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, A.M., seconded by F. S. MacGachen, Esq.,—

VII. Resolved,—That the report of the Committee on notice to be given by a Rector or Curate and Inumbent be adopted; and that the following be the rule of this Diocesee:—That whenever a Rector discontinues the services of his Curate or Assistant, he shall give three months notice to such Curate or Assistant, and also to the Bishop of the Diocese.

That whenever a Curate or Assistant desires to resign his position in relation to his rector, he shall give the same notice to his Rector, and to the Bishop of the Diocese.

That whenever a Clergyman desires to resign his charge, he shall give three months notice to the Bishop of the Diocese, and also to his Vestry; provided always that the above rules shall not necessarily interfere with any arrangement approved by the Bishop, and which the above parties may agree upon for a more speedy separation. Carried.

No. 2 on Executive Paper.

Moved by the Rev. H. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. G. M. Innes,—

VIII. Resolved,—That inasmuch as from the nature of the functions of Archdeacons and Rural Deans, and the custom of the Church, the appointment of such officer properly belongs to the Episcopal Office, the Synod, in virtue of the power to make regulations for the appointment of all persons bearing office in the Church, conferred by the Synod Act, hereby vests the power of making such appointments in the Bishop of the Diocese. Carried.

No. 3, Rev. H. Caulfeild, on Executive Committee paper withdrawn

No. 4, Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, on Executive Committee paper withdrawn.

The Synod adjourned at 6 o'clock to meet again at 7.30 p.m.

The Synod resumed at 7.30 p.m.—The Bishop in the chair.

It was agreed that the consideration of the report of the Committee on "Church Temporalities Act," be postponed until to-morrow, to take precedence of all business except the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod.

No. 5. Moved by D. J. Hughes, Esq., seconded by Rev. J. Smythe, M.A.,—

IX. Resolved,—That a committee be now appointed to enquire and report to the Synod what would be the practical effect of the Synod Act in cases of appeal.

Moved in amendment by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by S. Price, Esq.,—

Resolved,—That as an addition to the resolution now proposed, the same committee do take into consideration the subject of the 5th and subsequent notices of motion sent to Executive Committee by Judge Hughes, and that the whole of the subjects contained in them be discussed upon the report of that committee. Said report to be presented to-morrow.

The amendment was put and lost.

The original resolution was then put and lost; yeas 36; nays 37.

No. 6. Moved by D. J. Hughes, Esq.,seconded by Rev. M.S. Baldwin, B.A.,—

X. Resolved,—That the Lord Bishop be requested to appoint a committee to consider and report to the next Synod on the advisability of procuring an Act of Parliament, incorporating the Synod for all purposes of the Church Society, and for repealing the Church Society Act or for consolidating the operations of the Church Society with the work of the Synod. Carried.

No, 7, Rev. W. Bettridge, B.D., withdrawn.

No. 8, Rev. D. Armstrong, postponed.

No. 9, P. Roe, Esq., withdrawn.

No. 10, H: F. Martin, Esq. Mr. Martin absent; passed over.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS.

No. 2. Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by F. S. MacGachen. Esq.,—

XI. Resolved,—That No. 11 of the rules for the preservation of order be expunged.

Moved in amendment by S. Price, Esq., seconded by Rev. J. McLean, M.A.,—

Resolved, that rule No. 11 shall read as follows:—When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made, but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order until the second amendment shall have been disposed of. Carried.

No. 3, D. J. Hughes, Esq., on executive committee paper.

Nos. 1, 2 and 3 withdrawn.

No. 4. Moved by D. J. Hughes, Esq., seconded by Rev. A. Townley, D.D.,—

XII. Resolved,—That religious instruction in our Common Schools, under the care and training of religious teachers, is an indispensable necessity for the youth of our country; and paramount in importance to all other instruction, and considerations respecting them.

Moved in amendment by Rev. H. Caulfeild, seconded by F. W. Thomas, Esq.,—

Resolved,—That this Synod do petition the Legislature on the subject of Separate Schools, for the same privileges as those which are enjoyed by our Roman Catholic fellow subjects.

Second amendment moved by Colonel Wilson, seconded by Rev. J. McLean, M.A.,—

Resolved,—That whereas the Church in this Province has already expressed its views upon the subject of Separate Schools, any further action by this Synod is inexpedient and unnecessary.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, seconded by Rev. J. McLean, M.A.,—

XIII. Resolved,—That the Synod do now adjourn. Carried.

The Bishop pronounced the benediction, and the Synod adjourned at 11.30 P.M.

SECOND DAY—THURSDAY, JUNE 29TH, 1865.

After Divine Service in the Cathedral, the Synod met in St. Paul's School House.

The Bishop took the chair at 10 A.M.

After prayer the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the respective Secretaries.

51 Clergymen and 46 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. Moved by the Rev. G. M. Innes, seconded by the Rev. J. Carmichael,—

That the following alteration be made in the clause under the head of "Library," in the report of Sunday School Committee:—"The Secretary of the Synod," substituted for the Secretrry of the Church Society; and that the words "to be submitted to the Synod at its meetings," be added after the word report, and, further, that the words "if deemed expedient," be struck out.

2. Moved by F. W. Thomas, Esq., seconded by the Rev. M. S. Baldwin,—

That the grateful thanks of this Synod are due and are hereby tendered to the Ven. Archdeacon Hellmuth, for the constant and unwavering activity displayed by him in his relations towards the Diocese, more particularly as evinced in his late mission to England.

ORDER OF THE DAY.

Canon for the appointment of delegates to the Provincial Synod.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley; seconded by P. Roe, Esq.,—

XIV. Resolved,—That the Synod do now proceed with the order of the day.

Moved in amendment by Rev. H. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. S. Tighe, A.B.,—

Whereas this Synod is of opinion that the Provincial Synod or General Assembly of the Church in Canada has not yet been legally constituted, resolved, therefore, that we do earnestly request the Bishops of the Church in Canada to meet together, and issue such a call to the several Dioceses as may result in the Synod being legally constituted in accordance with the Synod Act; and that we do now proceed to elect delegates according to the canon, who shall represent this Diocese in such Provincial Synod when it shall be so constituted; and that a copy of this resolution be sent immediately to each of the Bishops.

Second amendment moved by Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, seconded by S. Price, Esq.,—

That delegates be appointed to attend the meeting proposed to be held at Montreal in September next, to remain and take part in any proceedings which may necessary to constitute a general assembly in accordance with the following points; otherwise to withdraw, in which case we shall not be considered to have given our adhesion to the general assembly:

1. That the assembly shall elect the presiding Bishop.

2. That any act or decree of the general assembly affecting the worship, discipline or doctrine of the Church before it becomes law in

any Diocese, must be submitted to and receive the sanction of its Synod.

Vote by orders was asked for by five Clergymen:

Yea—Clergy, 29; Laity, 18.

Nay—Clergy, 25; Laity, 29. Lost.

Further amendment moved by F. W. Thomas, Esq., seconded by Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M.,—

That delegates be appointed under the canon, and that they be instructed to give their suffrages in favour of the election of Dr. Fulford as premier Bishop, but that they oppose the vesting of the Metropolitical See in the Diocese of Montreal in future, and that beyond these restrictions the delegates go free and untramelled. Lost.

Vote by orders was asked for by five Clergymen:

Yeas—Clergy, 21; Laity, 23.

Nays—Clergy, 28; Laity, 24.

Further amendment moved by A. Walsh, Esq., seconded by Colonel Wilson,—

That the delegates be now appointed under the canon to proceed to Montreal to assist in the formation of a general assembly in accordance with the Synod Act. Carried.

The Synod adjourned at 6.30 P.M., to meet again at a quarter to 8 P.M.

The Synod resumed at a quarter to 8 P.M.—The Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop appointed Revs. F. D. Fauquier and J. McLean, and Messrs. J. Beard and G. F. Ryland, to act as Scrutineers, in conjunction with the Secretaries, in the ballot for delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The ballot for delegates was then proceeded with in accordance with the canon regulating the same.

Moved by S. Price, Esq., seconded by Rev. Dr. Sands,—

XV. Resolved,—That the report of the committee on Church Temporalities act be now received and considered. Carried.

The report of the committee on proposed amendments to Church Temporalities Act was taken up section by section, and the first five sections, with a few amendments, were adopted.

The Synod adjourned at 10.30 P.M.

The Bishop pronounced the benediction.

THIRD DAY—FRIDAY, JUNE 30TH, 1865.

After prayer in the Cathedral, the Synod assembled at 10 A.M.

The prayer was read by the Bishop.

The rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the respective Secretaries, whon 43 Clergyman, and 34 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

Minutes of the previous day were read and approved.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The Bishop named the following as the Executive Committee:

CLERGY.	LAITY.
Ven. C. C. Brough, A.M.,	G. F. Ryland, Esq.,
Rev. W. Bettridge, B.D.,	P. Roe, Esq.,
" St.G.Caulfeild,LL.D.,	S. Price, Esq.,
" J. W. Marsh, M.A.,	J. Beard, Esq.,
" J. Smythe, M.A.,	E. T. Ledyard, Esq.,
" G. M. Innes.	T. J. Cottle, Esq.

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEE OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL ASSOCIATION.

Moved by J. Dyas, Esq., seconded by F. S. MacGachen, Esq.,—

XVI. Resolved,—That the same officers and committee of the Sunday School Association continue in office for the current year. Carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

Scrutiners of the Clerical Ballot for delegates to Provincial Synod.

The committee appointed to examine the votes for Clerical Representatives to the general assembly beg to report the following Clergymen as having received the highest number of votes:

DELEGATES.

Rev. J. W. Marsh M.A.. 53	Rev. G. M. Innes..... 42
" E. L. Elwood, A.M. 50	" M. Boomer, LL.D.. 40
Ven. C. C. Brough, A.M. 48	" J. McLean, M.A... 38
" I. Hellmuth, D.D.. 45	" St.G.Caulfeild,LL.D 35
Rev. F. W. Sandys, D.D. 45	" J. Carmichael..... 35
" W. Bettridge, B.D.. 43	

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. F. D. Fauquier 29	Rev. J. C. Usher..... 26
" A. Jamieson..... 27	" H. Caulfeild..... 25

(Signed) FRED. D. FAUQUIER,
J. WALKER MARSH,
J. BEARD.

The report was put to the Synod by the chair and adopted

Report of the Scrutineers of Lay ballots.

The Committee appointed to examine the votes for Lay Representatives to the general assembly, beg to report the following gentlemen as having received the highest number of votes:

DELEGATES.

Samuel Price, Esq.	41	Dr. Dewson	35
Judge Hughes	39	Antony Lefroy, Esq.	35
T. J. Cottle, Esq.	38	Peter Roe, Esq.	30
A. Walsh, Esq.	38	F. W. Thomas, Esq.	29
J. Beard, Esq.	36	Judge Robinson	25
Col. Wilson	35	M. Jackson, Esq.	23

SUBSTITUTES.

F. S. MacGachen, Esq.	22	T. S. Short, Esq.	20
George Ryland, Esq.	21	J. A. Penton, Esq.	20

(Signed,) JOHN McLEAN.
SAMUEL PRICE,
GEORGE F. RYLAND.

The report was put to the Synod from the chair and adopted.

The discussion on the report of Church Temporalities Act continued. Sections from 5 to 17, with admendments, adopted.

Synod adjourned at 1 P.M. to half-past 2.

The Synod resumed at half-past 2 o'clock P.M.—The Bishop in the chair.

The rest of the sections in the report of Church Temporalities Act considered and adopted.

SECTIONS AMENDED.

The report was then adopted with the following amendments:

To Section 3 the following words were added, "Or who shall not be a member of the United Church of England and Ireland."

To Section 5 the following words were added, "If so ordered by the canons of the Synod of the Diocese in which the vestry is situated."

The following was adopted as Section 16:

The rent charge to be paid on pews holden in freehold, which shall have been acquired before the passing of this Act, and the rent to be paid for pews and sittings in pews leased or rented, shall be regulated by the majority of the members present at any lawful vestry meeting as aforesaid, and in the case of a vacant congregation, such pew rent shall be regulated before the appointment of a Clergyman; and, unless otherwise ordered by the canons of the Synod of the Diocese in which the vestry is situated, no alteration shall be made without the consent of two-thirds of the members of the vestry, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese.

Moved by S. Price, Esq., seconded by D. J. Hughes, Esq.,—

XVII. Resolved,—That the draft of the Church Temporalities Act, with the amendments now proposed, be referred back to the same committee with authority for the committee, conjointly with the com-

mittees of the other Dioceses, to adopt such a draft as they may think proper to submit to the Legislature. Carried.

Notice 3, June 28th,

Moved by Rev. G. M. Innes, seconded by Rev. J. Carmichael,—

XVIII. Resolved,—That his Lorship the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee for the purpose of drafting an address to His Excellency the Governor General, and to the Upper and Lower Houses of the Provincial Parliament, praying that measures may be adopted for closing the canals during the hours of the Lord's Day. Such address to be signed by his Lordship the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Lay and Clerical Secretaries on behalf of this Synod. Carried.

Debate on No. 4 of D. J. Hughes, Esq., notices, on Executive Committee paper, with the amendments, being the order of the day, was postponed by agreement, in order to proceed to other business, with the understanding that it be first of unfinished business.

At 4 P.M. the Bishop left the chair, and named Ven. C. C. Brough as his deputy.

Archdeacon Brough took the chair.

No. 5 moved by D. J. Hughes, Esq., seconded by Rev. S. Tighe, A.B.,—

XIX. Resolved,—That the recent decision of the Honorable the Privy Council in the matter of the appeal of the Bishop of Natal against the decision of, and deposition by the Bishop of Capetown, points out the necessity for action being taken by the Church in Canada, in order to make regulations for enforcing discipline under the first section of the Synod Act; and to constitute a tribunal and jurisdiction which Colonial Bishops appointed by the Crown, are held not to possess under their Letters Patent; and that a committee be appointed to consider and report a set of canons and regulations for enforcing discipline in the church in this Diocese, for the appointment, deposition, deprivation or removal of any person bearing office in the church, and to prepare forms of procedure and practice under the same canons and regulations—it being found that no ecclesiastical law is now in force in this Province for the government of the church. Carried.

Nos. 6 to 17 of D. J. Hughes, Esq., notices postponed.

Notice No. 1, June 28th,

Moved by Rev. J. Smythe, M.A., seconded by D. J. Hughes, Esq.,—

XX. Resolved,—That the appointment of all Incumbents and Missionaries to vacant parishes and missions, and to new missions, be vested in the Bishop, and that the appointment of Assistant Ministers be vested in the Rector or Incumbent, subject to the concurrence of the Bishop. Carried.

No. 2, Rev. H. Caulfeild, postponed.

No. 4, Rev. M. S. Baldwin, B.A., withdrawn.

No. 5, moved by Rev. S. Tighe, A.B., seconded by Rev. J. Carmichael,—

XXI. Resolved,—That the Bishop be respectfully requested to appoint a committee to prepare a form of prayer to be used in all churches throughout the Diocese on the days that may be appointed for a General Thanksgiving after harvest; and that if a day of Thanksgiving be not appointed by the Governor General, that this Synod respectfully request the Bishop to appoint such a day.

Amendment moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Rev. F. D. Fauquier,—

Resolved,—That the consideration of the former clause of Mr. Tighe's motion be postponed until after the next meeting of the Provincial Synod. Carried.

Latter part of Rev. S. Tighe's resolution, viz:

XXII. "That if a day of Thanksgiving be not appointed by the Governor General, that this Synod respectfully request the Bishop to appoint such a day," was put and carried.

No. 6 by D. J. Hughes, Esq., included in resolution XIX.

No. 7 by Rev. Dr. Townley, included in resolution XII, proposed by D. J. Hughes, Esq., on the first day.

Notices of June 29th,

No. 1, Rev. G. M. Innes, absent.

No. 2, F. W. Thomas, Esq., withdrawn.

VOTE OF THANKS TO RAILROAD COMPANIES.

Moved by Rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A., seconded by A. Lefroy, Esq.,—

XXIII. Resolved,—That the thanks of the Synod of this Diocese are due and hereby given to the Managers of the Grand Trunk and the London & Port Stanley Railroads for their kindness in permitting the members to travel to and from London at one fare for the two journeys; and although they are not insensible to the reduction in the fare allowed by the G. W. R., and for which those who have been taken advantage of it will no doubt feel that a measure of thanks is due, still the Synod cannot but regret that, as a body, they are unable to accord their thanks to the G. W. R. for the same liberality as that displayed by the other railroads.

Amendment moved by Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. F. D. Fauquier,—

That the paragraph commencing with the words "and though," be omitted. Lost.

Original motion carried.

The chairman made a few remarks, and pronounced the benediction.

The Synod adjourned at a quarter to 6 P.M.

The Bishop subsequently appointed the following Committees:

ON INCORPORATION OF THE SYNOD, ETC.

*D. J. Hughes, Esq.; Revs. M. S. Baldwin, B.A.; J. W. Marsh, M.A.; J. McLean, M.A., and J. Smythe, M.A.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Rev. G. M. Innes having left the Diocese, the Bishop named Ven. I. Hellmuth in his place on Executive Committee.

ON CLOSING CANALS ON SUNDAY.

*Ven. C. C. Brough, A.M.; Revs. J. Carmichael and J. McLean, M.A.

ON CANONS AND REGULATIONS FOR DISCIPLINE, ETC.

D. J. Hughes, Esq.; Revs. S. Tighe, A.B.; J. W. Marsh, M.A.; Dr. Caulfeild; *W. Bettridge, B.D.; F.D. Fauquier; J. Smythe, M.A.; S. Price, Esq.; Revs. Dr. Sandys; G. J. R. Salter, M.A., and J. Gunne. Five to form a quorum.

*Conveners of Committee.

the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote, whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present, shall determine the choice.

16. Every proposition for an alteration of the constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the Roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance; and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the Certificate of their appointment; which Certificate shall then be examined by a Committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committee.

(4) Presenting, reading, and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of Motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p.m., meet again at three p.m., and adjourn at seven p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod, (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or committees) unless seconded and reduced to writing, and no motion, except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without the permission of the Chair.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the Chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made, but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative, and if required the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other prrson presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by

by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in session.

2. The reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the despatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at a meeting of the Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matter as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod previous to the first day of May in each year; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

AN ACT

To enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in Canada, to meet in Synod.

WHEREAS, doubts exist whether the members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this Province, have the power of regulating the affairs of their Church, in matters relating to discipline, and necessary to order and good government, and it is just that such doubts should be removed, in order that they may be permitted to exercise the same rights of self-government that are enjoyed by other religious communities; therefore Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:

I. The Bishop, Clergy, and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, may meet in their several Dioceses, which are now, or may be hereafter constituted in this Province, and in such manner and by such proceedings as they shall adopt, frame constitutions and make regulations for enforcing discipline in the Church, for the appointment, deposition, deprivation, or removal of any person bearing office therein of whatever order or degree, any rights of the crown to the contrary notwithstanding, and for the convenient and orderly management of the property, affairs and interests of the Church, in matters relating to, and affecting only, the said Church, and the officers and members thereof, and not in any manner interfering with the rights, privileges, or interests of other religious communities, or of any person or persons not being a member or members of the said United Church of England and Ireland; provided always that such constitutions and regulations shall apply only to the Diocese or Dioceses adopting the same.

II. The Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this Province, may meet in general Assembly within this Province, by such representatives as shall be determined and declared by them in their several Dioceses; and in such general Assembly frame a constitution and regulations for the general management and good government of the said Church in this Province:—provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall authorise the imposition of any rate or tax upon any person or persons whomsoever,

whether belonging to the said Church or not, or the infliction of any punishment, fine, or penalty upon any person, other than his suspension or removal from any office in the said Church, or exclusion from the meetings or proceedings of the Diocesan or General Synods; and provided also, nothing in the said constitutions or regulations, or any of them, shall be contrary to any law or statute now or hereafter in force in this Province.

I hereby certify the above to be a true copy of the Bill passed by the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of Canada, in the Second Session of the Fifth Provincial Parliament, and reserved for the signification of Her Majesty's pleasure thereon by his Excellency the Governor General, on Thursday, the nineteenth day of June, 1856, and subsequently assented to by proclamation in the *Canada Gazette*, bearing date the twenty-eighth day of May, 1857.

J. F. TAYLOR,
Clerk Legislative Council.

AN ACT

To enable the Members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in Canada, to meet in Synod.

WHEREAS, doubts exist whether the members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this Province, have the power of regulating the affairs of their Church, in matters relating to discipline, and necessary to order and good government, and it is just that such doubts should be removed, in order that they may be permitted to exercise the same rights of self-government that are enjoyed by other religious communities; therefore Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Assembly of Canada, enacts as follows:

I. The Bishop, Clergy, and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland in this Province, may meet in their several Dioceses, which are now, or may be hereafter constituted in this Province, and in such manner and by such proceedings as they shall adopt, frame constitutions and make regulations for enforcing discipline in the Church, for the appointment, deposition, deprivation, or removal of any person bearing office therein of whatever order or degree, any rights of the crown to the contrary notwithstanding, and for the convenient and orderly management of the property, affairs and interests of the Church, in matters relating to, and affecting only, the said Church, and the officers and members thereof, and not in any manner interfering with the rights, privileges, or interests of other religious communities, or of any person or persons not being a member or members of the said United Church of England and Ireland; provided always that such constitutions and regulations shall apply only to the Diocese or Dioceses adopting the same.

II. The Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, members of the United Church of England and Ireland, in this Province, may meet in general Assembly within this Province, by such representatives as shall be determined and declared by them in their several Dioceses; and in such general Assembly frame a constitution and regulations for the general management and good government of the said Church in this Province:—provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall authorise the imposition of any rate or tax upon any person or persons whomsoever,

Provided always, that no business shall be transacted by the Synod of any Diocese unless at least one-fourth of the Clergy of such Diocese shall be present, and at least one-fourth of the congregations within the same be represented by at least one Delegate.

II. All proceedings heretofore had in any Diocese under the aforesaid Act, which have been conformable to the provisions of this Act, shall be held to be valid, as if the same had taken place after the passing of this Act.

PRINTED AT THE FREE PRESS BOOK AND JOB OFFICE, LONDON.

MINUTES

OF

THE NINTH SESSION

OF THE

Synod of the Diocese of Huron,

HELD

IN LONDON, ON WEDNESDAY AND THURSDAY,

JUNE 6TH AND 7TH, 1866.

LONDON, C. W.,

PRINTED FOR THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, AT THE "FREE PRESS" OFFICE, NORTH STREET.

1866.

A PRAYER,

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all Churches in the Diocese of Huron before the Meeting of the Diocesan Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who hast promised, through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the World, we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in Thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify them in their important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through Thy blessing on their deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

NINTH SESSION.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ.

Executive Committee.

THE BISHOP,.....CHAIRMAN.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
VEN. I. HELLMUTH, D. D.	P. ROE, ESQ.
REV. W. BETTRIDGE, B. D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL. D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	C. HUNT, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.	T. J. COTTLE, ESQ.

Committee to Examine Testimonials of Divinity Students.

AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

VEN. I. HELLMUTH. | VEN. C. C. BROUGH. | REV. J. SMYTHE.

Committee to Prepare Form of Statistical Report.

VEN. I. HELLMUTH. | REV. D. ARMSTRONG. | REV. H. CAULFEILD.

Committee on Incorporating the Synod.

JUDGE HUGHES.	REV. J. WALKER MARSH.
VEN. I. HELLMUTH.	REV. J. SMYTHE.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH.	REV. DR. TOWNLEY.

Committee on Canons for Discipline, &c.

D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.	VEN. I. HELLMUTH.
REV. S. TIGHE.	REV. W. BETTRIDGE.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH.	REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. DR. CAULFEILD.	REV. J. SMYTHE.
REV. DR. SANDYS.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
REV. G. J. R. SALTER.	REV. J. GUNNE.

REV. E. L. ELWOOD.

Committee to Petition the Legislature on the School Question.

J. BEARD, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE.

G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
REV. A. S. FALLS.

Delegates to Provincial Synod.

CLERICAL.	LAITY.
VEN. I. HELLMUTH, D. D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
REV. W. BETTRIDGE, B. D.	P. ROE, ESQ.
REV. E. L. ELWOOD, A. M.	F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.,
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	COLONEL TAYLOR.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	A. LEFROY, ESQ.
REV. M. BOOMER, LL. D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
REV. J. CARMICHAEL.	D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
REV. F. W. SANDYS, D. D.	T. J. COTTLE, ESQ.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M.	A. T. H. BALL, ESQ.
REV. ST GEO. CAULFEILD, LL. D.	J. A. PENTON, ESQ.
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
REV. H. CAULFEILD.	C. HUNT, ESQ.
SUBSTITUTES.	**SUBSTITUTES.**
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M. A.	N. C. FORD, ESQ.
REV. J. C. USHER.	DR. DEWSON.
REV. A. JAMIESON.	T. S. SHORT, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.	F. S. MACGACHEN, ESQ.

MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

THE LORD BISHOP,

THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D. D.

SECRETARIES:

CLERICAL. REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A. | LAY. SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, D..	Trinity, Mooretown	John Morrison.
	Christ Church, Corunna	H. J. Miller.
Appleby, T. H	St. Mary's, Froomfield	Capt. Warwick.
Brough, C.C. A.M., Archdeacon	St. George's, Clarksburg	W. Marsh.
	St. John's, London Tp	A. Ellis, G. Shoebottom.
Bettridge, W.B.D., Rl. Dean	Trinity, do	G. F. Ryland. J. Ferguson.
Boomer, M.L.L.D., do	St. Paul's, Woodstock	T.J.Cottle,J.Beard.W.Grey.
	Trinity, Galt	W.Cooke, Abram T.H.Ball.
Belcher, S	St. George's, Thorndale	John Blow.
	St. John's, Thamesford	Jas. Russell.
	Grace Church, Nissouri	S. Pardy.
	Christ Church, Lakeside	T. McConkey.
Bartlett, H	Princeton	
Caulfeild St. G., L. L. D., Rural Dean	St. Thomas, St. Thomas	Peter Roe, D.J. Hughes.
	Christ Church, Westminster	M. Jackson.
Clotworthy, W	All Saints', Mount Pleasant	
Curran, J.P	St. Paul's, Southampton	
	Christ Church, Invermay	
Carmichael, J	St. Paul's, Clinton	W.Smart, Robt. Foot.
Caulfeild, H	Trinity, Mitchell	Folgambe Awty.
Cooper, R. S	Church of Ascension, Paisley	
Chase, H.P	Munceytown	
DeBarres, T.C., M.A	St. John's, Eastwood	Henry Vansittart.
	East Oxford	James Pettit.
	Innerkip	W. S. Nelles.
DuBourdieu, S.	Trinity, Bayfield	W. W. Connor.
	St. James', Goderich	
	St. Luke's, Stanley	James Boyce.
Davis, W	Blenheim	C.F. Complin.
Daunt, W	St. Paul's, Dungannon	John McBrien.
	Christ Church, St. Helen's, Dougherty's	W. Durnin.
		E.C. Wilson. [McDermott.
Elwood, R.L., A.M., Rl. Dean	St. George's, Goderich	A. Lefroy, F. W. Thomas, H.
Elliott, F.G	St. John's, Sandwich	Thos. Woodbridge.
Evans, W. B., B.A	Trinity, Durham	S. Edge, W. Kelly.
	Egremont	James McKenzie.
Fauquier, F.D	Christ Church, Zorra	D. S. McQueen.
	Trinity, Zorra	George Skelton.
Falls, A.S., A.B	St. Anne's, Adelaide	F. Tisdale.
	St. Catharine's Katesville	George Howard.
	St. Mary's, Metcalfe	R. Moyle.
Fletcher, R.	Christ Church, Colchester	Chas. Cornwall.
	St. John Evang't, Kingsville	E. Allworth, M.D.
J. Gunne	Trinity Church, Gosfield	W. Forster.
	St. Matthew's, Florence	
Gibson, J.C., B.A	St. Mary's, Warwick	A. Nash.
	St. Paul's, Wisbeach	P. J. Alison.
Grasett, E., M.A	St. James', Brooke	H. Slater.
	Trinity, Simcoe	T. W. Walsh, N. C. Ford.
Green, W	St. John's, Woodhouse	Major Culver.
Hughes, T	Wallaceburg	
Hurst, J	Dresden	A.K. Dewson.
T. Watson	All Saints', Windsor	John Jessop.
Hutchinson, J	Irish Settlement	F. Robinson.
	St. Paul's, Kirkton	S. Dinsmore.
Hincks, J.P	Trinity, Prospect	H. Crotty, L.R. Marsh.
	St. James', Ingersoll	H. F. Martin.
Harris, S	Trinity, Beachville	G. W. Park.
	Ch. of Epiphany, Waterford.	George Snyder.
Hill, R., B.A	Fredericksburg	
Harding, F	Christ Church, Artemesia	
	Trinity, Aylmer	Dr. Foote.
Hodgkin, T. J	Ch. of Messiah, Kincardine.	R. Wilson.
	St. John's Bervie	Dr. Bradley.
	St. Luke's, Pine River	J. W. Gamble.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Jamieson, A.	Walpole Island	
Jessop, H. B., M.A.	Trinity, Port Burwell	
	St. Luke's, Vienna	
Johnson, C.C.	St. Peter's, Summerhill	R. Baker.
	Seaforth	Mr. McCann, Mr. Hannah.
Kennedy J., M. A.	St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	Stephen Backus.
Kellogg, S.B.	St. James', St. Mary's	T.S. Short, Thomas Iredale.
Keys, G.		
Lampman, A., B.A.	Trinity, Howard	
Low, G. J.	Grace Church, Millbank	John McKee.
	St. Mary's, Crosshill	E. Sutcliffe.
Mack, F.	Christ Church, Amherstburg	
Mockridge, J., B.A.	Fingal	H. Burwell.
Mulholland, A.H.R. Rl. Dn.	St. George's, Owen Sound	Mr. Chatwin.
Mulholland, J.G., A.M.	Vittoria	
McLean, J., M.A., Curate	St. Paul's Cathedral, London	C. Hunt, W. Elliott.
Bayly, B., B.A., Curate		
Mellish, H. F.	St. James', Wilmot	Henry Puddicombe.
	Christ Church, Haysville	Wm. Puddicombe.
	Plattsville, Blenheim	Arthur Tew.
	Shipley	W. Hemsworth.
Miller, A.E.	Listowel	W.T. Waugh.
	Town Plot, Howich	W. G. Walker.
	Leechville	Richard James.
	Wroxeter	Dr. A. Worthington.
	Kinloss	
Murphy, W.		
Nelles, A	Mohawk and Tuscarora	
Elliott, A.	Kanyeagch	Isaac Barefoot.
Roberts, R. J., A.B.	Christ Church, Delaware	Mr. Jell, Mr. Brough.
Newman, E.E.	Trinity, Lambeth	G. Rutledge.
	Trinity, Burford	R. O. Gale.
Padfield, J.	St. James', Stratford	P. R, Jarvis, R. Smith.
Patterson, E., A.B.	Christ Church, Forest	Robt. Dier.
Phillips, S.H.	Strathroy	James Keefer.
Paterson, R.S.	Norwich	George Walker.
Peake, E.	St. John's, Otterville	W. Watson.
	St. Charles', Dereham	W. James.
Rally, W.B., M.A.		
Sandys, F.W., D.D., Rl. Dean	Christ Church, Chatham	
Salter, G.J.R., M.A, Rl. Dean	St. George's, Sarnia	G. A. Carman.
Tibbets, W.M.D.		
Smythe, J., M.A.	Christ Church, London	W. Horton, Col. Taylor.
Sanders, T.E	St. James', Biddulph	T. Atkimson, W. Armitage.
Schulte, J., D.D.	St. John the Evan'list, Berlin	F. Stewart MacGachen.
Softley, E.	Walkerton	
Smith, J.W.P.	St. Peter's, Dorchester	J. N. Hardy.
	St. John's, Harrietsville	W. Johnston.
	Belmont	Thomas Jolly.
Townley, A., D.D.	St. James', Paris	J. A. Penton, W.G. Powell.
Tighe, S., A.B.	Wroxeter	
Usher, J.C.	Grace Church, Brantford	Sheriff Smith, Thos. Botham
	St. John's, Port Rowan	John Phelan, M. D.
Wood, W.	Rowan Mills	A. Burrows.
H. J. Evans, B.A.	Immanuel Ch., Houghton	F. Burton.
	St. James', Wardsville	Chas. O'Malley.
Wright, J. T.	Christ Church, Newbury	John Mylne.
	Grace Church, Bothwell	John Walker.
Sweatman, A.M.A.	Collegiate Institute, London	
HURON COLLEGE.		
Hellmuth, I., D.D., Archdeacon	St. John's Chapel	
Halpin, H., A. M.		
SUPERANUATED.	**VACANT CONGREGATIONS.**	
Revell, H., A.M.	Christ Church, Pt. Stanley	S. Price.
	St. George's, London Tp.	Lionel E. Shipley, R. Calvert.
WITHOUT CHARGE.	Carlisle	Lionel G. Shipley.
	St. Mary's, McGillivray	
Brookman, W.	Exeter	Thos. Gidley.
Baker, J. S.	St. Patrick's, Biddulph	William Davis.
	Trinity, Onondaga	
	Port Dover	
	Wyoming	
	Oil Springs	

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

NINTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London, on Wednesday, the 6th of June, 1866.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral, at half.past 9 A. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. E. L. Elwood, A. M.

The ante-Communion Service was read by Ven. Archdeacon Brough, A. M., and the Epistle by Ven. Archdeacon Hellmuth, D. D.

The Bishop delivered his triennial charge to the Clergy, and afterwards administered the Holy Communion to the Clergy and Lay Representatives, assisted in the distribution of the elements by Ven. C. C. Brough, A. M., Ven. I. Hellmuth, D. D., Rev. E. L. Elwood, A. M., and Rev. J. W. Marsh, M. A.

The Synod met for business in St. Paul's School House, at 3 P. M.

The Bishop took the Chair.

After prayer the Rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the respective Secretaries, when 60 Clergymen and 48 Laymen answered to their names.

COMMITTEE TO EXAMINE CERTIFICATES OF LAY REPRESENTATIVES.

The Bishop appointed Rev'ds J. Gunne and S. Tighe, in conjunction with the Secretaries, to examine the Certificates of the Lay Representatives.

The Committee retired, and having examined the Certificates handed in, made the following report:

SYNOD HALL, 6th June, 1866.

The Committee appointed to examine the Certificates of the Lay Representatives to Synod, beg leave to report that they have examined the said Certificates, 50 in number, and find them all correct.

STEARNS TIGHE, A. B.
JOHN GUNNE, A. M.
J. WALKER MARSH, Cl. Sec.
SAMUEL PRICE.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by REV. D. ARMSTRONG, seconded by REV. S. TIGHE, and

I. RESOLVED,—That the Rev. J. Walker Marsh be Clerical Secretary for the ensuing year. Carried.

Moved by G. F. RYLAND, Esq., seconded by F. S. MACGACHEN, Esq., and

II. RESOLVED,—That S. Price, Esq., be the Lay Secretary for the ensuing year. Carried.

SUSPENSION OF RULE FOR READING THE MINUTES.

Moved by Rev. D. ARMSTRONG, seconded by Rev. S. TIGHE, and

III. RESOLVED,—That the Rule of the Synod requiring the reading of the Minutes be suspended; and having been printed and circulated among the Members of the Synod, that they be now confirmed. Carried.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

Moved by Rev. J. W. MARSH, seconded by Rev. J. GUNNE, and

IV. RESOLVED,—That a Committee be appointed to take into consideration the Report of the Committee of the Church Society on assessment, and to report to-morrow. Committee—Reverends Drs. Sandys, Boomer, Caulfeild, Townly, and the Secretaries. Carried.

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS.

A Memorial was read from the Grand Division of the Order of the Sons of Temperance of Canada West, asking the Synod to encourage them, and to stimulate them in their work.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. By Rev. JOHN GUNNE.

Whereas, brief extracts from the Minutes of the Synod of 1858, 1859 and 1860 were printed, and said extracts were both incorrect and unsatisfactory, be it therefore resolved, That the Secretaries of this Synod are hereby author-

ized to get the Minutes of the Synods of the said years, 1858, 1859 and 1860, respectively, printed in full, and that the same be distributed among the members of Synod.

2. The Rev. Dr. TOWNLEY.

RESOLVED,—That this Synod desires to express its deep sympathy with the distressed Diocese of Natal, and its high respect for the jealous care for the purity of the faith and intrepid zeal which has been displayed by the Right Reverend the Metropolitan of South Africa. And further resolves, that a copy of the answer of his Lordship to the Provincial Synod be forwarded to every Clergyman in this Diocese, at the expense of the Church Society, and also a copy of the excommunication of Dr. Colenso, late Bishop of Natal, and that the Lord Bishop be requested to require the clergy to read the same at morning prayer, on some Sunday before the 1st of August before the principal congregation of their charge.

3. By Ven. C. C. BROUGH.

I shall move for the appointment of a Committee on the subject of the Memorial submitted to the Synod from Members of the Order of the Sons of Temperance.

4. By the same.

I shall move for the appointment of a Committee on the subject of procuring a residence for the Bishop of this Diocese, as a means peculiarly adapted to give publicity throughout the Diocese to this desirable object and furthering the accomplishment of the same.

5. Moved by Archdeacon HELLMUTH, seconded by Rev. J. W. MARSH,

That the Lord Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee in reference to an act to amend and consolidate the various Acts now in force in this Province, relating to the Management of the Temporalities of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, and report upon the same before the Synod adjourns.

6. By PETER ROE.

RESOLVED,—That his Lordship the Bishop be respectfully requested to appoint a Committee of the Clergy to frame some practical system for the use of the Clergy of the Diocese, whereby parochial visitation may be more efficiently carried out. To report at next meeting of Synod.

7. By F. STEWART MACGACHEN.

I beg to give notice that I will move the adoption by this Synod of the Canon in the election of Lay Delegates to the Provincial Synod, recommended for adoption to the different Diocesan Synods of the last Provincial Synod.

The following paper was arranged by the Executive Committee, and sent to the members according to the rule of the Synod:—

UNFINISHED BUSINESS FROM 8TH SESSION.

1. Rev. D. Armstrong—Resolution on Statistical Reports (Min. 7th Session, p. 110, and 8th Session, p. 165.)

2. Rev. H. Caulfeild—On Church Intercommunion (Min. 8th Session, page 163.)

BUSINESS SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

1. By the Bishop: Canon on the discipline of the Clergy.

OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

SECTION I.—1. Every Priest or Deacon duly licensed by the Bishop, or holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop in this Diocese, shall be amenable for offences committed by him to the Bishop in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of Discipline.

SECTION II.—Of offences for which the Clergy may be tried. 1. Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or gross immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining heretical doctrines contrary to the doctrines or the Liturgy and articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or public teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for the habitual infringement of the Rubic; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of Divine Worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the church; for discontinuing the exercise of the ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship or of the Holy Eucharist, or for violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese. 1. Provided always, that no proceeding shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within one year after the alleged commission of the offence in question. Nevertheless, when proceedings are brought in respect of an offence for which a conviction has been obtained in a civil or criminal tribunal, the suit in the Ecclesiastical Court may be commenced against the clergyman so convicted within three months of the period when the knowledge of such conviction shall have reached the Bishop.

SECTION III.—Preliminary Inquiry and Presentment. 1. Whenever, from public rumor or otherwise, the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of an offence for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to summon the party before him in private, and upon confession of the alleged offence to pronounce such sentence as he may judge proper, which confession and sentence may, at the discretion of the

Bishop, be reduced to writing, signed by the guilty person, and recorded in the manner hereinafter provided for other sentences, which shall be fixed by the Bishop.

SECTION IV.—If the accused person shall not submit or confess his guilt' and the Bishop, on inquiry into the circumstances of the charge, shall be of opinion that there is sufficient evidence to justify further inquiry, he shall cause the charge to be reduced to writing, specifying the circumstances with reasonable clearness, and cause a copy of it to be served on the accused, together with notice of the time and place of trial, both of which shall be fixed by the Bishop. If the Bishop shall be of opinion that there is not sufficient ground for proceeding to trial, he may reject the charge, and no further proceedings shall be had thereupon.

2. The Bishop shall, when he is of opinion that there is sufficient ground for proceeding to the trial of the accused party, nominate twelve priests of this diocese not being related by consanguinity or affinity to the accused, and at the same time with the notice fixing the day of trial cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, who shall within thirty days after such service select five of them, and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and if he shall not give such notification to the Bishop within the said thirty days, the Bishop shall select five, and the clergymen so selected shall form a Board of Triers for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at the time appointed by the Bishop, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within the diocese) as they shall think necessary.

3. Provided, that at all meetings the said Board of Triers, at which they shall proceed to business, an advocate appointed by the Bishop shall be present and shall act as assessor.

4. If the clergyman accused neglect or refuse to appear according to his summons, due notice having been served upon him as aforesaid, except for some sufficient or reasonable cause, the court shall certify such default to the Bishop, whereupon the Bishop shall pronounce upon him in contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the ministry shall be forthwith pronounced against him, for such contumacy, by the Bishop, but the sentence may be revoked if, within six calendar months after due service of such sentence upon him, he shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear to take his trial; but if the clergyman accused shall not so tender himself before the expiration of the said six months the sentence of deposition from the ministry shall be pronounced against him by the Bishop.

5. If at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend, being not less than three, shall constitute the Board, and proceed to the trial, and a majority of them shall decide all questions. They shall select one of their number to preside; they shall also appoint a secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all the proceedings had before the court.

SECTION V.—Suspension Pendente Lite. 1. In every case in which, from the nature of the offence charged, it shall appear to the Bishop that great scandal is likely to arise from the clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceeding, inhibiting the accused from performing any services of the church until the matter shall have been finally decided, and the Bishop may make provision for the service of the church at the cost and charge of the clergyman so inhibited, provided that the amount to the maintenance of such person or persons shall not exceed one half of the income of the benefice during the period of suspension.

2. The Bishop shall nominate a Church Advocate to conduct all prosecutions. He shall be a priest belonging to the Diocese, or a Layman who is a member of the church. The accused may appear by counsel if he shall see fit, which counsel shall, in all cases, be a member of the church.

3. If, on the day fixed for trial, the accused shall appear, he shall be called upon to plead guilty or not guilty; and if he shall refuse or neglect to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed.

4. The Board shall hear such evidence as shall be adduced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively, and some officer authorised by law to administer oaths may, at the desire of either party, administer an oath to the witness.

5. Upon the application of either party to the Bishop, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to him that any material witness cannot be produced upon the trial, the Bishop may appoint a commissioner to take the testimony of such witness; such commissioner may be either a clergyman or layman, and the party so applying shall give the other at least six days' notice of the time and place of taking the testimony, provided the distance be not above forty miles, and an additional day's notice for every additional twenty miles of the said distance, and both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the questions and answers shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be certified by the commissioner, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commissioner may be sworn in the manner aforesaid.

6. The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the church, unless in the unanimous opinion of the court the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

7. The Board, having considered the evidence, shall declare in writing, signed by them, or the majority of them, their decision on the charge, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty of the charge, and also the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. The finding of the Court, together with all the proceedings, including the evidence taken in the case, shall

be transmitted to the Bishop before the decision is made public; and if the accused is found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board.

8. Provided always, that the Bishop may grant a new trial on application of the accused, on its being made to appear to him that new evidence having an important bearing on the case has been discovered since the trial, in which case a new Board of Triers shall be appointed, and the proceedings before them shall be conducted in the manner hereinbefore provided.

SECTION VI—Of Sentences. 1. The following sentences may be pronounced, and punishments imposed upon offending clergymen, viz :—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; deprivation or removal from his office in the church, otherwise called deposition or degradation.

2. Admonition may be either public or private.

3. When the penalty of suspension is inflicted the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time the suspension shall cease. During his suspension the clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation and deposition, and during such suspension the Bishop may appoint another clergyman to supply the place of the suspended clergyman, and may apply a part of the emoluments or income of the Parish Mission or Cure to the payment of such substitute.

4. When the sentence of deprivation or removal from his ministry is pronounced, the connection between the minister so deposed and his parish or congregation shall be *ipso facto* severed, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry from which he has been removed, shall wholly cease and determine.

5. Whenever a clergyman is so deposed or degraded from the holy ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the diocese by the respective ministers thereof, and shall also give notice to all the Bishops of this Province.

SECTION VII.—1. All the proceedings of the Court, as well as the sentence in each case, shall be recorded and kept on record in the office of the Registrar of the Diocese.

SECTION VIII.—Every notice, citation, and requisition to be given or made under the provisions of this Canon shall be served upon the person or persons to whom the same respectively relates, either personally, or by leaving a copy of the same at his usual or last known place of residence.

2. By the Bishop :

CANON ON REPAIRS AND DILAPIDATIONS.

Whereas, it is expedient to define in certain respects the position of ministers occupying parsonages or rectories within this diocese, and to appoint some

means of supervision in respect of the matters hereinafter mentioned, be it therefore declared:—

1. That it is the duty of any minister occupying such parsonage or rectory, so long as it may be so occupied by him, to insure and keep insured the buildings being upon the premises held by him as such Rector or Parson, and to keep all the buildings, outbuildings, fences, gates or other erections or improvements on the said premises, in good and sufficient repair, and to repair all dilapidations, ruin or decay that may from time to time therein occur, and if necessary to rebuild the same.

2. And be it enacted that from time to time, and as often as the Bishop of the Diocese shall deem necessary, an inspection of parsonages and rectories shall be made by an Archdeacon and Rural Dean, to be by the said Bishop chosen from the said diocese, with such assistance as they may desire, such Archdeacon and Rural Dean to direct such repairs as they may deem proper to be made by the said minister in respect of such buildings, outbuildings, fences, gates, and other erections and improvements; and should any such minister fail to make the repairs thus directed within two months after he has thereunto notified, or to effect an insurance upon such buildings immediately upon his being notified so to do, it shall be the duty of such commission to cause such repairs to be made and such insurance to be effected, and the same shall be paid for out of and deducted from any allowance made to such minister out of the Commutation, Missionary, or any other fund of the diocese; and in case of no such allowance being made to such minister, then, and in every such case, the said minister shall at once pay the said amount or amounts. Upon the death or removal of any such minister then an inspection shall be made by the commission, to be appointed as aforesaid, of the said buildings, &c., &c., &c., and the sum necessary for repairs, &c., &c., &c., shall be provided, paid or deducted out of any balance of money which may be due from the aforesaid sources to the said minister, or in case of there being none, then the same shall be at once payable by the said minister himself, or out of any pension or allowance which his widow may be entitled to under the by-laws of the dioceses in respect to widows and orphans. Provided always, that should such minister consider himself aggrieved as to the repairs ordered to be by him made or the amount charged against him for the same, he may appeal to the Bishop of the Diocese, and the said Bishop may in his discretion appoint a commission or commissions, consisting of three or more clergymen, to inquire into and report to him upon the matter, which decision, when approved of by the Bishop, shall be final.

3. By Rev. F. D. Fauquier:

That Rule No. 7, Order of Proceedings, be amended to read as follows: "The Synod shall meet each day immediately after Divine Service, and adjourn at 1 o'clock p. m.; meet again at 3 p.m., and adjourn at 6 p.m.; meet again at half-past 7 p.m., and adjourn at 10 p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop," &c., &c.

4. By Rev. J. W. Marsh:

To add to Article 1 of the Constitution the following words after the word "therein" in the second line, "or holding any Diocesan office."

5. By Rev J. W. Marsh:

That it is the opinion of this Synod that any clergyman who either himself, or by others, with his knowledge, sanction or concurrence, canvasses in any way the the members of any congregation in this Diocese with a view to his obtaining any appointment or preferment, is guilty of a breach of Resolution No. 20, passed by this Synod in June, 1865, and thereby gives strong proof of his unfitness for such preferment.

6. By D. J. Hughes, Esq.:

1. Resolved, That any system of education which gives a discretion to Trustees, to exclude the Word of God from our public schools is unsound, and can only be expected to bear fruit for evil.

2. That the concentration of the force of any system of education upon the mere intellectual and physical powers of our youth would be lamentably defective, and a proper system would aim at the training of the whole man.

3. That it is the duty of the Church at large, and all Christain bodies, to devise a system of education whereby the moral and religious culture of our youth would be positively aimed at without invading or offending the religious or conscientious scruples of any.

4. That copies of these resolutions be forwarded to the other Synods of our Church in Canada, and to other Christain denominations in the Province through their respective heads, and that a petition be presented to the several branches of Legislature, praying for amendments of the Common School Act so as to extend the principle of separate schools to all denominations desiring them, or to such Christain bodies as may unite in forming separate schools in any locality.

7. By Ven. I. Hellmuth:

That the Lord Bishop be respectfully requested to appoint a committee for the purpose of examining the testimonials of applicants preparatory to their being accepted as Divinity Students and candidates for Holy Orders.

8. By Rev. Dr. Caulfeild:

That No. 5 of the Rules regarding Committees be changed as follows:

That the numbers be changed so as to read, "Twenty-four members, twelve chosen from among the Clergy and twelve from among the Lay Representatives."

That to No. 6 the following be added:

"And that it shall be the duty of the Committee to discuss the subjects which are laid before them, and prepare themselves to lay before the Synod the result of their deliberations on any of those matters when required to do so.

"And that it shall be in their power to delay the publishing of any motion which they may deem objectionable until the opinion of the Synod is taken upon it."

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS SUSPENDED.

Moved by Rev. F. D. FAUQUIER, seconded by Ven. I. HELLMUTH,

V. RESOLVED,—That the order of proceedings be suspended, in order to allow Rev. F. D. Fauquier to introduce a motion of which notice has been given, being No. 3 on the printed sheet issued by the Executive Committee. Carried.

Moved by Rev. F. D. FAUQUIER, seconded by Ven. I. HELLMUTH,

VI. RESOLVED,—That Rule No. 7, Order of Proceedings be amended to read as follows: "The Synod shall meet each day, immediately after Divine Service and adjourn at 1 o'clock, p, m.; meet again at 3 p. m. and adjourn at 6 p. m.; meet again at half-past 7 p. m. and adjourn at 10 p. m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop," &c., &c.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Moved by Rev. D. ARMSTRONG, seconded by Rev. H. CAULFEILD,

VII. RESOLVED,—That a Committee, consisting of the mover and seconder and the Venerable Archdeacon Hellmuth, be appointed to prepare a Form, to be filled up by the Clergy, giving the statistics of the various Parishes in the Diocese—to report before the closing of the Synod.

Synod adjourned at 6 P. M. until half-past 7 o'clock.

Synod resumed at 7.30 P. M.

The Bishop in the Chair.

Discussion on Resolution of Rev. D. Armstrong continued; it was put and carried.

Rev. H. CAULFEILD'S motion on Church Intercommunion withdrawn.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS ON EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE PAPER.

Moved by Venerable Archdeacon HELLMUEH, seconded by Rev. Wm. BETTRIDGE,

VIII. RESOLVED,—That the Canons on the Discipline of the Clergy, and on the repairs and dilapidations of Parsonages, be referred to the Committee on Canons, to report upon at the next Synod; and that the Ven. Archdeacon Hellmuth, and the Rev. E. L. Elwood, be added to the Committee. Carried.

ALTERATION OF FIRST ARTICLE OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Moved by Rev. J. W. MARSH, seconded by S. PRICE, Esq.

IX. RESOLVED,—That after the words "therein," in the first article of the Constitution, the following words, "or holding any Diocesan office," be inserted.

Moved in amendment by F. STEWART MACGACHEN, Esq., seconded by J. BEARD, Esq.

X. RESOLVED—That the Secretary of the Church Society, being a Clergyman, be a member of this Synod.

The amendment was put and lost, and the original resolution was put and carried.

No. 5 on Executive paper, by Rev. J. W. MARSH, withdrawn, in order to bring it before the Committee on Canons, &c.

No. 6, D. J. HUGHES, Esq., was passed over for the present, as Mr. HUGHES was unavoidably absent.

Moved by Ven. I. HELLMUTH, seconded by Rev. J. SMYTHE,

XI. RESOLVED,—That the Lord Bishop be respectfully requested to appoint a Committee for the purpose of examining the testimonials of applicants, preparatory to their being accepted as Divinity Students and candidates for Holy Orders. Carried.

Moved by Rev. Dr. CAULFEILD, seconded by Rev. J. CARMICHAEL,

XII. RESOLVED,—That to No. 6 of rules regarding Committees the following be added, and that it shall be the duty of the Committee to discuss the subjects which are laid before them, and prepare themselves to lay before the Synod the result of their deliberations on any of those matters, when required to do so.

And that it shall be in their power to delay the publishing of any motion which they may deem objectionable, until the opinion of the Synod is taken upon it.

Moved in amendment by Rev. J. SMYTHE, seconded by Rev. Dr. TOWNLEY.

XIII. RESOLVED,—That, after "the first day of May in each year," the following words be added, "and to have such portions of it printed as may appear to them expedient." Carried.

The Synod adjourned at 10.15, until after service to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY.

After Divine Service in the Cathedral, the Synod met in St. Paul's School House.

The Bishop took the Chair at 10 A. M.

After prayer, the Rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the Secretaries, when 59 Clergymen and 50 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Minutes of the preceding day were read and approved.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

The Bishop named Ven. I Hellmuth, Ven. C. C. Brough, and Rev. J. Smythe, as the Committee to examine the testimonials of Divinity Students and Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Bishop named the Executive Committee as follows:—Ven. C. C. Brough, A. M.; Ven. I Hellmuth, D. D.; Rev. W. Bettridge, B. D.; Rev. St. George Caulfeild, L.L.D.; Rev. J. W. Marsh, M. A.; Rev. J. Smythe, M. A.; G. F. Ryland, Esq.; P. Roe, Esq.; S. Price, Esq.; J. Beard, Esq.; C. Hunt, Esq.; T. J. Cottle, Esq.

COMMITTEE ON SYNOD INCORPORATION.

Moved by PETER ROE, Esq., seconded by A. T. H. BALL, Esq.

XIV. RESOLVED,—That the following gentlemen be a Committee to consider and report to the next Synod, on the advisability of procuring an Act of Parliament, incorporating the Synod for all purposes of the Church Society, &c.:—Ven. Archdeacon Hellmuth, Ven. Archdeacon Brough, Judge Hughes, Rev. J. W. Marsh, Rev. J. Smythe, Rev. Dr. Townley.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE ASSESSMENT OF CONGREGATIONS.

The Committee appointed to revise and report on the assessment of Congregations for Synod expenses, already made by the Diocesan Church Society, beg to present the following report of a scale of Assessment, showing also the Congregations who have answered the call, and those still in arrears.

CONGREGATIONS.	ASSESSMENT.	PAID.
Trinity, Moore,	2.00	
Christ Church, Corunna,	2.00	
St. Mary's, Froomfield,	1.00	
St. John's, London Township,	5.00	
Trinity, " "	5.00	
St. Paul's, Woodstock,	8.00	8.00
Trinity, Galt,	8.00	
" Port Dover,	2.00	2.00
" Wyoming,	1.00	1.00
" Oil Springs,	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Thamesford,	1.00	
St. George's, Thorndale,	1.00	
Grace Church, Nissouri,	1.00	
" " Lakeside,	1.00	
St. Thomas', St. Thomas,	6.00	6.00
Christ Church, Westminster,	1.00	1.00
All Saints, Mount Pleasant,	1.00	1.00
St. Mary's, Cainsville,	1.00	1.00
St. Paul's, Clinton,	5.00	
St. Paul's, Southampton.	1.00	1.00

CONGREGATIONS.	ASSESSMENT.	PAID.
Christ Church, Invermay,	1.00	1.00
St. George's, London Township,	5.00	5.00
" Carlisle,	1.00	1.00
St. Mary's, McGillivray,	1.00	1.00
Church of Ascension, Paisley,	1.00	1.00
Town Line, Brant,	1.00	1.00
St. Peter's, Dorchester,	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Harrietsville,	1.00	1.00
" Belmont,	1.00	1.00
Trinity, Bayfield,	1.00	1.00
St. James', Goderich Township,	1.00	1.00
Varna,	1.00	1.00
Goshen Line,	1.00	1.00
Blenheim,	1.00	1.00
West Tilbury,	1.00	1.00
Dealtown,	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Sandwich,	3.00	
St. George's, Goderich,	8.00	8.00
Trinity, Durham,	3.00	
Egremont,	1.00	
Christ Church, Zorra,	2.00	2.00
Trinity, Zorra,	2.00	2.00
St. Anne's, Adelaide,	1.00	1.00
Strathroy,	2.00	2.00
St. Catherine's, Katesville,	1.00	1.00
St. Mary's, Metcalfe,	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, Colchester,	2.00	
St. John Evangelist, Kingsville,	1.00	1.00
St. Charles', Dereham,	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Otterville,	1.00	1.00
Norwich,	1.00	1.00
St. Matthew's, Florence,	3.00	
St. John's, Anghrim,	1.00	1.00
Trinity, Simcoe,	5.90	5.00
St. John's, Woodhouse,	1.00	1.00
St. Mary's, Warwick,	1.00	
St. Paul's, Wisbeach,	1.00	
St. James', Brooke,	1.00	
Wallaceburg,	1.00	
All Saints, Windsor,	3.00	3.00
Irish Settlement,	1.00	1.00
Dresden	1.00	1.00
Dawn Mills,	1.00	1.00
St. James', Ingersoll,	5.00	
Trinity, Beachville,	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, Meaford,	1.00	
St. George's, Clarksburg,	1.00	
Trinity, Collingwood Township	1.00	
Williamstown,	1.00	
Church of Epiphany, Waterford,	1.00	1.00
Fredericksburg,	1.00	
Christ Church, London,	8.00	
Trinity, Port Burwell,	1.00	
St. Luke's, Vienna,	2.00	

CONGREGATIONS.	Assessment.	Paid.
St. Peter's, Summerhill,	1.00	1.00
Seaforth,	1.00	1.00
St. Peter's, Tyrconnell,	2.00	2.00
St. John's, Eastwood,	2.00	2.00
East Oxford,	1.00	1.00
Innerkip,	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Sullivan,	1.00	1.00
Grace Church, Sullivan,	1.00	1.00
St. Mark's, Holland,	1.00	1.00
Trinity, Howard,	1.00	
Grace Church, Millbank,	2.00	2.00
St. Mary's, Crosshill,	2.00	2.00
Christ Church, Amherstburg,	2.00	2.00
Fingal,	1.00	
St. George's, Owen Sound,	2.00	
St. Paul's, Holland,	1.00	
St. James', Derby,	1.00	
Vittoria,	2.00	
St. Paul's, London,	20.00	
St. James', Wilmot,	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, Haysville,	1.00	1.00
Plattsville,	1.00	1.00
New Hamburg,	1.00	1.00
Shakspeare,	1.00	1.00
Shipley,	1.00	
Town Plot, Howick,	1.00	
Leechville,	1.00	
St. Paul's, Kirkton,	1.00	
Trinity, Prospect,	1.00	
Trinity, Burford,	2.00	2.00
Weir's,	1.00	1.00
Northfield,	1.00	1.00
St. James', Stratford,	5.00	
St. George's, Hillsboro',	1.00	
St. John's, Perch,	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, Forest,	1.00	1.00
Widder,	1.00	1.00
Trinity, Mitchell,	3.00	3.00
Christ Church, Chatham,	5.00	5.00
St. George's, Sarnia,	5.00	
St. James', St. Mary's,	5.00	5.00
St. James', Biddulph,	3.00	3.00
Lucan,	1.00	1.00
Neil's,	1.00	1.00
St. John Evangelist, Berlin,	2.00	
Walkerton,	1.00	
Hanover,	1.00	
Kidd's,	1.00	
St. James', Paris,	5.00	5.00
Church of Messiah, Kincardine,	1.00	1.00
St. Luke's, Pine River,	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Bervie,	1.00	1.00
Grace Church, Brantford,	10.00	
St. John's, Port Rowan,	1.00	

CONGREGATIONS.	ASSESSMENT.	PAID.
Rowan Mills,	1.00	
Christ Church, Port Stanley,	1.00	1.00
St. James', Wardsville,	2.00	2.00
Newbury,	1.00	1.00
Glencoe,	1.00	
Bothwell,	2.00	2.00
Christ Church, Delaware,	2.00	2.00
Trinity, Lambeth,	1.00	1.00
Trinity, Aylmer,	1.00	1.00
Kinloss,	1.00	1.00
St. Paul's, Dungannon,	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, St. Helen's,	1.00	1.00
Trinity, Onondaga,	2.00	2.00
Exeter,	2.00	2.00
St. Patrick's, Biddulph,	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, Artemesia,	1.00	1.00
Princeton,	1.00	1.00
	284.00	153.00

And the Committee recommend that the above report be adopted, and that the Representatives of any Congregation by whom the assessment has not been paid, be not permitted in future to take their seats in Synod until the appointed assessment is paid; and the Committee also suggest that steps be taken to add a clause to the Certificate given to the Lay Representatives, stating that the assessment has been paid.

M. BOOMER, CHAIRMAN.

Committee Room, London, June 7. 1867.

Rev. Dr. Boomer gave notice that he would move the adoption of the report on assessment of Congregations.

COMMITTEE ON CERTIFICATES—SECOND REPORT.

SYNOD HALL, 7th June, 1866.

The Committee appointed to examine the Certificates of Lay Delegates beg to make a second report, that they have examined said Certificates, seven in number, and find them correct.

(Signed) STEARNS TIGHE, A. B., Chairman.

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

1. By Rev. J. SMYTHE,

That a Committee be appointed, which shall be called "the Committee on Sunday Schools," whose duty it shall be to select Books suitable for Libraries and Prizes, and obtain information respecting Sunday Schools in the Diocese; and make such suggestions as to their efficient management as may appear to them advisable, and report to the Synod.

2. By the Rev. E. SOFTLEY,

That this Synod cannot separate without recording its solemn apprehension of the present critical position of our country. That while we have confidence, under God, in the valor and loyalty of the masses of our people, we humbly recognise herein a deserved chastisement at the hands of Almighty God for our ingratitude as a people, for religious benefits, and our unfaithfulness to religious duties; and we do hereby respectfully intimate to His Lordship the Bishop our desire that he prepare such prayer, to be used in the various Churches of the Diocese, as he may deem meet for so solemn a necessity.

SELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Bishop named P. Roe and J. Beard, Esqs., Rev. D. Armstrong and Rev. J. McLean, to act with the Secretaries as Scrutineers in the ballot of Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The Synod adjourned for 15 minutes, and, on resuming, the ballot for Clerical and Lay Delegates was taken.

The Synod adjourned at 1 p. m., until 3 p. m.

The Synod resumed at 3 o'clock. p. m.

The Bishop in the Chair.

Reports of the Secretaries in the ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

REPORT OF CLERICAL BALLOT.

The Scrutineers of the Clerical Ballot for Delegates to Provincial Synod, report the following Clergymen as having received the votes opposite their names.

DELEGATES.

Ven. I. Hellmuth,	53
Rev. Wm. Bettridge,	49
Rev. E. L. Elwood,	48
Rev. J. W. Marsh,	48
Rev. F. D. Fauquier	44
Rev. M. Boomer,	43
Rev. J. Carmichael,	42
Rev. F. W. Sandys,	42
Ven. C. C. Brough,	40
Rev. St. G. Caulfeild,	38
Rev. A. Townley,	35
Rev. H. Caulfield,	33

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. G. J. R. Salter, ... 26
Rev. J. C. Usher, ... 26
Rev. A. Jamieson, ... 25
Rev. J. Smythe, ... 25

Committee Room, London, June 7, '66.

(Signed) J. Walker Marsh, Cl. Sec.
John McLean.
Peter Roe.

The report was put to the Synod by the Chair, and confirmed and adopted.

REPORT OF LAY BALLOT.

The Committee appointed to examine the votes for Lay Representatives to the general assembly beg to report the following gentlemen as having received the highest number of votes.

DELEGATES.

Samuel Price, ... 39
Peter Roe, ... 39
F. W. Thomas, ... 36
Col. Taylor, ... 35
A. Lefroy, ... 33
J. Beard, ... 31
D. J. Hughes, ... 29
T. J. Cottle, ... 28
A. T. H. Ball, ... 22
J. A. Penton, ... 22
G. F. Ryland, ... 21
C. Hunt, ... 21

SUBSTITUTES.

N. C. Ford, ... 20
D. Dewson, ... 20
T. S. Short, ... 19
F. S. MacGachen, ... 18

(Signed) Saml. Price.
John Beard.
David Armstrong.

The report was put to the Synod by the Chair, and confirmed and adopted.

Notice 6, on Executive paper now taken up.

Moved by F. W. Thomas, Esq., seconded by the Rev. Dr. Townley, and

Resolved,—That a petition be presented to the several branches of the Legislature, praying for amendments to the Common School Act, so as to ex-

tend the principle of separate Schools to all denominations, and that such petition be drawn up by a Committee composed of the mover, seconder, and Messrs. F. D. Fauquier, J. Carmichael, E. L. Elwood; and the petition being approved of by his Lordship the Bishop, be immediately forwarded to the different branches of the Legislature, signed by the Lord Bishop and the Secretaries.

Moved in amendment by JOHN BEARD, seconded by G. F. RYLAND, Esq., and

XVI. RESOLVED,—That this Synod deeply convinced of the necessity and imporfance of religious instruction in connection with secular education, asserts the right of Protestants, as it is their duty to demand that the Bible should be recognized as a text book in the Public Lchools of Upper Canada, and that further facilities be granted for imparting religious instruction, and therefore respectfully request His Lordship the Bishop to appoint a Committee to draw up a petition to his Excellency the Governor General, the Legislative Council, and the Legislative Assembly, demanding their right. To be signed by the Bishop and the Secretaries on behalf of the Synod.

The Synod adjourned at 6 p.m. to half-past 7.

The Synod resumed at half past 7, the Bishop in the chair.

Moved in amendment by D. J. HUGHES, Esq., seconded by Rev. F. D. FAUQUIER,—

XVII. RESOLVED,—That any system of education which gives a discretion to Trustees to exclude the word of God from our public schools is unsound, and can only be expected to bear fruit for evil.

2. That the concentration of the force of any system of education upon the mere intellectual and physical powers of our youth would be lamentably defective, and a proper system would aim at the training of the whole man.

3. That it is the duty of the Church at large, and of all Christian bodies, to devise a system of education whereby the moral and religious culture of our youth would be positively aimed at without invading or offending the religious or conscientious scruples of any.

4. That copies of these resolutions be forwarded to the other Synods of our Church in Canada, and to other Christian denominations in the Province through their respective heads, and that a petition be presented to the several branches of the Legislature, praying for amendments of the Common School Act, so as to extend the principle of separate schools to all denominations desiring them, or to such Christian bodies as may unite in forming separate schools in any locality.

The Second Amendment was put to the Synod and lost.

YEAS.—Clergy, 18; Laity, 8.

NAYS.—Clergy, 19; Laity, 27.

The first amendment was put to the Synod and carried.

YEAS.—Clergy, 22; Laity, 23.

NAYS.—Clergy, 11; Laity, 7.

Moved by Rev. J.W. MARSH, seconded by Ven. I. HELLMUTH, and RESOLVED,—That all the business be left over as unfinished business, and that the Synod do now adjourn. Carried.

The Synod adjourned at 10.30 p.m.

The Bishop subsequently named the following Committee to petition the Legislature on the School Question :—J. Beard, Esq, G. F. Ryland, Esq., Rev. J. Smythe, and Rev. A. S. Falls.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

1.—Rev. J. Gunne,—On printing Minutes of Synod—see page 192.
2.—Rev. Dr. Townley,—On Sympathy with Diocese of Natal—see page 193.
3.—Ven. C. C. Brough,—On Memorial of Sons of Temperance—see page 193.
4.—Ven. C. C. Brough,—On procuring residence for Bishop—see page 193.
5.—Ven. I. Hellmuth—On Church Temporalities Act—see page 193.
6.—P. Roe, Esq.,—On system for Parochial Visitation—see page 193.
7.—F. Stewart MacGachen, Esq.,—On election of Delegates to Provincial Synod—see page 193.
8.—Rev. Dr. Boomer,—Adoption of Report of Committee on Assessment—see page 205.
9.—Rev. J. Smythe,—For appointment of Committee on Sunday Schools—see page 205.
10.—Rev. E. Softly—Resolution on state of the country—see page 206

APPENDIX.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

ADOPTED, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1858.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and of Lay representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod,

3. The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman elected by the majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows:—For every congregation, *one*; when the registered voters exceeds fifty, *two*; and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three*; and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have died, or who have become disqualified shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:—

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township,) of Congregation of
number of registered voters, I hereby certify that at a meeting of this
congregation, held on day of 18 Mr.
was duly elected a representative to Synod for the current year.

.....Chairman.

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service on some Sunday preceding the meeting. Provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after every election of representatives, to send to the Secretary of the Synod a duplicate of the certificate given by him to the party or parties elected.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually; or oftener at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book, to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of, at least, one half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society out of a special fund to be raised by the

Church Society for that purpose, all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and, when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively; but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof, to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote, whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present, shall determine the choice.

16. Every proposition for an alteration of the constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the Roll of the Clergy as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance; and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the Certificate of their appointment; which Certificate shall then be examined by a Committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Roll.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading, and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving Notice of Motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p.m., meet again at three o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at 6 o'clock, p.m., meet again at half-past 7 o'clock p.m., and adjourn at ten o'clock, p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod, (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or Committees) unless seconded and reduced to writing, and no motion, except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question, without the permission of the Chair.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the Chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made, but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then, those who vote in the negative, and if required, the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in session.

2. The reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All reports of Committees recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the despatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at a meeting of the Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matter as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod previous to the first day of May in each year, and to have such portions printed as may appear to them expedient; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

MINUTES

OF

THE TENTH SESSION

OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON,

HELD IN LONDON,

ON WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY,

June 19th, 20th, and 21st, 1867.

LONDON, ONT.,

PRINTED FOR THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, AT THE "FREE PRESS" OFFICE, RICHMOND STREET.

1868.

A PRAYER,

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all Churches in the Diocese of Huron before the Meeting of the Diocesan Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who hast promised, through Thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the World; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in Thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify them in their important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through Thy blessing on their deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

TENTH SESSION.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ.

Executive Committee.

THE BISHOP,.....CHAIRMAN.

VERY REV. DEAN HELLMUTH, D.D.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
VEN. ARCHDEACON BROUGH, A.M.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.	W. GREY, ESQ.

Committee to Examine Testimonials of Divinity Students,

AND CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

VERY. REV. DEAN HELLMUTH, D.D. | VEN. ARCHDEACON BROUGH, A.M.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.

Committee on Canons.

VERY REV. DEAN HELLMUTH,.....Chairman.

VEN. ARCHDEACON BROUGH, A.M.	VEN. ARCHDEACON SANDYS, D.D.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D.	REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M.A.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. S. TIGHE, A.B.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.

S. PRICE, ESQ.

Committee on Assessment of Congregations.

REV. M. BOOMER, LL.D.	F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.
J. BEARD, ESQ.	THE SECRETARIES.

Delegates to Provincial Synod.

VERY REV. DEAN HELLMUTH, D.D.
VEN. ARCHDEACON BROUGH, A.M.
VEN. ARCHDEACON SANDYS, D.D.
REV. M. BOOMER, LL.D.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.
REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D.
REV. J. CARMICHAEL.
REV. H. CAULFEILD.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. A. NELLES.

J. BEARD, ESQ.
COL. WILSON.
A. LEFROY, ESQ.
SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ
T. W. WALSH, ESQ.
COL. FITZGERALD.
F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.
G. F. RYLAND, ESQ
W. GREY, ESQ.
J. B. STRATHY, ESQ.
W. IMLACH, ESQ.
COL. TAYLOR.

SUBSTITUTES.

REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M.A.
REV. A. S. FALLS, A.B.
REV. C. C. JOHNSON.

SUBSTITUTES.

W. R. DAVIS, ESQ.
T. S. SHORTT, ESQ.
M. JACKSON, ESQ.
H. CROTTY, ESQ.

MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.

THE LORD BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D.D.

SECRETARIES.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M A.	SAMUEL PRICE, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, D	Trinity, Mooretown	William Abernethy.
	Christ Church, Corunna	
	St. Mary's, Froomfield	Captain Warwick.
Appleby, T. H	St. George's, Clarksburg	
Brough, C.C. A.M., Archdeacon	St. John's, London Tp	A. Ellis, R. R. Brough.
	Trinity, do	G. F. Ryland, J. Ferguson.
Bettridge, W., B.D., Rl. Dean	St. Paul's, Woodstock	J. Beard, W. Grey, J. M. Burns.
Fenn, N. V., M. A., Assis't.	" "	
Boomer, M., LL.D., Rl Dean	Trinity, Galt	A. T. H. Ball.
Belcher, S.	St. George's, Thorndale	John Blow.
	St. John's, Thamesford	Dr. Dawes.
	Grace Church, Nissouri	
	Christ Church, Lakeside	T. McConkey.
Bartlett, H.	St. Paul's, Princeton	C. D. Burns.
Brookman, W.	" "	
Caulfeild St G., LL. D., Rural Dean	St. Thomas, St. Thomas	G. Kains, H. Caldwell.
	Christ Church, Westminster	Minchin Jackson.
Clotworthy, W.	All Saints', Mount Pleasant	
	St. Mary's, Cainsville,	
Carmichael, J.	St. Paul's, Clinton	Capt. Murray, R. J, Foot.
Curran, J.P.	St. James's, St. Mary,s,	T. S. Shortt, M. Harrison.
Caulfeild, H.	Trinity, Mitchell	J. Buchan, W. R. Davis
Cooper, R. S.	St. Paul's, Southampton,	A. Proudfoot.
	Christ Church, Invermay	
Chase, H.P.	Munceytown	H. C. Hogg.
	St. John's, Eastwood	Henry Vansittart.
DesBarres, T.C., M.A.	East Oxford	Samuel Frizell.
	Innerkip	John Cowan.
DuBourdieu, S.	Trinity, Bayfield	W. W. Connor.
	St. James', Goderich	John Middleton.
	St. Luke's, Stanley	James Logan.
Davis, W.	Blenheim	Ira B. Low.
Daunt, W.	St. Paul's, Dungannon	Dean Swift.
	Christ Church, St. Helen's,	
Luanc, D. W.	Trinity Ch., Onondaga,	Richard Herdsman.
	Middleport,	Dr. H. Dee.
Elwood, E.L., A.M., Rl. Dean	St. George's, Goderich	A. Lefroy, H. McDermott, H.
Elliott, F.G.	St. John's, Sandwich	T. Woodbridge. [Johnston.
Evans, W. B., B.A.	Trinity, Durham	T. Davis. S. E. Legate.
Fauquier, F.D	Christ Church, Zorra	Joseph Thwaites.
	Trinity, Zorra	Stephen Caistor.
Falls, A.S., A.B	St. Anne's, Adelaide	George Hoare.
	St. Mary's, Metcalfe	Harrison Thompson,
Gunne, J.	St. Matthew's, Florence	John A. Young,
	St. John's, Aughrim,	

PROCEEDINGS

OF

The Synod of the Diocese of Huron,

TENTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London, on Wednesday, the 19th June, 1867.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 10 o'clock a. m.

The Sermon was preached by Rev. M. Boomer, LL.D., Incumbent of Trinity Church, Galt, and Rural Dean of the Counties of Perth and Waterloo. The Lord's Supper was afterwards administered to the Clergy and Lay Representatives.

The Synod assembled for business in the School House, at half-past 2 p.m.

The Bishop took the Chair.

After Prayer the Rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the respective Secretaries, when 60 Clergymen and 62 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Bishop appointed Rev. J. Gunne, and A. Lefroy, Esq., to be a Committee with the Secretaries to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

The Bishop then read the following address to the Synod:—

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

My Reverend Brethren and Brethren of the Laity—In the great and unmerited goodness of our God, we are again permitted to meet in Synod, and I trust we come together in a spirit of deep humility, under a sense of our many failings and infirmities, and of earnest prayer that our covenant God in

Christ may be present with us by His Spirit, to influence our hearts, to control our wills, and to impart to us, in large measure, "the wisdom that is from above, which is first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be intreated; full of mercy and good fruits; without partiality, and without hypocrisy."

Since the last meeting of Synod, many changes have taken place among the Clergy of the Diocese. Several have gone from us, and are now occupied in other spheres of labor; but I am thankful to say that no inroad has been made by death upon our number.

It has pleased our Heavenly Father, in His wise Providence, to visit my house with the heaviest trial which we could be called to bear I am deeply sensible of the kind and Christian sympathy which was extended to me, under my bereavement, by all, both Clergy and Laity, and I avail myself of this opportunity of returning you, my reverend brethren, and brethren of the Laity, my most grateful thanks, and I would ask a continued interest in your prayers, that the God of all Grace may so sanctify the trial to my soul's good, that I may, for the time which may yet be allowed me, be a more spiritual minded and devoted overseer of the portion of his vineyard committed to my care.

It is our first duty, when thus assembled, to inquire how the word of God has progressed in this Diocese since we last met in Synod, and to lift up our hearts in praise and thanksgiving to our Heavenly Father for any measure of success which he may have vouchsafed to our feeble and unworthy efforts in his service.

In the course of the past year I have visited sixty-nine congregations in the Diocese, and confirmed 1,203 candidates; opened six and consecrated eight churches and five burial grounds; ordained ten priests and seven deacons; preached 110 sermons, attended twelve meetings of the Church Society; administered the holy communion fifteen times, baptised eleven adults, most of whom were Indians, and in the discharge of these duties have travelled 3,762 miles. The total number of churches opened for divine worship in the Diocese is now 145, and there are several in various stages of progress. I regret to say that the Society for promoting Christian knowledge has not been able to resume its grants for the erection of churches, and I see by the report of the finances of the Society lately published, that no assistance can be expected from this quarter for some time to come. When the Diocese was erected there were fifty-nine churches opened for divine worship, but last year there were 135; there are now, as I have stated, 145. The number of the clergy in the Diocese is now 88

Within the past year I have assisted at the consecration of two Bishops. In December, I was invited to be present at the consecration of Dr. Armitage, assistant Bishop of Wisconsin. I went to Detroit for that purpose, and was greatly cheered and strengthened by beholding the fervent zeal and great energy displayed by our brethren, both Clergy and Laity, of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and by the kind and cordial Christian

affection exhibited towards me by them all. I was also present and assisted at the consecration of the Bishop of Niagara. It is to be hoped that the aged Bishop of Toronto, now that he has obtained that assistance in the discharge of the arduous duties of his Diocese of which he stood so much in need, may long be spared. Let all of us, my brethren, who have so long known him, and enjoyed the benefit of his wise counsel and fatherly advice, be earnest in prayer that the Giver of all spiritual grace, may gladden his declining years with the full assurance of His love and mercy in Christ Jesus, and, in his appointed time, receive him unto himself, and confer upon him that everlasting inheritance which Christ has purchased with His blood for all who believe upon his name.

You have all doubtless heard of "the meeting of the Bishops, in visible communion with the United Church of England and Ireland, to be holden at Lambeth, under the Presidency of the Archbishop of Canterbury, on the 24th of September next, and three following days." I have received an invitation from his Grace to attend the meeting, which I will read for the information of the Synod.

Lambeth Palace, Feb. 22, 1867.

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR BROTHER:—

I request your presence at a meeting of the Bishops in visible communion with the united churches of England and Ireland, purposed, God willing, to be holden at Lambeth, under my presidency, on the 24th September next, and three following days.

The circumstances under which I have resolved to issue the present invitation are these:—The metropolitan and Bishops of Canada last year addressed to the two Houses of Convocation of Canterbury the expression of their desire that I should be moved to invite the Bishops of our Indian and Colonial Episcopate to meet myself and the home bishops for brotherly communion and conference. The consequence of that appeal has been that both Houses of the Convocation of my province have addressed to me their dutiful request that I would invite the attendance not only of our own home and colonial bishops but of all who are avowedly in communion with our church. The same request was unanimously preferred to me at a numerous gathering of English, Irish and colonial archbishops and bishops recently assembled at Lambeth, at which I rejoice to record it, we had the counsel and concurrence of an eminent bishop of the Church of the United States of America, the Bishop of Illinois.

Moved by these requests and by the expressed concurrence therein of other members, both of the home and colonial Episcopate, who could not be present at the above meeting, I have now resolved, not, I humbly trust, without the guidance of God the Holy Ghost to grant the grave request, and call together the meeting thus earnestly desired. I greatly hope that you may be able to attend it, and favor us with your presence and brotherly counsel thereat.

I propose that on our assembling, we should first solemnly seek the blessing of Almighty God on our gathering, by uniting together in the highest act of the church's worship. After this, brotherly consultations will follow. In these we may consider together many practical questions, the settlement of which would tend to the advancement of the Kingdom of our Lord and Master Jesus Christ, and to the maintenance of greater union in our missionary work, and to increased intercommunion among ourselves.

Such a meeting would not be competent to make declarations, or lay down definitions on points of doctrine. But united worship and common counsels would greatly tend to maintain practically the unity of the faith, whilst they would bind us in stronger bonds of peace and brotherly charity.

I shall gladly receive from you a list of any subjects you may wish to suggest to me for our consideration and discussion. Should you be unable to attend, and desire to commission any other Bishop to speak for you, I shall welcome him as your representative in our united deliberations.

But I must once more express my earnest hope that, on the solemn occasion, I may have the great advantage of your personal presence, and now I commend this proposed meeting to your fervent prayers; and humbly beseeching the blessing of Almighty God on yourself and your Diocese, I subscribe myself,

Your faithful Brother in the Lord,

C. T. CANTUAR.

From the guarded way in which the invitation is worded, it is evident that his Grace intends that all should understand that the meeting is to be regarded merely as a social gathering, and not in any wise as a body having a civil or ecclesiastical status, or possessing any authority whatever. "Such a meeting" as the Archbishop says, "would not be competent to make declarations, or lay down definitions, or points of doctrine." It will not, therefore be a Synod of the church in any sense of the term. While such a meeting would present to the members of the church throughout the world, a deeply interesting spectacle, from which they might expect that much good would arise, and, by the action of which, they might hope that those evils, which cause such alarm in the minds of all well wishers of our church, and which even, as many think, threaten its existence as a Protestant body, would in some degree be removed; still, I fear that the meeting of an irregular and unauthorised body, cannot be productive of such an amount of good as its promoters anticipate. Of course, all shades of opinion, recognised or not recognised in the church, would be represented there, from the almost full-blown Romanism of those who boldly profess to celebrate the mass in our churches, with incense and the idolatrous worship of the consecrated elements, to the feeble, timid and dishonest efforts of incipient innovators, who are endeavoring, bit by bit, to introduce the exploded and condemned ritual of former days, and thus in time to effect the unprotestantizing of our church,

by accustoming the people to the ritualism of Rome, and thus undoing the work of the Reformation. I fear that a body so constituted will disappoint the good wishes and sanguine expectation of its promoters; still as his Grace has said in his invitation, "United worship and common counsels would greatly tend to maintain, practically, the unity of faith, whilst they would bind us in stronger bonds of peace and brotherly charity." And severed, as we now legally are, from the church of our fathers, such a meeting as that proposed, would have the effect of showing to the world that, though legal limits divide us, we are still one in spirit and in attachments to the truths taught in the creeds, articles, and formularies of the United Church of England and Ireland.

While I thus express my opinion, I feel it to be our duty to be earnest in prayer that God may direct the hearts of those who shall assemble on the occasion, and may so over-rule their deliberations and proceedings that all may redound to His glory and the good of His Church.

I have for some time experienced great difficulty in supplying the vacancies which occur amongst the clergy. You will see from the printed paper which has been placed in your hands, that there are now twelve vacant missions in the Diocese. Very few clergymen, or persons desirous to study for the Ministry, come from home, and Huron College, does not supply the necessary number, even to fill up vacancies, and their are none left for the extension of the ministrations of the church in those parts of the Diocese where missions have not heretofore been established. Were a sufficient number of scholarships endowed in Huron College, we could obtain from amongst our own members many pious young men, who would be desirous to enter the ministry, but who are prevented from doing so by the want of means sufficient to bear the expense of three years' residence in Huron College. I would commend this subject to the consideration of all the members of our church. If individuals whom God has blessed with means would endow scholarships, or if missions in congregations would unite and raise sufficient funds for this purpose, they would confer a benefit on the church for all time to come, and they would promote its permanency and stability—more than by any other means which they could adopt.

I have learned that the funds of the Church Society show a small increase on the income of the last year. This is so far gratifying. Still when we call to mind the large number of church members in the Diocese, we are constrained to confess that the funds fall far short of what they ought to be. I feel assured that if the clergy gave themselves to this work heartily, and if the Church Wardens, delegates to synod, and the members of the Church Society, throughout the country, zealously assisted them, the funds of the society could easily be doubled in the coming year; and as the demand for laborers increase from year to year, the means of the society to meet the demand would, under the divine blessing, increase also.

I have frequently called the attention of the Synod to the fact that the heavy claims which are made upon the funds of the Societies at home, will, ere long, render it impossible for them to continue their grants to us. Already, as I have stated, the Society for promoting Christian knowledge has been under the necessity of suspending the assistance which they liberally afforded us for the erection of churches, and it is quite uncertain when they may be able to resume it. I see also, from the report of the Society for the propagation of the gospel in foreign parts, that a sum of £17,000, in addition to what had been collected in the past year, is necessary, otherwise the venerable society to which we are so much indebted will be necessitated to withdraw their support from several missions which they have heretofore maintained.

Here, then, is a loud call upon us for strenuous exertion. Being thus forewarned for the coming necessity, it is our duty to anticipate its arrival and to make preparation for the support of those missionaries who are now upon the list of the society, and are partly maintained by it. In the charge which I delivered to the clergy at my triennial visitation last year, I called their attention to the fearful spread in the church at home of what has been termed "ritualism," and I ventured to express the opinion that it would increase. My prediction has been more than realized, for we find the promoters of this Romish movement now boasting that they have possession of 2,000 churches, and that their evil leaven is working extensively amongst all classes, and we have had most painful evidence of the tendency of the movement by the secession of a large number of persons of the upper classes from our communion, and by their union with the Church of Rome. My reverend brethren, and brethren of the laity, it is the duty of all the members of our church stedfastly to maintain and defend those Protestant practices which, in the good providence of our God, have been handed down to us from the Reformation, and to resist with all our power any return, even in the smallest particular to those unscriptural doctrines and superstitious practices against which our forefathers contended, even to the death. Many things, which in themselves appear trifling and unimportant, assume quite a different aspect when they are viewed as parts of a system, and when they are introduced for the purpose of habituating the minds of the people to regard with favor the ceremonials of that apostate church, from the bondage of which, in God's good providence, we have been emancipated.

What can cause more pain and grief to the lover of God's truth than to behold his country, which has been so signally blessed of God, apparently hastening by parliamentary enactments, and by the proceedings of many of its clergy and laity, to rush into the arms of the woman arrayed in purple and scarlet color, "and to drink of the golden cup which she has in her hand, full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication." Let us, my brethren, be found constant at the throne of grace, that God, in His great mercy, will avert this evil, and that He may dispose our rulers and the people to "hold fast the

form of sound words," which has been productive of so much happiness and blessings to us as a nation.

I desire to call the attention of the clergy to a letter which I lately received from the government, complaining that many of the clergy of this Diocese had not furnished to the proper officers copies of the marriage registery, as required by law. I trust that this has been an oversight on the part of those clergy who have neglected to do so, for it is our duty to comply with the law, whatever opinion we may have concerning its requirements. I hope, therefore, that I shall not again have complaints on this head made to me from any quarter.

I am here reminded of the great want of punctuality upon the part of the clergy in forwarding to the Secretary of the Church Society the amount of the quarterly collections, and the annual contributions of the parochial associations. Much difficulty and delay in conducting the business of the Society has been thus occasioned ; and I would urge upon the clergy the necessity of making the collections at the time appointed, and of forwarding them to the Secretary with as little delay as possible.

And now, my brethren, I would make a few remarks upon the position which, as Synod of this Diocese, we occupy, and upon the heavy responsibility which devolves upon us in the discharge of the solemn duties to which we are called. By the decision of the highest authorities at home, the churches in the colonies have been pronounced to be altogether separated from, and independent of, the United Church of England and Ireland. While we supposed ourselves a part and parcel of that church, our responsibility was not so great. We gladly and thankfully pursued the course which we believed that church had laid down for us, leaving it to our ecclesiastical superiors at home to originate and carry out any changes which might be regarded as necessary to the well being of the church. But now, by the Synod law, large powers are conferred upon Diocesan Synods, but more especially upon the Provincial Synod, and we are bound to approach the consideration of every question which may be brought before us with the utmost gravity and sobriety, and with earnest prayer to God for His guidance and direction. The large powers now to be exercised by us, add much to our responsibility, and call for renewed watchfulness and prayerfulness on our part. There is one duty which you will be called upon to discharge which now assumes an importance which it did not before possess, that is, the election of clerical and lay delegates to the Provincial Synod. As that body is now invested with the power of changing laws and ordinances it behoves the members of the Diocesan Synods to be most careful in the selection of those who are to represent them in that body. It has been thought heretofore, and I believe generally acted upon, both by the clergy and laity, that, in the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod, each ballot ticket should contain twelve names. This is not the case. It is true twelve of each order are to be chosen, but every clergyman and lay delegate is expected only to vote for those members of the Synod in whom he

has the fullest confidence. No one should give his vote for any man whose opinions he did not know and thoroughly approve. If a gentleman does not know twelve sufficiently well to vote for them, let him vote for ten, eight, six, two, or even one, but let him not make himself a partaker of other men's sins, by voting for any man whose views upon all important points, especially those which are now troubling the church, he is not ready entirely to endorse. I have been informed that it has been the practice, heretofore, for a few persons to hold a meeting, and to make out lists to be ballotted for as delegates to the Provincial Synod, and to carry their lists around and present them to the members of the Synod, both lay and clerical. I am sure that everyone that reflects a moment upon the practice must see that it is wrong and calculated to bring the system adopted in the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod into contempt. Were I a member of the Synod, and such a list was offered to me, I should regard it as an insult, and that the person offering it intended to insinuate that I had not sufficient understanding or sufficient honesty to prepare a list for myself. Let each member of the Synod make it a matter of earnest prayer to God that he may be guided aright in the selection he makes. Let each, then, prepare his own ticket, putting only the names of those upon it whom he conscientiously believes in every way, by sound judgment, and by a firm faith in the great doctrines of our Protestant church fitted to discharge the important duties which will devolve on the members of the Provincial Synod.

Several of the subjects which will come before you, my reverend brethren and brethren, are of the utmost importance, more particularly those which propose changes in our constitution, and in the principles upon which we, as a Diocese, have heretofore acted. I will not anticipate the discussion of these questions; let us all approach them with a full consciousness of our need of Divine guidance, and with earnest prayer that our God, who has hitherto so graciously watched over and blessed us will now be present by His spirit to enlighten us and guide us in our deliberations, so that our meeting together may be for the better and not for the worse, and that the zeal of each of us for God's glory, and the salvation of souls may be increased.

———o———

The Committee on the certificates of Lay Representatives made the following Report:—

The Committee appointed to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives, beg to report that they have examined the Certificates of the Lay Representatives, and find 60 correct, and 2 incorrect, being one each from Simcoe, and St. Georges', London Towdship. They would also again call the attention of the Chairmen of Meetings to the necessity of the certificates being strictly according to the form laid down in the Constitution,

otherwise they jeopardize the seat in Synod of their respective Representatives.

J. WALKER MARSH, Cl. Sec.
S. PRICE, Lay Sec.
JOHN GUNNE.
A. LEFROY.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by DEAN HELLMUTH, seconded by Rev. J. GUNNE, and

I. RESOLVED,—That the Rev. J. Walker Marsh be appointed Clerical Secretary for the current year. Carried.

Moved by A. LEFROY, Esq., seconded by J. BEARD, Esq., and

II. RESOLVED,—That S. Price, Esq., be appointed Lay Secretary for the current year. Carried.

MINUTES OF THE LAST SYNOD.

Moved by COL. WILSON, seconded by DEAN HELLMUTH, and

III. RESOLVED,—That the minutes having been printed and for some time in the hands of the members of the Synod, the same be approved without reading them. Carried.

ADMISSION TO SEATS IN SYNOD.

Moved by REV. DR. CAULFEILD, seconded by REV. W. BOOMER, and

IV. RESOLVED,—That Rev. Messrs. Ardagh and Hebden, of the Diocese of Toronto, be admitted to seats in the Synod for this Session. Carried.

SUSPEND RULES OF ORDER.

Moved by REV. DR. TOWNLEY, seconded by REV. DR. BETTRIDGE, and

V. RESOLVED,—That the Rules of order be suspended in order to enable Dr. Townley to bring forward motions, four or five of which he has given notice. Lost.

Moved by J. BEARD, Esq., seconded by W. GREY, Esq., and

VI. RESOLVED,—That the Rules of Order be suspended for the purpose of introducing motion No. 3 entered on the printed circular. Carried.

SALE OF RECTORY LANDS.

Moved by JOHN BEARD, Esq., seconded by WM. GREY, ESQ., and

VII. RESOLVED,—That a committee be appointed to report during the present Session as to the manner in which the Synod should give its assent to the Sale of Rectorial Lands in accordance with the requirements of an act passed during the last Session of Parliament.

The committee to consist of the mover and seconder, A. Lefroy, Colonel Wilson, Rev. F. D. Fauquier, and Rev. J. R. Salter. Carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

—o—

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg to lay the following Canons before the Synod, and to recommend that they be provisionally adopted for one year, to be then brought up and reconsidered before their further or final adoption; and the Committee beg leave to sit again.

CHAS. C. BROUGH, CHAIRMAN.

Committee Room, London, May 2, 1867.

I.—ELECTION OF BISHOP.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be elected in the manner laid down in the constitution of the Synod.

II.—CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION.

The Bishop elect shall receive from the Chairman and Secretaries of Synod a certificate of his election by the Clergy and Lay Representatives, in accordance with the rule of the Diocese.

III.—DIOCESAN COUNCIL.

1.—There shall be a Diocesan Council, consisting of the Dean, and the Archdeacon or Archdeacons, and of five Clergymen of not less than ten years' standing, and five Laymen, elected by the Synod by ballot, whose duties shall be to act as a council of advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice; and they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

2.—They shall pass such rules as they may deem necessary for their own guidance.

IV.—COADJUTOR BISHOP.

When the Bishop of the Diocese is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Coadjutor Bishop may be elected by and for the Diocese. The Coadjutor Bishop shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Coadjutor Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, the Coadjutor Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authority which appertain to the office of Bishop. If any difference shall arise between the Bishop and his Coadjutor respectively regarding the same, the matter shall be decided by the house of Bishops of the Province.

V.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

1.—Candidates for the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest shall be required to take a Degree in Arts in some University, and attend to the Theological

Course in some College in connection with the Church, or, with the approval of the Bishop and the Diocesan Council, have attended the Theological course in some Church College, but these requisites may be dispensed with on the approval of the Bishop and the Diocesan Council.

2.—No person shall be admitted into the Holy Order of Deacon until he shall have been examined by one or more Presbyters appointed for that purpose by the Bishop. At his examination he shall satisfy the examiners that he is sufficiently acquainted with the New Testament in the original Greek; he must also compose a short treatise in Latin on some article of faith, and a discourse in English on any text of Scripture which the examiners shall prescribe; and he must answer such questions in Theology, Ecclesiastical History, the Formularies and the Canons of the Church, as the said examiners shall think proper to put to him.

3.—Before a candidate's admission to examination, the Bishop must be satisfied of his good life and conversation, by letters testimonial, in the usual form, and by an attestation that the form usually called "Si Quis" has been publicly read in the congregation of which he is a member.

4.—No one shall be promoted to the Order of Priest until he shall have passed a second and still more full and complete examination; but no one shall be admitted to Deacon's Orders who is over forty years of age.

VI.—LAY READERS.

Lay Readers may be appointed by the Bishop on the recommendation of any Clergyman who may require assistance in his mission, or who, from illness, may be unable to perform all his duties; and in case of a vacant or new mission, on the recommendation of the Church Wardens of such mission, and approval of the Rural Dean.

VII.—ADMISSION OF STRANGERS TO OFFICIATE.

1.—No person shall be permitted to officiate in sacred things, permanently or occasionally, in any congregation of this Church, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and shall also conform to the doctrine and dicipline of the Church in the Diocese.

2.—No person shall officiate in this Diocese for another Clergyman, unless he shall have previously satisfied the said Clergyman, or, in case of his absence, the Bishop of the Diocese, that he has been duly ordained, and that his principles and conduct are consistent with the doctrine and discipline of the Church.

3.—No Clergyman shall officiate in any congregation in this Diocese for more than one month, without a written license under the hand of the Bishop of the Diocese, and no Clergyman who has availed himself of this implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Church, within a period of three months, unless he obtain the license of the Bishop, provided

that Clergymen holding the Bishop's license for temporary duty shall not be considered members of the Diocesan Synod.

4.—Every Clergyman who officiates in any Congregation in the Diocese shall be required to inscribe in a book, which shall be kept in the vestry for that purpose, his name, his present preferment, if any, the title of the Bishop by whom he was ordained, and the day when he so officiated in the Church.

VIII.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS WHO HAVE BEEN MINISTERS OF OTHER DENOMINATIONS.

1.—All persons seeking admission into the Ministry are to be regarded as candidates for Holy Orders.

2.—When a person who, not having Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as a Minister or licentiate among any denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in this Diocese, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two presbyters of the Church stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his religious faith and moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Diocese, and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to said desire.

3.—If the Bishop shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of all other candidates; and also a testimonial from at least six members of the denomination from which he came, or six members of the Church, or six persons in part of the denomination from which he came, and in part members of the Church, satisfactory to the Bishop, that the applicant has for three years last past lived piously, soberly and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two presbyters of the Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church.

4.—Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period not less than one year, be ordained, on their passing the same examination as other candidates for Deacon's orders; and in the examination special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they came differs from the Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and offices of this Church, provided that in their case the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as candidates for orders, and provided also, that the provisions of the Canon concerning candidates for orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation may be granted, and the mode and restric-

tions in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

5.—Every candidate for the Ministry from any other denomination may be allowed by the Bishop the period of time during which he has been a student of Theology, or a candidate in such other denomination, provided the time so allowed does not exceed two years.

6.—When any person, not a resident in this Province, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister among any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for orders in this Diocese, the Bishop shall require of him, in addition to the above qualifications, satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in this Province previous to his application.

IX.—OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

SECTION I.—Every Priest or Deacon duly licensed by the Bishop, or holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be amenable for offences committed by him to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of discipline.

SECTION II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed each year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons, ex-officio and of nine clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priest's Orders, who shall be elected by the clergy, and from this committee the Board of Triers shall be taken.

SECTION III.—Of offences for which the clergy may be tried. Every clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or gross immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining heretical doctrines contrary to the doctrines of the Liturgy, and Articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or public teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for irregularities in reading the Holy Scriptures, or varying the service from the prescribed form; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of the divine offices, for officiating for other denominations, or admitting Ministers of other denominations to officiate in the Church or Parish under his sanction; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese. Provided always, that no proceedings shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within six months of the time when the offence complained of was brought to the knowledge of the person or persons making the complaint; provided that no such

complaint shall be entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a clergyman in respect of the same matter, or any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith, within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

SECTION IV.—1. The trial shall be on a presentment in writing addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such presentment may be made by six communicants of the Church, or by any three Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Synod, or as hereinafter mentioned. 2. Provided always, whenever the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offence or misconduct for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint three members of the Committee of Discipline to examine the case, a majority of whom may make such examination; and if there is, in their opinion, sufficient ground for presentment, shall present the clergyman accordingly. The Bishop shall then nominate five of the Board of Triers, not being parties to the presentment, one of whom shall be the Dean or Archdeacon, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, who shall, within fourteen days after such service, have a right, if he so desires, to object to any three of them, and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and upon his objecting to one or more, then the Bishop shall name one or more of the Board of Triers as may be required, and those so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place, (but always within this Diocese,) as they shall think necessary. 3. A writen notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least fourteen days before such meeting on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment. 4. If a clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the allegations contained in the presentment, the Bishop shall proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them. 5. If a clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn till another day. 6. When the Board proceeds to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witnesses respectively; and they, or any of them, may administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the

facts charged in the presentment. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced. 7. Upon the application of either party to the Board of Triers, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to them that any material witnesses cannot be procured upon the trial, they may appoint a commission to take the testimony of any such witness; and both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the examination shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be in the words of the witness as far as possible, and in the first person, and certified by the commissioner and enclosed under his seal, and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commission may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid. 8. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in a writing by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty, of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced; and their decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board. 9. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the clergy, to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in the church, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. But the Bishop, if he shall be satisfied that justice requires it, may grant a new trial to the accused, in which case a new Board of Triers shall be appointed, the proceedings before whom shall be conducted as before mentioned. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper. 11. The defendent may have the privilege of appearing by counsel; in case of the exercise of such privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege.

Section V.—If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend, being not less than three, shall constitute the Board, and proceed to the trial, and a majority of them shall decide all questions. They shall appoint a secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all the proceedings had before the Board.

Section VI.—Suspension Pendente Lite. In every case in which, from the nature of the offence charged, it shall appear to the Bishop, after due inquiry,

that great scandal is likely to arise from the clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceedings, inhibiting the accused from performing any services of the Church until the matter shall have been finally decided; and the Bishop may make provision for the service of the Church during the period of suspension.

SECTION VII.—If, on the day fixed for the trial, the accused shall appear, he shall be called upon to plead guilty or not guilty; and if he shall refuse or neglect to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed.

SECTION VIII.—The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the Church, unless in the unanimous opinion of the Board the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

SECTION IX.—Every clergyman, whose case shall have been disposed of and decided adversely to him, and who shall think himself aggrieved by such decision, or who shall make it appear that new evidence, having an important bearing on the case, has been discovered since the trial, of the existence of which he may not have been aware at the time of the trial, may, within three months after the judgment and decision of the Triers shall have been approved by the Bishop, petition the Bishop for a new trial, or a rehearing of the case, either upon objections to be taken to the decision upon the facts, or because the judgment is not sustained by the laws and Canons of the Church of the Diocese, or for other cause or causes; or he may apply by petition to the Bishop for an arrest of sentence or judgment, upon causes to be shown; and the Bishop shall, upon receiving such petition, refer the same and the whole subject, together with the evidence and the report made by the Board of Triers, to the whole Board of Triers; and the final decision of the case shall be, in so far as this Diocese is concerned, then determined upon.

SECTION X.—In the event that a rehearing or new trial be granted, the case shall be transmitted to a Board of Triers, who shall proceed to hold a new trial, according to the rules hereinbefore set forth, within one month of the notice of such new trial being given to them by the Bishop; but in no case shall more than one new trial be granted.

SECTION XI.—The following sentences may be pronounced, and punishments imposed upon offending clergymen, viz:—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; withdrawal of license; deprivation or removal from his office in the church, otherwise called deposition or degradation.

SECTION XII.—For the offences set forth in the first column hereafter written the sentence set forth opposite to the same in the second column shall be passed by the Bishop or his commissary, and none other, upon every clergyman found guilty thereof.

FIRST COLUMN.

UPON TRIAL AND CONVICTION.

1.—For crime or gross immorality.

2.—Scandalous or disorderly conduct: for teaching or maintaining unsound doctrines.

3.—For irregularities in the performance of divine offices, or for the introduction of innovations or novelties in the performance of divine worship.

4.—For schism, or separating himself from the communion of the Church.

5.—For contumacy; for disrespectful and disobedient conduct towards the Bishop.

6.—For discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without sufficient cause or the leave of the Bishop.

7.—For exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with the performance of the duties of his sacred calling, excepting in cases which are provided for by the Canons of the Diocese, with regard to disabled clergymen.

8.—For living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese.

9.—Habitually and advisedly maintaining or affirming doctrine contrary or repugnant to the word of God, as set forth in the Formularies and Articles of religion in the Book of Common Prayer.

SECOND COLUMN.

1.—Suspension; withdrawal of license, or deposition.

2.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months; withdrawal of license or deposition.

3.—Same as No. 2.

4.—Suspension for one year; withdrawal of license or deposition.

5.—Suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months.

6.—Admonition; suspension or withdrawal of license.

7.—Same as No. 6.

8.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months; withdrawal of license or deposition.

9.—Admonition; inhibition from the performance of clerical functions; withdrawal of license or deposition.

SECTION XIII.—When the penalty of suspension is inflicted, the sentence shall specify on what terms or at what time, the suspension shall cease.

During his suspension, the clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his Ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation or deposition, and during such suspension the Bishop may appoint another clergyman to supply the place of the suspended clergyman, and may apply a part of the emoluments or income of the parish mission or cure to the payment of such substitute.

SECTION XIV.—When the sentence of deposition is pronounced, the connection between the Minister so deposed and his parish or congregation shall be IPSO FACTO severed, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry from which he has been removed, shall wholly cease and determine.

SECTION XV.—Whenever a clergyman is so deposed or degraded from the holy Ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof, and shall also give notice to all the Bishops of this Province.

SECTION XVI.—All the proceedings of the Triers, when approved by the Bishop, as well as the sentence in each case, shall be recorded and kept on record.

SECTION XVII.—Every notice, citation and requisition to be given or made under the provisions of this Canon, shall be served upon the person or persons to whom the same respectively relates, either personally or by leaving a copy of the same at his usual or last known place of residence.

X.—ON REPAIRS AND DILAPIDATIONS.

Whereas, it is the duty of every parish or mission to provide a residence for the clergyman It is expedient to define in certain respects the position of Ministers occupying parsonages or rectories within the Diocese, and the duties of congregations in relation to the same ; and also to appoint some means of supervision over such buildings. Be it therefore declared,—

SECTION I.—That, when the rectory or parsonage and outhouses are put in possession of a clergyman in a state of good repair, it shall be the duty of the clergyman to keep the same in good repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear, accidents by fire or tempest excepted ; and if the clergyman shall suffer said buildings to go out of repair, it shall be the duty of the Rural Dean to request him to remedy the same ; and in case he shall decline or neglect to do so, the Rural Dean shall notify the Archdeacon of such neglect on the part of the clergyman, and if, on representation made to him by the Archdeacon and Rural Dean, the clergyman shall still neglect to make the necessary repairs, then the Archdeacon and Rural Dean shall report the same to the Diocesan Synod, together with an estimate by a competent mechanic, of the cost of such necessary repairs.

SECTION II.—It shall be the duty of the Churchwardens to insure and keep insured the house and buildings on the premises held by the incumbent, and should any expensive improvements or repairs become necessary, from the lapse of time, such as new roofings, external or internal paintings, new fencing to protect the premises, the expense of these and all similar improvements and repairs shall be borne by the parish, and in no case shall the clergyman be accountable for any damage or delapidation that may occur through the negligence or unwillingness of the vestry to carry out such necessary improvements or repairs; but it shall be the duty of the clergyman, under such circumstances, to report at once to the Rural Dean the condition of the premises and the unwillingness of the vestry to improve and protect the same; and if, on further inquiry, the Rural Dean find that the vestry refuse to take action in the matter, then he shall report the same to the Archdeacon; and if, upon their represent·tion, the vestry still refuse or neglect to make the necessary repairs, then it shall be their duty to report the same to the Synod.

SECTION III.—The Rural Deans shall make an annual report to the Synod on the state of repair of all churches, parsonages, &c., within their respective Deaneries.

SECTION IV.—That in cases where the Rural Dean himself is an interested party in any church or parsonage, then the Archdeacon shall act in the premises; and in case of the Archdeacon being an interested party, then the Rural Dean shall act.

XI.—ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS.

There shall be in the Diocese the following Dignitaries and other Officers:—One Dean of the Cathedral, together with such Canons as may be necessary to form the chapter; one or more Archdeacons, and such number of Rural Deans as may be required: and the appointment of these Officers or Dignitaries shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese.

XII.—FOR SETTLING BOUNDARIES OF MISSIONS AND PARISHES, AND THE SUB-DIVISION AND UNION OF THE SAME.

That in each Rural Deanery of the Diocese there shall be appointed by the Bishop a Committee for the purpose of making a proper division, and defining the boundaries of each parish and mission therein; that each Rural Dean shall be ex-officio chairman of the Committee in his Deanery, and after the passing of this Canon the Committee in each Rural Deanery shall be convened by the Rural Dean thereof, to settle all the questions for which they are appointed, and report the same to the Bishop before the Session of the Synod of A.D. 1868. And each Rural Dean shall every year thereafter report any changes which shall be made in such bounds by the said Committee; and the decisions of the several Committees in the powers hereby conferred upon them shall be final upon the approval of the Bishop; and the boundaries so arranged, approved and declared by the

Committee, shall be the boundaries of the parishes or cures aforesaid, until the same shall be afterwards changed by the same Committee, with the like approval of the Bishop. Provided always, that if any clergyman shall be dissatisfied with the boundaries of his mission, as arranged by the Committee, the matter shall be referred to the Archdeacon for his decision thereupon, previous to the report being made to the Bishop.

XIII. — OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MINISTERS AND THEIR CONGREGATIONS.

In cases of difficulties existing between a Minister and his congregation, owing to which the continuance of the connection between pastor and people may become injurious to the church :—1st. The Bishop shall, upon the request of the Minister, or not less than seven regular communicants of the congregation, appoint a commission, consisting of five members of the Committee of Discipline, to investigate and report upon the said matters of difficulty; and the Bishop shall decide whether, in his judgment, the report of the commissioners shall be acted upon. 2nd. In case the said commissioners may not recommend a severance of the relation of pastor and people, but that some other course should be pursued by either the Minister or the congregation, then, on the Bishop approving of the same, if such Minister or congregation neglect or refuse to comply with such recommendation, the Bishop may proceed, according to the Canons of the Diocese, to suspend the Minister from the exercise of any ministerial duties within the Diocese, as for contumacy, unless he retract such refusal : and in the case of a congregation refusing to comply with such recommendation, it shall be prohibited from being represented in the Synod of the Diocese ; and the Bishop shall withhold from such congregation all episcopal visits and the rite of confirmation, until they retract such refusal and submit to the terms of the recommendation ; and any Minister so suspended shall not be permitted, during his suspension, to exercise any Ministerial functions or duties.

XIV.—ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS AND STATISTICAL RETURNS.

In order to gain a full and accurate view of the state of the Diocese, it is hereby ordered that every licensed clergyman, in addition to the required register of marriages, shall also carefully keep a distinct register of baptisms, confirmations and funerals, of services and sermons, the average attendance of his congregations and of communicants, the number and average attendance of Sunday School scholars and teachers, and the total of all monies paid in the parish or mission for parochial, diocesan or general religious purposes ; and that such licensed clergyman shall forward, within one month after each Easter Vestry, to the secretary of the Synod, a statistical return containing the above mentioned information ; and that such reports shall be entered into a Diocesan Register in tabular form by the secretary, and that he shall lay before the Annual Synod a report embodying the information forwarded to him by the clergy of the Diocese, which shall be printed if the Synod so orders it.

XV.—ON APPOINTMENTS TO VACANT PARISHES OR MISSIONS.

In case of a vacancy in the charge of any parish or mission, the filling up of the same shall vest in the hands of the Bishop, (who, when necessary, shall make such arrangements as may be in accordance with the Mission Fund By-law of the Church Society), but if any clergyman or candidate for orders shall in any way seek to gain the appointment by soliciting the aid or influence of any parishioner in any movement of an irregular nature, that such conduct, if proven to the Diocesan Council, shall be deemed sufficient to prevent such clergyman or candidate for orders from being appointed by the Bishop to the vacant charge.

XVI.—CANON OF CERTIFICATE OF CHURCH MEMBERSHIP.

In the event of any member of the Church leaving a parish or mission, it shall be the duty of the clergyman to give him or her a certificate of Church Membership.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH gave notice that he would move the adoption of the above report.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

REV. H. CAULFEILD gave notice that he would move the following resolution:—

That it is highly desirable that there should be a form for the regular Induction of clergymen into their Parishes, and that his Lordship the Bishop be respectfully requested to prepare such a form.

The following Paper was arranged by the Executive Committee and sent to the members of Synod according to the rule of the Synod:—

1.—By REV. E. SOFTLEY,

To amend No. 4 of "Rules for the Preservation of Order," as follows:—(A.) That no member be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject, save the mover of a resolution or amendment. (B.) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion the second gentleman rising or so ruled by the Chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C.) That the mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate.

2.—By JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,

That this Synod, viewing with great concern and regret the rapid progress of Ritualism amongst many of the members of the Church of England in the mother country, and convinced that any attempt to introduce unlawful, or to revive obsolete or unusual practices, even if they have, as it is claimed they have, the sanction of law, cannot but have a prejudicial effect, desires to

express its determination to use all its powers, either by strengthening the hands of the Bishop, or in any other way practicable, to oppose any attempt at innovations of this character in the Diocese, and to maintain in all its simplicity the mode of conducting public worship which has been adopted for many generations.

3.—By JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,

As to the Synod's consent to the sale of the Rectory lands.

4.—By REV. DR. TOWNLEY,

1—That Article XV. of the constitution of this Synod shall be struck out, and the following substituted in its place :—"In case of a vacancy in the See, or the determination on the part of Synod to appoint a Coadjutor Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of Synod to give notice thereof to the Metropolitan, or, in his absence or incapacity, to the senior Bishop of the House of Bishops; who thereupon shall cause the House of Bishops to assemble in the City of London, C.W., within one month, and shall cause the Secretaries (or the Bishop in the case of a Coadjutor) of the Diocese, to summon the Synod thereof, to meet at the same time and place. The Bishops, or a majority thereof, shall, at such meeting of the House of Bishops, nominate a clergyman to be Bishop of the Diocese of Huron, and shall cause his name to be submitted to the Synod; and he shall be the Bishop of the said Diocese, unless rejected by a two-thirds vote of each order. But if so rejected, then the Bishops shall nominate another person, and, if necessary, this shall be done seven times; but if all shall be so rejected, then the Diocese shall have the right to elect any fit person it chooses by a two-thirds majority of each order, such election, nevertheless to be subject to the approval of the majority of the House of Bishops. The deliberations of such Synod shall be presided over during such election by the Metropolitan, or, in his absence, by the senior Bishop of the Province, though without any vote on their part in such Synod." This Canon shall be submitted to the next meeting of the House of Bishops, requesting their concurrence in the same.

By REV. DR. TOWNLEY,

II.—On the inviolability of the Prayer Book.

By REV. DR. TOWNLEY,

III.—On the duty of Archdeacons and Rural Deans to enforce the observance of the Rubrics.

By REV. DR. TOWNLEY,

IV.—That the Dean and Archdeacon or Archdeacons shall be ex-officio members of the Provincial Synod, and that nine other clergy shall be elected by the clergy, as now provided; but not more than three Dignitaries shall at any time represent this Diocese, ex-officio, in the Provincial Synod.

By REV. DR. TOWNLEY,

V.—No clergyman shall be elected to the Provincial Synod who has not been seven years in Priest's Orders.

5.—By REV. J. SMYTHE,

That the Canon for the election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod be amended as follows:—1 That the election take place first in the order of business on the morning of the second day of the meeting of Synod, next preceding the triennial meeting of the Provincial Synod. That the delegates elected, as hereinafter provided for, shall hold office for three years; but if a special meeting of the Provincial Synod shall be held during that time, and vacancies shall have occurred in the number of delegates, the Bishop shall nominate members of Synod to fill such vacancies.

6.—By S. PRICE, Esq.,

To amend Article III. of the Constitution to read as follows:—"The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, who shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organised congregation, from among the members thereof, at a meeting legally convened; and for such purpose it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name on or before the first day of January in each year, to a declaration that he is a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and does not belong to any other religious denomination. Provided that, to entitle any person to vote at such election, he moreover must have paid or contributed to the funds of the Church, at least $ during the previous year, and that it shall be the duty of the clergyman to give public notice during service on some Sunday in the month of November in each year, that the said book shall be left in a certain place in the parish or mission for the purpose of receiving the names of such persons as desire to subscribe to the said declaration."

7.—By DEAN HELLMUTH,

To substitute the words "once in three years," for the word "annually," in Article IX. of the Constitution.

8—By ARCHDEACON BROUGH,

I hereby give notice that I shall move the adoption of an address to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland, expressive of our sympathy with their Lordships and the Church at large, under the troubles which have been occasioned by the introduction in so many instances of ritualistic practices and teachings derogatory to the integrity and Protestant character of the established Church of England; and I shall further move the adoption of the following Canon on uniformity in the clerical vestments to be worn by ministers of the United

Church of England and Ireland in the performance of divine worship :— "That every Minister saying the public prayers or ministering the sacraments or other rites of the Church, shall wear a decent and comely surplice with sleeves, and a pair of linen or muslin bands, and if any question arise touching the matter, decency or comeliness thereof, the same shall be decided by the discretion of the ordinary. Furthermore, such Ministers as are graduates shall wear upon their surplices, at such times, such hoods as by the orders of their Universities are agreeable to their degrees, which no Minister shall wear, being no graduate, under pain of suspension. Notwithstanding it shall be lawful for such Ministers as are not graduates to wear upon their surplices, instead of hoods, some decent tippet of black, so it be not silk. Any Minister who shall in any church, during such saying of the public prayers, or ministering the sacraments or other rites of the church, wear any other clerical vestments or ornaments than those hereinbefore mentioned, or otherwise knowingly and willingly violate this Canon, shall be subject to the penalty set forth in the Canon of Discipline for Irregularities. On occasions when the Holy Sacrament shall be administered, the table shall have upon it a fair white linen cloth, and the vessels prescribed in the rubric, and no other, either symbolic or for ornamentation shall be placed upon it."

SUSPENSION OF RULES OF ORDER.

Moved by F. S. MacGachen, Esq., seconded by Colonel Fitzgerald, and

VIII. Resolved,—That the Rules of Order be suspended to enable Archdeacon Brough to bring Canon XI in the Report of the Committee on Canons before the Synod. Carried.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Brough, seconded by F. W. Thomas, Esq., and

IX. Resolved,—That the following Canon be adopted :—

XI.—ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS.

There shall be in the Diocese the following Dignitaries and other officers :— One Dean of the Cathedral, together with such Canons as may be deemed necessary by the Bishop to form the Chapter ; one or more Archdeacons, and such number of Rural Deans as may be required ; and the appointment of these Officers and Dignitaries shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, and the appointments already made are hereby confirmed Carried.

It was agreed to allow Rev. Dr. Townley's Notices 4 and 5 on the printed paper to be brought up, as the election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod takes place first in order on the second day of each Annual Synod. No. 4, by Dr. Townley, was withdrawn after discussion.

No. 5. Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Rev. J. Gunne,

X. Resolved, — That no Clergyman shall be elected to the Provincial Synod, who has not been four years in Orders. Lost.

The Synod adjourned at 6 o'clock, p.m., until half-past 7 o'clock.

The Synod resumed at half-past 7 o'clock.

The Bishop in the Chair.

SUSPENSION OF RULES OF ORDER.

Moved by Rev. E. SOFTLEY, seconded by W. GREY, Esq., and

XI. RESOLVED,—That the rules of order be suspended to enable notice No. 1 on the printed paper to be brought forward. Carried.

Moved by Rev. E. SOFTLEY, seconded by T. W. WALSH, Esq., and

XII. RESOLVED,—That the following be substituted for the present No. 4 of "rules for the preservation of order."

(A.) That no member be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject, except by permission of the Chair, save the mover of a resolution or amendment. (B.) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion, the second gentleman rising, or so ruled by the chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C.) That the mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate. Carried.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

1.—Rev. J. Gunne,—On printing Minutes of the Synod. Postponed until to-morrow.

2.—Rev. Dr. Townley,—On Sympathy with the Diocese of Natal, was withdrawn.

3.—Ven. C. C. Brough,—On Memorial of Sons of Temperance.—Withdrawn.

4. Ven. C. C. Brough,—On procuring a residence for the Bishop. Withdrawn.

5.—Dean Hellmuth,—On Church Temporalities Act. Withdrawn.

6.—P. Roe, Esq.,—On system for Parochial Visitation. Not brought forward, as Mr. Roe was not a member of the present Synod.

7. F. S. McGachen, Esq.,—On Election of Delegates to Provincial Synod. Allowed to lie over.

8.—Rev. Dr. Boomer,—Adoption of Report of Committee on Assessment. Postponed until to-morrow.

9.—Rev. J. Smythe,—For appointment of Committee on Sunday Schools. Withdrawn, as the subject has been taken up by the Church Society.

10.—Rev. E. Softley,—On the state of the country. Withdrawn.

Moved by DEAN HELLMUTH, seconded by REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, and

XIII. RESOLVED,—That the Lord Bishop be requested to accept the invitation of his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury to attend the meeting of Bishops at Lambeth, in September next. Carried.

Moved by F. W. THOMAS, ESQ, seconded by DEAN HELLMUTH, and

XIV. RESOLVED,—That the Church Society be requested to advance the sum of $500 to defray the expenses of his Lordship the Bishop at the meeting of Bishops to be held in Lambeth in September next, and that the said sum be refunded to the Church Society by an assessment on the various parishes throughout the Diocese; the rate of assessment to be determined by a committee consisting of Revs. J. W. Marsh and J. Smythe; Messrs. S. Price, F. W. Thomas and J. Beard, and that the money be repaid to the Church Society by the first day of November next. Carried.

The Bishop stated that he would announce to the Synod before the final adjournment, whether he would accept of the invitation to be present at the meeting of Bishops next September.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Moved by J. BEARD, ESQ., seconded by A. LEFROY, ESQ., and

XV. RESOLVED,—That this Synod, viewing with great concern and regret the rapid progress of Ritualism amongst many of the members of the Church of England in the mother country, and convinced that any attempt to introduce unlawful, or to revive obsolete or unusual practices, even if they have, as it is claimed they have, the sanction of law, cannot but have a prejudicial effect, desires to express its determination to use all its powers, either by strengthening the hands of the Bishop, or in any other way practicable, to oppose any attempt at innovations of this character in the Diocese, and to maintain in all its simplicity the mode of conducting public worship which has been adopted for many generations.

The Synod adjourned at 10 o'clock p.m.

SECOND DAY, JUNE 20th, 1867.

After Divine Service in the Cathedral, the Synod met in St. Paul's School House at 10 o'clock a. m.

The Bishop in the chair.

After prayer, the rolls of Clergy and Lay Representatives were called, when 48 Clergymen and 55 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Secretaries' notes of the business of the previous day were read over and declared correct.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

The Bishop appointed the following as the Executive Committee:—Dean Hellmuth, D.D.; Archdeacon Brough, A.M.; Canon Bettridge, B.D.; Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, LL.D.; Rev. J. Walker Marsh, M.A.; Rev. J. Smythe, M.A.; G. F. Ryland, Esq.; S. Price, Esq,; M. Jackson, Esq.; J. Beard, Esq.; F. W. Thomas, Esq.; W. Grey, Esq

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

RECTORY LANDS COMMITTEE.

The Committee appointed to consider the mode in which the assent of the Synod, should be given to the sale of the Rectory Lands, beg to recommend that the following Canon be adopted.

CANON FOR THE ASSENT TO THE SALE OF THE RECTORY LANDS.

Whereas, by the provisions of the Act of Parliament in that behalf, the assent of the Synod of this Diocese is required to the sale by the Church Society of any of the Rectory Lands that come within the said Act.

Be it enacted,—That the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of this Diocese, shall and do hereby assent to any sale or sales of any of the said Rectory Lands, that may be made by the Church Society of the Diocese of Huron; after such sale has been agreed to in writing by the incumbent for the time being of such Rectory and approved of by the committee of the Synod of this Diocese, hereinafter named.

That a Standing Committee of this Synod to consist of two Clerical and one Lay Delegate shall be annually appointed by the Synod to act on behalf of the Synod, in giving or refusing assent to any sales of the said Rectory Lands by the said Church Society.

That the said Committee shall keep a record of all their Transactions, and shall report them annually to the Synod.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

[Signed,] FRED. D. FAUQUIER,

Chairman.

Synod Room,
London, 20th June, 1867.

Rev. F. D. Fauquier gave notice that he would move the adoption of the Report of the Committee on the sale of the Rectory Lands.

NOTICE OF MOTION.

Rev. H. Caulfeild gave notice that he would move—

That the Bishop be requested to appoint a day of Thanksgiving during the current year, to be observed in all the Parishes in the Diocese.

The election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod, being the first in order, on the second day, was now taken up.

The Bishop appointed Archdeacon Sandys, Canon Elwood, A.Lefroy, and J. Beard, Esqrs., to act with the Secretaries as Scrutineers.

The Committee on the certificates of Lay Representatives verbally reported having examined seven additional certificates and found them correct.

The election of Delegates then proceeded, according to the Canon regulating the same.

After the ballot was finished the discussion on Mr. Beard's resolution was resumed.

An amendment was moved by REV. DR. TOWNLEY, seconded by REV. DR. CAULFEILD.

XVI. RESOLVED,—That in view of the probability of the subject of clerical vestments and the simplicity of public worship being taken up by the Church in England, and the Council of Bishops to be held at Lambeth, and the probable action of the next Provincial Synod thereupon, it is inexpedient for this Synod to take action upon the subject; further than to declare its adhesion to the plain and simple rendering of the Rubrics of the prayer-book, to the utter exclusion of the novelties introduced and practiced by those called Ritualists, as well as to express our disapprobation and condemnation of those who neglect the ordinary formularies, and practically deny the principles of our Apostolic and Scriptural Church.

And that this resolution be transmitted to the Secretaries of the Provincial Synod.

Moved in amendment to the amendment by Rev. H. CAULFEILD, seconded by Rev. J. CARMICHAEL.

XVII. RESOLVED,—That the following words be added to Mr. Beard's resolution.

"And that this Synod concurs in the Memorial to the Provincial Synod adopted by the Synod of Toronto during its recent session, as follows :—

The memorial of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Huron, in Synod assembled, humbly showeth :—"That your memorialists, deeply grieved by the innovations in ritual that are prevailing in some of the Churches in the

mother country, and justly alarmed lest these innovations should spread to the Church in this Province, have had under their consideration during the present session, the best and most effectual manner of dealing with this growing evil; and, doubtful of their own power, as a Diocesan Synod, effectually to check the introduction of these extreme practices, they have resolved to invoke the aid of the Provincial Synod to assist them in preserving the pure and simple service and worship in our Churches that have had the sanction of the Church for three hundred years; and with that view they pray that the Provincial Synod should adopt such measures as will guard against those innovations which have been condemned by the Convocations of Canterbury and York, namely, the wearing of the chasuble, alb, cope, tunicle, altar lights, incense, the use of wafer bread, the elevation of the elements after consecration, and the encouragement of non-communicants to remain during the celebration of the Holy Communion. Carried.

The Synod adjourned at 1 o'clock p.m.

The Synod resumed at 3 o'clock p.m.

The Bishop in the Chair.

Reports of the Scrutineers of the Ballot for Delegates to Provincial Synod.

REPORT OF CLERICAL BALLOT.

The Scrutineers of the Clerical Ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod report the following clergymen as having received the votes opposite their names:—

DELEGATES.

Dean Hellmuth	62
Archdeacon Brough	61
Archdeacon Sandys	56
Rev. Dr. Boomer	55
Rev. J. W. Marsh	55
Canon Elwood	53
Canon Bettridge	43
Rev. Dr. Caulfeild	37
Rev. J. Carmichael	36
Rev. H. Caulfeild	34
" J. Smythe	27
" A. Nelles	25

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. F. D. Fauquier	24
" G. J. R. Salter	18

Rev. A. S. Falls.....17
" C. C. Johnson.....17

(Signed) F. W. Sandys.
John Beard.
J. Walker Marsh.

The Report was put by the Chair and confirmed and adopted by the Synod.

REPORT OF LAY BALLOT.

The Committee appointed to examine the votes for Lay Representatives to the general Assembly, beg to report the following gentlemen as having received the highest number of votes :—

DELEGATES.

J. Beard.....53
Col. Wilson.....52
A. Lefroy.....50
Samuel Price.....48
T. W. Walsh.....44
Col. Fitzgerald.....40
F. W. Thomas.....36
G. F. Ryland.....29
W. Grey.....26
J. B. Strathy.....24
W Imlach.....23
Col. Taylor.....20

SUBSTITUTES

W. R. Davis.....18
T. S. Shortt.....16
M. Jackson.....15
H. Crotty.....14

(Signed) Saml. Price, Lay Sec.
E. L. Elwood.
A. Lefroy.

Synod Room, June 20th, 1867.

The Report was put to the Synod by the Chair and confirmed and adopted.

The discussion on Mr. Beard's motion and the amendments was continued.

The Synod adjourned at 6 p. m.

At 7.30 p. m. the Synod resumed.

The Bishop in the Chair.

Mr. Beard agreed to receive the amendment of Rev. H. Caulfeild, as an addition to his motion.

Rev. Dr. Caulfeild withdrew his name as seconder of the amendment of Dr. Townley, which consequently fell out.

The original resolution, with Rev. H. Caulfeild's addition, was then put and carried unanimously.

PRINTING PAST MINUTES OF SYNOD.

Moved by Rev. J. GUNNE, seconded by Rev. H. CAULFEILD,

XVIII.—Whereas, only brief extracts from the Minutes of the Synod of 1858, 1859 and 1860 were printed, be it therefore resolved, that the Secretaries of the Synod are hereby authorised to get the Minutes of the said years 1858, 1859 and 1860, respectively, printed in full, and that the same be distributed among the Members of Synod. Carried.

ADOPTION OF REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSESSMENT OF CONGREGATIONS.

Moved by Rev. Dr. BOOMER, seconded by Rev. J. W. MARSH,

XIX. RESOLVED,—That the report of the committee on the Assessment of Congregations presented at the last meeting of Synod be adopted, and that the Representatives of any Congregation whose assessment has not been paid, be not permitted in future to take their seats in Synod until the appointed assessment is paid, and the committee suggest that a clause be added, to the certificate given to the Lay Representatives, stating that the assessment has been paid, also that an Assessment Committee be annually appointed whose duty it shall be to revise the assessment of Congregations, and to add to the list any new congregations with their assessment, and to report annually to the Synod. The Committee for the current year to consist of Rev. Dr. Boomer, the Secretaries, J. Beard and F. W Thomas, Esqrs. Carried.

Moved by J. BEARD, Esq., seconded by Rev. E. GRASETT,

XX. RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on the Sale of Rectory Lands be adopted.

Moved in amendment by DEAN HELLMUTH, seconded by J. BEARD, Esq.,

XXI. RESOLVED,—That this Synod, in accordance with the requirements of the Act for the sale of Rectory Lands passed at the last session of the Parliament of Canada, consents to the sale by the Church Society of the Rectory Lands within this Diocese. Carried.

No. 1 of Rev. Dr. Townley's motions on Executive Committee paper was not seconded.

No. 2 of Rev. Dr. Townley's motions on printed paper was moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, and seconded by Rev. J. Irwin.

Mr. Irwin afterwards withdrew his name and Dr. Townley was permitted to substitute the following:—

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Rev. F. D. Fauquier, and

XXII. Resolved,—That in the opinion of this Synod no alteration of the Articles or Liturgy should take place unless agreed to by the House of Bishops and a majority of two-thirds of the Clerical and Lay Delegates of the Provincial Synod; nor should any such alteration take effect until it has been confirmed at a subsequent meeting of the Synod by similar majorities; provided always that no motion for the alteration of the Articles or Liturgy should be admitted into the Lower House until the assent of the House of Bishops to its introduction has been previously obtained. Carried.

No. 3 of Rev. Dr. Townley's motions on printed paper.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Rev. J. Kennedy,

XXIII. Resolved,—That this Synod desires to express its conviction that it is essential to the well-being of the Church that the Rubrics should be regularly and carefully observed, and especially the more important ones, such as the proper time and place of administering Holy Baptism, and the full and solemn administration of the sacred elements to each individual, with full observance of all the Rubrics connected with the Holy Service and the other Rubrics as they occur.

The Synod adjourned at 10 o'clock, p. m.

THIRD DAY, JUNE 21st, 1867.

The Synod assembled in St. Paul's School House, after Divine Service in the Cathedral, at 10 o'clock, a. m.

The Bishop in the Chair.

After prayer the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called, when 48 Clergymen and 38 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Secretaries' notes of the business of the previous day were read and declared correct.

The discussion on No. 3 of Dr. Townley's motions was resumed.

Moved in amendment by Rev. S. TIGHE, seconded by Rev. J. CARMICHAEL,

XXIV. RESOLVED,—That the subject of Dr. Townley's motion on the observance of the Rubrics be referred to the Canon Committee. Carried.

The Synod adjourned at 1 o'clock p. m.

At 3 o'clock p. m. the Synod resumed.

The Bishop in the Chair.

Notice No. 5 on Executive Committee paper, by Rev. J. Smythe, was laid over, to be brought up first in order at the next Synod.

Notice No. 6 on Executive paper.

Moved by S. PRICE, Esq., seconded by Rev. J. W. MARSH,

XXV. RESOLVED,— That Article III, of the Constitution be amended, to read as follows :—" The lay representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, who shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organised congregation, from among the members thereof, at a meeting legally convened ; and for such purpose it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, unless he has previously registered his name, shall subscribe his name, on or before the first day of January in each year, to a declaration that he is a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and does not belong to any other religious denomination. Provided that, to entitle any person to vote at such election, he moreover must have paid or contributed to the funds of the Church, at least $2.00, during the previous year; and that it shall be the duty of the clergyman to give public notice during service on some Sunday in the month of November in each year, that the said book shall be left in a certain place in the parish or mission for the purpose of receiving the names of such persons as desire to subscribe to the said declaration."

Moved by Col. Wilson, seconded by W. H. Stevenson, Esq.

XXVI. RESOLVED,—That the motion of S. Price to amend Article III of the Constitution be laid over until next year. Carried.

No. 7 on printed paper, by Dean Hellmuth. Withdrawn.

No. 8 on printed paper, by Archdeacon Brough.

ADDRESS TO THE ARCHBISHOP AND BISHOPS.

Moved by ARCHDEACON BROUGH, seconded by DEAN HELLMUTH.

XXVII. Resolved,—That the following address be adopted.

To the most Reverend and Right Reverend the Archbishops and Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland.

We, the Bishop, Clergy and Lay Delegates of the Church of England and Ireland in the Diocese of Huron, Province of Canada, in Synod assembled, desire to approach you most Reverend and Right Reverend Fathers with the assurance of profound respect, and of our devoted attachment to our mother church. Although geographically distant, and by recent enactments placed in a new and separate position from our parent, we hope ever to maintain an unbroken spiritual connection with the Church of our Fathers, through the mercy, and under the blessing of Him, who is head over all things to the Church, which is His body, the fullness of Him that filleth all in all. We ever esteemed it a high honor, and, under God, our greatest security against error in doctrine and superstition in practice, that we formed a part of the United Church of England and Ireland; and however we may regret the position in which we are now placed, and the separation which has taken place between us, we must commit it with all its issues, to the grace and providence of God. We avail ourselves of this opportunity, and desire further at this period to express our deep concern and heartfelt sympathy with your Lordships, under the troubles which have for sometime disturbed the Church by the introduction, in so many instances of doctrines and ritualistic practices, at variance with the truth and simplicity of the Gospel, repugnant to the principles of the reformation, and in utter discordance with the teaching and formularies of the prayer book. It is with feelings of extreme delicacy, and not the less with solicitude deep, that we introduce the subject of these painful proceedings, and we shall ever feel it our duty to be earnest in prayer to Almighty God, that He will vouchsafe to guide and direct you Most Reverend and Right Reverend Fathers, so that you may be enabled at this critical period to preserve the Church committed to your charge from errors whether in doctrine or practice, and from all that can at any time prejudicially affect her usefulness and peace. Carried.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, seconded by G. F Ryland, Esq.

XXVIII. Resolved,—That the memorial just adopted be transmitted to the Archbishop of Canterbury, to be presented by him to the Council of Bishops to be held at Lambeth in September next, and that it be signed by the Bishop and Secretaries in the name of the Synod. Carried.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, seconded by Rev. J. Smythe,

XXIX. Resolved,—That the Report of the Committee on Canons be adopted, and that the Canons be in force, provisionally for one year, except Canon numbered III., which shall be in abeyance, and be brought up with the others for consideration next year. Carried.

FORM FOR THE INDUCTION OF CLERGYMEN.

Moved by Rev. H. CAULFEILD, seconded by Rev. S. TIGHE.

XXX. RESOLVED,—That it is highly desirable that there should be a form for the regular induction of Clergymen into their Parishes, and that his Lordship the Bishop be respectfully requested to prepare such a form. Carried.

THANKS TO THE RAILWAY COMPANIES.

Moved by Col. WILSON, seconded by Rev. F. D. FAUQUIER.

XXXI. RESOLVED,—That the thanks of this Synod be given to the several Railway Companies for their liberality in carrying Members at reduced fares. Carried.

DAY OF THANKSGIVING.

Moved by Rev. H. CAULFEILD, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon BROUGH,

XXXII. RESOLVED,—That the Bishop be requested to appoint a day of Thanksgiving during the current year, to be observed in all Parishes in the Diocese. Carried.

The Bishop announced to the Synod that he had decided to accept the invitation of the Archbishop of Canterbury to attend the meeting of Bishops at Lambeth, in the month of September next.

The Secretaries' notes of the business of the third day were read and approved.

The Bishop stated that he was very much pleased with the manner in which the business had been performed during the present session; and, after pronouncing the benediction, adjourned the Synod at half-past 5 o'clock.

———o———

BUSINESS FOR NEXT SESSION.

1. Rev. J. Smythe—On election of Delegates to Provincial Synod for three years.
2. Report of the Committee on Canons.
3. S. Price—To amend Article III. of the Constitution.

APPENDIX.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

ADOPTED, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1858.

—o—

I.—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and of Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows:—For every congregation *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three*; and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate :—

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of
number of registered voters, I hereby certify that at a meeting of this congregation
held on day of 18 Mr.
was duly elected a representative to Synod for the current year.

.....*Chairman.*

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal, or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service on some Sunday preceding the meeting. Provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after every election of representatives, to send to the Secretary of the Synod a duplicate of the certificate given by him to the party or parties elected.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually; or oftener at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book, to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of, at least, one half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to

deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the Church Society for that purpose; all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice.

16. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

—o—

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorised by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the Roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance; and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the Certificate of their appointment; which Certificate shall then be examined by a Committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting, and approving the Minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading, and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of Motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock p.m.; meet again at three o'clock p.m., and adjourn at six o'clock p.m.; meet again at half-past seven o'clock p.m., and adjourn at ten o'clock p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permisson of the Bishop or Chairman.

—o—

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod, (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or committees) unless seconded and reduced to writing; and no motion, except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. (A) No member shall be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject, except by permission of the Chair, save the mover of

a resolution or amendment. (B) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion, the second gentleman rising, or so ruled by the Chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C) The mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it: and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the Chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order while speaking shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative, and if required the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session.

2. The reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the despatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at a meeting of Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matter as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod previous to the first day of May in each year, and to have such portions printed as may appear to them expedient; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

MINUTES

OF

THE ELEVENTH SESSION

OF THE

Synod of the Diocese of Huron,

HELD IN LONDON,

ON WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY,

JUNE 17th, 18th and 19th, 1868.

LONDON, ONT.,

PRINTED FOR THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, AT THE PROTOTYPE PRINTING HOUSE, DUNDAS AND NORTH STREETS.

1868.

A PRAYER,

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all the Churches in the Diocese of Huron, before the meeting of the Diocesan Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who hast promised, through thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in Thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify them in their important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through thy blessing on their deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

ELEVENTH SESSION.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH. M.A.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.

Executive Committee.

THE BISHOP .....CHAIRMAN.

V. REV. DEAN HELLMUTH. D D.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
VEN. ARCHD'N BROUGH, A. M.	S. PRICE. ESQ.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D	M. JACKSON. ESQ.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L. L. D.	J. BEARD. ESQ.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.	W. GREY, ESQ.

Committee on Canons.

VEN. ARCHDEACON BROUGH, A. M.....CHAIRMAN.

V. REV. DEAN HELLMUTH. D.D.	VEN. ARCHD'N SANDYS. D. D.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE. B. D.	REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M. A.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	REV. A. TOWNLEY. D. D..
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. J. SMYTHE. M. A.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH. M.A.	REV. H. CAULFEILD.

S. PRICE, ESQ.

Committee on the Assessment of Congregations.

REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.	VEN. ARCHD'N SANDYS, D. D.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.	F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.
S. PRICE, ESQ.	THE SECRETARIES.

Delegates to Provincial Synod.

REV. J. W. MARSH, M. A.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M.
VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D. D.
REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.
VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D. D.
REV. E. L. ELWOOD, A. M.
REV. W. BETTRIDGE, B. D.
REV. H. CAULFEILD.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD.
REV. A. NELLES.
REV. S. DuBOURDIEU.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.

SUBSTITUTES.

REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M. A.
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.
REV. A. S. FALLS, A. B.
REV. E. E. NEWMAN.

JOHN BEARD.
COL. FITZGERALD.
COL. WILSON.
S. PRICE.
THOMAS W. WALSH.
A. LEFROY.
G. F. RYLAND.
COL. SHANLY.
F. W. THOMAS.
CROWELL WILLSON.
W. R. DAVIS.
W. GREY.

SUBSTITUTES.

J. B. STRATHY.
M. JACKSON.
F. TALFOURD.
W. J. IMLACH.

MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.

The Lord Bishop.

THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D. D.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, D.....	Trinity Church, Moore	William Abernethy...
"	Christ Church, Corunna	John Cowen .....
"	St. Mary's, Froomfield	Captain J. Warwick ..
Appleby, T. H., M. A.	St. George's, Clarksb'g	
Brough, C.C., A.M., A'n	St. John's, London Tp.	A Ellis, C Willson. M P
Bettridge, W.B.D, R.D.	St. Paul's, Woodstock	J. Beard, W: Grey, J.
Hansom, T., Asst.....	" "	M. Burns.
Boomer, M., L.L.D., R.D	Trinity Church, Galt..	James Blain .....
Belcher, S	St. John's, Thamesford	Dr. Dawes .....
"	St. George's, Thorndale	Richard Logan .....
"	Grace Church, Nissouri	John Taylor .....
"	Christ Ch., Lakeside..	J. Richardson .....
Bartlett, H.....	St. Paul's, Princeton..	Daniel Martin.....
Caulfeild, St G, LLD, RD	St. Thomas's, St Thomas	R. Turville, G. Kains .
" " "	Christ Ch., Westminster	Minchin Jackson .....
Clotworthy, W.....	All Saint's, Mt. Pleasant	
" "	St. Mary's, Cainsville .	
Curran, J. P	St. James's, St. Mary's	T S Shortt, M Harrison
Caulfeild, H.....	Trinity Ch., Mitchell .	S. Buchan, W. R. Davis
Cooper, R. S.	St. Paul's, Southampt'n	A. Proudfoot .....
"	Christ Ch., Invernay..	R. Fenton . .....
Chase, H. P.....	Munceytown	
DesBarres, T. C., M. A.	St. John's, Eastwood .	Henry Vansittart ....
" "	East Oxford	Samuel Frizelle .....
" "	Innerkip	John Cowan .....
DuBourdieu, S.....	St. Paul's, Clinton....	J. Ridout, T. Rance...
Davis, W.....	St. George's, London T	George Robson.....
"	Trinity, London Tp...	G. F. Ryland.....
"	Carlisle.....	Lionel G. Shipley.....
Daunt, W.....	St. Paul's, Dungannon	Dean Swift.....
"	Christ Ch.. St. Helen's	
Duane, D. W.	Trinity Ch., Onondaga	Richard Herdsman....
"	St. Paul's, Tuscarora..	Dr. R. H. Dee.....

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Deacon, D.....	St. John's, Port Rowan	W. H. Stevenson.....
"	Emmanuel Ch, Houg'n	
"	Pleasant Hill	Dr. Phelan .....
Elwood, E.L .A.M..R.D	St. George's, Goderich	C Widder, A Lefroy, S. Pollock.
Elliott, F. G.	St. John's, Sandwich..	
Evans, W. B., B.A.....	Trinity Ch., Durham..	J. Kelly, S. Edge. ...
" "	Christ Ch., Allan Park	Mr. Fensom..... ...
Fauquier, F. D.	Christ Church, Zorra..	Joseph Thwaites ....
"	Trinity Church, Zorra.	Stephen Caistor... ..
Falls, A. S., A. B	St. Anne's, Adelaide..	Major Radcliff.....
"	St. Mary's, Metcalfe.	Richard Moyle .....
Gunne, J.....	St.Matthew's. Florence	J. A. Young. R. Gunne
"	St. John's, Aughrim ..	
Grasett, E., M. A.	Trinity Church, Simcoe	Col.Wilson. T W Walsh
"	St. John's, Woodhouse	James Covernton.....
Gibson, J. C., B. A....	St. Mary's, Warwick..	Dr. Nash .....
" ...	St. Paul's. Wisbeach..	P. J. Alison.... .....
" ...	St. James's, Brooke ..	William Whitcraft ...
Green. W.....	Wallaceburg	
Hellmuth. I., D D, D Low, G. J., Curate.. Starr. R.H., M. A. "	St. Paul's Cathedral, London.....	F. W. Thomas .....
		J. B. Strathy..... ..
		Lt.-Col. Fitzgerald, R.A
Hughes, T.....	Christ Church. Dresden	Horatio S. Hughes....
"	St. James', Dawn Mills	
Hurst, J....	All Saints, Windsor...	
"	Irish Settlement	
Hutchinson, J.....	St. Paul's, Kirkton ...	W. Paisey .....
"	Trinity, Prospect Hill.	
Hincks, J. P.	St. James's, Ingersoll .	H. Crot'y, W H Eakins
"	Trinity Ch., Beachville	
Harris, S	Epiphany, Waterford.	
"	Fredericksburg	George Snider .....
Hill, R., B. A	Christ Ch., Artemesia.	
Harding, F.....	Trinity Church, Aylmer	E. J. Hutchison .....
Hodgkin, T. I., M. D..	Ch.Messiah,Kincardine	Robert Wilson .....
" " ..	St. John's, Bervie	T. Bradley.....
" " ..	St. Luke's. Pine River	J. W. Gamble. .....
Halpin, H., A. M....	St. John's Chapel. H.	
Jamieson, A	Walpole Is. [College	
Jessop, H. B., M. A...	St.John's Evan.. Berlin	John Fennell .....
Johnson, C. C.....	St. Thomas', Seaforth	W.McCleary, E.Penton
Jones, W. H., M. A...	St. John's, Tilsonburg	Joseph Luke.....
Kennedy, J., M. A....	St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	Thomas Pearce.....
Keys, G	Christ Church, Exeter	
"	St. Patrick's, Biddulph	Michael Fox .....
Mack, F.....	Christ Ch. Amherstburg	
Marsh. J. W., M. A...	Sec. of Church Society	
Mulholland. A H R.R D	StGeorge's,OwenSound	James Preston .....
Mulholland, J.G., A.M.	Christ Church, Vittoria	
Mellish, H. F.....	St. James', Wilmot...	Henry Puddicombe...
"	Christ Ch., Haysville..	Charles Davey Brown.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Mellish, H. F.	Plattsville	Arthur Tew
Miller, A. E	Listowell	W. T. Waugh
"	Shipley	W. Hemsworth
"	Town Plot, Howich	W. Spense
"	Leechville	Dr. A. Worthington
Murphy, W.	Wingham	Robert Sadler
"	St. John's, Kinloss	
"	Lucknow	
Nelles, A	St. Paul's, Kaneyengeh	Isaac Barefoot
Elliott, A	St. John's, Tuscarora	Gehazi Carpenter
Roberts, R. J., A. B.		
Newman, E. E	Christ Ch., Delaware	Mr. Jell, Mr. Hutty
"	Trinity Ch., Lambeth	Francis Mewburn
Padfield, J.	Trinity Ch., Burford	Russel O. Gage
"	St. John's Ch., Burford	
"	St. Paul's, Northfield.	
Patterson, E., B. A	St. James's, Stratford.	R. Smith, S. S. Fuller.
Patterson, R. S.	St. John's Ev., Strathroy	J. B. Winslow
"	St. Catherine's, Katesv.	R. Bentley
Peake, E	Trinity Ch., Norwich	L. F. Bungey
"	St. John's, Otterville	R. Watson
"	St. Charles's, Dereham	Job James
Rally, W. B., M.A.	St. George's, N. Ham'g	
" "	Shakespeare	Dr. Pentland
Salter, G. J. R., M.A., R.D	St. George's, Sarnia	F. Talfourd
Sandys, F. W., D.D., A'n	Christ Ch., Chatham	Philip Andrew
Smythe, J., M. A	Christ Church, London	Col Shanly, T Thompson
Bayly, B., A. B., Asst.	" "	
Sanders, T. E.	Holy Trinity, Lucan	T Atkinson, W Armitage
"	St. James's, Biddulph.	W. Howard, W. Ryan
Schulte, J., D. D.	Trinity, Port Burwell.	Leonidas Burwell
"	St. Luke's, Vienna	John Crawford
Softley, E.	St. Thomas', Walkerton	R. Rivers
"	St. James'. Hanover	D. Stevenson
Smith, J. W. P.	St. George's, Belmont	Thomas Nugent
"	St. Peter's, Dorchester S	H. LeLievre
"	Christ Ch, Harrietsville	W. Johnston
Sweatman, A., M. A.	Hellmuth College	
Townley, A., D. D.	St. James', Paris	J A Penton, F H Haycock
Tibbets, W., M. D.	St. Paul's, Port Dover	Thomas Waters
Usher, J. C.	Grace Ch., Brantford	W. Imlach, J. Smith
Wood, W.	St. William's	
"	Rowan Mills	
Wright, J. T.	St. James', Wardsville	M. G. Munroe
"	Christ Church, Newbury	
"	Grace Church, Bothwell	Joseph Swallwell
Watson, T.	Christ Church. Meaford	James Geddes
Wilson, R. J., D. D.	Trinity Ch., Howard	
SUPERANNUATED.	VACANT CONGREGATIONS.	
Revell, H., A. M.	Christ Ch., Pt. Stanley	S. Price

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
ON LEAVE.	St. Mary's, McGillivray	
	Ch. Ascension, Paisley	
Kellogg, S. B.	Wyoming	
	Oil Springs	
WITHOUT CHARGE.	Petrolia	Dr. Oliver .....
Brookman, W.	St. George's, Hillsboro'	
	Christ Church, Forrest	
	Widder	
	Christ Ch., Colchester	William Duff.....
	St. John's, Kingsville	Dr. W. Drake.....
	Trinity Ch., Gosfield..	William Forster.....
	Trinity Ch., Blenheim.	
	Christ Church, Raleigh	
	St. George's, W. Tilbury	
	St. John's, Mersea....	
	St. John's, Holmsville.	
	St. Peter's, Summerhill	Robert Baker.....
	St. John's, Sullivan...	
	St. Mark's, Holland ..	
	Trinity Ch., Bayfield..	W. W. Connor .....
	St. James', Goderich Tp	John Middleton . ...
	St. Luke's, Stanley ...	
	Grace Ch., Millbank ..	John McKee.....
	St. Mary's, Crosshill ..	John Airth ....

PROCEEDINGS

OF

The Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

ELEVENTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London on June 17th, 1868.

Divine Service was held in the Cathedral at half-past nine, a. m. The sermon was preached by the Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth, after which the Lord's Supper was administered to the Clergy and Lay Representatives.

The Synod met in the new Synod Hall immediately after service.

The Bishop in the chair.

In order to expedite business, it was proposed that the roll of the laity should be called first, and thus allow the committee to examine the certificates while the roll of the Clergy was being called.

Moved by the Rev. John Gunne, and seconded by the Rev. F. D. Fauquier,

That Rule III. for the order of proceedings be suspended, so far as to enable the Lay Secretary to call over the names of the representatives before the roll of the Clergy is called over by the Clerical Secretary.

The roll of the laity was then called over by the Lay Secretary, and 68 answered to their names.

The Bishop named Rev. D. Armstrong and Rev. H. Bartlett as the committee, with the Secretaries, to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

The roll of the Clergy was then called by the Clerical Secretary, and 57 answered to their names.

The Synod adjourned at one o'clock, p. m., to three o'clock, p. m.

Three o'clock, p. m.

The Synod resumed, the Bishop in the chair.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by F. W. Thomas, Esq.,

That the rule requiring notice of motion to be given be suspended, in order to allow the proposing of a resolution by Dean Hellmuth. Carried.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Archdeacon Brough,

That the Lord Bishop having kindly complied with the request of the Synod last year, to attend the Pan-Anglican meeting of the Archbishops and Bishops at Lambeth, this Synod embraces this their first opportunity of offering to his Lordship a hearty welcome back, and desires to acknowledge the gracious Providence of God in restoring him in health and safety to his Diocese; and they would further express their thanks to His Lordship for his faithful discharge of the important mission confided to him. Carried.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Dr. Boomer,

That the Very Rev. Dean Grasett take a seat in this Synod. Carried.

Moved by Rev Canon Bettridge, seconded by Rev. Dr. Townley,

That the thanks of this Diocese are due to the Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth, for the able and very courteous manner in which, as Commissary, he administered the affairs of this Dioccse during His Lordship's absence. Carried.

The Bishop then addressed the Synod as follows:—

The first feeling to which I would give expression, my Reverend Brethren and Brethren, is that of devout thankfulness to Almighty God for his great and undeserved goodness, in thus permitting us to come together in peace and safety, on this the eleventh session of the Synod of our Diocese. During the past year, death, which has on former occasions made inroads upon the number of the clergy, has not been busy amongst us. Five clergymen have removed to other dioceses, but all who assembled last June are still spared in the land of the living, and are serving their Lord in various spheres of labour.

It is to me, also, a great cause of thankfulness, that we meet in a suitable building, which, in the course of the past year, has been happily completed, and which will serve the joint purpose of accommodating the Synod and Church Society of the Diocese, and providing for the congregation of the Cathedral a suitable place in which Sunday School may be held, and where other iustitutions intended for the spi ritual benefit of the parishioners may be conducted.

Specially should I feel deeply thankful to our Heavenly Father, for the protection which I have experienced while travelling by land and by water, in the performance of the duty entrusted to me at the meeting of the Synod last June. I sailed from Quebec on the 31st August, 1867, in company with four Canadian and one American Bishop, and I arrived in London on the 11th September, a few days before the preliminary meeting held by the Archbishop of Canterbury, to prepare resolutions, &c., for the conference at Lambeth.

On my way to Quebec, I called on the late Bishop of Toronto, to take leave of him, and ask his blessing and an interest in his prayers, and in a long interview I enjoyed much spiritual communion with His Lordship. On my leaving he invoked a blessing upon me, and upon the meeting which was to take place, and said that "were it not for his great deafness, he would accompany me to the meeting of Bishops at Lambeth."

It will be remembered by many now present that I undertook the duty of attending the conference convened by the Archbishop of Canterbury with much diffidence and hesitation. The reasons which caused

me to hesitate were: first, I did not think that any good could be effected by a meeting such as was invited by the Archbishop. Having neither ecclesiastical nor civil status, and not invested with authority "to make declarations or lay down definitions on points of doctrine," such a body, I thought, could not effectually deal with the evils which for some time have had existence in the Church, and which, it is thought by many, threaten its existence as a national establishment. I feared that Ritualism and Rationalism could not be made subjects of discussion in a body composed of men holding such different views, and who were not likely to agree upon a uniform mode of action upon those vital subjects. These opinions were entertained by several of the Bishops, and we find that from the Province of York only one Bishop was present at Lambeth; and there were others who for similar reasons did not attend. So far as these two crying evils I have mentioned, which are rapidly increasing, are concerned, the Church has gained nothing by the Lambeth conference.

Having undertaken, at the earnest request of the Synod, to attend the meeting of the Bishops, I resolved to give my most diligent attention, not only to the meetings of the Conference, but to all the business which might grow out of it—such as the meetings of committees and sub-committees; and this I was enabled to do, for I not only attended the several committee meetings, but I was present at the adjourned and final meeting of the conference, which took place on the 10th of December, 1867.

I will now proceed to give a brief summary of the proceedings, for the information and satisfaction of the Synod.

The business was commenced by a preliminary meeting, convened and presided over by the Archbishop of Canterbury. The object of this meeting was to prepare business for the Conference, and to agree upon the resolutions which should be presented to it. Strenuous efforts were made at this meeting to have the subjects of Ritualism and Rationalism formally discussed, but in vain. In the resolutions which had been prepared and published by the Archbishop, the word *Protestant* twice occurred. An attempt was made to leave the word out of the resolutions altogether, but after a good deal of discussion it was allowed to remain, and it was decided that the resolutions should be brought before the Conference in the form in which they had been published by the Archbishop, with the understanding that it was open to any member to propose such amendments to them as he might think fit.

This meeting took place on the 17th of September, and it was agreed that reporters should be employed, and that all the proceedings and discussions which should take place at the Conference should be published. It was, however, decided at the Conference that the report furnished by the short-hand writers should not be made public, but should be deposited in the library at Lambeth, subject to the inspection of the Bishops who were members of the Conference.

Between the "preliminary meeting," and the 24th, the day on which the Conference commenced its sittings, several meetings of Bishops and other members of the Church took place. At these the resolutions which had been published by the Archbishop, and agreed upon at the "*preliminary meeting*" were discussed, and amendments agreed upon to be proposed at the Conference. I attended one of these meetings, which took place at Canon Wordsworth's, in Dean's Yard, Westminster, and another which was held at the office of the Rev. H. Venn, Church

Missionary House, Salisbury Square. At both these meetings a most earnest desire was manifested that the proceedings of the Conference, and the resolutions which should be passed at it, should be of such a character as would commend themselves to the sound Protestant feeling of the members of the Church throughout the country.

The Conference met at Lambeth on the 24th, and continued its sessions on the 25th, 26th and 27th. Several attempts were made to bring forward the rationalistic errors which have recently been introduced, and to obtain an opinion on them from the Conference, but in vain. Much time was occupied in discussing the subject of Bishop Colenso, introduced by the Bishop of Capetown, who was desirous that the decision of his court, deposing the Bishop of Natal, should be affirmed by the Conference. But while all present agreed in denouncing the errors of Bishop Colenso, and in expressing their admiration of the bold stand which the Bishop of Capetown had taken against them, still it was thought that a body such as the Conference, having no authority to pass judgment or to pronounce any sentence on Bishop Colenso, would be acting contrary to law were they to recognise as valid the steps which had been taken, and the sentence of deposition which had been pronounced against him. It was at last decided that the members of the Conference should individually express their entire condemnation of the errors contained in the works of Bishop Colenso, and a strong paper to this effect was prepared and signed by the members of the Conference.

Several committees were appointed to meet and consider subjects having reference to the state of the Colonial Churches, and to the missionary dioceses in Africa and elsewhere. In the interval which elapsed between the adjournment of the Conference and the meeting of these committees, I was invited by the Colonial and Continental Church Society to go to Paris and to preach in the two English Churches in that city, in which that Society had maintained additional services during the great exhibition. I went to Paris on the 4th of October, and preached on Sunday, the 6th, and returned to England on Wednesday, the 9th. During my short stay in Paris I visited the exhibition, and was beyond measure surprised to find that the circulation of God's Holy Word, and of religious publications of various kinds, was carried on most extensively with the knowledge and full sanction of the Emperor. At the time of my visit, six millions and a-half of Bibles, Testaments, portions of the Scriptures and religious publications, had been circulated amongst soldiers and people from all parts of France and the continent of Europe. We may hope that the seed thus extensively sown will, by God's blessing upon it, bring forth fruit in its season.

On Sunday, the 13th, I attended divine service at St. Alban's, Holborn, as I was desirous to see how the services were conducted which were then making so much noise in England. I shall only here say, of what I witnessed, that I left the Church humiliated and grieved beyond measure that such proceedings should be tolerated in a Church still claiming to be under the government of the Church of England; and I was more than ever convinced of the necessity of guarding against the introduction into our worship even of the smallest things savouring of those superstitious observances which can hardly be distinguished from the ceremonial of the Church of Rome.

On the 14th October I had my first interview with the Secretary of the Society for Propagating the Gospel, and learned that the reduction in the grant of that Society to the Diocese of Huron had been agreed

upon, but he advised me to attend the meeting of the Society on the 31st of the month. I attended this meeting, and, after a long discussion, it was decided to refer the question of the reduction to a sub-committee, to be convened for the purpose of recommending to the Society what should be done under the circumstances. This sub-committee met, and recommended that the grant should only be reduced £200 per annum, instead of £400, if the funds of the Society would allow it. But when the application committee of the Society met, on the 13th December, it was decided that the funds would not allow this recommendation to be adopted, and that our grant must be reduced to £800 per annum.

This will render it necessary for us to make a strenuous effort to supply the amount of which we have thus been deprived, and I would suggest that a general appeal should be made throughout the Diocese, and the members of the Church should be made aware that, by the reduction of the grant, the assistance heretofore given by the Society to ten missionaries has been withdrawn. Before I left England I had a conversation with the Secretary of the Society, and he informed me that all the grants to the Colonial Dioceses must be reduced, as the funds of the Society would not be sufficient to enable them to meet the heavy demands made upon them for carrying on the missions to the heathen in India, and at the same time to continue the assistance heretofore given to the Colonies.

I was present and presided at the meeting of the Society for Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, when resolutions, expressive of the high respect and veneration entertained by the Society for the late much-esteemed Bishop of Toronto were proposed, and it afforded me a melancholy pleasure, when putting the resolution to the meeting, to give expression to the feelings of esteem and regard which I had long entertained for his Lordship.

I made application to the Church Missionary Society to appoint the Rev. Edward Wilson missionary to the Indians in the Diocese, and I am happy to say that my application has been granted, and Mr. Wilson will, I hope, arrive in Canada in the course of the next month, to prosecute his labors amongst the Aborigines still remaining amongst us.

Mr. Wilson was a student in Huron College until last July, when he went to England, and was ordained on the 22nd December by the Bishop of London, at the Chapel Royal, Whitehall. He is well fitted for the work to which he has been appointed, and I trust a rich blessing will rest on his labours.

Before I left Canada, Dr. Wickes had resigned the position of Principal and Divinity Professor in Huron College, and I lost no time, on my arrival in England, in setting on foot enquiries about a suitable person to succeed him. This I found no easy task. After several disappointments, I at length succeeded in obtaining the services of a gentleman who was considered by the Rev. Alfred Peache, and by the Board of English Trustees, as entirely fitted for the position: "The Rev. Isaac Brock, M. A., Queen's College, Oxon, 1st Class Mathematics and Physics, Minister of the Chapel of Ease to St. Mary's, Islington; formerly Missionary Irish Church Missions, Connemara; Clerical Secretary of Islington Protestant Institute; Minister of Jews' Episcopal Chapel, Bethnal Green," sixteen years in the ministry, at length consented to accept the appointment; and he and his family are to sail from England on the 5th of next month. I cannot sufficiently express my thankfulness at being thus enabled, after so many disappointments, to obtain the

services of one so eminently fitted to fill the responsible position of head of our College. I trust that the Lord's blessing will rest upon his efforts, and that under him Huron College will continue to prosper as it has in time past.

A few days before I left England, I was present at a meeting held in St. John's Hall, Highbury, where many of the friends of Huron College were assembled, to say farewell to me and to Mr. Brock, on our leaving England. St. John's Hall, Highbury, is a Theological College, which has been founded and endowed by the Rev. A. Peache. Huron College is affiliated with it, and is under the same Board of Trustees in England, of which the Earl of Shaftesbury is Chairman. His Lordship was present on the occasion to which I refer, and I shall never forget the kind and encouraging words addressed to the meeting by His Lordship, by Bishop Anderson, and by other members of the Council then present. Earnest prayer was offered for a blessing upon the Colleges which have been founded for the same purpose—the encouragement of the sound Protestant and Evangelical principles of the United Church of England and Ireland.

In my address to the Synod last June, I suggested the expediency of making an effort to endow some scholarships in Huron College, by which pious young men, who were not able to afford the expense of their education, might be assisted while passing through the College. I resolved while in England to make an appeal to our friends for this object, and though I have not effected all that I desired, because of the many appeals which were daily being made upon the liberality of the people, for various objects, still I am thankful that I have so far succeeded as to have now five scholarships endowed in the College, and I entertain the hope that I shall yet obtain more assistance towards this most necessary and desirable object.

It will be expected that, after eight months' residence in England, I should say something concerning the state of the Church at home. All are aware of the resolutions which have passed in the House of Commons, avowing the expediency of disendowing and disestablishing the Church of Ireland. It is now threatened to do the same with the property of the established Church of Ireland as was formerly done with the property of the Church in this country, namely, to take it away from the sacred purpose to which it was devoted, and to apply it to secular uses. A strenuous opposition will yet be made to the passing of the law, but I fear all opposition will prove vain, and that the deep crime of Church spoliation will be added to the many national sins of which England has been guilty.

Let us, my brethren, be found earnest in prayer, that whatever may happen to the outward and visible framework of the Church in Ireland, may be overruled to the good of that spiritual temple which is founded upon Christ, the head corner-stone, and against which the gates of hell shall not prevail.

The Church in England is internally torn by parties which threaten its destruction. Ritualism and Broad Church Humanism contend for the mastery, loudly proclaiming that they are the true Church of England, and that all who do not agree with them are traitors who remain within the pale of the Church, while they do not in reality belong to it. By both these parties the true character of the Church is denied or overlooked, and the articles of the Church, which are our standard of doctrine, and to which we have all unreservedly given our assent and con-

sent, are lightly spoken of; nay, some have had the audacity to say of the 39 articles of religion, that they are the "40 stripes, save one, which were inflicted upon the Church at the Reformation."

In those articles we have the true character of the Church presented to us. In the first 8 we have the great fundamental verities of the Christian faith, which have been revealed in God's Word, plainly set forth: The Unity of the Godhead, the Trinity of Divine Persons, the incarnation and atonement of Christ, the Personality of the Holy Ghost, the authority and sufficiency of Holy Scripture as the only rule of faith and practice, the agreement of the old and new Testaments in setting forth that "everlasting life is offered to mankind by Christ, who is the only mediator between God and man, being God and man," and the 3 creeds are pronounced to contain the Catholic faith, as "they may be proved by most certain warrants of Holy Scripture." In virtue of the confession contained in these articles, our Church may be truly styled a Scriptural, Orthodox and Apostolic branch of the Universal Church of Christ. These great Scriptural verities form the basis of all sound Evangelical Theology, and are therefore most properly put in the foreground of our Articles of Faith.

We have then 10 articles which contain those doctrines which have been with great propriety called Evangelical. There has been some difference of opinion as to the true meaning of the word Evangelical. To every real Churchman the answer to this question is contained in these 10 articles: First, we have the doctrine of original sin defined to be "the fault and corruption of the nature of every man, that naturally is engendered of the offspring of Adam, whereby man is very far gone, (or, as is more strongly expressed in the Latin article, as far as possible gone) from original righteousness." Next we have man's moral helplessness plainly taught in the 10th article: "The condition of man after the fall of Adam is such, that he cannot turn and prepare himself by his own natural strength and good works to faith and calling upon God," and the need of the preventing grace of God by Christ to incline us to good, and of the constant working of that grace in us to enable us to perform the same.

We then have the "article of a standing or falling Church," salvation by grace through faith, and not in any degree by the merit of human works, the wholesome truth that we are justified before God only for the merit of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by faith, and not for our own works and deservings; and all merit is denied to works done before the grace of Christ and the inspiration of His Spirit, and such are pronounced to have in them the nature of sin. The blasphemous doctrine of supererogation, that man can make God his debtor, is denounced and condemned. The fruits of a living faith are declared, though imperfect, to be acceptable through Christ and well pleasing to God; and lastly, the sovereignty of God's grace, "who hath mercy on whom he will have mercy," is clearly set forth, and the distinction in the Church recognised between "Godly-persons and such as feel in themselves the working of the Spirit of Christ," and "curious and carnal persons, lacking the spirit of God"—and all these Evangelical doctrines are placed upon their proper basis by the solemn declaration contained in the 18th article, that "Holy Scripture doth set out unto us only the name of Jesus Christ, whereby men must be saved." These 10 articles contain the creed of every true Evangelical Churchman, and whoever does not hold the truths contained in them in the strict sense of the words in which

they are expressed, cannot fairly lay claim to be recognised as Evangelical, and his title to be regarded as a Churchman at all stands on a very doubtful foundation.

The next 14 articles constitute our Church, in the strictest sense, a Protestant Church. Nearly every one of them protests against some errors in doctrine or practice of the Church of Rome; and we must regard those who have subscribed these articles, and who remain in our Church, and are ashamed of the name Protestant, as traitors in our camp, and as faithless to their vows and engagements as Ministers of the Church of England.

In these articles we solemnly protest against the doctrines of the infallibility of the Church, the supremacy of the Bishop of Rome, the existence of a Purgatory, the power of the priest to pardon sin, the worshipping and adoration as well of images as of reliques, the invocation of saints, as repugnant to the Word of God; we also protest against the practice of having public prayer in the Church or ministering the sacraments in a tongue not understood by the people, as plainly repugnant to the Word of God; we also protest against the addition of five sacraments which has been made to the two ordained by Christ, and the unscriptural and superstitious use which has been made of them; we also protest most solemnly against the doctrine of transubstantiation, as "repugnant to the plain words of Scripture," and as having "given occasion to many superstitions," and we declare our belief that "the means whereby the body of Christ is received and eaten in the Supper is faith;" we also declare that "the wicked, and such as be void of a lively faith," are "*in no wise*, partakers of Christ," and that "the cup is not to be denied to the lay people," but "both the parts of the Lord's Sacrament ought to be administered to all Christian men alike;" and we also protest against the daily sacrifice said to be offered by the priest when he celebrated the mass, as a "blasphemous fable and dangerous deceit;" and lastly, we declare, in opposition to the doctrine of the Church of Rome, that "Bishops, Priests and Deacons are not commanded by God's law either to vow the estate of single life, or to abstain from marriage."

It would ill become us to set aside these plain and pointed protests against the leading errors of the Church of Rome, by paltry and dishonest evasions of their plain meaning; and we can have no fellowship in spirit with those who are guilty of so unrighteous a proceeding.

The last six articles imply and maintain the principle of national religion. This principle is now by many denied, and it is to be feared that, when it is trampled under foot, in the disestablishment of the Church in Ireland, the enemies of all establishments may use this as a powerful weapon against the Church of England, and that ere long she may be deprived of that which had constituted her glory and her strength—her Reformed, Protestant Church by law established.

The view which we should take of the Church, as established by our Lord, is that of an institution ordained by him to bear witness to his truth amongst men, to the end that sinners believing upon him, through the Word of His inspired servants, should obtain the pardon of their sins, and everlasting life.

We are not to regard it, as some in the present day do, as an intellectual arena, where men may display their powers of reasoning on the highest and holiest topics. Neither are we to regard it as a mere benevolent society, for doing good to the bodies of our fellow-men—nor as a

literary club, for the free handling of sacred things; but as intended to be the pillar and ground of those truths which God has revealed for man's guidance, and which the Church is ever to set forth, because God has revealed them.

I subjoin the Pastoral which has been issued since the meeting of Synod, and I would earnestly urge upon all, both Clergy and Laity, to be strenuous in their efforts to promote the object proposed in the Pastoral, as much of our future success in spreading the knowledge of the Gospel in the Diocese will depend on the response which shall be made to this appeal.

And now, my Reverend Brethren and Brethren, I commend you to God, and earnestly pray that He, from whom all good things do come, may, by His Spirit, impart to you the will to do in His name such things as tend to promote His glory, and may also grant unto you strength and power to perform the same.

To the Clergy, Churchwardens, Lay Delegates and Members of the United Church of England and Ireland in the Diocese of Huron.

REVEREND BRETHREN AND BRETHREN,—

I felt deeply thankful to the giver of all our mercies, that he had graciously spared me to meet the Synod at its eleventh anniversary, and to find that the affairs of the Diocese had been so ably conducted to the entire satisfaction of all concerned, by the Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth, my commissary, during my absence.

It grieved me to have to communicate to the Synod the result of my efforts in behalf of the Diocese with the "Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts." The grant of that Society for the support of missionaries in the poorer parts of the country had amounted to £1200 sterling per annum; but now, in consequence of the state of the Society's funds, and the many calls upon them from all parts of the British dominions, it has been under the necessity of making large reductions in their grants to the Colonial dioceses, and from the 1st January of the current year the grant to the Diocese of Huron has been reduced to £800 sterling per annum; and thereby I am deprived of the power of supplementing the salaries of ten missionaries now laboring in the Diocese. It is to be feared that a further reduction may become necessary at some future time.

When this communication was made to the Synod, an earnest desire was expressed by all the members to adopt some measure to meet the loss thus sustained. An influential layman suggested that the Synod should at once undertake the necessary work of raising a Sustentation Fund, and that the members of the Synod then present should commence by contributing as the Lord had prospered them, and thus set an example to their brethren throughout the Diocese.

This suggestion met with unanimous approval, and I am thankful to say that the sum of $6660.00, payable in five annual instalments, without interest, was subscribed on the spot. Thus a commencement has been made, and I trust the good work may be carried on in the same spirit of cheerful liberality.

A committee has been appointed, consisting of the Bishop, Dean Hellmuth, Archdeacons Brough and Sandys, Revs. F. D. Fauquier and J. W. Marsh, and Messrs. F. W. Thomas, J. Beard and V. Cronyn, to arrange a plan for carrying out this object, by dividing the Diocese into

districts, and appointing clergymen and laymen to visit each district, and make, as far as possible, personal application to every member of the Church therein.

I desire that it may be distinctly understood that this special appeal is in no way to interfere with the annual contributions to the funds of the Church Society, which are all required for the support of the regular work in the Diocese.

This work will be vigorously prosecuted without delay, and I would urge upon all the members of the Church in the Diocese to contribute to the utmost of their ability, either by donations in money, or by spreading their contributions over a period of say five years, as may be most convenient to the donors.

There are several vacant missions now in the diocese, and waste places yet unoccupied, which it will not be in my power to supply unless additional funds are provided for that purpose.

It will ever be a happy reflection to those who have learned to value for themselves the free salvation which is proclaimed in the Gospel of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, that they have been allowed of God to take part in providing for the permanent preaching of the Gospel amongst their fellow-men.

With earnest prayer that the Spirit of Truth may guide you into all Truth, and commending this object to your Christian sympathy and liberality,

I am, your faithful servant and Brother in Christ,

BENJ. HURON.

London, June 24, 1868.

The following is a list of the names of those who have already subscribed to this Sustentation Fund :—

The Bishop of Huron	$ 500	Rev. R. S. Cooper	$50
Very Rev. I. Hellmuth	1000	Rev. W. Daunt	50
F. W. Thomas	1000	Thomas Dawes	50
Rev. M. Boomer	250	Rev. S. DuBourdieu	50
John Beard	200	Very Rev. Dean Grasett	50
Charles Widder	150	W. Grey	50
Ven. C. C. Brough	100	Rev. J. Gunne	50
Rev. W. Davis	100	Rev. H. Halpin	50
Rev. F. D. Fauquier	100	F. H. Haycock	50
Lt.-Col. Fitzgerald	100	Rev. J. P. Hincks	50
Minchin Jackson	100	H. C. Hogg	50
Rev. J. W. Marsh	100	Rev. T. Hughes	50
Rev. A. Nelles	100	Rev. A. Jamieson	50
Ven. F. W. Sandys	100	Rev. W. H. Jones	50
Rev. A. Townley	100	George Kains	50
Rev. J. C. Usher	100	Rev. G. Keys	50
Philip Andrew	50	Rev. G. J. Low	50
Rev. D. Armstrong	50	Rev. W. Murphy	50
Rev. S. Belcher	50	Rev. E. E. Newman	50
Rev. W. Brookman	50	Rev. J. Padfield	50
C. D. and F. D. Brown	50	Rev. J. Smythe	50
Rev. St. G. Caulfeild	50	Rev. R. H. Starr	50
Rev. H. Caulfeild	50	T. W. Walsh	50
Rev. W. Clotworthy	50	C. Willson, M. P.	50

Rev. H. F. Mellish	$40	Rev. T. E. Sanders	$23
Richard Moyle	30	Rev. J. W. P. Smith	25
W. Abernethy	25	J. B. Strathy	25
John Buchan	25	F. Talfourd	25
L. Burwell	25	Joseph Thwaites	25
Rev J. P. Curran	25	Rev. W. Tibbetts	25
W. R. Davis	25	James Warwick	25
Rev. T. C. DesBarres	25	Rev. T. Watson	25
W. H. Eakins	25	J. B. Winlow	25
Rev. W. B. Evans	25	G. W. Wye	25
John Fennell	25	John A. Young	25
Rev. E. Grasett	25	W. A. Young	25
Rev. F. Harding	25	Arundell C. Hill	20
H. S. Hughes	25	S. L. Smith	20
E. J. Hutchison	25	I. Barefoot (Shonagarowane)	15
W. J. Imlach	25	Isaac Barr	15
H. Jell	25	Thomas Pearce	15
H. LeLievre	25	John Downie	10
W. H. Oliver, M. D.	25	Mrs. W. H. Eakins	10
Rev. R. S. Parterson	25	R. M. Fenton	10
J. A. Penton	25	F. Mewburn	10
J. Ridout	25	Master W. G. Eakins	5
Rev. R. J. Roberts	25	Rev. C. C. Johnson (annually)	5
G. F. Ryland	25	A. Richardson	5

Those willing to join in this good work, and have their names added to the above, will please send their names and contributions *without delay* to the Secretary of the Church Society, and thereby save the time and labor of the deputations.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by Rev. G. J. R. Salter,

RESOLVED,—That Rev. J. W. Marsh be the Clerical Secretary for the current year. Carried.

S. Price, Esq., was proposed as Lay Secretary for the current year, but as Mr. Price stated that other duties would prevent him from accepting the office, it was

Moved by G. F. Ryland, and seconded by Mr. Thomas,

That Mr. Beard be Lay Secretary for the present year. Carried.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by Rev. J. Gunne,

That the thanks of this Synod be given to Mr. Price, for his efficient services as Lay Secretary for four years. Carried.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Rev. Mr Salter,

That the minutes having been printed, and for some time in the hands of the members of the Synod, the same be approved without reading them. Carried.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The following letter from His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury was laid before the Synod by the Clerical Secretary:—

Addington Park, Croydon, Aug. 2, 1867.

REV. SIR,—I have duly received the petition from the Synod of the Diocese of Huron, to the Archbishops and Bishops of the United Church of England and Ireland, who will be assembled at Lambeth in September; and I will take care that it shall be laid before the Conference.

I am, Rev. Sir,

Your faithful and obedient servant,

C. T. CANTUAR.

A letter was laid before the Synod from the Clerical Secretary of the Synod of the Diocese of Toronto, enclosing resolutions passed by the Toronto Synod with reference to the Irish Church, and asking the concurrence of the Synod in said resolutions.

A report was laid before the Synod from Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland, Rural Dean of the County of Grey, showing the number and state of repair of the Churches in his Deanery.

A letter was read from Rev. R. V. Rogers, stating that he had forwarded copies of an address from the committee of the Kingston Sabbath Reformation Society, for circulation among the Clergy.

The Committee appointed to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives presented the following report:

The committee appointed to examine the certificates of Lay Delegates, numbering sixty-eight, beg to report that all submitted have been found correct.

DAVID ARMSTRONG,
HENRY BARTLETT,
SAMUEL PRICE,
J. WALKER MARSH.

A list of those congregations from which the Synod assessment had not been received was read.

Moved by F. W. Thomas, seconded by Dr. Townley,

That the question respecting the non-payment of assessment be referred to the Finance Committee.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

Archdeacon Brough brought up the report of the Committee on Canons, and gave notice that he would move that the report be received and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg to lay before the Synod the proposed alterations in the Canons, which were submitted at the last Session, and also some additions, together with some necessary forms. They would suggest that a Committee be continued to report additions and alterations, as may from time to time appear necessary.

April 23, 1868. CHAS. C. BROUGH, CHAIRMAN.

I.—ELECTION OF BISHOP.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be elected in a manner laid down in the constitution of the Synod.

II.—CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION.

The Bishop elect shall receive from the Chairman and Secretaries of

Synod a certificate of his election by the Clergy and Lay Representatives, in accordance with the rule of the Diocese.

Such Bishop elect shall resign all the preferment which he holds in the Church previous to the consecration; except in the case of the Co adjutor, who shall resign all such preferment previous to his taking full charge of the Diocese.

III.—DIOCESAN COUNCIL.

There shall be a Diocesan Council, consisting of the Dean, and Archdeacon or Archdeacons, and of five Clergymen of not less than ten years' standing, elected by the Synod by ballot, to act as a council of advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice.

IV.—COADJUTOR BISHOP.

When the Bishop is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Coadjutor Bishop may be elected by and for the Diocese. The Coadjutor Bishop shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Coadjutor Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, the Coadjutor Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authority which appertain to the office of Bishop. If any difference shall arise between the Bishop and his Coadjutor respectively regarding the same, the matter shall be decided by the house of bishops of the Province.

V.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

Candidates for the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest shall be required to take a Degree in Arts in some University and attend the Theological course in some College in connection with the Church, or, with the approval of the Bishop and the Diocesan Council, have attended the Theological course in some Church College, but these requisites may be dispensed with on the approval of the Bishop and the Diocesan Council.

2.—No person shall be admitted into the Holy Orders of Deacon until he shall have been examined by one or more Presbyters appointed for that purpose by the Bishop. At his examination he shall satisfy the examiners that he is sufficiently acquainted with the New Testament in the original Greek; he must also compose a short treatise in Latin on some article of faith, and a discourse in English on any text of Scripture which the examiners shall prescribe: and he must answer such questions in Theology, Ecclesiastical History, the Formularies and the Canons of the Church, as the said examiners shall think fit to put to him.

3.—Before a candidate's admission to examination, the Bishop must be satisfied of his good life and conversation, by letters testimonial, in the usual form, and by an attestation that the form usually called "Si Quis" has been publicly read in the congregation of which he is a member; and no one, unless in special cases with the consent of the Bishop and Diocesan Council, shall be admitted to Deacon's orders who is over forty years of age.

4.—The names of the Candidates for Holy Orders on the Bishops' list, shall be transmitted to each officiating Clergyman, to be published by him during service at each place where he officiates, at least one

month before the day of Ordination. The notice shall be similar to that called "Si Quis."

5.—No one shall be promoted to the Order of Priest until he shall have passed a second and still more full and complete examination.

VI.—LAY READERS.

Lay Readers may be appointed by the Bishop on the recommendation of any Clergymen who may require assistance in his mission, or who, from illness, may be unable to perform all his duties; and in case of a vacant or new mission, on the recommendation of the Church Wardens of such mission, and approval of the Rural Dean.

VII.—ADMISSION OF STANGERS TO OFFICIATE.

1.—No Minister shall be permitted to officiate in sacred things, permanently or occasionally, in any congregation of this Church, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and shall also conform to the doctrine and discipline of the Church in the Diocese.

2.—No Minister shall officiate in this Diocese for any Clergyman, unless he shall have previously satisfied the said Clergyman, or, in case of his absence, the Bishop of the Diocese, that he has been duly ordained, and that his principles and conduct are consistent with the doctrine and discipline of the Church.

3.—No Clergyman shall officiate in any Congregation in this Diocese for more than one month, without a written license under the hand of the Bishop of the Diocese, and no Clergyman who has availed himself of this implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Church, within a period of three months, unless he obtain the license of the Bishop, provided that Clergymen holding the Bishop's license for temporary duty shall not be considered members of the Diocesan Synod.

4.—Every Clergyman who officiates in any Congregation in the Diocese shall be required to inscribe in a book, which shall be kept in the vestry for that purpose, his name, his present preferment, and the day when he so officiated in the Church.

VIII.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS WHO HAVE BEEN MINISTERS OF OTHER DENOMINATIONS.

1.—All persons seeking admission into the Ministry are to be regarded as candidates for Holy Orders.

2.—When a person, who, not having Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as a Minister or licentiate among any denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in the Diocese, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two presbyters of the Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his religious faith and moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Diocese, and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to said desire.

3.—If the Bishop shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of all other candidates; and also a testimonial from at least six members of the denomination from which

he came, or six members of the Church, or six persons in part of the denomination from which he came, and in part members of the Church, satisfactory to the Bishop, that the applicant has for three years past lived piously, soberly and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two presbyters of the Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church.

4.—Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period of not less than one year, be ordained, on their passing the examination as other candidates for Deacon's orders; and in the examination special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they came differs from the Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and offices of candidates for orders, and provided also, that the provisions of the Canon concerning candidates for orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation may be granted, and the mode and restrictions, in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

5.—When any person not a resident in this Dominion, who has been acknowledged as a Minister among any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for orders in this Diocese, the Bishop shall require of him, in addition to the above qualifications, satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in this Dominion previous to his application.

IX.—OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

Section I.—Every Priest or Deacon duly licensed by the Bishop, or holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of discipline.

Section II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed each year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons, ex-officio, and of nine Clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priest's Orders, who shall be elected by the Clergy, and from this committee the Board of Triers, as hereinafter provided, shall be taken.

Section III.—Of offences for which the Clergy may be tried. Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime, gross immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining heretical doctrines contrary to the Liturgy, and Articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for varying the service from the prescribed form; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for officiating for other denominations, or for permitting Ministers of other denominations to officiate in any service or public meeting in the Church or Church Buildings under his charge with his sanction; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with

his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada or of this Diocese. Provided always, that no proceedings shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within six months of the time when the offence complained of was brought to the knowledge of the person or persons making the complaint; provided that no such complaint shall be entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a clergyman in respect of the same matter, or any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith, within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

Section IV.—1. The trial shall be on a presentment in writing addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances. Such presentment may be made by six communicants of the Church, or by any three Presbyters of this Diocese entitled to seats in the Synod, or as hereinafter mentioned. 2. Provided always, that whenever the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offence or misconduct for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation, it shall be his duty to appoint three members of the Committee of Discipline to examine the case, a majority of whom may make such examination, and if there is, in their opinion, sufficient ground for presentment, shall present the Clergyman accordingly. The Bishop shall then nominate five of the said Committee, not being parties to the presentment, one of whom shall be the Dean or an Archdeacon, as a Board of Triers, and cause a list of their names to be served on the accused, who shall, within fourteen days after such service, have a right, if he so desires, to object to any three of them, and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and upon his objecting to one or more, then the Bishop shall name one or more of the Committee of Discipline, as may be required, and those so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place, (but always within this Diocese), as they shall think necessary. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least fourteen days before such meeting on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment. 4. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the allegations contained in the presentment, the Bishop shall proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them. 5. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn for another day. 6. When the Board proceeds to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing, and signed by the witnesses respectively; and they, or any of them, may administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify

the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the facts charged in the presentment. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced. 7. Upon the application of either party to the Board of Triers, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to them that any material witnesses cannot be procured upon the trial, they may appoint a commission to take the testimony of any such witness; and both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the examination shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be in the words of the witness as far as possible, and in the first person, and certified by the commissioner and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commission may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid. 8. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in writing by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty, of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced; and their decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such Canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board. 9. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the Clergy, to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in the Church, which shall for that purpose be open at the time, to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper. 11. The defendant may have the privilege of appearing by counsel; in case of the exercise of such privilege, and not otherwise; those who present shall have also the like privilege.

Section V.—If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend, being not less than three, shall proceed to the trial, and a majority of those attending shall decide all questions. They shall appoint a secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all the proceedings had before the Board.

Section VI.—Suspension Pendente Lite. In every case in which, from the nature of the offence charged, it shall appear to the Bishop, after due inquiry, that great scandal is likely to arise from the clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceedings, inhibiting the accused from performing any services of the Church until the matter shall have been finally decided; and the Bishop may make provision for the

service of the Church during the period of suspension, which suspension shall not exceed three months.

Section VII.—If, on the day fixed for the trial, the accused shall appear, he shall be called upon to plead guilty or not guilty; and if he shall refuse or neglect to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed.

Section VIII.—The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the Church, unless in the unanimous opinion of the Board the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

Section IX.—Every Clergyman whose case shall have been disposed of, and decided adversely to him, and who shall think himself aggrieved by such decision, or who shall make it appear that new evidence, having an important bearing on the case, has been discovered since the trial, of the existence of which he may not have been aware at the time of the trial, may petition the Bishop for a new trial, or a rehearing of the case, either upon objections to be taken to the decision upon the facts, or because the judgment is not sustained by the laws and Canons of the Church, or of the Diocese, or for other cause or causes; or he may apply by petition to the Bishop for an arrest of sentence or judgment, upon causes to be shown; and in either case the Bishop shall, upon receiving such petition, refer the same and the whole subject, together with the evidence and the report made by the Board of Triers, to the whole Committee of Discipline; and the final decision of the case shall be, in so far as this Diocese is concerned, then determined upon.

Section X.—In the event that a rehearing or new trial be granted, the case shall be transmitted to a Board of Triers, who shall proceed to hold a new trial, according to the rules hereinbefore set forth, within one month of the notice of such new trial being given to them by the Bishop; but in no case shall more than one new trial be granted.

Section XI.—The following sentences may be pronounced, and punishments imposed upon offending Clergymen, viz.:—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; withdrawal of license; deprivation or removal from his charge in the church; deposition or degradation from his sacred office.

Section XII.—For the offences set forth in the first column hereafter written, the sentence set forth opposite to the same in the second column, and none others, shall be passed by the Bishop or his commissary, upon every Clergyman found guilty thereof.

FIRST COLUMN.

UPON TRIAL AND CONVICTION.

1.—For crime or gross immorality.

2.—Scandalous or disorderly conduct; for teaching or maintaining unsound doctrines.

3.—For irregularities in the performance of divine offices, or for the introduction of innovations or novelties in the performance of divine worship.

4.—For schism, or separating himself from the communion of the Church.

5.—For contumacy; for disrespectful and disobedient conduct towards the Bishop.

6.—For discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without sufficient cause, or the leave of the Bishop.

7.—For exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with the performance of the duties of his sacred calling, excepting in cases which are provided for by the Canons of the Diocese, with regard to disabled Clergymen.

8.—For living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese.

9.—Habitually and advisedly maintaining or affirming doctrine contrary or repugnant to the word of God, as set forth in the Formularies and Articles of Religion in the Book of Common Prayer.

SECOND COLUMN.

1.—Suspension; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

2.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

3.—Same as No. 2, except deposition.

4.—Suspension for one year; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

5.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months.

6.—Admonition; suspension or withdrawal of license.

7.—Same as No. 6.

8.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

9.—Admonition; inhibition from the performance of clerical functions; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

Section XIII.—When the penalty of suspension is inflicted, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, the suspension shall cease. During his suspension, the Clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his Ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation or deposition, and during such suspension the Bishop may appoint another Clergyman to supply the place of the suspended Clergyman, and may apply a part of the emoluments or income of the parish mission or cure to the payment of each substitute.

Section XIV.—When the sentence of deprivation or deposition is pronounced, the connection between the Minister so deprived or deposed, and his parish or congregation, shall be IPSO FACTO served, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry, from which he has been removed, shall wholly cease or determine.

Section XV.—Whenever a Clergyman is so deposed or degraded from the Holy Ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof, and shall also give notice to all the Bishops of this Dominion.

Section XVI.—All the proceedings of the Triers, when approved by the Bishop, as well as the sentence in each case, shall be kept on record, in a book to be provided for that purpose.

Section XVII.—Every notice, citation and requisition to be given or made under the provisions of this Canon, shall be served upon the per-

son or persons to whom the same respectively relates, either personally or by leaving a copy of the same at his usual or last known place of residence.

X.—ON REPAIRS AND DILAPIDATIONS.

Section I.—It shall be the duty of every parish or mission to provide a residence for the Clergyman. When the rectory or parsonage and outhouses are put in possession of a Clergyman in a state of good repair, it shall be the duty of the Clergyman to keep the same in good repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear, accidents by fire and tempest excepted; and if the Clergyman shall suffer said buildings to go out of repair, it shall be the duty of the Rural Dean to request him to remedy the same: and in case he shall decline or neglect to do so, the Rural Dean shall notify the Archdeacon of such neglect on the part of the Clergyman, and if, on representation made to him by the Archdeacon and Rural Dean, the Clergyman shall still neglect to make the necessary repairs, then the Archdeacon and Rural Dean shall report the same to the Diocesan Synod, together with an estimate, by a competent mechanic, of the cost of such necessary repairs.

Section II.—It shall be the duty of the Churchwardens to issue and keep insured the houses and buildings on the premises held by the incumbent, and should any expensive improvements or repairs become necessary, from the lapse of time, such as new roofings, external or internal paintings, new fencing to protect the premises, the expense of these and all similar improvements and repairs shall be borne by the parish, and in no case shall the Clergyman be accountable for any damage or dilapidation that may occur through the negligence or unwillingness of the vestry to carry out such necessary improvements or repairs; but it shall be the duty of the Clergyman, under such circumstances, to report at once to the Rural Dean the condition of the premises and the unwillingness of the vestry to improve and protect the same; and if, on further inquiry, the Rural Dean find that the vestry refuse to take action in the matter, then he shall report the same to the Archdeacon; and if, upon their representation, the vestry still refuse or neglect to make the necessary repairs, then it shall be their duty to report the same to the Synod.

Section III.—The Rural Deans shall make an annual report to the Synod on the state of repair of all churches, parsonages, &c., within their respective deaneries.

Section IV.—That in cases where the Rural Dean himself is an interested party in any church or parsonage, then the Archdeacon shall act in the premises; and in case of the Archdeacon being an interested party, then the Rural Dean shall act.

XI.—ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS.

There shall be in the Diocese the following Dignitaries and other Officers:—One Dean of the Cathedral, together with such Canons as may be necessary to form the chapter; one or more Archdeacons, and such number of Rural Deans as may be required; and the appointment of these Officers or Dignitaries shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese.

XII.—FOR SETTLING BOUNDARIES OF MISSIONS AND PARISHES, AND THE SUB-DIVISION AND UNION OF THE SAME.

That in each Rural Deanery of the Diocese there shall be appointed

by the Bishop a Committee for the purpose of making a division, and defining the boundaries of each parish and mission therein; that each Rural Dean shall be, ex-officio, chairman of the Committee in his Deanery, and after the passing of this Canon, the Committee in each Rural Deanery shall be convened by the Rural Dean thereof, to settle all the questions for which they are appointed, and report the same to the Bishop. And each Rural Dean shall every year thereafter report any changes which shall be made in such bounds by the said Committee; and the decisions of the several Committees in the powers hereby conferred upon them shall be final upon the approval of the Bishop; and the boundaries so arranged, approved and declared by the Committee, shall be the boundaries of the parishes or cures aforesaid, until the same shall be afterwards changed by the same Committee, with the like approval of the Bishop. Provided always, that if any Clergyman shall be dissatisfied with the boundaries of his mission, as arranged by the Committee, the matter shall be referred to the Archdeacon for his decision thereupon previous to the report being made to the Bishop.

XIII.—OF DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MINISTERS AND THEIR CONGREGATIONS.

In cases of difficulties existing between a Minister and his congregation, which may become injurious to the Church, the Bishop shall, upon the request of the Minister, or a majority of the regular communicants of the congregation, appoint a commission, consisting of five members of the Committee of Discipline, to investigate and report upon the said matters of difficulty; and the Bishop shall decide whether, in his judgment, the report of the Commissioners shall be acted upon.

XIV.—ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS AND STATISTICAL RETURNS.

In order to gain a full and accurate view of the state of the Diocese, it is hereby ordered that every licensed Clergyman, in addition to the required register of marriages, baptisms and funerals, shall keep a distinct register of services, sermons and confirmations in connection with his Church, also the average attendance of his congregations and of communicants, the number and average attendance of Sunday School scholars and teachers, and the total of all monies paid in the parish or mission for parochial, diocesan or general religious purposes; and that such licensed Clergyman shall forward, within one month after each Easter Vestry, to the Secretary of the Synod, according to a form to be furnished by the Synod, for the Bishop's information, a statistical return containing the above-mentioned subjects; and that such reports shall be entered into a Diocesan Register in tabular form by the Secretary, which shall be printed in the appendix to the minutes to the Synod.

XV.—ON APPOINTMENTS TO VACANT PARISHES OR MISSIONS.

In case of a vacancy in the charge of any parish or mission, the filling up of the same shall vest in the hands of the Bishop, (who, when necessary, shall make such arrangements as may be in accordance with the Mission Fund By-law of the Church Society), but if any Clergyman or candidate for orders shall in any way seek to gain the appointment by soliciting the aid or influence of any parishioner in any movement of an irregular nature, that such conduct, if proven to the Bishop and Diocesan Council, shall be deemed sufficient to prevent such Clergyman or candidate for orders from being appointed by the Bishop to the vacant charge.

XVI.—CANON OF CERTIFICATE OF CHURCH MEMBERSHIP.

In the event of any member of the Church leaving a parish or mission, it shall be the duty of the Clergyman to give him or her a certificate of Church Membership. Forms for this purpose to be furnished by the Synod.

That the following, which was adopted during the Eighth Session of this Synod, be incorporated among the Canons as No.

XVII.

Whenever a Rector discontinues the services of his Curate or Assistant, he shall give three months notice to such Curate or Assistant, and also to the Bishop of the Diocese.

Whenever a Curate or Assistant desires to resign his position in relation to his Rector, he shall give the same notice to his Rector, and to the Bishop of the Diocese.

Whenever a Clergyman desires to resign his charge, he shall give three months notice to the Bishop of the Diocese, and also to his Vestry; provided always that the above rules shall not necessarily interfere with any arrangement approved by the Bishop, and which the above parties may agree upon for a more speedy separation.

Also, that the following be Canon No.

XVIII.

That every Clergyman doing duty within the Diocese shall be licensed by the Bishop to some particular charge within the same, according to the form in the appendix; and no Clergyman shall be considered as duly licensed unless he holds such a license from the Bishop, and is doing parochial duty in the place or Parish to which he is licensed.

APPENDIX.

I.

Certificate of the election of a Bishop to be signed by the Clergymen and Secretaries of the Synod. This is to certify that, at the day of in the year of our Lord . The Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of Huron, entitled to vote, did meet together, in accordance with the terms of the Constitution of the Synod and the Canons of the Diocese, for the purpose of electing a Bishop (or Coadjutor Bishop) to superintend the Diocese, now vacant by the demise (*or translation, resignation or deprivation*) of the Right Reverend the late Bishop, did make choice of, and elect to that sacred office whom they now humbly and respectfully present to the Metropolitan and his Venerable Colleagues for consecration (*or collation*) as our future Diocesan (*alter according to circumstances*).

In testimony whereof, these presents are at the place and on the day above mentioned, and in the presence of the Synod, signed by us.

Chairman.
Clerical Secretary.
Lay Secretary.

II.

Form of Letters, Testimonials for Holy Orders, to be subscribed by two or more Presbyters, and (if not of this Diocese), countersigned by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the subscribers reside.

Whereas, our well beloved in Christ hath declared to us his intention of offering himself as a Candidate for the sacred office of a Deacon, (*or Priest*), and for that end hath requested of us letters, testimonial of his learning and good behaviour, we, therefore, whose names are hereunto subscribed, do testify that the said having been personally known to us for the space of three years last past, (*or such shorter period as may have elapsed since the date of the College Testimonial, or that the parties may have known him*), that we have had opportunities of observing his conduct; that during the whole time we verily believe that he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, and hath diligently applied himself to his studies; nor have we at any time heard anything to the contrary thereof; nor hath he at any time (as far as we know or have heard) maintained or written anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland; and, moreover, we believe him, in our consciences, to be, as to his moral conduct, a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons (*or Priests*).

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and *To be addressed to the Bishop.*

III.—SI QUIS AND CERTIFICATE.

To be read on some Sunday, at least one month before the day of ordination.

Notice is hereby given, that resident (*in this Parish, or name the place of residence*) intends to offer himself as a Candidate for the Holy Office of a Deacon (*or Priest*) at the ensuing ordination of the Bishop of Huron, and if any person knows any just cause or impediment why he ought not to be admitted to the said office of Deacon (*or Priest*) he is hereby requested to declare the same to me, or to signify the same forthwith to the Bishop of Huron.

We do hereby certify that the above notice was publicly read by the undersigned during divine service in on Sunday, the day of and that no impediment was alleged.

Officiating Minister.
Church-Warden.
Church-Warden.

IV.—FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION.

The three Articles contained in the 36th Canon of the Church of England:

I. That the King's Majesty, under God, is the only supreme Governor of this realm, and of all other, his Highness's dominions and countries, as well in all Spiritual or Ecclesiastical things or causes, as Temporal; and that no foreign prince, person, prelate, state or potentate hath, or ought to have, any jurisdiction, power, superiority, pre-eminence or authority, Ecclesiastical or Spiritual, within his Majesty's said realms, dominions and countries.

II. That the Book of Common Prayer, and of Ordering of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, containeth in it nothing contrary to the Word of God, and that it may lawfully so be used; and that he himself will use the form in the said Book prescribed, in public Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and none other.

III. That he alloweth the Book of Articles of Religion agreed upon by the Archbishops and Bishops of both Provinces, and the whole Clergy in the Convocation holden at London in the year of our Lord God one

thousand five hundred sixty and two; and that he acknowledgeth all and every the Articles therein contained, being in number nine and thirty, besides the ratification, to be agreeable to the Word of God.

To these three Articles whosoever will subscribe, he shall, for the avoiding of all ambiguities, subscribe in this order and form of words, setting down both his Christian and Surname, viz.: *I*, N. N., *do willingly and* ex animo *subscribe to these three Articles above mentioned, and to all things that are contained in them.*

V.—FORM OF LICENSE.

By Divine permission, Bishop of Huron, To our beloved in Christ, Clerk. Greeting. We do by these presents give and grant unto you, in whose fidelity, morals, learning, sound doctrine and diligence, we do fully coincide, our license and authority to perform the office of in the County of within our Diocese and jurisdiction, in reading the Common Prayers and performing other ecclesiastical duties belonging to the said office, according to the form prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer, made and published by authority of Parliament, and the Canons and constitutions in that behalf lawfully established and promulgated, and not otherwise, or in any other manner. (you having first before us subscribed the articles, taken the oaths, and made and subscribed the declaration, which in this case are required by law to be subscribed, made and taken.)

In witness whereof, we have caused our seal, which we use in this case, to be hereto affixed. Dated the day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty- and in the year of our

VI.—FORM OF LETTERS DIMISSORY FOR ORDINATION.

Whereas our well-beloved in Christ hath offered himself to us, Bishop of as a candidate for Ordination and admission into the Holy Order of Deacons, (*or Priest*), and hath produced the requisite testimonials, and hath declared his readiness to make the subscriptions required by the Canons of the Church, and hath complied with the Canons of the Diocese with respect to candidates for Ordination; and hath, moreover, been duly examined touching his knowledge of Holy Scripture and general learning, and hath been found sufficiently qualified for the Holy office of a Deacon (*or Priest;*) we, the Bishop aforesaid, being prevented by sundry and weighty causes from holding an Ordination at this time, and knowing that our Right Reverend Brother Bishop of is about to hold an Ordination, do, by these presents, grant our letters dimissory, commending the said to our said Right Reverend Brother, and earnestly requesting him to admit the said into the Holy Order of Deacons (*or Priest*) in our stead.

In witness whereof we have subscribed these presents at on this day of in the year of our Lord and in the year of our Consecration.

BUSINESS SENT TO AND ARRANGED BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

1.—AMENDED REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

2.—By REV. E. SOFTLEY,

On vestments of Ministers, the furniture of Churches, and the mode of celebrating Divine Worship.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH,

To add to the 15th Article of the Constitution of the Synod, "Provided always that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such furthef period as to them shall seem expedient."

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. By Rev. C. C. Johnson,

That this Synod, feeling the importance of a full attendance of the laity at its annual meetings, and in order to ensure most effectually this end, would recommend that the expenses of the lay delegates incurred at such meetings be defrayed by the vestries electing them thereto, respectively; and that a copy of this resolution be forwarded by the Lay Secretary to each congregation in the Diocese.

2. By F. W. Thomas, seconded by Rev. F. D. Fauquier,

That in view of the present position of this Diocese, its spiritual destitution, and the prospect of the withdrawal of a large portion of the funds, even now inadequate for the great work of evangelization, it is expedient that an extraordinary effort be made to supply the necessary want.

Therefore it is resolved, that the Bishop be requested to parcel out the Diocese into convenient districts, and to appoint committees, consisting of one clergyman and one layman, whose duty it shall be, (in conjunction with the resident clergymen) to hold meetings in the same, and, as far as is practicable, apply to every member of the United Church of England and Ireland residing therein, for pecuniary aid towards the formation of a Sustentation Fund, the proceeds of which shall be invested, and the interest applied towards the support of Clergy of the Diocese.

3. By Rev. Dr. Townley,

That this Synod adopt the petition from the Diocese of Toronto on the question of the Irish Church.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS FROM TENTH SESSION.

Notice by Rev. J. Smythe, on election of delegates to Provincial Synod for three years, withdrawn.

Archdeacon Brough agreed to allow the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons to stand over, until the motions of which notice had been given should be considered.

Moved by S. Price, Esq., seconded by Rev. J. W. Marsh,

RESOLVED,—That Article III. of the Constitution be amended, to read as follows:—"The lay representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, who shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organised congregation, from among the members thereof, at a meeting legally convened; and for such purpose it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, unless he has previously registered his name, shall subscribe his name, on or before the first day of January in each year, to a declaration that he is a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and does not belong to any other religious denomination. Provided that, to entitle any person to vote at such election, he moreover must

have paid or contributed to the funds of the Church at least $2 during the previous year; and that it shall be the duty of the clergyman to give public notice during Service on some Sunday in the month of November in each year, that the said book shall be left in a certain place in the parish or mission, for the purpose of receiving the names of such persons as desire to subscribe to the said declaration."

The Synod adjourned at six o'clock, p. m.. to half-past seven, p. m.

Half-past Seven o'clock.

The Synod resumed, the Bishop in the chair.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. Dr. Boomer,

RESOLVED,—That the lay representatives be elected by the members in full communion of the Church, and that the article be amended accordingly.

Moved in amendment to the amendment, by Ven. Arch. Brough, seconded by Mr. Walsh,

RESOLVED,—That the question be postponed for six months.

As some of the representatives in Synod were from congregations whose assessment had not been paid, it was agreed that, previous to the vote being taken on the above, the difficulty be met by allowing a resolution referring to the same to be brought up.

Moved by Rev. J. Gunne, seconded by Rev. H. Caulfeild,

RESOLVED,—That the rule requiring notice of motion to be given be suspended, to enable Mr. Thomas to introduce his motion. Carried.

Moved by F. W. Thomas, Esq., seconded by Archdeacon Brough,

RESOLVED,—That if the clergymen and delegates of those parishes in default give a guarantee to the Secretary that the arrears shall be paid in two months, the delegates shall be entitled to vote. Carried.

Ven. Archdeacon Brough's amendment to the amendment was then put and carried.

The Synod then adjourned at half-past nine o'clock, to enable the committee on assessments to meet and report to-morrow morning.

The Bishop pronounced the benediction.

SECOND DAY.

June 18, 1868.

After service in the Cathedral at nine o'clock, the Synod met in the Synod Hall. The Bishop in the chair.

The special prayer for the Synod was read.

The roll of the clergy was called, and 45 answered to their names.

The roll of the laity was called, and 52 answered to their names.

The Secretaries notes of the business of the previous day were read and declared correct.

The Clerical Secretary stated that the Great Western Railroad, the Grand Trunk Railroad, and the London and Port Stanley Railroad, had generously permitted members of Synod to travel to and from London for one fare, and that he was prepared to give certificates to those who required them, to enable them to take advantage of this privilege.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

The committee on the assessment of congregations beg to report

that the only case of complaint of excessive assessment which was brought before them, was from Trinity Church, London Township, and as it was shown that a great change for the worse, so far as registered voters is concerned, has come over that congregation, the committee suggest that the rate be reduced in that case for the last two years to two dollars a year, instead of five. This has now been paid.

With regard to the case of congregations from which assessments have not been received, but whose lay representatives are at present in Synod, the committee would suggest that they be permitted to take their seats for this session, as the Lay Representatives themselves are not the parties to blame for the omission, but the churchwardens who disburse the funds of the congregation, and whose duty it is to forward the assessment; and that, in order to avoid any future misunderstanding, each representative be informed, by the circular calling the Synod together, that the rule is, that all assessment due must be paid before he can take his seat. But here the committee feel that a great difficulty will be felt in accomplishing this, unless the chairmen of the meetings strictly comply with the rule of the constitution of the Synod, and send in the names of those elected to the Secretaries, and thus enable a complete list of the Lay Representatives to be printed, and not, as at present, a list containing only a portion of the names of the laity; thus, the simple remedy for all our difficulties is, *that the rules which the Synod has adopted should be strictly obeyed.*

M. Boomer, Chairman.
F. Wolferstan Thomas,
Samuel Price,
John Beard,
J. Walker Marsh.

Committee Room, June 17, 1868.

Moved by Rev. S. DuBourdieu, seconded by Canon Elwood,

Resolved,—That the report now read be received and adopted. Carried.

NOTICE OF MOTION.

By Rev. C. C. Johnson.

That, in view of the late dastardly attempt upon the life of Prince Alfred, an address be presented of our deep sympathy with Her Majesty the Queen, and our detestation of the diabolical act; and that his Lordship the Bishop be respectfully requested to name a committee to draft one in accordance with this resolution.

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Bishop named Archdeacon Sandys, Rev. H. Caulfeild, and Messrs. F. W. Thomas and S. Price as scrutineers, with the Secretaries.

The Synod adjourned for fifteen minutes.

On resuming, the roll of the clergy was called, and each one present deposited in the box the list of the names of those for whom he desired to vote.

The roll of the laity was then called, and those present did the same.

The boxes were then set on one side, and the Synod resumed business.

The notice of motion on the printed paper sent by Rev. E. Softley, was then called, but as Mr. Softley was absent it dropped.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, seconded by Rev. J. Smythe,

RESOLVED,—That the following be added to Article 15 of the Constitution, "Provided always, that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such further period as to them shall seem expedient. Carried.

Moved by Rev. C. C. Johnson, seconded by Canon Bettridge,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod, feeling the importance of a full attendance of the laity at its annual meetings, and in order to ensure most effectually this end, would recommend that the expenses of the lay delegates incurred at such meetings be defrayed by the vestries electing them thereto respectively; and that a copy of this resolution be forwarded by the Secretaries to each congregation in the Diocese. Carried.

Moved by F. W. Thomas, seconded by Rev. F. D. Fauquier,

RESOLVED,—That in view of the present position of this Diocese, its spiritual destitution, and the prospect of the withdrawal of a large portion of the funds, even now inadequate for the great work of evangelization, it is expedient that an extraordinary effort be made to supply the necessary want.

Therefore it is resolved, that the Bishop be requested to parcel out the Diocese into convenient districts, and to appoint committees, consisting of one clergyman and one layman, whose duty it shall be, (in conjunction with the resident clergymen) to hold meetings in the same; and, as far as is practicable, apply to every member of the United Church of England and Ireland residing therein, for pecuniary aid towards the formation of a Sustentation Fund, the proceeds of which shall be invested, and the interest applied towards the support of the clergy of the Diocese. Carried.

A subscription list was then opened, and a number of the Clergy and Lay Representatives put down their names.

The Synod adjourned at one o'clock until three o'clock.

Three o'clock, p. m.

The Synod resumed.

After further additions made to the subscription list, it was announced that $6430 had been subscribed.

The scrutineers of the clerical ballot presented the following report:

REPORT OF CLERICAL BALLOT.

We the undersigned beg to report that the following clergymen have obtained the highest number of votes in the ballot for delegates to the Provincial Synod:

Rev. J. W. Marsh. M. A.	52
Ven. C. C. Brough, A. M.	51
Very Rev. I. Hellmuth, D. D.	51
Rev. M. Boomer, L. L. D.	49
Ven. F. W. Sandys, D. D.	49
Rev. E. L. Elwood, A. M.	48
Rev. W. Bettridge, B. D.	47
Rev. H. Caulfeild	40
Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, L.L.D.	36
Rev. A. Nelles	31
Rev. S. DuBourdieu	28
Rev. J. Smythe, M. A.	26

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. F. D. Fauquier	23
Rev. G. J. R. Salter, M. A.	19
Rev. A. Townley, D. D	19
Rev. A. S. Falls, A. B	17
Rev. E. E. Newman	17

(Signed,) F. W. SANDYS.
F. WOLFERSTAN THOMAS.
J. WALKER MARSH.

Committee Room, June 18, 1868.

This was put to the Synod by the chair and confirmed.

The scrutineers of the lay ballot then presented the following report:

The committee appointed to examine the votes for lay delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg to report the following gentlemen as having the highest number of votes:

John Beard	56
Col. Fitzgerald	55
Col. Wilson	52
S. Price	48
Thomas W. Walsh	42
A. Lefroy	40
G. F. Ryland	39
Col. Shanly	37
F. W. Thomas	32
Crowell Willson	27
W. R. Davis	26
W. Grey	26

SUBSTITUTES.

J. B. Strathy	26
M. Jackson	24
F. Talfourd	20
W. J. Imlach	20

(Signed,) H. CAULFEILD,
JOHN BEARD,
S. PRICE.

Committee Room, June 18, 1868.

This was put to the Synod by the chair and confirmed.

ADDRESS TO THE QUEEN IN REFERENCE TO THE IRISH CHURCH.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Dean Hellmuth.

To Her Most Gracious Majesty, Victoria, Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c.

The petition of the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Huron, in the Dominion of Canada, in sacred Synod assembled, humbly sheweth,—

That your petitioners beg leave to approach your Majesty with sentiments of profound reverence for your Majesty's office and person.

That your petitioners have heard with deep regret that a measure has been introduced into your Majesty's Parliament, purporting to be the disestablishment of that portion of the United Church of England and Ireland which is situated in Ireland, but the real effect of which

would be to confiscate those properties and endowments which have been from time immemorial solemnly dedicated to sacred purposes, and were unquestionably hers long before she was subjected to the See of Rome, in the twelfth century.

That your petitioners, as members of the United Church of England and Ireland, deprecate in the most solemn but respectful manner the proposed spoliation.

That your petitioners believe that the measure will wholly fail in accomplishing the end proposed, namely, the pacification of Irish discontent, and the propitiation of disloyalty, while on the other hand it will excite the most bitter strifes and animosities, and leave wholly exposed to the aggressions of Rome our Protestant brethren in remote districts and weak parishes.

That your petitioners believe also that—in the words of the leading Roman Catholic organ in Canada—"the destruction of the Irish Protestant Church is the capitulation of the Sebastopol of English influence in Ireland," and they feel that it will tend to place that country under the control of a church that can never be national, as its supreme ruler is a foreign potentate and prince, whose policy is directly antagonistic to those principles which placed your royal house on the throne of these realms.

Neither can they close their eyes to the fact that the assault on the property of the Irish branch of the Church is avowedly, on the part of some of its most strenuous supporters, only the first step towards the secularization of the revenues of the English Church, as well as those of the Presbyterian establishment of Scotland.

Your petitioners therefore pray that the threatened measure may not become law, and that if any legislation be adopted affecting the position and endowments of the Irish Church, it may be in the direction of such improvements in her internal arrangements as may increase her efficiency.

Finally, that all spiritual and temporal blessings may be given by our heavenly Father to your Majesty and your royal house, we, your Majesty's faithful and devoted servants, as in duty bound, will ever pray. Carried.

Moved by Rev. C. C. Johnson, seconded by John Beard, Esq., and

RESOLVED,—That in view of the late dastardly attempt upon the life of Prince Alfred, an address be presented by this Synod, expressive of our deep sympathy with Her Majesty the Queen, and our detestation of the diabolical act; and that his Lordship the Bishop be respectfully requested to name a committee to draft one, in accordance with this resolution. Carried.

The Bishop then named the following committee:—The mover, Canon Bettridge and Archdeacon Sandys.

Moved by Archdeacon Brough, seconded by Rev. J. Gunne,

RESOLVED,—That the canons be received for discussion. Carried.

The discussion on the canons continued until six o'clock, when the Synod adjourned till half-past seven o'clock.

Half-past Seven o'clock.

The Synod resumed. The Bishop in the chair.

Mr. Gehazi Carpenter, an Indian, who was appointed to represent the Indian congregation of St. John's, Tuscarora, being present, but

without the usual certificate, and as Rev. R. J. Roberts stated that he was aware that G. Carpenter had been elected a Representative to Synod, it was

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Rev. R. J. Roberts,

RESOLVED,—That Gehazi Carpenter be permitted to take his seat at this Synod, as delegate from St. John's Church, Tuscarora. Carried.

The discussion on the canons was continued until eleven o'clock, p. m., when the Synod adjourned.

The Bishop pronounced the benediction.

THIRD DAY.

June 19, 1868.

After divine service in the Cathedral, at nine o'clock, a. m., the Synod met in the Synod Hall. The Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop read the special prayer.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by Dean Hellmuth,

RESOLVED,—That the order for calling the rolls be suspended. Carried.

The Secretaries notes of the business of the previous day were read and approved.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.—The Bishop re-appointed the Executive Committee.

ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE.—The Bishop named the same committee as last year, with the addition of Archdeacon Sandys and Canon Elwood.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Rev. J. Smythe,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod offers its best thanks to the Great Western Railway, the Grand Trunk Railway, and Port Stanley Railway, for their kindness in permitting the members of this Synod to make the two journeys for one fare. Carried.

Moved by Wm. Grey, seconded by Rev. H. Bartlett, and

RESOLVED,—That the report of the committee of canons be referred back to said committee for further consideration and amendment; and furthermore, that the consideration of said canons be the first matter in the order of business next Synod. Carried.

ADDRESS TO THE QUEEN ON THE ATTEMPT ON PRINCE ALFRED'S LIFE.

Archdeacon Sandys brought up the report of the committee appointed to draw up an address to the Queen, as follows:

We, the Bishop, Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Huron, Canada, in Synod assembled, beg leave to approach your Majesty with feelings of the profoundest respect and devotion, and to embrace this, the earliest, opportunity of offering our heartfelt condolence with your Majesty at the late dastardly attempt on the life of your son H. R. H. the Duke of Edinburgh. We assure your Majesty that but one feeling pervaded this Diocese—that of horror and detestation—on hearing of the attempted murder and injuries inflicted on His Royal Highness. We shall not cease to be thankful to a kind and merciful Providence, for his gracious

interference in averting the hand of the destroyer, and thus sparing to your Majesty, as it would seem to us almost miraculously, the life of a loving and devoted son.

That God in his mercy may continue to watch over your Majesty and your royal house, is the prayer of your Majesty's faithful and dutiful subjects, who, as in duty bound, will ever pray.

Moved by Archdeacon Sandys, seconded by Canon Bettridge, and

RESOLVED,—That the Address to Her Majesty the Queen now read be adopted. Carried.

The Secretaries notes of the business of the third day were read and approved.

The Bishop then addressed a few words to the Synod, expressive of his satisfaction, on the whole, of the manner in which the business of the Synod had been conducted, and then pronounced the benediction, and adjourned the Synod at half-past eleven, a. m.

BUSINESS FOR NEXT SESSION.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

APPENDIX.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

I.—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and of Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organised congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman, elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows:—For every congregation, *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three;* and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each Representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:—

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of
number of registered voters, I hereby certify that, at a meeting
of this congregation, held on day of 18 Mr.
was duly elected a Representative to the Synod
for the current year.

....., *Chairman.*

I also certify that the Synod assessment to Easter, has been paid by the above congregation.

....., *Chairman.*

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal, or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service, on some Sunday preceding the meeting: Provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after every election of representatives, to send to the Secretary of the Synod a duplicate of the certificate given by him to the party or parties elected.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually, or oftener, at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book, to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present, he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of, at least, one-half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the

Church Society for that purpose; all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above-named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice. Provided always that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such further period as to them shall seem expedient.

16. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

—o—

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorised by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the Roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance; and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the certificate of their appointment; which certificate shall then be examined by a committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the Minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading and referring memorials and petitions.

(6) Giving notice of Motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of Motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p. m.; meet again at three o'clock, p. m., and adjourn at six o'clock, p. m.; meet again at half past seven o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at ten o'clock, p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

—o—

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the Chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or Committees), unless seconded and reduced to writing; and no motion, except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. (A) No member shall be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject, except by permission of the Chair, save the mover of a resolution or amendment. (B) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion, the second gentleman rising, or so ruled by the Chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C) The mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the Chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require, at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order, while speaking, shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative, and if required, the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session.

2. The Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees, recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the dispatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at a meeting of Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matter as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod, previous to the first day of May in each year, and to have such portions printed as may appear to them expedient; and a Circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative, two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

MINUTES

OF

THE TWELFTH SESSION

OF

The Synod of the Diocese of Huron,

HELD IN LONDON,

ON WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY,

JUNE 16th, 17th and 18th, 1869.

LONDON, ONT.,

PRINTED FOR THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, AT THE PROTOTYPE PRINTING HOUSE, DUNDAS AND CARLING STREETS.

1869.

A PRAYER,

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all the Churches in the Diocese of Huron, before the meeting of the Diocesan Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who hast promised, through thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in Thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify them in their important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through thy blessing on their deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

TWELFTH SESSION.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.

Executive Committee.

THE BISHOP.....CHAIRMAN.

V. REV. DEAN HELLMUTH, D.D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	W. GREY, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.	A. ELLIS, ESQ.

Committee on Canons.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH.....CHAIRMAN.

VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.	VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M.A.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	REV. A. TOWNLEY, D.D.
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	REV. H. CAULFEILD.
S. PRICE, ESQ.	REV. G. M. INNES.

REV. T. I. HODGKIN. M. D.

Committee on the Assessment of Congregations.

REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D., CHAIRMAN.

REV. CANON ELWOOD.	VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.
S. PRICE, ESQ.	J. BEARD, ESQ.

THE SECRETARIES.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.
REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.
REV. G. M. INNES.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.
REV. I. BROCK, M.A.
REV. H. CAULFEILD.

SUBSTITUTES.

REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. S. DU BOURDIEU.
REV. CANON NELLES.
REV. CANON USHER.

JOHN BEARD, ESQ.
F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.
A. LEFROY, ESQ.
W. GREY, ESQ.
COL. FITZGERALD.
S. PRICE, ESQ.
T. W. WALSH, ESQ.
W. M. WILSON, ESQ.
M. JACKSON, ESQ.
W. I. IMLACH, ESQ.
J. B. STRATHY, ESQ.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.

SUBSTITUTES.

H. CROTTY, ESQ.
F. AWTY, ESQ.
SHERIFF SMITH.
C. WILLSON, ESQ., M.P.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.

The Lord Bishop.

THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D. D.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL. REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A. | LAY. F. W. THOMAS, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, D., R. D..	Trinity Church, Moore	William Abernethy...
" "	ChristChurch, Corunna	J. W. Hughes.....
" "	St. Mary's, Froomfield	Capt. Warwick.....
Appleby, T. H., M. A.	St. George's, Clarksb'g	W. Marsh.....
Brough, C.C., A.M., A.R	St. John s, London Tp.	T. Farncomb, A. Ellis
Bettridge, WBD, C.R Bancroft, C.jr. B.A. C.	St. Paul's, Woodstock	J. Beard, W. Grey, J. M. Burns.
Boomer, M., L.L.D, R.D	Trinity Church, Galt .	J. Davidson, Jas. Blain
Belcher, S.....	St. John's, Thamesford	
"	St. George's, Thorndale	Thomas Fitzsimons...
"	Grace Church, Nissouri	Samuel Pardy.....
"	Christ Ch., Lakeside..	Angus Shaw.....
Bartlett, H.....	St. Paul's, Princeton..	M. B. French.....
Brock, I., M.A.....	Principal Huron Col..	
Halpin, W. H., A. M..	Professor do.....	
Caulfeild, StG, LLD, RD	St. Thomas', St. Thomas	D. J. Hughes, G. Kains, P. Roe.
" "	Christ Ch., Westmins'r	Minchin Jackson.....
Clotworthy, W.....	AllSaint's, Mt. Pleasant	
"	St. Mary's Cainsville..	William Hildred.....
Curran, J. P.....	St. James' St. Mary's.	T.S.Shortt, J.Robinson
Caulfeild, H.....	Trinity Ch., Mitchell.	F. Awty, John Buchan
"	St. Mary's, Carronbrook	Robert Donkin .. ...
Cooper, R. S.....	St. Paul's, Southampt'n	Alexander Proudfoot.
"	Christ Church, Arran.	R. M. Fenton.....
Chase, H. P.....	St. Paul's, Muncey...	H. C. Hogg.. .....
"	Zion Church, Oneida..	W. Doxtater, sen....
Cordner, R.....	Ch. Ascension, Paisley	G. W. Mallock, B.A..
"	T. Line, Eldersley and Brant.	Daniel McCaw.....
DesBarres, T.C., M.A.	Agent for Sust'n Fund	
Du Bourdieu, S.....	St. Paul's, Clinton ...	WWFarran, RRansford
" "	St. Peter's, Summerhill	
" "	St. John's, Holmeshill	

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Davis, W.....	St. George's, London T	George Robson .....
"	Trinity do.....	John Ferguson .....
"	Carlisle	Lionel G. Shipley....
Daunt, W.....	Trinity Ch., Bayfield..	Wellington Connor...
"	St. James', Goderich T.	
"	St. Luke's, Stanley...	
"	Varna	
Duane, D. W.....	Trinity Ch.. Onondaga	Richard Harris .....
"	St. Paul's. Tuscarora..	R. H. Dee, M.D.....
Deacon, D.....	St. John's, Port Rowan	S. P. Mabee.....
"	Langton	James McCaffey .....
Elwood, E.L, A M, C, R D	St. George's, Goderich	A. Lefroy, C. Widder, Dr. McMicking.
Elliott, F. G.....	St. John's, Sandwich..	Thomas Woodbridge..
Evans, W. B., B.A....	Trinity Ch., Durham..	T. Jones T. Davis ....
" " ...	Christ Ch., Allan Park	George Fensom.....
" " ...	Egremont.....	
Fauquier, F. D.....	Christ Church, Zorra.	Joseph Thwaites.....
"	Trinity Church, do...	Thomas Rowe.....
Falls, A.S., A.B., Rector	St. Anne's, Adelaide..	Major Radcliff.....
" "	St. Mary's, Metcalfe..	Richard Moyle.....
Gunne, J.....	St. Matthew's, Florence	John A. Young.....
"	St. John's, Aughrim..	
Gibson, J.C, B A, Rector	St. Mary's, Warwick..	Edward Archer.....
" "	St. James', Brooke...	George Lucas.....
" "	St. Paul's, Wisbeach..	P. J. Alison.....
Grasett, E, M.A, Rector	Trinity Church, Simcoe	Wm Wilson, T W Walsh
" "	St. John's, Woodhouse	James Covernton....
Green, W.....	Wallaceburg	
Hellmuth, I., D.D., D.R	St. Paul's Cathedral, London.	F. W. Thomas .....
Innes, G. M., Curate..		Col. Fitzgerald .....
Starr, R. H., M.A., do		J. B. Strathy .....
Hughes, T.....	Christ Church, Dresden	H. S. Hughes.....
"	St. James', Dawn Mills	
Hurst J.....	All Saint's, Windsor..	Jacob Brown .....
"	Irish Settlement.....	
Hutchinson, J.....	St. Paul's, Kirkton...	W. Paisey.....
"	Trinity, Prospect Hill	E. Gooding.....
Hincks, J. P.....	St. James', Ingersoll..	H. Crotty, T. Wells..
"	Trinity Ch., Beachville	H. F. Martin .....
Harris, S.....	Epiphany, Waterford.	Edward Matthews....
"	Fredericksburg.....	George Snider.....
Harding, F.....	Trinity Ch., Aylmer..	E. Foote, M.D.....
Hill, R., B.A.....	Christ Ch, Artemesia.	
Hodgkin, T. I., M.D..	Ch Messiah, Kincardine	R. Baird, R. Wilson..
" " ..	St. John's, Bervie....	Dr. T. Bradly.....
" " ..	St. Luke's, Pine River	J. W. Gamble. .....
Hill, J., B.A.....	Trinity Ch., Blenheim	
"	Christ Church, Raleigh	
"	St. George's, W. Tilbury	
Jamieson, A.....	Walpole Island.....	

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Johnson, C. C.....	St. Thomas', Seaforth	W. McCleary, J. Holmstead.
"	St. John's, Tilsonburg	George Frost.....
Johnstone, R. W.....	St.George's, Hillsboro'	T. R. K. Scott.....
" "	Christ Church, Forest	Dr. Nash.....
" "	St. Paul's, Widder ...	Wm. Gattis .....
" "	St. John's, Erroll.....	Joseph Kennedy .....
Kennedy, J., M.A....	St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	Andrew Bachus.....
Keys, G.....	Christ Church, Exeter	T. Trivett, J. Back...
"	St. Patrick's, Biddulph	Michael Fox.....
Logan, W.....	Grace Ch., Millbank..	J. McKee, A. Miller..
"	St. Mary's, Crosshill..	Thomas Milford.....
Mack, F., Rector.....	Christ Ch., Amherstb'g	
Marsh, J. W., M.A ..	Sec'y Church Society.	
Mulholland, A.H.R, RD	StGeorge'sOwenSound	William Kough.....
" "	St. Paul's, Holland...	
" "	St. James', Derby.	
Mellish, H. F.....	St. James', Wilmot ..	Henry Puddicombe..
"	Christ Ch., Haysville.	C. D. Brown.....
"	Plattsville.....	Arthur Tew.....
Miller, A. E.....	Listowell.....	W. T. Waugh.....
"	Shipley.....	Wm. Hemsworth ....
"	Town Plot.....	Joseph Driver.....
"	Leechville	Dr. Worthington ....
Murphy, W.....	St. Paul's, Wingham .	Thos. H. Price.....
Nelles, A., Canon Elliott, A. Roberts, R. J., A.B.,	St. Paul's, Kanyeageh St. John's, Tuscarora.	Isaac Barefoot..... G. H. M. Johnson ...
Newman, E. E.....	Christ Ch., Delaware .	Dr. Francis, H. Jell..
"	Trinity Ch., Lambeth.	Charles Gerrard .....
Padfield, J.....	Trinity Ch., Burford..	Russel O. Gage .....
"	St. John's Church, do.	
"	St. Paul's Northfield .	
Patterson, E., M.A...	St. James', Stratford.	S.S.Fuller, Dr.Jackson
Patterson, R. S.....	St.John'sEv.Strathroy	J.B.Winslow. J.Keefer
"	St.Catherines', Kateev.	Robert Bentley.....
Rally, W. B., M.A....	St.George's, N.Hamb'g	
" "	Shakespere	
Rogers, R. V., M.A...	Christ Church, Vittoria	
Sandys, F. W., D.D., A.	Christ Ch., Chatham..	Philip Andrew.....
Smythe, J., M.A.....	Christ Church, London	Col.Taylor, T.Churcher
Bayly, B., A. B., Ass't.		
Sanders, T. E.....	Trinity Church, Lucan	TAtkinsonWArmitage
"	St, James', Biddulph.	W.Ryan, G.Carter, sen.
Softly, E.....	St.Thomas', Walkerton	R. Rivers .....
"	St. James', Hanover .	
Schulte, J., D.D.....	Trinity, Port Burwell.	Leonidas Burwell....
" "	St. Luke's, Vienna...	Robert MacCally.....
Smith, J. W. P.....	St. George's, Belmont	E. Mackay. .....
" "	St. Peter's, Dorchester	Alexander Parker ...
" "	Christ Ch, Harrietsville	Wm. Johnston.....

LAMBETH

CONGREGATIONS.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Sweatman, A., M. A..	Hellmuth College....	
Townley, A., D.D. ...	St. James', Paris	FHHaycockWSMartin
Tibbetts, W., M.D....	St. Paul's, Port Dover	Thomas Waters.....
Usher, J. C., Canon ..	Grace Ch, Brantford..	W. I. Imlach, J Smith, Thos. Botham.
Wood, W.	S. Williams....	William Miller .....
"	Rowan Mills..... ..	
Wright, J. T.....	St. James', Wardsville	M. G. Munroe.....
"	Christ Ch., Newbury..	John Mylne.....
"	Grace Ch., Bothwell..	Mr. Bray.....
"	St. John's, Glencoe ..	J. S. Walker .....
Watson, T.....	Christ Ch., Mesford..	James Geddes.....
"	Euphrasia.....	
"	St.Thomas',St.Vincent	
Wilson, R. J., D.D....	Trinity Ch., Howard..	
Wye, G. W.....	St. Paul's, Dungannon	
"	Christ Ch., St. Helen's	Thomas Johnson.....
Wilson, E. F.....	Sarnia Indians.....	
Young, W. A.....	Hellmuth College....	
SUPERANNUATED.	VACANT CONGREGATIONS	
Revell, H., A. M.	Christ Ch., Pt. Stanley	S. Price.....
	Wyoming.....	
ON LEAVE.	Petrolea.....	G. E. Murphy.....
Salter, G. J. R., M.A.	Oil Springs...	
Jessopp, H. B., M.A.	Christ Ch., Colchester	William Duff.....
	St John's, Kingsville.	Dr. W. Drake .....
NO CHARGE.	Trinity Ch., Gosfield..	William Foster.....
Brookman, W.	St. John's, Eastwood.	Richard Robinson....
Evans, T. F. L., B.A.	East Oxford..... ...	Peter Lampman.....
	Innerkip.....	
	St. George's, Sarnia..	R. S. Gurd .....
	St. John's Ch., Berlin.	John Fennell.....
	St. John's, Sullivan...	
	Grace Church, Sullivan	
	St. Mark's, Holland..	
	St. Mary's,McGillivray	
	Neil's.....	
	Trinity Ch., Norwich..	Joseph A. Tidy.....
	St. John's, Otterville.	Mr. Watson.....
	St. Charles', Dereham	Samuel Waller .....

PROCEEDINGS

OF

The Synod of The Diocese of Huron.

TWELFTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London on Wednesday, the 16th day of June, 1869.

Divine service was held in the Cathedral at 10 o'clock, a.m. The sermon was preached by Rev. G. M. Innes, after which the Lord's Supper was administered to the Clergy and Lay Representatives.

The Synod met in the Synod Hall at three o'clock, p.m.

The Bishop in the chair.

After prayer, the rolls of Clergy and Laity were called by the respective Secretaries, and in order to expedite business, it was unanimously agreed that the names of the Laity be called first.

The Lay Secretary called over the roll of the Laity, and 62 answered to their names.

The Bishop then named Revs. Dr. Caulfeild and J. Gunne as the committee in conjunction with the Secretaries to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

The roll of the Clergy was then called by the Clerical Secretary, and 67 answered to their names.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by Rev. E. E. Newman,

RESOLVED,—That the Rev. J. W. Marsh be Clerical Secretary for the current year. Carried.

Mr. Beard having declined re-election as Lay Secretary, on the grounds that, in his opinion, a change of Lay Secretary should be made each year,

Moved by Mr. J. Beard, seconded by Mr. Kains,

RESOLVED,—That F. W. Thomas, Esq., be Lay Secretary for the current year. Carried.

ADMISSION TO A SEAT IN THE SYNOD.

Moved by Rev. H. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. W. B. Evans,

RESOLVED,—That the Rev. James Carmichael, of the Diocese of Montreal, be admitted to a seat in this House. Carried.

THANKS TO RETIRING LAY SECRETARY.

Moved by Rev. Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Rev. Mr. Roberts,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod desires to tender their grateful thanks to J. Beard, Esq., for his able services as Lay Secretary to this Synod during the past year. Carried.

READING OF MINUTES.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Rev. J. Smythe,

RESOLVED,—That the reading of the minutes be dispensed with. Carried.

The following copy of a dispatch, which was forwarded through the Governor-General, in answer to the addresses to the Queen, passed by the Synod at its last session, was laid before the Synod:

The Secretary of State for the Colonies to the Officer administering the Government of Canada:

(COPY).

CANADA—No. 231. Downing Street, Nov. 23, 1868.

SIR,—I have received and laid before the Queen the address from the Synod of the Diocese of Huron to Her Majesty, which accompanied Lord Monck's dispatch, No. 198, of the 26th October, respecting the proposed legislation on the subject of the Irish Church.

I have also laid before Her Majesty the further address from the Synod enclosed in the same dispatch, expressing sympathy with Her Majesty on the occasion of the attempted assassination of His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh, and I am commanded to instruct you to assure the subscribers to this address that the Queen has derived much satisfaction from the spirit of loyalty and attachment to her person and family which it evinces.

I have, &c.,

(Signed), BUCKINGHAM & CHANDOS.

The Officer Commanding the Gov. of Canada, &c., &c.

The Clerical Secretary stated that he had written to the managers of the various railways for permission for the members of the Synod to travel to and from London for one fare, and that the managers of the Grand Trunk and London & Port Stanley Railways had granted his request, and that the Great Western and Northern had promised to allow the members to make the return journey for one quarter and one-third the usual fare, respectively.

The Clerical Secretary stated that, having written to Rev. C. Hamilton, Clerical Secretary of the Provincial Synod, about the proposed new Church Temporalties Act, Mr. Hamilton answered that it had not yet received the sanction of the Governor-General.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

The report of the committee on assessment of congregations was laid before the Synod:

The committee on the assessment of congregations beg to report the following scale of assessment, which they recommend, subject to such changes from time to time as the committee appointed for this purpose may recommend and the Synod approve.

M BOOMER, Chairman.

Committee Room, June 16, 1869.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r '69
Co. of Middlesex.		
St. Paul's Cathedral..	$20.00	$20.00
Christ Ch., London...	5.00	5.00
St. John's, London Tp	5.00	5.00
St. George's, do.....	5.00	5.00
Trinity, do	3.00	
Carlisle.....	1.00	1.00
Christ Ch., Delaware.	2.00	2.00
Trinity, Lambeth....	1.00	1.00
St. Ann's, Adelaide..	1.00	1.00
St. Mary's, Metcalfe..	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Strathroy.	2.00	2.00
St. Catherines, Katesv	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Thamesford	1.00	1.00
St. George's, Thorndale	1.00	1.00
Grace Ch., Nissouri...	1.00	1.00
Christ Ch., Lakeside..	1.00	1.00
St. James', Wardsville	2.00	2.00
Christ Ch., Newbury..	1.00	
St. John's, Glencoe...	1.00	
St. George's, Belmont	1.00	1.00
St. Peter's, Dorchester	1.00	1.00
ChristCh. Harrietsville	1.00	1.00
Grace Ch., Bothwell..	1.00	
Brant.		
Grace Ch., Brantford.	10.00	10.00
St. James,' Paris.....	5.00	5.00
Trinity, Burford.....	2.00	2.00
St. John's, do.....	1.00	1.00
St. Paul's, Northfield.	1.00	1.00
All Saints, Mt. Pleasant	1.00	
St. Mary's, Cainsville.	1.00	1.00
Trinity, Onondaga...	2.00	2.00
St. Paul's, Tuscarora.	1.00	1.00
Bruce.		
St. Thomas' Walkerton	1.00	1.00
Christ Ch., Hanover..	1.00	1.00
Kidds.....	1.00	
ChMessiah, Kincardine	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Bervie....	1.00	
St. Luke's, Pine River	1.00	
St. Paul's, Southampt'n	1.00	1.00
Christ Ch., Invermay.	1.00	1.00
Ch. Ascension, Paisley	1.00	1.00
Town Line, Brant and Eldersley.	1.00	1.00

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r '69
Elgin.		
St. Thomas', St. Thomas	$6.00	$6.00
ChristCh. Westminster	1.00	1.00
Christ Ch., Pt. Stanley	1.00	
St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	2.00	2.00
Trinity, Port Burwell	1.00	1.00
St. Luke's, Vienna...	2.00	
Trinity, Aylmer.....	1.00	1.00
Essex.		
St. John's, Sandwich .	3.00	3.00
Christ Ch. Amherstb'g	2.00	
All Saints, Windsor..	3.00	3.00
Irish Settlement.....	1.00	
Christ Ch., Colchester	1.00	
St. John's, Kingsville	1.00	
Trinity Ch., Gosfield..	1.00	
Grey.		
StGeorge'sOwenSound	2.00	2.00
St. Paul's, Holland...	1.00	
St. James', Derby....	1.00	
Trinity Ch., Durham.	2.00	
Christ Ch., Allan Park	1.00	
Egremont.....	1.00	
Christ Ch., Meaford..	1.00	
Euphrasia.....	1.00	
St. Thomas', Vincent.	1.00	
St. George'sClarksburg	1.00	
Williamstown.....	1.00	
Trinity, Collingwood .	1.00	
St. John's, Sullivan...	1.00	
Grace Church, Sullivan	1.00	
St. Mark's, Holland..	1.00	
Christ Ch, Artemesia.	1.00	
Huron.		
St. George's, Goderich	8.00	8.0
St. Paul's, Clinton ...	5.00	5.00
St. Thomas', Seaforth	5.00	5.00
Trinity Ch., Bayfield..	1.00	
St. James', Goderich T.	1.00	
Christ Church, Exeter	2.00	2.00
St. Patrick's, Biddulph	1.00	1.00
Trinity Church, Lucan	3.00	3.00
St. James', Biddulph.	2.00	2.00
St. Paul's, Dungannon	1.00	1.00
Christ Ch., St. Helen's	1.00	1.00

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r '69
Huron.		
St. Mary's, McGillivray	$1.00	
Neil's	1.00	
St. Paul's, Wingham	1.00	$1.00
St. Peter's, Summerhill	1.00	
St. John's, Holmeshill	1.00	
St. Luke's, Goshen	1.00	
Varna	1.00	
Kent.		
Christ Ch., Chatham	5.00	5.00
Christ Church, Dresden	1.00	1.00
St. James', Dawn Mills	1.00	1.00
Trinity Ch., Howard	1.00	
Trinity Ch., Blenheim	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, Raleigh	1.00	1.00
St. George's, W. Tilbury	1.00	1.00
Lambton.		
St. George's, Sarnia	5.00	5.00
St. Mary's, Warwick	1.00	1.00
St. Paul's, Wisbeach	1.00	1.00
St. James', Brooke	1.00	1.00
St. Matthew's, Florence	3.00	3.00
St. John's, Aughrim	1.00	
Trinity Church, Moore	2.00	2.00
Christ Church, Corunna	2.00	2.00
St. Mary's, Froomfield	1.00	1.00
Wyoming	1.00	1.00
Petrolea	1.00	1.00
Oil Springs	1.00	
Wallaceburg	1.00	
St. George's, Hillsboro'	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, Forest	1.00	1.00
Widder	1.00	
St. John's, Perche	1.00	
Norfolk.		
Trinity Church, Simcoe	5.00	5.00
St. John's, Woodhouse	1.00	1.00
St. Paul's, Port Dover	2.00	2.00
Christ Church, Vittoria	2.00	
S. Williams	1.00	1.00
Rowan Mills	1.00	1.00

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r '69
Norfolk.		
St. John's, Port Rowan	$1.00	
Emmanuel, Houghton	1.00	
Epiphany, Waterford	1.00	
Fredericksburg	1.00	
Oxford.		
St. Paul's, Woodstock	8.00	8.00
St. James', Ingersoll	5.00	5.00
Trinity Ch., Beachville	1.00	1.00
Christ Church, Zorra	2.00	2.00
Trinity Church, do	2.00	2.00
St. John's, Eastwood	2.00	2.00
St. Paul's, Innerkip	1.00	
East Oxford	1.00	1.00
St. Paul's, Princeton	1.00	1.00
Trinity Ch., Norwich	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Otterville	1.00	1.00
St. Charles', Dereham	1.00	1.00
St. John's, Tilsonburg	1.00	1.00
Perth.		
St. James', Stratford	5.00	5.00
St. James' St. Mary's	5.00	5.00
Trinity Ch., Mitchell	3.00	3.00
St. Mary's, Carronbrook	1.00	1.00
St. Paul's, Kirkton	1.00	1.00
Trinity, Prospect Hill	1.00	
Listowell	1.00	1.00
Shipley	1.00	1.00
Town Plot	1.00	1.00
Leechville	1.00	1.00
Grace Ch., Millbank	2.00	2.00
St. Mary's, Crosshill	2.00	
Waterloo.		
Trinity Church, Galt	8.00	8.00
St. John's Ch., Berlin	2.00	2.00
St. James', Wilmot	1.00	1.00
Christ Ch., Haysville	1.00	1.00
Plattsville	1.00	1.00
St. George's, N. Hamb'g	1.00	1.00
Shakespere	1.00	1.00

Congregations in arrear for Synod Assessment for four years, to Easter, 1866-69.

St. John's, Glencoe	$1.00	Christ Church, Mesford	$1.00
Kidds, (Co. Grey)	1.00	Trinity Church, Collingwood	1.00
Christ Ch. Colchester. (vacant)	1.00	Trinity Church, Howard	1.00
Trinity, Church, Gosfield	1.00	Christ Church, Vittoria	2.00
Christ Ch., Allan Park	1.00	St. John's, Port Rowan	1.00
Egremont	1.00	Immanuel Church, Houghton	1.00

Congregations three years in arrear.

Christ Church, Newbury	$1.00	St. James', Derby	$1.00
Grace Church, Bothwell	1.00	Trinity Church, Durham	2.00
St. John's, Bervie	1.00	St. Mary's, McGillivray, vacant	1.00
St. Luke's, Pine River	1.00	Neils, do. do.	1.00
Christ Church, Amherstburg	2.00	Oil Springs	1.00
Irish Settlement, Windsor	1.00	Wallaceburg	1.00
St. John's, Kingsville, (vacant)	1.00	St. Paul's, Widder	1.00
St. Paul's, Holland, do	1.00	St. John's, Perche	1.00

Congregations two years in arrear.

St. George's, Clarksburg	$1.00	St. Mark's, Holland, vacant	$1.00
St. John's, Sullivan, vacant	1.00	St. Luke's, Goshen	1.00
Grace Church, Sullivan, do	1.00	St. John's, Aughrim	1.00

Congregations one year in arrear.

Trinity, London Township	$3.00	Varna	$1.00
All Saints, Mt. Pleasant	1.00	Church Epiphany, Waterford	1.00
Christ Church, Pt. Stanley	1.00	Fredericksburg	1.00
Christ Church, Artemesia	1.00	St. Paul's, Innerkip	1.00
Trinity Church, Bayfield	1.00	Grace Ch., Millbank	2.00
St. James', Goderich Township	1.00	St. Mary's, Crosshill	2.00
St. Peter's, Summerhill, vacant	1.00	Trinity, Prospect	1.00
St. John's, Holmeshill, do.	1.00		

The above figures show the annual assessment charged against each congregation.

The Committee on Lay Certificates reported that some of the certificates were not correct as to form, and that a protest had been handed in against one of the Lay Representatives.

The certificates, and the matter of the protest, were referred to the committee to report upon to the Synod.

The following paper was laid before the Synod by the Executive Committee:

1.—Report of the Committee on Canons.

2.—By Rev. Dr. Townley: To add the following to the certificate which, by Article 6, is given to the Lay Representatives, and which shall be signed by each Lay Representative: "I hereby certify that I, the said A.B., herein named, am a regular communicant of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada." ——————A.B.

3.—By Rev. J. Walker Marsh: To alter Article 8 of the constitution so as to make it read as follows: "It shall be the duty of the Chairman

within six days after the election of Representatives, to send to the Secretaries of the Synod the name or names of the person or persons elected, and, (when more than one), the number of registered voters; and it shall be the duty of the Secretaries, on the receipt of such names, to send to the Chairman a printed form of the certificate in Article 6 for each representative, and such printed forms only shall be presented by the Representatives on taking their seats in Synod."

1.—REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg to lay before the Synod the following proposed alterations in the Canons, which were referred to them at the last Session, and also some additions, together with certain necessary forms. They would suggest that a committee be continued to report such additions and alterations as may from time to time appear necessary.

April 8, 1869. CHAS. C. BROUGH, Chairman.

I.—ELECTION OF BISHOP.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be elected in the manner laid down in the constitution of the Synod.

II.—CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION.

The Bishop elect shall receive from the Chairman and Secretaries of Synod a certificate of his election by the Clergy and Lay Representatives, in accordance with the rule of the Diocese.

Such Bishop elect shall resign all the preferment which he holds in the Church previous to his consecration; except in the case of a Coadjutor, who shall resign all such preferment previous to his taking full charge of the Diocese.

III.—DIOCESAN COUNCIL.

There shall be a Diocesan Council, consisting of ten Clergymen, five appointed by the Bishop, and five of not less than ten years' standing, elected by the Synod by ballot, to act as a council of advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice.

IV.—COADJUTOR BISHOP.

When the Bishop of the Diocese is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, a Coadjutor Bishop may be elected by and for the Diocese in the manner provided in Canon I. The Coadjutor Bishop shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Coadjutor Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, the Coadjutor Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authority which appertains to the office of Bishop. If any difference shall arise between the Bishop and his Coadjutor respectively regarding the same, the matter shall be decided by the House of Bishops of the Province. Whenever a Coadjutor Bishop is elected, he shall be entitled to £300 annually out of the Episcopal Fund.

V.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

1.—Candidates for the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest shall be required to take a Degree in Arts in some University, and attend the theological course in some College in connection with the Church, or, with the approval of the Bishop and the Diocesan Council, have attended the theological course in some Church College, but these requisites may be dispensed with on the approval of the Bishop and the Diocesan Council.

2.—No person shall be admitted into the Holy Order of Deacon until he shall have been examined by one or more Presbyters appointed for that purpose by the Bishop. At his examination he shall satisfy the examiners that he is sufficiently acquainted with the New Testament in the original Greek; he must also compose a short treatise in Latin on some article of the faith, and a discourse in English on any text of Scripture which the examiners shall prescribe; and he must answer such questions in Theology, Ecclesiastical History, the Formularies and the Canons of the Church, as the said examiners shall think proper to put to him.

3.—Before a candidate's admission to examination, the Bishop must be satisfied of his good life and conversation, by letters testimonial, in the usual form, and by an attestation that the form usually called "Si Quis" has been publicly read in the congregation of which he is a member; and no one, unless in special cases with the consent of the Bishop, and the Diocesan Council, shall be admitted to Deacon's orders who is over forty years of age.

4.—The names of the Candidates for Holy Orders on the Bishop's list shall be transmitted to each officiating Clergyman, to be published by him during service at each place where he officiates, at least one month before the day of ordination. The notice shall be similar to that called "Si Quis."

5.—No one shall be promoted to the Order of Priest until he shall have passed a second and still more full and complete examination.

VI.—LAY READERS.

Lay Readers may be appointed by the Bishop on the recommendation of any Clergymen who may require assistance in his Parish or mission, or who, from illness, may be unable to perform all his duties; and in case of a vacant or new mission, on the recommendation of the Archdeacon or the Rural Dean.

VII—ADMISSION OF STRANGERS TO OFFICIATE.

1.—No Minister shall be permitted to officiate in sacred things, permanently or occasionally, in any congregation of this Church, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and shall also conform to the doctrine and discipline of the Church.

2.—No Clergyman shall officiate in any congregation in this Diocese for more than one month, without a written license under the hand of the Bishop, and no Clergyman who has availed himself of this implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Church within a period of three months, unless he obtain the license of the Bishop; provided that Clergymen holding the Bishop's license for temporary duty shall not be considered members of the Diocesan Synod.

3.—Every Clergyman who officiates in any Congregation in the Diocese shall be required to inscribe in a book, which shall be kept in the vestry for that purpose, his name, his present preferment, and the day when he so officiated in the Church.

VIII.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS WHO HAVE BEEN MINISTERS OF OTHER DENOMINATIONS.

1.—When a person who, not having had Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as a Minister or licentiate among any denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in the Diocese, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of the Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his religious faith and moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Diocese; and they shall also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to said desire.

2.—If the Bishop shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of other candidates; and also a testimonial from at least six members of the denomination from which he came, or six members of the Church, or six persons in part members of the denomination from which he came, and in part members of the Church, satisfactory to the Bishop, that the applicant has for the three years last past lived piously, soberly and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of the Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church.

3.—Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period of not less than one year, be ordained, on their passing the same examination as other candidates for Deacon's orders; and in the examination special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they came differs from the Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and offices of this Church, provided that in their case, the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as candidates for orders, and provided also, that the provisions of the Canon concerning candidates for orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation may be granted, and the mode and restrictions, in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

4.—When any person who has been acknowledged as a Minister among any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for orders in this Diocese, the Bishop shall require of him, in addition to the above qualifications, satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in this Dominion previous to his application.

IX.—OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

SECTION 1.—Every Clergyman duly licensed by the Bishop, or holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be

amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of discipline.

SECTION II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed each year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons ex officio, and of twelve Clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priest's Orders, six of whom shall be appointed by the Bishop and six elected by the Clergy; and from this committee the Board of Triers, as hereinafter provided, shall be taken; such election shall be next in order after the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod.

SECTION III.—Of offences for which the Clergy may be tried. Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the doctrines of the Liturgy, and Articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for officiating for other denominations, or for permitting Ministers of other denominations to officiate in any service in the Church or Church Buildings under his charge; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the Communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada or of this Diocese. Provided always, that no proceedings shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within six months of the time when the offence complained of was brought to the knowledge of the person or persons making the complaint; provided that no such complaint shall be entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a Clergyman in respect of the same matter, or of any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith, within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

SECTION IV.—The trial shall be on a presentment in writing addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances, which presentment may be made by six communicants of the Church, or by any three Presbyters, or whenever the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offence or misconduct for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation. 2. The Bishop shall then nominate five members of the Committee of Discipline, not being parties to the presentment, as a Board of Triers, and cause a list of their names, together with a copy of the charges, to be served on the accused, who shall, within fourteen

days after such service, have the right, if he so desire, to object to any three of them, and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and upon his objecting to one or more, then the Bishop shall name one or more of the said Committee of Discipline, as may be required, and those so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place, (but always within this Diocese), as they shall think necessary. Provided always, that any Clergyman who is charged with any offence under this Canon shall have the privilege of a preliminary investigation, should he so desire, and signify such desire to the Bishop in writing within seven days after the service of such notice of trial; and in such case the Bishop shall appoint three members of the Committee of Discipline to examine the case, a majority of whom may make such examination, and report to the Bishop whether, in their opinion, there is good ground for proceeding to trial. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least fourteen days before such meeting on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment. 4. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the allegations contained in the presentment, the Bishop shall proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them. 5. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may nevertheless proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn till another day. 6. When the Board proceeds to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witnesses respectively; and they, or any of them, may administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the facts charged in the presentment. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced. 7. Upon the application of either party to the Board of Triers, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to them that any material witnesses cannot be procured upon the trial, they may appoint a commission to take the testimony of any such witness; and both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the examination shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be in the words of the witness as far as possible, and in the first person, and certified by the commissioner and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board; and shall be received by them as evidence. A witness examined before such commission may be sworn or affirmed in manner aforesaid. 8. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in writing by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty, of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced; and their decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such Canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the

sentence recommended by the Board. 9. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the Clergy, to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in the Church, which shall for that purpose be open at the time, to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by the affidavit of such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper. 11. The defendant may have the privilege of appearing by counsel; in case of the exercise of such privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege.

SECTION V.—If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend, being not less than three, shall proceed to the trial, and a majority of those attending shall decide all questions. They shall appoint a Secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all the proceedings had before the Board.

SECTION VI.—Suspension Pendente Lite. In every case in which, from the nature of the offence charged, it shall appear to the Bishop, after due inquiry, that great scandal is likely to arise from the Clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceedings, inhibiting the accused from performing any services in the Church until the matter shall have been finally decided; and the Bishop may make provision for the service of the Church during the period of suspension, which suspension shall not exceed three months.

SECTION VII.—The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the Church, unless in the unanimous opinion of the Board the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

SECTION VIII.—Every Clergyman, whose case shall have been disposed of and decided adversely to him, and who shall think himself aggrieved by such decision, or who shall make it appear that new evidence, having an important bearing on the case, has been discovered since the trial, of the existence of which he may not have been aware at the time of the trial, may petition the Bishop for a new trial, or a rehearing of the case, either upon objections to be taken to the decision upon the facts, or because the judgment is not sustained by the laws and Canons of the Church, or of the Diocese, or for other cause or causes; or he may apply by petition to the Bishop for an arrest of sentence or judgment, upon causes to be shown; and in either case the Bishop shall, upon receiving such petition, refer the same, and the whole subject, together with the evidence and the report made by the Board of Triers, to the whole Committee of Discipline; and their decision on the above questions shall be final in so far as this Diocese is concerned.

SECTION IX.—In the event that a rehearing or new trial be granted, the case shall be transmitted to a Board of Triers, who shall proceed to hold a new trial, according to the rules hereinbefore set forth, within

one month of the notice of such new trial being given to them by the Bishop; but in no case shall more than one new trial be granted.

SECTION X.—The following sentences may be pronounced, and punishments imposed upon offending Clergymen, viz:—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; withdrawal of license; deprivation or removal from his charge in the Church; deposition or degradation from his sacred office.

SECTION XI.—For the offences set forth in the first column hereafter written, the sentences set forth opposite to the same in the second column, and none others, shall be passed by the Bishop or his commissary upon any Clergyman found guilty thereof.

FIRST COLUMN.	SECOND COLUMN.
UPON TRIAL AND CONVICTION.	
1.—For crime or immorality.	1.—Suspension, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
2.—Scandalous or disorderly conduct.	2.—Admonition, suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
3.—For irregularities in the performance of divine offices, or for the introduction of innovations or novelties in the performance of Divine Worship; or for permitting unauthorized persons to officiate in the Church.	3.—Same as No. 2, except deposition.
4.—For schism, or separating himself from the Communion of the Church.	4.—Suspension for one year, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
5.—For contumacy; for disrespectful and disobedient conduct towards the Bishop.	5.—Admonition, suspension ab officio for not more than one year.
6.—For discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without sufficient cause or the leave of the Bishop.	6.—Admonition, suspension, withdrawal of license or deprivation.
7.—For exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with the performance of the duties of his sacred calling, excepting in cases which are provided for by the Canons of the Diocese, with regard to disabled Clergymen.	7.—Same as No. 6.
8.—For living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese.	8.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
9.—Habitually and advisedly maintaining or affirming doctrine contrary or repugnant to the word of God, set forth in the Formularies and Articles of Religion in the Book of Common Prayer.	9.—Admonition; inhibition from the performance of clerical functions; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

SECTION XII.—When the penalty of suspension is inflicted, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time, the suspension shall cease. During his suspension, the Clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his Ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation or deposition, and during such suspension the Bishop may appoint another Clergyman to supply the place of the suspended Clergyman, and may apply a part of the emoluments or income of the parish mission or cure to the payment of each substitute.

SECTION XIII.—When the sentence of deprivation or deposition is pronounced, the connection between the Minister so deprived or deposed, and his parish or congregation, shall be IPSO FACTO severed, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry, from which he has been removed, shall wholly cease and determine.

SECTION XIV.—Whenever a Clergyman is so deposed or degraded from the Holy Ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof, and shall also give notice to all the Bishops of this Dominion.

SECTION XV.—All the proceedings of the Triers, when approved by the Bishop, as well as the sentence in each case, shall be kept recorded by the Secretaries of the Synod in a book to be provided for that purpose.

SECTION XVI.—Every notice, citation and requisition to be given or made under the provisions of this Canon, shall be served upon the person or persons to whom the same respectively relates, either personally or by leaving a copy of the same at his usual or last known place of residence.

X.—ON REPAIRS AND DILAPIDATIONS.

SECTION I.—It shall be the duty of every parish or mission to provide a residence for the Clergyman. When the rectory or parsonage and outhouses are put in possession of a Clergyman in a state of good repair, it shall be the duty of the Clergyman to keep the same in good repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear, accidents by fire or tempest excepted; and if the Clergyman shall suffer said buildings to go out of repair, it shall be the duty of the Rural Dean to request him to remedy the same; and in case he shall decline or neglect to do so, the Rural Dean shall notify the Archdeacon of such neglect on the part of the Clergyman, and if, on representation made to him by the Archdeacon and Rural Dean, the Clergyman shall still neglect to make the necessary repairs, then the Archdeacon and Rural Dean shall report the same to the Diocesan Synod, together with an estimate by a competent mechanic of the cost of such necessary repairs.

SECTION II.—It shall be the duty of the Churchwardens to insure and keep insured the houses and buildings on the premises held by the incumbent, and whenever any improvements or repairs become necessary, from the lapse of time, such as new roofings, external or internal paintings, new fencing to protect the premises, the expense of these and all similar repairs and improvements shall be borne by the parish, and in no case shall the Clergyman be accountable for any damage or dilapidation that may occur through the negligence or unwillingness of the vestry to carry out such necessary improvements or repairs; but it shall be the duty of the Clergyman, under such circumstances, to report at once to the Rural Dean the condition of the premises and the unwillingness of the vestry to improve and protect the same; and if, on further inquiry, the Rural Dean find that the vestry refuse to take action in the matter, then he shall report the same to the Archdeacon: and if, upon their representation, the vestry still refuse or neglect to make the necessary repairs, then it shall be their duty to report the same to the Synod.

SECTION III.—The Rural Deans shall make an annual report to the Synod on the state of repair of all churches, parsonages, &c., within their respective deaneries.

SECTION IV.—That in cases where the Rural Dean himself is an interested party in any church or parsonage, then the Archdeacon shall act in the premises; and in case of the Archdeacon being an interested party, then the Rural Dean shall act.

XI.—ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS.

There shall be in the Diocese the following dignitaries and other officers: One Dean of the Cathedral, together with such Canons as may be necessary to form the chapter; one or more Archdeacons, and such number of Rural Deans as may be required; and the appointment of these officers or dignitaries shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese.

XII.—FOR SETTLING BOUNDARIES OF MISSIONS AND PARISHES, AND THE SUBDIVISION AND UNION OF THE SAME.

That in each Rural Deanery of the Diocese, there shall be appointed by the Bishop a Committee for the purpose of making a division, and defining the boundaries of each parish and mission therein; that each Rural Dean shall be ex officio Chairman of the Committee in his Deanery, and after the passing of this Canon, the Committee in each Rural Deanery shall be convened by the Rural Dean thereof, to settle all the questions for which they are appointed, and report the same to the Bishop. And each Rural Dean shall from time to time report any changes which may be proposed in such bounds by the said Committee; and the decisions of the Committees in the powers hereby conferred upon them shall be final upon the approval of the Bishop; and the boundaries so arranged, approved and declared by the Committee, shall be the boundaries of the parishes or cures aforesaid, until the same shall be afterwards changed by same Committee, with the like approval of the Bishop. Provided always, that if any Clergyman shall be dissatisfied with the boundaries of his mission, as arranged by the Committee, the matter shall be referred to the Archdeacon for his decision thereupon, previous to the report being made to the Bishop.

XIII.—ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.

There shall be kept in every Parish and Mission a register of marriages, baptisms and funerals; also of the services, with the names of the preachers, and confirmations in each Church, the attendance of communicants, the number and average attendance of Sunday School scholars and teachers, and the total of all money paid in the parish or mission for parochial, diocesan or general religious purposes.

XIV.—ON APPOINTMENTS TO VACANT PARISHES OR MISSIONS.

The appointment to all parishes and missions shall be vested in the Bishop, but if any Clergyman or candidate for orders shall in any way seek to gain the appointment by soliciting the aid or influence of any parishioner in any movement of an irregular nature, such conduct, if proved, shall be deemed sufficient to prevent such Clergyman or candidate for orders from being appointed by the Bishop to the vacant charge.

XV.—CERTIFICATE OF CHURCH MEMBERSHIP.

In the event of any member of the Church leaving a parish or mission, it shall be the duty of the Clergyman, if required, to give him or her a certificate of Church Membership.

XVI.—ON NOTICE TO BE GIVEN ON LEAVING A PARISH OR MISSION.

Whenever an Incumbent desires to discontinue the services of his Curate or Assistant, he shall give three months notice to such Curate or Assistant, and also to the Bishop.

Whenever a Curate or Assistant desires to resign his position in relation to the Incumbent, he shall give the same notice to the Incumbent and to the Bishop.

Whenever a Clergyman desires to resign his charge, he shall give three months' notice to the Bishop and also to the Churchwardens; provided always that the above rules shall not necessarily interfere with any arrangement approved by the Bishop, and which the above parties may agree upon for a more speedy separation.

XVII.—ON THE LICENSE TO CLERGYMEN.

That every Clergyman doing duty within the Diocese, except in cases provided for by the constitution, shall be licensed by the Bishop to some particular charge within the same, according to the form in the appendix; and no Clergyman shall be considered as duly licensed unless he holds such a license from the Bishop, and is residing and doing duty in the place, Parish or Mission to which he is licensed. Provided that the Bishop may for good and sufficient cause, dispense with the condition of residence.

APPENDIX.

I.

Certificate of the election of a Bishop, to be signed by the Chairman and Secretaries of the Synod. This is to certify that, at the day of in the year of our Lord the Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of Huron, entitled to vote, did meet together, in accordance with the terms of the Constitution of the Synod and the Canons of the Diocese, for the purpose of electing a Bishop (or Coadjutor Bishop), to superintend the Diocese, now vacant by the demise, (*or translation, resignation or deprivation*), of the Right Reverend the late Bishop, did make choice of, and elect to that sacred office whom they now humbly and respectfully present to the Metropolitan (or presiding Bishop) and his Right Reverend Colleagues for consecration (*or collation*) as our future Diocesan (*alter according to circumstances*).

In testimony whereof, these presents are at the place and on the day above mentioned, and in the presence of the Synod, signed by us,

Chairman.
Clerical Secretary.
Lay Secretary.

II.

Form of Letters Testimonial for Holy Orders, to be subscribed by two or more Presbyters, and (if not of this Diocese), countersigned by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the subscribers reside.

Whereas, our well-beloved in Christ hath declared to us his intention of offering himself as a candidate for the sacred office of a Deacon [*or Priest*], and for that end hath requested of us letters testimonial of his good behavior. We, therefore, whose names are hereunto subscribed, do testify that the said having been personally known to us for the space of three years last past, [*or such shorter period as may have elapsed since the date of the College Testimonial, or that the parties may have known him,*] that we have had opportunities of observing his conduct; that during the whole time we believe that he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, nor hath he at any time (as far as we know or have heard), maintained or written anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland; and moreover, we believe him, in our consciences, to be, as to his moral conduct, a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, [*or Priests*].

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and *To be addressed to the Bishop.*

III.—SI QUIS AND CERTIFICATE.

To be read on some Sunday, at least one month before the day of ordination.

Notice is hereby given, that resident [*in this Parish, or name the place of residence*], intends to offer himself as a Candidate for the Holy Office of a Deacon [*or Priest*] at the ensuing ordination by the Bishop of Huron, and if any person knows any just cause or impediment why he ought not to be admitted to the said office of Deacon [*or Priest*], he is hereby requested to declare the same to me, or to signify the same forthwith to the Bishop of Huron.

We do hereby certify that the above notice was publicly read by the undersigned during service in on Sunday the day of and that no impediment was alleged.

Officiating Minister.
Church-Warden.
Church-Warden.

IV.—FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION.

The three Articles contained in the 36th Canon of the Church of England:

1. That the King's Majesty, under God, is the only supreme Governor of this realm, and of all other, His Highness's dominions and countries, as well in all Spiritual or Ecclesiastical things or causes, as Temporal; and that no foreign prince, person, prelate, state or potentate hath, or ought to have, any jurisdiction, power, superiority, pre-eminence, or authority, Ecclesiastical or Spiritual, within His Majesty's said realms, dominions and countries.

II. That the Book of Common Prayer, and of ordering of Bishops and Priests, containeth in it nothing contrary to the Word of God, and that it may lawfully so be used; and that he himself will use the form in the said Book prescribed in public Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and none other.

III. That he alloweth the Book of Articles of Religion agreed upon by the Archbishops and Bishops of both Provinces, and the whole Clergy in the Convocation holden at London in the year of our Lord God one thousand five hundred sixty and two; and that he acknowledgeth all and every the articles therein contained, being in number nine and thirty, besides the ratification, to be agreeable to the Word of God.

To these three Articles whosoever will subscribe, he shall, for the avoiding of all ambiguities, subscribe in this order and form of words, setting down both his Christian and surname, viz.: *I*, N.N., *do willingly and* ex animo *subscribe to these three articles above mentioned, and to all things that are contained in them.*

V.—FORM OF LICENSE.

We, . by Divine permission, Bishop of Huron, to our beloved in Christ, Clerk, Greeting, We do by these presents give and grant unto you, in whose fidelity, morals, learning, sound doctrine and diligence, We do fully confide, our license and authority to perform the office of in the City (Town or Township) of in the County of within our Diocese and jurisdiction, in reading the Common Prayers and performing other Ecclesiastical duties belonging to the said office, according to the form prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer, and the Canons and Constitutions in that behalf lawfully established and promulgated, and not otherwise, or in any other manner, (you having first before us, subscribed the articles, taken the oaths, and made and subscribed the declaration, which in this case are required to be subscribed, made and taken).

In witness whereof, We have caused our seal, which we use in this case, to be hereto affixed: Dated the day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and and in the year of our

VI.—FORM OF LETTERS DIMISSORY FOR ORDINATION.

Whereas our well beloved in Christ hath offered himself to us, Bishop of as a candidate for Ordination and admission into the Holy Order of Deacons, (*or Priest*), and hath produced the requisite testimonials, and hath declared his readiness to make the subscriptions required by the Canons of the Church, and hath complied with the Canons of the Diocese with respect to candidates for Ordination; and hath, moreover, been duly examined touching his knowledge of Holy Scripture and general learning, and hath been found sufficiently qualified for the Holy Office of a Deacon (*or Priest*), we, the Bishop aforesaid, being prevented by sundry and weighty causes from

holding an Ordination at this time, and knowing that our Right Reverend Brother Bishop of is about to hold an Ordination, do, by these presents, grant our letters dimissory, commending the said to our said Right Reverend Brother, and earnestly requesting him to admit the said into the Holy Order of Deacons (*or Priest*), in our stead.

In witness whereof, we have subscribed these presents at on this day of in the year of our Lord and in the year of our Consecration.

VII.—FORM OF BENE DECESSIT.

Whereas the Reverend being about to leave this Diocese, has requested of us Letters Testimonial of his good life and conversation, we, Bishop of Huron, do hereby testify that the said during the time that he served as in this Diocese, which was from to the present date, did behave himself piously, soberly and honestly, nor do we know that he believed or maintained any opinion contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our hand and affixed our seal.

Dated at Ontario, this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and in the year of our Consecration.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

REV. E. SOFTLEY,—

1. That this Synod recognises the bounden duty of the Church in this Diocese to actively support the cause of Foreign Missions, and considering that the prosperity of the Church is closely connected with such Missionary effort, that the Bishop be, and hereby is respectfully requested to appoint a committee to consider and report before the close of the Synod upon the best method (by the Church Society or otherwise) of combining active efforts on behalf of the Home and Foreign Missions of the Church.

JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,—

2. That I will move that His Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee to take into consideration the advisability of applying to Parliament for an act to legalize the union of the Synod and Church Society.

REV. D. ARMSTRONG,—

3. That, in order to increase the interests of the people in the work of the Church in this Diocese, this Synod would respectfully request His Lordship to name some place instead of London for the next meeting of Synod.

The Bishop then addressed the Synod as follows:

MY REVEREND BRETHREN AND BRETHREN OF THE LAITY,—

In the good providence of our God, we have been permitted to come together to hold this twelfth session of the Synod of our Diocese. It

becomes us to render devout thanks to our Heavenly Father that, in His goodness and long suffering, He has spared us, and allowed us thus to assemble to take counsel concerning the affairs of our church, and by a free and brotherly interchange of christian advice and affection, to draw more closely the bonds which unite us as ministers of Christ, and thus to encourage and strengthen each other for the faithful discharge of the duties which devolve upon us in our respective spheres.

The year which has elapsed since we last met in Synod has been marked by events of deep importance to the Church in Canada, and also to the Church in the mother country.

It pleased the great Head of the Church, while the Provincial Synod was holding its fourth session in Montreal, last September, to remove, by death, the Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan from the head of the Church in Canada, over which he had so long and so judiciously presided.

This event cast a gloom over all assembled on the occasion, and though the Synod continued its sittings for several days, all felt depressed at the loss which the Church had sustained, and the business which was brought before the Synod moved heavily and slowly for want of the wise and judicious counsels of him who, from the commencement, had so ably presided over the meetings and the deliberations of the Provincial Synod.

The death of the Bishop of Montreal rendered necessary the election not only of a Bishop to fill the vacant See of Montreal, but also of a Metropolitan to preside over the Province of Canada. The agreement which had been entered into between the Synod of Montreal and the Provincial Synod placed the nomination of the Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan in the House of Bishops, and the election in the Synod of Montreal. This arrangement was entered into as a compromise, and to avoid a difficulty, and has been productive of great evil. It is to be hoped that this arrangement will be altered, and that, for the future, the Synod of Montreal will elect its own Bishop, while the Metropolitan, or presiding Bishop, shall be chosen either by the House of Bishops or by the Provincial Synod.

In November, the Synod of Montreal and the House of Bishops met in Montreal, and after several days spent in ineffectual efforts to agree upon a successor to Bishop Fulford, separated and adjourned until May. Thus the Diocese of Montreal was left without a Bishop, and the Province without a Metropolitan, for more than six months.

At the meeting which took place in May, after seven days were spent in fruitless attempts to elect a Bishop, when all feared that nothing could be done, and some proposed that the meeting should be adjourned for six months, the name of the Rev. Ashton Oxenden, Canon of Canterbury, was proposed, and all parties agreeing, he was elected by an overwhelming majority, and by a subsequent resolution, the election was made unanimous.

We are surely warranted in regarding this as an interposition of Divine Providence, for, when all the members of the Synod were well nigh in despair of success, without any previous arrangement or human contrivance, a name, which had not before been mentioned, was proposed, and at once accepted by all, opposing parties were reconciled, and a Bishop and Metropolitan unanimously elected.

We are deeply thankful for the result of the election. We believe that the Bishop and Metropolitan elect is just such a man as the best

friends of the Church would desire to see placed over it. A man who is loyally attached to our Church, because of the scriptural truths which she propounds in her articles and formularies, and who, having himself experienced in his own soul the power of christian truth, when applied by the spirit of God to enlighten and sanctify, is thus prepared earnestly and affectionately to press it upon the acceptance of others.

We look daily for a reply from Canon Oxenden, and we trust that he will regard his election as a call from God to enter upon the high and arduous duties which pertain to the office to which he has been elected. We feel that, situated as Canon Oxenden is in England, and enjoying, as he does, the confidence and affection of the public, he will have to make great sacrifices to come to Canada; but we hope and believe that he will not hesitate to make these sacrifices for his Heavenly Master's cause.

Turning our eyes to our mother country, a sight is being presented to us which we never could have anticipated. The parliament of Great Britain, whose Protestantism had raised it to the highest place among the nations in Europe, has undertaken to disendow and disestablish the Protestant Church of Ireland. While we believe that this will in no wise impair the spiritual character of the Church in Ireland, we must still regard it, on the part of England, as a breach of the nation's faith, not so much with man as with God, as a great national sin for which, we fear, the country will be made to suffer. The deed has not yet been perpetrated, and the great Head of the Church may yet interpose to prevent the evil. Let us pray that strength and courage may be imparted to those upon whom now devolves the duty of deciding the fate of this unholy measure, to act according to their consciences, as in the sight of a heart-searching God, not influenced by the fear of man, but doing that which they believe to be right, and leaving consequences to God.

It pleased God to visit me with severe indisposition, which continued through the winter. I have not, therefore, been able to perform much active duty, and have but little to report. I held two ordinations in the past year, and ordained six deacons and three priests; I confirmed 288 candidates, and the Bishop of Michigan, who kindly undertook to act for me in the western limit of the Diocese, confirmed forty-three candidates, ordained one priest, and consecrated one church. He also attended several meetings of the Church Society in the western part of the Diocese, and his presence and eloquent appeals had the effect of stirring up much zeal amongst those congregations which had the privilege of hearing him.

I feel deeply indebted to Bishop McCoskry for his brotherly kindness; I am well aware that the duties of his immense Diocese must sufficiently tax his great energies; yet, when he learned that I was laid aside by indisposition, he promptly offered to perform any Episcopal duties which I might require. I had hoped that we should have enjoyed the privilege and pleasure of the Bishop's presence amongst us on this occasion, but I fear that my invitation cannot have reached him.

I regret to find that the Missionary Fund of the Diocese is not in a satisfactory state. I have felt it necessary, at my last ordination, to warn the gentlemen who were ordained that, in consequence of the state of the missionary fund, I could not promise them any support from the Church Society, and that they should enter upon their missions at their own risk. I intend to adopt the same plan with all whom I ordain until our missionary fund is in such a state that I shall feel myself warranted

in holding out to missionaries some certain prospect of remuneration from the funds of the Society.

The Society for Propagating the Gospel, which, for so many years, has assisted our missionaries, has been under the necessity of reducing their grant to us and to other colonial dioceses, and I lately received a letter from the secretary intimating a further reduction next year. To meet the reduction of this Society's grant, a Sustentation Fund was originated at our last meeting. I am happy to say that, so far, this fund has prospered so, that it now amounts to nearly $30,000. We hope that the members of the Church in the Diocese will make a strenuous effort to increase this fund, as on it, under God, depends the future of the Church in this Diocese. The voluntary system alone has never been found sufficient to supply the spiritual wants of a people, we therefore desire that the Sustentation Fund may be made sufficiently large to provide a moderate endowment in the Diocese for all time to come. I would most earnestly urge upon all clergy and laity the necessity of more strenuous efforts, and more entire devotedness to the cause of Christ and His Gospel; He gave himself for us; He purchased to himself a people with His own precious blood; He now lives to intercede for us within the holiest; and he will bestow, without money and without price, upon all who seek him, the greatest of all blessings, even everlasting life. Surely it becomes us to show ourselves loyal and devoted to such a master, and to seek, by every means in our power, to make known his great love and his free salvation to our fellow-men. The days in which we live have many marks of those perilous times which the Apostle Paul declared should come in the last days, when "men should be lovers of their own selves, coveteous, proud, blasphemers, disobedient to parents, unthankful, unholy, without natural affection, truce breakers, false accusers, incontinent, fierce, despisers of those that are good, traitors, heady, high-minded, lovers of pleasure more than lovers of God, having a form of godliness, but denying the power thereof." Surely we cannot fail to see that many of these marks of the perilous times, of which the Apostle warned the Church, are deeply impressed on our own day, and if we are thus living in the last days of our dispensation, we should be stirred up to more earnest and strenuous efforts in our Lord's cause, that when he cometh, as come he assuredly will, we may be prepared to hail his advent with joy, and to receive that crown of righteousness which our Lord will bestow on all that love his appearing.

To my Rev. Brethren, I would say, "Preach the word; lift high the banner of the cross; proclaim to all who are brought within your reach the glad tidings of a free salvation; tell men to believe in Him who was the sinners' substitute, who lived for them, who obeyed for them, who died for them, and who now liveth to plead for them within the holiest."

I will conclude in the words of a hymn which has often cheered and strengthened my own soul:

Sound, sound the truth abroad,
Bear ye the word of God
Through the wide world;
Tell what our Lord has done,
Tell how the day is won,
And from his lofty throne
Satan is hurled.

Far over sea and land,
('Tis our Lord's own command),
Bear ye his name;
Bear it to every shore—
Regions unknown explore—
Enter at every door—
Silence is shame.

Speed on the wings of love;
Jesus, who reigns above,
Bids us to fly;
They who his message bear,
Should neither doubt nor fear,
He will their friend appear,
He will be nigh.

When on the mighty deep,
He will their spirits keep,
Stayed on his word;
When in a foreign land,
No other friend at hand,
Jesus will by them stand—
Jesus the Lord.

Ye, who forsaking all,
At your loved master's call,
Comforts resign;
Soon will your work be done;
Soon will the prize be won;
Brighter than yonder sun
Then shall ye shine.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS.

The report of the Committee on Canons being the first in order, it was agreed that, before taking up the said report, the two notices sent to the Executive Committee be first considered.

No. 1, by Rev. Dr. Townley, was withdrawn, as it conflicted with another article of the constitution for the change of which no notice had been sent to the Executive Committee.

No. 2—Moved by Rev. J. Walker Marsh, seconded by F. W. Thomas, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That Article 8 of the constitution be altered so as to make it read as follows: It shall be the duty of the Chairman, within six days after the election of representatives, to send to the Secretaries of the Synod the name or names of the person or persons elected, and (when more than one) the number of registered voters; and it shall be the duty of the Secretaries, on the receipt of such names, to send to the said Chairman a printed form of the certificate in Article 6 for each representative, and such printed forms only shall be presented by the representatives on taking their seats in the Synod. Carried.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, seconded by Rev. J. Gunne,

RESOLVED,—That the report of the Committee on Canons be received and considered clause by clause. Carried.

Canons considered clause by clause until the adjournment.

Synod adjourned at six o'clock to half-past seven.

EVENING SITTING.

Half-past Seven o'clock.

Consideration of report of Committee on Canons continued—various alterations and amendments made.

The Synod adjourned at ten o'clock to meet to-morrow morning after service.

The Bishop pronounced the benediction.

SECOND DAY.

June 17, 1869.

The Synod met at ten o'clock.

The Bishop read the special prayer.

The rolls of the Clergy and Laity were called by the respective Secretaries, when 63 Clergymen and 61 Laymen answered to their names.

The Secretaries' notes of the business of the previous day were read and certified to be correct.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

Moved by Rev. J. Walker Marsh, seconded by the Rev. S. Du Bourdieu,

RESOLVED,—That the Assessment Committee be reappointed, substituting the name of J. Beard, Esq., late Secretary, for F. W. Thomas, Esq., the present Lay Secretary, thus leaving the committee as before. Carried.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

The Committee on Certificates reported that all certificates presented had been made correct, and that the Lay Representatives against whom the protest was entered did not claim a seat in the Synod.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

DEAN HELLMUTH—

1. That two or three delegates on distinctive Church work be assigned from time to time to Clerical and Lay Delegates, to be read to the Synod at such hours on each day during the session of the Synod as the Bishop shall name.

REV. F. FAUQUIER—

2. That in all churches in which the pews and sittings are free, the members of the congregations of each such Church shall have power and authority to constitute and form a Vestry, and elect Churchwardens, as provided under the Church Temporalties Act, and such Vestry shall consist of such members being of the full age of twenty-one years, as shall declare themselves in writing, on or before Ash-Wednesday in each

year, in a book to be kept for that purpose by the Churchwardens, to be members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, and habitually attending worship in such Church, to be contributors to the funds of such Church, and not to be in arrears with respect to such contributions.

REV. CANON BETTRIDGE—

3. That this Synod wishes to express its deep satisfaction to the Rev. Canon Oxenden at his having accepted the office of Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan of the Church in Canada, and offers its earnest prayers that his administrations be long continued under the especial direction and blessing of Almighty God.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH—

4. An address of congratulation to Sir John Young, on his appointment to the office of Governor General of the Dominion of Canada.

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Bishop appointed Revs. F. Fauquier and G. M. Innes, and Messrs. J. Beard and H. Crotty, to act with the Secretaries as scrutineers of the ballots.

The Synod adjourned for fifteen minutes.

On reassembling, the rolls of the Clergy and Laity were called by the respective Secretaries, and each person, on his name being called, deposited his list in the ballot box.

The boxes were then set aside, and the Synod resumed the consideration of the report of the Committee of Canons.

The Synod adjourned at one o'clock, p.m. to three o'clock.

Three o'clock, p.m.

The Synod resumed—the Bishop in the chair.

REPORT OF THE BALLOT FOR DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The scrutineers of the clerical ballot presented the following report:

The committee appointed to examine the ballot for the clerical delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg to report the following as the names which have received the highest number of votes:

Very Rev. I. Hellmuth, D. D.	58
Ven. C. C. Brough, A.M.	54
Rev. M. Boomer. L.L.D.	54
Rev. Canon E. L. Elwood, A. M.	49
Ven. F. W. Sandys, D.D.	47
Rev. Canon W. Bettridge, D.D.	44
Rev. G. M. Innes	42
Rev. J. Walker Marsh, M.A.	40
Rev. J. Smythe, M.A	40
Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, L.L.D.	36
Rev. I. Brock, M.A.	29
Rev. H. Caulfeild	28

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. F. D. Fauquier	26

Rev. S. Du Bourdieu 25
Rev. Canon A. Nelles 25
Rev. Canon J. C. Usher 16

(Signed), J. Walker Marsh.
George M. Innes.
H. Crotty.

Committee Room, June 17, 1869.

The report was put to the Synod by the chair and confirmed.

The scrutineers of the lay ballot then presented the following report:

The committee appointed to examine the votes for lay delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg to report the following gentlemen as having the highest number of votes.

John Beard, Esq 58
F. W. Thomas, Esq. 55
A. Lefroy, Esq 47
W. Grey, Esq 45
Col. Fitzgerald 43
S. Price, Esq 40
T. W. Walsh, Esq 36
W. M. Wilson, Esq 35
M. Jackson, Esq 31
W. L. Imlach, Esq 30
J. B. Strathy, Esq 27
D. J. Hughes, Esq 18

SUBSTITUTES.

H. Crotty, Esq 17
F. Awty, Esq 16
Sheriff Smith 14
C. Willson, Esq., M.P 14

(Signed), F. Wolferstan Thomas, Lay Sec'y.
John Beard.
Fred. D. Fauquier.

Committee Room, London, June 17, 1869.

The report was put to the Synod by the chair and confirmed.

The discussion on the report of the Committee on Canons was resumed, and progress was made, with various amendments, as far as Canon VIII.

The Synod adjourned at six o'clock, p.m. to half-past seven.

Half-past Seven, p.m.

The Synod resumed. The Bishop in the chair.

Discussion on the report of the Committee on Canons resumed, and continued until ten o'clock, when the Synod adjourned to meet to-morrow morning after service.

The Bishop pronounced the benediction.

THIRD DAY.

June 18, 1869.

After divine service in the Cathedral at nine o'clock, a.m., the Synod met in the Synod Hall. The Bishop in the chair.

The Bishop read the special prayer.

Moved by Rev. J. Smythe, seconded by Rev. Dr. Townley,

RESOLVED,—That the calling of the rolls be dispensed with. Carried.

The Secretaries' notes of the business of the previous day were read and approved.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

The Bishop named the Executive Committee as follows:

Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth, D.D.	S. Price, Esq.
Ven. Archdeacon Brough, A.M.	M. Jackson, Esq.
Rev. Canon Bettridge, B.D.	J. Beard, Esq.
Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, L.L.D.	F. W. Thomas, Esq.
Rev. J. Walker Marsh, M.A.	W. Grey, Esq.
Rev. J. Smythe, M.A.	A. Ellis, Esq.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

By Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by W. I. Imlach, Esq.,

1. That the thanks of this Synod are hereby tendered to the Clergy of St. Paul's Cathedral for the very satisfactory musical arrangements made for all the services during the meeting of the Synod, and also to the choir for their kind attendance and efficient performances.

REV. T. H. APPLEBY—

2. That owing to the great distance some of the Clergy and Lay Representatives have to travel, and consequently the heavy personal expense to which they have hitherto been put in order to attend the Synod, it is respectfully proposed that this Synod levy an additional assessment on all parishes to defray each Clergyman's and Lay Representatives' expenses.

SUSPENSION OF RULE.

Moved by Rev. Canon Bettridge, seconded by F. W. Thomas, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the rule requiring notice, and the order of proceedings be suspended, in order to enable Rev. Mr. Bettridge to introduce a resolution with reference to Rev. Canon Oxenden. Carried.

Moved by Rev. Canon Bettridge, seconded by Rev. C. Bancroft,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod wishes to express its deep satisfaction to the Rev. Canon Oxenden at his having accepted the office of Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan of the Church in Canada, and offers its earnest prayers that his administration may be long continued under the especial direction and blessing of Almighty God. Carried.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by W. Grey, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the rules of order be suspended so as to allow the introduction of a motion respecting the union of the Church Society and Synod.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by Rev. J. Smythe,

RESOLVED,—That His Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee to consider the advisability of applying to parliament for an act to legalise the union of the Synod and Church Society, and if such a course appears desirable to said committee, authority is given for such application being made, with the sanction of the Bishop. Carried.

Moved by Archdeacon Brough, seconded by F W. Thomas, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the order of proceedings be suspended to enable Archdeacon Brough to bring forward an address to the Governor-General. Carried.

Archdeacon Brough then read the following address:

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY—

We, the Bishop, Clergy and Lay Representatives, members of the United Church of England and Ireland in the Diocese of Huron, in Synod assembled, approach Your Excellency with the assurance of our respectful congratulations on your appointment, by our most gracious Queen, as her representative in the government of this Dominion. We recognise in Your Excellency's appointment to this high trust the wisdom of Her Majesty, and her solicitude for the welfare of this important portion of the British Empire.

Your distinguished administration of the government of other Colonies inspires the confidence of Canadians in Your Excellency's judgment and ability, and we trust you will find in Her Majesty's subjects over whom you are here placed, a people ardently attached to British connection and England's throne, and that we shall possess in you a ruler filled with desire to promote our religious, social and political interests.

Signed, on behalf of the Synod,

} Bishop.
} Secretaries.

Moved by Archdeacon Brough, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth,

RESOLVED,—That the address to the Governor-General, just read, be adopted. Carried.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons, clause by clause, was then resumed, and continued until 1 o'clock, when the Synod adjourned till three o'clock.

Three o'clock, p.m.

The Synod resumed. The Bishop in the chair.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons, clause by clause, was continued to the end of Canon IX., when the Synod adjourned at six o'clock to half-past seven, p.m.

Half-past Seven o'clock. p.m.

The Synod resumed. The Bishop in the chair.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons, clause by clause, was continued to the end of the Canons, various changes and amendments being made.

It was then moved by Rev. J. Smythe, seconded by F. W. Thomas, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the Canons, as now amended, be adopted. Carried.

CANONS AS AMENDED,

Omitting Canon IX., as the Bishop refused to sanction a part of that Canon, and, therefore, it lies in abeyance, to be brought up again at the next Synod, with the omission of those words to which the Bishop objects.

I.—ELECTION OF BISHOP.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be elected in the manner laid down in the constitution of the Synod.

II.—CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION.

The Bishop elect shall receive from the Chairman and Secretaries of Synod a certificate of his election by the Clergy and Lay Representatives, in accordance with the rule of the Diocese.

Such Bishop elect shall resign all the preferment which he holds in the Church previous to his consecration; except in the case of a Coadjutor, who shall resign all such preferment previous to his taking full charge of the Diocese.

III.—COADJUTOR BISHOP.

When the Bishop of the Diocese shall feel himself unable to perform his duties, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, or be incapacitated by mental infirmity from discharging his Episcopal duties, a Coadjutor Bishop may be elected by and for the Diocese in the manner provided in Canon I. The Coadjutor Bishop shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Coadjutor Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, the Coadjutor Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authority which appertain to the office of Bishop. If any difference shall arise between the Bishop and his Coadjutor respectively regarding the same, the matter shall be decided by the House of Bishops of the Province.

IV.—ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS.

There shall be in the Diocese the following dignitaries and other officers: One Dean of the Cathedral, together with such Canons as may be necessary to form the chapter; one or more Archdeacons, and such number of Rural Deans as may be required; and the appointment of these officers or dignitaries shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese.

V.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

1.—Candidates for the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest shall be required to take a Degree in Arts in some University, and attend the theological course in some College in connection with the Church, or, with the approval of the Bishop, have attended the theological course in some Church College, but these requisites may be dispensed with when the Bishop considers the Candidates possess special qualifications.

2.—No person shall be admitted into the Holy Order of Deacon until he shall have been examined by one or more Presbyters appointed for that purpose by the Bishop. At his examination he shall satisfy the

examiners that he is sufficiently acquainted with the Hebrew, Greek and Latin languages; that he is fairly conversant with the Old and New Testament Scriptures, with the Greek Text of the Gospels and the Acts, with Christian evidences, with the history of the Canon of Holy Scripture, and of the Church, (especially that of the Church of England), and with the Articles, Creeds and Formularies of the Church both in their history and interpretation, and that he can compose a sermon on any given text of Holy Scripture.

3.—Before a candidate's admission to examination, the Bishop must be satisfied of his good life and conversation, by letters testimonial, in the usual form, and by an attestation that the form usually called "Si Quis" has been publicly read in the congregation of which he is a member; and no one, unless in special cases with the consent of the Bishop, shall be admitted to Deacon's orders who is over forty years of age.

4.—The names of the Candidates for Holy Orders on the Bishop's list shall be transmitted to each officiating Clergyman, to be published by him during service at least one month before the day of ordination. The notice shall be similar to that called "Si Quis."

5.—No one shall be promoted to the Order of Priest until he shall have passed an examination in the Greek text of the Epistles, together with a full examinationin some of the higher branches of the subjects mentioned in clause II.

VI.—LAY READERS.

Lay Readers may be appointed by the Bishop on the recommendation of any Clergymen who may require assistance in his Parish or mission, or who, from illness, may be unable to perform all his duties; and in case of a vacant or new mission, on the recommendation of the Archdeacon or the Rural Dean.

VII—ADMISSION OF STRANGERS TO OFFICIATE.

1.—No Minister or other person shall be permitted to officiate, permanently or occasionally, in any congregation of this Church, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and shall also conform to the doctrine and discipline of the Church.

2.—No Clergyman shall officiate in any congregation in this Diocese for more than one month, without a written license under the hand of the Bishop, and no Clergyman who has availed himself of this implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Church within a period of three months, unless he obtain the license of the Bishop; provided that Clergymen holding the Bishop's license for temporary duty shall not be considered members of the Diocesan Synod.

3.—Every Clergyman who officiates in any Congregation in the Diocese shall be required to inscribe in a book, which shall be kept in the vestry for that purpose, his name, his present preferment, and the day when he so officiated in the Church.

VIII.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS WHO HAVE BEEN MINISTERS OF OTHER DENOMINATIONS.

1.—When a person who, not having had Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as a Minister or licentiate among any denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in the Diocese, he shall give

notice thereof to the Bishop, which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of the Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his religious faith and moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Diocese, and they shall also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to said desire.

2.—If the Bishop shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of other candidates; and also a testimonial from at least six members of the denomination from which he came, or six members of the Church, or six persons in part members of the denomination from which he came, and in part members of the Church, satisfactory to the Bishop, that the applicant has for the three years last past lived piously, soberly and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of the Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church.

3.—Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period of not less than one year, unless the Bishop shall see fit for special reasons to shorten the time, be ordained, on their passing the same examination as other candidates for Deacon's orders; and in the examination special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they came differs from the Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and offices of this Church, provided that in their case, the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as candidates for orders, and provided also, that the provisions of the Canon concerning candidates for orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation may be granted, and the mode and restrictions, in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

4.—When any person who has been acknowledged as a Minister among any other denomination of Christians shall apply for orders in this Diocese, the Bishop shall require of him, in addition to the above qualifications, satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in this Dominion previous to his application.

X.—ON REPAIRS AND DILAPIDATIONS.

SECTION I.—It shall be the duty of every parish or mission to provide a residence for the Clergyman, and, before an Incumbent takes possession of a parsonage, the Bishop shall direct the Archdeacon or Rural Dean to ascertain and certify the state of repair of the parsonage. When the rectory or parsonage and outhouses are put in possession of a Clergyman in a state of good repair, it shall be the duty of the Clergyman to keep the same in good repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear, accidents by fire or tempest excepted; and if the Clergyman shall suffer said buildings to go out of repair, it shall be the duty of the Rural Dean to request him to remedy the same; and in case he shall decline or neglect to do so, the Rural Dean shall notify the Archdeacon

of such neglect on the part of the Clergyman, and if, on representation made to him by the Archdeacon and Rural Dean, the Clergyman shall still neglect to make the necessary repairs, then the Archdeacon and Rural Dean shall report the same to the Diocesan Synod, together with an estimate by a competent mechanic of the cost of such necessary repairs.

SECTION II.—It shall be the duty of the Churchwardens to insure and keep insured the houses and buildings on the premises held by the incumbent, and whenever any improvements or repairs become necessary, from the lapse of time, such as new roofings, external or internal paintings, new fencing to protect the premises, the expense of these and all similar repairs and improvements shall be borne by the parish, and in no case shall the Clergyman be accountable for any damage or dilapidation that may occur through the negligence or unwillingness of the vestry to carry out such necessary improvements or repairs; but it shall be the duty of the Clergyman, under such circumstances, to report at once to the Rural Dean the condition of the premises and the unwillingness of the vestry to improve and protect the same; and if, on further inquiry, the Rural Dean find that the vestry refuse to take action in the matter, then he shall report the same to the Archdeacon: and if, upon their representation, the vestry still refuse or neglect to make the necessary repairs, then it shall be their duty to report the same to the Synod, provided that, when there is more than one congregation in a Parish or Mission, it shall be the duty of each to bear its proper share in the repairs of the parsonage and outbuildings in such proportion as shall be determined by the Archdeacon or Rural Dean.

SECTION III.—The Rural Deans shall make an annual report to the Synod on the state of repair of all churches, parsonages, &c., within their respective deaneries.

SECTION IV.—That in cases where the Rural Dean himself is an interested party in any church or parsonage, then the Archdeacon shall act in the premises; and in case of the Archdeacon being an interested party, then the Rural Dean shall act.

XI.—FOR SETTLING BOUNDARIES OF MISSIONS AND PARISHES AND THE SUBDIVISION AND UNION OF THE SAME.

That in each Rural Deanery of the Diocese, there shall be appointed by the Bishop a Committee for the purpose of making a division, and defining the boundaries of each parish and mission therein; that each Rural Dean shall be ex officio Chairman of the Committee in his Deanery, and after the passing of this Canon, the Committee in each Rural Deanery shall be convened by the Rural Dean thereof, to settle all the questions for which they are appointed, and report the same to the Bishop. And each Rural Dean shall from time to time report any changes which may be proposed in such bounds by the said Committee; and the decisions of the Committees in the powers hereby conferred upon them shall be final upon the approval of the Bishop; and the boundaries so arranged, approved and declared by the Committee, shall be the boundaries of the parishes or cures aforesaid, until the same shall be afterwards changed by the same Committee, with the like approval of the Bishop. Provided always, that if any Clergyman shall be dissatisfied with the boundaries of his mission, as arranged by the Committee, the matter shall be referred to the Archdeacon for his decision thereupon, previous to the report being made to the Bishop.

XII.—ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.

There shall be kept in every Parish and Mission a register of marriages, baptisms and funerals; also of the services, with the names of the preachers, and confirmations in each Church, the attendance of communicants, the number and average attendance of Sunday School scholars and teachers, and the total of all money paid in the parish or mission for parochial, diocesan or general religious purposes.

XIII.—ON APPOINTMENTS TO VACANT PARISHES OR MISSIONS.

The appointment to all parishes and missions shall be vested in the Bishop, but if any Clergyman or candidate for orders shall in any way seek to gain the appointment by soliciting the aid or influence of any parishioner in any movement of an irregular nature, such conduct, if proved, shall be deemed sufficient to prevent such Clergyman or candidate for orders from being appointed by the Bishop to the vacant charge.

XIV.—ON NOTICE TO BE GIVEN ON LEAVING A PARISH OR MISSION.

Whenever an Incumbent desires to discontinue the services of his Curate or Assistant, he shall give three months' notice to such Curate or Assistant, and also to the Bishop.

Whenever a Curate or Assistant desires to resign his position in relation to the Incumbent, he shall give the same notice to the Incumbent and to the Bishop.

Whenever a Clergyman desires to resign his charge, he shall give three months' notice to the Bishop and also to the Churchwardens; provided always that the above rules shall not necessarily interfere with any arrangement approved by the Bishop, and which the above parties may agree upon for a more speedy separation.

XV.—ON THE LICENSE TO CLERGYMEN.

That every Clergyman doing duty within the Diocese, except in cases provided for by the constitution, shall be licensed by the Bishop to some particular charge within the same, according to the form in the appendix; and no Clergyman shall be considered as duly licensed unless he holds such a license from the Bishop, and is residing and doing duty in the place, Parish or Mission to which he is licensed. Provided that the Bishop may for good and sufficient cause, dispense with the condition of residence.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, seconded by Rev. J. Gunne,

RESOLVED,—That the following appendix to the report of the Committee on Canons, containing certain forms, be adopted provisionally for one year. Carried.

APPENDIX.

I.

Certificate of the election of a Bishop, to be signed by the Chairman and Secretaries of the Synod. This is to certify that, at the day of in the year

of our Lord the Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of Huron, entitled to vote, did meet together, in accordance with the terms of the Constitution of the Synod and the Canons of the Diocese, for the purpose of electing a Bishop (or Coadjutor Bishop), to superintend the Diocese, now vacant by the demise, (*or translation, resignation or deprivation*), of the Right Reverend the late Bishop did make choice of, and elect to that sacred office whom they now humbly and respectfully present to the Metropolitan (or presiding Bishop) and his Right Reverend Colleagues for consecration (*or collation*) as our future Diocesan (*alter according to circumstances*).

In testimony whereof, these presents are at the place and on the day above mentioned, and in the presence of the Synod, signed by us,

Chairman.
Clerical Secretary.
Lay Secretary.

II.

Form of Letters Testimonial for Holy Orders, to be subscribed by two or more Presbyters, and (if not of this Diocese), countersigned by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the subscribers reside.

Whereas, our well-beloved in Christ hath declared to us his intention of offering himself as a candidate for the sacred office of a Deacon [*or Priest*], and for that end hath requested of us letters testimonial of his good behavior. We, therefore, whose names are hereunto subscribed, do testify that the said having been personally known to us for the space of three years last past, [*or such shorter period as may have elapsed since the date of the College Testimonial, or that the parties may have known him,*] that we have had opportunities of observing his conduct; that during the whole time we believe that he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, nor hath he at any time (as far as we know or have heard), maintained or written anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland; and moreover, we believe him, in our consciences, to be, as to his moral conduct, a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, [*or Priests*].

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and *To be addressed to the Bishop.*

III.—SI QUIS AND CERTIFICATE.

To be read on some Sunday, at least one month before the day of ordination.

Notice is hereby given, that resident [*in this Parish, or name the place of residence*], intends to offer himself as a Candidate for the Holy Office of a Deacon [*or Priest*] at the ensuing ordination by the Bishop of Huron, and if any person knows any just cause or impediment why he ought not to be admitted to the said office

of Deacon [*or Priest*], he is hereby requested to declare the same to me, or to signify the same forthwith to the Bishop of Huron.

We do hereby certify that the above notice was publicly read by the undersigned during service in on Sunday the day of and that no impediment was alleged.

Officiating Minister.
Church-Warden.
Church-Warden.

IV.—FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION.

The three Articles contained in the 36th Canon of the Church of England:

I. That the King's Majesty, under God, is the only supreme Governor of this realm, and of all other, His Highness's dominions and countries, as well in all Spiritual or Ecclesiastical things or causes, as Temporal; and that no foreign prince, person, prelate, state or potentate hath, or ought to have, any jurisdiction, power, superiority, pre-eminence, or authority, Ecclesiastical or Spiritual, within His Majesty's said realms, dominions and countries.

II. That the Book of Common Prayer, and of ordering of Bishops, Priests and Bishops, containeth in it nothing contrary to the Word of God, and that it may lawfully so be used; and that he himself will use the form in the said Book prescribed in public Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and none other.

III. That he alloweth the Book of Articles of Religion agreed upon by the Archbishops and Bishops of both Provinces, and the whole Clergy in the Convocation holden at London in the year of our Lord God one thousand five hundred sixty and two; and that he acknowledgeth all and every the articles therein contained, being in number nine and thirty, besides the ratification, to be agreeable to the Word of God.

To these three Articles whosoever will subscribe, he shall, for the avoiding of all ambiguities, subscribe in this order and form of words, setting down both his Christian and surname, viz.: *I*, N.N., *do willingly and* ex amino *subscribe to these three articles above mentioned, and to all things that are contained in them.*

V.—FORM OF LICENSE.

We, by Divine permission, Bishop of Huron, to our beloved in Christ, Clerk, Greeting, We do by these presents give and grant unto you, in whose fidelity, morals, learning, sound doctrine and diligence, We do fully confide, our license and authority to perform the office of in the City (Town or Township) of in the County of within our Diocese and jurisdiction, in reading the Common Prayers and performing other Ecclesiastical duties belonging to the said office, according to the form prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer, and the Canons and Constitutions in that behalf lawfully established and promulgated, and not other-

wise, or in any other manner, (you having first before us, subscribed the articles, taken the oaths, and made and subscribed the declaration, which in this case are required to be subscribed, made and taken).

In witness whereof, We have caused our seal, which we use in this case, to be hereto affixed: Dated the day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and and in the year of our .

VI.—FORM OF LETTERS DIMISSORY FOR ORDINATION.

Whereas our well beloved in Christ hath offered himself to us, Bishop of as a candidate for Ordination and admission into the Holy Order of Deacons, (*or Priests*), and hath produced the requisite testimonials, and hath declared his readiness to make the subscriptions required by the Canons of the Church, and hath complied with the Canons of the Diocese with respect to candidates for Ordination; and hath, moreover, been duly examined touching his knowledge of Holy Scripture and general learning, and hath been found sufficiently qualified for the Holy Office of a Deacon (*or Priest*), we, the Bishop aforesaid, being prevented by sundry and weighty causes from holding an Ordination at this time, and knowing that our Right Reverend Brother Bishop of is about to hold an Ordination, do, by these presents, grant our letters dimissory, commending the said to our said Right Reverend Brother, and earnestly requesting him to admit the said into the Holy Order of Deacons (*or Priests*), in our stead.

In witness whereof, we have subscribed these presents at on this day of in the year of our Lord and in the year of our Consecration.

VII.—FORM OF BENE DECESSIT.

Whereas the Reverend being about to leave this Diocese, has requested of us Letters Testimonial of his good life and conversation, we, Bishop of Huron, do hereby testify that the said during the time that he served as in this Diocese, which was from to the present date, did behave himself piously, soberly and honestly, nor do we know that he believed or maintained any opinion contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our hand and affixed our seal.

Dated at Ontario, this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and in the year of our Consecration.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Hodgkin, seconded by A. Lefroy, Esq,

RESOLVED,—That the matter of providing the necessary expenses for carrying out Canon IX, on the Discipline of the Clergy, be referred to the Committee on Canons for them to report a plan for the same. Carried.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by Canon Elwood,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of the Synod be given to the various railways for reducing the fare to the members of the Synod. Carried.

Moved by Canon Elwood, seconded by Rev. D. W. Duane,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of this Synod be tendered to the members of the Church in London for the kindness they have manifested in so generously opening their houses for the accommodation of the members of the Synod. Carried.

Moved by Rev. T. H. Appleby, seconded by James Keefer, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of this Synod be cordially tendered to the Choir of the Cathedral for their kindness in attending the morning service during the session of the Synod. Carried.

The names of Rev. Dr. Hodgkin, Rev. D. Armstrong and Rev. G. M. Innes, were, by motion, added to the Canon Committee.

Moved by Rev. F. Fauquier, seconded by Rev. D. Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That in all churches in which the pews and sittings are free, the members of the congregation of each such Church shall have power and authority to constitute and form a Vestry, and elect Churchwardens, as provided under the Church Temporalties Act, and such Vestry shall consist of such members being of the full age of twenty-one years, as shall declare themselves in writing, on or before Ash-Wednesday in each year, in a book to be kept for that purpose by the Churchwardens, to be members of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada, and habitually attending worship in such Church, to be contributors to the funds of such Church, and not to be in arrear with respect to such contributions. Carried.

The Bishop pronounced the benediction, and the Synod adjourned at 11 o'clock, p.m.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

1. REV. E. SOFTLEY—On Foreign Missions.
2. REV. D. ARMSTRONG—On the Synod meeting in different places.
3. DEAN HELLMUTH—On subjects on Church work to be read to the Synod.
4. REV. T. H. APPLEBY—On paying the expenses of the Clergy and Lay Representatives.

The Bishop subsequently appointed the following Committee on the union of the Church Society with the Synod: The Dean, Canon Bettridge, Canon Nelles, Rev. Dr. Townley, Canon Innes, Rev. J. Smythe, Rev. F. D. Fauquier, J. Beard, S. Price, the Clerical Secretary, the Lay Secretary.

APPENDIX.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

I.—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and of Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman, elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows: For every congregation, *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three;* and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each Representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of
number of registered voters, I hereby certify that, at a meeting
of this congregation, held on day of 18 Mr.
was duly elected a Representative to the Synod
for the current year.

I also certify that $ the Synod assessment to Easter, has been paid by the above congregation.

....., *Chairman.*

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service, on some Sunday preceding the meeting Provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the Chairman, within six days after the election of Representatives, to send to the Secretaries of the Synod the name or names of the person or persons elected, and, when more than one, the number of registered voters; and it shall be the duty of the Secretaries on the receipt of such names, to send to the said Chairman a printed form of the Certificate in Article 6 for each Representative, and such printed forms only shall be presented by the Representatives on taking their seats in the Synod.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually, or oftener, at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each Clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present, he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of at least one-half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the Church Society for that purpose; all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above-named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice. Provided always that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such further period as to them shall seem expedient.

16. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance; and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the certificate of their appointment; which certificate shall then be examined by a committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7.—The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p.m.; meet again at three o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at six o'clock, p.m.: meet again at half-past seven o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at ten o'clock, p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the Chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or Committees), unless seconded and reduced to writing: and no motion, except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. (A) No member shall be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject except by permission of the Chair, save the mover of a resolution or amendment. (B) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion, the second gentleman rising, or so ruled by the Chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C) The mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the Chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require, at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order, while speaking, shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative, and if required, the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names should be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session.

2. The Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees, recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the dispatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at the meeting of Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matters as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod, previous to the first day of May in each year, and to have such portions printed as may appear to them expedient; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative, two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

MINUTES

OF

The Thirteenth Session

OF

THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON,

HELD IN LONDON

ON WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY,

JUNE 8th, 9th, and 10th, 1870.

LONDON, ONT.

PRINTED FOR THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, AT THE HERALD AND PROTOTYPE STEAM PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT, DUNDAS AND CARLING STREETS.

1870.

A Prayer.

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all the Churches in the Diocese of Huron, before the meeting of the Diocesan Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who has promised, through thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in Thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify them in *their* (*our*) important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through Thy blessing on *their* (*our*) deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

THIRTEENTH SESSION.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	PETER ROE, ESQ.

Executive Committee.

THE BISHOP.....CHAIRMAN.

V.REV. DEAN HELLMUTH, D.D.	S. PRICE, ESQ.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	J. HAMILTON, ESQ.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	W. GREY, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.	A. ELLIS, ESQ.

Committee on Canons.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH,.....CHAIRMAN.

VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.	VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD. L.L.D.	REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M.A.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	REV. H. CAULFEILD.
S. PRICE, ESQ.	REV. D. ARMSTRONG.
REV. T. I. HODGKIN, M.D.	REV. CANON INNES, M.A.

Committee on Discipline, under Canon IX.

THE DEAN AND ARCHDEACONS.....EX-OFFICIO.

APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP.

REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. R. V. ROGERS, M.A.

ELECTED BY THE SYNOD.

REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	REV. A. TOWNLEY, D.D.
REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.	REV. CANON NELLES.
REV. J. G. R. SALTER, M.A.	REV. A. H. R. MULHOLLAND.

Committee on Superannuation under Canon XVI.

REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. J. GUNNE.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D
VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.

Committee on the Assessment of Congregations.

REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.....CHAIRMAN.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
S. PRICE, ESQ.
VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.
J. BEARD, ESQ.
THE SECRETARIES.

Committee on Foreign Missions.

VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
W. GREY, ESQ.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
VEN. C. C. BROUCH, A.M.
J. BEARD, ESQ.
P. ROE, ESQ.
REV. E. SOFTLY.

Committee to Memorialize the Governor General on the Subject of a Day of General Thanksgiving.

PETER ROE, ESQ.
VERY REV. I HELLMUTH, D.D.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.

Committee to Report on the Effects of the Excessive use of Intoxicating Liquors.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.
REV. R. V. ROGERS, M.A.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. W. B. EVANS, B.A.
G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

VERY REV. I HELLMUTH, D.D.
REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.
REV. CANON INNES, M.A.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. I. BROCK, M.A.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.
VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.
REV. CANON USHER.

JOHN BEARD, ESQ.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
P. ROE, ESQ.
JUDGE WILSON,
A. LEFROY, ESQ.
W. GREY, ESQ.
W. I. IMLACH, ESQ.
M. JACKSON, ESQ.
G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
H. CROTTY, ESQ.
T. S. SHORTT, ESQ.
T. W. WALSH, ESQ.

SUBSTITUTES.

REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. CANON NELLES.
REV. H. CAULFEILD.
REV. J. P. HINCKS.

SUBSTITUTES.

DR. DEE.
F. AWTY, ESQ.
C. J. KINGSTONE, ESQ.
J. T. GILKINSON, ESQ.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.

THE LORD BISHOP,

THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D. D.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	PETER ROE, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, R., R. D..	Trinity Church, Moore	W. Abernethy.....
" "	Christ Church, Corunna	J. W. Hughes.....
" "	St. Mary's, Froomfield	Captain Warwick.....
Appleby, T. H., M. A.	St. George's, Clarksb'g	William Marsh.....
" "	Williamstown.....	
" "	Trinity Ch Colling'dTp	
Brough, C.C., A.M., ARCH	St. John's Ch, London T	A. Ellis, T. Farncomb.
Bettridge, WBD, C.R.	St. Paul's Ch Woodsto'k	W. Grey, J. Beard,
Bancroft, C, jr. M.A, C.		J. M. Burns
Boomer, M., L.L.D., R D	Trinity Church, Galt..	J. Blain, A. Warnock.
Belcher, S.....	St. John's, Thamesford	
"	St. George's, Thorndale	
"	Grace Church, Nissouri	
"	Christ Ch, Lakeside...	D. Y. Hoyt.....
Bartlett, H	St. Paul's Ch, Princeton	D. H. Martin .....
"	Drumbo	John Pollock... ....
Brock, I., M.A., P.H.C.	Christ Ch, Westminster	M. Jackson.....
Caulfeild, StG. LLD, RD	St. Thomas' Ch, St. Thos	D J Hughes, P Roe, R Turville
Clotworthy, W.....	Christ Ch, Pt. Stanley	James Morgan.....
Curran, J. P.....	St. Thomas', Walkerton	
" "	Christ Church, Hanover	
" "	Kidd's School House.	
Caulfeild, H.....	St. Paul's Ch., Clinton	R. Ransford, J. Ridout
Cooper, R. S.....	St. Paul's, Southampt'n	
" "	Christ Ch., Invermay..	
Chase, H. P.....	St. Paul's, Munceyt'wn	H. C. Hogg.....
"	Zion Church, Oneida..	Wm. Doxtater.....
Cordner, R.....	Ch of the Asc'n, Paisley	G. W. Mallock, B. A..
"	Town Line, Brant....	D. McCaw.....
Cooper, H	St. John's, Eastwood.	R. Robinson.....
"	East Oxford.....	
"	St. Paul's, Innerkip..	
DesBarres, T. C. M. A.	Agent Sust'n Fund...	
Davis, W.....	St. Mary's, McGillivray	Adam Scott.....
Daunt, W.....	Trinity Ch'rch, Bayfield	W. Connor.....
"	St. James' Goderich Tp.	
"	St. Luke's Ch. Goshen	

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Duant W	Varna	
Duane, D. W.....	Trinity Ch., Onondaga	Richard Harris.....
" "	St. Paul's Ch, Tuscarora	Dr. R. H. Dee.....
Deacon, D.....	Grace Church, Bothwell	William Bray.....
"	Thamesville	William Mayhew.....
"	Delaware Indians, Mn.	Philip Jacobs.....
Downie, J.....	Christ Ch., Colchester.	W. Duff.....
"	St. John's Ch Kingsville	Dr. Allworth.....
"	Trinity Ch'rch, Gosfield	Wm. Foster.....
Elwood, E.L, A.M, C, RD	St. George's, Goderich	A. Lefroy, R. Radcliffe John Davidson.
Elliott, F. G...	St. John's, Sandwich..	Gordon McWhinney..
Evans, W.B., B.A....	Trinity Church Durham	T. Jones, Thos. Davis,
"	Christ Ch., Allan Park	George Fensom.....
"	Egremont.....	J. L. Doyle.....
Evans, T. F. L., B.A..	Trinity Ch'rch. Norwich	Joseph A. Tidey.....
"	St. John's Ch. Otterville	Robert Watson.....
"	St. Paul's, Northfield.	John Armtour.....
Ellerby, T. S..	St. George's Sarnia ..	G. A. Carman.....
Fauquier, F. D.....	Christ Church, Zorra.	Joseph Thwaites .....
" "	Trinity Church, Zorra.	Richard Vary.....
Falls, A. S., A.B.....	St. John's Ch., Berlin	H. F. J. Jackson.....
Gunne, J.....	St. Matthew's, Florence	John A. Young.....
"	St. John's Ch, Aughrim	
Grasett, E., M.A., R.D.	Trinity, Simcoe.....	Judge Wilson, T Walsh
" " "	St. John's, Woodhouse	James Covernton ....
Gibson, J. C., B.A.R..	St. Mary's, Warwick..	C. J. Kingstone.....
" "	St. Paul's, Wisbeach..	Thomas C. Williams..
" "	St. James', Brooke....	James Kelly.....
Green, W.....	Sombra.....	
Hellmuth, I.D D, D, R Innes, G.M, M.A, C, A Hill, A. C., B.A. do.	St. Paul's Cathedral, London.	J. Hamilton J Strathy F. W. Thomas.
Hughes, T.....	Christ Church, Dresden	J.B. Hellensworth....
"	St. James', Dawn Mills	
Harris, S.....	Ch. of Epip'ny, Water'd	E. Matthews.....
"	Fredericksburg	George Snider.....
"	Lynedoch	John Marsland.....
Hurst, J.....	All Saint's, Windsor..	
"	Irish Settlement.....	
Hincks, J. P....	St. James,' Ingersoll..	H. Crotty, W.H. Eakins
"	Trinity Ch., Beachville	
Hodgkin, T. I., M.D...	Ch Messiah, Kincardine	R. Wilson.....
" " " ...	St. John's, Bervie	Dr. T. Bradly.....
Harding, F.....	Trinity Ch., Mitchell..	F. Awty, Dr. Hornibrook
	St. Mary's, Carronbrook	R. Donkin.....
Hill, J., B.A.....	Trinity Ch., Blenheim. Christ Church, Raleigh St. George's, W. Tilbury	

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Jamieson, A.....	Walpole Island.....	
Johnson, C. C.....	St. Thomas', Seaforth	J.Holmstead, J.Parker
Johnstone, R. W.....	St. George's, Hillsboro'	C. Hill.....
" "	St. John's, Perche....	George Horton.....
" "	Christ Church, Forest.	S. H. Crotty.....
" "	St. Paul's, Widder...	James Elliott.....
Jacobs, J.....	Kettle Point.....	Adam Sahpaw.....
Jephcott, F.....	St. John's, Tilsonburg	Dr. Tweedale.....
"	St. Charles', Dereham	William James.....
Kennedy, J., M.A....	St Anne's, Adelaide..	G. Kerswell.....
"	St. Mary's, Napier. ..	Thomas Moyle.....
Keys, G.....	Christ Church, Exeter	Thos.Trivett,JohnBach
"	St. Patrick's, Biddulph	Michael Fox.....
Logan, W.....	GraceChurch,Millbank	John McKee.....
"	St. Mary's, Crosshill..	
Mack, F. Mack,Rector	Christ Ch, Amhertsbr'g	
Marsh, J. W., M.A....	Sec'y. Church Society	
Mulholland, A.H.R,RD	St.Georg's,Ow'n Sound	W. Kough.. .....
"	St. James', Derby.....	
Mellish, H. F.....	St. James', Wilmot...	H. Puddicombe.....
"	Christ Ch., Haysville.	C. D. Brown.....
"	Plattsville.....	Arthur Tew.....
"	St. George's, Hamburg	W. Fennell.....
Miller, A. E.....	Listowell.....	
"	Shipley	C. M. Hemsworth....
"	Town Plot, Howich...	Joseph Driver.....
"	Leechville.....	T.Rich,DrWorthington
"	McDermitt's.....	W. Creasor.....
Murphy, W.....	St. Paul's, Wingham.	Edward Farley.....
"	Ainleyville	C. R. Cooper.....
Nelles, A.C.R.D....	St. Paul's, Kanyeagah.	Isaac Barefoot.....
Elliott, A.....	St. John's, Tuscarora..	G. H. M. Johnson....
Roberts. R. J., A.B.		
Newman, E. E.....	ChristChurch Delaware	R. Price, Peter Hutty
"	Trinity, Lambeth.....	C. Gerrard, jr.....
Padfield, J.	Trinity, Burford.....	Russel O. Gage.....
"	St. John's, Burford...	
Patterson, E., M.A...	St. James', Stratford..	J. Salkeld, R. Smith..
Patterson, R. S.....	St. John's, Strathroy..	J.B. Winlow, J. Keefer
"	St.CatherinesKatesv'le	Robert Bentley.....
Rally, W. B., M.A....	St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	Robert Backus.....
Rogers, R. V., M.A...	Christ Church, Vittoria	
Sandys, FW, DD, Arc. R.D	ChristChurch.Chatham	Philip Andrew.....
Smythe, J., M A., R.D	Christ Church, London	ColJBTaylorJFerguson
Bayly, B., A.B Assis't		
Sanders, T. E.....	Trinity. Lucan.....	W. Armitage, R. Fox.
"	St. James', Biddulph.	W.Carter,sr,J.Hodgins
Softley, E.....	St. Paul's Holland....	
"	St. Marks, Holland...	
"	St. John's Sullivan....	

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Softly, E.....	Grace Church, Sullivan	
Schulte, J., D. D.....	Trinity, Port Burwell	L. Burwell.....
"	St. Luke's, Vienna...	R. McCally.....
Smith, J. W. P.....	St. George's, Belmont.	J. Easterbrook.....
"	St. Peter's, Dorchester	J. N. Hardy.....
"	St. John's, Harrietsville	W. Johnston.....
Smith, S. L.....	St. Paul's, Kirkton...	Dr. Stubbs.....
"	Trinity Church, Pospect	E. R. Gooding.....
Townley, A., D.D.....	St. James', Paris.....	G. Stanton, J. Anderson
Tibbets, W., M.D.....	St. Paul's, Port Dover.	Lawrence Skey.....
Usher, J. C., Canon...	Grace Ch., Brantford..	WI Imlach, JT Gilkison T. Botham
Moffatt, W.B., Assist'nt	St. Jude's, Brantford.	O. Robinson.....
" " " ...	St. Mary's, Cainsville.	E. Bunnell.....
"	All Saints, Mt. Pleasant	
Wood, W.....	St. Williams.....	
"	Rowan Mills.....	
Wright, J.T.....	St. James', St. Marys	T.S. Shortt, J. Robinson
Watson, T.....	Christ Church, Meaford	Mr. Montgomery.....
"	St. James', Euphrasia.	
"	St. Thomas', St. Vincent	
Wilson, E. F.....	Sarnia Indians.....	Moses Madwayosh....
Wye, G. W.....	St. Paul's, Dungannon	John Pollock.....
"	Christ Ch., St. Helen's	
Wilson, R.....	St. George's London Tp	G. Robson.....
"	Trinity, do.....	G. F. Ryland.....
"	Carlisle.....	Lionel G. Shipley.....
Halpin, WH, A M. PHC.	Wyoming.....	
Sweatman, A, M.A.H.C.	Petrolea.....	Capt. John Tracey....
Young, W. A., do	Oil Springs.....	
SUPERANNUATED.	Trinity, Howard.....	
Revell, H., A.M.	St. John's, Port Rowan	H. M. Barrett.....
ON LEAVE.	Immanuel, Houghton.	
Salter, G. J. R., M.A.	St. Luke's, Pine River	J. W. Gamble.....
Jessopp, H. B., M.A.	Christ Ch., Artemesia	
NO CHARGE.	Trinity Church Aylmer	J. S. Hallowell.....
Brookman, W.	St. James', Wardsville	Thomas Kent.....
Hutchinson, J.	ChristChurch, Newbury	H. Jell.....
	St. John's, Glencoe...	W. J. Simpson.....

PROCEEDINGS

OF

The Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

THIRTEENTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London on Wednesday, June 8, 1870.

Divine service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 10 o'clock,a.m. The Lord's Supper was administered.

The Bishop delivered his triennial charge to the Clergy.

The Synod met in Bishop Cronyn Hall at 8 o'clock, p.m.

The Bishop in the chair.

After prayer, the rolls of the Clergy and Lay representatives were called, when 63 Clergymen and 70 Lay representatives answered to their names.

The Bishop named Rev. J. Gunne and M. Jackson, Esq., as the committee to examine the certificates of the Lay representatives.

ADMISSION TO A SEAT IN THE SYNOD.

Moved by Archdeacon Brough, seconded by Dean Hellmuth,

RESOLVED,—that the Rev. Edward Sullivan, of the Diocese of Illinois, be invited to take a seat on the floor of this Synod. Carried.

The Bishop then delivered the following address :—

MY REVEREND BRETHREN AND BRETHREN OF THE LAITY :

It has pleased our Heavenly Father that we should be spared again to meet in Synod, and for the thirteenth time to deliberate upon those subjects which are of vital interest to us all. Let us, therefore, lift up our hearts in thankful adoration to Him for this renewed proof of His goodness and longsuffering to us. We have invoked His presence and His blessing, and we trust that He will be with us, by His spirit, to guide us while we take counsel concerning the affairs of our Church, and that He will preside over our deliberations,so that we may be enabled fully to consider every subject which shall be brought before us, in a spirit of Christian meekness and brotherly love, as becomes those who are followers of Him who was " meek and lowly in heart." Let us in all our

intercourse bear in mind the Apostolic injunction, " Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil-speaking be put away from you, with all malice, and be ye kind one to another, tender-hearted, forgiving one another even as God, for Christ's sake, hath forgiven you."

Since we last met in Synod, several changes have taken place among the clergy of the Diocese,—some have gone to new spheres of labour in other Dioceses, and two have been removed by death. Dr. Wilson, having laboured faithfully in the Diocese for a few years, after a long and trying illness, died in Toronto, to which place he had gone for the benefit of medical advice. We trust that the Father of the fatherless and the Friend of the widow will support and comfort those bereaved ones who now mourn his loss. The Rev.Shem Du Bourdieu was suddenly cut down in early youth, when we had fondly hoped that he would have been for many years a faithful witness for Christ, among a people whose affections he had gained by his loving zeal and earnestness in his Master's cause, and who now deeply deplore his loss. We must earnestly pray that the Divine blessing may rest upon their successors, and that they may have grace imparted to them to carry on the good work which was so happily begun by our much lamented brethren.

It pleased God throughout the past year so to restore my health and strength, that I have been able to discharge the active duties of my office. During the past summer and fall, I confirmed in the Counties of Huron, Bruce and Grey, besides visiting other parts of the Diocese. Since the last meeting of Synod,I have confirmed 922 candidates, consecrated 7 churches and 2 burial grounds, ordained 7 deacons and 7 priests, preached 25 times, and visited 21 missions in various parts of the Diocese. In the discharge of these duties I travelled 3,640 miles. This includes a journey to Montreal to present an address to the Metropolitan from the Bishops of the Province.

It is satisfactory to find that the Missionary Fund of the Diocese is somewhat improved this year. True, there is but a small increase, but we hail it with much thankfulness, as evincing a growing interest in the minds of our people in the Missionary work of the Diocese. We feel assured that the more our people realize the fact that we are now dependent upon them for the support of our church in the country, the more will their hearts be opened to contribute of what God has entrusted to their stewardship for the carrying on of His work among their countrymen. Every year a large increase of poor immigrants flock to our shores and occupy our waste lands in the remote parts of the Diocese, and if we are not enabled to supply to them the ministrations of our church,they must remain destitute for years of the means of grace, and of those

forms of worship to which they have been accustomed, and to which they are so much attached. This season, from all appearances, we may look for a large accession to our population, and it is to be hoped that the increase in our Missionary Fund will go on until we may have to report an amount collected in the Diocese something in proportion to what should be contributed by a people so signally blessed as we have been with all the gifts of a bountiful Providence.

The Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, to whom the plantations and colonies of Great Britain have always looked for aid, has been under the necessity of reducing the grant which we received from it for several years, and now we are informed that a further reduction is to take place in the grant for the coming year. We think that these reductions, if it could be avoided, have been made too soon, and that while England sends us her superabundant population, she ought also to assist us in extending to them the ministrations of our church.

The Sustentation Fund, which amounted at our last meeting to "nearly $30,000," has now, I am thankful to say, reached nearly $60,000. This result is mainly due to the zeal and energy of the agents employed to collect the fund. The Rev. Mr. DesBarres, who has devoted himself to this work with his whole heart, has earned the gratitude and esteem of the whole church, and when he has fulfilled his task and retired again into the life-promised position of a parochial minister, he will carry with him the esteem of all the well-wishers of our church, and he will have the pleasing conviction in his own mind that he has been the instrument of performing a work the value of which cannot be over-estimated, and the beneficial effects of which, upon the churches, will be felt for all time to come.

It has often been remarked that much loss is to be expected in a fund made up of subscriptions as this Sustentation Fund is, more especially when notes are given for payments at long intervals. But we trust that such will not be the case with this Fund, but that all who have given their notes for sums, whether they be small or large, will be found ready to meet their payments as the notes fall due, and thus give full effect to the good intention towards the Church which they entertained when the notes were given. Should this be done, the original object of the Fund will be answered, and reductions of the grant from the Society for Propagating the Gospel will be met by the interest of the payments made from year to year. There is a trite and true saying, that he gives twice who gives promptly, and in the case of our Sustentation Fund it will be found that he who pays punctually his engagements to the Fund, will confer a double benefit upon the church. The motives by which I would endeavour to enforce upon all Clergy and Laity, devotedness

to Christ and liberality in His cause, are drawn, not from the Law, but from the Gospel. I would call upon you,my Reverend Brethren and Brethren, to remember Him "who, though He was rich, became poor for our sakes, that ye, through His poverty, might be rich." And I would apply the words of the Apostle to the Corinthians to the case of those who have given notes to this fund, "Now, therefore, perform the doing of it, that as there was a readiness to will, so there may be a performance also, out of that which ye have."

The venerable Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, which had found it necessary to suspend all grants for the erection of churches, has, within the last year, resumed grants for this purpose. The sum which the Society gives, though small, (from £15 to £20 sterling) is yet a material assistance in many cases, and in all it serves as an incentive to our poor and scattered congregations to put forth their best efforts to accomplish what they all desire, the possession of a respectable building, in which they may worship the God of their fathers, with the same forms to which they have been accustomed from their earliest days.

I have just received from this Society, sixty small parochial libraries, which it is proposed to bestow upon the missions and parishes in the Diocese. As free grants of books, even of a religious character, are not now admitted into Canada without duty, there will be the small charge of $2 on each Library.

Subjects of great importance will be brought before the Synod. I trust they will receive that calm and thorough consideration to which their importance entitles them, and that all will remember that it is not victory over those who may differ in opinion from us which we ought to seek, but the promotion of the best interests of the Church for which we legislate. The question whether the affairs of the Diocese, for the future, be managed as heretofore, by two bodies—the Synod and the Church Society, or whether they shall, as in the other Dioceses, be incorporated in one, will require your most attentive consideration. It may be doubted by some whether it would be wise to change a system under which we have so long acted, and with which our people have become familiar, for one untried, which even in the Dioceses where it has been adopted can, as yet, only be regarded as an experiment. When we look back to our small beginnings as a Diocese in 1857, when our clergy barely numbered 40, and consider that they are now 93, and that our churches and congregations have increased in a larger proportion, we are constrained to say, "Thus far has the Lord helped us," but if our machinery can be simplified by the adoption of a new system, we may hope that a like blessing will be vouchsafed upon our efforts for the time to come. We must ever bear in mind that no human

instrumentality, however perfect, can insure success, "that though a Paul may plant and an Apollos water, it is God alone who giveth the increase."

Another subject which will come before the Synod is a Canon of discipline. It is necessary that this Canon should pass and become law, as it is not well that the Diocese should remain longer without a law to enforce discipline, should unhappily such a proceeding become necessary. A Canon to regulate the appointment of clergymen to the rectories, incumbencies and missions in the Diocese, will also be brought before you. The Bishop of a Diocese, by his position, and by the knowledge which he must possess of all the clergy and of the various circumstances of the several congregations, is the fittest person to appoint to vacancies. The object of the canon to be submitted to your consideration is, while it secures in each appointment the benefit of the knowledge and experience of the Bishop, gives to the congregation a voice in the selection of the man who is to be their pastor and spiritual adviser, while it leaves no room for that most objectionable mode of proceeding, canvassing for votes, and prevents the occurrence of those unbecoming scenes which frequently occur at popular elections. I trust this Canon will receive full and candid consideration.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by Rev. Canon Bettridge, seconded by Rev. H. Caulfeild,

RESOLVED,—That the Rev. J. W. Marsh be Clerical Secretary. Carried.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by W. Grey, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That Peter Roe, Esq., be Lay Secretary for the current year. Carried.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by Dean Hellmuth,

RESOLVED,—That the members of this Synod beg to return their heartfelt thanks to F. W. Thomas, Esq., for his services as Lay Secretary during the past year; and desire to take this opportunity of recording their sense of the value of the services rendered by him on behalf of the Church during his residence in this city; and whilst they regret his removal from this Diocese, they trust that the blessing of Almighty God will rest on him wherever he may go.

READING THE MINUTES OF THE LAST SESSION.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Rev. D. Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That the reading of the minutes be dispensed with, as they have been printed and circulated among the members of the Synod. Carried.

The minutes of the last Session were then signed by the Bishop.

COMMUNICATIONS.

The following reply to the address to the Governor General, passed by the Synod last year, was laid before the meeting.

GOVERNOR GENERAL'S REPLY.

To the Bishop, Clergy, and Members, of the United Church of England and Ireland, in the Diocese of Huron.

My Lord and Gentlemen:

I am exceedingly obliged by the congratulations which you offer on my appointment to the high office of Governor General of the Dominion of Canada.

This country possesses resources which offer an abundant recompense to steady and well directed industry; while the form of government seems well fitted to develop those qualities in the people, without which the most carefully written charters are apt to degenerate into lifeless and impotent forms.

I trust that a blessing may rest upon the one and the other, and I shall esteem myself very happy indeed, if I shall be enabled in some degree to justify the confidence which you are pleased to repose in me.

JOHN YOUNG.

The Clerical Secretary stated that the several Railway Managers had kindly consented to reduce their fares to the Members of the Synod, as follows:

The Grand Trunk and London and Port Stanley, one fare for the double journey to and from London.

The Great Western Railroad, one-quarter of the usual fare for the return journey, to those who have paid full fare in travelling over their line to London.

Northern Railway, one-third of the usual fare for the return journey.

The following paper, prepared by the Executive Committee, was laid before the meeting:

UNFINISHED BUSINESS FROM TWELFTH SESSION.

1.—Forms in the Appendix of the Report of the Committee on Canons.

2.—Motion by Rev. E. Softley on Foreign Missions, (p. 336 min., 12th sess.)

3.—Do. by Rev. D. Armstrong on the Synod meeting in different places, (p. 336 min., 12th sess.)

4.—Dean Hellmuth: On subjects on Church work to be read to the Synod, (p. 341 minutes, 12th sess.)

5.—Rev. T. H. Appleby: On paying the expenses of the Clergy and Lay Representatives in coming to Synod, (p. 344 min., 12th sess.)

BUSINESS SENT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

BY THE BISHOP.

Alterations proposed in Sec. III., Canon IX., "Of the Discipline of the Clergy."—Canon IX., Sec. III.: Of offences for which the Clergy may be tried.—Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the teaching of the Holy Scripture as set forth in the Liturgy, Articles and Homilies of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching,or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the Communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Diocese. Provided always, that no proceedings shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within six months of the time when the offence complained of was brought to the knowledge of the person or persons making the complaint. Provided that no such complaint shall be entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a Clergyman in respect of the same matter, or any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

A CANON ON PATRONAGE.

Whenever a vacancy shall occur in any rectory or other parish by the death, removal or resignation of the Clergyman, the Churchwardens of the several congregations within the parish shall, within fifteen days of such vacancy, summon a meeting of the vestry or vestries for the purpose of electing a committee, consisting of the Churchwardens, Lay Representatives to Synod, and of such number of communicants as shall form a committee of not less than ten and not more than fifteen. That the Churchwardens shall, within three days after the meeting of the said vestry or vestries, send to

the Bishop the names of the parties appointed to form the said committee.

That upon receiving such notice from the Churchwardens, the Bishop shall notify the Archdeacon or Rural Dean, and furnish him with the names of Clergymen to be submitted to the said committee appointed by the vacant parish. That the Archdeacon or Rural Dean shall, within three days after receiving such notice from the Bishop, summon a meeting of said committee through the wardens of the principal congregation, giving at least eight and not more than fifteen days' notice of such meeting.

That the Archdeacon or Rural Dean shall attend such meeting and preside at the same, and submit to such meeting the names furnished by the Bishop, and out of such names the committee shall elect one whom the Bishop shall appoint to said vacant parish. In case the said committee fail or decline to elect one of the Clergymen whose names are submitted by the Bishop, the Bishop shall appoint a Clergyman to the vacant parish. In case any vacant parish may decline to elect such committee before mentioned, or desire the Bishop to fill up the Parish without the intervention of any committee, then the Bishop shall appoint a clergyman to said vacant parish.

Before any appointment shall be made to a vacant parish under this Canon, all salary and arrears of salary due to the late incumbent shall be fully paid and discharged.

By Rev. Dr. Townley: To add the following to the certificate which by article 6 is given to the Lay Representatives, and which shall be signed by each Lay Representative: "I hereby certify that I, the said A.B., herein named, am a regular communicant of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada."—A B. And also to amend Article III. to make it agree with the above.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg to make the following recommendations to the Synod:

1.—That Section 4, in Canon V., be struck out, and that the present Section 5 be No. 4.

2.—That in Sec. IV., Clause 1 of Canon IX., "*five* communicants" be altered to read "*three* communicants."

3—That the following Canon, on the superannuation of Clergymen, be adopted, and numbered as Canon XVI.

ON THE SUPERANNUATION OF CLERGYMEN.

That a committee of seven clergymen of fifteen years in Priest's Orders be appointed by the Bishop, to whom shall be referred the

case of Clergymen who, from age or infirmity, require to be superannuated. Whenever it shall appear to the Bishop, or to any member of the said committee that the interest of the Church requires that any Clergyman of the Diocese should be superannuated, the committee shall, with the sanction of the Bishop, have full power to investigate such case, and if it shall appear to them that such Clergyman ought to be superannuated, they shall report the case to the standing committee, and recommend what annual grant should in their opinion be made to such Clergyman.

In case any Clergyman who shall be placed on the superannuated list is dissatisfied with the action of the standing committee in his case, he shall have the right of appeal against such decision to the Synod.

CHAS. C. BROUGH, Chairman.

Committee Room, April 28, 1870.

ON THE UNION OF THE CHURCH SOCIETY WITH THE SYNOD.

The committee appointed to report as to the union of the Church Society with the Synod, beg to report in favour of said union of the two bodies under one management; and they would recommend that application be made to the Provincial Parliament for an act permitting the said union, and for the incorporation of the Synod of this Diocese.

I. HELLMUTH, Chairman.

Committee Room, April 25, 1870.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1.—By Rev. D. Armstrong: That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to send a message of greeting to the Convention of the Diocese of Michigan, now meeting at Jackson, expressing full sympathy with the Diocese in Church work.

2.—By Dean Hellmuth: That this Synod would respectfully request the Provincial Synod, at its next Session, to reconsider the subscription of a Clergyman previous to his being licensed by his Bishop.

COMMITTEE ON CERTIFICATES.

REPORT.

The Committee appointed to examine the Certificates of Lay Representatives, beg to report that they have found 64 all correct, and two from congregations for which the Synod assessments have not been paid. The Committee recommend that the Representative from Glencoe be received and allowed to take his seat on paying two dollars assessment.

(Signed) JOHN GUNNE, Chairman,
MINCHIN JACKSON.

The Clerical Secretary stated that two Lay Representatives present, were without the usual Certificates.

Mr. Marsh, from Clarksburg, who had not received a Certificate from Mr. Appleby; and Mr. Philip Jacobs, from Moraviantown, who had not brought his Certificate; and as Revs. T. H. Appleby and D. Deacon were not present, they were unable to obtain the necessary certificates.

Moved by Judge Wilson, seconded by Rev. A.H.R. Mulholland,

RESOLVED,—That Messrs. W. Marsh, of Clarksburg, and P Jacobs, of Moraviantown, be admitted as Representatives to Synod. Carried.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS FROM LAST SESSION.

1.—Forms in the Appendix of the Report of the Committee on Canons.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Brough, seconded by Rev. Canon Bettridge,

RESOLVED,—That the forms in the Appendix of the Report of the Committee on Canons, be adopted.

In amendment:

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Rev. H. Caulfield,

RESOLVED,—That the forms in the Report of the Committtee on Canons be accepted, with the exception of No. 4, being that entitled, "Form of Subscription," which is hereby laid over till after the next meeting of the Provincial Synod. Carried.

The Synod adjourned at 6 o'clock till half-past seven o'clock.

The Synod resumed at half-past seven o'clock. The Bishop in the Chair.

MESSAGE TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth,

RESOLVED,—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to send a message of greeting to the Convention of the Diocese of Michigan, now meeting at Jackson, expressing full sympathy with the Diocese in Church work Carried.

2.—On Foreign Missions.

Moved by Rev. E. Softley, seconded by Rev. Dr. Townley,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod recognize the bounden duty of the Church to actively support the cause of Foreign Missions; and considering that the prosperity of the Church is closely connected with such missionary effort, the Bishop be, and hereby is requested to appoint a Committee to consider and report, before the close of the Synod, the best method (by the Church Society or otherwise)

of combining active efforts on behalf of the home and foreign missions of the Church. Carried.

No. 3—Rev. D. Armstrong's notice—deferred.

No. 4—Dean Hellmuth's notice—deferred.

No. 5—Rev. T. H. Appleby's notice passed over, Mr. Appleby being absent.

The Bishop then laid before the Synod the part of Sec. III., Canon IX., which he proposed to amend as follows:

Alterations proposed in Sec. III., Canon IX., "Of the Discipline of the Clergy."—Canon IX., Sec. III.: Of offences for which the Clergy may be tried.—Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the teaching of Holy Scripture as set forth in the Liturgy, Articles and Homilies of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the Communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Diocese. Provided always, that no proceedings shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within six months of the time when the offence complained of was brought to the knowledge of the person or persons making the complaint. Provided that no such complaint shall be entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a Clergyman in respect of the same matter, or any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

Moved by D. J. Hughes, Esq., seconded by Rev. T. Hughes,

Resolved,—That Canon IX., with the amendments proposed by his Lordship the Bishop, as set forth in the printed notice of motion

(except that the word "Homilies" in the fourth line be struck out) be, and the same is hereby adopted and passed.

An amendment was proposed by Rev. Dr. Townley, and the subject was discussed till 10 o'clock, p.m., when the Synod adjourned to meet again to-morrow morning, after service, in the Cathedral.

SECOND DAY.

JUNE 9, 1870.

The Synod met at 10 o'clock.

The Bishop in the Chair.

After prayer, the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called, when 38 Clergy and 67 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Secretaries' notes of yesterday's business were read and certified to be correct.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

The Bishop named the Executive Committee as follows:

Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth.	S. Price, Esq.
Ven. C. C. Brough.	M. Jackson, Esq.
Rev. Canon Bettridge.	J. Beard, Esq.
Rev. Dr. Caulfield.	J. Hamilton, Esq.
Rev. J. W. Marsh.	W. Grey, Esq.
Rev. J. Smythe.	A. Ellis, Esq.

Moved by Rev. E. Softley, seconded by Rev. R. S. Cooper,

RESOLVED,—That the following be appointed the Committee on Foreign Missions:

Very Rev. I. Hellmuth; Ven. C. C. Brough; Rev. J. Smythe; Mr. J. Beard; W. Grey; P. Roe; D. J. Hughes and the mover.

Carried.

REPORTS OF RURAL DEANS.

The following reports were laid before the Synod:

REPORT OF REV. A. H. E. MULHOLLAND.

To the Synod of the Diocese of Huron:

In accordance with the third section of the Tenth Canon, I beg to report that there are eighteen churches in the County of Grey.—Four are built of logs, and fourteen are frame buildings. The log church (St. Paul's) in the Township of Holland, requires repairing. It is now used only as a Cemetery chapel, a frame church having been erected in the Village of Chatsworth, (which is considered to be a more central position for the congregation) and is so far completed, that service can be comfortably held in it.

The logs of St. James' Church, Township of Derby; Christ Church, Township of Artemesia; and Grace Church, Township of

Sullivan, have shrunk so much and settled, that the windows and doors require to be refitted. Of the fourteen frame churches in the county, five,viz.: Trinity Church,Durham; Christ Church,Meaford; St. James' Church, Township of Euphrasia; St. Thomas' Church, Township of St. Vincent; and St. George's Church, Owen Sound, are completed, and in good repair, excepting the belfries of Trinity Church, Durham; and Christ Church, Meaford; which require to be roofed, and which, I have been assured, will be done during the present summer.

The remaining nine churches are so far completed, that service can be held in them at all seasons of the year,excepting the church at Williamstown, which is in quite a dilapidated state. The Chancel and Vestry have fallen several inches from the nave, the front door has no fastenings, the vestry door has neither hinges nor lock, ceiling boards are dropping off, no seats, no pulpit,no reading desk, and roof leaky.

The only parsonage in the county is in the Village of Meaford. It is built of wood and is in good repair.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

A. H. R. MULHOLLAND,
Rural Dean of the County of Grey.

REPORT OF REV. D. ARMSTRONG.

In compliance with Canon X., Sec. III., of the Canons of the Diocese, I beg to report:

That during the past year, I visited the several parishes and missions in my Deanery, with the exception of Florence, and the missions of Wyoming and Kettle Point. I can report, however, upon the two latter from reliable information communicated to me.

All the churches and parsonages in the Deanery, as far as I know, are in a good state of repair, except the rectory at Warwick, and the church on Walpole Island.

Regarding the Rectory at Warwick, it is a very old building—was originally very badly built, and will soon require a good deal of money to be laid out on it. The Rector, Rev. J. C. Gibson, has done much in the way of "patching" up, but still it requires a large sum to be expended on it to make it comfortable.

As to the church on Walpole Island, the foundation is fast giving away, and the roof leaks in several places. As it is very much exposed, a heavy storm may at any time render it unsafe for the Missionary to hold service in it. It gives me pleasure to add that the Rev. A. Jamieson, being at present in England, will, before returning to this country,endeavour to obtain sufficient funds to erect a new building.

At Oil Springs there is a *frame* for a church erected, but nothing more has been done. It is ready to be inclosed, and with the present prospects of the place, I have every reason to believe that in a short time after a Clergyman is sent there, the building will be finished according to the required design, and we shall have a large Congregation to occupy it.

All which is respectfully submitted.

DAVID ARMSTRONG,
Rural Dean of Co. of Lambton, Ont.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES.

The Committee on the Assessment of Congregations presented the following report:

The Committee on the Assessment of Congregations beg to report that the following new congregations, having sent Representatives to Synod, be added to the Assessment List as follows:

Thamesville, $1; Lynedoch, $1; Drumbo, $1; St. Jude's, Brantford, $1.

(Signed) M. BOOMER, Chairman.

Committee Room, June 9, 1870.

Congregations in arrear for Synod Assessment for five years, Easter '66 to Easter '70, inclusive, at the the following annual rate:

Kidd's, County Grey	$1 00	T. Church, Collingwood T.	$1 00
Egremont, Co. Grey	1 00	Trinity Church, Howard	1 00
Christ Church, Vittoria	1 00	Immannel Church, Houghton	1 00

Congregations Four Years in Arrear, 1867 to 1870, with Annual Rate.

Christ Church, Newbury,	$1 00	St. John's Church, Bervie	$1 00
Christ Church, Amherstburg	2 00	St. Paul's Church, Holland	1 00
Trinity Church, Gosfield	1 00	St. James' Church, Derby	1 00
Neil's, McGillivray	1 00	Oil Springs	1 00
Sombra	1 00	St. Paul's, Widder	1 00

Congregations Three Years in Arrear, 1868 to 1870, with Annual Rate.

St. John's Sullivan	$1 00	St. Mark's, Holland	$1 00
Grace Church, Sullivan	1 00	St. Luke's, Stanley	1 00
St. John's Church, Aughrim	1 00		

Congregations Two Years in Arrear, 1869 and 1870, with Annual Rate.

St. James's, Euphrasia	$1 00	St. Thomas', St. Vincent	$1 00
Christ Church, Artemesia	1 00	St. Mary's, Crosshill	2 00
Trinity " Bayfield	1 00	St. James', Goderich Tp	1 00
St. Peter's, Summerhill	1 00	St. John's, Holmesville	1 00
St. Paul's, Innerkip	1 00	Trinity Church, Prospect	1 00

Congregations in Arrear One Year----Due Easter, 1870.

St. George's, Thorndale	$1 00	All Saints', Mt. Pleasant	$1 00
Grace Church, Nissouri	1 00	All Saints', Windsor	3 00
Christ Church, St. Helens	1 00	Irish Settlement	1 00
Trinity Church, Blenheim	1 00	Christ Church, Raleigh	1 00
St. George's, West Tilbury	1 00	Williamstown	1 00
Christ Church, Forest	1 00	East Oxford	1 00
St. James', Stratford	5 00	St. Mary's, Carronbrook	1 00
Listowell	1 00	Town Plot, Howich	1 00
Shakespeare	1 00		

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1. By J. Beard, Esq.: That the Synod memorialize the Governor General on the subject of the appointment of a day of thanksgiving.

2.—By Rev. W. B. Evans: That seeing the sad and ruinous effects of the excessive use of intoxicating liquors, the members of this Synod feel themselves bound to use every consistent effort to stay the evil; be it therefore resolved that a committee be appointed to report on the subject to the Synod, at its next Annual Session

3.—By L. G. Shipley, Esq.: That with a view to expedite the work of the present Session of Synod, be it resolved that each speaker be restricted to twenty minutes when speaking to any motion of business before the Synod.

4.—By D. J. Hughes, Esq.: That a vote of thanks be given to those Rural Deans who have complied with the Canon respecting reports from Rural Deans.

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Bishop named Revs. F. D. Fauquier and G. M. Innes, and Messrs. D. J. Hughes and M. Jackson, to act with the Secretaries as Scrutineers.

The Synod adjourned for fifteen minutes.

On reassembling, the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the respective Secretaries, and each member as his name was called, deposited his ticket in the ballot box. The boxes were then set on one side, and the Synod resumed the discussion on the motion of D. J. Hughes for the adoption of Canon IX.

The following telegram was received and read to the Synod by the Bishop:

June 9th.

Telegraph from Jackson, Michigan.

By the unanimous resolution of my convention, I reciprocate on our behalf, the kind expressions of fraternal regard and sympathy.

SAMUEL A. McCOSKRY,
Bishop of Michigan.

An amendment was proposed by Rev. Dr. Townley, which, after

discussion, was withdrawn, and the original motion proposed by D. J. Hughes, Esq., was put and carried.

Canon IX., as amended by the Bishop and adopted by the Synod:

CANON IX.—OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

SECTION I.—Every Clergyman duly licensed by the Bishop, or holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of discipline.

SECTION II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed every third year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons, ex-officio, and of twelve Clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priest's Orders, or being in Priest's Orders, shall have attained the age of 40 years, six of whom shall be appointed by the Bishop and six elected, by ballot, by the clergy; and from this committee the Board of Triers, as hereinafter provided, shall be taken; such election shall be next in order after the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod; provided always that if two or more vacancies occur, such vacancies shall be filled up, respectively, by the Bishop or by the Clergy, as the case may be, at the next meeting of the Synod.

SECTION III.—Of offences for which the Clergy may be tried. Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the teaching of Holy Scripture, as set forth in Liturgy, and articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the constitution or Canons of this Diocese. Provided always, that no proceedings shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within six months of the time when the offence complained of was brought to the knowledge of the person or persons making the complaint; provided that no such complaint shall be entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in

respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and abjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a Clergyman in respect of the same matter, or of any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith, within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

SECTION IV.—1.The trial shall be on a presentment in writing addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances, which presentment may be made by three communicants of the Church,or by any three Presbyters, or whenever the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offence or misconduct, for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation. 2. The Bishop shall then nominate five members of the Committee of Discipline, not being parties to the presentment, as a Board of Triers, and cause a list of their names, together with a copy of the charges, to be served on the accused, who shall, within fourteen days after such service, have the right, if he so desire, to object to any three of them, and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and upon his objecting to one or more, then the Bishop shall name one or more of the said Committee of Discipline, as may be required, and those so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within the Diocese), as they shall think necessary. Provided, always, that any Clergyman who is charged with any offence under this Canon shall have the privilege of a preliminary investigation, should he so desire, and signify such desire to the Bishop, in writing, within ten days after the service of such notice of trial; and in such case the Bishop shall appoint three members of the Committee of Discipline to examine the case, a majority of whom may make such examination, and report to the Bishop whether, in their opinion, there is good ground for proceeding to trial. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least fourteen days before such meeting on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment. 4. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the allegations contained in the presentment, the Bishop shall proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them. 5. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may, nevertheless, proceed as if he

were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn till another day. 6. When the Board proceeds to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witnesses respectively. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced. 7. Upon the application of either party to the Board of Triers, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to them that any material witnesses cannot be procured upon the trial, they may appoint a commission to take the testimony of any such witness; and both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the examination shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be in the words of the witness as far as possible, and in the first person, and certified by the commissioner, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. 8. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in writing by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty, of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced; and their decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such Canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board. 9. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the Clergy, to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some Church of the Diocese, which shall for that purpose be open at the time, to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop, or by some person commissioned by him. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon, may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper. 11. The defendant may have the privilege of appearing by counsel; in case of the exercise of such privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege.

SECTION V.—If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend. being not less than three, shall proceed to the trial, and a majority of those attending shall decide all questions.

They shall appoint a secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all the proceedings had before the Board.

SECTION VI.—Suspension Pendente Lite. In every case in which, from the nature of the offence charged, it shall appear to the Bishop, after due inquiry, that great scandal is likely to arise from the clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceedings, inhibiting the accused from performing any services in the Church until the matter shall have been finally decided; and the Bishop may make provision for the service of the Church during the period of suspension, which suspension shall not exceed three months.

SECTION VII.—The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the Church, unless, in the unanimous opinion of the Board, the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

SECTION VIII.—Every clergyman, whose case may have been disposed of and decided adversely to him, and who shall think himself aggrieved by such decision, or who shall make it appear that new evidence, having an important bearing on the case, has been discovered since the trial, of the existence of which he may not have been aware at the time of the trial, may petition the Bishop for a new trial, or a rehearing of the case, either upon objections to be taken to the decision upon the facts, or because the judgment is not sustained by the laws and Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province, or of the Diocese. or for other cause or causes; or he may apply by petition to the Bishop for an arrest of sentence or judgment, upon causes to be shown; and in either case the Bishop shall, upon receiving such petition, refer the same and the whole subject, together with the evidence and the report made by the Board of Triers, to the whole Committee of Discipline; and their decision on the above questions shall be final in so far as this Diocese is concerned.

The Triers to whom the examination or trial of any accused person shall be committed, shall be bound by a solemn declaration not to divulge the sentence recommended, until such time as it has been approved and confirmed by the Bishop; and further, that they will at no time whatsoever disclose the vote of any particular member of the Board.

SECTION IX.—In the event that a rehearing or new trial be granted, the case shall be transmitted to a Board of Triers, who shall proceed to hold a new trial, according to the rules hereinbefore set forth, within one month of the notice of such new trial being given to them by the Bishop; but in no case shall more than one new trial be granted.

SECTION X.—The following sentences may be pronounced, and

punishments imposed upon offending Clergymen, viz.:—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; withdrawal of license; deprivation or removal from his charge in the Church; deposition or degradation from his sacred office.

SECTION XI.—For the offences set forth in the first column hereafter written, the sentences set forth opposite to the same in the second column, and none others, shall be passed by the Bishop or person commissioned by him, upon any clergyman found guilty thereof.

FIRST COLUMN. UPON TRIAL AND CONVICTION.	SECOND COLUMN.
1.—For crime or immorality.	1.—Suspension, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
2.—Scandalous or disorderly conduct	2.—Admonition, suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
3.—For irregularities in the performance of divine offices, or for the introduction of innovations or novelties in the performance of Divine Worship: or for permitting unauthorized persons to officiate in the Church.	3.—Same as No. 2, except deposition.
4.—For schism, or separating himself from the communion of the Church.	4.—Suspension for one year, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
5.—For contumacy; for disrespectful and disobedient conduct towards the Bishop.	5.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year.
6.—For discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without sufficient cause or the leave of the Bishop.	6.—Admonition, suspension, withdrawal of license or deprivation.
7.—For exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with the performance of the duties of his sacred calling, excepting in cases which are provided for by the Canons of the Diocese, with regard to disabled Clergymen	7.—Same as No. 6.
8.—For living in the habitual disuse of Public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese	8.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
9.—Habitually and advisedly maintaining or affirming doctrine contrary or repugnant to the Word of God, set forth in the Formularies and Articles of Religion in the Book of Common Prayer.	9.—Admonition; inhibition from the performance of clerical functions; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

SECTION XII.—When sentence is pronounced in accordance with the above Schedule, it shall also be specified upon what terms, if any, the disability shall cease. When the penalty of suspension is inflicted, the Clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his Ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation or deposition; and during such suspension, the Bishop may appoint another clergyman to supply the place of the suspended clergyman, and may apply a part of the income or emoluments of the parish mission or cure, to the payment of such substitute.

SECTION XIII.—When the sentence of deprivation or deposition is pronounced, the connection between the minister so deprived or deposed, and his parish or congregation shall be ipso facto severed, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry from which he has been removed, shall wholly cease and determine.

SECTION XIV.—Whenever a Clergyman is so deposed or degraded from the Holy Ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the Diocese, by the respective ministers thereof, and shall also give notice to all the Bishops of this Dominion.

SECTION XV.—All the proceedings of the Triers, when approved by the Bishop, as well as the sentence in each case, shall be kept recorded by the Secretaries of the Synod in a book to be provided for that purpose.

The Bishop submitted to the Synod the following "Canon on Patronage:"

A CANON ON PATRONAGE.

Whenever a vacancy shall occur in any rectory or other parish by the death, removal or resignation of the Clergyman, the Churchwardens of the several congregations within the parish shall, within fifteen days of such vacancy, summon a meeting of the vestry or vestries for the purpose of electing a committee, consisting of the Churchwardens, Lay Representatives to Synod, and of such number of communicants as shall form a committee of not less than ten and not more than fifteen. That the Churchwardens shall, within three days after the meeting of the said vestry or vestries, send to the Bishop the names of the parties appointed to form the said committee.

That, upon receiving such notice from the Churchwardens, the Bishop shall notify the Archdeacon or Rural Dean, and furnish him with the names of Clergymen to be submitted to the said committee appointed by the vacant parish. That the Archdeacon or Rural Dean shall, within three days after receiving such notice from the Bishop, summon a meeting of said committee through the

wardens of the principal congregation, giving at least eight and not more than fifteen days notice of such meeting.

That the Archdeacon or Rural Dean shall attend such meeting and preside at the same, and submit to such meeting the names furnished by the Bishop, and out of such names the committee shall elect one whom the Bishop shall appoint to said vacant parish. In case the said committee fail or decline to elect one of the Clergymen whose names are submitted by the Bishop, the Bishop shall appoint a Clergyman to the vacant parish. In case any vacant parish may decline to elect such committee before mentioned, or desire the Bishop to fill up the parish without the intervention of any committee, then the Bishop shall appoint a clergyman to said vacant parish.

Before any appointment shall be made to a vacant parish under this Canon, all salary and arrears of salary due to the late incumbent shall be fully paid and discharged.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by T. S. Shortt, Esq.,

RESOLVED:—That the Canon on Patronage now submitted by the Bishop, be adopted.

The discussion on the above was continued till 1 o'clock, when the Synod adjourned till 3 o'clock p.m.

THREE O'CLOCK.

The Synod reassembled—The Bishop in the Chair.

Reports on the ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

The Scrutineers of the Clerical ballot presented the following report:

The Scrutineers of the Clerical ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod beg to report the following as the result of the ballot:

Very Rev. I. Hellmuth	54
Rev. Dr. Boomer	53
Ven. C. C. Brough	47
Rev. J. W. Marsh	45
Rev. Canon Innes	44
Rev. Canon Elwood	41
Rev. Canon Bettridge	38
Rev. J. Smythe	38
Rev. I. Brock	36
Rev. Dr. Caulfeild	31
Ven. F. W. Sandys	31
Rev. Canon Usher	29
SUBSTITUTES.	
Rev. F. D. Fauquier	26

Rev. Canon Nelles..... 26
Rev. H. Caulfeild..... 22
Rev. J. P. Hincks..... 22

J. WALKER MARSH, Clerical Sec.
FREDK. D. FAUQUIER.
MINCHIN JACKSON.

The report was put to the Synod by the Chair, and confirmed.

The Scrutineers of the Lay ballot presented the following report:

The Scrutineers for the Lay ballot beg to report the following as the result of the examination and polling of the vote. The whole vote is 69, and the following are the highest numbers:

Mr. Beard.....65
D. J. Hughes.....62
P. Roe.....59
Judge Wilson.....58
Mr. Lefroy.....56
Mr. Grey.....51
Mr Imlach.....51
Mr. M. Jackson.....44
Mr. Ryland.....44
Mr. H. Crotty.....42
Mr. Short.....40
Mr. Walsh.....40

SUBSTITUTES.

Dr. Dee.....39
Mr. Awty.....34
Mr. Kingstone.....34
Mr. Gilkison.....30

PETER ROE, Lay Sec.
D. J. HUGHES.
G. M. INNES.

The report was put to the Synod by the Chair, and confirmed.

The discussion on Canon of Patronage renewed.

Moved by Judge Wilson, seconded by J. Beard, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod, whilst gratefully acknowledging the consideration for the supposed wishes of the Church in this Diocese by the submission to the Synod for approval the Canon on Patronage, desires to record its entire satisfaction with the manner in which his Lordship has exercised his powers in this respect hitherto, and its wish that his Lordship would kindly withdraw the

Canon, and allow the patronage to remain, as hitherto,in the hands of the Bishop.

Dean Hellmuth withdrew his resolution.

Judge Wilson's resolution was put to the Synod and carried.

The Bishop then withdrew the Canon.

Dr. Townley's notice on Article 6 of the Constitution.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Rev. H. Bartlett,

RESOLVED,—That the following be added to the certificate which by article 6 is given to the Lay Representatives, and which shall be signed by each Lay Representative: "I hereby certify that I, the said A.B., herein named, am a regular communicant of the United Church of England and Ireland in Canada."—A.B. And also to amend Article III. to make it agree with the above. Lost.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, seconded by Rev. J. Gunne,

RESOLVED,—That the report of the Canon Committee be received and discussed. Carried.

Moved by Archdeacon Brough,seconded by D. J. Hughes, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the following alterations, as proposed by the Committee on Canons in Canons V. and IX., be adopted.

1.—That Section 4, in Canon V., be struck out, and that the present Section 5 be No. 4.

2.—That in Section IV., Clause 1 of Canon IX., "*five* communicants" be altered to read "*three* communicants." Carried.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by D. J. Hughes, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the following Canon proposed by the Canon Committee on the subject of the Superannuation of Clergymen, be adopted.

XVI.—ON THE SUPERANNUATION OF CLERGYMEN.

That a committee of seven clergymen of fifteen years in Priest's Orders be appointed by the Bishop, to whom shall be referred the case of Clergymen who, from age or infirmity, require to be superannuated. Whenever it shall appear to the Bishop, or to any member of the said committee that the interest of the Church requires that any Clergyman of the Diocese should be superannuated, the committee shall, with the sanction of the Bishop, have full power to investigate such case, and if it shall appear to them that such Clergyman ought to be superannuated, they shall report the case to the standing committee, and recommend what annual grant should in their opinion be made to such Clergyman.

In case any Clergyman who shall be placed on the superannuated list is dissatisfied with the action of the standing committee in his

case, he shall have the right of appeal against such decision to the Synod. Carried.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by J. Beard, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the Report on the Union of the Church Society with the Synod be adopted.

In amendment.

Moved by D. J. Hughes, Esq., seconded by Rev. D. Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That the recommendation of the committee on the subject of applying to the Provincial Parliament for the union of the Church Society of this Diocese with the Synod, be not adopted until this day three months.

In further amendment.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. W. B. Evans,

RESOLVED,—That the proposed details submitted to the Church Society be discussed before the Synod commits itself to the principle of union.

The Synod adjourned at six o'clock, to meet again at half-past seven o'clock.

Half-past seven o'clock, the Synod reassembled.

The Bishop in the Chair.

The discussion on Dr. Caulfeild's amendment was resumed.

Dr. Caulfeild's amendment to the amendment was put and lost.

Moved by Rev. J. Smythe, seconded by Rev. J. P. Hincks.

RESOLVED,—That the report of the committee on the Union of the Church Society and Synod be adopted, and that the details of the plan for carrying into effect the union of these bodies which was submitted to the Church Society, be considered clause by clause.

After further discussion, the amendment of Rev. J. Smythe was put and lost.

Yeas, 32; nays, 53.

No. 3—On Executive Committee paper, by Rev. D. Armstrong. Withdrawn.

No. 4.—On Executive Committee paper.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Rev. D. Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That two distinct subjects on Church work be assigned by the Bishop to two Members of the Synod, to be delivered during the Session of the Annual Synod on such day or days and hours as the Bishop shall appoint. Carried.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by P. Roe, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That a vote of thanks of this Synod be given to the

choir of the Cathedral for the assistance given at the Missionary Meeting, and at the various services in the church. Carried.

Moved by Rev. R. J. Roberts, seconded by Rev. D. Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of the Synod be given to the various Railways for reducing the fare to the members of the Synod. Carried.

Moved by Rev. R. J. Roberts, seconded by Rev. D. Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of this Synod be tendered to the members of the church in London, for the kindness they have manifested in so generously opening their houses for the accommodation of the members of the Synod. Carried.

Moved by Judge Hughes, seconded by Archdeacon Brough,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of this Synod be given to the Rev. Edward Sullivan, of Chicago, for having undertaken a long journey to be present at the annual meeting of our Church Society, and for having kindly given us the benefit of his services; and that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to Mr. Sullivan. Carried.

Moved by D. Armstrong, seconded by Peter Roe, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee to detail a plan by which the children of our various Sunday Schools may be specially interested in the Mission Work of the Church. Carried.

Moved by the Rev. H. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. J. Gunne,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod desires to record its thankfulness to Almighty God, for the signal victory lately vouchsafed to our arms and the complete repulse of the recent attempt to invade our country. Carried.

The Synod adjourned at 10 o'clock to meet again, after service, in the Cathedral, to-morrow morning.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, JUNE 10TH, 1870.

The Synod met at 10 o'clock a.m.

The Bishop in the chair.

After prayer the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called, when 36 Clergymen and 29 Laymen answered to their names.

The Secretaries' notes of yesterday's business were read and approved.

NOTICE OF MOTION.

By P. Roe, Esq., That at the next meeting of the Synod I will move that the Constitution be amended to make the election of Delegates to Provincial Synod for three years.

APPOINTMENT OF THE COMMITTEE OF DISCIPLINE UNDER CANON IX.

MEMBERS APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP.

Rev. Canon Bettridge.	Rev. Canon Elwood.
Rev. Dr. Caulfeild.	Rev. F. D. Fauquier.
Rev. J. Gunne.	Rev. R. V. Rogers.

The Roll of the Clergy was then called, and the Clerical Ballot for six members of the Committee of Discipline took place.

The Bishop appointed Rev. J. Smythe and Rev W. Murphy Scrutineers of the Ballot.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Moved by P. Roe, Esq., seconded by Rev. E. E. Newman,

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on the Assessment of Congregations be adopted. Carried.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Archdeacon Brough,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod would respectfully request the Provincial Synod, at its next session, to reconsider the "Subscription" of a Clergyman, previous to his being licensed by his Bishop.

Moved by P. Roe, Esq., seconded by Judge Hughes,

RESOLVED,—That the Synod memorialize His Excellency the Governor General on the subject of the appointment of a day of thanksgiving; and the following be the committee to draw up the memorial. The mover, the seconder, the Dean and Archdeacon Brough. Carried.

Moved by Rev. R. V. Rogers, seconded by G. F. Ryland, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That seeing the sad and ruinous effects of the excessive use of intoxicating liquors, the members of this Synod feel themselves bound to use every consistent effort to stay the evil; be it therefore resolved that a committee be appointed to report on the subject, to this Synod, at its next meeting. Carried.

The committee named to the above named resolution: Archdeacon Brough, Revs. J. Smythe, R. V. Rogers, and W. B. Evans, and G. F. Ryland, Esq.,

COMMITTEE ON SUPERANNUATION.

The Bishop named the following as the Committee, as directed by Canon XVI.

Rev. Dr. Boomer, Rev. Canon Bettridge, Rev Canon Elwood, Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, Rev. J. Gunne, Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth, Rev. F. D. Fauquier.

The Scrutineers of the Clerical Ballot, for Committee of Discipline made the following report.

The following Clergymen received the highest number of votes:

Rev. J. W. Marsh, 33; Rev. Dr. Townley, 33; Rev. Dr. Boomer, 28; Rev. Canon Nelles, 20; Rev. G. J. R. Salter, 16; Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland, 16.

(Signed),

J. SMYTHE,
WM. MURPHY.

Judge Hughes called the attention of the Synod to a question of privilege, in that one of the clergy, since the debate of last evening, had expressed his determination that one of the Lay Representatives should not be elected to the Synod in consequence of a vote he had given, and for the part he had taken on a certain question then before the Synod; and claimed for the Laity the fearless and independent right of free discussion, without the interference of the Clergy.

The Bishop expressed his surprise to hear of such conduct imputed to any Clergyman, fully agreeing with Judge Hughes that it was exceedingly unbecoming and improper. He had no doubt that the Clergyman, whoever he was, would regret the remark he had made, and which, he felt assured, must have been made under very warm feeling, and he hoped he would see the propriety of recalling it. The Bishop further expressed his deep regret that any clergyman should so far forget himself, as to seek to interfere in any way with the freedom of discussion on the part of the Laity. The Bishop, after expressing his gratification with the manner in which the business of the Synod had been conducted, pronounced the benediction, and adjourned the Synod at 12 o'clock, M.

The Bishop subsequently appointed the following committee under Rev. D. Armstrong's resolution, to report a plan to interest S. S. children in Mission Work:

The mover, the seconder, Rev. J. Smythe, and Rev. G. M. Innes.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

1. Rev. T. H. Appleby, on paying the expenses of the Clergy and Lay representatives. (Min., 12 Sess., p. 344.)

2. L. G. Shipley, Esq: Each speaker to be restricted to twenty minutes.

3. P. Roe, Esq.: That at the next meeting of the Synod I will move that the constitution be amended to make the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod for three years.

APPENDIX.

CONSTITUTION

—OF THE—

Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

I—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman, elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows: For every congregation, *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three;* and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each Representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of
number of registered voters, I hereby certify that, at a meeting of this congregation, held on day of 18 Mr. was duly elected a Representative to the Synod for the current year.

I also certify that $ the Synod Assessment to Easter, has been paid by the above congregation.

.....Chairman.

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service, on some Sunday preceding the meeting. Provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after the election of Representatives, to send to the Secretaries of the Synod the name or names of the person or persons elected, and when more than one, the number of registered voters; and it shall be the duty of the Secretaries, on the receipt of such names, to send to the said Chairman a printed form of the Certificate in Article 6 for each Representative, and such printed forms only shall be presented by the Representatives on taking their seats in the Synod.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually, or oftener, at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each Clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present, he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of at least one-half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the Church Society for that purpose; all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided, that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above-named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice. Provided, always, that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such further period as to them shall seem expedient.

16. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance: and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the certificate of their appointment; which certificate shall then be examined by a committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p.m.; meet again at three o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at six o'clock, p.m.; meet again at half-past seven o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at ten o'clock, p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or Committees), unless seconded and reduced to writing: and no motion except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. (A) No member shall be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject except by permission of the chair, save the mover of a resolution or amendment. (B) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion, the second gentleman rising, or so ruled by the Chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C) The mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require, at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order, while speaking, shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative, and if required, the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session.

2. The Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees, recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the dispatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at the meeting of the Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matters as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod, previous to the first day of May in each year, and to have such portions printed as may appear to them expedient; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative, two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

MINUTES

OF

The Fourteenth Session

OF

THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON,

HELD IN LONDON

ON WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY,

June 7th, 8th, and 9th, 1871.

LONDON, ONT.

Printed for the Synod of the Diocese of Huron, at the Herald and Prototype Steam Printing Establishment, Dundas and Carling Streets.

1871.

A Prayer

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all the Churches in the Diocese of Huron, before the Meeting of the Diocesan Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who has promised, through thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in Thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify them in *their* (*our*) important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through Thy blessing on *their* (*our*) deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of Thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

FOURTEENTH SESSION.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	PETER ROE, ESQ.

Executive Committee.

THE BISHOP,..... ....CHAIRMAN.

V. REV. DEAN HELLMUTH, D.D.	P. ROE, ESQ.
VEN. ARCHDEACON BROUGH, A.M.	M: JACKSON, ESQ.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
REV. ST G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	J. HAMILTON, ESQ.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	W. GREY, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.	A. ELLIS, ESQ.

Committee on Discipline under Canon IX.

THE DEAN AND ARCHDEACONS.....EX-OFFICIO.

APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP.

REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.	REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. R. V. ROGERS, M.A.

ELECTED BY THE SYNOD, JUNE, 1870, FOR THREE YEARS.

REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	REV. A. TOWNLEY, D.D.
REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.	REV. CANON NELLES.
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M.A.	REV. A. H. R. MULHOLLAND.

Committee on Superannuation under Canon XVI.

REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.	REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.	REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.
REV. J. GUNNE,	VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.

REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.

Committee on Canons.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, ...CHAIRMAN.

VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.	VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.	REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M.A.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	REV. A. TOWNLEY, D.D.
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	REV. T. C. DESBARRES, M.A.
P. ROE, ESQ.	REV. D. ARMSTRONG.
REV. T. I. HODGKIN, M.D.	REV. CANON INNES, M.A.

D. J. HUGHES, Esq.

Committee on the Assessment of Congregations.

REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D., ...CHAIRMAN.

REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.	VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.	J. BEARD, ESQ.

THE SECRETARIES.

Committee on Foreign Missions.

VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.	VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. E. SOFTLY.	W. GREY, ESQ.
J. BEARD, ESQ.	P. ROE, ESQ.

Committee on the Effects of the Excessive Use of Intoxicating Liquors.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.	REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.
REV. R. V. ROGERS, M.A.	REV. W. B. EVANS, B.A.
G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.	W. GREY, ESQ.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.	E. B. REED, ESQ.

REV. G. KEYS.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M.	W. GREY, ESQ.
REV. CANON INNES, M.A.	JUDGE HUGHES.
REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.	P. ROE, ESQ.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	A. LEFROY, ESQ.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.	W. I. IMLACH, ESQ.
REV. I. BROCK, M.A.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D.	H. CROTTY, ESQ.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L.L.D.	J. M. BURNS, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A.	JUDGE WILSON.
REV. J. P. HINCKS.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	J. HAMILTON, ESQ.
SUBSTITUTES.	SUBSTITUTES.
REV. A. JAMIESON.	LEONIDAS BURWELL, ESQ.
REV. W. H. HALPIN.	E. BUNNELL, ESQ.
REV. CANON USHER.	W. R. DAVIS, ESQ.
REV. CANON NELLES.	DR. DEE.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.

THE LORD BISHOP,
THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D. D.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.	PETER ROE, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, D., R. D.	Trinity Church, Moore	John Lewis .....
"	Christ Church, Corunna	J. W. Hughes .....
"	St. Mary's Froomfield.	Captain Warwick.....
Appleby, T.H., M A.	St. George's, Clarksb'g	W Marsh.
Brough, C.C., A.M., ARCH	St. John's, London Tp	T. Farncomb; A. Ellis.
Bettridge, WBD, C.R. } Barr, I, Curate.... }	St. Paul's, Woodstock	WGrey; JBeard; JBurns
Boomer, M., L.L.D., RD McKenzie, G.C., Assist	Trinity Church, Galt..	Jas. Blain; R S Strong.
Brookman, W.....	Trinity Church, Howard	Col. W. Patterson....
"	Trinity Ch., Blenheim.	Mr. Coghlan.....
Bartlett, H.....	St. Paul'sCh., Princeton	D. H. Martin.....
"	St. Peter'sCh., Drumbo	M. B. French.....
Brock, I., M.A., P.H.C.	Christ Ch. Westminster	M. Jackson.....
Caulfeild, St.G.LLD.R.D	St. Thomas'Ch, St. Tho's	D.J.Hughes; P.Roe; F.B.Going, M.D
Clotworthy, W.....	Christ Ch., Pt. Stanley	Richard Bray .....
Curran, J. P.....	St. Thomas', Walkerton	Richard Rivers.....
"	Christ Ch., Hanover..	D. Stevenson.....
"	Kidd's School House..	
Cooper, R. S.....	St Paul's Ch Southamp'n	A. Proudfoot .....
"	Christ Ch., Invermay..	Richard Fenton.....
Chase, H. P.....	St. Paul's Ch., Muncey	H C. Hogg.....
"	Zion Church, Oneida..	Wm. Doxtater.....
Cordner, R..... ..	Ch. of the Asc'n, Paisley	G. W. Mallock, B. A.
"	Town Line, Brant ...	D. McCaw .. ..
Cooper, H.....	St. John's, Eastwood..	Richard Robinson ...
"	East Oxford, ...	Thomas Blatchford...
"	St. Paul's, Innerkip ..	John Cowing.....
Campbell, T. S.....	(Wiarton)	
DesBarres, T.C, MA., R.	Christ Ch. Amherstb'g	Thomas Paxton.....
Davis, W.....	St. Mary's Ch McGilliv'y	Richard Blackwell...
"	Christ Ch., McGillivray	James McGuire.....
Daunt, W..... ...	St. John's Ch Thamesf d	Dr. Dawes ..... .
"	St. George's, Thorndale	Richard Mills.....
"	Grace Church, Nissouri	John Taylor.....

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
"	Christ Ch., Lakeside..	Mr. Harris .....
Duane, D. W.....	Trinity Ch., Aylmer..	J. S. Hallowell .....
Deacon, D.....	Grace Ch., Bothwell..	W. H. Oliver, M. D..
"	Thamesville	Henry Buller .....
"	Moraviantown	Edward Whiteeye....
Downie, J.....	Christ Ch., Colchester.	William Duff .....
"	St. John's, Kingsville.	J. W. King .. ..
"	Trinity Ch., Gosfield..	William Foster .....
Davis, E..... ..	Trinity Ch., Rayfield .	W. Connor .....
"	St James', GoderichTp.	John Middleton .....
"	St. Luke's Ch., Goshen	
"	Varna	
Elwood, E.L, A.M, C, RD	StGeorge'sCh Goderich	A.Lefroy; E.Radcliffe; J.Davidson
Elliott, F. G.....	St.John'sCh.,Sandwich	G. McWhinney .....
Evans, W B., B. A...	Trinity Ch., Durham..	T. Davis; T. Jones....
" "	Christ Ch.,Allan Park.	George Fenson.....
" "	Egremont	
Ellerby, T. S	St. George's Ch.,Sarnia	P.T.Poussett; A.Clark
Fauquier, F. D.....	Christ Church, Zorra.	Christopher Karn....
" "	Trinity do do..	Stephen Caistor.....
Falls, A. S.....	St.John's,Evan.,Berlin	James Colquhoun....
Fletcher, R., Rector..	St. Mary's, Warwick..	John Tanner.....
"	St. Paul's, Wisbeach..	Mr. Williams.....
"	St. James', Brooke...	Alexander Cowan.....
"	Watford.	Mr. Grey.....
Gunne, J.....	St Matthew's, Florence	John A. Young.....
"	St. John's Aughrim...	
Gibson, J. C., B. A...	St. John's, Strathroy..	J.B.Winlow;P.J.Alison
"	Katesville	Robert Bentley ....
Grasett, E., M.A., Rect'r	TrinityChurch, Simcoe	Jdg.WilsonT.W.Walsh
" "	St. John's, Woodhouse	James Covernton ....
Hellmuth, I., D D.R. } Innes, G.M, M.A, Ass.C }	St.Paul'sCath'l, Lond'n	{ JHamilton; EBReed { J. B. Strathy .....
Hutchinson, James...	St. Paul's, Widder....	James Elliott.....
Hughes, T	ChristChurch, Dresden	H. S. Hughes.....
"	St. James', Dawn Mills	
Hurst, J.....	All Saints, Windsor...	Jacob Brown .....
"	Irish Settlement	George Vollons.....
Hincks, J. P.....	St. James' Ingersoll..	H.Crotty; W.H.Eakins
"	Trinity Ch., Beachville	H F. Martin..... ..
Harris, S.....	Waterford	John Birdsell .....
"	Fredericksburg	George Snider .....
"	Lynedoch	John Marsland .....
Hodgkin, T. I., M. D.	ChMessiah, Kincardine	Robt Baird; R. Wilson
" "	St. John's, Bervie....	Thomas Bradley, M.D.
" "	St. John's, Kinloss...	Henry Holdenby.....
Hill, J., M. A.....	Christ Church, Raleigh	
" "	St.George's, W.Tilbury	Andrew Wilson.....
Harding, F.....	Trinity, Mitchell.....	Folj.Awty; W.R.Davis
"	St.Mary's, Carronbrook	Robert Donkin.....
Jamieson, A.....	Walpole Island	Cantwell Hill.....

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Johnstone, R. W.....	St. George's, Hillsboro'	
" "	Christ Church, Forest.	T. S. Shortt.....
" "	St. John's, Perche....	Robert Faithorn .....
" "	Point Edward.....	Louis Ernst .....
Jones, E. R.....	St. Paul's, Dungannon	John Pollock . ...
"	Christ Ch., St. Helens	Thomas Johnson.....
Jacobs, J.....	Sarnia Indians	Benjamin White. ...
Kennedy, J., M. A....	St. Anne's, Adelaide..	Giles Kerswell .....
" " ...	St. Mary's, Metcalfe..	Richard Moyle.....
Keys, G.....	Christ Church, Exeter.	Thomas Trivett.....
"	St. Patrick's Biddulph	James Brownlee .
Kellogg, S. B.	St. Paul's, Clinton. ..	R. Ransford; J. Ridout
Logan, W....	Trinity Church, Lucan	R. Fox; W. Armitage.
"	St. James' Ch. Biddulph	J. Hodgins; W. Carter.
Marsh, J. W., M. A...	Secretary Ch. Society..	
Mulholland, AHR, R D.	St. George's, Owen Sd.	Richard Notter .....
" "	St. James', Derby	
Mellish, H. F.	St. James', Wilmot...	Henry Puddicombe...
"	Christ Ch, Haysville..	C. D. Brown.....
"	Plattsville.....	Edward Platt.....
"	St. George's, Hamburg	W. Fennel .....
Miller, A. E	Listowel	W. T. Waugh .....
"	Shipley	C. M. Hemsworth....
"	Town Plot, Howich ..	Joseph Driver .....
"	Leechville.....	Dr. Worthington; J. Roberts
Murphy, W.....	St. Paul's, Wingham.	T. H. Price.....
"	Ainleyville	J. W. Kerr .....
Nelles, A., Canon, R D.	St. Paul's, Kanyeagah	Isaac Barefoot .....
Elliott, A.....	St. John's, Tuscarora.	G. H. M. Johnson ...
Newman, E. E..	Christ Ch., Delaware..	R. Price .. ..
" "	Trinity Ch., Lambeth.	John Leathorn .....
Padfield, J.	Trinity Church, Burford	Russel O. Gage.....
"	St. John's Ch., Burford	
Patterson, E., M. A...	St. James', Stratford..	A. S. Smith; J. W. James
Rally, W. B., M. A. ..	St. Peter's, Tyrconnel	Andrew Bachus.....
" " ...	Wallacetown	Joseph Leslie Pearce.
Roberts, R J., A. B...		
Rogers, R. V., M. A..	Christ Church, Vittoria	Walter Holmwood ...
"	Memorial Ch. Pt. Ryerse	
Sandys, VFW, DD, Arch	Christ Ch, Chatham..	Philip Andrew.....
Salter, G. J. R., M. A.	All Saints, Mt. Pleasant	Thomas Racey . .....
Smythe, J., M.A., R.D Bayly, B., A.B., Asst.	Christ Church, London.	Col. Taylor.. ..... J. Ferguson .....
Sanders, T. E.....	Tilsonburg.....	Dr. Tweedale; Mr. Luke
"	St. Charles', Dereham.	Job James .. ..
Softly, E.....	St. Paul's, Chatsworth	
"	St. Mark's Ch. Holland	
"	St. John's, Sullivan ..	
Schulte, J., D. D.....	Trinity Ch., Pt. Burwell	Leonidas Burwell....
" "	St. Luke's, Vienna...	D Wildren ....
Smith, J. W. P.....	St. George's Ch Belmont	Thomas Nugent.....

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
" " "	Christ Ch Harrietsville	William Johnston....
" " "	St. Peter's, Dorchester	J. N. Hardy ....
Smith, S. L.....	St. Paul's Ch..Kirkton	Abraham Code. .....
"	Trinity Ch., Prospect.	Thomas Shoebottom..
Starr, R.H., M A.....	St.Thomas'Ch Seaforth	F. Holmstead; F. Thompson.....
Townley, A., D. D....	St. James' Ch., Paris.	W.Martin; J.Anderson
Tibbetts, W., M. D...	St. Paul's, Port Dover	Lawrence Skey.....
Usher, J. C. Canon...	Grace Ch., Brantford..	W. I. Imlach.... .....
" "	St.Jude'sCh. Brantford	
Wood, W.....	St.John'sCh.Pt Rowan	T. W. Appleby.....
"	Rowan Mills.....	
"	St. Williams.....	William Miller.....
Wright, J. T.....	St. James', St. Mary's.	J.Robinson; Lewis Day
Watson, T.....	ChristChurch, Meaford	Mr. Montgomery ....
"	St James', Euphrasia.	
"	St.Thomas',St.Vincent	
Wilson, R.....	TrinityCh.,London Tp.	G. F. Ryland. .....
"	St.George'sCh ,do. do.	George Robson.....
"	Carlisle.....	Lionel G. Shipley ....
Wye, G. W	St. James', Wardsville	Richard Neil. .....
"	Christ Ch., Newbury..	H. Jell.....
"	St. John's Ch., Glencoe	W. J. Simpson.....
Wilson, E.F.		
Halpin, WH, AM. PHC.		
Sweatman, A.M, A, H.C.		
Young, W.A., do.		
ON LEAVE.		
Bancroft, C. jr., M.A..	Vacant Congregations.	
Green, W.		
Jessop, H B., M.A.		
SUPERANNUATED.		
Mack, F.		
Checkley, F. L.....	StStephen's, God'richT	J. Cox.....
	St. John's, Holmesville	J. W Rolph, M.D.
	St. Peter's, Summerhill	Robert Baker.....
	St. Luke's, Pine River	Joseph Parr .....
	Trinity Ch., Norwich .	Joseph A. Tidey.....
	St.John'sCh. Otterville	Robert Watson.....
	St. Paul'sCh.Northfield	John Armour.....
	Wyoming	
	Petrolea	Capt. J. Tracey.....
	Christ Ch., Artemesia	
	Trinity Ch., Onondaga.	Richard Harris .....
	St.Paul'sCh.,Tuscarora	R. H Dee, M.D .....
	Sombra	
	St. Mary's Cainsville .	E. Bunnell .....
	GraceChurch.Millbank	John McKee .....
	St. Mary's, Crosshill..	John Lee.....

PROCEEDINGS

OF

The Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

FOURTEENTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London on Wednesday, June 7th, 1871.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral at 10 o'clock, a.m., and the Holy Communion was administered.

The Synod met in Bishop Cronyn Hall at 3 o'clock, p.m.

The Bishop in the Chair.

After prayer the Bishop delivered the following address:—

MY REVEREND BRETHREN AND BRETHREN OF THE LAITY:

By the good hand of our God upon us, we have been mercifully spared to meet again in Synod; and for the fourteenth time to take counsel together concerning the affairs of our Church, and the work of God in the Diocese.

We have sought the presence of the Lord amongst us, and we trust He will be with us by His Spirit to guide and direct us; that He will preside over our deliberations, and give us a right understanding in all things, so that all we do may redound to His glory, and the prosperity of His Church.

Since we last met in Synod, some changes have taken place amongst the Clergy of the Diocese, several have withdrawn to other spheres of labour, and one beloved brother has been gathered to his rest: the Rev. Henry Revell, a veteran in the Christian field, having been for many years disciplined in the school of bodily suffering, which he bore, by Divine grace, with true Christian patience, has at length been released from the body of sin and suffering, and has entered, as we trust, into the possession of that inheritance which Christ has purchased for all who believe in Him.

I am deeply thankful to be able to state that throughout the past year I have been enabled by God's blessing to discharge the active duties of my office. During the course of it I have confirmed 1,371

candidates; preached 65 sermons; delivered 43 addresses to candidates; ordained seven Priests and six Deacons; consecrated six churches; opened two churches for divine worship; visited 67 congregations in ten counties, and travelled 3,355 miles.

But I now desire, my dear brethren, to state that for the last few months I have suffered very much, as my medical advisers inform me, from over-exertion; and they forewarn me that, to continue the same laborious course, would be little short of suicide. I therefore feel it incumbent on me thus to make the Synod aware of the fact that I feel myself unable any longer to perform those duties of the Episcopate which require constant physical exertion, in order that such steps may be taken as shall seem best to you, my brethren, to provide for the discharge of the more arduous labours of the Episcopal office for the future. I have already mentioned this matter at the Standing Committee of the Church Society.

The state of the Diocese, as to Episcopal ministrations, for the present, is such as that there will be no call for some time for the performance of active Episcopal duties through the distant missions; therefore the Synod may, should they deem it advisable, take time to deliberate on the wisest course to be adopted. In the meantime, I shall feel it to be my duty to follow the directions of my medical advisers, and abstain from those labours, which have always afforded me so much spiritual enjoyment, and enabled me to have so much happy brotherly intercourse with you, my brethren.

I am thankful to find that the Funds of the Church Society are somewhat increased this year; still, many important places in the Diocese do not produce as much as might be reasonably expected from them. We feel convinced that if the clergy brought more forcibly before their congregations the wants of the Diocese, more especially the need of an increased number of clergy in the larger missions, greater efforts would be made to augment our missionary fund. We would beg to suggest to the Lay delegates that their influence in their several congregations may be most beneficially employed in aiding the clergy in their efforts in this most important work.

The reduction of the grant of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, of which I made mention in my last year's address to the Synod, still continues; and we have every reason to expect that a similar reduction will take place during coming years, so that our congregations will ere long be called upon for the entire support of the ministrations of the Church in the Diocese,

The Sustentation Fund has now, I am thankful to say, reached the sum of $68,000. Of this amount a large sum has already been paid in, and the interest of it will be available for our missionary

fund. Contrary to the fears of many, most of the parties who had given their notes to this fund, have met their payments with punctuality, and we trust that the same spirit may continue to be manifested until the full amount subscribed has been received.

The venerable Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge still continues to aid in the erection of churches in the Diocese, and though the grants which they make are necessarily small, yet they are a great encouragement to poor and scattered congregations (many of them emigrants) to exert themselves to obtain the necessary means for the erection of churches in which they may enjoy the same privileges of Divine worship as they possessed in their native land.

The subjects now to be brought before the Synod will demand the serious and candid consideration of all. Let us, then, lift up our hearts to Him who has promised to be ever present with His people, that He may put into our minds good desires, and enable us to bring the same to good effect through Jesus Christ our Lord.

The Rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were then called, when 65 Clergy and 72 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

Judge Hughes and John Beard were named by the Chair in conjunction with the Secretaries to examine the Certificates of the Lay Representatives.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by Rev. Rural Dean Armstrong, seconded by Rev. Rural Dean Boomer, L.L.D,

That the Rev. J.W. Marsh be Clerical Secretary of Synod for the current year. Carried.

Moved by Mr. Lefroy, seconded by Mr. Paxton,

That Mr. Peter Roe be Lay Secretary for the current year. Carried.

READING THE MINUTES OF LAST SESSION.

Moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by Rural Dean Armstrong,

That the reading of the minutes be dispensed with, as they have been printed and circulated among the members of the Synod. Carried.

The minutes of last session were signed by the Bishop.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Reports of the Rural Deans of Grey, Kent and Essex and Elgin were handed in.

The following paper was brought before the Synod by the Executive Committee:

UNFINISHED BUSINESS FROM LAST SESSION.

1.—Rev. T.H.Appleby, on paying the expenses of the Clergy and Lay Representatives. (*Min.* 12, *Sess. p.* 344.)

2.—L. G. Shipley, Esq.,—Each speaker to be restricted to twenty minutes. (*Min.* 13, *p.* 343.)

3.—P. Roe, Esq.,—That the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod, be for three years.

NOTICE BY J. BEARD.—

That His Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a committee to take into consideration and report to the Synod, as to the best method to be adopted to increase the efficiency of Sunday Schools, and to induce, as far as is practicable, a more uniform mode of conducting them.

On Wednesday evening, June 7th, it is proposed that the Clergy and Lay Representatives of each Rural Deanery, shall form a committee, the Rural Dean being the Chairman, and meet and consider the time, when it will be most convenient for the Missionary Meetings to be held in their several Deaneries; the report to be sent to the Secretary of the Church Society, by the 1st day of July.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1.—By Archdeacon Brough: For a Committee to consider what allowances, if any, should be made to the family of deceased Rectors and Incumbents, for improvements made to parsonage houses and buildings.

2.—By Archdeacon Brough: On the revision of the rubrics.

TAKING UP UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

No. 1 on the executive committee paper was allowed to lie over. Mr. Appleby, not being present, had written to ask that his motion might lie over till next Synod. This was allowed.

No. 2 on executive committee paper—Mr. Shipley being absent, it was moved by Wm. Grey, seconded by Rev. Mr. Gunn,

That each speaker addressing this Synod, be restricted to twenty minutes.

Moved in amendment by the Rev. Dr. Caulfield, seconded by Rev. E. Patterson,

That the time be restricted to ten minutes.

The amendment was put and lost; the original motion was put and carried.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CERTIFICATES.

The committee appointed to examine the certificates of Lay delegates, beg to report that sixty-two certificates appear to be correct.

That there are five certificates from Indian congregations, in which it is stated that there is no Synod assessment made.

That there is a certificate from St. John's, Ainleyville, in which it is also stated that no Synod assessment has been made.

That the Synod assessment is not certified as paid in the case of St. Mary's, Metcalfe.

That the name of delegate is not filled in the certificate from St. Stephen's, Goderich Township.

The certificates from St. George's, Clarksburg, and St. Mary's, Warwick, are not on the printed form, and do not show that assessment is paid.

In case of St. Jude's, Brantford, we find the certificates are not signed by the Rev. J. C. Usher, whose name appears on the Synod list as Incumbent, but by Mr. O. Robinson.

In case of St. Luke's, Pine River, we find that Mr. Joseph Parr was elected, and the Synod assessment paid, but the chairman has neglected to forward the certificate.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

D. J. HUGHES, *Chairman.*

Committee Room, June 7th, 1871.

It was moved by Judge Hughes, seconded by Peter Roe, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the Report now read, be received and discussed.

After explanations were made, it was moved by Dean Hellmuth, seconded by D. J. Hughes, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the Lay Representatives from the several congregations which are referred to in the report of the committee on certificates, (except those from St. Jude's, Brantford,) be permitted to take their seats in this Synod, as the several cases have been properly explained. Carried.

Moved by Rev. D. Armstrong, seconded by Mr. Grey,

RESOLVED,—That the question of the admission of the delegates of St. Jude's, Brantford, be referred to the Committee on Certificates, to report, as soon as possible, and that the following gentlemen be added to the committee: Rev. Dr. Boomer, Mr. Brock, and Mr. Grey.

The Synod adjourned at 6 o'clock, till half-past seven o'clock.

Half-past seven o'clock the Synod resumed, the Bishop in the chair.

J. Beard asked, that the rule requiring notice, be suspended, in order that he might move a resolution with reference to the announcement made by the Bishop in his address, on the state of his health. Granted unanimously by the Synod.

Moved by John Beard, seconded by Judge Hughes,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod learns, with very great sorrow, from the Bishop, that his medical advisers consider that his health is such as to render it absolutely necessary that he should abstain from performing the more arduous duties of his Episcopal office, and respectfully request His Lordship to call a special meeting of the Synod at the earliest convenient date, for the purpose of electing a coadjutor Bishop.

The Synod trusts that with God's blessing, prompt action in this direction, by relieving the Bishop from anxiety and labour, may have the effect of prolonging his life, and securing to the diocese, for many years to come, his counsel and supervision, so highly valued. Carried.

The Bishop laid the following telegram before the Synod :

Telegraph from Detroit, June 7th, 1871.

To BISHOP OF HURON :

The Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Michigan send their fraternal greeting to the Bishop and Synod of the Diocese of Huron, now in session in London, Canada.

RT. REV. S. A. MCCROSKY, D. D.

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Brough, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth,

The Bishop and Synod of the Diocese of Huron, now assembled, send their Brotherly greetings to the Bishop and Convention of the Diocese of Michigan, now in session in the City of Detroit, and cordially reciprocate their good wishes. Carried.

The following Report was brought up :—

To the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop and the Reverend the Synod of the Diocese of Huron :

The Committee appointed to examine and report the facts with reference to the claim of J. T. Gilkison and O. Robinson, Esqs., to seats on the floor of the Synod, as Lay Delegates, representing the congregation of St. Jude's, Brantford, having heard the parties on their claim, and the facts submitted, find, and beg leave to report as follows, viz. :

1st.—Your Committee therefore find that those gentlemen might have been legally elected, and would therefore have been entitled to seats at the Synod, had the congregation proceeded with an election as a "vacant congregation" should have done, but that they claim their election from a notice given at a meeting where the services of the church were conducted by a clergyman inhibited by the Bishop of the Diocese,—the congregation having notice of that inhibition.

2nd.—Your Committee therefore find that those gentlemen were not duly elected at a meeting legally convened according to the 3rd and 4th Articles of the Constitution of the Synod.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

D. J. HUGHES, *Chairman.*

Dated Committee Room, June 7th, 1871.

D. C. Hughes moved, seconded by P. Roe,

RESOLVED,—That the Report be received and considered. Carried.

Moved by G. F. Ryland, seconded by Rev. Mr. Fauquier,

RESOLVED,—That the Report be adopted. Carried.

Notice No. 3 on executive paper, by P. Roe, was withdrawn.

The Bishop left, having appointed Ven. C. C. Brough his deputy.

Ven. C. C. Brough took the chair.

Moved by J. Beard, seconded by Rev. J. Smythe,

RESOLVED,—That the Bishop be requested to call a Diocesan Sunday School Convention, to meet in London some time next autumn, to consist of the clergy of the Diocese and such representatives as may be chosen by the teachers of the several Sunday schools; and that a committee be appointed to make the necessary arrangements. Carried.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, seconded by Peter Roe, Esq.:

RESOLVED,—That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider whether any or what allowance should be made to the representatives of deceased Rectors or Incumbents of parishes and parsonage houses, for expenses incurred by them in the erection of buildings or other improvements requisite for due accommodation, or the preservation of such houses and premises. Carried.

No. 2 Notice by Archdeacon Brough, was withdrawn.

The Synod adjourned at 10 o'clock, p.m., to meet again after service to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction.

SECOND DAY.

JUNE 8, 1871.

After Divine Service in the Cathedral,

The Synod assembled in the Synod Hall at 10 o'clock, a.m.

The Bishop in the Chair.

The usual prayers were read. The Rolls were called, when 64 Clergymen and 69 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Secretaries' notes of the business of the first day were read and signed by the Bishop.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

The Bishop named the Executive Committee, as follows:

Very Rev. I. Hellmuth.	Peter Roe.
Ven. C. C. Brough.	M. Jackson.
Rev. Canon Bettridge.	J. Beard.
Rev. St. George Caulfeild.	J. Hamilton.
Rev. J. Walker Marsh.	W. Grey.
Rev. J. Smythe.	A Ellis.

Rev. D. Armstrong moved, seconded by Rev. Canon Elwood,

RESOLVED,—That the Committee on Canons be re-appointed, with Rev. T.C. DesBarres in place of Rev.H.Caulfeild, and D.J.Hughes in place of S. Price. Carried.

Rev. D. Armstrong moved, seconded by Dean Hellmuth,

RESOLVED,—That the Committee on the assessment of congregations be re-appointed, with D. J. Hughes in place of S. Price. Carried.

Moved by Rev E. Softley, seconded by Rev R. S Cooper,

RESOLVED,—That the following be the members of the Foreign Missionary Committee, viz.: The Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth, Rev. J.W. Marsh, Mr. Fauquier, Dr. Boomer, Rev. J. Smythe, Ven. C. C. Brough, Rev. E. Softley, W. Grey, Esq., J. Beard, Esq., and P. Roe, Esq. Carried.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough seconded by W. Grey,

That the Committee on the effects of the excessive use of intoxicating liquors, be re-appointed, with the addition of Rev. G. Keys, D. J. Hughes, and E. B. Reed. Carried.

The Committee on Assessment of Congregations presented the following report:—

Moved by Rev. Dr. Boomer, seconded by Peter Roe,

REPORT.

The Committee on Assessment of congregations beg to report that the following congregations have been admitted into connexion with this Synod, and to recommend that they be each assessed at $1 a year:—Ainleyville, Wallacetown, Port Ryerse, St. Stephen's, Goderich Township, Point Edward.

M. BOOMER, *Chairman.*

Committee Room, June 8, 1871.

Rev. Dr. Boomer gave notice that he would move the adoption of the above report.

Rev. R. V. Rogers read the report of the Committee on the excessive use of Intoxicating Liquors, and gave notice that he would move that the same be printed.

Reports from the Rural Deans of Middlesex, Lambton, Waterloo and Perth, were handed in ; and report from Rural Dean of Lambton read.

NOTICES OF MOTION.

1.—By J. Beard : For a committee to arrange manner of proceedings in connection with the election of a Coadjutor Bishop.

2.—By Rev. I. Brock : To petition the Provincial Synod to authorize the shortening of our "Services."

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Bishop named the Revs. Dr. Caulfeild and J. P. Curran, and Messrs. A. Ellis and R. Bray, to act with the Secretaries as Scrutineers.

The Synod then adjourned for fifteen minutes.

The Synod reassembled, when the rolls were called by the respective Secretaries, and each member of the Synod deposited his ticket in the ballot box when his name was called.

The Synod then adjourned till 3 o'clock, p.m.

The Synod reassembled at 3 o'clock, p.m.

The Bishop in the chair.

REPORTS OF THE SCRUTINEERS.

REPORT OF CLERICAL BALLOT.

The Scrutineers of the Clerical Ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg leave to report that the following sixteen Clergymen have received the highest number of votes, as follows :—

Very Rev. I. Hellmuth	52
Rev. E. L. Elwood	51
Rev. G. M. Innes	46
Rev. M. Boomer	44
Rev. J. W. Marsh	44
Ven. C. C. Brough	43
Rev. I. Brock	40
Ven. F. W. Sandys	39
Rev. Dr. Caulfeild	33
Rev. J. Smythe	32
Rev. J. Hincks	31
Rev. F. D. Fauquier	26

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. A. Jamieson	26
Rev. W. H. Halpin	24

Rev. J. C. Usher. 22
Rev. A. Nelles 21

Committee Room June 8th, 1871.

JOHN P. CURRAN.
ANDREW ELLIS.
J. WALKER MARSH.

The Report was put to the Synod by the Bishop and confirmed.

REPORT OF LAY BALLOT.

The Committee appointed to examine the Ballot for the Lay delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg to report that sixty-nine Lay members voted, and that the following gentlemen were elected in the order in which their names are placed:

John Beard 67
W. Grey 62
Judge Hughes 61
P. Roe 60
A. Lefroy 60
W. I. Imlach.....54
M. Jackson.....51
H. Crotty 44
J. M. Burns 41
Judge Wilson 38
G. F. Ryland.....38
J. Hamilton 34

SUBSTITUTES.

L. Burwell.....32
E. Bunnell 31
W. R. Davis.....27
Doctor Dee.....21

Committee Room of Synod, June 8th, 1871.

ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD.
PETER ROE.
RICHARD GREY.

The Report was put to the Synod by the Bishop and confirmed.

The Synod then adjourned, in order to allow a meeting of the Church Society, to meet again at the call of the Bishop.

THIRD DAY.

JUNE 9, 1871.

After service in the Cathedral the Synod reassembled at 10 o'clock, a.m.

The Bishop in the Chair.

The usual prayers were read. The calling of the rolls was dispensed with.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS.

Moved by J. Beard, seconded by Rev. D. Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That a Committee be appointed to make arrangements for the manner of proceeding at the Synod for the election of Coadjutor Bishop, and that said Committee do consist of Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, Rev. G. M. Innes, D. J. Hughes, Esq., J Hamilton, Esq., the mover and seconder and the Secretaries; the arrangements made by such Committee to be final. Carried.

Moved by Rev. Isaac Brock, seconded by G. F. Ryland,

RESOLVED,—That the Synod of the Diocese of Huron considers it desirable that the Provincial Synod should authorize some shortening of our Services, such as may easily be effected by the avoiding of all repetition as in the case of the Prayer Book of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and by giving liberty to divide our Services.

IN AMENDMENT.

Moved by Mr. W. Grey, seconded by Rev. Mr. Rogers,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod considers it desirable that the Provincial Synod should authorize the Bishops to permit, where actually necessary, the Clergy to divide and shorten the Services of the Church.

IN AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT.

Moved by J. Beard, seconded by A. Lefroy,

RESOLVED,—That the discussion on the subject of Church Services be postponed till the next annual session of Synod, and that it shall appear on the notice paper.

The amendment to the amendment was put and carried.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Boomer, seconded by Peter Roe, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on the Assessment of Congregations be adopted. Carried.

Moved by Rev. R. V. Rogers, seconded by Rev. W. Davis,

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on the Effects of the Excessive Use of Intoxicating Liquors, be printed. Carried.

Moved by Rev. J. W. Marsh, seconded by Rev. F. D. Fauquier,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of the Synod are due and are hereby given to the Managers of the various Railway Companies for the reduction made in the usual fare to the members of the Synod. Carried.

The Synod finally adjourned at 12.15 o'clock.

BUSINESS FOR NEXT SESSION.

Motion by Rev. T. H. Appleby, on paying the expenses of the Clergy and Lay Representatives. (Min. 12, Sess., p. 344.)

Notice is hereby given that at the next meeting of the Synod the undersigned will move that authority be obtained from the Provincial Synod to allow one Bishop to permit, when necessary, the Clergy to shorten or divide the Services of the Church.

WILLIAM GREY.

APPENDIX.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

I—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman, elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows: For every congregation, *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three;* and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each Representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of number of registered voters, I hereby certify that, at a meeting of this congregation, held on day of 18 Mr. was duly elected a Representative to the Synod for the current year.

I also certify that $ the Synod Assessment to Easter, has been paid by the above congregation.

.....*Chairman.*

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service, on some Sunday preceding the meeting. Provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after the election of Representatives, to send to the Secretaries of the Synod the name or names of the person or persons elected, and when more than one, the number of registered voters; and it shall be the duty of the Secretaries, on the receipt of such names, to send to the said Chairman a printed form of the Certificate in Article 6 for each Representative, and such printed forms only shall be presented by the Representatives on taking their seats in the Synod.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually, or oftener, at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each Clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present, he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of at least one-half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the Church Society for that purpose; all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided, that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above-named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice. Provided, always, that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such further period as to them shall seem expedient.

16. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance: and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the certificate of their appointment; which certificates shall then be examined by a committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p.m.; meet again at three o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at six o'clock, p.m.; meet again at half-past seven o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at ten o'clock, p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or Com-

mittees), unless seconded and reduced to writing: and no motion except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. (A) No member shall be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject except by permission of the chair, save the mover of a resolution or amendment. (B) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion, the second gentleman rising, or so ruled by the Chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C) The mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require, at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order, while speaking, shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative, and if required, the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session.

2. The Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees, recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the dispatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at the meeting of the Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matters as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod, previous to the first day of May in each year, and to have such portions printed as may appear to them expedient; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative, two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

REPORT

OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE

Excessive Use of Intoxicating Liquors.

The Committee appointed by the Synod on the subject of "the sad and ruinous effects of the excessive use of intoxicating liquors; and to suggest some consistent efforts to stay the evil," beg to report:—

Previously, however, they would respectfully remind the Synod, that the subject is most important, and most unpopular—interfering, as it does, with the tastes and habits of some, the pecuniary interests of others, whilst many decline to entertain it—because *subversive* of customs and usages, sacred to memory; and coming down to them with associations *venerable* from age.

Notwithstanding, your Committee is persuaded of the Synod agreeing with them in this: That neither age, nor custom, nor taste, nor private interests are pleas sufficiently powerful to *stay investigation*, when suspicion is awakened that the thing in question is injurious to the *well-being* of man, considered in his relation to this world, and that which is to come.

Whether the *beverage* use of alcohol in *any* of its forms is *beneficial*, is more than suspected by hundreds of medical men, second to none in professional attainments; whilst jurists of large experience on the bench and at the bar, pronounce it to be *the prolific source* of that crime which swells the criminal docket, and feeds our jails, alms-houses, and penitentiaries; whilst in the eyes of the *philanthropist* it is seen as one of the chief agents in the prevailing ills of society; and the minister of religion writes it down in his daily journal as *a chief hindrance* in his way of making sons of men, sons of God.

To whatever causes it may be ascribed, no question is receiving—and that from all orders of society—more attention than this; and it would indeed be strange, if this venerable Church-*court* should fail to give it its most serious and prayerful consideration.

In this confidence your Committee would place the subject before you, by asking the attention,

First, to the *Preamble;* second, to the *Resolution:*

The Preamble *admits* the effects of the *excessive* use of intoxicating liquors to be sad and ruinous. Here your Committee would join issue, and say: "Because ruinous,—therefore sad; breaking down the spirits of individuals, and families, and communities; making many a sun to go down at noon; eclipsing many a bright intellect; blighting and blasting many a tree of no every-day promise."

It is the "excessive use" whose effects are said to be "sad and ruinous." But what is *the common proportion*, beyond which these ill effects are found? What is the *measure of use*, further than which dangers lie? Where is Use? Where is Abuse? What are their limits? How reduce to practice, regulations so vague, and undefinable? These are questions to which your Committee feel themselves unable to give any *satisfactory* answers,—depending, as they do, on circumstances, which would make what is the Rule at one time, or one place, or with one man, *the violation* of the rule at another time, or in another place, or with other men. It is the same difficulty as meets us in defining *moderation*, and, so, allowable in the use; and what is *immoderate*, and, so, forbidden by considerations of the highest interests.

This difficulty, not to say, *impossibility*, would incline your Committee *to proscribe* it as a line of demarcation, too narrow to be safe, for any practical purposes. They fear that the *measure* of to-day, would be the *excess* of to-morrow: that the permitted use of intoxicating drinks as beverage, would of necessity become abuse with many, if not with most men; whilst the few who seem to observe the rule without violation, owe it to circumstances, rather than to the evenness of the rule itself.

Your Committee would draw the attention of the Synod to the past history of the efforts to *meet and overcome* the moral and physical evil of Intemperance, to prove that their *conclusion* is the *result* of experience.

At first, the Organized Effort allowed of moderation in the use of intoxicating liquors; and it was the *failure* of permission to accomplish the design which compelled them to come to *restraint*. It was soon discovered, that the *appetite* for strong drink was kept alive by the *permissive use;* and that, whenever opportunity offered, the inebriate accepted it for *self-gratification;* and now, your Committee is prepared to prove, from the most unexceptionable evidence of medical men and practical moralists, that allowance in the use, to the inebriate, is *invitation* to the abuse of the appetite; and that *physical* reasons exist, to render Total Abstinence the *only ground of hope* for the complete mastery of the habit, and removal of the taste, *when once formed*.

Your Committee would remind the Synod that, in their appointments, this Branch of the Church has followed whither the mother Church has

led the way; and that to the full and comprehensive Report presented to the Convocation, they have had access, and the study of its pages has confirmed the convictions already mentioned. That report—a digested mass of evidence, drawn from every department of Church and State—concludes, with one mind and with one mouth declaring, that *the beverage use* of intoxicating stimulants is a moral, social, and religious evil, second to none of the many prevailing in the mother country.

The last Report of the Bristol and Clifton Ladies' Auxiliary, states: "Your Committee feel, that every day, the conviction is being more and more forced home upon the minds of all, that some organization is needed to grapple with the deadly evil of the prevailing intemperance in our land."

That eminent philanthropist, the Rev. W. C. Fox, of Durham, on taking the chair at a meeting in Mitcheldean, gave as his reason for doing so, "*the alarming extent of Intemperance*, not only there, but throughout the country at large; and by the crime attendant thereon."

Last year, the Mayor of Bristol presided at the anniversary of the B. & C. L. Auxiliary; besides a number of pulpits being occupied with the subject.

Mrs. Wightman, the authoress of "Haste to the Rescue," and other books of the same kind, celebrated the 12th year of her most successful labours in the Workmen's Hall.

English fellow-labourers draw attention to that, of which your Committee is fully apprised, of *the debasing influence* of intoxicating drinks on those who are *in the traffic*, and *in the use* of them. Say, they—and experience proves the truth of the saying—"It must destroy all the kind feelings of humanity, to get your living by the *sin and misery* of your fellow creatures."

In speaking of Total Abstinence Societies, they say: "Unity is Strength; and good example, and firm friends, help us to keep what, perhaps, alone, we should often feel tempted to break."

Of their advantage, say they: "*Total Abstainers* can tell of happy homes, cheerful wives, well fed, warmly clothed children; and they will tell you too of *higher motives and nobler aims*. To be under the power of drink is *downright slavery*. They remind all, of what the good at excuses are apt to forget when their help is asked for, that, '*any talent* God has given us, may be used for His service!'"

Your Committee is persuaded, that in this Dominion, like inquiry to that which the mother Church has set on foot, would be followed by *like results*; and that every consideration which could move *social man* to adopt *self-preservation as the soundest policy*, will move him here, as there, to arise *in all his manhood*, and cut loose this millstone—the use of intoxicating liquors *as a beverage*—to our happiness and prosperity, in every relation in which man stands to man. To a great degree, *ignorance*

fastened it on us as a State and a Church: let *information* loosen the bond.

Specially,—let the Church, as *the purifying power*, at once act as *God's Agency*, and bring to bear on society that machinery which her *Divine Head* has given. Your Committee would suggest no *new* organization. Our baptismal vows and obligations pledge every member of our Church to *total abstinence* from all that can render the baptized *less* a good soldier, *less* a faithful servant! Those vows, once ratified, often renewed, will bind without *any added* bonds, when our members discover the true character of that against which already they are pledged—*making that an article of diet, which is itself a chief provocative of the evils.*

Let the Christian be only *persuaded*, that in his use of stimulants he has been keeping within the *citadel* an enemy to his peace of mind and growth in grace, and then he will discontinue the practice, at once, and for ever, as he would expel a traitor, soon as detected.

The greater efficiency of *organized* effort over that which is *isolated* and *im-methodical*, can be no question at this day of *combination* for the better, and more successful accomplishment of all but every desired object. Therefore,—

Your Committee would respectfully suggest, That this Diocese of Huron do form itself into *a Temperance Organization*, and that each baptized member do pledge himself, in the light of his baptismal vows; each confirmed, and each communicant do pledge himself, in the clearer light of his oft-renewed vows, and vastly *increased obligations*, to *cease the Dietary Use* of all Intoxicating Beverages, Stimulants and Drugs, of like tendency; believing them to be *a most prolific source* of much that is evil and injurious to man, as he is, morally, socially, politically, and above all, religiously!

REPORT TO THE SYNOD FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF THE COUNTY OF GREY, JUNE, 1871.

A. H. R. MULHOLLAND, RURAL DEAN.

PARISH.	CHURCHES, PARSONAGES, AND OFFICES.	MATERIAL AND QUANTITY OF LAND.	VALUE	INSURANCE.	STATE OF REPAIR.	Ch. or Pars. in course of build'g.
Durham	Trinity Church	Wood. Nine acres.	Ch$2000; Land$1000	$1,200	Good	
do	Christ Ch., Allan Park	Wood. 1-4 acre	Ch.$600; Land$20.	$400	Finished but not painted.	
Meaford	Christ Church	Wood. 1-4 acre	Ch.$900; Land$400	$600	Good	
do	St. Thomas' Church	Wood. Three acres.	Ch.$700; Land$100	$400	Good	
do	St. James' Church	Wood. One acre	Ch.$750; Land $50	$600	Good	
do	Parsonage	Wood. 1-4 acre	$1000	$600	Good	
Holland	St. Paul's Church	Wood. Ten acres	Ch.$700; Land$300	Insured	Good	
and	St. Mark's Church	Wood. One acre	Ch.$600; Land $30		Good	
Sullivan	St. John's Church	Wood. One acre	Ch.$600; Land $30		Good	
Owen Sound	St. George's Church	Wood. Seven acres.	C.$2500; L. & H's $2800	Ch$2000; Houses $400	Good	
do	St. James' Church	Wood. 3 4 acre	Ch.$250; Land $25	No Insurance	Good	
Clarksburg	St. George's Church	Wood. Two acres.	Ch$1200; Land$200	$500	Finished but not painted.	
Thornbury	Holy Trinity	Wood. Two acres.	Ch.$600; Land $80	No Insurance	Finished but not painted.	
do	St. Augustine's Church	Wood. 1-2 acre	Ch.$200; Land $30	No Insurance	Not Good*	
do	Parsonage	Brick	$2000	No Insurance	Good	
Proton	St. Mary's Church	Wood. 1-2 acre	Ch.$600; Land$100	$400	Good	
Artemesia	Christ Church	Wood. One acre	Ch.$500; Land$100	$300	Good	

*This Church was in a bad state of repair when the present Incumbent was appointed to the Mission. He is making an effort to renovate it.—*A. H. M. R.*

REPORT TO THE SYNOD FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF ESSEX AND KENT, JUNE 1ST, 1871.

F. W. SANDYS, RURAL DEAN.

PARISH.	CHURCHES, PARSONAGES AND OFFICES.	MATERIAL AND QUANTITY OF LAND.	VALUE.	INSURANCE.	STATE OF REPAIR.	Ch. or Pars. in course of building.
Chatham	One Church	Brick. One acre	Ch $3000; L. ab't $2000	Well Ins., viz: $4000	In good repair..	.....
Windsor	All Saints' Church	Brick. 3-4 acre	$15,000(?)	$4000	Good: mostly new	.....
Sandwich	St. John's Ch., Pars, Stable, &c	Ch. brick; P. & Stable wood	Par. & Ld. about $4000	No In. on C. or P	Ch. & P. both bad	.....
Tilbury, Romney, Raleigh	Two Ch's. A Pars.	Wood. Three acres	All worth $2000	No Insurance.	Ch's in good rp's	.....
Amherstburgh	Christ Church	Ch. brick; No Pars.	.....	No Insurance.	Pretty good	.....
Dresden	Two Chs, Dresden and Dawn Mills.	Both Churches brick	.....	Neither Ins'd.	Good; both Chs recently built	.....
Colchester	3 Ch's & Parsonage	Wood	Parsonage $550	Insured	Pretty Good	.....
Bothwell	One Church	Ch. brick	.....	Not Insured..	Good	1 Ch..
Morpeth, Blenheim, &c.	2 Chs wood; 1 P brick	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

REPORT TO THE SYNOD FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF ELGIN, JUNE 5TH, 1871.

ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD, L.L.D., RURAL DEAN.

PARISH.	CHURCHES, PARSONAGES AND OFFICES.	MATERIAL AND QUANTITY OF LAND.	VALUE.	INSURANCE.	STATE OF REPAIR.	Ch. or Pars. in course of building
St Thomas	A Church	Brick. Two acres	$3,200	$2,400	Pretty Good	.....
Tyrconnel	A Ch. A Parsonage	Frame. Ten acres.	$1,000 : $600	.....	Pretty Good	A Ch.
Port Stanley	A Church	Frame. 5 ac. & 2 ac.	$2.000	$1,400	Wants painting.	.....
Vienna	A Church	Brick. One acre	$2,300	$1,200	Good	.....
Port Burwell	A Church	Frame. 205 acres	$1,400	Not Insured..	Good	.....
" "	Parsonage	Frame	$1,000	$600	Requires repairs	.....
Aylmer	A Church	Frame. One acre	$1,500	Uninsured	Rep'rs requisite	.....

REPORT TO THE SYNOD FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF MIDDLESEX, JUNE, 1871.

J. SMYTHE, M. A., RURAL DEAN.

PARISH.	CHURCHES, PARSONAGES AND OFFICES.	MATERIAL, AND QUANTITY OF LAND	VALUE.	INSURANCE.	STATE OF REPAIR.	Ch. or Pars. in course of building.
Christ Church, London	Christ Church	Brick. One-fifth acre	$7,000	$3,000	Good	
Parsonage	Parsonage	Brick. One-half acre	$3,000	$2,000	Good	
St. John's, London Tp.	St. John's	Frame	$5,000	$800	Bad	
Parsonage	Parsonage	Brick. Twenty acres	$1,200	Yes	Good	
St. George's, London Tp.	St. George's	Brick	$3,000	$1,500	Good	
Trinity Ch., London Tp	Trinity Church	Brick	$2,500	$1,000	Bad	
Delaware and Lambeth	Christ Church D	Frame	$1,000	$700	Good	
" "	Trinity Church L	Brick	$1,200	$900	Good	
	Parsonage	Brick. Two acres	$1,400	Yes	Good	
Thorndale	St. George's	Brick. One acre	$2,000		Good	
Lakeside	Christ Church	Brick. One acre	$1,300		Good	
Adelaide	St. Ann's	Brick. Two acres	$1,700	Yes	Good	
Metcalfe	St. Mary's	Frame. Two acres	$600		Bad	
Strathroy	St. John the Evangelist	Brick. Two & a-half acres	$1,500	Yes	Good	
Katesville	St. Catharine's	Frame			Bad	
Belmont	St. George's	Frame. One fifth acre	$1,200	None	Good	
Harrietsville	St. John's	Frame. One acre	$800	$600	Good ex't roof	
Dorchester	St. Peter's	Frame. One acre	$800	None	Good	
Belmont	Parsonage	Frame. Two-fifths acre.	$1,000	None	Good	
Wardsville	St. James'	Frame. Half an acre			Bad	
Newbury	Christ Church	Brick. Quarter acre			Not very good	
Glencoe	St. John's	Brick. Half an acre			Good	
Westminster	Christ Church	Frame. Twelve acres	$1,500	$700	Good	
Munceytown	St. Paul's	Brick. Ten acres	$1,000	None	Bad	
Oneida	Zion Church	Frame. Half an acre	$1,600	None	Good	
Lucan	Holy Tririty Church	Brick. Half an acre	$3,500	None	Good	
Biddulph	St. James'	Frame. Twelve acres	$480		Bad	
"	Parsonage	Frame	$400		Bad	
McGillivray	St. Marys	Frame. Quarter acre	$1,000	$800	Good	
Ailsa Craig	Trinity Church	Frame. Quarter acre	$1,500	$1,000	Good	
Niel's	Christ Church	Frame. Quarter acre	$900	None	Good	

REPORT TO THE SYNOD FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF THE COUNTY OF LAMBTON, JUNE, 1871.

DAVID ARMSTRONG, RURAL DEAN.

PARISH.	CHURCHES, PARSONAGES, AND OFFICES.	MATERIAL AND QUANTITY OF LAND.	VALUE	INSURANCE.	STATE OF REPAIR.	Ch. or Pars. in course of build'g.
Moore	5 Chs., 1 Station, no P., 1 Chapel Sc. House	1 Ch. Brick, 4 Frame	Aggregate Ch'ch Prop. about $8700	3 Churches well Insur'd	Good	No.
Walpole Island	One each	Frame. One acre.	Ch. and Par. $2,000	No	Bad	No.
Sarnia	One Ch., a Parsonage	Ch. Brick & Frame, Par. Frame, 1½ acre	$4,500	Yes	Ch. Fair, Par. Bad.	No.
Sombra	One Church	Frame. 1-5th acre.	$1,100	Yes	Good	No.
Widder	One Ch., no Parson'ge	Brick. 1-4th acre.	$1,600	Yes	Good	No.
Indian Reserve, Sarnia & Kettle Point	Two Churches and two Parsonages	Frame. Two acres.	$2,500	1 Pars. Ins'd	Good	No.
Florence	Two	1 Frame, 1 Brick.	$4,200	None	Fair	No.
Sarnia Tp. & Plympton	Four	Frame.	$4,800	No	Good	No.
Wyoming & Oil Springs	One Church.*					
Warwick	4 Chs., 1 Pars'ge*					

To the Synod of the Diocese of Huron :—In compliance with the Canon of the Diocese which requires Rural Deans to make an Annual Report to the Synod of the state of repair of all churches, parsonages, &c., within their respective Deaneries, I beg to report :—

That there are in the Deanery of Lambton 22 Churches, 1 Chapel-School-House and 5 Parsonages. Five Churches and one Parsonage are built of brick, the remaining Churches (17) and Parsonages (4) are Frame.

All the Churches are in a fair state of repair. In some instances an application of paint inside and outside would not be amiss.

Three of the Parsonages require to be repaired (and in one instance rebuilt) as soon as possible. The Parsonage of Sarnia is an old building, and the roof leaks in several places. The Rectory at Warwick, as I reported last year, will soon have to be replaced by a new one, as in my opinion, it would not be at all advisable to spend any more money upon the old building. The Parsonage on Walpole Island requires immediate attention; and it gives me pleasure to be able to state that there are good prospects for having it put in a thorough state of repair this year.

Preparations are being made for the erection of a Parsonage at Point Edward; and it is confidently hoped that it will be ready for occupation this fall. Also two Churches are about to be erected on the frontier, for the Indians—one on Walpole Island, the other on the Indian Reserve, near Sarnia: all the above are expected to be free from debt when finished. All of which is respectfully submitted,

DAVID ARMSTRONG, RURAL DEAN, Co. LAMBTON.

*Could not get further details.

REPORT TO THE SYNOD FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF WATERLOO AND PERTH, APRIL 30TH, 1871.

M. BOOMER, RURAL DEAN.

PARISH.	CHURCHES, PARSONAGES AND OFFICES.	MATERIAL AND QUANTITY OF LAND.	VALUE.	INSURANCE.	STATE OF REPAIR.	Ch. or Pars. in course of building.
WATERLOO.						
Galt	Ch., Sc'l-house & $6000 for a Pa'ge	Stone. 1⅝ acre	$10,000	$5,000	Good	
Wilmot and parts adjacent	St. James' Ch, Huron Road, Christ Ch, Haysville & P.	1 brick, and 1 frame	$1,350, $1,300	$800 and $800	Good	
	St George's, N. Hamburg	1 frame. 4 acres	$200	Not any	Good	
Berlin	1 Ch. & Parsonage	Brick. 1½ acre	$4,500	$2,600	Good	
PERTH.						
St. Mary's	Ch. and Parsonage	Stone and Frame	$2,500, and $1,000.	$1,500 & $500	Ch. good, Par. b'g renovated	
Listowel	1 Ch. Listowel, 1 Shipley, 1 Macdermot	All frame. ⅛ acre, 2 acres, ¼ acre.	$900, $900, $600	$600, $600, $400	All Good	
Millbank	2 Chs., 1 Parsonage	2¾ acres.	Millbank $1,700. Cross Hill $1,500.	None	Good	1 Ch. in Elma.
Kirkton & Prospect Hill	2 Chs., 1 Parsonage	All frame. Each 1 ac.	Kirkton $2,000, P. Hill $1,500, Pa. $450	Kirkton Ch. $1400, P $300	All Good	Shed P. Hill
Mitchell & Carronbrook	2 Churches	Frame. Each ½ ac.	$3,000, $1,800	Mitchell $1500	Good	
Stratford	One Church	Brick	$15,000	5,000	Good	

ASSESSMENT OF CONGREGATIONS,

ADOPTED BY THE SYNOD.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r '71
Co. of Middlesex.		
St. Paul's Cathedral...	$20 00	$20 00
Christ Ch., London ...	5 00	5 00
St. John's, London Tp.	5 00	5 00
St. George's, do	5 00	5 00
Trinity, do.....	3 00	3 00
Carlisle	1 00	1 00
Christ Church, Delaware	2 00	2 00
Trinity, Lambeth	1 00	1 00
St. Ann's, Adelaide....	1 00	1 00
St. Mary's, Metcalfe...	1 00	*
St. John's, Strathroy ..	2 00	2 00
St. Catherine's, Katesvill	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Thamesford	1 00	1 00
St George's, Thorndale	1 00	*
Grace Ch., Nissouri ...	1 00	*
Christ Ch., Lakeside ..	1 00	
St. James', Wardsville	2 00	*
Christ Ch., Newbury ..	1 00	*
St. John's, Glencoe....	1 00	*
St. George's, Belmont.	1 00	1 00
St. Peter's, Dorchester.	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Harrietsville	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Westminster	1 00	1 00
Brant.		
Grace Ch., Brantford..	10 00	10 00
St. James', Paris.....	5 00	5 00
Trinity, Burford	2 00	2 00
St. John's, do	1 00	1 00
All Saints, Mt. Pleasant	1 00	1 00
St. Mary's, Cainsville..	1 00	*
Trinity, Onondaga.....	2 00	2 00
St. Paul's, Tuscarora..	1 00	1 00
St. Jude's, Brantford...	2 00	2 00
Bruce.		
St. Thomas', Walkerton	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch. Hanover..,..	1 00	1 00
Kidd's.....	1 00	
Ch. Messiah, Kincardine	1 00	*
St. John's, Bervie.....	1 00	*
St. Luke's, Pine River	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Southampton	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Invermay..	1 00	1 00
Ch. Ascension, Paisley	1 00	1 00
Town Line Brant and Eldersley.....	1 00	
St. John's, Kinloss....	1 00	*
Elgin.		
St. Thomas, St. Thomas	$6 00	$6 00
Christ Ch., Pt. Stanley	1 00	1 00
St. Peter's, Tyrconnell	2 00	2 00
Trinity, Port Burwell..	1 00	1 00
St, Luke's, Vienna....	2 00	2 00
Trinity, Aylmer.....	1 00	1 00
Essex.		
St. John's, Sandwich..	3 00	3 00
ChristCh., Amherstburg	2 00	2 00
All Saints, Windsor...	3 00	3 00
Irish Settlement	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Colchester.	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Kingsville .	1 00	1 00
Trinity Church, Gosfield	1 00	1 00
Grey.		
St Georges, Owen Sound	2 00	2 00
St. Paul's, Holland....	1 00	
St James', Derby	1 00	
Trinity Ch., Durham..	2 00	2 00
Christ Ch., Allan Park.	1 00	1 00
Egremont	1 00	
Christ Church, Meaford	1 00	1 00
Euphrasia	1 00	
St. Thomas', Vincent..	1 00	
St. George's, Clarksburg	1 00	*
Williamstown	1 00	*
Trinity, Collingwood..	1 00	
St. John's, Sullivan ...	1 00	
Grace Ch., Sullivan ...	1 00	
St. Mark's, Holland ...	1 00	
Christ Ch., Artemesia..	1 00	
Huron.		
St. George's, Goderich.	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's, Clinton	5 00	5 00
St Thomas', Seaforth..	5 00	5 00
Trinity Church, Bayfield	1 00	*
St. James', Goderich Tp	1 00	*
Christ Church, Exeter.	2 00	2 00
St. Patrick's, Biddulph	1 00	1 00
Trinity Church, Lucan.	3 00	*
St. James', Biddulph .	2 00	*
St. Paul's, Dungannon	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., St. Helen's.	1 00	1 00
St. Mary's, McGillivray	1 00	1 00

*Since paid.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r'71
Huron.		
Christ Ch., McGillivray.	$1 00	$1 00
St. Paul's, Wingham..	1 00	1 00
St. Peter's, Summerhill	1 00	
St. John's, Holmeshill.	1 00	*
St. Luke's, Goshen....	1 00	
Varna	1 00	
StStephen's,GoderichT	1 00	1 00
Kent.		
Christ Ch., Chatham...	5 00	5 00
Christ Church, Dresden	1 00	1 00
St. James', Dawn Mills	1 00	1 00
Trinity Ch., Howard ..	1 00	1 00
Trinity Ch., Blenheim.	1 00	*
Christ Church, Raleigh.	1 00	1 00
St. George's, W.Tilbury	1 00	1 00
Grace Church, Bothwell	1 00	1 00
Thamesville	1 00	1 00
Lambton.		
St. George's, Sarnia...	5 00	5 00
St. Mary's, Warwick...	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Wisbeach ..	1 00	
St. James', Brooke...	1 00	1 00
St. Matthew's, Florence	3 00	3 00
St. John's, Aughrim..	1 00	
Trinity Church, Moore.	1 00	1 00
Christ Church, Corunna	1 00	1 00
St. Mary's, Froomfield.	1 00	1 00
Wyoming	1 00	
Petrolea	1 00	*
Oil Springs.....	1 00	
Wallaceburg	1 00	
St.George's, Hillsboro'.	1 00	1 00
Christ Church, Forest .	1 00	1 00
Widder.....	1 00	
St. John's, Perche	1 00	1 00
Point Edward	1 00	1 00
Norfolk.		
Trinity Church, Simcoe	5 00	5 00
St. John's, Woodhouse	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Port Dover.	2 00	2 00
Christ Church, Vittoria	1 00	1 00
S. Williams	1 00	1 00
Rowan Mills.....	1 00	1 00

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r'71
Norfolk.		
St. John's, Port Rowan.	$1 00	$1 00
Emmanuel, Houghton.	1 00	
Epiphany, Waterford..	1 00	1 00
Fredericksburg	1 00	1 00
Lyndoch.	1 00	1 00
Oxford.		
St. Paul's, Woodstock.	8 00	8 00
St. James', Ingersoll..	5 00	5 00
Trinity Ch., Beachville.	1 00	1 00
Christ Church, Zorra..	2 00	2 00
Trinity Church, do ..	2 00	2 00
St. John's, Eastwood..	2 00	2 00
St. Paul's, Innerkip ..	1 00	*
East Oxford.....	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Princeton..	1 00	1 00
Trinity Church,Norwich	1 00	*
St. John's, Otterville ..	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Northfield..	1 00	1 00
St. Charles', Dereham.	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Tilsonburg.	1 00	1 00
Drumbo	1 00	1 00
Perth.		
St. James', Stratford..	5 00	*
St. James', St. Mary's.	5 00	*
Trinity Ch., Mitchell ..	3 00	3 00
St. Mary's,Carronbrook	1 00	*
St. Paul's, Kirkton ...	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Prospect Hill..	1 00	1 00
Listowell	1 00	
Shipley.....	1 00	1 00
Town Plot	1 00	
Leechville	1 00	1 00
McDermitt's	1 00	
Grace Church,Millbank	2 00	2 00
St. Mary's, Crosshill...	2 00	2 00
Waterloo.		
Trinity Curch, Galt....	8 00	8 00
St. John's Ch., Berlin	2 00	2 00
St. James', Wilmot....	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Haysville..	1 00	1 00
Plattsville	1 00	1 00
StGeorge's,N.Hamburg	1 00	1 00
Shakespere	1 00	

*Since Paid.

Synod Assessments Due and Unpaid,

JULY 19th, 1871.

County of Middlesex,	Christ Church, Lakeside,	1871.....	$1 00
"	Bruce, Kidd's, ...	...'67 to '71.....	5 00
"	" Town Line Brant,.....	... 1871.....	1 00
"	Grey, Egremont, ...	...'66 to '71.....	6 00
"	" St. James', Derby,.....	...'67 to '71.....	5 00
"	" St. Mark's, Holland,...	...'68 to '71.....	4 00
"	" St. Paul's, Holland, ...	...'67 to '71.....	5 00
"	" St. John's, Sullivan, ...	...'68 to '71.....	4 00
"	" Grace Church, Sullivan,	...'68 to '71.....	4 00
"	" St. James', Euphrasia,	...'69 to '71.....	3 00
"	" St. Thomas', Vincent,	...'69 to '71.....	3 00
"	" Trinity Ch.,Collingwood Tp.	...'67 to '71.....	5 00
"	" Christ Church, Artemesia,	...'69 to '71.....	3 00
"	Huron, St. Peter's, Summerhill,	...'70 & '71	2 00
"	" St. Luke's, Goshen,	...'68 to '71.....	4 00
"	" Varna, ...	... 1871.....	1 00
"	Lambton, St. Paul's, Wisbeach,	... 1871.....	1 00
"	" St. John's, Aughrim,	...'68 to '71.....	4 00
"	" St. Paul's, Widder,	...'68 to '71.....	4 00
"	" Sombra, ...	...'67 to '71.....	5 00
"	" Oil Springs, ...	...'66 to '71.....	6 00
"	" Wyoming, ...	... 1871.....	1 00
"	Norfolk, Emmanuel Ch., Houghton,	..'66 to '71.....	6 00
"	Perth, Listowell, ...	..'70 & '71.....	2 00
"	" McDermitt's, ...	.. 1871.....	1 00
"	" Town Plot, Howich,	.. 1871.....	1 00
"	Waterloo, Shakespeare, ...	.. 1871....	1 00

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

SPECIAL SESSION

—OF—

The Diocese of Huron,

HELD ON WEDNESDAY, JULY 19, 1871,

FOR THE PURPOSE OF

ELECTING A COADJUTOR BISHOP.

SPECIAL SESSION

OF THE

Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

The following circular was sent to the members of the Synod:—

CHURCH SOCIETY'S OFFICE,
BISHOP CRONYN HALL,
London, June 13th, 1871.

SIR,

We are directed by the Bishop of Huron to notify you, that a Special Session of the Synod of the Diocese will be held on Wednesday, July 19th, for the purpose of electing a Coadjutor Bishop.

We remain,
Your obt. Servants,
J. WALKER MARSH, } *Secretaries.*
PETER ROE, }

WEDNESDAY, July 19th,—Divine service, with Holy Communion, in the Cathedral, at 9 o'clock, a.m.

Immediately after service, the Synod will assemble in the Synod Hall, when the Rolls will be called, and the necessary steps taken to proceed to the business for which the Synod is called together.

Special attention is called to the following extracts from the Constitution:—

Part of ART. VI.—"Each Representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed."

ART. VII.—"If a vacancy occur by the death, removal or resignation of any representative, the Clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service on some Sunday preceding the meeting; provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop; saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 19, 1871.

Divine service was held in St. Paul's Cathedral, at 9 o'clock, a.m.;

the sermon was preached by Ven. C.C. Brough, A.M., Archdeacon of London, after which the Lord's Supper was administered to the clergy and lay representatives.

The Synod assembled in the Synod Hall immediately after Service.

The Bishop of Huron being absent on account of the state of his health, the Clerical Secretary read the following letter, which he had received from the Bishop:—

TORONTO, July 13th, 1871.

MY DEAR MARSH,

I have put off writing to you, in the hope that I should be able to go to London for the 19th, but I now give up all hope of being present with you on that day.

I therefore appoint Archdeacon Brough Chairman of the Synod, convened for the election of a Coadjutor Bishop for the Diocese of Huron. I have earnestly prayed, and shall continue to pray, that the Holy Spirit may be present with you on that solemn occasion, and that a man of God, loving the Saviour, and prepared to spend and be spent in his service, may be chosen.

Ever Yours, My Dear Marsh, in the bonds of the Gospel,

B. HURON.

Archdeacon Brough then took the chair.

After prayer, the rolls of the Clergy and Laity were called by the respective Secretaries, and more than a quorum of each was present.

The Lay Representatives who were not present at the meeting in June, handed in their certificates of election.

The Chairman named T.W. Walsh and A. Lefroy, Esqs., in conjunction with the Secretaries, to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

The Committee having examined the certificates given in, made the following report:

"The Committee appointed to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives, beg to report that 53 certificates were laid before them, and that they found them correct; and also, a telegraph notice from Rev. W. Wood, stating that Mr. Appleby, of Port Rowan, was appointed Representative last Easter.

PETER ROE, Lay Sec.,
T. W. WALSH,
A. LEFROY,
July 19th, 1871. J. WALKER MARSH, Cl. Sec.

The Chairman then named the Scrutineers for the ballot for Coadjutor Bishop, as follows:—

For the Clerical ballot,—Revs. F.D. Fauquier and Dr. Caulfeild, and A. Ellis, Esq.

For the Lay ballot,—J. Beard and R. S. Strong, Esqs., and Rev. G. M. Innes.

The Clerical Secretary then read the following paper, and explained the arrangements which had been made for the meeting in the Cathedral:

Rules adopted by the Committee of arrangements for the Meeting of Synod, July 19th, 1871:—

1st. The list of the Clergy shall be that furnished by the Bishop for the last meeting of Synod.

2. The list of the Laity shall be certified in the usual way.

Those members who were present at the Synod in June, and whose certificates have been passed, are entitled to sit without question.

3. After the lists have been finally arranged, Scrutineers shall be named by the chair, viz.:—Two Clergymen and one Layman for the Clerical ballot, and two Laymen and one Clergyman for the Lay ballot.

The Synod will then adjourn to the Cathedral at such hour as may be agreed upon.

4. When the Synod assembles in the Cathedral for the ballot, no nomination shall be allowed; nor shall discussion on any subject be permitted.

5. The Clerical Secretary shall call over the names of the Clergy, and each clergyman, when his name is called, shall rise and proceed to the table and deposit his card in the ballot-box, and then return to his seat. When the Clergy have all voted, the Lay Secretary shall call over the names of the Laity, who shall vote in the same way, and before each ballot is closed, the Secretary shall ask if any clergyman or layman, as the case may be, has not voted, and if any such is present, he shall then be permitted to vote.

6. An interval of not less than half an hour shall elapse between each ballot, if more than one ballot be necessary; the precise time to be named by the chair.

ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, CHAIRMAN.

Committee Room, London, June, 27th, 1871.

The Synod then adjourned to meet in the Synod Hall at 3 o'clock p.m., previous to proceeding to the Cathedral.

3 o'clock, p.m.

The Synod met in the Synod Hall, and after several Lay Representatives, who were not present when the roll was called, had given in their certificates, and the Committee had reported that they were correct, the Synod adjourned to the Cathedral.

When all had assembled in the Cathedral,—

Archdeacon Brough took the chair, and directed the Scrutineers to take the places assigned to them.

The Clerical Secretary called over the names of the Clergy, and 84 answered to their names and voted.

The Lay Secretary called over the names of the Laity, and 132 answered to their names and voted.

The Scrutineers handed the following reports to the chairman, which he read to the Synod:—

CLERICAL BALLOT.

	Votes
Very Rev. Dean Hellmuth	53
Rev. J. W. Marsh	27
Rev. Dr. Boomer	3
Rev. E. Sullivan	1
	2)84
	42

F. D. FAUQUIER,
ST. G. CAULFEILD,
ANDREW ELLIS,
} *Scrutineers.*

Report of the Scrutineers for the Lay Ballot for Election of Coadjutor Bishop:—

Dean Hellmuth	78
Rev. J. W. Marsh	45
Rev. Dr. Boomer	5
Rev. F. D. Fauquier	4

GEO. M. INNES,
JOHN BEARD,
R. J. STRONG,
} *Scrutineers.*

July 19th, 1871.

The following paper was then read to the Synod and afterwards signed by the Chairman and Secretaries:—

"This is to certify, that in St. Paul's Cathedral, London, on the 19th day of June, in the year of our Lord 1871, the Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of Huron entitled to vote, did meet together in accordance with the terms of the Constitution of the Synod and the Canons of the Diocese, for the purpose of electing a Coadjutor Bishop, and did make choice of, and elect to that sacred office, the Very Rev. I. Hellmuth, D. D., Dean of Huron, whom they now humbly and respectfully present to the Metropolitan and his Right Reverend Colleagues for Consecration.

In testimony whereof, these presents are at the place and on the day above mentioned, and in the presence of the Synod, signed by us."

(*Signed,*) C. C. BROUGH, CHAIRMAN.
J. W. MARSH, CLERICAL SECRETARY.
PETER ROE, LAY SECRETARY.

The Chairman then pronounced the benediction, and the Synod adjourned.

Members of the Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

*THE RIGHT REVEREND BENJAMIN CRONYN, D. D., BISHOP.

Secretaries:

Clerical,—REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A. **Lay,—PETER ROE, Esquire.**

CLERGYMEN.	CLERGYMEN.	CLERGYMEN.	CLERGYMEN.	CLERGYMEN.
Armstrong, D., R. D.	Davis, W.	Hughes, T.	Murphy, W.	*Townley, A., D. D.
Appleby, T.H., M A.	Daunt, W.	Hurst, J.	Nelles, A., Canon, R.D.	Tibbetts, W., M. D.
Brough, C.C, A.M., ARCH	Duane, D. W.	Hincks, J. P.	Elliot, A.	Usher, J. C. Canon.
*Bettridge, WBD, C.R.	Deacon, D.	Harris, S.	Newman, E. E.	*Wood, W.
Barr, I., Curate	Downie, J.	Hodgkin, T. I., M. D.	Padfield, J.	Wright, J. T.
Boomer, M., L.L.D., RD	Davis, E.	Hill, J., M. A.	Patterson, E., M. A.	Watson, T.
McKenzie, G.C., Assist.	Elwood, E.L, A.M, C, RD	Harding, F.	Rally, W. B., M. A.	Wilson, R.
Brookman, W.	Elliott, F. G.	Jamieson, A.	Roberts, R J., A. B.	Wye, G. W.
Bartlett, H.	Evans, W B., B. A.	*Johnstone, R. W.	Rogers, R. V., M. A.	Wilson, E.F.
Brock, I., M.A., P.H.C.	Ellerby, T. S.	Jones, E. R.	Sandys, F.W., D.D, Arch	Halpin, WH, AM. PHC.
Caulfeild, St.G.LLD.R.D	Fauquier, F. D.	Jacobs, J.	Salter, G. J. R., M. A.	*Sweatman, AM, A, H.C
Clotworthy, W.	Falls, A. S., A.B.	Kennedy, J., M. A.	Smythe, J., M.A., R.D.	Young, W.A., do.
Curran, J. P	*Fletcher, R., Rector.	Keys, G.	Bayly, B., A.B., Asst.	ON LEAVE.
Cooper, R. S.	Gunne, J.	Kellogg, S. B.	Sanders, T. E.	*Bancroft, C. jr., M.A..
Chase, H. P.	Gibson, J. C., B. A.	Logan., W.	Softly, E.	Green, W
Cordner, R.	Grasett, E., M.A., Rect'r	Marsh, J. W., M. A.	Schulte, J., D. D.	*Jessop. H B., M.A.
Cooper, H.	Hellmuth, I., D D R.	Mulholland, AHR, R.D.	Smith, J. W. P.	SUPERANNUATED.
Campbell, T. S.	Innes, GM, MA, Ass.C	Mellish, H. F.	Smith, S. L.	*Mack, F.
DesBarres, T.C, MA., R.	Hutchinson, James.	Miller, A. E	Starr, R.H., M A.	Checkley, F. L.....

Those members marked thus * were not present.

MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD,—(Continued.)

CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Trinity Church, Moore	John Lewis	Christ Ch. Amherstb'g	Thomas Paxton.....
Christ Church, Corunna	*J. W. Hughes	St. Mary's Ch McGillivray	Richard Blackwell ...
St. Mary's Fraomfield.	*Captain Warwick....	Christ Ch., McGillivray	James McGuire.....
St. George's, Clarksb'g	W Marsh.	St. John'sCh Thamesf d	Dr. Dawes .....
St. John's, London Tp	T. Farncomb; A. Ellis.	St. George's, Thorndale	Richard Mills.....
St. Paul's, Woodstock	WGrey; JBeard; JBurns	Grace Church, Nissouri	John Taylor.....
		Christ Ch., Lakeside..	Mr. Harris .....
Trinity Church, Galt..	John Davidson .... / R. S. Strong	Trinity Ch., Aylmer..	J. S. Hallowell .....
		Grace Ch, Bothwell..	*W. H. Oliver, M. D
TrinityChurch, Howard	Col. W. Patterson....	Thamesville	Henry Buller .....
Trinity Ch, Blenheim.	*Mr. Coghlan.....	Moraviantown	Edward Whiteeye....
St Paul'sCh., Princeton	D. H. Martin	Christ Ch., Colchester.	William Duff .....
St Peter'sCh., Drumbo	*M. B. French.....	St. John's, Kingsville.	Jasper Golden .....
ChristCh. Westminster	M. Jackson..... ...	Trinity Ch., Gosfield..	William Foster .....
St. Thomas'Ch, St. Tho's	D.J.Hughes; P.Ross; *F.B.Going, MD	Trinity Ch., Bayfield .	W. Connor .....
Christ Ch., Pt. Stanley	Richard Bray	St James', GoderichTp.	*John Middleton ....
St. Thomas', Walkerton	*Richard Rivers.....	St. Luke's Ch., Goshen	
Christ Ch., Hanover..	*D. Stevenson.....	Varna	
Kidd's School House..		StGeorge'sCh Goderich	A.Lefroy; R.Radcliffe; J.Davidson
StPaul'sChSouthamp'n	*A. Proudfoot	St. John'sCh., Sandwich	G. McWhinney .....
Christ Ch., Invermay..	Richard Fenton	Trinity Ch., Durham..	*T. Davis; *T. Jones..
St. Paul's Ch., Muncey	H C. Hogg.....	Christ Ch., Allan Park.	George Fenson .....
Zion Church, Oneida..	*Wm. Doxtater.....	Egremont	
Ch. of the Aso'n, Paisley	*G. W. Mallock, B. A.	St. George's Ch..Sarnia	P T. Poussett; A Clark
Town Line, Brant....	*D. McCaw...	Christ Church, Zorra.	Christopher Karn....
St. John's, Eastwood..	Richard Robinson ...	Trinity do do..	Stephen Caistor.....
East Oxford,.....	Thomas Blatchford...	St. John's, Evan., Berlin	James Colquhoun....
St. Paul's, Innerkip ..	John Cowing.....	St. Mary's, Warwick..	John Tanner.....

Those members marked thus * were not present.

CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
St. Paul's, Wisbeach..	*Mr. Williams .....
St. James', Brooke...	Alexander Cowan.....
Watford.	*Mr. Grey.....
St Matthew's, Florence	John A. Young.....
St. John's Aughrim...	
St. John's, Strathroy..	*J.B.Winlow; P.J.Alison
Katesville	Robert Bentley ...
TrinityChurch, Simcoe	Jdg WilsonT.W.Walsh
St. John's, Woodhouse	James Covernton ....
St.Paul'sCath'l,Lond'n	J Hamilton; EBReed R. Bayly .....
St. Paul's, Widder....	*James Elliott.....
ChristChurch, Dresden	H. S. Hughes.....
St. James', Dawn Mills	
All Saints, Windsor...	Jacob Brown .....
Irish Settlement	George Vollons.....
St. James' Ingersoll..	H.Crotty; W.H.Eakins
Trinity Ch., Beachville	*H F. Martin .....
Waterford	John Birdsell .....
Fredericksburg	*George Snider .....
Lynedoch	*John Marsland .....
Ch Messiah, Kincardine	*Robt.Baird; R Wilson
St. John's, Bervie....	Thomas Bradley, M.D.
St. John's, Kinloss...	Henry Holdenby.....
Christ Church, Raleigh	
St George's, W.Tilbury	Andrew Wilson.....
Trinity, Mitchell.....	W. R. Davis .....
St.Mary's, Carronbrook	*Robert Donkin .....
Walpole Island	

CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
St. George's, Hillsboro'	Cantwell Hill.....
Christ Church, Forest.	T. S. Shortt.....
St. John's, Perche....	*Robert Faithorn ....
Point Edward.....	Louis Ernst .....
St. Paul's, Dungannon	*John Pollock. ...
Christ Ch., St. Helens.	*Thomas Johnson ....
Sarnia Indians.....	Benjamin White.....
St. Anne's, Adelaide..	*Giles Kerswell.....
St. Mary's, Metcalfe..	Richard Moyle.....
Christ Church, Exeter.	Thomas Trivett.....
St. Patrick's Biddulph	James Brownlee .....
St. Paul's, Clinton. ..	R.Ransford; J. Ridout
Trinity Church, Lucan	R. Fox; W. Armitage.
St James'Ch. Biddulph	J.Hodgins; W. Carter.
St. George's, Owen Sd.	Richard Notter .....
St. James', Derby	
St. James', Wilmot...	Henry Puddicombe...
Christ Ch, Haysville..	C. D. Brown.....
Plattsville.....	*Edward Platt.....
St. George's, Hamburg	*W. Fennel .....
Listowel	*W. T. Waugh.....
Shipley	C. M. Hemsworth....
Town Plot, Howich ..	J. Ellison ... .
Leechville.....	Dr.Worthington; J.Roberts
St. Paul's, Wingham.	T. H. Price.....
Ainleyville	J. W. Kerr.....
St. Paul's, Kanyeagah	Isaac Barefoot .....
St John's, Tuscarora.	G. H. M. Johnson ...
Christ Ch., Delaware..	R. Price..... .....

Those members marked thus * were not present.

MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD,—(Continued.)

CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Trinity Ch., Lambeth.	A. G. Deadman.....
TrinityChurch,Burford	*Russel O. Gage.....
St. John's Ch.,Burford	
St. James', Stratford..	A.S.Smith; J.W.James
St. Peter's, Tyrconnel	Andrew Bachus.....
Wallacetown	*Joseph Leslie Pearce
ChristChurch,Vittoria	Walter Holmwood ...
MemorialCh.Pt.Ryerse	
Christ Ch , Chatham..	Philip Andrew.....
All Saints,Mt.Pleasant	Thomas Racey .....
Christ Church,London.	Col. Taylor.. ..... J. Ferguson .....
Tilsonburg.....	*Dr.Tweedale; MrLuke
St. Charles', Dereham.	Job James .....
St. Paul's, Chatsworth	
St. Mark's Ch. Holland	
St. John's, Sullivan ..	
Trinity Ch.,Pt.Burwell	Leonidas Burwell....
St. Luke's, Vienna...	D. Wildren ....
St.George'sChBelmont	Thomas Nugent.....
Christ Ch Harrietsville	William Johnston....
St. Peter's, Dorchester	J. N. Hardy .....
St. Paul's Ch ,Kirkton	Abraham Code.....
Trinity Ch., Prospect.	Thomas Shoebottom..
St.Thomas'Ch.Seaforth	*F. Holmstead ; F. Thompson.....
St.James' Ch., Paris ..	W.Martin; J.Anderson
St. Paul's, Port Dover	Lawrence Skey.....
Grace Ch., Brantford..	W. I. Imlach.... ....

CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
St.Jude'sCh.Brantford	
St.John'sCh.Pt Rowan	T. W. Appleby.....
Rowan Mills.....	
St. Williams.....	*William Miller.....
St. James', St. Mary's.	J.Robinson; DrPhillips
ChristChurch, Meaford	*Mr. Montgomery....
St. James', Euphrasia.	
St.Thomas',St.Vincent	
TrinityCh.,London Tp.	G. F. Ryland. .....
St.George'sCh ,do. do.	George Robson.....
Carlisle.....	Lionel G. Shipley ....
St. James', Wardsville	Richard Neil. .....
Christ Ch., Newbury..	H Jell.....
St. John's Ch., Glencoe	W. J. Simpson.....
St. Stephen's, Goderich Tp..	J. Cox.....
St. John's, Holmesville.....	J. W. Rolph, M.D.....
St. Peter's, Summerhill	Robert Baker .....
St. Luke's, Pine River.....	*Joseph Parr .....
Trinity Church, Norwich....	*Joseph A. Tidey .....
St. John's Church, Otterville	*Robert Watson .....
St. Paul's Church, Northfield	*John Armour.....
Wyoming	
Petrolea	Capt. J. Tracey .....
Christ Church, Artemesia...	
Trinity Church, Onondaga ...	Richard Harris ....
St. Paul's Church, Tuscarora	R. H. Dee, M.D.....
Sombra.....	
St. Mary's, Cainsville	E. Bunnell.....
Grace Church, Millbank	John McKee.....
St. Mary's, Crosshill	John Lee .....

Those members marked thus * were not present.

SERMON,

PREACHED IN ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, LONDON, ON

WEDNESDAY JULY 19, 1871,

BEFORE THE SYNOD, ASSEMBLED FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING A COADJUTOR BISHOP,

—BY—

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A.M.,

ARCHDEACON OF LONDON,

AND RECTOR OF ST. JOHN'S, TOWNSHIP OF LONDON.

Printed by desire of the Bishop.

TITUS, CH. i, VERSE 5.

"For this cause left I thee in Crete, that thou shouldest set in order the things that are wanting, and ordain Elders in every city as I appointed thee."

MY DEAR BRETHREN,

In occupying the pulpit on this occasion, I cannot resist the apprehension that it may be felt, and that I may myself be led to feel, that I have assumed a position from which, owing to years, and other deficiencies, I might naturally have shrunk. But I must hope for your indulgence, and trust to sympathy and compassions deeper and more enlarged than those which pertain to man.

I need scarcely say, we are convened this day for purposes truly grave and solemn. We are assembled within these sacred walls for more than the ordinary privilege of praise and prayer; we approach a throne of grace with supplications having special reference to the exercise of functions, and the discharge of a duty, which in the all-wise, overruling providence of God has devolved upon us. We are met, or shall presently meet, to elect from the order of Presbyters, some one, whom (under God) we may deem qualified for the higher office of the Episcopate, as an assistant Bishop in this Diocese. Need I express the impressions under which we should give ourselves to this proceeding; or say how deep our sense of responsibility should be in entering upon it.

To be guided aright—have we been mindful of the essential preliminary, *Prayer?* Reference to the apostolic observance and the example of our adorable Saviour may, under His blessing, now profit us.

We read that "Jesus went into a mountain to pray, and continued all night in prayer, and when it was day he called his disciples unto him, and of them he chose twelve, whom he named Apostles." This forms a striking precedent, a fitting example for our guidance.

I need not refer to the many instances in which, when men were called to sacred offices, or had special duties assigned them, prayer was wont to be made, and supplications for all therewith concerned. I trust you, my brethren, have not been unmindful of these things, and of the obligations thereby implied. Yea, further, and that from the present, up to the moment of your definite act this day, prayer shall be in exercise, that so, every vote cast may be in accordance with the testimony of a good and approving conscience.

The call to the duty we have to discharge has been somewhat unexpected, but we now regard it as expedient; and more especially, as coming from our esteemed and valued Bishop in person. I shall not trust myself to give expression to the feelings which, no doubt, impress us all in common; nor shall I give utterance to our concern that such a necessity should have arisen, and more especially from the circumstances that have occasioned it. Of this we may be assured, that our Diocesan, in recommending the course which our Synod has so confidingly adopted, was not actuated by any selfish consideration, but that he was led to the decision at which he arrived, by a constraining desire for the interests of the Church, and a due and efficient discharge of the duties of the Episcopate.

We indulge, however the fond expectation, and the fervent hope that we shall still enjoy the benefit of his matured judgment, and valuable counsel,—advantages to be prized alike by whoever may be the Assistant, as by the diocese at large.

The text before us reads thus:—"For this cause left I thee in Crete, that thou shouldest set in order the things that are wanting, and ordain elders in every city, as I appointed thee." These words contain the instructions of the Apostle Paul to Titus, ordained first Bishop of the Cretians. I cannot pretend on this occasion to enter into a detailed exposition of all that may have been comprehended in the apostle's instructions to Titus, with respect to setting in order the things that were wanting, but I shall endeavour to offer some remarks on the latter clause of the text as having manifest bearing on the proceeding in which we are engaged this day. I do not, however, mean to slight, or think disparagingly of the question of order in any of its particulars: the very principle of

order is embraced in the subject which I specially desire to consider. May I not say, without being profane, that God is a God of Order? All that His hands hath made affirm it; the spheres in their courses proceed in order; the mighty deep, controlled by prescribed laws of order, has the sands for its bounds by a perpetual decree, which it cannot pass; the moon is appointed for seasons; the sun knoweth his going down; the earth, which, as saith Job, "hangeth upon nothing," is true in its rotations, its annual and diurnal motions: in short, from the most stupendous of the works of God, down to the "hills for the goats, and the rocks for the conies," all proclaim *Order* as the purpose and the pleasure of God. Order reigns in heaven,—and can we suppose that He, whose will is to be done on earth as it is in heaven; that He who is to be glorified in the Church throughout all ages, has left it, as to its rule and governance, to the conceptions and contrivances, the corruption and caprice of ever erring man?

My text, as well as the Word of God throughout, forbid the idea: evidence, scriptural and presumptive, are both at variance with the thought. Hence we say that the institution of a ministry, and organization of divers orders in the ministry is clearly implied by the language of the text. Titus on being left in Crete, was instructed to ordain Elders in every city. I may here mention that Crete is an extensive island in the Mediterranean, about 280 miles in length, less in breadth, it was populous, and contained 100 cities. Under apostolic ministrations the Gospel spread largely; but it is not to be supposed that at that early day it prevailed throughout the island; but in every place where converts associated for Christian worship, Titus was commanded to ordain Elders, or Presbyters.

We are not to suppose from the text that when he had ordained those officers of the Churches in one or more of the cities, that it was then competent for them to assume the ordaining functions. Had it been so, assuredly instructions to that effect, we must conclude, would have been given. Accordingly, it is obvious that Titus occupied a position and held office higher in Order than that of the Presbyters or Elders, that is the Episcopal office, the occupant of which is usually designated Bishop. That he was invested with this office, this Episcopate or oversight, is plain from the authority he was enjoined to exercise with respect *to teachers*. The Apostle informed him, that in some of the churches of Crete there were "unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision;" Judaising teachers, "whose mouths must be stopped," wherefore he was commanded to "rebuke them sharply, that they might be sound in the faith:" hence we again say, this indicates office and authority, superior to the Presbyters, over whom he was placed, and whom he was to rebuke.

Episcopacy, though after the order of the Greek Church, exists in Crete at present, and comprises seven dioceses; thus furnishing presumptive proof that such has been the order of Church government there from the beginning.

I would desire to add further Scripture testimony to what I have here advanced. St. Paul in his Epistle to Timothy, refers to his own marvellous call to the Apostleship, and to the ministry of the glorious Gospel of the blessed God, which was committed to his trust; "this charge," he says, "I have committed to thee, Son Timothy, according to the prophesies which went before on thee, that by them thou mightest war a good warfare," correcting the errors, and combating the teachings of some who "having swerved, turned aside to vain jangling, desiring to be teachers of the law, knowing not what they said nor, whereof they affirmed."

You will observe from this that the trust confided to Timothy, the office he had to fulfil, had special reference to *teachers*, whether by instituting them to office, or correcting them when they erred; yet he was to "lay hands suddenly on no man," nor was he to "receive an accusation against an Elder (in other words, Presbyter) except before two or three witnesses." It is plain from these instructions to Timothy that his ministrations embraced judicial authority, and that offenders against the doctrines or Order of the Church were amenable to him. It may be objected—this authority pertained to the Apostolic office. True; but the Apostle says to Timothy: "The things which thou hast heard of me among many witnesses the same commit thou to faithful men, who shall be able to teach others." Was not Timothy to be the judge of the faithfulness and fitness of those to whom he was to commit that which to him had been committed?

It will be borne in mind that there were Elders in the Church of Ephesus, previous to the appointment of Timothy to the Episcopate. St. Paul laboured there for a period of three years: Apollos laboured there also. The former, on his journey to Jerusalem, sent directions to the Elders of Ephesus to come to him at Miletus, to whom he gave sundry instructions, and apprized them that even from amongst themselves should grievous wolves arise, &c. He enjoins it upon them to take heed to themselves, and to all the flock, over which the Holy Ghost had made them overseers. It might, perhaps, be supposed that this was to be the closing act of the Apostle with respect to the Elders, and Church at Ephesus, But, no; he sends Timothy there, and subsequently writes to him, saying: "I besought thee to abide still at Ephesus when I went into Macedonia, that thou mightest charge some that they teach no other doctrine." In short, that he might take up the position which the Apostle previously occupied. It may be said St. Paul

addressed the Elders of Ephesus as Overseers,—yes, and every Presbyter in charge of a congregation is an Overseer,—but not in the capacity of an oversight such as that to which Timothy was appointed in Ephesus, or Titus in Crete.

I must not omit to notice words that were also addressed to Timothy: "Neglect not the gift that is in thee, which was given thee by prophesy, with laying on of the hands of the Presbytery." Is this passage to be regarded as in contravention to the words of the Apostle, once and again repeated, in which he says, in relation to the office conferred on Timothy, "which was given thee by *my hands*." And again,—"which I have committed to thee." The superior office was clearly conferred by the Apostle, though he may have associated Presbyters with him in invoking a blessing; and these Presbyters may all have been of the higher order,—for every Bishop is a Presbyter, though every Presbyter is not a Bishop.

As regards the laying on of hands, I shall refer to another passage, which may require a moment's explanation, as it involves differences of opinion with respect to its application to the subject before us. We read in the 13th of Acts that "there were in the Church at Antioch, certain prophets and teachers. As they ministered to the Lord and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, 'separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have appointed them,' and when they had fasted and prayed and laid hands on them, they sent them away."

Was this an Ordination or the conferring of the office of the ministry? No. St. Paul tells us "he was an Apostle, not of men, neither by man." Surely, Paul and Barnabas possessed their Ministry and Apostleship before this; yet there was laying on of hands, with prayer in their behalf, on their proceeding to the particular mission to which the Holy Ghost had called them:—"So they being sent forth, departed unto Selucia." Thus it may have been on the laying on of the hands of the Presbytery in the case of Timothy: it may have been on the occasion of his appointment to some special mission.

The laying on of hands was of frequent use, and a pious usage; but it does not imply that all who participated in the proceeding possessed the prerogative of conferring Orders. This, we hold, attached to the higher Order of a three-fold Ministry.

To repeat, then, what has been already expressed,—we conclude, that the Ministry of the Gospel was committed by the Apostle Paul to Timothy, and that he, in his own person, was to "commit the same to faithful men, who should be able to *teach others also*." Were it necessary to add to the testimony of the Scriptures to which I have referred, I might adduce the analogy of institutions

under the old and new testament—Circumcision and the Passover Feast under the one, corresponding with Baptism and the Lord's Supper under the other. The Order of High Priest, Priest, and Levite under the former, analogous to that of Bishop, Priest, (or Presbyter) and Deacon under the latter.

History supplies proof presumptive: ecclesiastical records, in many instances, furnish the designation of Bishops' Sees, and the Incumbents of those Sees. Ignatius, a disciple of St. John, became Bishop of Antioch: seven of his epistles (we say not inspired epistles) were republished by the eminent and learned Usher, in 1645, and remain to this day. Polycarp, contemporary with Ignatius, was Bishop of Smyrna; Irænеus was Bishop of Lyons; Augustine of Hippo: and so I might proceed and shew that at the celebrated Councils of Arles, and Nice, English Bishops, whose names are on record, were present.

Shall we, then, be incredulous to Ecclesiastical history, and receive as authentic, history politic? We may as consistently disbelieve what is recorded concerning Thrones and Empires, as be sceptical with regard to matters Ecclesiastical.

On the whole, we concur in the aptly expressed language of the Prayer Book, as set forth in the preface to the Ordination Services: "It is evident to all men reading the Holy Scriptures, and ancient authors, that from the Apostles' time, there have been these three orders of ministers in the Church,—Bishops, Priests, and Deacons."

But, my dear brethren, is order in rank, ritual, and externals, that for which we are alone solicitous, or that which I would now urge upon your attention? No, assuredly. Were Order as complete as organization could make it; were system as perfect as exactness could effect; were all that is attractive to the eye, or stimulating to the senses, set forth, or practised amongst us, without the spirit of *The Word*,—"the word of the truth of the Gospel,"—we should regard the rest as mere superstition; as meretricious imposture.

Without doctrine sound, religion Scriptural, godliness vital, order, utterances, gestures, tones and intonations are to be accounted as no more than the sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

Truths searching—not things visual; the gospel not in word only, but in power, and in the Holy Ghost, and with much assurance, is the regenerating influence, the converting agency, the instituted means, under the grace and mercy of God, to the salvation of men.

Hence Paul's admonition to Titus: "In doctrine shewing uncorruptness, gravity, sincerity, sound speech that cannot be condemned, that he that is of a contrary part, may be ashamed, having no evil thing to say of you." And to Timothy: "Take heed to thyself, and to *the doctrine*, continue in them, for in so doing thou shalt both save thyself and them that hear thee." Mark, my brethren, the

Apostle's words, "*them that hear thee.*" "Faith cometh by hearing," not by seeing; not by things attractive to sight, but by the *expressed, uttered* testimony of God *heard*,—heard under a faithful, heartfelt exposition of truth, "the truth as it is in Jesus." It is thus by hearing that faith is wrought in the soul, the faith that justifies, and in the enjoyment of which we have peace with God, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

It will not be supposed, I hope, that as regards *doctrine*, I mean any other than that which is "according to godliness," and which with sanctifying influence and hallowing effect "drops as the rain, distils as the dew, as the small rain on the tender herb, and as the showers upon the grass." Doctrine without devotion, faith without works, the Episcopal office without qualifications for the Episcopate, is the very revolution of Order and of ordinances divine, an offence to God. Let the mere professor tremble; let the man, offered the acceptance of the Episcopate, shudder, unless in his conscience he believes, or at least, with good conscience, humbly hopes, that his attainments, moral, intellectual and physical, fit him for the position, and that he is thereunto religiously and rightly called.

Under the responsibilities that rest upon me on this occasion, it is incumbent on me to say something of the position, and the characteristics requisite to the Episcopal office. But this I shall not express in language of my own, but in that which is given us in the dictation of the Spirit of God. I shall therefore cite the portion of Scripture appointed as the Epistle to be read at the consecration of Bishops:—

"This is a true saying, 'If a man desire the office of a Bishop, he desireth a good work.' A Bishop then must be blameless, the husband of one wife, vigilant, sober, of good behaviour, given to hospitality, apt to teach; not given to wine, no striker, not greedy of filthy lucre, but patient, not a brawler, not covetous, one that ruleth his own house well, having his children in subjection with all gravity—for if a man know not how to rule his own house, how shall he take care of the Church of God?—not a novice, lest being lifted up with pride, he fall into the condemnation of the devil. Moreover, he must have a good report of them that are without, lest he fall into reproach, and the snare of the devil."

Were I to use words of my own on this subject, or to add anything to what is thus set forth, I would humbly say, A Bishop should be firm, yet not arbitrary or unbending; dignified, but not repulsive; high-minded, yet condescending; reflecting, yet decisive; easy of access, but of bearing that forbids over-familiarity of approach; observant, but not prying; a discerner of character, of administrative ability, generous in disposition, a rewarder of good men, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.

Thus far as regards Bishops; but, my brethren, there are duties which belong to others also, which pertain both to the clergy and laity of a diocese, and to each respectively; and these duties are, a due and becoming acknowledgment of the office and authority of the Bishop, following with glad mind and will his godly admonition: such demeanour is truly essential, imperatively requisite, in order to the peace, progress, good order and happiness of our Church. Before I conclude, it may not be out of place, or uninteresting to some before me, to refer for a little to the present position of the affairs of the Diocese as compared with the past.

When this western section of country was formed into a diocese, and our valued Bishop entered upon his Episcopate, there were about forty clergymen of our communion within its limits; now the number exceeds ninety, besides others, and not a few, who being here ordained, are now labouring in other parts of the Dominion and in Europe: and of those who have left us, I believe, were they to revisit our diocese, they could meet our Bishop without embarrassment, and receive at his hands no unwelcome recognition; I believe they could take a seat in our Synod hall and feel they were not strangers, and enter our Church Society office and congratulate us on our progress and success.

As regards our Church Society and its formation, doubts were entertained at first whether we should separate from that at Toronto. We arrived at the conclusion of being distinct, though we commenced on small means. We are now in a comparatively good financial position, with an increase through the past year. The Commutation Fund has improved to the amount of some $15,000. Our Widows' and Orphans' Fund, notwithstanding the increased claims upon it, contrasts favourably with other dioceses, and certainly does not encourage an amalgamation of resources such as has been proposed to us.

A Sustentation Fund has been undertaken which progresses successfully,and a considerable amount has already been subscribed.

Our Synod has been organized, a constitution adopted, and canons of discipline, to be enforced as circumstances may require.

A Theological College has been instituted, and has already furnished to our ranks several additional missionaries.

I mention these things to show the materials which an Assistant Bishop will find ready to his hand; and to shew also, as must be plain, that all this has not been accomplished without labour, thought, and ability in the oversight, with industry, tact, and fidelity in the department on which largely devolved the management of details.

In the mission field of the diocese much also has been effected,

the result, under God, of wise administration and government, together with, I trust I may say, the faithful labours of our missionaries. To carry on what has thus, under a kind Providence, successfully progressed, no moderate exertion, no sparing of self, nothing of the *otium cum dignitate* can be indulged in through the future. But, my brethren, while I thus speak, I desire to remember that it is not by might nor by power, but by my Spirit, saith the Lord of Hosts; by this alone can blessed results and a happy consummation be attained. Our help cometh of the Lord, who made heaven and earth: our strength is not of man, nor flesh our arm; but thine hand and thine arm, O God, and the light of thy countenance, in showing favour unto us. Let us then proceed, mindful our dependance on divine power,—God's gracious aid. Let us live, impressed by dispensations, admonished by the vicisitudes of life, prepared for the issues of time, and all that time in its issues may evolve, knowing that though many devices be in the hearts of men, "the counsel of the Lord, that shall stand."

And now, dear brethren, in relation to the solemn duty to which we have further to acquit ourselves this day, in the election of an Assistant Bishop, "look ye out such an one" as the instructions of God's Word clearly indicate. And may He, who brought again from dead our Lord Jesus Christ, that Great Shepherd of the Sheep, (the Shepherd and Bishop of our Souls,) by the blood of the everlasting covenant, guide our judgments, and influence our hearts to do His will, working in us that which is well pleasing in His sight, through Jesus Christ our Lord, to whom be praise and glory for ever and ever. Amen.

SERMON,

PREACHED IN ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, LONDON, ONT.,

ON

THURSDAY, AUGUST 24, (ST. BARTHOLOMEW) 1871,

AT THE CONSECRATION OF

VERY REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D., DEAN OF HURON,

TO THE OFFICE OF COADJUTOR BISHOP,

—BY—

REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.,

INCUMBENT OF TRINITY CHURCH, GALT,

RURAL DEAN OF WATERLOO AND PERTH.

*Printed by desire of the Bishop.**

1ST EPISTLE TO TIMOTHY, 4TH CHAP. AND 16TH VERSE.

"Take heed to thyself and unto the doctrine; continue in them, for in doing this, thou shalt both save thyself and them that hear thee."

These words are part of the charge given by St. Paul to his son Timothy, with respect to his conduct as Minister and Bishop in the Church of Ephesus. There is nothing more clearly laid down in the Scriptures than that God is pleased to use an appointed ministry in making known the riches of his grace, and in preparing men for another and a better world. Whether we look to our Lord's appointment of chosen witnesses—to his last solemn commission to his Apostles to "go into all the world, &c."—or whether we look at the history of the early Church, as given us in the Acts of the Apostles, or to the many apostolic directions given us in the Epistles, like the one in my text, we must come to the conclusion that God is pleased to use men as his ambassadors to a fallen world, and as his stewards to the household of faith; and we must further hold, that this treasure is placed in "earthen vessels," not only by

*Late Right Reverend Dr. Cronyn.

the inward teaching and guidance of His Spirit, but as in the case of Timothy, by the solemn laying on of hands, denoting the ordination of these selected instruments to the sacred office of ministering in the Church of God. This injunction of the Apostle clearly shows that, no matter what situation in life, or what position in the Church the Christian may occupy—whether as a hearer of the Gospel or a minister of the Gospel—the Scripture has for all the same admonition,—"what I say unto you, I say unto all, watch!" Take heed, there are foes around you, depths beneath you, precipices before you; take heed to the doctrine, those blessed principles and truths in which you have been instructed, and in which you are to instruct those committed to your care.

With small advantages, either of experience or years, Timothy had been appointed to fill an all-important office in the Christian Church; for not only had the Apostle left him at Ephesus, charged with all the functions of the priesthood, but he had given him authority to ordain others. To a young man, such a position must have been perilous indeed; perilous to that spirituality of mind which had characterized him from his youth; perilous to that humility which is the very strength of our christian graces; and it might be perilous to that sacred cause, to defend which, we know Paul counted not even his life to be dear to him. Taught, however, by that Holy Spirit, who not only leads us to whatever is true in doctrine, but also guides us to whatever is safe in practice, the Apostle fixes his choice upon the young evangelist, bids him make full proof of his ministry, and urges him by the responsibilities of his office, first to take heed to himself and then to take heed to his doctrine. What, then, were those features of character which the Apostle intended when he urged Timothy, and in him all who should come after him, to "take heed unto himself?" We may suppose him, in the first instance, to mean,—take heed that thou *art faithful.* No qualification is more commonly associated with the gospel ministry than this. "It is required in stewards," says the Apostle to the Corinthians, "that a man be found faithful: I have obtained mercy of the Lord to be faithful;" whilst to Epaphras and Tychicus he assigns the distinction of faithful ministers of Christ and his fellow-servants in the Lord. We should not, I think, do justice to this feature of the apostolic character if we supposed the term "faithful" to be of no more extended meaning than that assigned to it in our ordinary speech, namely, that of a bold and impartial setting forth of gospel truth. Its meaning will be found much more accurately conveyed in that of our Lord, when he says: "Who, then, is that faithful and wise steward whom his lord shall make ruler over his household, to give them their portion of meat in due season?" The steward's faithfulness will be found to consist in his wise and watchful superintendence over the entire

spiritual household, and in that attention, to its general economy, which alone can secure, as far as human instrumentality can do it, the blessed objects for which a gracious God has been pleased to establish His Church amongst men. If this qualification is necessary in the ordinary minister, how much more necessary is it for him that is appointed a Bishop to come up to the apostolic requirement? But again: in warning Timothy to take heed to himself, the Apostle would have him be fearless. He says to him, in another epistle: "God hath not given us the spirit of fear; but of power,and of love,and of a sound mind." It is remarkable how prophets, evangelists and apostles concur in warning us against the fear of man. Four times in a single vision is the prophet Ezekiel reminded of this part of his ministerial usefulness. Christ himself urges it upon his disciples, whilst St. Paul has no sooner laid down the fundamental rule, that stewards be found faithful, than he declares: "But with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you or of man's judgment." Now, it must be owned that language like this, if uttered by any man who has neither the mind nor spirit of St. Paul, would savour, either of scepticism, or some mental imbecility. But, suppose a man say: "I only set light by man's judgment, because I feel that I have to abide a greater. I do not *court the scorn of men*, but I dread the displeasure of God. I feel that I have His work to do, His truth to declare, His law to follow, His Spirit to instruct, and ocupying the responsible position of a Chief Steward in his house, or sent forth on the glorious errand, I am no one's servant but His, and as I am allowed of God to be put in trust with the Gospel, even so I speak, not as pleasing men, but God, who trieth the hearts." Now, should we not, in such a case, allow there must and ought to be superiority alike to the censure and the praise of men. When a man is taught of God, it will only make him shrink into himself, when he thinks of the work to which God has called him, and when, to a feeling of personal distrust, he unites an habitual consciousness of the account he must one day give to God, a respect on all minor points for the differing opinions of his fellow-men, and above all, prayer for that teaching which the Holy Spirit alone can impart, he must learn to leave the rest with God, unmoved by man's judgment, unsentenced even by himself, but going forth in godly simplicity to his work, the Bible for his rule, conscience for his guide, heaven in his eye, and success for his everlasting recompense. This apostolic caution—"take heed to thyself"—must also include a prudent regard to external circumstances. Calmly and fearlessly, as the apostle stands aloof from the praise of men, we never find him courting their displeasure, originating a crusade against harmless prejudices, or labouring to establish that oneness of thought and feeling, as little to be looked for as the uniformity of the human countenance. On the contrary, he

seems ever to labour to set forth that elastic power of Christianity, which overleaps the minor differences, that neither robs the sinner of his hope nor the Saviour of his crown. The servant of God must not strive; living in charity towards those, who in lesser matters, may differ from himself; keeping silence where he cannot approve; and working alone where he cannot unite in labours: as far as lieth in him, he is to seek to live peaceably with all men; neither is it less a part of his ministerial prudence, to take heed to the intellectual signs of the times in which we live. Events are now going on around us; vast moral results are now being accomplished; changes are passing over the spirits and the dreams of men, from which the minister of Christ, whether Presbyter or Bishop, cannot, if he would, stand aloof. The mind of man is advancing, and he must keep pace with it. The citadel of truth is attacked, and he must defend it, not with idle rhetoric, or with ascetic sneer, or with mere dogmatism, but with all that care and energy which the sacredness of Truth demands, and which it is in the power of sanctified intellect to render. True, indeed, the weapons of our warfare are not carnal; but when we see the means which are employed to undermine the faith once delivered to the saints; when errors, long exploded, start into being with all the freshness of discovery; we must, however reluctant, "answer a fool according to his folly," and condemn falsehood out of its own mouth. These features of the ministerial character concern principally the discharge of our public duties. But the Apostle meant more than this in the caution,—"Take heed unto thyself." Did he not mean,—"Take heed to thy life, that it be blameless; to thy morals, that they be pure; to thy worship, that it be humble; to thy affections, that they be heavenly; to thy communion with God, that it be frequent and devout?" He knew the temptations of the ministerial work, to neglect such warnings as these. It may be that professional restraints preserve us from bringing open dishonour upon the Gospel; but, brethren, one of the greatest dangers connected with our office is, that we should attain to a perilous familiarity with the things of God, when formality might pass for reverence, and zeal and watchfulness sink down into mere professional religion.—Oh, let us never forget that it is only out of the good treasure of his own heart that a man can bring forth good things; and unless he bear God's image there—unless the unction of his spirit be diffused and abide there—all his preaching will be in vain.

We now proceed to make a few observations on the second clause of the Apostle's injunction: "Take heed unto the doctrine;" and here the first point that presents itself for our consideration,—the authority to be consulted in deciding the truth of doctrine, and what is to be received as an article of faith. This, brethren, is a matter of supreme importance; and it is a part of our subject which

tells strikingly on what may be called the heresies of our times. What, then, is the basis of faith? First, then, I would remark, that reason is not the basis of faith. Reason has its legitimate province in matters of religion, but it is not to be regarded as the test of faith: we cannot properly say that we shall believe nothing but what we can comprehend. This is acknowledged to be true in the world of nature; and it is not to be expected that it should be otherwise in matters of religion. It is the province of reason to weigh and consider evidence, and when the evidence has been once produced, and it is clearly seen that God has spoken: then the fact that reason cannot fathom the depth of those announcements, should not be a bar to the reception of any truth which is involved in them. Again, I would observe, that the authority of the Church is not to be considered as the basis of our faith. There are few questions of greater moment than this. It is one of those topics on which much has been written and said in our own day; and it is of great importance that our minds should have correct ideas as to the limits of what is called the authority of the Church. That the Church has *some* authority, cannot be denied. We cannot read the Scriptures in a plain, straightforward manner; we cannot peruse the narratives that tell us of the construction of the Churches in the primitive ages; we cannot read the epistles to Timothy and Titus, without coming to the conclusion attested by the practice of every christian body, that the Church has in some sense, and to a certain extent, authority. The question, then, is,—what is the nature of that authority—what is its legitimate limit? This, I think, cannot be set before us in a more sound or Scriptural manner than in the 20th ART. of our Church. It says: "The Church hath power to decree rites or ceremonies, and authority in controversies of faith; and yet it is not lawful for the Church to ordain anything contrary to God's Word written; neither may it *so* expound one place of Scripture that it be contrary to another: wherefore, although the Church be a witness and keeper of Holy Writ, *yet, besides the same*, ought it not to enforce anything to be believed for necessity of salvation." Here we have a most important and Scriptural distinction with respect to the doctrine of Church authority; from which it appears, that the authority of the Church is to be viewed in different lights, according to the matter that comes under its cognizance. Do we speak, for instance, of things essential to salvation; do we speak of articles of faith: the Church cannot originate one single such particular; though in controversies concerning them, much deference is to be paid to her authority, so long as it is not exercised clearly in opposition to God's Word. The Church must have the express warrant and authority of the oracles of God for every article of faith which it would make known as essential to be believed for salvation. But when we come to speak, not so much of matters of

faith as of rites and ceremonies and external discipline, then the article affirms that the Church has authority to decree such; but the limit of her authority is, that whereas, in the *former* case the Church must have the *express warrant* of Scripture, in the latter, viz., rites, ceremonies and discipline, she shall, in the exercise of her authority, decree nothing that is contrary to God's Word. It is not necessary in the latter as in the former case, that she should have the express word of Scripture, but simply that she should not decree contrary to Scripture. We see then that the authority of the Church—though most important in its proper place—is not to be regarded as the basis of a Christian faith. It may be the first external moving cause oftentimes to the reception of truth, as being the medium through which the truth is proposed, but it is not the final authority. I add, in connection with this, that what is called the testimony of antiquity is not to be regarded as the basis of faith. Be assured that, as with regard to the authority of the Church, so also the testimony of antiquity, is of exceeding consequence, and must not in its own legitimate province be despised. Suppose, for example, certain matters of debate and dispute in the Christian Church, such as the question which the object of our meeting here to-day clearly shows, that we consider as settled by the Word of God, the question of episcopacy, or of infant baptism. We believe that the Scriptures furnish a warrant of authority for the Episcopal order, whereas others contend that there is Scriptural warrant for only two orders, presbyters and deacons. This becomes a question, then, of the interpretation of certain parts of Scripture; but if it can be shown by an appeal to the history of the Church in the first ages, that there never was a period when the three orders of ministers did not exist, assuredly we have ascertained that which must be of great importance in settling the question, so with regard to infant baptism. This, then, is the grand use of the testimony of antiquity, and this is its legitimate province; but as in the case of the authority of the Church, it is not in itself sufficient to originate any article of faith. Having shown that neither reason, the authority of the Church, nor the testimony of antiquity can be regarded as the basis of faith, it remains that we should enquire what is the true basis of faith. It is the Bible, the Book of God—the law and the testimony which a gracious Jehovah has given us, that we may learn therefrom, under the blessing of His spirit, all things that pertain to life and godliness. We must have a "thus saith the Lord," for every article of faith. The Scriptures are able to make us wise unto salvation, through faith which is in Christ Jesus. And blessed be the Lord our God that the Church to which we are privileged to belong has maintained the integrity of God's word in reference to this fundamental point, for while she maintains in the article already

quoted, consistently with Scripture, and attested by the practice of all Christian bodies, that the Church has a certain amount of authority, she at the same time lays down as the fundamental principle, in her 6th article, that "Holy Scripture contains all things necessary to salvation, so that whatsoever is not read therein nor may be proved thereby, is not to be thought requisite or necessary to salvation." The language of our articles and homilies upon this vital point is clear and decisive. The trumpet gives no uncertain sound. Our Church constantly makes her appeals to the Word of God. Even the creeds, the most solemn and weighty statements of our faith, are to be received and believed, not for their antiquity, not because framed and set forth by councils, not because widely accepted, but because they may be proved by most certain warrants of Holy Writ. Here there is implied the duty and privilege of every man to bring even the most authoritative standard and symbols to the one unerring test. A Church conscious of the Scriptural character of her doctrines can confidently do this. She can take her stand boldly upon the firm rock of divine truth, and challenge the fullest and most searching scrutiny; a doctrine plainly revealed in the Word of God gathers no additional sanction from human testimony. That, says our homily, which is once confirmed by the certainty of His eternal truth, hath no more need of the confirmation of man's doctrine and writings than the bright sun at noontide hath need of the light of a little candle to put away darkness and to increase his light. We freely admit, as we have already said, that the testimony of antiquity as to the outward government and polity of the Church is most important, but this is plainly distinguishable from definitions of doctrine. And the office of the Church as the witness and keeper of Holy Writ is highly important. So was the Jewish Church the appointed guardian of the Old Testament—unto them were committed for safe keeping the oracles of God. And yet while the Jewish Church kept this trust with scrupulous fidelity—it was not therefore the safe interpreter thereof—the Sanhedrim kept vigilant guard over each letter and syllable, but they were, so far as their own opinions prevailed, blind leaders of the blind, and rejected Him of whom Moses and the Prophets did write. They who argue that, because the Church witnesses to the Apostolic origin of the Books of the New Testament, and transmits them unimpaired from age to age, she is to be regarded as an unerring interpreter of the same, are bound by their own principles to acquiesce in the decisions of the Jewish Church respecting the meaning of the Old Testament. One obvious reason why divine revelations for ages to come are Scripture, is to guard against the inevitable mistakes and perversions incident to oral transmission. We assert, then, that the Apostles, the only unerring guides and gover-

nors of the Church, live as perpetual witnesses to the truth. They speak now as they spoke of old, with decision and clearness. We receive nothing as doctrine that is unrevealed in Scripture, respecting which the Apostles are silent, or which contradicts their teaching. This is our rock, from which nothing can move us. The Church is built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ himself being the chief corner stone, and our confidence is unwavering that by them no important question is unanswered, no vital truth undiscovered, no divine requirement left in obscurity and doubt. So much for the authority by which doctrine is to be tested, and to which we must defer for everything that is to be received as an article of faith. And hence the introduction of the Scriptures so conspicuously into the offices of our Church, for the ordination and consecration of those who are to feed her flocks, the candidate being required to declare himself persuaded that the Holy Scriptures contain all doctrine required as necessary to salvation, and that he is determined out of the Scriptures to instruct the people committed to his charge, and to teach nothing as necessary to eternal salvation but that which he shall be persuaded may be concluded and proved by the Scriptures. Take heed unto the doctrine. This injunction might be supposed to demand a statement of some of those doctrines to which the ministers of Christ should doubtless give a special prominence—to that great topic of his ministry which St. Paul desired to preach and live, as if knowing nothing else among men—Jesus Christ, and him crucified; the person and offices of Christ; what he has done; what he is now doing for the salvation of sinners, for all that come to God by Him, the universal embrace of His atonement; the precious invitations and promises of His Gospel; man's ruined state by nature; his restoration entirely by grace; justification by faith; the absolute necessity of spiritual regeneration: all these, with the several truths directly and necessarily connected with them, are most important matters indeed, at which we can do no more than briefly glance, and believing as I do, that it would be out of place if upon an occasion like the present I did more than enumerate some of those doctrines which must be considered by us all as of vital importance. I prefer for the few moments that are left to me to advert to a subject which I consider has a vast influence upon all our doctrinal views, and that is our Church's view of the extent of the authority and the nature of the functions of the ministry itself. We must neither disparage the sacred ministry nor unduly exalt it. As English Churchmen, we refuse either to be ranked amongst those who hold ordination to be of no value, and the ministry to be a mere human institution, or with those who adopt the Romish idea of a sacrificing and mediating priesthood. The language of the Epistle to the Hebrews tolerates no longer a sacrificing

priesthood. Jesus Christ is the one everlasting, exclusive priest. The Holy Spirit guided the pen of the writers of the New Testament, and it is a deeply significant feature of their style never to give to the ministers of the Gospel the title peculiar to the priesthood. Such an omission can only be explained by the overruling direction of the spirit. The writers, left to themselves, would naturally have fallen into the ideas and language familiar to them as Jews. Never, not in a single instance, do the New Testament writers give to the Christian minister, as his distinctive title, the word appropriated to the Aaronic priesthood. Officially he is never the hiereus when the ministry are specified and discriminated. The word is invariably omitted—pastors, teachers, stewards, evangelists, overseers, ambassadors. We have Apostolos, Angelos, Episkopos, Presbuteros, Diakonos, but no where hiereus. In the Epistles specially addressed to the ministry, and in which their duties are enumerated, there is no mention whatever of the offering of sacrifices, or of sacerdotal mediation. The assumption by the ministry of the Gospel of the sacerdotal character is an invasion and usurpation of the exclusive priesthood of the Lord Jesus Christ. The priesthood and the propitiatory sacrifice are inseparable. When the minister is transformed into a sacrificing priest, the ordinance that commemorates the death of Christ is transmuted into a sacrifice; the eucharist is represented as an offering up of the Lamb of God as he was once offered upon the cross. This is directly contrary to the 31st article of our Church. "The offering of Christ once made is that perfect redemption, propitiation and satisfaction for all the sins of the whole world, both original and actual, and there is no other satisfaction for sin but that alone. Wherefore the sacrifice of masses, in which it was commonly said that the priest did offer Christ for the quick and the dead, to have remission of pain or guilt were blasphemous, fables and dangerous deceits." The church whose reformers gave their bodies to be burned for this very testimony could not certainly maintain the kindred error. When the sacrifice is swept away the sacrificer goes with it. We find no warrant for this assumption where, if it had the sanction of our Church, we might expect to find it, in the Communion Service or in the Ordinal. Contrast our mode of setting apart or ordaining the presbyter to his work with the consecration of a priest in the Church of Rome. Our Bishop delivers into the hands of the person to be ordained the Bible, and says, "Take thou authority to preach the Word of God, and to minister the Holy Sacraments, in the congregation where thou shalt be lawfully appointed thereunto." To the candidate for the Romish priesthood there is delivered a chalice, with wine and water, and a paten with a host lying upon it, and it is said, "Receive thou power to offer sacrifice to God, and to celebrate masses as well for the

living as for the dead." As to the intended application of the words of our Lord, taken from 20th John, and which are introduced in one of our ordaining formulae, we have the advantage of contemporaneous interpretation. We know from the writings of the reformers how they understood these words, "whosesoever sins ye remit."* Archbishop Secker remarks, "The Bishop does not pretend to grant, by uttering these words, all the powers which the Apostles had in this respect. They had the discernment of spirits, and could say with certainty when persons were penitent, and consequently forgiven, and when not. They were able also to inflict miraculous punishment on offenders, and to remove on their repentance the punishments which had been inflicted." These words will convey nothing of all this to the persons now to be ordained. But still, when the Bishop uses them, they give first an assurance, that, according to the terms of that Gospel which they are to preach, men shall be pardoned or condemned; secondly, a right of inflicting ecclesiastical censures for a shorter or longer time, and of taking them off, which, in regard to external communion, is retaining or forgiving offences The solemn charge and questions addressed to the candidates are equally conclusive as to the nature of the office which the Church confers. Not a word concerning the duties of sacrificing, mediating, hearing confessions—an omission as significant as the one already referred to. In maintaining the word of God to be the complete rule of faith and practice, tolerating no human addition, in affirming the priesthood of Christ to be the only real sacrificial priesthood, and his death upon the cross the solitary propitiation for guilt, and his intercession the only intercession that procures peace with God, and his blood, applied by faith, the alone cleansing from sin, and his word of love and power, confidingly heard, the true absolution, and his presence not a degradation in material elements, but a spiritual presence in the hearts of the faithful, we are contending for the faith once for all delivered to the saints. I am persuaded that upon no other principles than these can our Church be a blessing in this land. As these truths are obscured or renounced, the salt will lose its savour, and the light will grow dim. Only as we honour Christ will He honour us. Only as we are true to the principles of the reformation can we justly challenge confidence and adhesion. If not a thoroughly Protestant Church, we have no right to be a Church at all. Upon no other principles can our distinct ecclesiastical position be vindicated. If we are not justified in the protest made by our articles, the reformation was an indefensible schism, and we are guilty of rending the body of Christ. We can only prosper, and only deserve to prosper, as we stand upon the broad, firm platform of Apostolic Christianity, and make Jesus Himself the Alpha and Omega, the sun and centre, the author and

*See Jewell's Apology.

finisher of our faith. The object of our meeting, brethren, is a most solemn one, being no less than the setting apart by consecration another chief shepherd, to take part of the spiritual oversight of this important diocese, an object fraught with consequences almost inconceivable as regards the interests and progress of this portion of the Church of God; the necessity for such a step, which was so touchingly alluded to by the Venerable Archdeacon in his sermon at the last meeting of the Synod, I feel assured we all most deeply deplore, and I shall but express the feelings of one and all in the prayer that the Bishop of Huron may be long spared to give us the benefit of his experience, and to assist by his godly counsel in the administration of our affairs. It requires not my testimony as to the fitness of the Bishop elect for the duties and responsibilities of the important office to which he is now to be promoted. That testimony has been already given in his election to the office by the Synod of his Diocese. May the Lord bless him, and grant him grace for all his work, so that when his oversight as a shepherd of shepherds is ended, he may give in his account with joy to the Chief Shepherd and Bishop of souls.

MINUTES

OF

THE FIFTEENTH SESSION

OF

The Synod of the Diocese of Huron,

HELD IN LONDON,

ON WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY,

June 5th, 6th and 7th, 1872.

WITH APPENDICES.

LONDON, ONT

Printed for the Synod of the Diocese of Huron, at the Herald Printing Establishment, Dundas & Carling Streets.

1872

A Prayer,

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all the Churches in the Diocese of Huron, before the meeting of the Diocesan Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who hast promised, through thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in Thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify them in *their* (*our*) important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through thy blessing on *their* (*our*) deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

FIFTEENTH SESSION.

OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.

COMMITTEES.

Executive.

THE BISHOP .....Chairman.

V. REV. DEAN BOOMER, L. L. D.	PETER ROE, ESQ.
VEN. ARCHD. BROUGH, A. M.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.	J. BEARD, ESQ.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L. L. D.	W. GREY, ESQ.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	W. J. IMLACH, ESQ.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.	R. BAYLY, ESQ.

On Discipline under Canon IX.

APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP.—THE DEAN AND ARCHDEACONS EX-OFFICIO.

REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.	REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L. L. D.	REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. R. V. ROGERS, M. A.

ELECTED BY THE SYNOD, JUNE 1870, FOR THREE YEARS.

REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.
REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.	REV. CANON NELLES
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M. A.	REV. A. H. R. MULHOLLAND.

On Superannuation under Canon XVI.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.	REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B.D.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.	REV. ST. G CAULFEILD, L.L.D.
REV. J. GUNNE.	REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M.A.

REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.

On Canons.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L. L D.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. J. GUNNE.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.
PETER ROE, ESQ.
REV. D. ARMSTRONG, D. D.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.
REV. J G. R. SALTER, M. A.
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.
REV. T. C. DESBARRES, M. A.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
REV. T. J. HODGKIN, M. D.
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.

On the Assessment of Congregations.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L. L.D.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.
PETER ROE, ESQ.
VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D. D.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
THE SECRETARIES.

To make arrangements for Sunday School Meeting.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.
THE RURAL DEANS.
D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M.
J. BEARD, ESQ.
W. GREY, ESQ.

On Free and Open Church System.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.
REV. J. GUNNE
J. T. GILKISON.
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L. L. D.
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M A
J. BEARD, ESQ.
DR. COVERNTON.
REV. D. ARMSTRONG, D. D.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.
REV. E. PATTERSON, M. A.
THE SECRETARIES.

On Missionary Bishop.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L.L.D.
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L. L. D.
REV. D. ARMSTRONG, D. D.
VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M.
REV. T. H. APPLEBY, M. A.
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.
THE SECRETARIES.
REV. J. CHANCE.

On Statistics.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.
REV. T. I. HODGKIN, M. D
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.
THE SECRETARIES.

On Temperance.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M.
REV. R. V. ROGERS, M. A.
REV. T. HUGHES.
DR. ORONHYATEKHA.
REV. W. B. EVANS, B. A.
G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.

On Sale of Rectory Lands.

COL. DAVIES.
VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.
W. I. IMLACH, ESQ.
MAJOR LEWIS.
W. GREY, ESQ.
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D.D.
L. BURWELL, ESQ.

Delegates to the Provincial Synod.

CLERICAL.	LAY
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	PETER ROE, ESQ.
VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.	JUDGE WILSON.
VEN. C. J. BROUGH, A. M.	D. J. HUGHES, ESQ.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.
REV. CANON NELLES.	W. GREY, ESQ.
REV. ST. G. CAULFEILD, L. L. D.	A. LEFROY, ESQ.
REV. F. D. FAUQUIER.	W. I. IMLACH, ESQ.
REV. J. P. HINCKS.	H. CROTTY, ESQ.
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
REV. A. JAMIESON.	DR. COVERNTON.
REV. J. SMYTHE, M. A.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
REV. W. H. HALPIN, A. M.	W. R. DAVIES, ESQ.
SUBSTITUTES.	SUBSTITUTES.
REV. I. BROCK, A. M.	L. BURWELL, ESQ.
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.	J. T. GILKISON, ESQ.
REV. CANON USHER.	COL. TAYLOR.
REV. D. ARMSTRONG, D. D.	F. H. HAYCOCK, ESQ.
REV. T. C. DESBARRES, M. A.	DR. ORONHYATEKHA.
REV. S. B. KELLOGG.	
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M. A.	

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE SYNOD.

THE RIGHT REVEREND ISAAC HELLMUTH, D. D., D. C. L., BISHOP.

Secretaries.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. J. WALKER MARSH, M. A.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Armstrong, D, D.D, R.D	Trinity Church, Moore,	Major Lewis
	Christ Church, Corunna,	*J W Hughes
	St Mary's, Froomfield,	*Captain Warwick
Appleby, T H, M A....	St George's, Clarksburg,	*William Moore,
	St Augustine's, Williamston,	
	Trinity Church Coll., Tp,	
Brough, C. C, AM, A. R.	St John's, London T'p,	T Farncombe; Col Bourke
Bettridge, W.B D, C.,R.	St Paul's, Woodstock,	W Grey; J Beard; *J M Burns
Barr, I, Curate.....	do do	
Boomer, M, L L D, D..	Trinity Church, Galt,	J Davidson; Jas Blain
Mackenzie, G C, Assist't		
Brookman W,.....	Trinity Church, Howard,	Matthew Wilson
Bartlett, H.....	St Paul's, Princeton,	F Cheeswright
	St Peter's, Drumbo,	M B French
Ball, T L.....	Trinity Ch., Norwich,	J G Pettit
	St John's, Otterville,	Robert Watson
	St Paul's, Northfield,	*John Armour
Beaumont, J W, M D.	Petrolea,	Captain J Tracy
	Wyoming	*F Ward
Caulfeild, St G, LLD. R D	St Thomas', St Thomas,	D J Hughes; P Roe; *R Turville
*Clotworthy, W.....	Christ Ch., Pt. Stanley,	James Morgan
Curran, J P, R D.....	St Thomas', Walkerton,	Judge Kingsmill
	Christ Church, Hanover,	
*Cooper, R S.....	St Paul's, Southampton,	*S L Sherlock
	Christ Ch., Invermay,	*Richard Fenton
Chase, H P.....	St Paul's, Muncey Town,	W J Waddilove
	Zion Church, Oneida,	William Doxtater
Cordner, R.....	Ch. Ascension, Paisley,	*Joseph Allardyce
	Townline, Brant,	*D McCaw
Cooper, H.....	St John's, Eastwood,	*Richard Robinson
	East Oxford,	C Brown
	St Paul's, Innerkip,	*T F Mitchell
	Wiarton,	
*Campbell, T S.....	Christ Ch., Amherstb'g,	Thomas Paxton
DesBarres, T C, M A, R	Trinity Ch., Ailsa Craig,	Thomas Brown
Davis, W.....	St Mary's, McGillivray,	*William Harlton

*Not Present.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
	Christ Ch., McGillivray,	*James Maguire
Daunt, W,.....	St John's, Thamesford,	Dr Dawes
	St George's, Thorndale,	*Edward Lee
	Grace Church, Nissouri,	*John Taylor
	Christ Church, Lakeside,	Thomas McConkey
Duane, D W,.....	Trinity Church, Aylmer,	*Dr E Foote
Deacon D.....	Grace Church, Bothwell,	Charles Clarke
	Thamesville,	F J Lawrence
	Moraviant'n,	Frederick Jacobs
	Kent Bridge,	R O Knight
Downie, J.....	Christ Ch., Colchester,	*William Duff
	St John's, Kingsville,	*E Nightingale
	Trinity Church, Gosford,	*William Foster
Davis, E.....	Trinity Church, Bayfield	*W W Connor
	St Luke's, Goshen line,	*W Wise
	St James', Goderich T'p,	*J Hunter
	Varna,	
Elwood, E.L, A M, C., R D	St George's, Goderich,	A Lefroy; *J Davidson; *J H Finlay
Elliott, F G.....	St John's, Sandwich,	*Gordon McWhinney
Evans, W B, B A.....	Trinity Church, Durham	*T Jones; *S E Legate
	Christ Ch,, Allan Park,	*George Fensom
	Egremont,	
*Ellerby, T S.....	St George's, Sarnia,	F Davis; *A C Clark
Fauquier, F D, R D....	Christ Church, Zorra,	Joseph Thwaites
	Trinity Church, Zorra,	Arthur Armstrong
*Falls, A S, A B.....	St John's, Berlin,	J Fennell
Fletcher, R, Rector.....	St Mary's, Warwick,	*James Tanner
	St Paul's, Wisbeach,	*Henry Williams
	St James', Brooke,	James King
	Trinity Ch., Watford,	*Edward Kirby
Gunne, J, R D.....	St Matthew's, Florence,	*John A Young
	St John's, Aughrim,	
*Grasett, E, M A, R, R D	Trinity Church, Simcoe,	Jdg Wilson; Dr Covernton
	St John's, Woodhouse,	*James Covernton
Hughes, T	Christ Church, Dresden,	*Horatio S Hughes
	St James, Dawn Mills,	
Hurst, J, R D	All Saints', Windsor,	*Jacob Brown
	Irish Settlement,	*Stephen Collins
Hincks, J P	St James', Ingersoll,	H Crotty; W H Eakins
	Trinity Ch., Beachville,	
Harris, S.....	Waterford,	*John Birdsell
	Fredericksb'g	*George Snyder
	Lynedoch,	*John Marsland
Hodgkin, T I, M D,....	Ch. Messiah, Kincardine,	*FA Barnes; *Benj Freer
	St John's, Bervie,	*Dr Bradly
Harding, F.....	Trinity Church, Mitchell	W R Davis; R D Freeman
	St Mary's, Carronbrook,	*James Green
	St. Thomas', Monkton,	A E Davies
Halpin, W H, A M....	Christ Ch., Westminster,	M Jackson
Innes, G M, M A, C., R	St Paul's, London,	J Walker; *J B Strathy; R Bayly
Tilley, W H, B A, Curate	do do	
Jamieson, A.....	Walpole Island,	
*Johnstone, R W.....	St George's Hillsboro'	*Cantwell Hill
	Christ Church, Forest,	*T S Short

*Not Present.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
	St John's, Perche, Point Edward,	George Horton *W G Jones
Jones, E R.....	St Paul's, Dungannon,	*Robert Lygart
	Christ Ch., St Helen's,	*W M Roberts
Jacobs, J.....	Sarnia Indians	*Joseph Wawanosh
	Kettle Point Indians,	*Adam Sarpah
Kennedy, J, M A, Rector	St Ann's, Adelaide,	George Bishop
	St Mary's, Metcalfe,	Thomas Moyle
Kellogg, S B.....	St Paul's, Clinton,	T Rich; John A Nelles
*Keys, G.....	St Paul's, Holland,	
	St Mark's, Holland,	
	St John's, Sullivan,	
Logan, W.....	Trinity Church, Lucan,	W Armitage; R Fox
	St James', Biddulph,	*W Carter; *Dr J Sutton
Marsh, J W, M A. ...	Sec'y Church Society,	
*Mulholland, A H R, B D	St George's, Owen Sound,	*W Kough
	St James', Derby,	
Mellish, H F.....	St James', Wilmot,	H Puddicombe
	Christ Ch., Haysville,	R C Tye
	Plattsville,	*R Pogson
	St George's, Hamburg,	*H R D Brown
Miller, A E.....	St Peter's, Tyreonnel,	*John Leslie Pearce
	Wallacetown,	John S Pearce
Murphy, W	St Paul's, Wingham,	*H Davis
	Blythe,	
Nelles, A, Canon, B D..	Mohawk,	Isaac Barefoot
*Elliott, A.....	St John's, Tuscarora,	G H M Johnson
Chance, J.....	St Paul's, Kanyeageh,	
Newman, E E.....	Christ Ch., Delaware,	*R Price; *A Seabrooke
	Trinity Ch., Lambeth,	A G Deadman
Padfield, J.....	Trinity Church, Burford	Russel O Gage
	St John's, Burford,	
Patterson, E, M A, B D.	St James', Stratford,	Dr Oronhyateka *J W James
Roberts, R J, A B.....	Cayuga Indians,	William Martin
Rogers, R V, M A.....	Christ Church, Victoria,	*P W Rapelje
	Memorial Ch., Pt. Ryerse,	*Walter Holmwood
Rolph, J W, M D.....	St Stephen's, Goderich T,	James Cox
	St John's, Holmesville,	
	St Peter's, Summerhill,	
*Sandys, Ven F W, D D	Christ Church, Chatham,	Philip Andrew
Huntingdon, S B, M A, C, A	do do	
Salter, Rev. J G R. M A	St Jude's, Brantford,	J T Gilkison; O Robinson
Smythe, J, M A, B D...	Christ Church, London,	*Col Taylor; *J Ferguson
*Bayly, B, A B, Assistant		
Sanders, T E.....	St John's, Tilsonburg,	*Robert Jackson
	St Charles', Dereham,	*Mr Stone
Softley, E.....	Leachville,	*John Roberts
	Town Plot,	*Joseph Driver
*Schulte, J, D D.....	Trinity Ch., Pt. Burwell,	L Burwell
	St Luke's, Vienna,	E Saunders
Smith, J W P.....	St Johns', Strathroy,	*J B Winlow; J Keefer
	St Catherine's, Kateaville	*Robert Bentley
Smith, S L.....	St Paul's, Kirkton,	*Peter Burns
	Trinity Church, Prospect	*John Binsmore
Starr, R H, M A.....	St Thomas', Seaforth,	*T Holmstead; *F Thompson

*Not Present.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
*Sweatman, A, M. A...	Grace Ch., Brantford,	*Sheriff Smith; WI.Imlach
Townley, A, D.D.....	St. James' Paris,	FH.Haycock; *G.Stanton
Tibbets, W, M. D.....	St Paul's, Port Dover,	Lawrence Skey
Usher, J. C, Canon.....		
*Wood, W.....	St. John's, Port Rowan,	Chauncey Bennett
	Jireh Ch., Rowan Mills,	
	St. Williams,	
Wright, J. T.....	St. James', St. Mary's,	Dr. Phillips; *J. Robinson
*Watson, T.....	Christ Church, Meaford,	*Peter Fuller
	St. James', Euphrasia,	
	St. Thomas', St. Vincent,	
Wilson, R.....	Trinity Ch., London T'p,	G.F.Ryland; *J.M.O'Neil
	St.George's, London T'p,	G. Robson; *L.E.Shipley
	Carlisle,	Lionel G. Shipley
Wye, G. W.....	St. James', Wardsville,	*C. A. O'Mally
	Christ Ch., Newbury,	*H. Jell
	St. John's, Glencoe,	W. J. Simpson
Brock, I, M. A, P'l H.C.		
Checkly, F.L., H.College		
Young, W.A., do		
*Irving, T, LLD, H. L. C.		
ON LEAVE.	VACANT CONGREGATIONS.	
*Hill, J, M. A.....	Widder,	James Elliott
	St. John's, Kinloss,	*H. Holdenby
	St. Luke's, Pine River,	*Joseph Parr
*Jessopp, H. B, M. A...	St.George's, W.Tilbury,	Andrew Wilson
	Christ Church, Raleigh,	
	Listowel,	James Campbell
	Shipley,	
SUPERANNUATED.	McDermott's,	
*Mack, F.....	Monkton,	
Rally, W. B.....	All Saints', Mt. Pleasant,	*John Lund
*Hutchinson, J.....	Trinity Ch., Onondaga,	*William Harris
	St. Paul's Ch., Tuscarora	
	Christ Ch., Artemesia,	
	Maxwell's,	
	Grace Ch., Millbank,	John McKee
	St. Mary's, Crosshill,	
	St. George's, Belmont,	*T. Nugent
	St. Peter's, Dorchester,	J. N. Hardy
	St. John's, Harrietsville,	W. Johnston
	Christ Church, Exeter,	
	St. Patrick's, Biddulph,	James Brownlee

*Not Present.

PROCEEDINGS

OF

The Synod of The Diocese of Huron.

FIFTEENTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London, on Wednesday, June 5th, 1872.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Church at 9 o'clock; the Holy Communion was administered to the assembled Clergy and Lay Representatives.

The Bishop held an Ordination at the same service, when seven candidates for Orders, were ordained Deacons.

The Synod met in Bishop Cronyn Hall at 12 o'clock.

The Bishop in the Chair.

After prayer, the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the Secretaries, when 69 Clergymen and 56 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

W. Grey, R. Bayly and Rev. J. Hurst were appointed in conjunction with the Secretaries to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

ADMISSION TO SEATS IN THE SYNOD.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Brough, seconded by Rev. Canon Elwood,

Resolved—That the Rev. Dr. Balch, of Baltimore; Rev. Dr. Paddock, of Brooklin; Rev. Dr. O'Meara, Rev. J. P. Du Moulin, Rev. Mr. Thompson, of the Diocese of Toronto, be invited to take seats on the floor of this Synod. Carried.

The Synod adjourned at a quarter to one o'clock, to meet again at half-past three, and proceeded to the site of the proposed Diocesan Cathedral, for the purpose of laying the corner-stone.

Half-past three o'clock, p.m.

The Synod reassembled.

The Bishop in the chair.

The Committee on Certificates reported as follows:

The Committee appointed to examine the Certificates of Lay Delegates beg to report that they have examined all the certificates, and find that 56 appear to be correct.

The certificates from St. James', Biddulph, Trinity, Lucan, St. Patrick's, Biddulph and Trinity Church, Westminster, are not on the printed form, and one is incorrectly drawn.

The certificate presented by Col. Davis, of Sarnia, is not properly filled up.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN HURST, Chairman.

Committee Room, 5th June, 1872.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by Rev. Canon Elwood, M. A. seconded by Rev. Dr. Armstrong.

RESOLVED—That the Rev. J. Walker Marsh, M. A., be Clerical Secretary. Carried.

Moved by Rev. S. B. Kellogg, seconded by Mr. William Grey,

RESOLVED—That Mr. John Beard, of Woodstock, be appointed Lay Secretary to the Synod for the present year. Carried.

Moved by Dr. Caulfeild, seconded by Rev. J. Smythe,

RESOLVED—That the reading of the minutes be dispensed with, in as much as they are in print. Carried.

The minutes of the last session were then signed by the Bishop.

THE LATE BISHOP CRONYN.

Moved by Archdeacon Brough, seconded by Canon Bettridge,

RESOLVED—The Synod of the Diocese of Huron, at this time assembled, are led with no small emotion to advert to the impressive circumstances connected with their meeting during the corresponding period of the past year. They desire to recall to mind, and to have impressed on heart, the grave announcement then made by their late lamented and respected Bishop, intimating that he was unable, through broken health, any longer adequately to discharge the duties of the Episcopate, and consequently the necessity that existed for the appointment of an assistant Bishop.

In making this reference to the memory of our valued Diocesan, this Synod desires to record their sense of his personal worth, and the devotion with which he watched over the portion of the Church committed to his oversight. His solicitude respecting the election of his successor engaged his anxious thoughts and prayers, and we are now happy in the persuasion that Providence has raised up to us in his place, one whose fidelity to the principles of our Reformed Church will tend largely, under God, to extend the interests of our communion and the cause of true religion in this diocese. This Synod would repeat to the widow and family of our late valued Diocesan, the assurance of their condolence and heartfelt sympathy under the bereavement they have sustained.

Assented to, all standing.

VOTE OF THANKS TO THE RETIRING LAY SECRETARY.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Armstrong, seconded by Rev. F. D. Fauquier,

RESOLVED—That the Rules of Order be suspended to admit of a resolution of thanks to the retiring Lay Secretary. Carried.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Armstrong, seconded by Rev. F. D. Fauquier,

RESOLVED—That the thanks of this Synod are hereby given to the retiring Lay Secretary, Peter Roe, Esq. Carried.

The Bishop then delivered his primary address to the Synod.

The address in full will be found in the appendix I.

The Synod then adjourned at a quarter to five o'clock until to-morrow morning after service.

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 6TH, 1872.

Service was held in St. Paul's Church, at 9 o'clock.

The Synod assembled at 10 o'clock.

The Bishop in the chair.

After prayer, the rolls were called by the Secretaries, when 43 Clergymen and 68 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Secretaries' notes of yesterday's business were read, and being approved, were signed by the chairman.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The several Rural Deans' reports were handed to the Secretaries.

The reports will be found in the appendix II.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The Committee on Foreign Missions appointed at the last meeting of the Synod, beg to report, that after having considered the plan laid before them by Rev. E. Softley, to organise another association for this particular work, they deem it expedient under the circumstances of this Diocese, to recommend that a collection be made once a year in each Church and Congregation for Foreign Missions, the proceeds to be remitted annually to such Societies and in such proportions as the Synod or Church Society may direct.

C. C. BROUGH, Chairman.

Committee Room, London, Dec. 1, 1871.

Archdeacon Brough gave notice that he would move the adoption of the above report.

The following paper was laid before the Synod by the Executive Committee.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

1.—Rev. T. H. Appleby, on paying the expenses of the Clergy and Lay Representatives.

2.—W. Grey: To petition the Provincial Synod to authorise each Bishop to permit the services of the Church to be shortened or divided.

The following proposed Canon was laid before the Executive Committee by the Bishop:

That every parish which contributes the sum of $800.00, annually, towards the Stipend of the Clergyman, shall be constituted a Rectory, and its Clergyman shall be styled "Rector."

ADDITIONS PROPOSED BY THE CANON COMMITTEE.

Addendum to the 5th Section of the Canon on Discipline:—

"And they shall, before proceeding with a trial, in case counsel is employed by either the accuser or the accused, or in their discretion, in case no counsel is employed, call to their aid some Barrister-at-Law of at least ten years' standing at the Bar of Ontario, to act as their assessor, and advise them on all questions of Evidence and Procedure; and where such advice is sought, the triers shall be governed thereby."

Add. to Canon IX:—

"That the expenses connected with the carrying out the Canon on Discipline shall be paid out of the Synod assessment."

New Canon: -

"In all cases of suspension of a Clergyman by the Bishop, a trial (except in case of confession and submission) shall be proceeded with, within three months of such suspension, or the same shall be null and void."

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

CANONS ON THE REMOVAL OF CLERGY.

Moved by the Rev. Dr. Townley;

Seconded by

RESOLVED—That whenever *two-thirds* of the male communicants, being of the full age of twenty-one years, in any parish or mission, present in a Vestry meeting called for that purpose, shall by vote desire the removal of their clergymen, it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the diocese, should he see fit so to do, to withdraw the license of such Incumbent so far as the said parish is concerned. It shall be the duty of the chairman of the said meeting to notify the Lord Bishop and the Incumbent within two days of the result of such meeting, specifying the number of votes on each side.

Further: if the said Incumbent shall, within ten days, notify the Bishop in writing that he considers the said meeting to have been insufficiently summoned, or unfairly conducted, the Bishop shall, with all reasonable speed, cause another meeting to be called, of which at least two Sundays' previous notice shall be given in all the churches of the said parish or mission, at which the Rural Dean shall preside, or, in his unavoidable absence, some Clergyman appointed by him, who shall give the return as before required, to the Lord Bishop and Incumbent.

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Brough;

Seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Boomer,

RESOLVED—That the thanks of this Synod are due and hereby tendered to the Rev. Dr. Balch for his excellent sermon preached before the Synod in St. Paul's Cathedral yesterday; as also his able advocacy of the Church Society of the Diocese, and the general and very warm interest which he has manifested in the affairs of this diocese and the various proceedings in which we have been engaged throughout the week.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq.,

Seconded by

RESOLVED—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to obtain information as to the working of the free and open church system, to report to this Synod, at its next session, with a view of encouraging in this Diocese the extension of that system.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq.,

Seconded by

RESOLVED—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to confer with Committees that may be appointed by any of the Synods of sister Dioceses on the subject of the appointment of Missionary Bishops, and report to this Synod.

Moved by R. V. Rogers,

Seconded by Rev. John Gunne,

RESOLVED—That the Bishop be requested to have printed a sufficient number of copies of the *Special Prayers*, so that one may be in the prayer book of each member of the Church.

Moved by Rev. F. D. Fauquier,

Seconded by

RESOLVED—That that portion of the Lord Bishop's address which relates to Church Services be referred to a Special Committee, to be appointed by his Lordship; and that said Committee do report previous to the close of the present session of Synod.

Mr. Gilkison gives notice that he will move the adoption of a resolution or canon, in reference to Churches with free sittings, and to repeal resolution of 18th June, 1869, with regard to the same.

Moved by Rev. T. H. Appleby,

Seconded by

RESOLVED—That this Synod has heard, with much satisfaction, that neither Houses of Convocation have been swayed by the demands of a comparatively small section of the Church to alter the Creed of St. Athanasius, either in its wording or position, in our beloved Book of Common Prayer.

Moved by Rev. Rural Dean Fauquier,

Seconded by Rev. T. I. Hodgin,

RESOLVED—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to provide for the parishes and missions an approved Book of Record, in order that registrations of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials, &c., may be

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Moved by Rev. T. H. Appleby and Rev. E. Softley,

RESOLVED—That owing to the great distance some of the Clergy and Lay Representatives have to travel, and consequently the heavy personal expense to which they have hitherto been put in order to attend the Synod, it is respectfully proposed that this Synod levy an additional assessment on all parishes to defray each Clergyman's and Lay Representative's travelling expenses.

Moved in amendment by Jas. Blain and seconded by Mr. Stanton,

RESOLVED,—That all Parishes at a distance of seventy miles from the Synod, that their ministers or laymen shall be paid at the rate of eight cents per mile *to* London or Montreal, as the case may be, in full of all; and that an assessment shall be made for that purpose to cover it.

IN AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDMENT.

Moved by J. Beard, seconded by Dr. Townley,

RESOLVED,—That the subject of the Rev. Mr. Appleby's motion be referred to the standing committee of the Church Society, to whom the several Rural Deans are requested to make reports as to the ability of the different parishes or missions to pay the expenses of their clergy and lay delegates to the Synod, and that the Church Society be requested to take such action as may appear desirable to them.

The amendment to the amendment was put to the Synod and carried.

The Synod adjourned at 6 o'clock to half-past 7 o'clock, p. m.

Half-past 7 o'clock the Synod reassembled, the Bishop having previously named Archdeacon Brough as his deputy. The Archdeacon took the chair until the Bishop's arrival.

Mr. Grey's motion on the printed paper was passed over by agreement.

ADDITION TO THE 5TH SECTION OF CANON IX., AS RECOMMENDED BY THE CANON COMMITTEE.

Proposed by D. J. Hughes, Esq., seconded by Rev. Rural Dean Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That the addition to Canon IX., recommended by the Committee on Canons, now read, be received, and the same is hereby adopted. Carried.

ADDITION TO CANON IX., AS RECOMMENDED BY THE CANON COMMITTEE.

Proposed by D. J. Hughes, seconded by the Rev. Dr. Caulfeild,

RESOLVED,—That the additions to the 5th Sec. of the IXth Canon on Discipline, proposed by the Committee on Canons, and now read, be hereby adopted. Carried.

NEW CANON PROPOSED BY THE BISHOP, AS LAID BEFORE THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

Moved by D. J. Hughes, seconded by Wm. Grey,

RESOLVED,—That the Canon proposed by the Bishop being approved by the Synod, with the addition of the words "and a Parsonage," after the words "$800," and "other special circumstances at the end," be referred to the Canon Committee.

IN AMENDMENT.

Proposed by Rev. G. Salter, seconded by Rev. Dr. Townley,

RESOLVED,—That the new Canon proposed by the Canon Committee, as in the printed Synod circular now read, be received and the same is hereby adopted. Carried.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS.

Notice given by Rev. Dr. Townley, withdrawn.

THANKS TO REV. DR. BALCH.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Brough, seconded by the Very Rev. Dean Boomer,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of this Synod are due, and hereby tendered to the Rev. Dr. Balch for his excellent sermon preached before the Synod in St. Paul's Cathedral yesterday: as also his able advocacy of the Church Society of the Diocese, and the general and very warm interest which he has manifested in the affairs of this Diocese, and the various proceedings in which we have been engaged throughout this week. Carried.

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the Synod adjourned at 10 o'clock, until to-morrow morning after service.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, JUNE 7TH, 1872.

The Synod assembled at 10 o'clock, a. m.,—the Bishop in the chair.

The Special Prayer was read by the Bishop.

It was agreed to dispense with the calling of the rolls.

The Secretaries' notes of yesterday's business were read, and being approved, were signed by the Bishop.

APPOINTING COMMITTEES.

The Bishop named as the Executive Committee.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, L.L.D.	Peter Roe, Esq.
Ven. Archdeacon Brough, A. M.	M. Jackson, Esq.
Rev. Canon Bettridge, B. D.	J. Beard, Esq.
Rev. St. George Caulfeild, L.L.D.	W. Grey, Esq.
Rev. J. Walker Marsh, M. A.	W. I. Imlach, Esq.
Rev. J. Smythe, M. A.	R. Bayly, Esq.

COMMITTEE ON SUPERANNUATION.

The Bishop named Rev. J. Walker Marsh to fill the vacancy in the Superannuation Committee.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, L.L.D.	Ven. Archdeacon Brough, A. M.
Rev. Canon Bettridge, B. D.	Rev. Canon Elwood, A. M.
Rev. St. George Caulfeild, L.L.D.	Rev. G. J. R. Salter, M. A.
Rev. F. D. Fauquier.	Rev. A. Townley, D. D.
Rev. J. Gunne.	Rev. J. Smythe, M. A.
Rev. J. Walker Marsh, M. A.	Rev. T. C. DesBarres, M. A.
Peter Roe, Esq.	D. J. Hughes, Esq.
Rev. D. Armstrong, D. D.	Rev. T. I. Hodgkin, M D.

Rev. Canon Innes, M. A.

COMMITTEE ON THE ASSESSMENT OF CONGREGATIONS.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, L.L.D.	Ven. Archdeacon Sandys, D.D.
Rev. Canon Elwood, A. M.	D. J. Hughes, Esq.
Peter Roe, Esq.	The Secretaries.

COMMITTEE TO MAKE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, L.L.D.	J. Beard, Esq.
The Archdeacons.	D. J. Hughes, Esq.
The Rural Deans.	W. Grey, Esq.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Committee on the assessment of Congregations beg to recommend to the Synod, that the present scale of assessments be continued for the current year, and that the following congregations be added to the list:—

Trinity Church, Ailsa Craig, with annual assessment of			$1 00.
Monkton,	do	do	1 00.
Kent Bridge,	do	do	1 00.
St. Stephen's, Dunwich,	do	do	1 00.

M. BOOMER, Chairman.

Committee Room, London, June 5th, 1872.

CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS.

Moved by Rev. F. D. Fauquier, seconded by Rev. G.J.R. Salter,

RESOLVED,—That that portion of the Lord Bishop's address which relates to Church services be referred to a Special Committee, to be appointed by his Lordship; and that said committee do report previous to the close of the present session of Synod.

The Bishop named the following Committee :

Dean Boomer, the Mover, the Seconder, and Rev. Dr. Caulfeild.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by Rev. J. Gunne,

RESOLVED,—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to obtain information as to the working of the free and open Church system, to report to this Synod, at its next session, with the view of encouraging in this Diocese the extension of that system.

IN AMENDMENT.

Moved by Mr. Gilkison, seconded by Dr. Covernton,

RESOLVED,—That in the opinion of this Synod, the system of free and open sittings, with the voluntary offerings of the people, is better calculated to strengthen and extend the Church, than that of close pews under rental, the said system is therefore recommended to the congregations of the Church in this Diocese.

The amendment was put and lost.

The original motion was put and carried.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

The Committee appointed to consider that portion of the Lord Bishop's address which relates to Church services, beg to report, that having given the subject due consideration, they would respectfully recommend that the Bishop's suggestion, respecting the manner of conducting public worship, and also with reference to the matters of vesture and posture, be at once adopted by this Synod, and that the subject be referred to the Canon Committee to frame a Canon in accordance herewith.

M. BOOMER, Chairman.

Moved by Rev. F. D. Fauquier, seconded by Rev. G.J.R. Salter,

RESOLVED,—That the report of the Committee respecting the portion of the Bishop's address relating to Church services, be received and adopted, and that a number of copies of such portions of the address be printed, for the purpose of placing a copy in the vestry room of each Church. Carried.

It was agreed to suspend the rule to allow the Dean to bring in a resolution to apply to the S. P. C. K. with reference to the proposed Cathedral.

Moved by the Dean; seconded by D. J. Hughes, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod, feeing that the Cathedral proposed to be erected by the Bishop, (the corner stone of which has been already laid) will be promotive of the best interests of the Church in this Diocese, and that our Diocesan Church Society, whilst fully sympathizing in the project, have contributed towards it to the extent of their limited means, respectfully suggest that the Bishop submit

the scheme to the Ven. Society for promoting Christian knowledge, who have so liberally assisted in the establishment of Cathedrals in other Colonies, assuring them that the Churchmen of this Diocese are by no means indifferent to the many evidences of their interest in the welfare of the Colonial Church hitherto, with the hope that they may add another and a parting pledge of Christian sympathy with the progress of the Church in this Diocese, and to assist the Bishop in consummating his project. Carried.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by Rev. Dr. Armstrong,

RESOLVED,—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to confer with Committees that may be appointed by any of the Synods of sister Dioceses on the subject of the appointment of Missionary Bishops, and report to this Synod. Carried.

Moved by Rev. R. V. Rogers, seconded by Rev. John Gunne,

RESOLVED,—That the Bishop be requested to have printed a sufficient number of the *Special Prayers*, so that one may be in the prayer book of each member of the Church.

IN AMENDMENT.

Moved by Rev. G.J.R. Salter, seconded by Rev. Dr. Armstrong,

That the motion respecting the printing of Special Prayers, be referred to the standing Committee of Church Society.

The amendment was put and carried.

Mr. Gilkison's notice for the adoption of a Canon on free sittings, was ruled out of order, and it was agreed to refer it to the Standing Committee.

Moved by Rev. T. H. Appleby, seconded by Rev. Dr. Townley,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod has heard with much satisfaction, that neither Houses of Convocation have been swayed by the demands of a comparatively small section of the Church, to alter the Creed of St. Athanasius, either in its wording or position, in our beloved Book of Common Prayer. Carried.

Moved by Rev. Rural Dean Fauquier, seconded by Rev. T. I. Hodgkin,

RESOLVED,—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to provide for the parishes and missions an approved Book of Record, in order that registrations of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials, &c., may be duly attended to; and that it be the duty of each vestry to see that it is furnished with such book. Carried.

Moved by Rev. T. I. Hodgkin, seconded by Rev. Rural Dean Fauquier,

RESOLVED,—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee on Statistics, to whom the reports of the Rural

Deans may be referred, in order that from year to year the aggregate and comparative results of reports may be analyzed, and practical suggestions deduced therefrom. Carried.

Moved by Dr. Oronhyatekha, seconded by Rev. R. V. Rogers,

RESOLVED,—That a Committee be appointed to take into consideration the question of Temperance, and to report to the Synod such suggestions as they may deem right, whereby the great evil of intemperance may be diminished in the land. Carried.

Moved by Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Lewis,

RESOLVED,—That a Committee be appointed by his Lordship the Bishop to investigate all the circumstances connected with the recent sale of Rectory Property at London, and report at the next meeting of the Church Society. Carried.

VOTE OF THANKS.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Armstrong, seconded by Mr. P. Roe,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of this Synod are hereby given to the Managers of the several Railroads for their liberality towards the members of Synod. Carried.

It was agreed to suspend the rules to allow a resolution recommended by the Church Society to be introduced, on the distribution of the Surplus Income of St. Paul's Rectory, London.

Moved by Rev. F. D. Fauquier, seconded by Rev. Canon Innes,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod, in accordance with the requirements of the Act for the sale of the Rectory Lands, consents to the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Church Society with reference to the distribution of the Surplus Funds of the Rectory of St. Paul's, London. Carried.

The following Committees were then named by the Chair:—

ON WORKING OF THE FREE AND OPEN CHURCH SYSTEM.

The Dean, Mover, Seconder, Dr. Covernton, J. T. Gilkison, Revs. Dr. Armstrong, G. M. Innes, J. Smythe, Dr. Caulfeild, E. Patterson, G. J. R. Salter, the Secretaries.

ON MISSIONARY BISHOP.

The Dean, Archdeacon Brough, Canon Innes, Revs. T. H. Appleby, Dr. Caulfeild, Dr. Townley, Dr. Armstrong, the Secretaries.

ON STATISTICS.

The Dean, Revs. F. D. Fauquier, T. I. Hodgkin, J. Smythe, the Secretaries.

ON TEMPERANCE.

Archdeacon Brough, Dr. Oronhyatekha, Revs. R. V. Rogers, W. B. Evans, T. Hughes, and G. F. Ryland, Esq.

ON SALE OF RECTORY LANDS.

The Mover, the Seconder, the Dean, W. Grey, W. I. Imlach, Rev. Dr. Townley, L. Burwell.

REPORT OF FOREIGN MISSION COMMITTEE.

Moved by Ven. C. C. Brough, seconded by Rev. J. W. Marsh.

RESOLVED,—That the report of the Committee on Foreign Missions be adopted.

The report was amended by the insertion of the following words, "and that such collection for Foreign Missions be composed of one-half of the collection made at the first Missionary Meeting in each year, held in each Church or Congregation in the Diocese."

The report as amended was then adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSESSMENTS.

Moved by Very Rev. Dean Boomer, seconded by Rev. J. Smythe,

RESOLVED,—That the report on the assessment of congregations be adopted. Carried.

The rate of assessment and overdue and unpaid assessment will be found in the Appendix III.

The Bishop then addressed a few words to the Synod expressive of the pleasure he felt at the manner in which the business of the Synod had been conducted during the present session.

The Secretaries' notes of the third day's business were then read, and being approved, were signed by the Bishop.

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the Synod adjourned at 1 o'clock, p. m.

The Primary Address

—OF THE—

RT. REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D., D.C.L.,

Bishop of Huron,

DELIVERED BEFORE THE

Synod of the Diocese,

IN THE

"BISHOP CRONYN HALL," LONDON, ONT.,

JUNE 5, 1872.

LONDON:
Siddons & Dawson, Printers, Evening Herald Printing Establishment.
1872.

The Bishop's Primary Address.

My Reverend Brethren and Brethren of the Laity:

Addressing you from this place for the first time in Synod assembled, as your Bishop, you will readily understand me, and sympathize with me, when I say, that having taken a survey of the holy, vast and important work committed to my trust, I feel overwhelmed with the magnitude of the Charge, and the responsibility of my Office.

But for "the grace of God," I should despairingly cry out, in the language of the Apostle:—"Who is sufficient for these things;" and the consciousness that I have your prayerful sympathy, is an unspeakable comfort to me.

Feeling more strongly, than I ever felt before, the constant need and guidance of the Holy Ghost, let me entreat you to remember me always in your prayers, that grace may be given me to be "a wise and faithful Servant," giving to the family of God, committed to my oversight, "their portion in due season;" serving God in this Office to the glory of His Name, and to the edifying and well-governing of His "Church, which He hath purchased with His own blood."

It is you who—under God—have placed me in this high and responsible position; all I can promise is—by the grace of God—to labour diligently, pray fervently and constantly for the good of the Flock of Christ over which I am called to watch, as one who must give an account for his Stewardship.

CONSECRATION.

The 24th of August last was to me a solemn and memorable day—my consecration to the Episcopate.

The Most Rev. the Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan of Canada acted as Consecrator, The Right Revs. the Bishops of Ontario and Toronto as Presenters, The Right Rev. the Bishop of Michigan, The Right Rev. Bishop Bedell—Assistant Bishop of Ohio—and The Right Rev. the Bishop of Duneden assisted in the service, and in "the laying on of Hands." A large number of the Clergy and Laity were present also.

My friend the Rev. Dr. Boomer—now Dean of Huron—preached an able and eloquent Sermon, suited to the occasion, which has since been published in the last journal of our Synod.

The late lamented Bishop of Huron was unable to be present, owing to his then feeble state of health, which was a source of deep regret not to me only, but to all who took part in the solemn Service.

Since then "it hath pleased Almighty God of His great mercy to take to Himself, the soul of our dear brother."

It is but due, that we, who have met for the first time in Synod assembled, since the demise of our late Bishop, should put on record our tribute of love and respect for his memory. From my long and intimate acquaintance with him, I rejoice to bear here my public testimony, that he was a true, experimental and faithful Servant of Christ—ever jealous in every position he occupied—for the simplicity of Gospel truth.

What success attended his labours, under God, as Bishop of this Diocese, facts speak! The number of Clergy more than doubled during the 14 years of his Episcopate. He has gone ripe for the garner to his heavenly rest. His last illness, which was very trying, he bore with true Christian fortitude, being enabled continually to realize the love and faithfulness of his Saviour, and to enjoy the full assurance that when his earthly house of this tabernacle was dissolved, he would enter into possession of the house, not made

with hands, eternal in the heavens. Truly and sincerely could I give utterance to the words of Scripture, as I was bending over his grave:—"Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord; even so saith the Spirit; for they rest from their labours, and their works follow them."

We shall soon proceed to take counsel together and to deliberate, in what way we can best promote and further the interests of our beloved Zion. And while engaged in the necessary business to discuss Canons and make or alter Laws for the good and economic government of the Church, I trust that every utterance and act within these walls will testify that we have the mind of Jesus; that we are actuated by a spirit of brotherly love and holy zeal, and that we are truly "knit together in unity of Spirit, in the bonds of peace and in righteousness of life." Let it be our united prayer, that by the power and influence of the Holy Ghost, this Synod may prove fruitful in blessed results, to each and all of us, and tend to strengthen our union and sympathy in loyal attachment to our ancient and blessed inheritance of "Evangelical truth and Apostolic order."

EPISCOPAL ACTS, &c., &c.

During the short period of my Episcopate, I have been enabled to visit a large portion of the Diocese, a detailed report of which will be printed in the Journal of the Synod.

I shall here simply give a summary of my work:—

360 have been confirmed.
9 persons have been admitted to the Diaconate.
3 have been Priested.
3 Churches have been Consecrated.
2 opened for Divine Service.
I preached 65 Sermons
Made 35 Addresses.
Administered 11 times the Holy Communion.
Baptized 10 persons.
Travelled about 3,500 miles.

CHURCH SERVICES, &c., &c.

The subject of abbreviating our Services, and how to conduct them with a view of securing, a far as possible, harmony of practice, and making them more suitable to the several wants of our larger Parishes, and more especially in regard to our extensive and widely-separated Mission-Stations, has often been brought before our Synods, and the Bishops are not unfrequently appealed to for counsel and authority on these matters. Anxious to meet the wishes of the Clergy, I would affectionately recommend—until the Synod of this Diocese, or the Provincial Synod has authoritatively passed a Canon on this subject—the following for your guidance :—

1. The Public Services in Churches or Chapels, to begin always with one or two of the Scripture sentences, as provided by the Rubric, viz.: "*The Minister shall READ with a loud voice, some one or more of these sentences of Scripture,*" *&c., &c.*

2. In Parish Churches, the Morning Prayer; the Litany and the Communion Office, may be used as separate services, provided that the former and the latter be both used during the Forenoon of Every Sunday; and that the Litany may be used either in the Forenoon or Afternoon.

3. That in Missionary Churches where the Clergyman ministers to more than one congregation on the same day, he may curtail the customary Morning Service, so long as one or more of the three Offices be used in its entirety, and so long also as the several congregations shall have each one of the Offices brought before them at least once a month.

4. That when the Holy Communion is administered, there shall be a pause after the Prayer for the Church Militant, to afford opportunity for Non-Communicants to withdraw. And when there is no Communion, the Service conclude with the Prayer for the Church Militant, Collect, and Benediction, as ordered by the Rubric.

5. Before the Sermon, the Lord's Prayer may be omitted, and a Collect used only.

In Reference to VESTURE and POSTURE, &c.,&c.,

I would recommend the following for adoption, which I have taken from the Canons of the "Church of Ireland :—"

(a). "Every Presbyter and Deacon at all times of his public ministration of the Services of the Church, shall wear a plain white Surplice with sleeves, and such minister may wear Bands, and upon the Surplice the customary Scarf or Stole of plain silk, and being a Graduate he may wear the Hood pertaining to his Degree. And no minister shall wear any other ecclesiastical Vestment or Ornament, provided that any minister shall be at liberty to wear a plain Black Gown when preaching."

(b). "Every Minister at all times of his public ministration of the Services of the Church, shall speak in a distinct voice, and so place himself that the people may conveniently hearken unto what is said, and in no case when he is offering up prayer shall his back be turned to the Congregation."

(c). "Every Minister, when saying the Prayer of Consecration in the Service prescribed for the administration of the Lord's Supper, shall stand at the North-side of the Table,—by which, both here and in the Rubric of the Communion Office, is to be understood that side or end of the Table which in Churches lying East and West, is towards the North."

(d). "The Communion-Table shall be a moveable Table of wood, and shall have such decent Covering as the Ordinary shall approve of; but for the administration of the Lord's Supper it shall be covered as provided by the Rubric."

(e). "No Minister shall elevate the Bread or Wine used in the celebration of the Lord's Supper; nor shall he give, or by word or gesture appear to give any adoration thereto; nor shall he bow the Head, or do any other act of obeisance thereto."

CONCERNING THE HYMNAL TO BE USED IN THIS DIOCESE.

Until the Synod has finally decided on this question also, I would recommend the one generally in use in this Diocese, or that published by the S. P. C. K.

Gladly would I have recommended the use of "HYMNS ANCIENT AND MODERN," but having lately very carefully examined the same, I have no hesitation in declaring—while admitting the excellency and Scriptural character of very many—that I cannot approve of the *present* Collection. Not because that some of them are translations from the Romish Breviaries, but simply from the fact that many of these hymns are unscriptural and contrary to the authoritative teaching of the Church of England.

I would equally object to such false teaching, come from what source it will. I do not exaggerate when I say that some of the Hymns—objected to both by the moderate "High Church," and "Evangelical Schools," —boldly teach the Romish doctrines of Transubstantiation; the Real Presence in the Sacramental Bread and Wine; the Adoration of the Elements; Invocation of Saints, and other kindred false doctrines, which caused our separation from the Church of Rome at the cost of England's "Noble Army of Martyrs."

INVOCATION OF SAINTS is distinctly taught in Hymn 50, which is a translation from the ROMAN BREVIARY. The Proto-Martyr St. Stephen is thus addressed :—

" First of Martyrs, thou whose name
Doth thy golden crown proclaim ;
Not of flowers that fade away
Weave *we* this THY CROWN to-day.
&c., &c., &c.

See also Hymn 53, which commences thus :—

" A Hymn for *Martyrs* sweetly sing ;
For INNOCENTS YOUR PRAISES bring."
&c., &c., &c.

In Hymn 376, The Virgin Mary is still more boldly thus invoked :—

" Shall we not love thee, MOTHER DEAR,
Whom Jesus loved so well ?
And in his Temple year by year,
THY joy and glory tell ?"
&c., &c., &c.

Surely our praises and adoration ought to be offered up to the Creator only, and not to His creatures !

In Hymn 96, the CROSS, the THORNS, NAILS and LANCE are idolatrously thus addressed :—

" Thorns, and Cross; and Nails and Lance,
Wounds our treasure that enhance,
Vinegar, and Gall and Reed,
And the pang His soul that freed—
May THESE ALL our Spirit sate,
And with love *inebriate* ;
In our souls plant virtue's root
And mature its glorious fruit."
&c., &c., &c.

The REAL PRESENCE of Christ in the Bread and Wine, and the ADORATION of the ELEMENTS are boldly taught in Hymns 203, 206, 242.

Hymn 84, the "*Vexilla regis*," is used in the Romish Church in the MASS, on Good Friday ; and the "*Adoro te*," 206, composed by Thomas Aquinus, is addressed to the Holy Eucharist ; and Hymn 221 is a translation from the "*Dies Iræ*," which is usually sung in the Masses for the dead.

These few examples or specimens, will suffice to show that my voice of warning against the use of that

Hymn book in our Churches or families is not raised too early.

It is true that this Hymnal has been adopted by many Churches on both sides the Atlantic—even by Non-Conformists—but I believe this has been effected by insidious persevering efforts on the part of Ritualists to force it, "*per fas aut nefas*," on the Clergy and people, who were not, or who are not aware of the poisonous admixture of that Collection. The very admixture of Romish with Scriptural Hymns, set to attractive music, increases the danger, and against which I would warn all who love and desire to retain the Scriptural character of our beloved Church in all her services.

The Compilers have taken good care to administer the poison homœopathically—in small but effectual globules.

If all the Hymns were unsound, they would at once have been detected, and very few would have been deceived. It was therefore a skilful masterpiece of our Anglican Romanizers to administer the poison in small doses, not to be perceived immediately, but to effect nevertheless eventually their purpose, of undermining the Scriptural Constitution of our Reformed Church.

The rapid and wide circulation of these Hymns can be traced to the confederate and resolute efforts of the Anglican Romanizers, who engaged in the undertaking, pushed it forward with a view of supplanting the Hymn Books of the S. P. C. K. and others, in which they have wonderfully succeeded. Many of our more vigilant Churchmen, becoming alarmed at this, brought the matter before the Bench of Bishops and the House of Lords, with a view of counteracting the dangerous tendency of "Hymns Ancient and Modern."

"The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America," at their last General Convention, and the "Church of Ireland," in Synod assembled,

adopted Hymnals of their own, in which the objectionable Hymns in "Hymns Ancient and Modern" have been studiously, advisedly, and carefully omitted. Thus in a direct and indirect way have the two noble branches of the Mother Church authoritatively condemned the very Hymns to which I object. I have no doubt that our English Houses of Convocation, who have now under consideration a Hymnal to be adopted by the Church at large, will follow the above example.

The Editors of the "Priests' Prayer Book," known as the most advanced Ritualists, are so satisfied and delighted with the good services "Hymns Ancient and Modern" have rendered to their cause, that a more advanced Hymnal, known as the "London Hymnal," is to be circulated broadcast in the Church, at Home and in the Colonies.

These Hymns are only a part of a scheme to familiarise our minds with Romish phraseology and doctrines, and thus gradually, but surely, to train our people—especially the young—for the reception of doctrines and practices contrary to God's Word, contrary to the teaching of our Church, and for the rejection of which the Roman Hierarchy condemned our noble Reformers to be burnt at the Stake.

It is a deplorable fact, that while these Ritualists are wearing the uniform of the Church and eating her bread, they are at the same time invading her sacred territory by perseveringly teaching doctrines, and introducing practices diametrically opposed to her authoritative and dogmatic teaching as embodied in her Liturgy, Homilies and Articles. For instance:—Our Article XXVIII. Scripturally protests against the subtle idolatry involved in TRANSUBSTANTIATION, or the change of the substance of the sacramental bread and wine into the real, natural, and incarnate body of our Lord—a theory which makes the Sacrament destroy itself, as such, by merging the sign, into the thing signified, and in the very language of that Article, is

declared to be "repugnant to the plain words of Scripture, overthroweth the nature of a sacrament, and hath given occasion to many superstitions;" and again, our Article XXXI., which in bold, and faithful language condemns the Romanist doctrine of the SACRIFICE OF THE MASS, as being "blasphemous fables and dangerous deceits," are notwithstanding, undisguisedly, and in defiance of all protests, taught by these Ritualists, as can be amply proved from their own authorized publications.

I shall here give only a few quotations to show that my remarks are not exaggerated:—

In "The Church of the World," page 236, we read thus:

"Nothing can ever make up for the loss of the perpetual Presence of God incarnate, under the form of bread, on the altar; or for the practical change which has turned our Clergy from a sacrificing Priesthood into a preaching Ministry."

After Consecration of the Elements, the Communicant is directed in "*The Little Primer*," page 67, thus to pray:—

"By the words of which the bread becomes the body of Christ and the wine the blood." "I believe, O, Jesus, that Thou art truly present; I worship Thee as the Shepherds worshipped Thee, as the wise men adored Thee."

In the same "*Little Primer*," page 16, the Communicant is further instructed thus to act:—

"To bow down the head and body in deepest adoration when the Priest says the awful words, and to worship the Saviour then verily and indeed present on His altar."

The PROPITIATORY SACRIFICE OF THE MASS FOR THE DEAD is taught in "The Altar Manual," pages 12 and 16, in the following prayer:—

"Grant that the Sacrifice may be a propitiation for me, and for all for whom I have offered it."

The DOCTRINE of PURGATORY, which our Art. XXII. dogmatically declares to be a "fond thing, vainly invented and grounded on no warranty of Scripture, but rather repugnant to the word of God," is nevertheless believed in, and taught by Ritualists in the "Tracts

for the Day," Nos. 2 and 10, pages 28 and 46, in which the following words occur :—

"Those who are neither with the saints nor with the damned suffer great anguish, and that meantime their souls are benefitted by the prayers, and offerings of the Church, and by alms given in their behalf; and that those who have not died beyond the pale of Salvation receive mitigation in their sufferings, and ultimate release; and that possibly those who are lost gain a mitigation which may last through Eternity.

Further, that by omitting the practice of "men flocking to the altar of God there to offer up their prayers in conjunction with the All-prevailing Sacrifice for their departed friends, the dead have been defrauded of their right."....."Worse than all that, through a great part of Western Christendom the voice of prayer for their peace and refreshment has already ceased for 300 years; thus the perfecting of the saints has been retarded, and the great day of final reckoning postponed."

INVOCATION OF SAINTS AND ANGELS is taught and practiced :—

"O, Holy Michael, Prince of the Heavenly Host, pray for us."

Again :—

"Blessed Mary, Mother of God, ever Virgin, pray for us."—*(Vide Invoc. of Saints and Angels, by Rev. O. Shipley, p. 66.)*

But the worst feature of these Ritualists is that they determinately remain within the bosom of the Church, while they are abusing and reviling the Reformers, the Church of the Reformation, and the Bishops, who, in faithfulness to their trust, remonstrate against their teachings and practices. A few quotations in proof of this will suffice :—

A writer in *Church and the World* (*Ed.* 1866, p. 237,) says :—

"Our place is appointed us among Protestants, and in a communion deeply tainted in its practical system by Protestant heresy; but our duty is the expulsion of evil, and not flight from it."

In the "*Church News,*" May 5th, 1869, is the following :—

"They (the ministers) carry on a school, and are indefatigable in visiting the poor, and in infusing into the veins of an ignorant and unsuspicious populace the poison of Protestant heresy."—"Pest of Protestantism."

In the "*Church Times,*" Sep. 3rd, 1869, the following words occur :—

"But we should much prefer seeing attention centred on Theological matters and questions of discipline, and extirpating that ulcerous cancer of Protestantism which must be fatal, sooner or later, to any Church that does not use moral steel and fire upon it."

"By way of protest against the monstrous figment of Protestantism."—*Ibid*

In the "*Church Times*," Jan. 28th, 1870, the following language is used:—

"We are bound to correct one of the speakers [at the Islington Clerical Meeting] who remarked that the Tractarian School, whatever its good points may be loses sight of the distinctive doctrines of the Reformation. We do not lose sight of them at all. We are busy in hunting them down, and have no intention of foregoing the chase till we have extirpated them. That is plain speaking enough, we trust."

"Anathema to the principles of Protestantism."—*Palmer's Letter to Golightly.*

Dr. Littledale, in his *Lecture on Innovations*, calls the Reformers

"A set of miscreants and utterly unredeemed villains."

"What, we should like to know, has the Church of England to do with the spirit and principles of the Reformers, except to get rid of them as soon as possible. We will have nothing to do with such a set."—*Church News*, Feb. 19, 1868.

"The work going on in England," writes the Editor of the *Union Review*, "is an earnest and carefully organized attempt on the part of a rapidly increasing body of priests and laymen, to bring our Church and country up to the full standard of Catholic faith and practice, and eventually to plead for her union with the See of St. Peter."

"We are weekly praying in behalf of the Holy Father, and for restored communion with the See of St. Peter."—*The Union Review*, p. 397.

"If we were to leave the Church of England, she would simply be lost to Catholicism. Depend upon it, it is only through the English Church itself that England can be Catholicised (*i.e. Romanized*), and to give up our position in it, with all the innumerable opportunities it offers, would be to leave our country a prey to infidelity. To join the Roman Catholic Church in any but a *corporate capacity* would be, in our opinion, to sin against the truth."—*The Union Review*, p. 410.

"We give the people the real doctrine of the mass; the name will come by and by. So with regard to the *Cultus (or worship) of the Virgin*, we are one with Roman Catholics in faith, and we have a common foe to fight. There may be a few divergences of practice on our side, but *we seek* to *make no terms*: we come in the spirit of love and humility; and we are sure that the *chief Shepherd of the Flock of Christ* (the Pope) *will deal tenderly with us.*"—*The Union Review*, p. 411.

"Protestantism, as a living force, as a proselytizing power, is extinct. Its work is done; we must increase, Protestants must decrease. Justification by faith, the most immoral of Protestant dogmas, has run its tether, and happily died of self-strangulation."—*Church News*, Nov., 1867.

"We hope to draw the Protestants to the Church of Rome. But when? ah! when? The time cannot be very far off. We derive our confidence from the progress of the past. In twenty years hence Catholicism will have so leavened our Church, that she herself, in her corporate capacity, will be able to come to the Church of Rome, and say, 'Let the hands which have been parted these three hundred years be once more joined.'"—*The Union Review*, p. 384.

To advance and propagate these principles in the Church at home and abroad, the Ritualists have been,

and are regardless, and utterly indifferent to the peace of the Church. They have agitated and divided households, Churches and Parishes; they have thrown Congregations and Flocks into unseemly and mournful collisions; are determined to defy all custom, law and authority, both of Church and State, and take up a defiant position against all Episcopal interference or remonstrance with their Romanizing innovations and practices.

Alarmed, however, at the bold encroachments of a system so subversive to the doctrines, principles and discipline of the Church, some of our Archbishops and Bishops are nobly protesting, and taking measures against these Ritualists and their practices, in clear and unmistakeable language:—The late Archbishop of Canterbury (Dr. Longley) in reply to an Address presented to him by the English Church Union, on the 3rd February, 1866, at Lambeth Palace, said:—

"I cannot but feel that those who have violated a compromise and settlement which has existed for 300 years, and are introducing vestments and ceremonies of very doubtful legality, are really, though I am sure quite unconsciously, doing the work of the worst enemies of the Church. . . . . I confess I have witnessed with feelings of deep sorrow, the tone of defiance with which the recently introduced practices have in some instances been supported."

English Church Union Monthly Circular, 1866, p. 73, 74.

The same Archbishop, in answer to an Address from the Members of the National Club, 19th Feb., 1867, said:—

"I am by no means insensible to the dangers which at this moment beset the Church of England from the revival of certain ceremonial observances and the introduction of changes in our Ritual, symbolical of Doctrines at variance with those of our Reformed Church. The answer which I gave to the Address of the English Church Union twelve months ago sufficiently indicates my feeling on this subject, and subsequent events have only tended to confirm the justice of the remarks I then made.

"With an anxious desire to follow after that charity which thinketh no evil, I now find it impossible to evade the conviction, that among those who are joining in the present movement for the restoration of Eucharistic vestments, the use of incense and candles in the day time, the offering of the Holy Sacramnent as a propitiatory sacrifice, and the

elevation of the consecrated elements for the worship of the people, there are many who are resolved, if possible, to obliterate in the formularies and worship of our Church every trace of the Reformation. The publications which are the acknowledged exponents of these opinions, leave no doubt in my mind upon this point, and having had some experience in times past of the tendency of such a movement as this, I have the less difficulty in interpreting its real bearing. Sixteen years ago I had to contend with an attempt of somewhat the same character, at St. Saviour's, Leeds, where among other innovations the practice of confession after the Roman usage was introduced, and as soon as I proceeded to reprove it by the exercise of discipline, some of the Clergy of that Church showed themselves in their true colours by seceding to the Church of Rome."

In the posthumous Charge of Archbishop Longley, these words occur :—

"Now, it is far from my intention to impute to all those who have taken this ill-advised step of adopting the sacrificial vestments any sympathy with Roman error; but I am constrained to avow that there are plain indications in some of the publications which have been issued as manifestoes of the opinions of that section of our Church, that some of its professed members—yea, even of her ministers, think themselves at liberty to hold the doctrines of the Church of Rome in relation to the Sacrifice of the Mass, and yet retain their position within the pale of the Anglican Church with the avowed purpose of eliminating from its formularies every trace of the Reformation,as regards its protest against Romish error. The language they hold with respect to it is entirely incompatible with loyalty to the Church to which they profess to belong. They call it 'a Communion deeply tainted with Protestant heresy;' 'Our duty,' they say, 'is the expulsion of the evil, not flight from it.' It is no want of charity, therefore, to declare that they remain with us in order that they may substitute the Mass for the Communion; the obvious aim of our Reformers having been to substitute the Communion for the Mass."

Extract from Remarks made by the present Primate (Dr. Tait) to the Archdeacons and Rural Deans, who assembled in his Library at Addington, October 4th, 1871 :—

"No one can take up a newspaper or travel in a railway carriage without being confronted with the fact that the laity of England are alarmed by seeing that there are some of the Clergy who are bent on restoring the mass and the distinctively Roman doctrines which this country rejected at the Reformation. . . . . It could not be denied that there were some churches in the country where the Romish mass, which our Reformers died to resist, was sought to be restored, and he must ask,—Can the Bishop's authority stand still while the affections of the people are being alienated by practices intended to undo all

the benefits which the Reformation had conferred upon this country? We hear, it is true, a plea for liberty in the Church; and such a plea must not be treated lightly. Liberty we must not lose, but it must be liberty within the limits of the law. If the Bishop is called upon by a proper authority, it is evident that he must act, and it may be that he may find it necessary to act of his own accord. In judging of what is lawful in the Church, he must remember that he is a Bishop of the Church of England, and not of that of Rome."

The Archbishop of York (Dr. Thomson) in his reply to a Lay Deputation in 1866, used the following words:—

"The use of strange vestments and ceremonies, which neither we nor our fathers have seen, has often been spoken of as childishness and frivolity. I have never been able to regard it from its ridiculous side. I believe it has gone along with a deliberate intention to alter the doctrinal position of the Church of England, by introducing into our services, ornaments, vessels, and gestures, which are not prescribed in our order of Common Prayer, and which not being prescribed, are, in effect, excluded from it."

The late Bishop of Carlisle (Dr. Waldegrave) in a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy of his Diocese, in 1866, said:—

"There can be no longer any doubt that there exists at this moment within the pale of the Church of England an organized combination, the object of which is the re-instatement amongst us of those distinctive observances and doctrines of the Church of Rome, which were cast forth at the time of the blessed Reformation.

"The Sacrifice of the Mass, with all its attendant vestments, lights, censings, and prostrations;—Auricular Confession, with all its consequent sacerdotal influences, loosening family ties of God's institution, and working through fraternities and sisterhoods of man's invention,—these and other essentially Popish teachings and practices are now inculcated and defended by men who have subscribed to the formularies, and who retain their position as ministers of the Protestant Establishment of our land. With these formularies themselves an actual dissatisfaction is no longer denied; while the endeavour is made to supplement what is defective, if not to neutralize what is considered to be erroneous, by the introduction of hymns of ominous doctrinal import, in unaccustomed, but highly significant places in the celebration of Divine worship. Nay, more than this, services are held, over and above the Daily Prayer and Communion Office, for which there is no legal warranty whatsoever, and in which the Romeward tendencies of the devotee meet with more satisfaction than he could otherwise attain within our borders. Nor are there wanting plain indications that even Mariolatry itself is regarded as that to which a close approximation may very desirably be made. Of the issue of all this there can be little question. . . . . If things

go on as they do at present, who shall say that a fearful reaction, similar to that of the latter half of the 17th century, shall not, even before these things come to pass, shake to their foundations both the Church and the Throne of these Realms?"—(pp. 1 to 3.)

The Bishop of Llandaff (Dr. Ollivant), in acknowledging a declaration against Ritualism, signed by upwards of sixteen hundred laymen of Monmouthshire, in June, 1868, said:—

"That in his opinion the Sacramental theory which it is the avowed object of the Ritualistic movement to uphold, is neither the doctrine of the Church of England nor of the Catholic Church of the very earliest age. With regard to 'practices,' the Bishop said that, although he deemed many of them to be in themselves matters of entire indifference, and though he thought a narrow-minded exclusiveness or a disregard of decency and order in the conduct of Divine Worship was as much to be deprecated on the one hand as superflous ceremonialism on the other, he believed a great responsibility rested upon the clergy, if, by the indulgence of their own self-will, they give needless offence."—*St. James' Chronicle*, June 8, 1868.

The Bishop of Bath and Wells (Lord Arthur Charles Harvey), in his Charge, delivered in 1871, says:—

"It appears to me that a great effort is being made at the present time to set the plain teaching of the Church of England concerning the Lord's Supper aside as insufficient, and to substitute for it a doctrine identical with that of the Church of Rome, identical in all but the metaphysical explanation by which it is justified. A physical change in the elements by which they become the natural Body and Blood of Christ locally present on the Altar, in the Hand and in the Mouth, and so proper objects of adoration; a real sacrifice or offering up of Christ as a Propitiation; the true Priestly character and powers of the celebrant; the proper altar, and all the adjuncts of true sacrificial worship, seem to me to be taught in our new school. In other words, on that central doctrine of the sacrifice of the mass which Cranmer declared to be the root of all Romish error, a great effort is being made to supersede the doctrine of the Reformed Anglican Church, and to restore that of the Church of Rome. . . . When I add that there are societies of English Churchmen whose professed object is to bring about a reunion with Rome, and unprotestantize the Anglican Church, that it is understood that a considerable section are on the eve of a schismatical separation from the Church of England, in order to be free from all interference with their religious tastes and tendencies, and that the Church of Rome has stronger hope of the return of England to her allegiance to the Pope now, than she has had at any time since the Reformation, and makes the conversion of England the subject of her unceasing prayers, I think I have said enough to show that there is a considerable change in the

attitude of the Church of England towards Rome, and no inconsiderable danger arising to her from that quarter."—(pp. 11 to 13.)

The Bishop of London (Dr. Jackson), in his Charge, delivered in Nov., 1871, used these words:—

"But when we find the 'Catholic revival,' so called, asserted as the antithesis and antidote to the Reformation, which is deplored as a misfortune if not a sin; when its work is admitted, and indeed avowed to be to undo what was then done; when Holy Scripture is disparaged as the rule of Faith unless as supplemented and explained by 'Catholic teaching,' and the Thirty-nine Articles are complained of as an unfair burden, put aside as obselete, or interpreted in a sense which, if their words can be wrested into bearing, is undoubtedly not that which they were intended to bear; when the doctrines of those who drew them up are disclaimed as uncatholic and condemned as heretical; when language is used, popularly and without qualification, on the subject of the Holy Eucharist, which, whether capable or not of being absolved, under qualification, of contradiction to our formularies, is not only declared by Protestants but claimed by Romanists to be identical with Transubstantiation; when seven Sacraments are again taught, and Confession with absolution is enjoined, not as an occasional remedy for exceptional doubts and sorrows, but as the ordinary rule of a holy life, and the needful preparation for Holy Communion; when Prayers for the dead are recommended and Purgatory more than hinted at; when the *cultus* of the Virgin and the invocation of Saints are introduced into books of devotion, which are framed on the Romish model, and adapted to and distributed among persons of all ages, ranks and occupations; when, finally, we are told, that in order to stabilitate the conquests over Protestantism and re-Catholicise the Church of England, it still remains 'to make confession the ordinary custom of the masses, and to teach them to use Eucharistic worship, to establish the claim to Catholic Ritual in the highest form, to restore the Religious Life' (meaning the life of the Cloister), 'to say Mass daily, and to practise reservation for the sick,' when this movement is thus developed in its results or explained by its supporters, it is not possible that it could be received by Bishops of the Reformed Church of England with anything but disapprobation, warning, and sorrowful rebuke, unless they were unfaithful indeed to their office, their vows, and their Master the Lord Jesus Christ. There are, as we have seen, causes at work which tend to limit practically and enfeeble the authority of the Episcopate; but fidelity to the distinctive principles, doctrines, and discipline of the Church of England is not one of these. It is no source of weakness; it is a ground and necessary condition of strength."—(pp. 51 to 53.)

Let it be borne in mind that the practices and novelties objected to, and protested against, are of modern growth, not the work of "High Churchmen of the Old

School," but of modern Ritualists, or rather Romanizers. The latter have sought to shelter themselves under the name of "High Churchmen." I hesitate not to declare this a misnomer. Their proper name should be *Romanists*, and their proper place is, or ought to be, in the Church of Rome, whither many, after having led others astray, have legitimately gone.

It is painful and distressing, that it should be necessary, in this our day, to protest against Romish doctrines, revived, and taught by men within the bosom of our Reformed Church.

We need hardly remind you that fierce were the controversies on these questions between the Champions of mediæval corruption, and Evangelic truth, and which ultimately resulted in the blessed Reformation.

The denial of Rome's Dogmas of "Transubstantiation;" "the Real Presence;" "the Sacrifice of the Mass," and the other kindred errors, caused the fires of Martyrdom to be lit, and rather than yield or compromise their convictions, the Reformers gave willingly their bodies to be burned. Had they held the doctrines which are now so unblushingly taught by the Ritualists, they would have escaped the scaffold and the stake.

Let us, therefore, value our Book of Common Prayer, secured to us by blood. For in that "Book,"—honestly and grammatically construed—there is not the slightest foothold for the errors protested against.

For three centuries our Book of Common Prayer has exhibited the faith of the Anglican Church. Accurate and distinct in stating truth; firm and unflinching in opposing error; and scriptural throughout, our Articles have been a bond of union amidst all the varying extravagancies of doctrine and discipline, which from time to time have threatened to divide the Church.

Our Prayer Book is a precious legacy, a rich inheritance, the value of which they can best judge of and appreciate, who know how dearly it was purchased, and what blessings it has conferred. Nor can we better

either honor the memory of those martyred Reformers, who have bequeathed it to us, or glorify Him, whose servants they were, than by defending it whilst we live, and transmitting it, if possible, unimpaired to our successors.

I feel, therefore, sure, beloved Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, that you will all agree with me, that it is the imperative duty of the Bishop to use his official and personal influence, and all the appliances of Church machinery to maintain in all purity and godly simplicity, the faith, worship and discipline of the early Church, as it has been restored to us at the time of the Reformation. As a witness for God in His Church, a Bishop must not be influenced by fear or favor, but his aim must ever be to feed with the pure Word and doctrine of God, the Flock of Christ committed to his charge.

While ruled in doctrine by the "Oracles of God," he must be guided in his office of government and discipline by the authoritative teachings and Canon law of the Church that has chosen him to be a Bishop.

Hence it is his duty to watch vigilantly, and guard the Church against all change and innovations in doctrine, practice, worship and vesture, unless warranted by Holy Scripture, and distinctly sanctioned by the legislative authority of the Church.

While prudence, large-heartedness, and impartiality should ever be prominent features in a Bishop, it must be acknowledged that other qualifications and characteristics must be blended with the above. With the dangers which threaten the Church from within and from without, a Bishop must be a man of decision, determination and nerve, to enable him faithfully to exercise his functions as an "Overseer," and a "Watchman on the Tower of Zion."

There is much—and rightly so—required from a Bishop in his office. When the question at his consecration is solemnly and plainly put to him :—"Are

you ready, with all faithful diligence, to banish and drive away all erroneous and strange doctrine contrary to God's Word; and both privately and openly to call upon and encourage others to the same?" his reply is equally plain:—"I am ready, the Lord being my helper."

Here is the limit of a Bishop's impartiality—fidelity to his vows!

There are men to be found who will go beyond the teaching of the Prayer Book and the Canon Law of the Church, or omit what they ought to do, and act as if there was neither discipline, Law or Bishop in the Church; who are determined to be guided simply by their own fancies and notions, or in the language of the Prayer Book:—"Such men as are given to change have always discovered a greater regard to their own private fancies and interests than to that duty they owe to the public."—*Vide Preface.* They seem apparently regardless of the consequences, anarchy, and confusion that must sooner or later afflict the Church, if everybody was permitted to do what seemeth best in his own eyes.

From the experience in the past, the Bishop is in faithfulness and duty bound to put a stop even to "little beginnings," if they are likely to grow into evils—as they have done in the Mother-country—and to exercise through good and through evil report, that wholesome discipline which shall tend to "keep the unity of the body in the bonds of peace."

Bishops on both sides of the Atlantic now feel and truly admit that had the "little beginnings" of the Innovators been stopped in time, we should not have had so many sad defections from the Church, and escaped much, if not all, of that unseemly strife now agitating and disturbing the peace and harmony of the Church, and we should have had none of that defiant spirit against the Law and Rulers of the Church,

which is so sad and glaring a characteristic of the Ritualistic Party.

That my remarks on the question of Ritualism and Ritualists are not exaggerated, I will give here a quotation from a Lecture delivered on the 12th of May last, by one of the highest Dignitaries of the Roman Church, in the R. C. pro-Cathedral, at Kensington, London. Monseignor Capel, a great friend of the R. C. Archbishop Dr. Manning, and one of Rome's ablest Ultramontane propagandists, delivered a series of Lectures on "*The present movement towards Catholicism in England*," in which he denounces "these Anglo-Catholics" who, he said, "imitate Rome to the fullest possible extent":—

"He condemned Ritualism as a revolt against Archbishops, Bishops, Convocation—everything. While he had the greatest affection for some engaged in the movement, he also knew of others who were dishonest, and held men's souls in servitude. Where, he asked, was the authority of these men? Dr. Newman gave back to Oxford the authority it had given him, and that was the first impetus given to the movement called 'Catholic.' But how changed! How marvellous the contrast between the conduct of Newman and of the men who now directed, not the movement, but worked in it, who defied their Archbishops and Bishops, who defied all authority, and claimed for themselves an authority that no Bishop or priest of the Catholic Church dare claim! For them the voice of the Bishop was not the voice of authority. Notwithstanding the Articles of the Church of England, this new body of men loudly declared, on their own authority, that there are seven Sacraments, and not two. Notwithstanding the assertions of their own Prayer Book, they permitted the adoration of the Body of the Lord. Notwithstanding the distinct voices of their own Bishops, and the distinct expressions of their own Prayer Book, they were obliged to contort and pervert the latter, so as to give a colouring to their own position. Their Prayer Book said that those who were in trouble of conscience should turn to their Clergy, and seek from them counsel and comfort; but the practical commentary of the Ritualists upon that was to insist upon all persons going regularly to their confession. They went further, and permitted the use of statues and images at devotions, and all that Catholics did in their devotion to the Blessed Virgin. Where was the smallest ground for their authority to do this? If the Ritualists were asked for their authority, one of their answers was that they followed the practices of the Church of Antiquity. That was utterly false, because the rites they had introduced into London, such as the 'The Three Hours' Agony,' were unknown to the Ancient Church. These were not practices of antiquity, but practices introduced since the Council of Trent. Earnest as these men were, great as were the sacrifices they made, they had not a shred of authority for what they did. If they had any authority it might be summed up in the sentence: They imitated Rome to the fullest possible extent. Was it possible there could be a living power in that body? When men were in doubt, and were taking onward steps to the Catholic Church, these Ritualists who had defied their Bishops were in the habit of saying they would take upon themselves the responsibility of their people's souls.

Neither Pope, Bishop, nor priest had a right to hold a position of that kind; but the Ritualists having usurped authority and defied their Bishops, laid down such things as these. In such servitude did this authority hold people that—and an English audience would scarcely believe it—these people dictated whom their flocks should see, whom they should know, and whether they should visit their friends or not. Where was the Catholic priest who dare do such things without bringing down upon him the severest censure of his Church? Catholic priests had nothing to do with these things. Their authority was spiritual; but to dictate to people whom they were to see and whom they were not to see—to tell people it was a deadly sin to enter a Catholic church in this country, but not so across the Channel, was to him the very acme of folly. He knew people who were held in a servitude in this respect that was to him simply appalling. Were he to read to the congregation letters in his possession written on those very points by people who were becoming Catholics, he felt sure each person present would scarcely believe what was read. There was this abyss between the Catholics and the Ritualists. The former had an authority and submitted to it; they believed in an authority, but the Ritualists believed it not, because they were bound to take authority from themselves."

A Bishop, faithful to his vows, cannot and dare not be a passive spectator, when he sees the enemy coming in—though slyly and under false colors—to assail and pull down the very bulwarks of the Church over which he has been placed, in the Providence of God, to be a faithful and diligent Watchman.

God forbid that we should so miserably, either by timidity, or for the sake of ease or popularity, betray the sacred trust reposed in us. Nay, let us ever, and at all hazards, be true to the Church, which has been purged from Romish error and superstition by such men as Cranmer, Latimer, Ridley, Hooper, and a host of illustrious worthies; who, like a "noble army of martyrs," did not count their lives dear unto themselves, but sealed with their own blood the testimony for the pure and unadulterated Gospel of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Believing as I do, that "Ritualism"—whether in its incipient or advanced form—is full of "erroneous and strange Doctrines;" in direct opposition to the teachings and principles of the Church of England, as I have shown; that it has done and is doing great injury to the Mother Church in England, and will be equally a source of trouble and strife to the Church on this continent, if permitted to gain ground in any way,

shape or form,—I deem it my duty, in this my Primary Address to the Synod, to express myself, on so important a subject, in plain, decided and unmistakeable language:—I am resolved, "God being my helper," to do all in my power to maintain in this Diocese the purity and simplicity of doctrine, worship and discipline, in accordance with the teaching of the Church, as set forth in our Liturgy, Articles, Homilies and Canons; and we dare not suffer the introduction of a System so unsound in doctrine; so Romish in its ceremonial, and so defamatory to our noble martyred Reformers. By God's grace, I will be true to my consecration vow—"ready, with all faithful diligence to banish and drive away all erroneous and strange doctrine contrary to God's Word."

To effect, as much as possible, harmony of practice in our public ministrations, and to avoid giving offence on the one hand or on the other, let us resolve—one and all—to adhere strictly to the Rubrical directions of the Prayer Book, neither adding thereto, nor omitting what is prescribed therein.

Nothing better or more forcible can be said on this head, than the following from the Preface of the Prayer Book:—

"And although the keeping or omitting of a ceremony, in itself considered, is but a small thing; yet the wilful and contemptuous transgression and breaking of a common order and discipline is no small offence before God. '*Let all things be done among you*,' saith St. Paul, '*in a seemly and due order*.' THE APPOINTMENT OF THE WHICH ORDER PERTAINETH NOT TO PRIVATE MEN; THEREFORE NO MAN OUGHT TO TAKE IN HAND NOR PRESUME TO APPOINT OR ALTER ANY PUBLIC ORDER IN CHRIST'S CHURCH, EXCEPT HE BE LAWFULLY CALLED AND AUTHORIZED THERETO."

If a difficulty occurs in the interpretation of a Rubric, let it be referred to the Ordinary, or to the Synod—the proper authority to decide on such and similar questions. My heart's desire is that we all should be Churchmen according to the Prayer Book.

As far as I am concerned, you may rely upon it, my Brethren, that I will endeavour, by God's grace, to administer the affairs of the Diocese with all the impartiality becoming the sacred office of a Bishop in the

Church of God, and that I will, to the utmost extent of my abilities and judgment, manifest on all occasions, and towards all my brethren, that I am not influenced by "party feelings," or by a "party spirit." And my own heart tells me, that you, my Brethren, on your part—like one man—will unitedly and heartily aid me in carrying out, in all integrity and honesty, the principles of the Church in accordance with her Articles, "in their natural and grammatical sense," and in harmony with due Church order and discipline.

THE CHURCH SOCIETY.

It affords me real pleasure to reiterate here, the welcome fact stated yesterday in our Annual Report, that the Society's Income this year has reached the sum of $12,184.09, being an increase of $2,161.22 over that of last year. This is a cause of great thankfulness to God, who has graciously inclined our people to devise more liberal things.

Having had abundant opportunities during the winter—while visiting a large portion of the Diocese—to advocate the claims of the Church Society, I rejoice to record here, that my appeals have everywhere been cordially and liberally responded to. In some instances, contributions have more than doubled, and the promise of increased efforts both on the part of the Clergy and Laity to swell the lists of regular Subscribers to the funds of the Society, has greatly cheered me.

But we must not shut our eyes to the fact, that our want of men and means, are great hindrances to our growth. Our present staff of Clergy is inadequate to occupy efficiently the vast Mission field, and our present Income, while insufficient to meet the growing wants of the Church, is also sadly out of proportion to the resources and duties of the Diocese. As a consequence of these and other causes, some portions of our Diocese are wholly, or in part neglected, for which there is no necessity, if the Church *en masse* would

only rise to her high calling of God in Christ Jesus. Let us at the command of our Master, at once assume an aggressive attitude, and deem no hindrance insurmountable where duty calls. If we love Christ as we ought, we shall discharge the sacred Commission intrusted to us:—"Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature;" and if we love our neighbour as ourselves, we shall not look upon his spiritual destitution with an unfeeling heart, and pass by on the other side. Love to Christ and love for souls will induce action. The work of God is pressing. We positively do not keep pace, as a Diocese, with the growth of our population. According to the last census, we have a population in this Diocese of 600,500 souls, being an increase of 127,755 within the last ten years. Many of our Church people, I need hardly tell you, are like sheep in the wilderness, having no shepherd. Many Townships are unrepresented by our Church, who have not even an occasional visit from a Clergyman to testify that the Church cares for her children, and would not suffer the few or the least of the flock to be forsaken or neglected. There is another fact which ought to be known, and stir us up to increased exertions, that the Diocese of Huron, notwithstanding that the number of Clergy has more than doubled within the last fourteen years, has nevertheless the fewest laborers in Christ's vineyard of all the Dioceses in this Province, in proportion to our present population:—The Diocese of Toronto, with a population of 619,646, has 139 Clergy; that of Ontario, with a population of only 391,600, employs 75 Clergy; while our Diocese, with a population of nearly double that of Ontario, has only 90 Clergy.

Surely, our duty is plain. We ought to pray fervently to the Lord of Harvest to send more laborers into His harvest, and we ought to labor more diligently and perseveringly to fill the Treasury of the Church Society—our only medium under God—to

enable us to supply the spiritually starving people with "the Bread of Life."

To meet the immediate and most pressing necessities of the Diocese, we must employ at once not less than five or six travelling Missionaries, to visit the remote and most destitute parts of the Diocese. The young men, whose ordination you have witnessed to-day, are both able and willing to go forth as Evangelists, in the true Apostolic Spirit, to make known far and wide "the unsearchable riches of Christ." Let us all follow them with our prayers, that God the Holy Ghost may make them able and successful "Ministers of the New Testament." But looking to the vast field before us, with a rapidly increasing population, we should not rest satisfied until we have—in addition to the resident Clergy—a travelling Missionary for every County in this Diocese, locating him in some central place, where he can conveniently reach the whole Church population in that County; collect the numbers together in their respective settlements for divine Service; distribute Bibles, Prayer Books, Tracts and other good Books. By such a method I feel sure that we shall not only hold our own ground, but gain the respect and co-operation of "all who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity."

Let it be borne in mind that the wealth and resources of the country are ample to meet every requirement and exigency of the Church, to make our Zion "a name and praise in the earth." What we really need, is a consciousness of our wants, and a knowledge of our rich resources, with hearts and minds sanctified by the spirit of God; filled with the love of Christ, and then there will be no lack of means to carry successfully forward the work of God.

We are certainly living in a day of unprecedented prosperity in every department and branch of industry. The fields, the mines, the oil regions, the shops and factories are rolling in upon their owners the most

generous return for labor and capital. Many have become rich who a few years ago had to struggle with difficulties. Professional men of industry and honesty are accumulating fortunes, while the industrious mechanic and day-labourer are making for themselves comfortable "homesteads."

Let only this temporal prosperity be made subservient—for the extension of Christ's Kingdom—as a grateful acknowledgment to God for all His mercies: oh, what could we not accomplish!

There is one happy feature in our Diocese which augurs well for advancing the Master's cause—our Union! I speak from heart-felt conviction, based upon experience, when I say, I believe there is no Diocese where the Bishop, Clergy and Laity are more united in heart, work and purpose, than in this happy Diocese of Huron. The Clergy as a body are laboring faithfully and cheerfully for Christ and His Church, each in his own respective sphere in peace and love, giving no heed to party strife or feeling. Our Laity are becoming conscious of their responsibilities as members of the Church of God, and that they have not as yet made full use of their means, talents and capabilities, as they might and should, which is the best sign and pledge of reviving and increasing life for the Church.

The very consciousness of advance has a natural tendency to inspire us with increased vigor, the moral effect of which will no doubt soon become apparent.

True, we shall always have to contend with some difficulties, hindrances, and even opposition in our work for God and His Church; but with the precious promise of the gracious Master for our support:—"Lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world"—we can surmount every difficulty and trial, meet every opposition, and rise with a godly determination to the level of every emergency, ever bearing in mind that the cause which we have to maintain and

propagate, is not the cause of man, but the cause of God.

Give then, my Brethren of the Clergy and Laity, this work of God your care, and your whole-hearted sympathy. Though you have done better than before, for which I feel thankful to the Head of the Church, and grateful to you for your ready and cheerful co-operation with me, yet I know we can do a great deal more, nay, must do more, if we love our Zion, and desire to win souls for Christ. Let us not be satisfied with our efforts, until we have succeeded in securing every member of the Church a regular Subscriber to the Church Society.

May God grant us the open hand and the willing heart, and the godly determination to do with all cheerfulness and with all our might, what our hands find to do. Yea, may the Spirit of God, and the constraining love of Christ prompt us to give up ourselves, our substance, our souls and bodies, as a reasonable, holy and living sacrifice unto God.

DIOCESAN CATHEDRAL.

You have witnessed this day the laying of the Corner-Stone of our Huron Cathedral. I feel thankful to God that my project to erect a Diocesan Cathedral, that shall be free to all, meets not only with your approval, but with your warm-hearted sympathy as you have both personally and in your Address, presented to me this morning, evinced.

Accept, beloved Brethren of the Clergy, once more my sincere and grateful thanks for your cheer and encouragement in this and in all my plans for strengthening the stakes and lengthening the cords of our beloved Church.

There are other topics of deep interest in connection with Diocesan work, which I should have liked to bring

before you, but I will not on this occasion trespass any longer upon your valuable time.

My prayer shall be that God the Father, God the Son, and God the Hoy Ghost—one Triune Jehovah—may be present with us in all our deliberations; keep us united in love and peace, and enable us, individually, and collectively as a Church, to maintain and propagate with all diligence and simplicity the faith of Christ " which was once delivered unto the saints."

I. HURON.

RECORD OF

Episcopal Visitations and Acts, &c.

August 27. I preached in St. Paul's, London, in aid of the City Mission Fund.

Sep. 3. Consecrated a beautiful little Church at Thamesville; preached twice; confirmed 44; addressed the candidates; baptized 4.

Sep. 4, 5, 6. Attended Church Society Business.

*Sep.*8. Attended Huron College; addressed the students.

Sep. 10. Preached in St. Paul's, London, and in the Hellmuth Colleges.

Sep. 11. Left for Montreal to attend the Provincial Synod.

Sep. 13. Read the Litany in Christ Church Cathedral, and assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion.

Sep. 17. Preached in Trinity Church, Montreal, in aid of the Montreal Diocesan Church Society.

Sep. 24. Preached in St. Paul's, London, referring in my sermon to the demise of the late lamented Bishop of Huron, who departed this life early on the Friday previous—Sep. 22.

Sep. 25. Attended the Funeral of the late Bishop, and performed in conjunction with the Rev. Dr. Boomer the Funeral Service.

Sep. 27. Opened the new Church on the "Indian Reserve," Sarnia; preached to an Indian congregation and confirmed 4 Indians.

Oct. 1. Preached in St. Paul's, London, the Funeral Sermon on the late lamented Bishop.

Oct. 8. Preached in St. Paul's, London, and in the Hellmuth Colleges.

Oct. 11. Consecrated the Church at Dresden; preached once; confirmed 11, and addressed the candidates.

Oct. 15. Preached in the evening in Huron College Chapel, in aid of Church Society.

Oct. 17. Confirmed in Tilsonburg 34; addressed the candidates; preached once, and administered the Holy Communion.

Oct. 22. Preached at Delaware in the morning; confirmed 29, and addressed the candidates.

Oct. 22. Preached in the afternoon to the Indians in Oneida Town Church; confirmed 40 Indians; addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Oct. 24. Had a Meeting of the Dean, Archdeacons, and the Rural Deans, &c., submitting the "Pastoral" to them, which met with their hearty approval.

Oct. 29. Consecrated the Church at Wingham, and preached twice.

Oct. 30. Preached in Leechville; baptized 3; and addressed the people on the subject of their future Minister, and who complied with my conditions.

Oct. 30. Addressed a large gathering at Listowel Church; stated conditions on which a Clergyman

would be appointed, which conditions were cheerfully complied with.

Nov. 1. Candidates for Holy Orders presented themselves for examination.

Nov. 5. Ordained one for the order of Deacon and three for the Priesthood, in St. Paul's, London.

Nov. 6. Attended a Vestry Meeting of St. Paul's, London, when $4,000 were unanimously voted towards the proposed Diocesan Cathedral.

Nov. 9. Attended Land Committee Meeting of the Church Society.

Nov. 12. Opened a new Church at Moncton; preached; confirmed 19; addressed the candidates; administered the Holy Communion, and baptized two.

Nov. 12. Preached in Mitchell in the evening; confirmed 51; addressed the candidates, and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 13. Spent some hours with the Rural Dean of Perth, the Rev. E. Patterson, to make arrangements for Church work in his Rural Deanery.

Nov. 13. Attended Grace Church Vestry Meeting, Brantford.

Nov. 14. Met the Clergy of the Rural Deanery of Brant at the residence of the Rev. Canon Nelles.

Nov. 15. Attended a Meeting of Trinity College Corporation, Toronto.

Nov. 19. Preached in the Hellmuth Ladies' College, and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 26. Preached in Hellmuth College.

Dec. 3. Preached in St. Paul's, London.

Dec. 8. Addressed a Meeting at Seaforth in aid of the Church Society, and baptized Rev. Mr. Starr's child.

Dec. 10. Preached in Huron College Chapel.

Dec. 25. Preached in St. Paul's, London.

Dec. 27. Preached in Brantford, and addressed a Meeting in aid of Church Society.

Dec. 28. Preached in Paris, and addressed a Meeting in aid of Church Society.

1872.

Jan. 2. Preached in St. Thomas, and addressed a Meeting in aid of the funds of the Church Society; was also present at the Ruri-Decanal Meeting for the County of Elgin.

Jan. 3. Addressed the Parochial Association of St. Paul's, London.

Jan. 4. Attended the Ruri-Decanal Meeting of the County of Oxford, at Woodstock, and in the evening addressed the Parochial Association of Woodstock Church.

Jan. 6. Preached, and addressed a Meeting at Point Edwards in aid of Church Society.

Jan. 7. Preached in Sarnia in the morning for Church Society, in the afternoon at Corunna, and in the evening at Mooretown.

Jan. 8. Addressed a Meeting at Strathroy for Church Society.

Jan. 14. Preached twice at Ingersoll in aid of Church Society; confirmed 40, and addressed the candidates, and administered the Holy Communion.

Jan. 15. Addressed a Meeting at Ingersoll in aid of Church Society's funds.

Jan, 16. Attended a Meeting of the Church Society at Delaware.

Jan. 19. Attended a Church Society Meeting at St. John's, London Township.

Jan. 19 & 20. Examined a Candidate for the order of Deacon.

Jan. 21. Confirmed in Stratford 56; addressed the candidates; preached twice; ordained one Deacon, and administered the Holy Communion.

Jan. 22. Addressed a Church Society Meeting at Stratford, and aided the formation of the District Church Society in that Rural Deanery.

Jan. 23. Preached once; confirmed 20, and addressed the candidates.

Jan. 28. Preached in St. James' Cathedral, Toronto, in the morning in aid of the Funds of the Mission Board of the Diocese; preached also in the evening in the Cathedral.

Feb. 4. Preached twice at Simcoe in aid of Church Society.

Feb. 5. Attended the Annual Church Society Meeting at Simcoe, also the District Church Society Meeting of that Rural Deanery.

Feb. 11. Preached in St. Paul's, London.

Feb. 14. Ash-Wednesday. Preached in St. Paul's, London.

Feb. 15. Preached in St. Jude's, Brantford, in aid of the Church Society.

Feb. 18. Preached for Church Society in Sandwich in the morning; in the evening at Windsor for the same object; confirmed 17; addressed the candidates, and addressed the Sunday School children in the afternoon.

Feb. 19. Attended the Essex Ruri-Decanal Meeting at Windsor in the afternoon.

Feb. 19. Church Society Meeting in the evening, when several of the Detroit Clergy were present, who aided the Mission cause effectually by their able speeches.

Feb. 20. Preached at Chatham for Church Society.

Feb. 24. Attended the Annual Meeting of the Church Society at Clinton.

Feb. 25. Consecrated Clinton Church; preached in the morning, and administered the Holy Communion.

Feb. 25. Preached in the evening at Goderich in aid of the Church Society.

Feb. 26. Attended a Meeting of the Church Society at St. Stephen's in the afternoon, and a similar Meeting in the evening at Goderich.

March 4, 5 & 6. Church Society Meetings, &c.

March 7. Clerical gathering at Norwood House.

March 10. Preached in the morning in St. Paul's, London, and in the evening in Huron College Chapel in aid of the Church Society.

March 17. Preached in Galt, morning and evening, in aid of the Church Society, and addressed the Sunday School in the afternoon.

March 22. Preached at Glencoe; confirmed 17, and addressed them.

March 24. Preached in St. James' Cathedral, Toronto.

March 29. Good Friday. Preached in Christ Church, London.

March 31. Easter Sunday. Preached at Woodstock, and administered the Holy Communion.

April 7. Preached in St. Paul's, London.

April 14. Preached in Hellmuth Ladies' College.

April 16. Attended Church of England Young Men's Association.

April 21. Preached in Hellmuth College.

April 23. Preached in Huron College.

May 5. Preached in Hellmuth Ladies' College, and administered the Holy Commuuion.

May 6. Attended the Ruri-Decanal Meeting at Woodstock. Preached, and addressed a Meeting in aid of the Church Society.

May 12. Preached in Christ Church, London, on behalf of the Church Society.

May 19. Preached in St. Paul's, London.

May 26. Preached in St. Paul's, London.

May 26. Attended a Meeting of the Church of England Young Men's Association.

May 27, 28 & 29. Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

June 2. Preached in Huron College Chapel, addressing especially the young men to be ordained.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF THE COUNTY OF BRANT TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

To Easter, 1872.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	Number of Church Population	No. of Congregation.	Number of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sun'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sun'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend.	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
R'v J.C.Usher	Brantford.	Grace Ch.	White br'k. $20000	No	Needs rep'r. Ins	600	400	110	Yes	42	21	30	60	80	$1000.	.....
" J.Padfield	Burford...	Trinity " .	Brick. $3,000.	No	Good. Insur'd	140	80	30	Yes	5	6	9	..	..	$120..	.....
"	"	St. John's .	Wood. $80 ..	Yes	.....	50	50	14	Yes	..	..	1	..	..	$23...	.....
" A. Elliot..	Tuscarora.	St. John's .	Wood. $1,600	Yes	Wants rps. Ins.	300	200	60	Yes	14	8	11	27	31	.....	$18...
"	"	Delaware St Sch	.....	....	.....	70	50	{Included in above}	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
"	"	No.9 School	.....	....	.....	50	40		.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
"A Townley, D.D	Paris	St. James' .	Stone. $3,000.	No	Good. Insur'd	400	120	75	Yes	8.	3	3	40	50	$400..	$100..
" J. Chance.	Kanyeageh	St. Paul's..	Brick. $4,500.	Yes	Good. Insur'd	500	250	90	Yes	23	12	16	18	20	.....	$100..
" R.J.Roberts	Cayuga ..	School H'se	.....	....	.....	34	45	14	Yes	..	..	..	12	10	.....	.....
"	Onondaga.	"	.....	....	.....	....	30	.....	Yes	1	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" J.Padfield.	Burford ..	Parsonage.	Wood	....	Bad state	....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
"J.G.R.Salter	Mt.Pleasant	All Saints'.	Wood	Yes	Fair. Insured	200	75	39	Yes	9	1	7	15	16	$120..	$155..
" A. Elliot..	Tuscarora.	Parsonage.	Wood	....	Good.....	....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" J. Chance.	Kanyeageh	"	Brick	....	Good.....	....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
"J.G.R.Salter	Mt Pleasant	"	Wood	....	Fair	....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....

There are three Churches from which no reports have been received, namely: Cainsville, Onondaga and Middleport. I would recommend that these should form one parish, and I think they should raise $400 towards a Clergyman's salary. No report was received from St. Jude's, Brantford: it is now supplied by the appointment of Rev. J. G. R. Salter, and is self-supporting.

A. NELLES, Rural Dean.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF PERTH TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO EASTER, 1872. E. PATTERSON, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	Material and Value	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch. population	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sun'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sun'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend.	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
Freem'n Harding	Mitchell	Church	F. $2000.	Yes.	Good; Insur'd	500	140*	.40	No	25	.8	20	..	..	$500..	$2035.
" "	"	Parsonage	B. $2000.	....	.....	...	.90†	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	...	.....	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	Carronbrook	Church	F. $1400.	No .	New; Ins...	150	.75.	..6	.....	.3	..	..	..	..	$60...	$60...
" "	Monckton	Church	F. $1800.	No .	New; Ins...	...	.75.	..5	.....	.3	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
S. L. Smith	Kirkton	St. Paul's Ch	F. $2000.	Yes.	Good; Ins...	200	.83.	.16	Yes..	.8	.3	.5	10	16	$200..	$109..
" "	ProspectHill	Trinity Ch	F. $1200.	Yes.	Bad	300	.87.	..9	Yes..	22	.0	.1	19	37	$154..	$81...
" "	.....	Pars. at Kirkton.	W. $500..	....	Bad	...	.....	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
Joel T. Wright	St. Mary's,Parish	St. James' Ch...	S. $2500.	No .	Good; Ins...	70‡	140*	.36	Yes..	31	.9	10	25	35	$510..	$500..
.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	...	100†	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	" "	Parsonage	F. $1200.	....	Good; Ins...	...	.....	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
E. Patterson	Stratford,-Parish	St. James' Ch...	B. $15000	No .	Good; Ins...	1200	400*	150	Yes..	50	14	26	40	50	$956..	$2172.
.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	...	300†	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
[No Clergyman]	Millbank	Grace Church...	B. $1500.	No .	Good; not Ins	200	100.	.30	(‖)	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	"	Parsonage	F. $1400.	No .	Good; not Ins	...	.....	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	Crosshill	St. Mary's	S. $2000.	No .	.....	.80	.50.	.10	do	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	Elma	Church	Frame ..	Unfi.	.....	.80	.50.	.10	do	..	..	..	..	..	$29...	.....
" "	Listowel, W.	Christ Church...	W. $1000.	No .	Good , Ins...	300	100.	...	do	..	..	..	..	..	$200..	$500..
" "	Shipley "	St. Paul's Church	W. $1000.	No .	Good; Ins...	200	.60.	...	.....	..	..	..	20	18	$125..	.....
" "	.....	St. George's Ch	W. $800..	No .	Good	200	.80.	..	.....	..	..	..	..	..	$51...	.....

(*) Morning. (†) Evening. (‡) Families. (‖) No Clergyman to keep the Parish Register.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF LAMBTON TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1872.

DAVID ARMSTRONG, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair & whether Insur'd	No. of Ch'h population	No. of Congregation.	No of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sunday School. Boys.	Sunday School. Girls.	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
David Armstrong..	Moore	Trinity Church	Wood. $5000.	Yes	All in g'd Repair, and Insured.	In Parish.	225	160	Yes	40	5	15	30	35	$480..	$150..
" "	"	Christ Church.	.....$2500.	Yes			150	....	....	..	..	..	20	27	.....	.....
" "	"	St. Mary's Ch..	.....$1250.	Yes		1000	40	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	"	Grace Church..	.....$1000.	No			50	....	....	..	..	..	10	15	.....	.....
" "	"	Chapel S.House	.....$550..	....			30	....	....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
John Jacobs.....	Sarnia Reserve	Brick Church..	.....$1500.	No	Good. In	120	70	22	Yes	8	....	5	12	8	.....	$30 ....
" "	" "	Frame Pars'ge.	.....$900..	....					..							
" "	Kettle Point...	School Chapel .	Frame. $300..	No	.....		40	25	13	.....	2	....	1	4	6	.....	$20 ....
" "	" "	Parsonage	Frame. $300..	No	.....											
J.W.Beaumont.....	Petrolea	Church	Frame. $2700.	No	New		200	150	15	Mem.	20	1	....	21	30	$500 ..	$40 ....
" "		Parsonage	Frame. $700..														
" "	Wyoming.....	Church	....$1000.	No	Good. In		70	60	8	Mem.	12	....	....	20	25	$150....	$10 ....
Robert Fletcher ...	Warwick	Church	Frame. $700..	Yes	Good. In.		120	80	22	Yes	8	1	2	35	40	$175 ...	$50 ....
" "	"	Parsonage	Brick. $1500.	.....	Bad. In.												
.. "	Wisbeach.....	Church	Wood. $900..	Yes	Good. In.		200	110	12	Yes	3	....	4	11	14	$55	$20.....
" "	Watford.....	Church	Brick $3000.	Yes	Good. In		250	130	10	Yes	2	2	....	19	22	.....	$220....
" "	Brooke	Church	Wood. $800..	Yes	Fair In.		300	150	25	Yes	3	....	4	28	26	$125 ...	$25 ....
R. W. Johnstone ..	Hillsboro'.....	Church	Frame. $1200.	Yes	Good. In		120	50	15	Yes	3	....	1	....	....	$50	$21 ....
" "	Forest	Church	Frame. $800..	No	Good. In		400	100	14	Yes	2	1	2	10	12	$140....	$37½...
" "	Point Edward.	Church	Frame. $2000.	No	Good. In		250	150	10	Yes	14	2	8	....	....	$200....	$100....
" "	Perche	Church	Frame. $1000.	Yes	Good. In		120	70	16	Yes	2	....	1	....	....	$100....	.....
A. Jamieson.....	Walpole Island	Church	Frame. $6400.	No	Good. N.I		350	150	60	Yes	22	1	8	25	10	.....	.....
" "		Parsonage.....	W'd & b'k $1600	....	N't v'y gd												
T. S. Ellerby.....	Sarnia	Church	.....$3000.	Yes	Good. In		750	300	94	Yes	19	5	20	40	70	$800....	$650....
" "		Parsonage	Frame. $1500.	....	Good. In		.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
No Clergyman....	Widder																

(*) Widder Station vacant—no Report in full.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF ESSEX TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO EASTER, 1872. JOHN HURST, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	Material and Value.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch. population	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept?	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sun'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sun'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
John Hurst.....	Windsor*	All Saints...	Brick. $20000	Yes	Yes	1000	700	100	Yes.	40	17	†2	110	120	$1000.	$1740‡
" "	Irish Settlement.	St. Stephen's.	Frame	No	No	.400	200	.15	Yes.	..	..	.2	...	...	$75...	$400§.
.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....
Rev. F. G. Elliot..	Sandwich	St. John's Ch	Brick	Yes	Yes	.100	.75	.38	Yes.	26	13	34	.24	.26	.....	$2000‖
" " ..	"	Parsonage...	Frame. $4000	....	.....	....	..	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....
Rev. J. Downie...	Colchester	Christ Ch....	Stone. $500..	Yes	P'r. Not In	.400	120	.47	Yes.	27	.3	.8	.32	.21	$220..	$90...
.....	.....	NoParsonage	.....	....	.....	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....
" " ...	Kingsville	St. John's...	Wood. $900 .	Yes	Poor. Ins	.170	.55	.32	Yes.	21	.5	.2	.34	.52	$150..	$200..
.....	.....	Parsonage...	Wood. $600 .	....	Poor. Ins.	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....
" " ...	North Ridge....	Trinity Ch..	Wood. $800 .	Yes	Good. Ins	.162	120	.18	Yes.	.6	..	.3	...	...	$100..	$36...
.....	.....	.....	.....	....	.....	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....
Rev. T.C. DesBarres	Amherstburg....	Christ Ch ...	Brick. $3000.	Yes	N't G. Ins	.230	175	.24	Yes.	16	.4	13	.64	.46	$450..	$732.80

* Windsor has no Parsonage, but a good rented house is provided for the Clergyman. (†) Cemetery in Sandwich. (‡) Church Furnishing, Fences, &c. (§) Towards a new Church. (‖) For rebuilding Church.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF THE COUNTY OF GREY TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1872.

A. H. R. MULHOLLAND, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL	AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair & whether Insur'd	No. of Ch'h population	No. of Congregation.	No of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sunday School. Boys.	Sunday School. Girls.	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
R'v. THAppleby, MA	Clarksburg	St. George's Ch	Wood.	$1000	Yes	B'g R. In	Whole Mission, 773	613	71	Yes	In the Mission, 56	5	6	28	26	$182	In the whole Mission, $172.
" "	Collingw'd, (c.8	Holy Trinity Ch	Wood.	$600..	No	Good. In	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	17	11	$41	"
" "	Williamstown .	St. Augustine "	Wood.	$600..	No	B'g R. In	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	26	19	$64	"
" "	Clarksburg	Parsonage	Brick.	$2000	....	Good. In	"	"	"	.....	"	"	"	....	....	....	"
" "	Euphrasia, (c. 3	Station.	----	----	....	------	"	"	"	.....	"	"	"	....	....	....	"
" "	St. Vincent, T.L	"	----	----	....	------	"	"	"	.....	"	"	"	....	....	....	"
" "	Collingw'd, (c.10	"	----	----	....	------	"	"	"	.....	"	"	"	....	....	....	"
" "	Cuckoo Valley	"	----	----	....	------	"	"	"	.....	"	"	"	....	....	....	"
" "	Collingwo'd, (c.4	"	----	----	....	------	"	"	"	.....	"	"	"	....	....	....	"
Rev. G. Keys	Holl'nd, Sullv'n	St. Mark's Ch..	Wood.	$600..	No	Good. N.I	.....	19	None	.....	.....	----	----	----	----	....	....
" " "	" "	Williamstown "	Wood.	$40 ..	No	Fair	.....	18	None	.....	.....	----	----	----	----	....	....
" " "	" "	St. Paul's Ch. ...	Wood.	$700..	No	Good. N.I	.....	32	None	(*)	.....	----	----	----	----	Could not obtain the amount.	....
" " "	" "	St. John's Ch ..	Wood.	$500..	No	Bad.....	.....	52	None		.....	----	----	No Sunday Schls			....
" " "	" "	Grace Church..	Logs.	$300	No	Good. N.I	.....	46	None		...	----	----				....
Vacant	Artemesia and	St. Mary's Ch..	Wood.	$600	No	Good. In.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	----	----	----	----	----	----
"	" " [Proton	Christ Church.	Logs.	$500..	No	Fair In.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	----	----	----	----	----	....
Rev. A. H. R. Mulhol-	Owen Sound...	St. George's Ch	Wood.	$2500	Yes	B'g R. In	120 f's	150	75	Yes	30	6	16	56	52	$600	$373. 29
" "[land	Derby	St. James' Ch..	Logs.	$250..	No	Fair. N. In	10 f's	50	15	Yes	4	----	3	....	....	$35	$50 ....
Rev. W. B. Evans, B.A	Durham	Trinity Church	Wood.	$2500	Yes	Fair. In.	About 100 Families.	100	35	Yes	In M'n, 71	12	16	30	33	$342..	$129....
" "	Allan Park	Christ Church.	Wood.	$600..	No	Good. In		70	12	Yes				21	25	$100..	$50 ....
" "	Egremont, O.S.	School House ..	----	----	....	------		45	5	Yes				19	23	$32	....
" "	Egremont, N.S.	School House ...	----	----	....	------		50	10	Yes				24	29	$36	....
---- ----	---- ----	---- ----	----	----	....	------		.....	.....	.....	.....	----	----	----	----	....	....
Rev. T. Watson....	Meaford	Christ Church .	Wood.	$800..	Yes	Fair. In.	250	120	42	Yes	In M'n, 36	7	14	39	50	$250..	$130....
" "	Meaford	Parsonage	Wood.	$1100	....	Good	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	----	----	----	----	....	....
St. Vincent, (c.9)	St. Thomas'....	St. Thomas'	Wood.	$800	Yes	Good. In	88	50	9	Yes	In M'n	"	"	12	25	$60	$28 ....
Euphrasia	St. James'	St. James'	Wood.	$800	Yes	Good. In	150	86	12	Yes				18	23	$30	$56 ....
St. Vincent, (c.3)	School House...	----	----	----	....	------	25	80	.....	.....	.....	"	"	----	----	....	....
Sydenham, (c.2)	Church	Church	Wood.	$700..	No	Fair. In.	60	60	7	.....	.....	----	----	----	----	....	$10 ....
Rev. T. S. Campbell	Wiarton	Trinity Church.	Wood.	$350..	No	N.fin. N.I	150	70	20	.....	2	2	4	16	15	$75	$100....
" "	Bass Lake	School House ...	----	----	....	------	150	30	18	.....	6	2	2	14	13	$43	$10 ....
" "	Kemble.....	"	----	----	....	------	60	50	.....	.....	4	1	....	....	....	$35	....
" "	Sarawak	"	----	----	....	------	45	30	13	.....	.....	2	....	....	....	$20	....
" "	Hepworth	"	----	----	....	------	25	30	.....	.....	4	----	----	....	....	....	....
" "	Jackson	" ...	----	----	....	------	30	50	.....	.....	----	----	----	....	....	....	....
" "	Albermarle	"	----	----	....	------	90	30	.....	No Registers.	1	----	----	----	----	....	....

(*) The Rev. G. Keys has not yet received the Parish Register from the late Incumbent.
The Rev. W. B. Evans, B.A., holds service in five other stations during the winter months.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF HURON TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO EASTER, 1872. E. L. ELWOOD, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	Material and Value.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch. population	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept?	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	SUN'Y SC'LS. Boys	SUN'Y SC'LS. Girls	CONTRIBUTIONS Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	CONTRIBUTIONS For Local Church Objects.
E. L. Elwood	Goderich	St. George's .	Brick. $5000	No	Good. Inst	1000	350	.80	Yes.	27	14	17	.40	.45	$600..	$300..
Reginald H. Starr.	Seaforth.....	St. Thomas' .	Frame. $2000	Yes	Fair. Ins	.400	125	.32	Yes.	50	.4	.6	.35	.46	$700..	$450..
" " ...	.....	Parsonage...	Frame. $1400	....	.....	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....
Evans Davis	Bayfield.....	Trinity Ch..	Brick, $1000.	Yes	Fair. No.	.261	119	.37	Yes.	18	.3	.7	.58	.67	$200..	.....
" "	St.Luke's,Goshen	Frame Ch...	.....	No	Good. No.	.166	.70	...	....	.5	..	..	.17	.22	$69...	.....
" "	Goderich T'p ...	School House	.....	....	.....	.125	.85	.12	....	.5	..	..	.21	.18	$70...	$1200.
" "	Varna	Frame Ch...	$650	No	Bad. No.	.120	120	...	....	.1	..	.3	...	...	$60...	.....
E. R. Jones.....	Dungannon....	St. Paul's ...	Brick $1200.	Yes	Bad. No.	.250	.80	.15	Yes.	14	.4	.6	.27	.43	$200..	.....
" "	St. Helen's	Christ Ch ...	Frame $800..	No	Fair. No.	.160	.65	.13	Yes.	11	..	..	...	...	$100...	.....
" "	Port Albert	Union Ch...	.....	....	.....	.120	.60	...	Yes.	13	.1	.1	...	...	$50...	.....
" "	Young's S House	.....	.....	....	.....	.150	.75	...	Yes.	.5	..	..	...	...	$50...	$700..
Edward Softley ..	Howick	St. Stephen's.	Brick. $2000	No	Good. Ins.	.200	.80	...	Yes.	..	..	..	.20	.26	$200..	.....
" " ..	.....	Trinity Ch ..	Frame	Yes	.....	.180	.80	...	....	..	..	..	.6	.14	$120...	.....
" " ..	.....	Wroxeter ...	No Church..	....	.....	.150	.40	...	...	..	..	..	.8	.12	$150...	.....
S. B. Kellogg.....	Clinton	Brick Ch....	$6500	Yes	Good. Ins.	....	200	.50	Yes.	34	.7	11	108	.70	$900..	$600..
William Murphy .	Wingham,St.Paul's	Brick Ch....	$3500.... ..	Yes	Good. Ins.	.525	225	.55	Yes.	26	.6	.4	.40	.40	$300..	$200..
" " .	Netherly	Orange Hall	.....	....	.....	.125	.50	.18	Yes.	..	..	..	.12	.12	$85...	$12...
J. W. Rolph.....	Goderich Tp....	St. Stephen's	Wood	Yes	Good. Ins	..	...	...	Yes.	27	.1	.5	...	...	$300..	.....
" " ..	Holmsville	St. John's ...	Brick	No	Bad. No.	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	$96...	.....
" " ..	Summerhill	St. Peter's...	Wood	No	Good. No.	....	...	...	....	..	..	..	...	...	$30...	.....

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF COUNTY OF ELGIN TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO EASTER, 1872. ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	Material and Value	Is the Church Consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch. population	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sum'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sum'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
St. Geo. Caulfeild .	St.Thomas,'St Th	Church	B. $4000.	.. Yes...	..P. In..	....	M 300 A 200	105	Yes ..	26	13	17	45	80	$802.42.	$379.18.
A. E. Miller	St.Peter's,Tyrcon	Church	F. $1200.	.. Yes...	..G. In..	141	100	.45	Yes ..	.4	.2	.4	13	12	$300..	$75.50
"	St. Stephen's ..	Church	F. $1400.	.. No....	..G. No.	.30	.50	..1	Yes ...	.1	..	..	..	..	.....	$260..
"	Wallacetown..	Station.....	.....	.....	.....	.18	.50	..5	Yes ..	..	..	..	..	..	$30...	$12...
"	Tyrconnel	Parsonage...	F. $800..	.....	..G. In..	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
W. Clotworthy ..	Port Stanley ..	Church	F. $800..	.. Yes...	..G. In..	104	.60	.18	Yes ..	12	.1	.5	.8	26	$200..	$40...
D. W. Duane	Trinity,Aylmer	Church	F. $1500.	.. Yes...	..G. No.	140	100	.15	N.D.K	10	..	.4	11	17	$400..	$500..
.. "	.....	Parsonage...	F. $600..	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
....	.....	Churchyard .	.. $800..	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
John Schulte	Port Burwell..	Church	F. 1400..	.. No....	..G. No.	150	.45	.30	Yes ..	.7	.4	.5	20	35	$100..	$150..
.. "	.....	Parsonage...	F. $1000	.....	..B. In..	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
"	Vienna	Church	B. $2300.	.. No....	..G. In..	250	.85	.45	Yes ..	.8	.3	.4	25	45	$200..	$50...

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF BRUCE TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO EASTER, 1872. JOHN P. CURRAN. RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	Material and Value	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch. population	No. of Congregation	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sun'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sun'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend.	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
Rev. J. P. Curran	Walkerton	Church & ½ acre.	Brick $900	No .	Good; Insur'd	240	100	46.	Yes..	.8	.1	.6	60	44	$480..	$293.63..
"	Hanover	Church & ½ acre.	Log. $200	No .	Good	.70	.50	23.	Yes..	.2	.1	.5	15	16	$53..	.....
"	Eckfords	Com. School H..	.....	....	.....	.70	.50	14.	Yes..	.2	..	.2	..	..	$50..	.....
"	Kidds	Com. School H..	.....	....	.....	.60	.40	10.	Yes..	.1	..	..	..	..	$29..	.....
Rev. R. Cordner.	Paisley	Church & ½ acre.	Br'k $1000	No .	N't good; n't In	220	.60	10.	Yes..	24	..	.4	30	27	$190 60.	$60...
.....	Pinkerton	No Church.....	.....	....	.....	132	.62	..	.....	10	..	..	..	..	$63..	.....
.....	Town Line	Church and Lot.	Log. $100	No .	N't good; n't In	120	.50	.6.	.....	6.	.2	..	..	..	$49..	.....
.....	Bearmans	No Church	.....	....	.....	140	.26	..	.....	7.	..	..	..	..	$61..	.....
Rev. R. S. Cooper	Southampton ...	Church & ½ acre.	Wood. $1600	No .	Good; not Ins	120	.75	25.	Yes	..	..	..	25	33	$100..	$60...
.....	Invermay	Church & 2 acres	Wood. $600	Yes .	Good; Ins'd	About 700 in all.	About 700 in all.	...	Yes	..	..	..	20	29	....	$64...
.....	Lake Arran	Church & 10 acr's	Log & fra. $90	No .	N't compl'te			...	Yes	18	.2	.5	..	..	$300	$114..
.....	2nd Con. Arran .	No Church.....	.....	....	.....			...	Yes	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
.....	T. L. Arr'n & Amab'l	No Church.....	.....	....	.....			...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....

I have visited the Missions of Southampton and Paisley during the past month, and have ascertained from the Churchwardens the following particulars with regard to the Clergyman's Stipend: In the Mission of Southampton and Arran there are five Stations; in Southampton the number of *paying* members is 24; the subscription last year was $181.00—average, over $7.00 each. At the other four stations there were 75 paying members; $300 subscribed, or an average of $4.00 each. In Paisley Mission 107 paying members subscribed $363.00, making an average of $3.40 each. In Walkerton Mission, Walkerton subscribed $400, from 44 members, or an average of $9.00 each. There was also the offertory at a *free* evening service through the year ($80.00). At the other three stations, amount subscribed, $132.00; paying members, 30, or $4.40 each. I did not visit the Mission of Kincardine, nor has the report been sent from it.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF WATERLOO TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO EASTER, 1873. M. BOOMER, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	Material and Value	Is the Church Consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch. population	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sum'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sum'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
M. Boomer, L.L.D, Dean	Galt	Ch. & S. House	Stone, $10000	Yes	Good	900	400	110	Yes ..	15	4	10	125	70	$1000.	$900..
G.C. Mackenzie, Curate	.....	....(¶).....	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	...	..	.....	.....
H. F. Mellish	Wilmot*.....	St. James'...	B. $1900	Yes	Good. Ins	800†	150	.50	Yes ..	.2	..	.4	.10	.9	$400	$38...
" "	Haysville ...	Christ Ch....	Fr. $600.	No	Good. Ins	...	100	.39	.....	.6	..	.1	.20	25	....	$45...
" " ...	.....	Parsonage...	... $700.	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
" "	Hamburg ...	St. George's .	Fr. $300	No	Good. Ins	....	.50	.12	.....	.2	.1	..	.16	12	$80...	$56...
" "	Plattsville ...	....	....	....	....	....	.50	.10	.....	.2	..	.1	....	..	$42...	.....
A. S. Falls.....	Berlin	St. John the Ev	Brick ...	Yes	Good. Ins	135	62‡	.33	Yes ..	11	.8	.4	.29	35	$400..	$190..
" "	"	Parsonage...	Brick		Good. Ins	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	....	..	.....	$750‖

(*) Wilmot and parts adjacent. (†) Total in Wilmot Township. (‡) Average per month from 62 to 72. (‖) Paid on Parsonage debt.
(¶) $3000 invested for a Parsonage.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF MIDDLESEX TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1872.

J. SMYTHE, M. A., RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair & whether Ins'd	No. of Ch'h population	No. of Congregation.	No of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	SUNDAY SCHOOL. Boys.	SUNDAY SCHOOL. Girls.	CONTRIBUTIONS Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	CONTRIBUTIONS For Local Church Objects.
J. Smythe	Christ Church.	Church*	Brick $7000.	Yes	Good. In	1060	600	100	Yes	80	25	10	120	170	$700	$700
Ven. C. C. Brough	St. John's	Church†	Frame	(‡)												
J. W. P. Smith	Strathroy	Church	Brick. $2000.	Yes	Good. In	500	160	40	Yes	38	11	11	75	100	$500	$100
" "	Katesville	Church	Wood. $ 800.	Yes	Bad. In.	80	40	10							$ 30	
" "	"	Parsonage	Brick $1800.	...	Good. In.											
W. Logan	Lucan	Trinity Church	Brick. $3500.	No	Good. In	500	231	60	Yes	33	5	16	50	68	$300	
" "	Biddulph	St. James' Ch'.	Frame	Yes	Bad. N't I	400	182	20	Yes				40	45	$200	
E. E Newman	Delaware	Church	Frame. $1000.	Yes	Good. In	360	130	32	Yes	15	6	7	25	35	$272	$ 80
" "	"	Parsonage	Brick. $1500.	....	Good. In											
" "	Lambeth	Church	Brick. $1200.	Yes	Good. In	120	60	22	Yes	5	....	3	....	....	$109	$ 20
John Kennedy	Adelaide	St. Anne's Ch.	Brick. $1700.	No	Good. In	100	70	12	Yes	32	4	5	8	6	$ 50	$ 20
" "	Metcalfe	St. Mary's Ch.	Frame	Yes	Good. In	120	60	25					8	12	$ 60	$ 12
W. Davis	McGillivray	Trinity Church.	Wood. $2000.	No	Good. In.	75	102		Yes				30	23	$100	
" "	"	St. Mary's Ch.	Wood. $1000.	No	Good. N.I	306	91	32	Yes	53	9	6	18	12	$220	$ 50
" "	"	Christ Church.	Wood. $1000.	No	Good. In	140	95	12	Yes	....	....	....	16	20	$ 80	$100
R. Wilson	London Tp	Trinity Ch.	Brick. $1500.	No	Bad In.	300	200	25	Yes	39	6	6	22	18	$174	$ 87
" "	" "	St. George's Ch.	Brick. $3000.	No	Good. In	250	170	30	Yes	33	3	6	13	37	$200	$ 50
" "	" "	Carlisle				40	50	12								$583
" "	" "	Hardy Station				60	100	5							$ 26	
Geo. W. Wye	Wardsville	St. James' Ch.	Frame. $1500.	No	Bad. In.	150	75	20	Yes	15	7	5	20	40	$200	$500
" "	Newbury	Christ Church.	Brick. $2000.	No	Good. In.	75	40	15	Yes						$ 70	
" "	Glencoe	St. John's Ch.§	Brick. $1500.	No	Good. In.	60	60	12					15	15	$100	$400
W. H. Halpin	Westminster	Christ Church.	Frame. $1500.	Yes	Good In.	130	75	35	Yes	3			6	12	$200	$200
Vacant	Belmont	Church	Frame. $2000.	....	Good. In.	300	150		Yes							
"		Harrietsville Ch	Frame. $2000.	....	Good. In.											
"		Dorchester Ch.	Frame. $1500.													

(*) Also Brick Parsonage, value $3000. (†) Also Brick Parsonage. (‡) Also Frame Parsonage, neglected and abandoned by the Clergyman and people.
(§) Also Frame Parsonage. (‖) No Return made to me.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF NORFOLK TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO EASTER, 1872. R. V. ROGERS, M. A., ACTING FOR RURAL DEAN GRASETT, M. A.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	Material and Value.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch. population	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sun'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sun'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions For Local Church Objects.
William Wood...	Walsingham ...	St. John's ...	Frame. $1000	Yes	Good. Ins	....	.60	.15	Yes.	.2	..	.2	.30	.20	$109..	.....
" "	.....	Jireh Church	Frame. $1000	Yes	New. Ins.	.50.	.50	.12	Yes.	.6	..	.3	.25	.30	$46...	.....
" "	....	St. William's	Frame $ 800	Yes	Good. Ins.	....	.50	..1	Yes.	..	..	.1	...	...	.....	.....
Wm. Tibbets, M.D	Port Dover	St. Paul's Ch.*	Brick. $2500	Yes	Good. Ins.	....	100	.50	Yes.	12	.1	.3	.60	.60	$332½.	$127.07.
Elliott Grasett, M.A	Rect'ry of Simcoe	Parsonage. ...	Brick. $6000	....	Good. Ins.	600.	300	.91	Yes.	11	.6	21	.35	.40	$600..	$700..
" "	Woodhouse.....	St. John's Ch	Frame	....	Pretty G'd	....	.20	(§)	....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	{ (b)
R. V. Rogers, M.A.	Vittoria	Christ Ch.*..	Frame. $1300	Yes	Good. Ins.	100.	40‖	.24	Yes.	.2	.1	2	...	...	$290a	
" "	Port Ryerse.....	Church	Frame. $1000	Yes	New. Ins.	.12.	.75	..9	....	.3	..	2	.30	.30	$100..	.....
Samuel Harris....	Waterford	Church*	Brick. $1400	No	Good. No.	.70.	.50	.12	Yes.	..	..	.1	(¶)	(¶)	$50...	.....
" " ..	Lynedoch	Church*	Frame. $1000	No	New. Ins.	.90.	.50	.14	Yes.	..	.2	.1	(¶)	(¶)	$50...	.....
" " ..	Fredericksburg..	No Church† .	.....	....	.....	.70.	.50	.10	Yes.	..	.2	.1	(¶)	(¶)	$70...	.....

(*) No Parsonage. (†) Worship in Orange Hall. (‡) Not finished. (§) Communion *never* administered. (‖) In the Township, 385.
(¶) Attend at Union School. (a) Cash, $200; House Rent, $60; Fuel, $30. (b) Within last two years, nearly $300 laid out on this Church.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF OXFORD TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

TO EASTER, 1872. F. D. FAUQUIER, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	Material and Value	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch. population	No. of Congregation	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sun'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sun'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend.	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
Rev. W. Bettridge	Woodstock	St. Paul's Ch	B. $ 6000	Yes.	Tolerable; In	1500	500.	.80	Yes..	30	.4	31	60	70	$ 950.	$1300.
" I. Barr, Curate	"	Parsonage	Wood ...	....	.....	...	....	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" J. P. Hincks .	Ingersoll	St. James' Ch...	B. $11000	No .	Good; Ins...	960	450.	174	Yes..	49	11	17	56	88	1000.	1135§
" Wm. Daunt.	Thamesford	St. John's Ch ...	S. 2000	No .	Good; not Ins	70	160.	.15	Yes..	.5	..	.5	18	20	82	.....
" "	"	Parsonage.....	W. 1500	....	Good; not Ins	...	....	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	Thorndale.....	St. George's Ch .	B. 2000	No .	Tolerable; In	135	150.	.18	Yes..	.4	..	.1	..	..	132	.....
" "	Lakeside	Christ Church...	B. 1300	No .	Tolerable; In	150	175.	.23	Yes..	.4	..	.6	..	..	134.	.....
" "	Nissouri	Grace Church...	W. 1000	No .	Tolerable; no	.60	125.	.13	Yes..	.4	..	.3	15	17	89.	80‖
" "	Dorchester	Station	....	....	.....	.40	150.	...	.....	.2	..	.1	..	..	25.	.....
Rev. H. Cooper.	Eastwood	St. John's Ch. ..	W. 400	Yes.	Bad; not In..	About 280	.75.	.16	Yes..	.9	.3	.2	38	40		
" "	"	Parsonage.....	W. 600	....	Bad; not In..		....	..	.....	..	..	..	..	..		
" "	Oxford.....	St. Luke's Ch...	S. 1500	No .	Good; Ins...		.80.	.18	Yes..	.3	..	..	16	10	$420	32.
" "	Innerkip	St. Paul's Church	W. 800	No .	Good; Ins...		.80.	.14	Yes..	.7	..	..	..	..		
" "	Pine Pond	Station.....	....	....	.....		.50	...	.....	.7	..	..	..	..		
Rev. T. E. Sanders	Tilsonburg	Mission Room..	....	....	.....	143	.80.	.16	Yes..	13	.5	.2	21	20	$210.	141.
" "	Dereham	St. Charles' Ch .	Wood ...	Yes.	Tolerable; no	109	.55.	.14	Yes..	12	..	.2	..	..	50†	10.
Rev. Thos. L. Ball	Norwich	Trinity Ch	W. 2000	Yes.	Good; Ins....	....	.70.	.37	Yes..	14	.4	.3	43	38		
" "	Otterville.....	St. John's Ch...	W. 1200	No .	Good, Ins....	....	.40.	.9	Yes..	..	..	..	..	..	$352	
" "	Northfield..	St. Paul's	W. 900	Yes.	Good; Ins....	....	.40.	.9	Yes..	..	..	..	..	..		
Rev. F. D. Fauquier	East Zorra	Christ Church ..	W. 1400	Yes.	Tolerable; In	About 400	120.	.68	Yes..	11	..	.4	20	10	$122.	200.
" "	"	Trinity Ch	W. 1200	Yes.	Good; Ins...		.60.	.28	Yes..	.7	.2	.1	12	14	30‡	53.
Rev. H. F. Bartlett	Princeton	St. Paul's Ch. ..	B. 2000	Yes.	Good; Ins....	....	125.	.20	Yes }	21	.3	.9	20	15	$300	300.
" "	Drumbo	St. Peter's Ch...	B. 3000	No .	Good; not Ins	....	.50.	.11	Yes }							
" "	Ayr	Station*.....	....	....	.....	....	....	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....
" "	Arnold's	Station*.....	....	....	.....	....	....	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....

(*) Only lately organised. (†) $70, rent of Glebe of 50 acres. (‡) $28 from Glebe and Endowment. (§) Also $180 for House Rent in lieu of Parsonage. (‖) Towards a new Shed.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF THE COUNTY OF KENT TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

To Easter, 1878. John Gunne, Rural Dean.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair and whether Insured.	Number of Church Popula's'n	No. of Congregation.	Number of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sun'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sun'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend.	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.
Thos. Hughes..	Dresden....	Christ Ch...	Brick, $2500.....	Yes	Good. Insured.	100	75	24	Yes	3	6	10	..	..	.....	$200...
"	Dawn Mills.	St. James'...	..... 1800.....	No	Good. Not Ins.	50	35	9	Yes	7	1	8	..	..	.....	50...
		Grace Ch....	..... 1600.....	No	Good. Not Ins.	700	70	25					24	28	$150...	75...
D. Deacon.....	Bothwell Mission	St Stephen's.	Brick, 2200.....	Yes	Fair. Not Ins.	500	97	20					24	28	150...	.....
"		Moravian Ch	Frame, 250..	No	Not G. Nt Ins.	250	56	14	Yes, 1 register for Min.	38	4	5				
"		Kent Bridge.	No Church.....	.....	.....	.....	60	9							25...	.....
John Gunne..	Florence....	St. Matth'w's	Brick, $3000.....	No	Good. Insured	200	80	35	Yes,	20	4	3	14	16	150...	$600...
"	Aughrim....	St. John's...	Frame, 1600.....	No	Not G. N't Ins.	150	75	20	register	10	..	2	..	..	50...	10...
J. Hill has resigned this Mission.....	Rondeau M.. (Vacant)	Report not being in due form is annexed.							for both							
V'a.A'n Sandys, DD	Chatham....	Christ Ch...	No return though furnished with blank form.													
W. Brookman..	Morpeth	No Return, though furnished with blank form.														
"	Ridgetown...	do	do	do	do											

RONDEAU MISSION.

STATIONS.	No. of Families on Visiting List.	No. of Communicants.	CHURCH-WARDENS OR ANALOGOUS.	Churches	Graveyards.	Sums contributed and guaranteed to Salary.	Candid'ts prep'd for Confirmation.	S Schools	Number attending Sunday Schools.	REMARKS.
Trinity Church, Blenheim.....	37.....	25...	John Morris and Thos. Coglan.	1	....	$100 00.....	.....	1	120....	
Christ Church, Raleigh.....	19.....	4...	Henry Toll.....	1	1..	30 50..	6.....	1	30....	Both Churches ready for Consecration.
St. George's Church, W. Tilbury.	58.....	21...	Andrew Wilson.....	1	1..	67 00..	19.....	1	50....	
Charing Cross.....	27.....	.....	Samuel Macomb.....	..	....	29 75..	9.....	..	.....	
Town Hall, Raleigh.....	17.....	.....	John Broadbent.....	..	....	25 00..	6.....	..	.....	Most of the Subscriptions are for Three years.
East Tilbury.....	21.....	.....	Robert S. Smith.....	..	....	25 00..	6.....	..	.....	
Romney Ridge.....	14.....	.....	Jos. Dawson.....	..	....	26 50..	3.....	..	.....	
Total.....	188.....	80...	.....	3	2..	$323 75..	51.....	3	200....	

Endowment, $6 90. Grant from Mission Fund, $300.

JEFF. HILL.

(APPENDIX III)

ASSESSMENT OF CONGREGATIONS,

ADOPTED BY THE SYNOD.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to E'st'r 72	CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to E'st'r 72
Co. of Middlesex.			*Bruce.*		
St. Paul's, London.	$20 00	$20 00	St. Thomas', Walkerton	$1 00	$1 00
Christ Church, do ...	5 00	5 00	Christ Ch., Hanover...	1 00	1 00
St. John's, London Tp.	5 00	5 00	Kidd's or Eckford's ..	1 00	*
St. George's, do	5 00	5 00	Ch. Messiah, Kincardine	1 00	*
Trinity, do.....	3 00	3 00	St. John's, Bervie.....	1 00	
Carlisle, do.....	1 00	1 00	St. Luke's, Pine River.	1 00	
Christ Ch., Delaware..	2 00	2 00	St. Paul's, Southampton	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Lambeth.....	1 00	1 00	Christ Ch., Invermay..	1 00	1 00
St. Ann's, Adelaide...	1 00	*	Ch. Ascension, Paisley.	1 00	1 00
St. Mary's, Metcalfe	1 00	*	Town Line Brant and		
St. John's, Strathroy..	2 00	2 00	Eldersley.	1 00	*
St Cath'rine's, Kat'svill	1 00	1 00	St. John's, Kinloss....	1 00	
St. John's, Thamesford	1 00	*	*Elgin.*		
St. George's, Thorndale	1 00	*	St. Thomas', St. Thomas	6 00	6 00
Grace Ch., Nissouri...	1 00	*	Christ Ch., Pt. Stanley.	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Lakeside..	1 00	*	St. Peter's, Tyrconnell.	2 00	2 00
St. James', Wardsville	2 00	*	Wallacetown	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Newbury..	1 00	1 00	Trinity, Port Burwell..	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Glencoe...	1 00	1 00	St. Luke's, Vienna....	2 00	2 00
St. George's, Belmont	1 00	1 00	Trinity, Aylmer.....	1 00	*
St. Peter's, Dorchester	1 00	1 00	*Essex.*		
St. John's, Harrietsville	1 00	1 00			
Christ Ch., Westminst'r	1 00	1 00	St. John's, Sandwich..	3 00	3 00
St. Mary's, McGillivray	1 00	1 00	Christ Ch., Amherstburg	2 00	2 00
Christ Ch., do	1 00	1 00	All Saints', Windsor...	3 00	3 00
Christ Ch., Ailsa Craig	1 00	*	Irish Settlement	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Lucan.....	3 00	3 00	Christ Ch., Colchester.	1 00	1 00
St James', Biddulph..	2 00	2 00	St. John's, Kingsville..	1 00	1 00
Brant.			Trinity, Gosfield.....	1 00	1 00
Grace Ch., Brantford..	10 00	*	*Grey*		
St. Jude's, do .	2 00	2 00	St George's, Owen Sound	2 00	2 00
St. James', Paris.....	5 00	5 00	St. James', Derby.....	1 00	
Trinity, Burford.....	2 00	2 00	Trinity, Durham	2 00	2 00
St. John's, do	1 00	1 00	Christ Ch., Allan Park.	1 00	1 00
All Saints, Mt. Pleasant	1 00	1 00	Egremont...	1 00	
St. Mary's, Cainsville.	1 00		Christ Ch., Meaford...	1 00	
Trinity, Onondaga....	2 00	2 00	St. James', Euphrasia.	1 00	
St. Paul's, Tuscarora.	1 00		St. Thomas', St. Vincent	1 00	

* Since Paid.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to Est'r 72
Grey.		
St. George's, Clarksburg	$1 00	$1 00
St. Augustin's, Willi'mstown	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Collingwood Tp	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Holland	1 00	
St. Mark's, do	1 00	
St. John's, Sullivan	1 00	
Grace Ch., do	1 00	
Christ Ch., Artemesia	1 00	
Huron.		
St. George's, Goderich	8 00	8 00
St. Paul's, Clinton	5 00	*
St. Thomas', Seaforth	5 00	*
Trinity, Bayfield	1 00	1 00
St. James', Goderich Tp	1 00	1 00
St. Luke's, Goshen	1 00	
Varna	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Exeter	2 00	2 00
St. Patrick's, Biddulph	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Dungannon	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., St. Helen's	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Wingham	1 00	1 00
St. Stephen's Goderich T	1 00	*
St. John's, Holmesville	1 00	*
St. Peter's, Summerhill	1 00	
Ainleyville	1 00	
St. Stephen's, Leachville	1 00	*
Trinity, Howich	1 00	1 00
Kent.		
Christ Ch., Chatham	5 00	5 00
Christ Ch., Dresden	1 00	1 00
St. James', Dawn Mills	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Howard	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Blenheim	1 00	1 00
St. George's, W. Tilbury	1 00	
Christ Ch., Raleigh	1 00	*
Grace Ch., Bothwell	1 00	1 00
Thamesville	1 00	1 00
Kent Bridge	1 00	*
Lambton.		
St. George's, Sarnia	5 00	5 00
St. Mary's, Warwick	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Wisbeach	1 00	
St. James', Brooke	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Watford	1 00	*

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to Est'r 72
Lambton.		
St. Matthew's, Florence	$3 00	$3 00
St. John's, Aughrim	1 00	
Trinity, Mooretown	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Corunna	1 00	1 00
St. Mary's, Froomfield	1 00	1 00
Petrolea	1 00	*
Wyoming	1 00	1 00
Oil Springs	1 00	
St. George's, Hillsboro'	1 00	
Christ Ch., Forest	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Perche	1 00	
Point Edward	1 00	
Widder	1 00	1 00
Norfolk.		
Trinity, Simcoe	5 00	5 00
St. John's, Woodhouse	1 00	
St. Paul's, Port Dover	2 00	2 00
Christ Ch., Vittoria	1 00	1 00
Memorial Ch., Pt. Ryerse	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Port Rowan	1 00	1 00
Jireh Ch., Rowan Mills	1 00	1 00
S. Williams	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Waterford	1 00	
Fredericksburg	1 00	*
Lynedoch	1 00	1 00
Oxford.		
St. Paul's, Woodstock	8 00	8 00
St. James', Ingersoll	5 00	*
Trinity, Beachville	1 00	
Christ Ch., Zorra	2 00	2 00
Trinity, do	2 00	2 00
St. John's, Eastwood	2 00	2 00
St. Paul's, Innerkip	1 00	1 00
East Oxford	1 00	1 00
Trinity, Norwich	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Otterville	1 00	1 00
St Paul's, Northfield	1 00	1 00
St. Charles', Dereham	1 00	1 00
St. John's, Tilsonburg	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's, Princeton	1 00	*
St. Peter's, Drumbo	1 00	*
Perth.		
St. James', Stratford	5 00	5 00
St. James', St. Mary's	5 00	
Trinity, Mitchell	3 00	*

* Since Paid.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to E'st'r 72	CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to E'st'r 72
Perth.			*Waterloo.*		
St. Mary's, Carronbrook	$1 00	*	Trinity, Galt.....	$8 00	$8 00
St. Paul's, Kirkton ...	1 00	$1 00	St. John's, Berlin.....	2 00	2 00
Trinity, Prospect Hill..	1 00	1 00	St. James', Wilmot....	1 00	1 00
Grace Ch., Millbank...	2 00	2 00	Christ Ch., Haysville..	1 00	1 00
St. Mary's, Crosshill...	2 00		St. George's, Hamburg	1 00	1 00
Christ Ch., Listowell...	1 00	1 00	Plattaville.....	1 00	1 00
St. Paul's Shipley, ...	1 00	1 00	Shakespeare.....	1 00	
St. George's, Wallace..	1 00				

* Since Paid.

Synod Assessments Due and Unpaid.

County of Brant,	St. Mary's, Cainsville	1872		$1 00
" "	St. Paul's, Middleport,	1872		1 00
" Bruce,	St. John's, Bervie,	1872		1 00
" "	St. Luke's, Pine River,	1872		1 00
" "	St. John's, Kinloss,	1872		1 00
" Grey,	St James', Derby,	'67 to '72		6 00
" "	Egremont,	'66 to '72		7 00
" "	Christ Church, Meaford,	1872		1 00
" "	St. James', Euphrasia,	'69 to '72		4 00
" "	St. Thomas', St. Vincent,	'69 to '72		4 00
" "	St. Paul's, Holland,	'67 to '72		6 00
" "	St. Mark's, do	'68 to '72		5 00
" "	St. John's, Sullivan,	'68 to '72		5 00
" "	Christ Church, Artemesia	'69 to '72		4 00
" Huron,	St. Luke's, Goshen,	'68 to '72		5 00
" "	St. Peter's, Summerhill,	'70 to '72		3 00
" "	Ainleyville,	1872		1 00
" Kent,	St. George's, W. Tilbury	1872		1 00
" Lambton,	St. Paul's, Wisbeach,	'71 & '72		2 00
" "	St. John's, Aughrim,	'68 to '72		5 00
" "	Oil Springs,	'66 to '72		7 00
" "	St. George's, Hillsboro',	1872		1 00
" "	St. John's, Perche,	1872		1 00
" "	Point Edward,	1872		1 00
" Norfolk,	St. John's, Woodhouse,	1872		1 00
" "	Trinity, Waterford,	1872		1 00
" Oxford,	Trinity, Beachville,	1872		1 00
" Perth,	St. James', St. Mary's,	1872		5 00
" "	St. Mary's, Crosshill,	1872		2 00
" "	St. George's, Wallace,	'71 & '72		2 00
" "	Shakespeare,	'71 & '72		2 00

APPENDIX IV.

CONSTITUTION
OF THE
Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

I—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman, elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows: For every congregation, *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three;* and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each Representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of number of registered voters, I hereby certify that, at a meeting of this congregation, held on day of 18 Mr. was duly elected a Representative to the Synod for the current year.

I also certify that $ the Synod Assessment to Easter, has been paid by the above congregation.

.....*Chairman.*

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service, on some Sunday preceding the meeting, provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after the election of Representatives, to send to the Secretaries of the Synod the name or names of the person or persons elected, and when more than one, the number of registered voters; and it shall be the duty of the Secretaries, on the receipt of such names, to send to the said Chairman a printed form of the Certificate in Article 6 for each Representative, and such printed forms only shall be presented by the Representatives on taking their seats in the Synod.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually; or oftener at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each Clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present, he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of at least one-half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the Church Society for that purpose; all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above-named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice. provided always, that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such further period as to them shall seem expedient.

16. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorised by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance: and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the certificate of their appointment; which certificates shall then be examined by a committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p. m.; meet again at three o'clock, p. m., and adjourn at six o'clock, p. m.; meet again at half-past seven o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at ten o'clock, p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or Committees), unless seconded and reduced to writing: and no motion except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. (A) No member shall be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject, except by permission of the chair, save the mover of a resolution or amendment. (B) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion, the second gentleman rising, or so ruled by the Chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C) The mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require, at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order, while speaking, shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative; and if required, the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn

into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session.

2. The Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees, recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the dispatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at the meeting of the Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matters as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod, previous to the first day of May in each year, and to have such portions printed as may appear to them expedient; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative, two weeks before the meeting of the Synod; which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

(APPENDIX V.)

CANONS.

I—ELECTION OF BISHOP.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be elected in the manner laid down in the constitution of the Synod.

II.—CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION.

The Bishop elect shall receive from the Chairman and Secretaries of Synod a certificate of his election by the Clergy and Lay Representatives, in accordance with the rule of the Diocese.

Such Bishop elect shall resign all the preferment which he holds in the Church previous to his consecration; except in the case of a Coadjutor, who shall resign all such preferment previous to his taking full charge of the Diocese.

III.—COADJUTOR BISHOP.

When the Bishop of the Diocese shall feel himself unable to perform his duties, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, or be incapacitated by mental infirmity from discharging his Episcopal duties, a Coadjutor Bishop may be elected by and for the Diocese in the manner provided in Canon I. The Coadjutor Bishop shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Coadjutor Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, the Coadjutor Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authority which appertain to the office of Bishop. If any difference shall arise between the Bishop and his Coadjutor respectively regarding the same, the matter shall be decided by the House of Bishops of the Province.

IV.—ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS.

There shall be in the Diocese the following dignitaries and other officers: One Dean of the Cathedral, together with such Canons as may be necessary to form the Chapter; one or more Archdeacons, and such number of Rural Deans as may be required; and the appointment of these officers or dignitaries shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese.

V.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

1.—Candidates for the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest shall be required to take a Degree in Arts in some University, and attend

the theological course in some College in connection with the Church, or, with the approval of the Bishop, have attended the theological course in some Church College, but these requisites may be dispensed with when the Bishop considers the Candidates possess special qualifications.

2.—No person shall be admitted into the Holy Order of Deacon until he shall have been examined by one or more Presbyters appointed for that purpose by the Bishop. At his examination he shall satisfy the examiners that he is sufficiently acquainted with the Hebrew, Greek and Latin languages; that he is fairly conversant with the Old and New Testament Scriptures, with the Greek Text of the Gospels and the Acts, with Christian evidences, with the history of the Canon of Holy Scripture, and of the Church, (especially that of the Church of England), and with the Articles, Creeds and Formularies of the Church, both in their history and interpretation, and that he can compose a sermon on any given text of Holy Scripture.

3.—Before a candidate's admission to examination, the Bishop must be satisfied of his good life and conversation, by letters testimonial, in the usual form, and by an attestation that the form usually called "Si Quis" has been publicly read in the congregation of which he is a member; and no one, unless in special cases with the consent of the Bishop, shall be admitted to Deacon's orders who is over forty years of age.

4.—No one shall be promoted to the Order of Priest until he shall have passed an examination in the Greek text of the Epistles, together with a full examination in some of the higher branches of the subjects mentioned in Clause II.

VI.—LAY READERS.

Lay Readers may be appointed by the Bishop on the recommendation of any Clergyman who may require assistance in his Parish or mission, or who, from illness, may be unable to perform all his duties; and in case of a vacant or new mission, on the recommendation of the Archdeacon or the Rural Dean.

VII.—ADMISSION OF STRANGERS TO OFFICIATE.

1.—No Minister or other person shall be permitted to officiate, permanently or occasionally, in any congregation of this Church, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and shall also conform to the doctrine and discipline of the Church.

2.—No Clergyman shall officiate in any congregation in this Diocese for more than one month, without a written license under the hand of the Bishop, and no Clergyman who has availed himself of this

implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Church within a period of three months, unless he obtain the license of the Bishop; provided that Clergymen holding the Bishop's license for temporary duty shall not be considered members of the Diocesan Synod.

3.—Every Clergyman who officiates in any Congregation in the Diocese shall be required to inscribe in a book, which shall be kept in the vestry for that purpose, his name, his present preferment, and the day when he so officiated in the Church.

VIII.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS WHO HAVE BEEN MINISTERS OF OTHER DENOMINATIONS.

1.—When a person who, not having had Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as a Minister or licentiate among any denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in the Diocese, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of the Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavourable to his religious faith and moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Diocese, and they shall also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to said desire.

2.—If the Bishop shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of other candidates; and also a testimonial from at least six members of the denomination from which he came, or six members of the Church, or six persons in part members of the denomination from which he came, and in part members of the Church, satisfactory to the Bishop, that the applicant has for the three years last past lived piously, soberly and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of the Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church.

3.—Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period of not less than one year, unless the Bishop shall see fit for special reasons to shorten the time, be ordained, on their passing the same examination as other candidates for Deacon's orders; and in the examination, special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they came differs from the Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and

also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and offices of this Church, provided that in their case, the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as candidates for orders, and provided also, that the provisions of the Canon concerning candidates for orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation may be granted, and the mode and restrictions, in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

4.—When any person who has been acknowledged as a Minister among any other denomination of Christians shall apply for orders in this Diocese, the Bishop shall require of him, in addition to the above qualifications, satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in this Dominion previous to his application.

IX.—OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

SECTION I.—Every Clergyman duly licensed by the Bishop, or holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be amenable for offences committed by him to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of Discipline.

SECTION II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed every third year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons, ex-officio, and of twelve Clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priest's orders, or being in Priest's orders, shall have attained the age of 40 years, six of whom shall be appointed by the Bishop, and six elected by ballot, by the Clergy; and from this committee, the Board of Triers, as hereinafter provided, shall be taken; such election shall be next in order after the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod; provided always that if two or more vacancies occur, such vacancies shall be filled up, respectively, by the Bishop or by the Clergy, as the case may be, at the next meeting of the Synod.

SECTION III.—Of offences for which the Clergy may be tried. Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the teaching of Holy Scripture, as set forth in the Liturgy, and articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties

in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the constitution or Canons of this Diocese. Provided always, that no proceedings shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within six months of the time when the offence complained of was brought to the knowledge of the person or persons making the complaint; provided that no such complaint shall be entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a Clergyman in respect of the same matter, or of any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith, within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

Section IV.—1, The trial shall be on a presentment in writing addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances, which presentment may be made by three communicants of the Church, or by any three Presbyters, or whenever the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offence or misconduct, for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation. 2. The Bishop shall then nominate five members of the Committee of Discipline, not being parties to the presentment, as a Board of Triers, and cause a list of their names, together with a copy of the charges, to be served on the accused, who shall, within fourteen days after such service, have the right, if he so desire, to object to any three of them, and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and upon his objecting to one or more, then the Bishop shall name one or more of the said Committee of Discipline, as may be required, and those so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within the Diocese), as they shall think necessary. Provided, always, that any Clergyman who is charged with any offence under this Canon shall have the privilege of a preliminary investigation, should he so desire, and signify such desire to the Bishop, in writing, within ten days after the service of such notice of trial; and in such case the Bishop shall appoint three members of the Committee of Dis-

cipline to examine the case, a majority of whom may make such examination, and report to the Bishop whether, in their opinion, there is good ground for proceeding to trial. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least fourteen days before such meeting on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment. 4. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the allegations contained in the presentment, the Bishop shall proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them. 5. If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may, nevertheless, proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn till another day. 6. When the Board proceeds to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witnesses respectively. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced. 7. Upon the application of either party to the Board of Triers, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to them that any material witnesses cannot be procured upon the trial, they may appoint a commission to take the testimony of any such witness; and both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the examination shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be in the words of the witness as far as possible, and in the first person, and certified by the commissioner, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. 8. The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in writing by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty, of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, shall be pronounced; and their decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such Canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board. 9. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the Clergy, to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some Church of the Diocese, which shall for that purpose be open at the time, to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop, or by some person commissioned by him. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon, may be served by a

summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper. 11. The defendant may have the privilege of appearing by counsel; in case of the exercise of such privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege.

SECTION V.—If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend, being not less than three, shall proceed to the trial, and a majority of those attending shall decide all questions. They shall appoint a secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all the proceedings had before the Board. And they shall, before proceeding with a trial, in case counsel is employed by either the accuser or the accused, or in their discretion, in case no counsel is employed, call to their aid some barrister-at-law of at least ten years' standing at the Bar of Ontario, to act as their assessor, and advise them on all questions of Evidence and Procedure; and where such advice is sought, the Triers shall be governed thereby.

SECTION VI.—Suspension *Pendente Lite*. In every case in which, from the nature of the offence charged, it shall appear to the Bishop, after due inquiry, that great scandal is likely to arise from the clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceedings, inhibiting the accused from performing any services in the Church until the matter shall have been finally decided; and the Bishop may make provision for the service of the Church during the period of suspension, which suspension shall not exceed three months.

SECTION VII.—The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the Church, unless, in the unanimous opinion of the Board, the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

SECTION VIII.—Every Clergyman, whose case may have been disposed of and decided adversely to him, and who shall think himself aggrieved by such decision, or who shall make it appear that new evidence, having an important bearing on the case, has been discovered since the trial, of the existence of which he may not have been aware at the time of the trial, may petition the Bishop for a new trial, or a rehearing of the case, either upon objections to be taken to the decision upon the facts, or because the judgment is not sustained by the laws and Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province, or

of the Diocese, or for other cause or causes; or he may apply by petition to the Bishop for an arrest of sentence or judgment, upon causes to be shown; and in either case the Bishop shall, upon receiving such petition, refer the same and the whole subject, together with the evidence and the report made by the Board of Triers, to the whole Committee of Discipline; and their decision on the above questions shall be final in so far as this Diocese is concerned.

The Triers to whom the examination or trial of any accused person shall be committed, shall be bound by a solemn declaration not to divulge the sentence recommended, until such time as it has been approved and confirmed by the Bishop; and further, that they will at no time whatsoever disclose the vote of any particular member of the Board.

SECTION IX.—In the event that a rehearing or new trial be granted, the case shall be transmitted to a Board of Triers, who shall proceed to hold a new trial, according to the rules hereinbefore set forth, within one month of the notice of such new trial being given to them by the Bishop, but in no case shall more than one new trial be granted.

SECTION X.—The following sentences may be pronounced, and punishments imposed upon offending Clergymen, viz.:—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; withdrawal of license; deprivation or removal from his charge in the Church; deposition or degradation from his sacred office.

SECTION XI.—For the offences set forth in the first column hereafter written, the sentences set forth opposite to the same in the second column, and none others, shall be passed by the Bishop or person commissioned by him, upon any Clergyman found guilty thereof.

FIRST COLUMN.	SECOND COLUMN.
UPON TRIAL AND CONVICTION.	
1.—For crime or immorality.	1.—Suspension, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
2.—Scandalous or disorderly conduct.	2.—Admonition, suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
3.—For irregularities in the performance of Divine offices, or for the introduction of innovations or novelties in the performance of Divine Worship; or for permitting unauthorized persons to officiate in the Church.	3.—Same as No. 2, except deposition.
4.—For schism, or separating himself from the communion of the Church.	4.—Suspension for one year, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

FIRST COLUMN.	SECOND COLUMN.
5.—For contumacy; for disrespectful and disobedient conduct towards the Bishop.	5.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year.
6.—For discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without sufficient cause or the leave of the Bishop.	6.—Admonition, suspension, withdrawal of license or deprivation.
7.—For exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with the performance of the duties of his sacred calling, excepting in cases which are provided for by the Canons of the Diocese, with regard to disabled Clergymen	7.—Same as No. 6.
8.—For living in the habitual disuse of Public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese.	8.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
9.—Habitually and advisedly maintaining or affirming doctrine contrary or repugnant to the Word of God, set forth in the Formularies and Articles of Religion in the Book of Common Prayer.	9.—Admonition; inhibition from the performance of clerical functions; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

SECTION XII.—When sentence is pronounced in accordance with the above Schedule, it shall also be specified upon what terms, if any, the disability shall cease. When the penalty of suspension is inflicted, the Clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his Ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation or deposition; and during such suspension, the Bishop may appoint another Clergyman to supply the place of the suspended Clergyman, and may apply a part of the income or emoluments of the parish mission or cure, to the payment of such substitute.

SECTION XIII.—When the sentence of deprivation or deposition is pronounced, the connection between the minister so deprived or deposed, and his parish or congregation shall be *ipso facto* severed, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry from which he has been removed, shall wholly cease and determine.

SECTION XIV.—Whenever a Clergyman is so deposed or degraded from the Holy Ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the Diocese, by the respective ministers thereof, and shall also give notice to all the Bishops of the Dominion.

SECTION XV.—All the proceedings of the Triers, when approved by the Bishop, as well as the sentence in each case, shall be kept recorded by the Secretaries of the Synod in a book to be provided for that purpose.

SECTION XVI.—The expenses connected with the carrying out of the Canon on Discipline shall be paid out of the Synod assessment.

SECTION XVII.—In all cases of suspension of a Clergyman by the Bishop, a trial (except in case of confession and submission) shall be proceeded with, within three months of such suspension, or the same shall be null and void.

X.—ON REPAIRS AND DILAPIDATIONS.

SECTION I.—It shall be the duty of every parish or mission to provide a residence for the Clergyman, and, before an Incumbent takes possession of a parsonage, the Bishop shall direct the Archdeacon or Rural Dean to ascertain and certify the state of repair of the parsonage. When the rectory or parsonage and outhouses are put in possession of a Clergyman in a state of good repair, it shall be the duty of the Clergyman to keep the same in good repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear, accidents by fire or tempest excepted; and if the Clergyman shall suffer said buildings to go out of repair, it shall be the duty of the Rural Dean to request him to remedy the same; and in case he shall decline or neglect to do so, the Rural Dean shall notify the Archdeacon of such neglect on the part of the Clergyman, and if, on representation made to him by the Archdeacon and Rural Dean, the Clergyman shall still neglect to make the necessary repairs, then the Archdeacon and Rural Dean shall report the same to the Diocesan Synod, together with an estimate by a competent mechanic of the cost of such necessary repairs.

SECTION II.—It shall be the duty of the Churchwardens to insure and keep insured the houses and buildings on the premises held by the incumbent, and whenever any improvements or repairs become necessary, from the lapse of time, such as new roofings, external or internal painting, new fencing to protect the premises, the expense of these and all similar repairs and improvements shall be borne by the parish, and in no case shall the Clergyman be accountable for any damage or dilapidation that may occur through the negligence or unwillingness of the vestry to carry out such necessary improvements or repairs; but it shall be the duty of the Clergyman, under such circumstances, to report at once to the Rural Dean the condition of the premises and the unwillingness of the vestry to improve and protect the same; and if, on further inquiry, the Rural Dean finds that the vestry refuse to take action in the matter, then he shall report the same to the Archdeacon; and if, upon their representation, the vestry still refuse or neglect to make the necessary repairs,

then it shall be their duty to report the same to the Synod, provided that, when there is more than one congregation in a Parish or Mission, it shall be the duty of each to bear its proper share in the repairs of the parsonage and outbuildings in such proportion as shall be determined by the Archdeacon or Rural Dean.

SECTION III.—The Rural Deans shall make an annual report to the Synod on the state of repair of all churches, parsonages, &c., within their respective deaneries.

SECTION IV.—That in cases where the Rural Dean himself is an interested party in any church or parsonage, then the Archdeacon shall act in the premises; and in case of the Archdeacon being an interested party, then the Rural Dean shall act.

XI.—FOR SETTLING BOUNDARIES OF MISSIONS AND PARISHES, AND THE SUBDIVISION AND UNION OF THE SAME.

That in each Rural Deanery of the Diocese, there shall be appointed by the Bishop a Committee for the purpose of making a division, and defining the boundaries of each parish and mission therein; that each Rural Dean shall be *ex-officio* Chairman of the Committee in his Deanery, and after the passing of this Canon, the Committee in each Rural Deanery shall be convened by the Rural Dean thereof, to settle all the questions for which they are appointed, and report the same to the Bishop. And each Rural Dean shall from time to time report any changes which may be proposed in such bounds by the said Committee; and the decisions of the Committees in the powers hereby conferred upon them shall be final upon the approval of the Bishop; and the boundaries so arranged, approved and declared by the Committee, shall be the boundaries of the parishes or cures aforesaid, until the same shall be afterwards changed by the same Committee, with the like approval of the Bishop. Provided always, that if any Clergyman shall be dissatisfied with the boundaries of his mission, as arranged by the Committee, the matter shall be referred to the Archdeacon for his decision thereupon, previous to the report being made to the Bishop.

XII.—ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.

There shall be kept in every Parish and Mission a register of marriages, baptisms and funerals; also of the services, with the names of the preachers, and confirmations in each Church, the attendance of communicants, the number and average attendance of Sunday School scholars and teachers, and the total of all money paid in the parish or mission for parochial, diocesan or general religious purposes.

XIII.—ON APPOINTMENTS TO VACANT PARISHES OR MISSIONS.

The appointment to all parishes and missions shall be vested in the Bishop, but if any Clergyman or candidate for orders shall in any way seek to gain the appointment by soliciting the aid or influence of any parishioner in any movement of an irregular nature, such conduct, if proved, shall be deemed sufficient to prevent such Clergyman or candidate for orders from being appointed by the Bishop to the vacant charge.

XIV.—ON NOTICE TO BE GIVEN ON LEAVING A PARISH OR MISSION.

Whenever an incumbent desires to discontinue the services of his Curate or Assistant, he shall give three months' notice to such Curate or Assistant, and also to the Bishop.

Whenever a Curate or Assistant desires to resign his position in relation to the Incumbent, he shall give the same notice to the Incumbent and to the Bishop.

Whenever a Clergyman desires to resign his charge, he shall give three months' notice to the Bishop and also to the Churchwardens; provided always that the above rules shall not necessarily interfere with any arrangement approved by the Bishop, and which the above parties may agree upon for a more speedy separation.

XV.—ON THE LICENSE TO CLERGYMEN.

That every Clergyman doing duty within the Diocese, except in cases provided for by the constitution, shall be licensed by the Bishop to some particular charge within the same, according to the form in the appendix; and no Clergyman shall be considered as duly licensed unless he holds such a license from the Bishop, and is residing and doing duty in the place, Parish or Mission to which he is licensed. Provided that the Bishop may for good and sufficient cause dispense with the condition of residence.

XVI.—ON THE SUPERANNUATION OF CLERGYMEN.

A committee of seven clergymen of fifteen years in Priest's Orders shall be appointed by the Bishop, to whom shall be referred the case of Clergymen who, from age or infirmity, require to be superannuated. Whenever it shall appear to the Bishop, or to any member of the said committee that the interest of the Church requires that any Clergymen of the Diocese should be superannuated, the committee shall, with the sanction of the Bishop, have full power to investigate such case, and if it shall appear to them that such Clergyman ought to be superannuated, they shall report the case

to the standing committee, and recommend what annual grant should in their opinion be made to such Clergyman.

In case any Clergyman who shall be placed on the superannuated list is dissatisfied with the action of the standing committee in his case he shall have the right of appeal against such decision to the Synod.

APPENDIX VI.

RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE SYNOD, JUNE 8TH, 1870.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Rev. H. Caulfeild:—

That the forms in the Report of the Committee on Canons be accepted, with the exception of No. IV., being entitled, "Form of Subscription," which is hereby laid over till after the next meeting of the Provincial Synod.

I.

Certificate of the election of a Bishop, to be signed by the Chairman and Secretaries of the Synod. This is to certify that, at the day of in the year of our Lord the Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of Huron, entitled to vote, did meet together, in accordance with the terms of the Constitution of the Synod and the Canons of the Diocese, for the purpose of electing a Bishop (or Coadjutor Bishop), to superintend the Diocese, now vacant by the demise, (*or translation, resignation or deprivation*), of the Right Reverend the late Bishop did make choice of, and elect to that sacred office whom they now humbly and respectfully present to the Metropolitan (or presiding Bishop) and his Right Reverend Colleagues for consecration (*or collation*) as our future Diocesan (*alter according to circumstances*).

In testimony whereof, these presents are at the place and on the day above mentioned, and in the presence of the Synod, signed by us,

Chairman.
Clerical Secretary.
Lay Secretary.

II.

Form of Letters Testimonial for Holy Orders, to be subscribed

by two or more Presbyters, and (if not of this Diocese), countersigned by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the subscribers reside.

Whereas, our well-beloved in Christ hath declared to us his intention of offering himself as a candidate for the sacred office of a Deacon (*or Priest*), and for that end hath requested of us letters testimonial of his good behavior. We, therefore, whose names are hereunto subscribed, do testify that the said having been personally known to us for the space of three years last past, (*or such shorter period as may have elapsed since the date of the College Testimonial, or that the parties may have known him,*) that we have had opportunities of observing his conduct; that during the whole time we believe that he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, nor hath he at any time (as far as we know or have heard), maintained or written anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland; and moreover, we believe him, in our consciences, to be, as to his moral conduct, a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, (*or Priests*).

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and *To be addressed to the Bishop.*

III.—SI QUIS AND CERTIFICATE.

To be read on some Sunday, at least one month before the day of ordination.

Notice is hereby given, that resident (*in this Parish, or name the place of residence*), intends to offer himself as a Candidate for the Holy Office of a Deacon [*or Priest*] at the ensuing ordination by the Bishop of Huron, and if any person knows any just cause or impediment why he ought not to be admitted to the said office of Deacon [*or Priest*], he is hereby requested to declare the same to me, or to signify the same forthwith to the Bishop of Huron.

We do hereby certify that the above notice was publicly read by the undersigned during service in on Sunday the day of and that no impediment was alleged.

Officiating Minister.
Church-Warden.
Church-Warden.

IV.—FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION.*

The three Articles contained in the 36th Canon of the Church of England:

*Not yet finally adopted.

I. That the King's Majesty, under God, is the only supreme Governor of the Realm, and of all other, His Highness's dominions and countries, as well in all Spiritual or Ecclesiastical things or causes, as Temporal; and that no foreign prince, person, prelate, state or potentate hath, or ought to have, any jurisdiction, power, superiority, pre-eminence, or authority, Ecclesiastical or Spiritual, within His Majesty's said realms, dominions and countries.

II. That the Book of Common Prayer, and of ordering of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, containeth in it nothing contrary to the Word of God, and that it may lawfully so be used; and that he himself will use the form in the said Book prescribed in public Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and none other.

III. That he alloweth the Book of Articles of Religion agreed upon by the Archbishops and Bishops of both Provinces, and the whole Clergy in the Convocation holden at London in the year of our Lord God one thousand five hundred sixty and two; and that he acknowledgeth all and every the articles therein contained, being in number nine and thirty, besides the ratification, to be agreeable to the Word of God.

To these three Articles whosoever will subscribe, he shall, for the avoiding of all ambiguities, subscribe in this order and form of words, setting down both his Christian and surname, viz.: *I*, N. N., *do willingly and* ex animo *subscribe to these three articles above mentioned, and to all things that are contained in them.*

V.—FORM OF LICENSE.

We, by Divine permission, Bishop of Huron, to our beloved in Christ, Clerk, Greeting, We do by these presents give and grant unto you, in whose fidelity, morals, learning, sound doctrine and diligence, We do fully confide, our license and authority to perform the office of in the City (Town or Township) of in the County of within our Diocese and jurisdiction, in reading the Common Prayers and performing other Ecclesiastical duties belonging to the said office, according to the form prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer, and the Canons and Constitutions in that behalf lawfully established and promulgated, and not otherwise, or in any other manner, (you having first before us, subscribed the articles, taken the oaths, and made and subscribed the declaration, which in this case are required to be subscribed, made and taken).

In witness whereof, We have caused our seal, which we use in this case, to be hereto affixed: Dated the day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and and in the year of our

VI.–FORM OF LETTERS DIMISSORY FOR ORDINATION.

Whereas our well beloved in Christ hath offered himself to us, Bishop of as a Candidate for Ordination and admission into the Holy Order of Deacons, (*or Priests*), and hath produced the requisite testimonials, and hath declared his readiness to make the subscriptions required by the Canons of the Church, and hath complied with the Canons of the Diocese with respect to candidates for Ordination; and hath, moreover, been duly examined touching his knowledge of Holy Scripture and general learning, and hath been found sufficiently qualified for the Holy Office of a Deacon (*or Priest*), we, the Bishop aforesaid, being prevented by sundry and weighty causes from holding an Ordination at this time, and knowing that our Right Reverend Brother Bishop of is about to hold an Ordination, do, by these presents, grant our letters dimissory, commending the said to our said Right Reverend Brother, and earnestly requesting him to admit the said into the Holy Order of Deacons (*or Priests*), in our stead.

In witness whereof, we have subscribed these presents at on this day of in the year of our Lord and in the year of our Consecration.

VII.—FORM OF BENE DECESSIT.

Whereas the Reverend being about to leave this Diocese, has requested of us Letters Testimonial of his good life and conversation, we, Bishop of Huron, do hereby testify that the said during the time that he served as in this Diocese, which was from to the present date, did behave himself, piously, soberly and honestly, nor do we know that he believed or maintained any opinion contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our hand and affixed our seal.

Dated at Ontario, this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and in the year of our Consecration.

List of Clergy in the Diocese of Huron, Dec'r 1872.

BISHOP.

RIGHT REVEREND ISAAC HELLMUTH, D. D.

DEAN.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.

ARCHDEACONS.

VEN. C. C. BROUGH, A. M., London.
VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D. D., Huron.

Anthony A.....Tuscarora
Appleby, T. H., M. A....Clarksburg
Armstrong, David, D.D.,R.D. Moore
Barr, I.....Exeter
Bayly, B., B. A.....London
Beaumont, J. W., M. D.....Petrolea
Bettridge, W.,B.D.R.D.,Rec. Woods'k
Boomer, M.,L.L.D.,Dean,(H.C.)Lond'n
Brookman, W.....Morpeth
Brough, C.C.,A.M.,St John's,L'nd'n T
Brock, Isaac, M. A.....Galt
Caulfeild, St.G.,L.L.D.,RD.,St. Thomas
Chase, H. P.....Munceytown
Checkley, F. C., B. A.....London
Clotworthy, W., Sup'd.....
Cooper, R. S.....Invermay
Cordner, R.....Paisley
Cooper, H.....Eastwood
Craig, W., Curate.....Woodstock
Curran, J. P.....Walkerton
Campbell, T. S.....Wiarton
Chance, J.....Newport
Daunt, W.....Thamesford
Davis, E.....Bayfield
Davis, W.....Ailsa Craig
Deacon, D.....Bothwell
DesBarres, T.C., M.A., Amherstburg
Downie, J.....Colchester
Duane, W. D.....Aylmer
Elliott, A.....Tuscarora
Elliott, F. G.....Sandwich
Elwood, E. L., A.M., R. D., Goderich
Evans, W. B., B. A.....Durham
Ellerby, T. S.....Sarnia
Falls, A. S., A. B.....Berlin
Fauquier, F. D., R. D...South Zorra
Fletcher, F., (Rector).....Warwick
Grassett, E., M.A.,(Rec.R.D.),Simcoe
Greenfield, J.....Onondaga
Halpin, H.,A.M.(Huron Col.)London
Harding, F.....Mitchell
Harris, S.....Simcoe
Hill, J., M. A.....Millbank
Hincks, J. P.....Ingersoll
Hodgkin, T. J., M. D....Kincardine
Hughes, T.....Dresden
Hurst, J., R. D.....Windsor
Hutchinson, J., Sup'd....St. Mary's
Innes, G. M., (Rector).....London
Irving, W.,D.D., (H. L. Col.) London
Jacobs, J.....Sarnia
Jamieson A.....Baby's Point
Jessopp, H. B., M. A.....
Johnstone, R. W.....Sarnia
Jones, E. R.....Dungannon
Kennedy, J., M.A., Rector, Adelaide
Kellogg, S. B.....Clinton
Keys, G.....Chatsworth
Logan, W.....Lucan
Mack, F., Sup'd.....St. Catharines
Mackenzie, G. C.....Chatham
Magahy, T. W.....Listowell
Marsh, J.W.,M.A,Sec.Ch. S.,London
Matthew, C. R., B. A., Goderich Tp.
Mellish, H. F.....Haysville
Miller, A. E.....Tyrconnell
Mills, W. S.....Norwich
Mulholland, A.H.R., R. D., Owen S'd
Murphy, W.....Wingham
Nelles, A., R. D.....Brantford
Newman, E. E.....Delaware
Padfield, J.....Burford
Patterson, E., M.A., R. D., Stratford
Rally, W. B.,M.A.,Sup'd,St. Thomas
Roberts, R. J., A. B.....Onondaga
Rogers, R. V., M. A....Port Stanley
Ryan, F.....Parkhill
Salter, J. G. R., M. A....Brantford
Sanders, T. E.....Tilsonburg
Sandys, F. W., D. D.....Chatham
Schulte, J.,D.D.,(Rec.) Port Burwell
Sheraton, J. P.....Moulton
Smith, J. W. P.....Strathroy
Smith, S. L.....Kirkton
Smythe, J., M. A., R. D.....London
Softley, E.....Wroxeter
Starr, R. H., M. A.....Seaforth
Sweatman, A., M. A.....Brantford
Tibbets, W., M. D.....Port Dover
Tilly, W. H., M. A., Curate, London
Townley, A., D. D.....Paris
Watson, T.....Meaford
Wilson, R.....Birr
Wood Wm.....Walsingham
Wright, J. T.....St. Mary's
Wye, G. W.....Wardsville
Young, W. A., (H. College) London

JOURNAL

—OF THE—

Synod of the Church of England,

—IN THE—

DIOCESE OF HURON,

HELD IN

The City of London,

—ON—

WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY,

JUNE 4th, 5th and 6th, 1873.

WITH APPENDICES.

LONDON:
Printed for the Synod by Siddons & Dawson, Evening Herald Printing Establishment.
1873.

A Prayer,

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all the Churches in the DIOCESE of HURON, before the Meeting of the Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who hast promised, through thy Son Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now* (*about to be*) assembled in thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify *them* (*us*) in *their* (*our*) important work, by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through thy blessing on *their* (*our*) deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed. and the order and discipline of thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

OFFICERS

—OF THE—

Huron Diocesan Synod.

President.

THE RT. REV. ISAAC HELLMUTH, D.D., D.C.L.,

LORD BISHOP OF HURON.

Chancellor.

VERSCHOYLE CRONYN, ESQ, LL.B.

Registrar.

EDMUND BAYNES REED, ESQ.

Honorary Secretaries.

CLERICAL.

REV. ARTHUR SWEATMAN, M. A.,

Examining Chaplain to the Lord Bishop, and Rector of Grace Ch., Brantford.

LAY.

JOHN BEARD, ESQ., Woodstock.

COMMITTEES OF THE SYNOD.

EXECUTIVE.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL. D.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.,
VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.,
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.,
REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL. D., Rural Dean,
THE CLERICAL SECRETARY,
THE LAY SECRETARY,
E. BAYNES REED, ESQ.,
W. GREY, ESQ.,
JAMES HAMILTON, ESQ.,
M. JACKSON, ESQ.,
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON DISCIPLINE UNDER CANON IX.

THE DEAN AND ARCHDEACONS EX-OFFICIO.

APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP.

REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.,
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean,)
REV. R. V. ROGERS, M. A.,
REV. J. P. HINCKS, (Rural Dean),
REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL. D.. (Rural Dean),

ELECTED BY THE SYNOD, JUNE, 1873, FOR 3 YEARS.

REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.,
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M. A.,
REV. CANON NELLES, (Rural Dean)
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.,
REV. E. E. NEWMAN,
REV. S. B. KELLOGG.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON SUPERANNUATION UNDER CANON XVI.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL. D
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.,
VEN. ARCHD. FAUQUIER,
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.,
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean),
REV. CANON NELLES, (Rural Dean)
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON CANONS.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL. D.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.,
VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.,
VEN. ARCHD. FAUQUIER,
REV. J. P. HINCKS, (Rural Dean),
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean),
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. CANON NELLES, (Rural Dean)
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.,
REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL. D., (Rural Dean),
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M. A.,
REV. T. C. DESBARRES, M. A.,
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.,
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES,
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON THE ASSESSMENT OF CONGREGATIONS.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL.D.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.,
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean),
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES,
THE CLERICAL SECRETARY,
THE LAY SECRETARY.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, LL. D.,
THE RURAL DEANS,
REV. JOHN HURST, (Rural Dean),
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES,
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,
WILLIAM GREY, ESQ.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON FREE AND OPEN CHURCH SYSTEM.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL. D.
J. T. GILKISON, ESQ.,
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. ST. GEO. CAULFEILD, LL.D., (Rural Dean),
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M A.,
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,
DR. COVERNTON,
REV. J. SMYTHE, M.A., (Rural Dean)
REV. E. PATTERSON, M. A., (Rural Dean),
THE CLERICAL SECRETARY,

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON STATISTICS.

VEN. ARCHD. FAUQUIER,
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.,
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,
REV. W. H. TILLEY, M. A.,
REV. JOHN HURST, (Rural Dean).

CONVENER—VEN. ARCHDEACON FAUQUIER.

ON PATRONAGE.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LLD
THE ARCHDEACONS,
THE SECRETARIES,
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.,
REV. G. J. R. SALTER, M. A.,
REV. ST. GEO CAULFEILD, LL.D. (Rural Dean),
W. S. MARTIN, ESQ.,
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES,

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

VERY REV. THE DEAN, THE VEN. THE ARCHDEACONS, THE SECRETARIES—Ex-officio.

ON CHURCH MUSIC.

VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.,
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. W. B. RALLY, M. A.,
REV. A. E. MILLER,
REV. H. F. MELLISH,
REV. J. W. BEAUMONT, M. D.,
REV. J. T. WRIGHT,
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D. D.,
REV. E. SOFTLEY,
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M. (Rural Dean.)

CONVENER—VEN. ARCHDEACON BALCH.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LLD.	HIS HONOUR JUDGE WILSON.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M.A.	HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A.M., R.D.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.
REV. CANON INNES, M.A.	PETER ROE, ESQ.
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M.A.	WM. GREY, ESQ.
REV. J. P. HINCKS, (Rural Dean.)	W. J. IMLACH, ESQ.
REV. A. TOWNLEY, D.D.	DR. COVERNTON.
VEN. ARCHD. FAUQUIER,	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
REV. St. G. CAULFIELD LLD., (RD.)	A. LEFROY, ESQ.
VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D.D.	J. T. GILKISON, ESQ.
REV. W. H. HALPIN, A.M.	L. BURWELL, ESQ.
REV. T. C. DESBARRES, M.A.	M. JACKSON, ESQ.
SUBSTITUTES.	SUBSTITUTES.
REV. CANON NELLES, (R.D.)	H. CROTTY, ESQ.
REV. S. B. KELLOGG,	W. J. KEAYS, ESQ.
REV. A. JAMIESON,	COL. TAYLOR.
REV. E. PATTERSON, M.A., (R.D.)	HIS HON'R JUDGE KINGSMILL,

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, FOR 1873.

THE LORD BISHOP,

THE RIGHT REV. ISAAC HELLMUTH, D.D., D.C.L.

SECRETARIES.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. ARTHUR SWEATMAN, M.A.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.

The Clergy and Lay Representatives.

CLERGYMAN.	PARISH OR MISSION.	Lay Representatives.
Rev. T. H. Appleby, M.A.	Clarksburg, St. George's Williamstown, St. Augustin's, Collingwood Tp, Trinity C'h,	
Rev. D. Armstrong, D.D., R.D.	Mooretown, Trinity Church,	G. B. Johnston.
	Corunna, Christ Church,	*John Allingham.
	Froomefield, St. Mary's,	*Captain Warwick.
Ven. L. P. W. Balch, DD, Archd.		
Rev. I. Barr.....	Exeter, Christ Church,	John Back.
	Biddulph, St. Patrick's,	*James Brownlee.
Rev. J. W. Beaumont, M.D.	Petrolea, Christ Church	Dr. Oliver.
	Wyoming, St. John's	*F. Ward
	Oil Springs,	*Major H. G. Walker.
Rev. W. Bettridge, R.D. Canon Rector. Rev. W. Craig, Curate.	Woodstock, St. Paul's,	Wm. Grey, John Beard, *W. H. Van Ingen.
Very Rev. M. Boomer, LL.D., D.	Huron Col. St. John's Chapel,	
Rev. I. Brock, M.A., R.D.....	Galt, Trinity Church,	R. S. Strong, *A. C. Durand
Rev. W. Brookman, R.D.....	Howard, Trinity Church,	Matthew Wilson.
*Rev. T. S. Campbell.....	Wiarton,	
Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, LL.D. R.D.	St. Thomas, St. Thomas'	Judge Hughes, Peter Roe Dr. F. B. Going.
Rev. H. P. Chase.....	Munceytown, St. Paul's,	W. J. Waddilove,
	Oneida, Zion Church,	*W. Doxtater.
Rev. H. Cooper.....	Ainlyville,	
Rev. R. S. Cooper.....	Hanover, Christ Church,	
	Southampton, St. Paul's,	*L. Sherlock.
	Invermay, Christ Church,	*R. Fenton.
	Lake Arran,	*J. Croome.
Rev. R. Cordner.....	Paisley, C'h of the Ascension	A. Lefroy.
	Townline Brant,	*D. McCaw.
Rev. *J. P. Curran, R.D.....	Walkerton, St. Thomas,	Judge Kingsmill.
Rev. W. Daunt.....	Thamesford, St. John's,	W. Henderson.
	Thorndale, St. George's,	*R. Logan.
	Nissouri, Grace Church,	*W. Kirkpatrick.
	Lakeside, Christ Church,	Thomas McConkey.
Rev. E. Davis.....	Bayfield, Trinity Church,	W. Logan.
	Goshen, St. Luke's,	
	Goderich Tp, St. James,	*W. Wise.
	Varna,	*James Logan.

*Not Present.

CLERGYMAN.	PARISH OR MISSION.	Lay Representatives.
Rev. W. Davis.....	Wingham, St. Paul's,	Robert Knox.
	Blythe,	
Rev. *D. Deacon.....	Bothwell, Grace Church,	*Joseph Swalwell.
	Thamesville,	*F. J. Lawrence
	Moraviantown,	
	Kent Bridge,	
Rev. T. C. DesBarres, M.A...	Amherstburg, Christ Church,	T. Paxton.
Rev. J. Downie.....	Colchester, Christ Church,	W. Duff.
	Kingsville, St. John's,	Dr. Allworth.
	Gosfield, Trinity,	*W. Foster.
Rev. T. S. Ellerby	Sarnia, St. George's,	A. C. Clark, W. J. Keays.
Rev. F. G. Elliott.....	Sandwich, St. John's,	*G. A. McWhinney.
Rev E L Elwood, M.A, Canon, R.D.	Goderich, St. George's,	*J. Davidson, R. Radcliffe, J. H. Finlay.
Rev. W. R. Evans, B.A.....	Durham, Trinity Church,	*S. E. Leggatt, *T. Jones.
	Allan Park, Christ Church,	*Geo. Fensom.
	Egremont,	
Rev. A. S. Falls, A.B.	Berlin, St. John's,	*J. Fennell.
Ven. F. D. Fauquier, Archd'n.	Zorra, Christ Church,	Joseph Thwaites.
	Trinity Church,	Richard Vary.
Rev. R. Fletcher, Rector.....	Warwick, St. Mary's,	*J. B. Towgood,
	Wisbeach, St. Paul's.	T. C. Williams,
	Watford, Trinity Church	Edward Kersey.
Rev. E Grasett, M.A. Rector R.D.	Woodhouse, St. John's,	*James Covernton.
	Simcoe, Trinity Church,	J'ge Wilson, Dr Covernton.
Rev. W. H. Halpin, A.M.....	Westminster, Christ Church,	Minchin Jackson.
Rev F. Harding.....	Mitchell, Trinity Church	*R. D. Freeman, Dr. Hovenbrook.
	Carronbrook, St Mary's,	*James Green.
Rev. S. Harris.....	Waterford, Trinity Church,	Wm. M. Bayly.
	Fredericksburg,	
	Lynedoch,	*John Marsland.
Rev. J. Hill, M.A.....	Vittoria, Christ Church,	*P. W. Rapelje.
	Port Ryerse, Memorial Church,	*W. Holmwood.
Rev. J. P. Hincks, R.D.....	Ingersoll, St. James',	H. Crotty, W. A. Eakins.
	Beachville, Trinity,	
Rev. T. Hughes.....	Dresden, Christ Church,	J. B Hollensworth.
	Dawn Mills, St. James',	
Rev. J. Hurst, R.D.....	Windsor, All Saint's,	Jacob Brown.
	Irish Settlement,	
Rev. G. M. Innes, M.A., Canon Rector	London, St. Paul's,	Jas. Hamilton, *A. Ellis,
Rev. J. G. Baylis, As't.		E. B. Reed.
Rev. J. Jacobs.....	Sarnia Indians,	*Joseph Wawanosh.
	Kettle Point,	*Adam Sahpah.
Rev. A. Jamieson.....	Walpole Island,	
Rev. R. W. Johnstone.....	Point Edward, St. Paul's,	*W. G. Jones.
	Perche, St. John's,	*Major Anderton.
	Hillsboro', Christ Church,	*Cantwell Hill.
	Forest, Christ Church,	
Rev. E. R. Jones.....	Dungannon, St. Paul's,	*J. M. Roberts.
	St. Helen's, Christ Church,	*Robert Addison.
Rev. J. Kennedy, M.A. Rector.	Adelaide, St. Ann's,	G. Bishopp.
	Metcalfe, St. Mary's,	R Moyle.
Rev. S. B. Kellogg.....	Clinton, St. Paul's,	T. Rich, W Smart.
*Rev. G. Keys	Holland, St. Paul's,	*John Holmes.
	Holland, St. Mark's,	*Andrew Irvine.
	Williamsford, St. Luke's,	*Nicholas Hopkins.
	Sullivan, St. John's,	*Joseph Wright.
	Sullivan, Grace Church,	*John Welch.
Rev. W. Logan.....	Lucan, Trinity,	V.R. Fox, *W. Armitage, B. Stanley.
	Biddulph, St. James',	Thos. Hodgins, T. Stanley
Rev. G. C. Mackenzie.....	Kincardine, Church of Messiah	Capt. Barker *Dr Dewitt, *H. Martyn.
	Bervie, St. John's,	*Dr. Bradley.
	Pine River, St. Luke's,	J. W. Gamble.
Rev. T. W. Magahy.....	Listowel, Christ Church,	*John Campbell.
	Shipley, St. Paul's,	*M. Hemsworth.
	Wallace, St. George's,	*W. Gibson.
Ven. J. W. Marsh, M. A., Archdeacon, Rector.	London Tp, St. John's,	T. Farncombe, Col. Bourke
Rev. C. R. Matthew, B.A.....	Goderich Tp, St. Stephen's,	Charles Walters.
	Holmesville, St. John's,	*Samuel Holmes.
	Summerhill, St. Peter's,	Wm. Baker.

*Not Present.

CLERGYMAN.	PARISH OR MISSION.	Lay Representatives.
Rev H. F. Mellish.....	Wilmot, St. James',	Henry Puddicombe.
	Hayesville, Christ Church,	O. D. Brown.
	Plattsville,	*Robert Pogson,
	Hamburg, St. James',	*H. R. D. Brown.
Rev. A. E. Miller.....	Tyrconnell, St Peter's,	*J. S. Pearce.
	Dunwich, St Stephen's,	Thos. Pearce.
Rev. W. L. Mills.....	Norwich, Trinity Church,	F. J. Clarke.
	Otterville, St. John's,	Robert Watson.
	Northfield, St. Paul's,	
Rev. *A. H R. Mullholland, R.D	Owen Sound, St. George's,	*R. Notter.
	Derby, St. James',	
Rev. W. Murphy.....	Eastwood, St. John's,	*M. Overholt.
	East Oxford, Christ Church,	*Peter Lampman.
	Innerkip, St. Paul's,	
Rev A. Nelles, Canon, R.D....	Mohawk, St. Paul's,	Robert Ashton.
*Rev. A. Elliott, Rev. A. Anthony	Tuscarora, St. John's,	John Anderson.
Rev. J. Chance.....	Kanyeageh, St. Paul's,	Isaac Barefoot.
Rev. E. E. Newman.....	Delaware, Christ Church,	A. Seabrooke, *R. Price.
	Lambeth, Trinity,	A. Deadman.
Rev. J. Padfield.....	Burford, Trinity,	*Russell O. Gage.
	Burford, St. John's,	
Rev. E. Patterson, M.A., R.D.	Stratford, St. James',	*J. W. James, *W. Gordon
Rev. F. W. Raikes.....	Belmont, St. George's,	J. Easterbrook.
	Harrietsville, St. John's,	W. Johnston.
	Dorchester, St. Peter's,	J N. Hardy.
Rev. R. J. Roberts, A.B.....	Cayuga Indians,	W. Martin
Rev. E. J. Robinson.....	Millbank, Grace Church,	John McKee.
	Crosshill, St. Mary's,	
Rev. R. V. Rogers, M.A.....	Port Stanley, Christ Church,	*James Morgan.
Rev. F. Ryan	Widder, St. Paul's,	*James Elliott.
	Parkhill, St. James',	R. H. Dyas.
	McGillivray, St. Mary's,	*Adam Scott.
	McGillivray, Christ Church,	*John Murdy.
	Ailsa Craig, Trinity Church,	John Armstrong.
Rev. G. J. R. Salter, M.A.....	Brantford, St. Jude's,	J T Gilkison, *H Lemmon
*Rev. T. E. Sanders.....	Tilsonburg, St. John's,	*Mr. Going.
	Dereham, St. Charles',	*W. James.
*Ven. F. W. Sandys, DD. Arch'd	Chatham, Christ Church,	R. S. Woods, H. Eberts.
Rev. J. Schulte, D.D.....	Port Burwell, Trinity,	L Burwell.
	Vienna, St. Luke's,	Edmund Sanders.
Rev. J. W. P. Smith.....	Strathroy, St. John's,	*J.B Winlow, *J. Keefer.
	Katesville, St. Catherine's,	*Robert Bently.
Rev. S. L. Smith.....	Brooke, St. James',	W. Kelly.
	Alvinston,	*Mr. Courtwright.
Rev. J. Smythe, M.A., R.D }	London, Christ Church,	Col. Taylor, W. H. *Whitehead.
*Rev. B. Bayley, A.B. Assis't }		
Rev. E. Softley.....	Leachville, St. Stephen's,	*Robert Tong.
	Howick, Trinity Church,	
Rev. R. H. Starr, M.A.....	Seaforth, St. Thomas,	*J H Benson, F Thompson
Rev. A. Sweatman, M.A.....	Brantford, Grace Church	*W. J. Imlach, T. Botham
Rev. W. Tibbetts, M.D.....	Port Dover, St. Paul's,	Lawrence Skey.
Rev. W. H. Tilley, M.A.....	London, Cronyn Memorial C'h,	*Col. Shanly, V. Cronyn.
Rev. A. Townley, D.D.....	Paris, St. James',	F H Haycock, W S Martin
Rev. T. Watson.....	Meaford, Christ Church,	
	Euphrasia, St. James',	
	St. Vincent, St. Thomas,	
Rev. R. Wilson.....	London Tp, Trinity Church,	G.F. Ryland, H.D. O'Neil.
	London Tp., St. George's,	G. Robson, *L. E. Shipley
	Carlisle,	L. G. Shipley.
*Rev. W. Wood.....	Port Rowan, St. John's,	*Chauncey Bennett.
	Rowan Mills, Jireh Church,	
	St. Williams,	
*Rev. H. B. Wray, B.A.....	Onondaga, Trinity Church,	*R. Harris.
	Middleport, St. Paul's,	
Rev. J. T. Wright	St. Mary's, St. James',	Dr. Philips, *J. Robinson
Rev. G. W. Wye.....	Wardsville, St. James',	Archibald Munroe.
	Newbury, Christ Church,	*H. Jell.
	Glencoe, St. John's,	J. W. Simpson.
*Rev. F. C. Checkley, A.B....	Chaplain to Hellmuth College,	
*Rev. W. A. Young.....	do do do	
*Rev. T. Irving, LL.D.....	Hellmuth Ladies' College.	
ON LEAVE.		
*Rev. H. B. D. Jessopp, M.A.		

*Not Present

CLERGYMAN.	PARISH OR MISSION.	Lay Representatives.
SUPERANNUATED.		
*Rev. W. Clotworthy.....		
*Rev. J. Hutchinson		
*Rev. F. Mack		
Rev. W. B. Rally, M.A.....		
VACANT.		
	Moncton, St. Thomas,	*Alfred Davies.
	Florence, St. Matthew's	John A. Young.
	Aughrim, St. John's,	
	Princeton, St. Paul's,	*D. Martin.
	Drumbo, St. Peter's,	
	Mount Pleasant, All Saints,	John Lund.
	Kinloss, St. John's,	
	West Tilbury, St. George's,	J. Peel.
	Raleigh, Christ Church,	*W. Beatty.
	Artemesia, Christ Church,	
	Maxwell's,	
	Cainsville, St. Mary's,	
	Aylmer, Trinity Church,	
	Kirkton, St. Paul's,	
	Prospect, Trinity Church	
	Blenheim, Trinity Church,	Ira Rowe.

*Not Present.

PROCEEDINGS

OF

The Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

SIXTEENTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London, on Wednesday, June 4th, 1873.

Divine Service was held in St. Paul's Church, at 9 o'clock; with an administration of the Holy Communion to the Clergy and Lay Representatives assembled.

At the same service the Bishop held an Ordination, when the Revs. W. Craig, W. L. Mills, T. W. Magahy and F. Ryan, were admitted to the order of the Priesthood. The sermon was preached by his Lordship from II. Cor., V. 20.

The Synod assembled in Bishop Cronyn Hall, immediately after the service.

The Bishop in the chair.

After prayer, the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the Secretaries. 64 Clergymen and 75 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by Rev. J. Smythe, seconded by Rev. W. Murphy.

RESOLVED.—That the Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, be Clerical Secretary for the current year.—Carried.

Mr. Marsh, in thanking the members of the Synod for their unwavering confidence in electing him for 16 years in succession as their Secretary, desired to retire from the duties he had so long discharged. It was therefore

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier, seconded by the Rev. Canon Innes.

RESOLVED.—That the Rev. A. Sweatman, be Clerical Secretary to this Synod for the ensuing year. Carried.

Moved by Mr. Peter Roe, seconded by Mr. R. Fox.

RESOLVED.—That Mr. John Beard, be Lay Secretary to the Synod for the current year. Carried.

The Bishop appointed Mr. J. T. Gilkison and Rev. E. Patterson, to act with the Secretaries as a committee to examine the certificates of the Lay Representatives.

ADMISSION TO A SEAT IN THE SYNOD.

Moved by the very Rev. Dean Boomer, seconded by the Rev. R. V. Rogers,

RESOLVED.—That the Rev. Edward Sullivan, of Chicago, take a seat on the floor of this house. Carried.

Mr. Sullivan took the opportunity of expressing to the Church of the Diocese collectively, his thanks for the generous assistance sent to his congregation in their sufferings from the late calamitous fire.

The Synod adjourned at one o'clock p.m., to resume at three.

Three o'clock, p.m.

The Synod re-assembled.

The Bishop in the chair.

CERTIFICATES OF LAY REPRESENTATIVES.

The Committee on Certificates presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to examine the Certificates of the Lay Delegates to the Synod, beg to report as follows:

They find 59 certificates correct; as to the rest they observe that the one from Rev. W. H. Tilley does not certify that the Synod assessment has been paid; your Committee, however, believe that Mr. Tilley's congregation has not yet been assessed.

In the Certificate signed by the Rev. T. S. Ellerby, the name of the congregation sending the Delegate is not inserted.

In the Certificate signed by the Rev. G. C. Mackenzie, Chatham, the number of registered voters is not inserted, and it is stated that there is no registered list of voters kept, as required by the constitution of the Synod.

Your Committee would further state that a large number of the Certificates do not contain the number of registered voters in the respective Parishes; and although this may not be absolutely necessary unless the number of Delegates sent exceed *one*, it is, in the opinion of your committee, very desirable that the number of those entitled to vote for the election of delegates should, in all cases, be inserted in the certificates.

All which is respectfully submitted.

E. PATTERSON, Chairman.

Committee Room, June 4th, 1873.

Moved by Judge Wilson, seconded by Dr. Covernton.

RESOLVED.—That the report of the Committee on Certificates of delegates be received and adopted, and that those delegates whose certificates are

reported as informal, be entitled to take their seats and to act during the present Synod. Carried.

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

The Bishop then delivered his address to the Synod, which will be found printed at length in the Appendix No. I.

MEMORIAL.

A Memorial from the Ontario and Quebec Temperance and Prohibitory Leagues of Toronto and Montreal, was presented to the Synod.

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

Moved by Archdeacon Fauquier, seconded by Wm. Grey, Esq.

Printing Minutes. That copies of the Minutes of the Synod, and the Address of the Bishop, be printed for circulation amongst the Members of the Church in the Diocese.

Moved by Rev. W. Brookman, seconded by the Rev. H. T. Mellish,

Prayer before Diocesan Contributions. That the Lord Bishop of the Diocese be requested to prepare a prayer to be used before the usual contributions for Diocesan purposes or to allow the following Collect with Rubric attached to be used; or one of the same effect:

A Collect to be said before the usual Contributions for Diocesan purposes. It may be used both on the Sunday before, as well as on the day of the offerings to God. It may be used also at any other time of Charitable Contributions, according to the discretion of the Minister:—

To be used before the two final prayers of the Litany, or of Morning and Evening Prayer:

O, Lord, Our Saviour, Who didst love us, and give Thyself for us; and for our sakes became poor, that we, through Thy poverty, might be rich: we give Thee most grateful and humble thanks for that Thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of Thy love, Thy grace, and faith in Thee; and we beseech Thee to grant unto us in return, at all times, but more especially at this time of our gifts for Thy service, the grace of a bountiful faith, a willing mind, and a cheerful liberality; that so we may prove the sincerity of our love, and our professed subjection unto Thy Gospel; and that this, our loving and bounden duty and service, may not only supply the wants of others, but be abundant also by their many thanksgivings unto God, to whom, with Thyself and the Holy Spirit, be thanks for Thine unspeakable gift, with all honor and praise, world without end. Amen.

[Compiled from Gal., 2:20, and 8th and 9th Chap. 2nd. Corinthians.]

No. of votes cast for Delegates not to be reported. Mr. Gilkison gives notice, that (if necessary) he will move a resolution of instruction to the Scrutineers, upon election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod, to dispense with reporting the number of votes cast for Delegates, simply reporting the names of Delegates elected.

Table of Fees. Moved by J. Beard, seconded by W. Grey, That the Lord Bishop be requested to put forth a table of fees in accordance with the provisions of the Church Temporalities Act.

Moved by Rev. E. Softley, seconded by , Whereas, in the interests of our Church it is very desirable to promote amongst its members a knowledge of the science and practice of sacred music;

Therefore be it resolved by this Synod;

Church Music. 1. That a Committee be named by the Bishop as a Committee of this Diocese for the promotion therein of a knowledge of the science of Sacred Music.

2. That this Committee do prepare or adopt a suitable Manual of Tunes and exercises for use in divine worship and Episcopal singing classes.

3. That it be the office of such Committee to encourage and recommend to the clergy of the Diocese, such competent teachers of vocal music, being Episcopalians and of good character, as they may be able to procure as teachers for congregational singing classes.

Parish Register. Moved by the Rev. John Hurst, seconded by , That a suitable Parish Register having been provided for the use of the Diocese, the vestry of each congregation be required to provide a copy of the same without delay.

Sunday School Libraries. Moved by Rev. J. Hurst, seconded by , That a committee be appointed to select books suitable for Sunday School Libraries; and that as soon as possible a supply be provided in London for sale to the parishes.

Diocesan Hymnal. Moved by Rev. J. Hurst, seconded by , That a Committee be appointed to select or compile a Hymnal for the use of the Diocese, more suited for public worship in our Churches, than the one now generally in use.

ALGOMA BISHOPRIC.

The Bishop introduced the subject of the Algoma Bishopric, conveying a request from the Metropolitan to ascertain the sense of this Synod as to the desirability of convening a special meeting of the Provincial Synod to proceed to a new election, or of deferring the matter to the regular Session of 1874.

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier, seconded by the Rev. E. Patterson.

RESOLVED,—That taking everything into consideration, this Synod considers that it would be desirable to postpone the election of Bishop of Algoma until the meeting of the Provincial Synod in 1874. But if the majority of the other Dioceses think otherwise, this Synod will be ready to join in meeting this year. Carried.

DAY OF GENERAL THANKSGIVING.

The Bishop announced that, in pursuance of the decision arrived at in a meeting of the House of Bishops, an endeavour should be made to secure the general observance of a day of Thanksgiving in concert with the heads of other religious denominations, the Metropolitan had named Thursday, 16th October, as the day so selected for Thanksgiving for a plentiful harvest.

TEMPERANCE.

The Bishop brought before the consideration of the Synod the three subjoined resolutions on the subject of Temperance.

1. That rising above sectarian and party considerations, all good citizens should combine to procure an enactment, prohibiting the manufacture and sale of intoxicating beverages, and afford the most efficient aid in removing the appalling evils of intemperance.

2. That this Synod records its pleasure at the interest, especially in Ontario and Quebec, in favour of a prohibitory law, as manifested by the petitions presented to the Legislatures, and their reference to a select Committee of the House of Commons.

3. That we earnestly call upon all friends of Temperance throughout the Dominion, to enter with renewed energy into the work of disseminating the principles of prohibition, and the thorough circulation of the petitions in favour thereof.

Moved by Judge Hughes, seconded by the Rev. Canon Innes,

RESOLVED,—That the resolutions submitted by the Bishop for the consideration of the Synod, and the circular letter of the Ontario and Quebec Temperance and Prohibitory Leagues, forwarded to this Synod, be referred to a Committee for their report to be submitted to-morrow morning, and that such Committee do consist of Rev. R. V. Rogers, Rev. Dr. Townley, Rev. Canon Innes, Rev. W. B. Evans, Judge Hughes, and Judge Wilson.

Moved in amendment by the Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Mr. F. H. Haycock,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod, deeply deploring the excessive use of spirituous liquors in this Dominion, would hereby urge the Legislature to pass a stringent and practical law for the punishment of the crime of drunkenness, and further altogether to prohibit the sale of ardent spirits by all groceries or other common stores, limiting their sale to duly licensed taverns, drug stores and stores licensed for the sale alone of spirituous and fermented liquors, and further, that the said law shall close all mere saloons, and further appoint a strict inspection of all liquors, absolutely confiscating the sale of any adulterated liquors. And that his Lordship the Bishop be respectfully requested to forward petitions embodying this resolution to His Excellency the Governor General, and to both Houses of the Dominion Parliament; such petitions to be signed, on behalf of this Synod by the Bishop and the two Secretaries. Further, that the memorial from the Prohibitory League be respectfully and kindly acknowledgede and a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to them, as our action on the whol, subject.

The Synod then adjourned for the day at 6 o'clock.

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

SECOND DAY.

After morning Prayer in St. Paul's Church, at 9 o'clock,

The Synod assembled in Bishop Cronyn Hall, at 10 o'clock,

The Bishop in the chair.

After Prayer, the Rolls were called by the Secretaries, when 77 Clergymen and 73 Lay Representatives, answered to their names.

Moved by Mr. E. B. Reed, seconded by the Rev. Canon Elwood,

RESOLVED.—That as the minutes of last Session are printed and in the hands of the members, the reading of the same be dispensed with. Carried.

The Secretaries notes of yesterday's business were read, and being approved were signed by the chairman.

MEMORIAL.

Mr. Strong presented the following memorial from the vestry of Trinity Church, Galt.

Copy of part of the minutes of a special vestry of Trinity Church, Galt, held 2nd June, 1873.

The meeting with only one dissenting voice desired that the following Resolution, moved by Mr. Girdlestone, seconded by Mr. Durand, should be read at the Synod, viz:

"This congregation, believing that the Canon in contemplation concerning the appointment of Rectors and Incumbents, if made law will only entail additional trouble without very materially altering the present position, trust, that it may be so amended as definitely to give to regular Vestries, as heretofore defined by the Temporalities Act, the right either to nominate or veto appointments."

A correct copy.

JOHN DAVIDSON, Chairman.

Galt, 3rd June, 1873.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Rev. E. Patterson, presented as follows:

Lay Certificates. The Committee appointed to examine the certificates of Lay Representatives to the Synod beg to report further,

That since their Report of yesterday 23 additional Certificates have been handed in, all of which are found correct.

E. PATTERSON, Chairman.

June 5th, 1873.

Rural Deans. The Reports of the Rural Deans were handed in to the Secretaries, and will be found in Appendix II.

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Balch, seconded by ,

Foreign Missions. RESOLVED,—That a Committee of be appointed by the Bishop to consider and report to the Synod at its next meeting, the best plan for organized work in behalf of Foreign Missions.

2. That said Committee be instructed to correspond with the Bishops of British North America, asking them to bring the subject before their respective Synods.

Moved by Rev. S. B. Kellogg, seconded by Rev. C. R. Matthew,

Collection for Foreign Missions. That the *whole* of the Collection made at the first Missionary Meeting in each year, held in each Church or Congregation in the Diocese, be devoted to the support of Foreign (Heathen) Missions.

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The Bishop appointed the Revs. T. C. DesBarres and H. F. Mellish, and Messrs. Strong and Duff, to act with the Secretaries as scrutineers of the ballots.

The Synod then adjourned for fifteen minutes.

On the re-assembling of the Synod,

The Bishop in the chair,

The rolls of the Clergy and Laity were called by the respective Secretaries, and each member deposited his balloting paper in the ballot box.

ELECTION OF COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE.

The ballot boxes were then laid aside and the Synod proceeded to the election of the Committee on Discipline, under Canon IX.

The Revs. W. B. Evans and S. B. Kellogg were appointed to act as Scrutineers of the ballot.

The roll of the Clergy was called by the Clerical Secretary as they deposited their voting papers.

The Bishop named the following six members of this Committee.

Rev. Canon Bettridge,	Rev. R. V. Rogers,
Rev. Canon Innes,	Rev. J. P. Hincks,
Rev. Canon Elwood,	Rev. St. George Caulfeild.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Debate on Intemperance

The debate was resumed on Dr. Townley's amendment on the subject of Intemperance, which by the consent of the Synod was ultimately withdrawn.

Judge Hughes' original motion was then carried, with the alteration that the Committee report at this Evening's session, and the addition to the Committee of the following names: Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier, Rev. E. Patterson and Rev. H. F. Mellish.

The Bishop named Dr. Townley as convener of this committee.

CANON ON PATRONAGE.

The Bishop brought forward his proposed resolutions on the subject of patronage as follows:

Whenever a vacancy shall occur in any Rectory or other Parish by the death, removal or resignation of the Clergyman, the Churchwardens of the several Congregations within the Parish shall, within fifteen days of such vacancy, summon a meeting of the vestry or vestries for the purpose of electing a committee, consisting of the Churchwardens, Lay Representatives to Synod, and of such number of communicants as shall form a committee of not less than ten and not more than fifteen. That the Churchwardens shall, within three days after the meeting of the said vestry or vestries, send to the Bishop the names of the parties appointed to form the said committee.

That upon receiving such notice from the Churchwardens, the Bishop shall notify the Archdeacon or Rural Dean, and furnish him with the names of Clergymen, to be submitted to the said committee appointed by the vacant parish. That the Archdeacon or Rural Dean shall, within three days after receiving such notice from the Bishop, summon a meeting of said committee through the wardens of the principal congregation, giving at least eight and not more than fifteen days' notice of such meeting.

That the Archdeacon or Rural Dean shall attend such meeting and preside at the same, and submit to such meeting the names furnished by the Bishop, and out of such names the committee shall elect one whom the Bishop shall appoint to said vacant parish. In case the said committee fail or decline to elect one of the clergymen whose names are submitted by the Bishop, the Bishop shall appoint a Clergyman to the vacant parish. In case any vacant parish may decline to elect such committee before mentioned, or desire the Bishop to fill up the Parish without the intervention of any committee, then the Bishop shall appoint a clergyman to said vacant parish.

Before any appointment shall be made to a vacant parish under this Canon, all salary and arrears of salary due to the late incumbent shall be fully paid and discharged.

The following Committee to report on this subject was named by the Bishop:

Very Reverend the Dean,	Mr. W. S. Martin,
Ven. Archdeacon Balch,	Judge Kingsmill,
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh,	Mr. J. T. Gilkison,
Rev. Dr. Caulfeild,	Mr. Strong.
Rev. Canon Elwood,	

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

It was agreed that the memorial from the congregation at Galt should be referred to the same Committee.

RAILWAY TRAFFIC ON SUNDAYS.

Moved by the Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by the Rev. R. V. Rogers,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod respectfully but earnestly records its solemn protest against the *Sunday* Passenger and Freight Traffic, so largely carried on by the Railways and Canals of this Dominion and also against their habitual repairing of bridges, relaying of their tracks, &c., as being offensive to God, demoralizing to the country, and most dangerous to the honesty and fidelity of their own officials and employees. And that a copy of this resolution, duly signed by the Bishop and the Secretaries of the Synod, be sent without delay to each Board of Directors. Carried.

IRREGULARITIES IN CONDUCT OF SERVICES, &c.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Judge Kingsmill,

RESOLVED,—1. That if a clergyman shall have found it necessary from some special cause to curtail the regular Morning and Evening Services of the Church—specially those of the Sunday or chief Festivals—or the form for the Administration of the Holy Communion—he shall, within one week, inform his Rural Dean of the same and his reason for so doing; who shall, in his next regular report, bring the irregularity and its cause under the Bishop's notice.

If such irregularity occurs with a Rural Dean, he shall report it to the Archdeacon; or if with an Archdeacon, he shall inform the Bishop thereof.

2. That every clergyman of less than five years in Holy Orders shall make a *quarterly* return to his Rural Dean of all the Public Services held by him, and also of all his celebrations of the Holy Communion, private as well as public, and of the times and places of such services.

3. That every such clergyman shall further make a return to his Rural Dean of the number of his regular Parochial visits, and of those also specially to the sick.

Moved in amendment to Clause I., by Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier, seconded by Rev. Canon Bettridge,

RESOLVED,—That the Bishop shall order how, and in what manner, the public Services of the Church may, when circumstances require it, be curtailed, and that in no case shall any Clergyman be allowed to make any other alteration in the manner of conducting Public Worship in any Church, except with the express permission of the Bishop.

Further, that the said order be printed, and a copy of the same be furnished to each clergyman of the Diocese; and also to the wardens of every congregation; whose duty it shall be to place the same in their Church, where it can be seen and read by the people.

Moved in further amendment by Rev. E. Softley, seconded by Rev. A. E. Miller,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod does hereby reiterate its adherence to that provision made by its last session with reference to the necessary abbreviation of the Services of the Church.

By permission of the Synod the discussion of this motion was suspended to allow the introduction of a resolution regarding

THE LATE CLERICAL SECRETARY.

Moved by Judge Wilson, seconded by Dr. Covernton,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod, while warmly congratulating the Venerable Archdeacon Marsh on his recent appointment to the high ecclesiastical office of Archdeacon, cannot permit him to retire from the office of Clerical Secretary of this Synod, without expressing their high appreciation of his long and valuable services in the faithful discharge of the onerous and important duties connected with this office. His unwearied attention to the numerous details of his official duties, his prompt attention to all correspondence, whether asking for information or written on the business either of the Church Society, or of the Synod, his unvaried courtesy and kindness both to his Clerical and Lay brethren, have won for him the affection and respect of every member of this Synod; and on retiring from these offices he carries with him our best wishes for his future happiness and welfare, and our earnest prayers that it may please Almighty God to shower down on our venerable friend and brother, Archdeacon Marsh, His choicest blessings, and to crown with success his future labours in the vineyard of our Divine Master. Carried.

ELECTION OF COMMITTEE ON DISCIPLINE.

The scrutineers of the ballot for the election of Committee on Discipline reported as follows:—

The committee appointed to report upon the names elected by the Synod on Discipline under Canon IX., beg leave to report the following names, as having obtained the largest number of votes:—

Rev. Dr. Townley.....49
Rev. G. J. R. Salter.....35
Rev. Canon Nelles.....34

Rev. A. Sweatman 28
Rev. E. E. Newman 22
Rev. S. B. Kellogg.....21

WM. B. EVANS,
For the Committee.

The report was put and adopted.
The Synod adjourned at 1 o'clock to meet again at 3 o'clock, p.m.
The Synod resumed,
The Bishop in the chair.

REPORTS OF THE SCRUTINEERS.

CLERICAL BALLOT.

The scrutineers appointed to examine the Clerical ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg leave to report the following names as having received the highest number of votes:—

Very Rev. Dean Boomer.....61
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh.....57
Rev. Canon Elwood.....57
Rev. Canon Innes.....50
Rev. A. Sweatman 49
Rev. J. P. Hincks.....41
Rev. Dr. Townley.....39
Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier.....37
Rev. Dr. Caulfeild.....36
Ven. Archdeacon Balch.....34
Rev. W. H. Halpin.....33
Rev. T.C. Besbarres.....32

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. Canon Nelles.....32
Rev. S. B. Kellogg.....31
Rev. A. Jamieson.....28
Rev. E. Patterson.....27
Rev. J. Smythe.....27

Committee Room, London, June 5th, 1873. T. C. DESBARRES,
WILLIAM DUFF,
ARTHUR SWEATMAN.

The report was put to the Synod and confirmed.

LAY BALLOT.

The scrutineers appointed to examine the votes for the Lay Delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg to report that the following gentlemen have received the votes set opposite their names respectively.

Judge Wilson.....71
Judge Hughes.....69
John Beard.....65

Peter Roe.....63
W. Grey.....61
W. J. Imlach.....53
Dr. Covernton.....48
G. F. Ryland.....44
A. Lefroy.....43
J. T. Gilkison.....38
L. Burwell.....36
M. Jackson.....36

SUBSTITUTES.

H. Crotty.....35
W. J. Keays.....25
Col. Taylor.....25
Judge Kingsmill.....20

HENRY F. MELLISH,
R. S. STRONG,
JOHN BEARD.

The report was put to the Synod and confirmed.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

EXECUTIVE.

The Bishop named as the Executive Committee,

Very Reverend Dean Boomer,
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh,
Ven. Archdeacon Balch,
Rev. Canon Bettridge,
Rev. Dr. Caulfeild,
The Clerical Secretary,
The Lay Secretary,
E. B. Reed, Esq.,
W. Grey, Esq.,
James Hamilton, Esq.,
M. Jackson, Esq.,
Judge Hughes.

SUPERANNUATION.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer,
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh,
Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier,
Rev. Canon Bettridge,
Rev. Canon Elwood,
Rev. Canon Nelles,
Rev. Dr. Townley.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Very Reverend Dean Boomer,
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh,
Ven. Archdeacon Balch,
Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier,
Rev. J. P. Hincks,
Rev. Canon Elwood,
Rev. Canon Innes,
Rev. Canon Nelles,
Rev. Dr. Townley,
Rev. Dr. Caulfeild,
Rev. G. J. R. Salter,
Rev. T. C. DesBarres,
Rev. A. Sweatman,
Judge Hughes,
John Beard, Esq.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

The Committee to whom the Bishop's proposed Canon on patronage was referred, reported the following resolutions:

Canon on Patronage

1. Whenever a vacancy shall occur in any Rectory or other Parish by the death, removal or resignation of the Clergyman, the Churchwardens of the several congregations within the Parish shall within fifteen days of such vacancy summon a meeting of their respective vestries, for the purpose of electing a committee consisting of one member for each of such congregations and one additional one for every ten male communicants thereof, he being a communicant; and the Churchwardens shall, within three days after the meeting of the said vestry or vestries, send to the Bishop the names of the parties appointed to form the said Committee.

2. And the Bishop shall call together such committee at such time and place as he shall see fit, and after conference proceed at once to appoint a clergyman to such vacant Parish. Provided that should the Committee (of which the majority shall for all purposes form a quorum) neglect to obey the Bishop's summons he shall then himself appoint an Incumbent.

3. Before any appointment shall be made to a vacant Parish under this Canon, arrangements satisfactory to the Bishop shall be made in regard to any arrears of salary due to the late Incumbent.

Moved by the Very Rev. Dean Boomer, seconded by Mr. W. S. Martin,

RESOLVED,—That the report of the Committee on the Patronage Canon be received and read clause by clause. Carried.

The several clauses were then read and in turn passed.

DEFINITION OF TERMS PARISH AND MISSION.

Moved by the Rev. J. Hill, seconded by the Rev. W. Brookman,

RESOLVED,—That a Parish or Mission contributing eight hundred dollars a year, shall enjoy the right of acting in accordance with this Canon.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Mr. W. S. Martin,

RESOLVED,—That this Synod accepts the definition of Parish and Mission as understood by the Church Society; namely, a Rectory is a living which entirely pays its Clergyman and provides a Parsonage; that a Parish is that which is assisted by the Church Society, but pays not less than $600; and a Mission that which is composed of more than two congregations, and contributes not less than $300; and a Travelling Mission that which is entirely supported by the Church Society; and that the two former classes shall be those which have the right to send their advisory committee to consult with the Bishop.

Moved in amendment by Mr. W. Grey, seconded by Mr. Crotty.

RESOLVED,—That the report now before this Synod be referred back to the committee with instructions to amend said report, that its meaning may be better understood by this meeting; and to report at this evening's session.

Moved in amendment by Mr. J. Beard, seconded by Rev. E. Softley,

RESOLVED,—That the Bishop's proposals with reference to Patronage, and the report of the committee be referred to the committee on Canons. Lost.

Mr. Grey's amendment was then carried.

IRREGULARITIES IN CONDUCT OF SERVICES.

After several amendments to Dr. Townley's resolution had been proposed, Dr. Townley, with the permission of the Synod, withdrew his original motion and consequently all the amendments fell with it.

CHURCH LANDS.

Moved by the Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, seconded by Major Paxton,

RESOLVED,—That the following resolution be referred to a Committee :—

That no lease or agreement respecting Church Lands, made by any Rector or Incumbent, be valid, unless the matter be laid before the Standing Committee of the Church Society, and the terms agreed to by them. That a By-law be prepared on this subject; and that until such By-law come into effect, all persons interested in the subject be required to act upon this resolution.

By consent of the Synod this motion was withdrawn.

RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

Mr. Beard withdrew the resolutions of which he had given notice in the printed Circular convening the Synod, viz:

To insert the following in the "order of proceedings," immediately after "No. 4":—A committee of five Clergymen and five Laymen shall be appointed by the Bishop, whose duty it shall be to name all committees, except those specially provided for by the constitution, and all committees shall be announced by the chair before the Synod adjourns.

To strike out (from Sec. 1 of "Rules regarding Committees,") the following words, "shall be appointed by the chair unless named by the Synod, and the names."

SUSPENSION OF RULE OF ORDER.

Moved by Rev. W. B. Evans, seconded by Rev. W. Murphy,

RESOLVED,—That the rule requiring notice of every motion to be given, be suspended, to enable Mr. Beard to bring in his resolution upon the convener of Committees. Carried.

CONVENER OF COMMITTEES.

Moved by Mr. J. Beard, seconded by Col. Wilson,

RESOLVED,—That the following words be added to Section 1 of *"Rules regarding Committees."* "At the time of appointment it shall be stated whose duty it is to convene the Committee, and in the event of this being overlooked it shall be the duty of the first named member to convene." Carried.

PRINTING MINUTES.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier, seconded by Wm. Grey, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That 2000 copies of the minutes of the Synod, and the Address of the Bishop be printed for circulation amongst the members of the Church in the Diocese. Carried.

REPORT ON INTEMPERANCE.

The report of the Committee on Intemperance was presented and read by the chairman Judge Hughes, as follows:

The Committee to whom were referred the resolutions submitted to this Synod by the Bishop at our present Session, beg leave unanimously to report the following resolutions for the adoption of the Synod as being of a character most likely to meet with general approval.

1. We desire to acknowledge the importance of the subject which has been presented by the Bishop.

2. This Synod rejoices at the great interest manifested on this subject as shown by the Petitions presented to the Legislatures of the country, and we would courteously acknowledge the memorial presented to this Synod by the Presidents of the Temperance League.

3. This Synod feels that the weight of the Christian Church should be thrown into the scale of faithfully helping our fellow-countrymen throughout the Dominion, in carrying out and making efficient any Scriptural, well advised law, which the Legislature may in its wisdom see fit to pass on the subject of the liquor traffic.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

D. J. HUGHES, Chairman.

Committee Room, Synod Hall, 5th June, 1873.

The Synod adjourned at 6 o'clock until half-past seven.

On resuming business, the Lord Bishop in the chair, it was

Moved by Judge Wilson, seconded by Dr. Coverton.

RESOLVED.—That the report of the Committee on the subject of Temperance be received and adopted. Carried.

CANON ON PATRONAGE.

A verbal report on behalf of the Committee appointed to consider the Canon on Patronage was made by the Dean as chairman, recommending the reference of the subject to another committee on the ground that the limited time did not allow a sufficiently full consideration.

Moved by Canon Innes, seconded by Dr. Townley,

RESOLVED,—That the Canon on Patronage be referred to a special Committee, to be named by the Bishop. Carried.

REVISED CANONS.

The Report of the Committee appointed to revise the Canons (printed in Appendix III.) was then proceeded with.

The proposed new Canon "ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS, AND THEIR DUTIES," was read and discussed clause by clause, several amendments being adopted.

It was finally put to the Synod by the Bishop and passed unanimously, in substitution of Canon IV., in the following form:

ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS, AND THEIR DUTIES.

There shall be in the Diocese the following dignitaries and other officers, viz:—

One Dean of the cathedral, together with Canons to constitute the Chapter; one or more Archdeacons; and such number of Rural Deans as may be required; one Chancellor; one Registrar, and, when necessary, one Commissary.

2. The appointment of these dignitaries and officers shall be vested in the Bishop, and the offices of Rural Dean, Chancellor, Registrar and Commissary, shall be held during his pleasure; but

3. In case of the resignation or removal, by reason of age or infirmity of any dignitary, he shall be entitled to retain his rank.

4. The duties of the several dignitaries and officers shall be assigned by the Bishop, and printed for their instruction in the appendix of the Minutes of Synod.

5. The Chancellor shall be a communicant of the Church; of the degree of Barrister-at-Law, of at least ten years' standing; he shall advise, assist and act with the Bishop, or in his absence, with his commissary, in all matters of discipline or cases of difficulty or doubt when requested by the Bishop or his commissary; and before entering upon his duties he shall swear that he will to the utmost of his understanding deal uprightly and justly in his office, without respect of favour or reward.

OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

Sections I. and II. of the Canon "OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY" were severally discussed and passed with amendments, as follows:

SECTION I.—Every Clergyman holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be amenable for offences committed by him to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of Discipline.

SECTION II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed every third year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons, ex-officio, and of twelve Clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priest's orders, six of whom shall be appointed by the Bishop, and six elected by ballot, with four substitutes by the Clergy, and from this committee the Board of Triers, as hereinafter provided, shall be taken; such election shall be next in order after the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod; provided always that whenever a vacancy occurs such vacancy shall be filled up by the Bishop, or in order, from the list of substitutes elected by the Clergy, as the case may be.

The Bishop then pronounced the Benediction and the Synod adjourned at 10 o'clock.

THIRD DAY.

After morning prayer at St. Paul's, at 9 o'clock,

The Synod assembled in their Hall at 10.

The Bishop in the chair.

The usual prayer having been read, it was agreed that the calling of the rolls be dispensed with.

The Secretaries, notes of yesterday's session were read and confirmed, and signed by the Bishop.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

SYNOD ASSESSMENT.

The report of the Assessment Committee was presented by the Very Rev. the Dean, Chairman, as follows:—

"The Committee on Assessment of Congregations beg to recommend to this Synod, that in consequence of the additional expenses incurred by the Synod, the scale of Assessment for the coming year be doubled, and that the following congregations be added to the list:—

Alvinston, with Annual Assessment of	$1 00
Lake Arran	1 00
Cronyn Memorial Church	5 00

These latter to be assessed for last year and to be increased in same proportion as the others.

The Committee would suggest that during the coming year the scale of assessment be revised.

M. BOOMER, Chairman.

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

Moved by Rev. E. Softley, seconded by Rev. R. S. Cooper,

The Late Bishop McIlvaine, of Ohio.

RESOLVED,—That whereas it has pleased Almighty God in His Divine Providence, to take unto Himself the soul of the Right Rev. C. P. McIlvaine, D. D., D. C. L., LL.D., late Bishop of the Sister Church in the Diocese of Ohio, this Diocese in Synod assembled does take this, the earliest opportunity, of communicating to the Bishop and Diocese of Ohio, their deep sympathy with them in their bereavement, and that they do hereby express their sense of the great loss which they, in common with the whole Christian world and our own Church in particular, have sustained in the death of the beloved Bishop of Ohio; and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Bishop and to the standing committee of the Diocese of Ohio.

Moved by Colonel Wilson,

Triennial Election of Delegates.

I give notice that at the next meeting of this Synod, I shall propose that the Constitution be amended in this, that the Delegates to this and the Provincial Synod shall, in future, be elected for three years.

Report of proceedings of Provincial Synod to Diocesan Syn'd

That the first three names of the gentlemen appearing on the Clerical and Lay lists of Delegates to the Provincial Synod, shall constitute and be a Committee, of which the Clergyman whose name shall head the list shall be Chairman; and it shall be the duty of the said Committee to report to this Synod at the Annual Meeting thereof, a synopsis of the proceedings which have taken place at the Provincial Synod, which said report shall be published with the minutes of this Synod.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by W. Grey, Esq.

Bishop's circular respecting election of Representatives.

RESOLVED,—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to address a circular to each Clergyman, to be read on all occasions at the election of Lay Delegates, impressing the necessity, in the interest of the Church, of the Lay Delegates attending and remaining until the close of the Synod, and also drawing the attention of the Clergy to their duty of complying with the VIII. Section of the Constitution.

Moved by Rev. W. B. Evans, seconded by V. Cronyn, Esq.

Weekly Diocesan Church Paper.

RESOLVED,—That a Committee be appointed to consider the feasibility of establishing a weekly paper in connection with this Diocese, with power to take steps to that end; and that said Committee do consist of the Very Rev. Dean Boomer, Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, Rev. Canon Innes, Rev. S. B. Kellogg, Rev. J. P. Hincks, Rev. T. C. DesBarres, Rev. T. Hughes, Rev. J. Hurst, His Honor Judge Hughes, J. Beard, Esq., Peter Roe, Esq., W. Grey, Esq., Col. Taylor, R. Bayly, Esq., H. Crotty, Esq., Dr. Coverton and the mover and seconder.

Moved by Judge Hughes,

Billeting of Members during Sessions of Synod.

I give notice that I shall move for the appointment of a Committee to make arrangements for the proper billeting of members of the Synod in the City of London, during the Session of the Synod.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

CANON ON DISCIPLINE.

Section 3 of revised Canon "of the Discipline of the Clergy," was read and discussed and passed in the following shape:

SECTION III.—Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the teaching of Holy Scripture, as set forth in the Liturgy, and articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing such unsound doctrine; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or

of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the constitution or Canons of this Diocese.

SUPERANNUATION AND REMOVAL OF CLERGYMEN.

It was agreed to pass on to the consideration of the proposed amended Canon, "on the Superannuation and Removal of Clergymen."

Section I. was read and discussed.

Moved in amendment by Judge Wilson, seconded by Rev. Dr. Townley,

RESOLVED,—That whenever it shall appear to the Bishop that it is necessary to the prosperity of the Church in any Parish or Mission, that its Rector, Incumbent or Missionary be removed, even though there be no specific charge against him, the Bishop shall have full power to remove such clergyman and give him some other cure. Provided, nevertheless, that in case a majority of the male communicants of at least one year's standing, being of the full age of twenty-one years, shall at a vestry meeting, called for that purpose, request the Bishop not to remove him, upon such request being duly notified and certified by the Churchwardens to the Bishop, his power to remove such Clergyman under this Canon shall cease.

It was subsequently agreed to put this motion in the shape of an alternative appended to the proposed Canon and commencing, "or whenever, &c."

Moved in further amendment by Judge Kingsmill, seconded by Archdeacon Fauquier,

RESOLVED,—That whenever it shall appear to the Bishop that the interest of the Church requires that any Clergyman should be Superannuated or removed, he shall investigate the case and take such action as to him shall seem best; and in case of superannuation, he shall recommend to the Standing Committee of the Church Society what annual grant (if any) should in his opinion be made to such Clergyman.

It was finally concluded to postpone the consideration of this Canon.

ADDRESS FROM THE BISHOP.

The Bishop addressed the Synod. He expressed the confidence which he felt in the co-operation of his Reverend and Lay Brethren; and his sense of gratification and heartfelt thankfulness for the spirit of unity, the earnestness of work and the evidences of spiritual life and activity which he had witnessed universally in his Episcopal visits throughout the Diocese; especially he commended the manner in which the younger Clergy were discharging the responsible duties which devolved upon them, evincing not only most laudable zeal and devotion, but a great amount of wisdom and judgment, considering they were deprived of the advantages of that oversight and counsel from older experience enjoyed by Curates in the mother country.

He regretted the short space of time which was available for the work of the Synod, owing to Parochial necessities which called the Clergy away, and the business claims which demanded the withdrawal of the Lay Representatives, before the close of the Synod week; and he greatly desired a longer Session, that no member should quit his seat, until the whole of the business of the Synod was accomplished. It was a most serious hindrance to the action of the Bishop, that in the most important and trying duties devolving upon him, his hands were tied, by continued delays in Legislation.

The Synod adjourned at 1:30, to meet at 3, p.m.

Three o'clock.

The Synod resumed,

The Bishop in the chair.

SUSPENSION OF RULE OF ORDER.

The Rules of Order were suspended by consent of the Synod to enable various resolutions to be put.

BISHOP'S CIRCULAR REGARDING ELECTION OF LAY REPRESENTATIVES.

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by W. Grey, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That His Lordship the Bishop be requested to address a circular to each Clergyman, to be read on all occasions at the Election of Lay Delegates, impressing the necessity, in the interest of the Church, of the Lay Delegates attending and remaining until the close of the Synod, and also drawing the attention of the Clergy to their duty of complying with the VIII. Section of the Constitution. Carried.

VOTE OF THANKS TO RAILWAY BOARDS.

Moved by A. Lefroy, Esq., seconded by Rev. W. Murphy,

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of the Synod are hereby given to the managers of the several Railroads for their liberality towards the members of the Synod. Carried.

THE LATE BISHOP OF OHIO.

Moved by Rev. E. Softley, seconded by Rev. R. S. Cooper,

RESOLVED,—That whereas it has pleased Almighty God in His Divine Providence to take unto Himself the soul of the Right Rev. C. P. McIlvaine, D.D., D.C.L., L.L.D., late Bishop of the Sister Church in the Diocese of Ohio; this Diocese in Synod assembled does take this, the earliest, opportunity of communicating to the Bishop and Diocese of Ohio, their deep sympathy with them in their bereavement, and that they do hereby express their sense of the great loss which they, in common with the whole Christian world, and our own Church in particular have sustained in the death of the beloved Bishop of Ohio; and that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Ohio. Carried.

WEEKLY CHURCH PAPER.

Moved by the Rev. W. B. Evans, seconded by V. Cronyn, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That a Committee be appointed to consider the feasibility of establishing a weekly paper in connection with this Diocese, with power to take steps to that end, and that said Committee do consist of the Very Rev. Dean Boomer, Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, Rev. Dr. Caulfeild, Rev. G. M. Innes, Rev. S. B. Kellogg, Rev. J. P. Hincks, Rev. T. C. DesBarres, Rev. T. Hughes, Rev. J. Hurst, His Honour Judge Hughes, J. Beard, Esq., Peter Roe, Esq., W. Grey, Esq., Col. Taylor, R. Bayly, Esq., H. Crotty, Esq., Dr. Covernton, A. Lefroy, Esq., and the mover and seconder. And that Archdeacon Marsh, be convener.

This motion was, with the consent of the Synod, withdrawn.

PARISH REGISTER.

Moved by Rev. J. Hurst, seconded by A. Lefroy, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That a suitable Parish Register having been provided for the use of the Diocese, the vestry of each congregation be required to provide a copy of the same without delay. Carried. ‡

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSION.

Moved by the Very Rev. Dean Boomer, seconded by Ven. Archdeacon Balch,

RESOLVED,—That a Committee of five be appointed by the Bishop to consider and report to the Synod at its next meeting, the best plan for organised work in behalf of Foreign Missions.

2. That said Committee be instructed to correspond with the Bishops of British North America, asking them to bring the subject before their respective Synods. Carried.

TABLE OF FEES.

Moved by J. Beard Esq., seconded by W. Grey, Esq.,

RESOLVED.—That the Lord Bishop be requested to put forth a Table of Fees in accordance with the provisions of the Church Temporalities Act. Carried.

COLLECT BEFORE DIOCESAN CONTRIBUTIONS.

Moved by the Rev. W. Brookman, seconded by the Rev. H. F. Mellish,

RESOLVED,—That the Lord Bishop of the Diocese be requested to prepare a prayer to be used before the usual contributions for Diocesan purposes, or to allow the following Collect with Rubric attached to be used; or one of the same effect:

‡ The Bishop stated that in conformity with the resolution passed at the last Synod, he had consulted the most approved forms of Parochial Registers in use in other Dioceses, both in Canada and the Church of the United States, and had placed that which appeared to be the most complete in the hands of his Chaplain, Rev. A. Sweatman, for adaptation to the requirements of this Diocese. He had carefully examined the work when finished, and it was now published by Messrs. E. A. Taylor & Co., of London. The Bishop recommended not only that every Parish should procure this Diocesan Register as a means of preserving a perfect Parochial Record, but that every Clergyman should make it a study as suggestive in the highest degree, for the various details of Parochial work.

A Collect to be said before the usual Contributions for Diocesan purposes. It may be used both on the Sunday before, as well as on the day of the offerings to God. It may be used also at any other time of Charitable Contributions, according to the discretion of the Minister:

To be used before the two final prayers of the Litany, or of Morning and Evening Prayer:—

O, LORD, OUR SAVIOUR, Who didst love us, and give Thyself for us; and for our sakes became poor, that we, through Thy poverty, might be rich; we give Thee most grateful and humble thanks for that Thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of Thy love, Thy Grace, and faith in Thee; and we beseech Thee to grant unto us in return, at all times, but more especially at this time of our gifts for Thy service, the grace of a bountiful faith, a willing mind, and a cheerful liberality; that so we may prove the sincerity of our love, and our proferred subjection unto Thy Gospel; and that this, our loving and bounden duty and service, may not only supply the wants of others, but be abundant also by their many thanksgivings unto God, to whom, with Thyself and the Holy Spirit, be thanks for Thine unspeakable gifts, with all honor and praise, world without end. Amen.

[Compiled from Gal., 2:20, and 8th and 9th Chap. 2nd Corinthians.] Carried.

CHURCH MUSIC.

Moved by Rev. E. Softley, seconded by Rev. A. E. Miller,

RESOLVED,—Whereas, in the interests of our Church it is very desirable to promote amongst its members a knowledge of the science and practice of Sacred Music:

Therefore be it resolved by this Synod:—

1. That a Committee be named by the Bishop as a Committee of this Diocese for the promotion therein of a knowledge of the science of Sacred Music.

2. That it be the office of such Committee to encourage and recommend to the clergy of the Diocese, such competent teachers of vocal music, being Episcopalians and of good character, as they may be able to procure as teachers for congregational singing classes. Carried.

CANON ON SUPERANNUATION AND REMOVAL.

Moved by Judge Hughes, seconded by Rev. Canon Elwood.

RESOLVED,—That the proposed Canon on Superannuation and removal be referred back to the Canon Committee. Carried.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

The Bishop named the following Committees:

SYNOD ASSESSMENT.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer,	Judge Hughes,
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh,	The Secretaries.
Rev. Canon Elwood,	

STATISTICS.

Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier,	Rev. W. H. Tilley,
Rev. A. Sweatman,	Rev. J. Hurst.
John Beard, Esq.,	

PATRONAGE.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer,	Rev. J. G. R. Salter,
The Ven. the Archdeacons,	Rev. Dr. Caulfeild,
The Secretaries,	Mr. W. S. Martin.
Rev. Dr. Townley,	Judge Hughes.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The Very Rev. the Dean, | The Ven. the Archdeacons,
The Secretaries, ex-Officio.

CHURCH MUSIC.

Ven. Archdeacon Balch,	Rev. Dr. Beaumont,
Rev. Canon Innes,	Rev. J. T. Wright,
Rev. W. B. Rally,	Rev. Dr. Townley,
Rev. A. E. Miller,	Rev. E. Softley,
Rev. H. F. Mellish,	Rev. Canon Elwood,

SYNOD ASSESSMENTS.

Moved by Very Rev. Dean Boomer, seconded by J. Beard, Esq.,

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on Assessments be received and adopted. Carried.

The scale of Assessments and list of overdue and unpaid Assessments will be found in Appendix IV.

NOTICE TO COMMITTEES.

The Rule of Order was suspended to allow the introduction of the following resolution:

Moved by the Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Balch,

RESOLVED,—That the Secretaries be directed to have a Circular printed to inform each member of Synod of any Committee on which he has been appointed during the Session, with a copy of the Resolution under which he is to act. Carried.

The Secretaries' notes of the Third Day's business were read, and being approved, were signed by the Bishop.

The Bishop, after thanking their Synod for the attention to the business brought before them during the Session, and expressing his earnest wishes for the success and progress of the Church, and for a blessing on the labours of both Clergy and Laity, pronounced the benediction, and

The Synod adjourned at five o'clock.

INDEX.

Address of the Bishop, (Appendix I.) ..... Page 15
do do ..... " 30
Admission to seat in Synod, (Rev. E. Sullivan), ... " 14
Algoma Bishopric, postponement of Election recommended ..... " 16
Appointment of Committees ..... " 23, 33
Appointment of Dignitaries, &c., Canon on ..... " 26, 27
Archdeacon Marsh, Vote of Thanks to ..... " 21
Assessment of Congregations, Committee on ..... " 6, 34
Report of Committee ..... " 28, 34
Bishop's Address, (Appendix I.) ..... " 15
do ..... " 30
Bishop's Circular regarding Election of Lay Representatives ..... " 31
Bishop of Algoma, postponement of Election recommended ..... " 16
Canon on Appointment of Dignitaries, &c ..... " 26, 27
Discipline of Clergy ..... " 27, 29
Patronage—Bishop's proposed resolutions ..... " 19
Committee to report on ..... " 20, 24
Report referred to Special Committee " 26
Superannuation and Removal of Clergy ..... " 30, 33
Canons, Committee on ..... " 5, 23
Certificates of Lay Representatives, Committee to Examine ..... " 14
Reports of Committee ..... " 14, 18
Church Lands ..... " 25
Music ..... " 33
do Committee on ..... " 6, 34
Paper—Weekly ..... " 32
Clergy and Lay Representatives, List of ..... " 9, 12
Clerical Secretary, Vote of Thanks to late ..... " 21
Collect before Diocesan Contributions ..... " 32
Committee on Certificates of Lay Representatives ..... " 14
Discipline ..... " 19, 21
Foreign Missions ..... " 32
To report on Patronage Canon ..... " 20
Temperance Resolutions ..... " 17, 19
Committees, Appointment of ..... " 23, 33
Convener of ..... " 25
Notice to ..... " 35
of Synod ..... " 5
Rules regarding ..... " 25
Convener of Committees ..... " 25
Day of General Thanksgiving—Oct. 16 ..... " 16
Definition of Terms Parish and Mission ..... " 24
Delegates to Provincial Synod, List of ..... " 7
Election of ..... " 18, 22
Dignitaries and Officers, Canon on Appointment of ..... " 26, 27
Diocesan Contributions, Collect before ..... " 32
Discipline of Clergy, Canon on ..... " 27, 29
Committee on ..... " 5, 19, 21

Election of Committee on Discipline....Page 19, 21
Delegates to Provincial Synod.... " 18
Lay Representatives—Bishop's Circular.... " 31
Secretaries.... " 13
Executive Committee.... " 5, 23
Fees, Table of.... " 32
Foreign Missions Committee on.... " 6, 32, 34
Free and Open Church System, Committee on.... " 6
Galt, Memorial from Vestry of Trinity Church.... " 18
Referred to Patronage Committee.... " 20
Intemperance, Bishop's proposed resolutions.... " 17
Judge Hughes' Motion for Committee.... " 17, 19
Report of Committee.... " 26
Irregularities in Conduct of Services, &c.... " 20, 25
Lands, Church.... " 25
Late Bishop of Ohio—Vote of Condolence.... " 31
Lay Representatives, Bishop's Circular regarding Election.... " 31
List of.... " 9, 12
Marsh, Ven. Archdeacon, Vote of Thanks to.... " 21
Members of Synod, List of.... " 9, 12
Memorial—Ontario & Quebec Temperance & Prohibitory Leagues. " 15, 26
Vestry of Trinity Church, Galt.... " 18
Referred to Committee on Patronage.... " 20
Minutes of last Session, reading dispensed with.... " 17
Printing Copies of.... " 25
Mission and Parish, Definition of Terms.... " 24
Notice to Committees.... " 35
Notices of Motions :—Billeting Members of Synod.... " 29
Church Music.... " 16
Diocesan Hymnal.... " 16
Election of Lay Representatives.... " 29
Foreign Missions.... " 18
do Collection for.... " 18
Late Bishop of Ohio.... " 28
Number of Votes cast for Delegates.... " 15
Parish Register.... " 16
Prayer before Diocesan Contributions.... " 15
Printing Minutes.... " 15
Report of Proceedings of Provincial Synod. " 29
Sunday School Libraries.... " 16
Table of Fees.... " 15
Triennial Election of Delegates.... " 28
Weekly Diocesan Church Paper.... " 29
Number of Registered Voters to be inserted in Certificates.... " 14
Officers of Synod.... " 3
Ohio, late Bishop of, Vote of Condolence.... " 31
Ordination of Priests.... " 13
Paper, Weekly Diocesan Church.... " 32
Parish and Mission, Definition of Terms.... " 24
Register.... " 32
Patronage, Canon on—Bishop's proposed Resolutions.... " 19
Committee to report on.... " 20, 24
Report referred to Special Committee.... " 26
Committee on.... " 6, 34
Priests, Ordination of.... " 13
Printing Copies of Minutes.... " 25
Provincial Synod, Delegates to.... " 7, 22
Railway Boards, Thanks to.... " 31
Traffic on Sundays.... " 20

Register, Parish ..... Page 32
Registered Voters—number to be inserted in Certificates..... " 14
Reports :—Canon on Patronage..... " 26
Committee on Bishop's proposed Canon on Patronage.. " 24
Certificates of Lay Representatives..... " 14, 18
Election of Committee on Discipline..... " 21
Synod Assessment..... " 28, 34
Temperance ..... " 26
Rural Deans' (Appendix II.)..... " 18
Scrutineers of Ballot for Delegates ..... " 22
Revised Canons..... pages 19, 26, 27, 29, 30
Rules regarding Committees..... page 25
Rural Deans' Reports (Appendix II.) ..... " 18
Scrutineers of Ballot for Delegates to Provincial Synod..... .... " 18
Report of..... " 22
Secretary, Vote of Thanks to late Clerical..... ..... " 21
Secretaries, Election of ..... " 13
Services, Irregularities in Conduct of..... " 20, 25
Statistics, Committee on .... " 6, 34
Sullivan, Rev. E. admitted to seat in Synod ..... " 14
Sunday Traffic by Railways and Canals..... " 20
Schools, Committee on..... " 6
Superannuation, Canon on ..... " 30, 32
Committee on..... " 5, 23
Synod Assessment, Committee on..... " 6, 34
Report of Committee..... " 28, 34
Table of Fees..... " 32
Temperance—Bishop's proposed Resolutions ..... " 17
Judge Hughes' motion for a Committee..... " 17, 19
Report of Committee..... " 26
Temperance and Prohibitory Leagues—Memorial..... " 15
Thanksgiving Day—Oct. 16..... " 16
Vote of Thanks—Late Clerical Secretary..... " 21
Railway Boards..... " 31
Weekly Church Paper..... " 32

1st Day's Proceedings ..... " 13
2nd do do ..... " 17
3rd do do ..... " 28

THE ANNUAL ADDRESS

—OF THE—

RT. REV. I. HELLMUTH, D.D., D.C.L.,

Bishop of Huron.

DELIVERED BEFORE

The Synod of the Diocese,

—IN—

BISHOP CRONYN HALL, LONDON, ONT.,

JUNE 4, 1873.

LONDON:
Printed for the Synod by Siddons & Dawson, Evening Herald Printing Establishment.
1873.

The Annual Address of the Bishop of Huron.

—TO THE—

Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Huron assembled in Synod.

Beloved Brethren,

"Grace be unto you, and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ. We give thanks to God always for you all, making mention of you in our prayers; remembering without ceasing, your work of faith and labour of love, and patience of hope in our Lord Jesus Christ, in the sight of God and our Father."

I salute and welcome you in the name of the Lord, not only as members of this Synod, but as co-workers with me in Christ's vineyard, to advance His Kingdom, and promote the best interests of the Church in this Diocese.

May the Holy Spirit, whose special presence among us we have invoked, awaken within us a real and abiding sense of our respective responsibilities, as members and legislators of the Church in this Diocese, that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in Him, we may glorify His Holy Name, bringing forth the fruits of righteousness, which are by Jesus Christ, unto the glory and praise of God.

My first utterances, in recording for your information Diocesan affairs, must be that of praise and gratitude to God, for the many innumerable blessings He has been pleased graciously to bestow upon us. And here, it is but just to myself, and due to you, to make my grateful acknowledgement—on this public occasion—for your uniform and unwearied kindness to me,

personally and officially, while sojourning in your midst during my Episcopal visitations.

My heart has been greatly cheered by the marked sympathy and hearty co-operation of my brethren—Clerical and Lay—in every plan of mine to advance the Church's interests, which has contributed not a little to lighten the burden of my cares and responsibilities, necessarily inseparable from the office of a Chief Pastor.

I rejoice also to bear here my testimony, that in many Parishes, evidences of new life, activity and zeal are so apparent, that one is justified in saying, that the Church in this Diocese is entering upon a nobler era of positive, telling work, and of actual growth, which, with God's blessing, must tend to promote effectually the spiritual and temporal well-being of our beloved Zion. To God we will give all the glory, for it is He, and He only, that giveth the increase. Let me assure you of my prayerful interest in your work, and of my increasing sympathy with you in all your labours and trials as servants and followers of Christ. In all our ministerial work, and intercourse with men, let us be determined to be faithful to the trust reposed in us—doing all to the Glory of God—"the perfecting of the saints, and the edifying of the Body of Christ."

There is something very solemn and sacred in those our annual gatherings. It cannot be doubted, that the remembrance of an occasion like this; its demonstration of our united strength; its pledges of personal friendship and sympathy; its deliberate measures for the extension of the Redeemer's Kingdom, will serve to inspire and cheer us in our individual labours, when, after taking sweet counsel together, we return to our respective spheres of duty, to prosecute, with increased diligence, the work which our gracious Master has commissioned us to perform.

There are, Brethren, important and spiritual interests devolving upon us to promote, apart from the making

of Canons and the choice of Office-bearers. While therefore endeavouring to secure better appliances for the safe and good government of the Church, let us pray fervently, and aim for a wiser appreciation of our high calling of God in Christ Jesus; for a deeper and wider principle of devotion to the service of Christ; for a more enlarged scriptural and enlightened conception of the true sources of power, whereby the church of our love may become, through God's blessings upon our efforts "a name and a praise in the earth." Deep, abiding and profitable will then be the fruit of our Synodical deliberations.

May we fully realize the presence of the Holy Ghost, and may all our labours be in unison with the mind, temper and disposition of Him who gave Himself for us, and left us an example that we should follow His steps.

EPISCOPAL ACTS, &c., &c.

A detailed report of these will be printed with this Address for your information. The more important of them during the past year may be summed up thus:—

Ordained 8 Deacons.
Ordained 5 to the Priesthood.
Confirmed 1498 persons.
Consecrated 9 churches.
Consecrated 3 Church-Yards.
Baptised 6 infants.
Baptised 8 adults.
Administered the Holy Communion 20 times.
Preached 130 Sermons.
Addresses 105.

OBITUARY.

"Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of His Saints."

The Diocese has to mourn the heavy loss of four Clergymen by death during the past year, but the blessed and assured hope that they have entered upon that "rest which remaineth for the people of God," must ever be a great consolation to the bereaved families, and to us all who deeply lament their departure from amongst us.

The Rev. S. L. Lindsey had only been ordained Deacon by me in June last, and had hardly more than entered upon his Ministerial career, when it pleased God to call him from the earthly scene of his labours to join the church triumphant in heaven.

Next, our beloved brother, Canon Usher, was summoned to his heavenly home. Long and faithfully has he served his Heavenly Master in this Diocese, and it was no small satisfaction to me that I was enabled to bear my testimony at his funeral—which was attended by representatives of the various denominations of Brantford—of his faithfulness as an Ambassador of Christ. Having finished his ministry here below, he has entered, as we firmly believe, upon his "inheritance, which is incorruptible, undefiled and that fadeth not away."

Next, our beloved brother the Rev'd John Gunne, Rural Dean of Kent, was called from the Ministry of the church below, to join the spirits of just men made perfect. He was an able and faithful Minister of the New Testament, much valued and beloved in his Parish and highly esteemed by all who knew him.

And last on the Roll-call of Clerical deaths, during this year in our Diocese, is our much beloved and esteemed brother, the Venerable Archdeacon Brough, who after serving his master for nearly half a century, as a faithful soldier and servant, and standard-bearer of the Cross, was graciously called by our Lord to lay aside his armour, and the earthly house of his tabernacle, that he may enter "the building of God, an

house, not made with hands, eternal in the heavens." The uniform courteous, christian, gentlemanly bearing towards all, and under all circumstances, of this aged and faithful servant of Christ endeared him to all, and secured for him universal esteem and reverence.

During his protracted illness, it was my privilege to be frequently at his bed-side, it was refreshing to hear his testimony for Christ and his salvation; his personal reliance upon the fulness of Christ's perfect and precious atonement, which was (as he said to me) the source and foundation of his peace and joy, and assured hope of his salvation. What he was in life—a confiding and consistent believer in the saving power of the Gospel of Christ—he was found when nearing his eternal home. How greatly he was beloved and esteemed by the community at large, was seen most impressively when his earthly remains were carried to their last resting place. "Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord, even so saith the Spirit, for they rest from their labours."

I cannot close this part of my address without adverting briefly to the great loss sustained, not only by the Church in the United States, but by the Church at large, by the demise of that well known and deservedly revered and beloved Prelate, Dr. McIlvaine, late Bishop of Ohio.

How highly he was esteemed on the other side the Atlantic, I need only refer to the fact, that his mortal remains were conveyed—when brought from Italy on their way to his own country—to "Westminster Abbey," there to rest, if but for a short time, among England's most noble and illustrious dead, and further proof was given of the respect and love for this godly and eminent Prelate of the American Church, that arrangements were made for a special Funeral Service in the Abbey, which was very largely attended, and among the pall-bearers were the Earl of Shaftsbury and the Earl of Harrowby.

His remains have since been deposited in their last resting place—Springfield Cemetery, Cincinatti.

As a mark of my personal affection for the late Bishop, whose friendship I enjoyed for more than a quarter of a century, when invited by Bishop Bedell—his successor—and the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Ohio, to be present at his funeral and take part in the solemn service, on the 19th of May last—I readily complied with the request.

He always took a deep interest in this Diocese, and many will remember with pleasure his visit amongst us when he delivered his able and instructive Inaugural Address at the opening of Huron College.

I feel sure that I am only expressing the feelings of the members of the Church, if I say that we truly and deeply sympathize with our sister church in the United States and the bereaved family, in the loss sustained by the demise of this great and good Prelate. "He had fought a good fight, he finished his course, he kept the faith. Henceforth there is laid up for him a crown of righteousness, which the Lord, the righteous Judge shall give him."

DIOCESAN CATHEDRAL.

Last year, on the first day of our Synod Session, it was our privilege to witness the laying of the corner stone of our contemplated Cathedral.

It now affords me great gratification to report marked and material progress.

The Chapter House, with ample and convenient offices for the Church Society and other Diocesan purposes, together with the Synod Hall—which will be fitted up as a temporary chapel, and accommodate about 500 worshippers, is nearly completed.

Apart from Diocesan need, there is a pressing want for additional church accommodation in this city. We have here not less than 1400 church families, besides

single men and women, engaged in various employments. Taking an average of five to a family, we have a church population in this city of 7000 souls! While at present we have only sittings for 1,900, viz:—

St. Paul's accommodates 1200.
Christ Church accommodates 500.
Huron College Chapel accommodates 200.

I need hardly do more than point out that the Diocesan City has a special claim on the whole Diocese for aid in this great and good work.

1ST.—London contributes about *one-fifth* towards the Income of the Church Society.

2ND.—Every application from the Diocese for the erection of churches and parsonages is cheerfully and liberally responded to by the London Church people.

3RD.—London contributed a very large share towards the endowment of the See, and towards the "Sustentation Fund" of the Diocese.

4TH.—The London people have already most liberally subscribed towards the Cathedral buildings.

As the church in the colonies is now constituted a self-governing body, independent of the Mother Church in England, as to Legislation, with its ecclesiastical Parliament, meeting annually, in which every congregation is represented by its clerical and lay members, the necessity for proper buildings, in which to legislate and carry on the business of the Church with becoming dignity, is more and more apparent.

I trust that in our new Synod Hall every member of the Synod will know where to find his proper Seat with Desk, furnished with every requisite to enable him to take his share in the legislation of the Church, free from that confusion which in our present condition is unavoidable, where members of the Synod and strangers alike enter together our hall, no one knowing

his proper place, and which is no doubt a great hindrance to that order and calm legislation which ought to be telling characteristics of a Christian assembly.

The Synod Hall in the Chapter House will have a "stranger's gallery," and members of the Synod only will be admitted into the body of the hall.

Considering our increasing church population, our ample resources, and the position our Diocese is assuming, what more befitting, and necessary, when the Church of the Diocese meets from time to time in solemn and sacred assemblage to take counsel together, how best to promote and extend the usefulness and well-being of that branch of the Church of Christ to which it is our privilege to belong, than to enter a House of God worthy of His Holy name, to worship and adore that blessed Saviour, "who loved us and washed us from our sins in His own blood."

Nor is it to be accounted a small thing, that the ministers and members of Christ's flock—representing the Church of the Diocese—have thus the opportunity to meet at least once a year within the walls of their own Diocesan Cathedral, and within their own legislative halls, and to greet one another, under such happy auspices, as friends and brethren.

I have already many cheering evidences that my appeals for aid and co-operation in this good work have not been in vain (*see appended subscription list*), and with God's blessing upon our united and persevering efforts, I feel confident that all the necessary funds will in due time be forthcoming.

To accomplish the object without any necessary delay, many of the Brethren—Clerical and Lay—have suggested to me the desirability of securing, if possible, the aid of a gentleman who should devote his whole time to it. In this I am thankful to say that I have succeeded. The Rev. W. Brookman has kindly placed

himself at my disposal for this purpose. I feel sure that you will give him not only a cordial welcome, but aid him promptly and heartily with your means and influence, that this great and good undertaking may be brought to a speedy and successful issue.

I should still recommend—as I did in my *Circular*—the ONE DOLLAR subscription, on an average, from each member of every family, as by so small a contribution, it will be within the reach and ability of every Church family, however poor, to evince a practical interest in our Huron Cathedral, whilst those who are blessed with this "world's goods," can devise more liberal things, and not confine their subscriptions to ONE DOLLAR. As a pleasing instance of the way in which my suggestion has been met, I will give an extract from the letter of a mechanic, who has to work for his daily bread. He says, "When I saw your Lordship's Circular, in which you asked the head of every church family in the Diocese to subscribe the modest sum of One Dollar for each member of their household, I pledged myself to respond, and now I have the pleasure and honour of contributing One Dollar for each member of my little circle."

The Cathedral—as stated at the outset—will be *free* to all, and will, I trust, ever be a Diocesan witness of the free and full Gospel of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

It is a great comfort to me, and I feel thankful to God for it, that the project met not only with your approval but with your warm-hearted sympathy, as evinced in your address, presented to me at the last meeting of the Synod, and since then reiterated by many of you, by your liberal subscriptions. May God cause us to abound in this and every good work for the furtherance of his glory and the good of his Church for Christ's sake. Amen.

AMOUNTS ALREADY SUBSCRIBED.

The Bishop of Huron	$1000	W. R. Meredith, Esq., M.P.P.	$ 50
Hellmuth College	2000	H. C. R. Becher, Esq., Q.C.	200
The Very Rev. Dean Boomer	1000	Rev. Canon Bettridge	60
Archdeacon Marsh	500	Archdeacon Fauquier	100
Rev. Canon Innes	200	Rev. W. Craig	60
Rev. Canon Nelles	200	Rev. H. Cooper	30
John Walker, Esq	1000	Rev. W. S. Mills	50
R. P. McEwen, Esq	1000	Rev. D. W. Duane	30
V. Cronyn, Esq	1000	F. D. Despard, Esq	30
Edward Harris, Esq	500	Josiah Blackburn, Esq	200
E. W. Hyman, Esq	500	Rev. Dr. Caulfeild	100
Messrs. Waterman, Englehart	200	Rev. R. Fletcher	50
The Hon. J. Carling, M.P	200	Rev. R. J. Roberts	50
A. Cleghorn, Esq	200	Rev. A. E. Miller	25
T. J. McDonough, Esq	250	Rev. T. W. Magahy	30
J. B. Laing, Esq	50	Rev. G. W. Wye	25
D. Glass, Esq., M.P	50	Rev. A. Jamieson	30
M. Wilkes, Esq., (Galt)	100	Rev. H. F. Mellish	30
Mrs. Nevin	100	Rev. J W. P. Smith	30
Wm. Nevin, Esq., M.D	100	Rev. T. Hughes	25
F. Rowland, Esq	100	Rev. W. Daunt	25
E. A. Taylor, Esq	150	Rev. J. P. Curran	30
James Hamilton, Esq	100	Rev. J. Jacobs	5
T. Thompson, Esq	500	Rev. J. Hill	15
R. A. Mitchell, Esq	200	Rev. J. P. Sheraton	20
Rev. R. W. Greaves	50	Rev. W. H. Tilley	30
Rev A. Townley, D.D	100	Rev. A. Anthony	10
Charles W. Kent, Esq	300	A. L. McMullen, Esq	5
John Beattie, Esq	250	Thomas Davis, (Markdale)	1
Thos. Beattie, Esq	250	Rev. W. B. Rally	5
Rev J. W. Beaumont, M.D	5	E. Waring, Esq., (London Tp.)	25
S. Bachus, Esq., (Tyrconnel)	5	T. H. Smallman, Esq	30
Miss A. Patterson, (Tyrconnel)	1	G. Burns, Esq	30
J. S. Pearce, Esq., (Tyrconnel)	5	J. Glen, Esq	20
Oliver McClary, Esq	200	Siddons & Dawson	50
H. D. Long, Esq	100	John Hall, Esq	10
J. C. Meredith, Esq	100	W. D. McGloghlon, Esq	25
Archdeacon Balch	1000	James Brierly	5
Messrs. Smith & Chapman	200	Robert Bachus	1
E. W. Syer, Esq	50	J. Martin	25
W. McDonough, Esq	50		

CHURCH OFFICERS.

In order more efficiently to compass the work of the Church in the Diocese, I have increased the number of Archdeacons and Rural Deans, feeling assured from practical experience, that such subdivision of labour will greatly aid us in the good government of the Church, tend to call forth more effectually the resources of our Diocese, and help us materially in all the operations of the Church Society.

Appended is the form of Commissions with Instructions for the Archdeacons and Rural Deans. (*See appendix at the close of address*).

CHURCH SOCIETY.

Last year I had the happiness to inform you that the increase in our income over that of the previous year amounted to $2,161.22, and it is no small gratification to me to record here an additional increase during the past financial year of $1,033.11, so that the total Income of the Society which in 1871 amounted to $10,-022.87, has increased now to the sum of $13,217.20.

Heartily do I congratulate the Society on this progressive onward movement, and return at the same time my sincere thanks to you, my beloved brethren of the Clergy and Laity, for your hearty co-operation with me in bringing about this happy result.

But whilst thankful to God for thus blessing our united efforts to lengthen the cords and strengthen the stakes of our beloved Zion, I cannot shut my eyes to the fact, that, compared with our rich resources and ability, we have only commenced; we have only made a beginning in the work for God, for Christ and for His Church. If only the spirit of Christ pervade; constrain and influence the heart of every member of the Church of God, the treasury of the Society would speedily be filled to overflowing, and every want and claim would thus be met cheerfully and liberally.

We want the motive power which God alone can give—"the love of God shed abroad in the heart by the Holy Ghost."

The Church must be more active and aggressive as in primitive days, if she is to answer her calling. The command of the Great Head of the Church is:—"Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature," and He left us a noble example in His own

labours; and his declaration—"The Son of Man is come to seek and to save that which was lost," must ever stimulate us to follow His most blessed steps of *going, seeking and sowing*, that we may do instrumentally what he did efficaciously. Blessed, most blessed is the work of winning souls for Christ! Let us thank God for the past, take courage and move onward still.

I have caused it to be understood throughout the Diocese that I desire all my visits to be the occasion in each parish and station, of pleading—in addition to my Episcopal duties—for the Church Society, and I am thankful to say, that my wishes in this respect, wherever it was possible, have been cheerfully complied with. In all cases the collections have been larger, while in very many instances they have doubled and in some cases even quadrupled what they have ever been before in the same places.

There are evidences of a real practical interest in the work of the Church, which cheer one to believe that the extension of the Church even in the hitherto least promising portions of the Diocese will be pushed forward with a vigor of action and liberality hitherto unknown in this Diocese. Let only the Master's motto and the Master's example be constantly before us:—"I must work while it is day, the night cometh when no man can work," and what shall we not accomplish? Let us never forget that the Mission of the Church of the living God and its vital interests are in the maintenance and extension of the Gospel of Christ. Much, very much, might be said on this important topic.

In the Providence of God there has been intrusted to us "a form of sound words," a medium of Christian worship; an Apostolic Ministry, which together make our Church the best instrument, and the most edifying exponent of the simplicity of Gospel truth. In our hands is the trust. Are we faithful to it? There are yet Townships in our Diocese with a widely scattered

population, to whom we have not as yet sent the Gospel of Christ, this divine worship, this approved Ministry, this pure scriptural faith.

May the great Lord of the harvest renew, by the voice of the Holy Ghost, that first command, by which they who knew Christ went forth, hand in hand, though at the hazard of their lives, through the towns and villages, preaching the Gospel of the kingdom, and praying to the Lord of the Harvest to "send forth more labourers."

Blessed the Diocese that will thus labour in life's grandest work, "Glory to God in the highest, on earth peace and good will towards men." The period foreseen by the Prophet will then burst upon our raptured eyes:—"The wilderness and the solitary places shall be glad for them, and the desert shall rejoice and blossom as the rose."

The religion which we profess, must stamp its characteristic mark upon all our doings.

While others are indifferent to the commands of Christ, or the example of His early followers, let us show by our bearing and activity, that we are animated by a principle which will carry us far above all the apparent difficulties, and unite us all in feeling, and in practice with the primitive Church.

To work for Christ and His Church is not a momentary passion; not a mere enthusiastic impulse; it is a steady and unchangeable rule of action, which expects difficulty and surmounts it; which calculates upon opposition and meets it; which looks for disappointment and persevéres, "hoping against hope."

Under every aspect of our work let us bear in recollection, that the cause which we have to maintain and to propagate is the cause of Christ.

Mark the zeal and assiduity which prevail among the various denominations in order to maintain and extend their distinctive denominational systems. I would say, then, not in a spirit of jealous rivalry but of sacred emulation, let no man outstrip you in the race of glory; let no man take your crown.

If we be true to our principles and awake to the emergency of our Diocese, on us more especially will devolve the honour of extending the borders of our Church in this section of the Province. I cannot believe that God, who is kindling in our hearts this sacred flame of love for Christ and His Church, will cause it to become extinct. Nay, I believe, that God is indeed in our very midst, and that He will cause this flame of love to expand and increase, till like the fire which came down from Heaven and consumed the sacrifice of the Prophet, and the wood, and the stones, and the dust, and licked up the very water in the trench, shall have caused every obstacle to disappear.

As the field of the Church is widening before us, my confidence is in God, that He will incline His people to devise liberal things, and raise up for us a new race of Missionaries, who by "the constraining love of Christ" will offer themselves and say:—"Here are we, send us; we are ready and determined to make known the saving knowledge of Christ wherever we are sent."

Let me commend the Church Society to your warm and liberal support. Remember it is the only organization in this Diocese to carry on the Missionary work of the Church.

God has signally blessed our united efforts to increase the Income—and thereby the efficiency—of the Church Society. I take the past as a pledge and an earnest that for the future none of us will rest satisfied, until we shall have secured the substantial sympathy of every member of the Church, and that it will be the

exception to the rule, to find any one claiming to be a member of the Church, who is not a systematic and regular subscriber to its funds.

Let me entreat you specially to increase you fervent prayers to the cause; pray earnestly to the Lord of the harvest, that He would send forth more labourers into His harvest. Be willing, as you pray, that it may be your own sons, who shall be called forth by the Holy Ghost to the work and Office of the Ministry.

Receive cordially and respond liberally to the calls which are from time to time made upon you—not more distinctly by the voice of your own Diocesan, than by all the signs of the times, and from the facts of the great spiritual destitution in many parts of this Diocese; pray for the fulfilment of the great reserved promise of the Divine Word—the outpouring of the Holy Spirit upon all flesh in the latter days. This it is, which alone can give effect to the best concerted plans to advance the Kingdom of Christ.

Oh, let but the Church collectively, and each member individually, respond to this call for Christ and His cause, we shall then speed on the Angel in his joyous flight, and soon the nations and the kindreds of the earth will listen to his heaven-born message of redemption, and of love, and respond gladly to his Gospel call, and soon the end will come, and He who sits to-day, expecting, until His enemies are all subdued, shall arise in majesty, and proclaim, once and again, and forever, it is done! "The Kingdoms of the world are become the Kingdoms of God and His Christ, and He shall reign for ever."

APPENDIX.

FORM OF COMMISSION TO ARCHDEACONS.

ISAAC, BY DIVINE PERMISSION, BISHOP OF (L.S.) HURON.

To our well beloved in Christ.....Incumbent of.....(or Rector.....) in the Diocese of Huron, in the Province of Ontario. Greeting:

Whereas, the Diocesan Synod of our Diocese of Huron have constituted a Canon for the appointment of dignitaries and other Diocesan Officers, and have vested the said appointment in the Bishop.

And Whereas, we have thought fit upon mature consideration to appoint you *Archdeacon* of the Archdeaconry.....in the said Diocese. *Therefore know ye* that in the exercise of our functions and duties *we* do freely, and of our mere good will, nominate, constitute and collate you to be our Archdeacon of the Archdeaconry of.....comprising.....
.....
.....
in our Diocese of Huron, in the Province of Ontario, and we do give and grant unto you full power and authority in the case of our absence from our said Diocese, with our allowance and consent previously signified to you, to admit and in due form to institute to any Ecclesiastical Benefice whatsoever within your Archdeaconry, such Clerks as we shall recommend to you and to induct them, or cause them to be inducted into the real, actual and corporal possession thereof, they and every one of them having first subscribed to the Thirty-nine Articles of Religion agreed upon by the Archbishops, Bishops, and the whole Clergy of both the Convocations holdén at London, in the year of Lord One Thousand Five Hundred and Sixty-two, and to the Three Articles of the 36th Canon of the Canons Ecclesiastical, published in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Six Hundred and Three, and made and subscribed a Declaration that they will conform to the Liturgy of the Church of England as it is by law established, and having also taken the oath of Allegiance, Supremacy, and Canonical obedience required to be taken.

And Lastly, we do give and grant unto you, to visit our Clergy of all the Churches within your said Archdeaconry, wherein Divine Service is, or shall be celebrated according to the Rites and Liturgy of the Church of England.

resident in your said Archdeaconry, and to examine the state of the churches, and take order for the due maintenance or reparation thereof; you having before us made such subscription and taken such oaths as are in this case required to be subscribed and taken, and you are from time to time, with dilligence and effort, duly to certify us concerning whatever you shall have transacted and done in subordination to our jurisdiction in the premises, by virtue of these presents.

And we do will and desire, that in executing the said office of Archdeacon, in virtue of this our commission, you do in all respects act according to the instructions herewith or hereafter to be given.

In doing which things faithfully, you, the said Archdeacon, will very much assist us, your Bishop, in the discharge of the great duty incumbent upon us.

In Witness Whereof, we have caused the seal which in this behalf we use, to be hereunto affixed this.....day of.....in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and.....and of our Consecration, the.....

FORM OF INSTRUCTIONS TO ARCHDEACONS.

The following instructions for the Government of Archdeacons, in addition to those given in the Commmission, are published for the information of all concerned.

I.—Archdeacons should visit every Parish or Mission in their respective Archdeaconries, at least once within two years.

II.—The Archdeacons shall as far as is practicable, see that any plan or plans submitted to the Diocese by the Bishop, are faithfully carried out in every Parish and Mission.

III.—The Archdeacons will carefully ascertain the amount of Income and Expenditure—the value of any real eastate and amount invested—titles of real estate and nature and safety of investments, and, generally, everything that pertains to the temporalities of each and every Parish or Mission, and report the same annually to the Bishop.

IV.—The Archdeacons will direct the management of all Church temporalities within their respective Archdeaconries, subject to the Rules of the Church Society.

V.—The Archdeacons are to ascertain where new Missions should be opened and report the same to the Bishop.

VI.—But chiefly and earnestly the Archdeacons should make themselves acquainted with the working of the Church Society, its Constitution, and all its objects in order that they may be able to give full and satisfactory information of the same, and thereby secure the hearty co-operation of all the members of the Church.

VII.—The Archdeacons should at all times, and in every possible way, co-operate with the Rural Deans and Clergy in every effort to diffuse Missionary intelligence, and create a spirit for the extension of the Church.

FORM OF COMMISSION TO RURAL DEANS.

ISAAC, BY DIVINE PERMISSION, BISHOP OF (L.S.) HURON.

To our well beloved in Christ,

.....

Greeting:

Whereas, the Diocesan Synod of our Diocese of Huron have constituted a Canon for the appointment of dignitaries and other Diocesan Officers, and have vested the said appointments in the Bishop.

And Whereas, we have thought fit upon mature consideration to appoint you Rural Dean of the.....Rural Deanery in our Diocese of Huron, in order that we may be regularly and fully informed of the ecclesiastical condition of every Parish and Mission therein, and that other duties appertaining to the office may be properly discharged.

We Therefore, confiding as well in our zeal for the glory of God and the good of His Church, as in your prudence and discretion, do by these presents *constitute* and *appoint* you to be *Rural Dean* of that part of the Diocese, consisting of the County of.....

And we will and desire that, in executing the said office of Rural Dean, in virtue of this our Commission, you do in all respects act according to the instructions herewith or hereafter to be given.

In doing all which things faithfully, you, the said Rural Dean, will very much assist us, your Bishop, in the discharge of the great duty incumbent upon us.

Given under our hand and seal this.....day of.....in the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and.....and of our consecration, the.....

FORM OF INSTRUCTIONS TO RURAL DEANS.

Instructions (in addition to those given in their commissions) to the Rural Deans of the Diocese of Huron.

XXI.

I.—The Rural Dean shall furnish to the Archdeacons a full report annually, one month before the meeting of the Synod; so that the Archdeacons may embody the same, or a part of the same, in his report to the Bishop.

II.—The Rural Dean shall visit every Parish or Mission in his Deanery, at least once a year, to confer with the clergy, churchwardens and other officers of the Church, and to inspect Churches, Church-yards, Books, Ornaments and Utensils, Parsonages and other buildings belonging thereto, and note all additions, alterations, decays and dilapidations.

III.—The Rural Dean shall inspect Parish Registers—make inquiries as to the times and modes of public service—the condition of Parish and Sunday Schools and Libraries—and furnish information useful for promoting Church education.

IV.—The Rural Dean shall convene the quarterly meeting in the Second week of February, May, August and November, and shall notify the Archdeacon of the time and place of such Meeting.

V.—It shall be the duty of the Ruri-Decanal Chapter to adopt, subject to the Bishop's approval, such Rules and Regulations for their own government, and for the increase and promotion of Church work and growth within their Deanery as they deem best.

EPISCOPAL VISITATIONS AND ACTS, &C.

1872.

June 2nd.—Preached in the morning in Huron College Chapel, addressed specially the Candidates for Holy Orders.

June 2nd.—Missionary address in the evening to the pupils of the Hellmuth Ladies College.

June 3rd.—Attended Committee Meetings of the Church Society.

June 4th.—Attended Quarterly Meeting of the Church Society.

June 4th.—Took the Chair at the Anniversary Meeting of the Church Society.

June 5th.—Meeting of Synod; morning service at St. Paul's; administered the Holy Communion; Ordained seven Deacons, the sermon was preached by the Rev. Dr. Balch, of Baltimore. After service the Synod met for Roll-call, after which the members of the Synod as a body walked—in order—to the site selected for the Diocesan Cathedral, when I laid the Corner Stone.

June 5th.—The Synod re-assembled at 3 p.m., when I delivered my "Primary Address."

June 5th.—The members of the Synod—Lay and Clerical—assembled in the evening at Norwood House.

June 6th.—Session of Synod.

June 7th.—Adjourned the Synod at 1 p.m.

June 7th.—Attended Huron College Council at 4 p.m.

June 9th.—Preached in "Hellmuth Ladies College."

June 10th.—Cathedral Building Committee.

June 15th.—Left for South Zorra, addressed a very large gathering of Church people on Mission work, in the grounds of Rural Dean Fauquier.

June 16th.—Preached morning and evening to two large congregations of the Parish of South Zorra in aid of the "Mission Fund;" addressed also the Sunday School.

June 17th.—Consecrated St. Peter's Church, Drumbo. Addressed and Confirmed 30 candidates.

June 17th.—Preached in the evening in St. Paul's, Princeton. Addressed also a Missionary Meeting.

June 18th.—Consecrated the Church at Innerkip, confirmed and addressed 19 candidates.

June 18th.—Consecrated the Church and Burial-Ground at East Oxford; baptized one adult, and confirmed and addressed 13 persons.

June 20th.—Consecrated the Burial-Ground in St. Charles', Dereham; confirmed and addressed 19 candidates.

June 20th.—Addressed a Missionary Meeting in the evening at Tilsonburg.

June 23rd.—Preached in the morning in St. Paul's, London. Confirmed and addressed in the afternoon thirty-seven pupils of the Hellmuth Colleges, and in the evening made a Missionary Address to the Teachers and pupils of the Hellmuth Ladies College.

June 25th.—Addressed the Hellmuth College boys and distributed the "Prizes."

June 26th.—Addressed the pupils of the Hellmuth Ladies College and distributed the "Prizes."

June 29th.—Left for Petrolia.

June 30th.—Opened the Church in Petrolia; preached in the morning, afternoon and in the evening; administered the Holy Communion; ordained the Rev. Dr. Beaumont to the Priesthood; addressed and confirmed 15 candidates.

June 31st.—Returned to London.

July 7th.—Preached in the morning in Christ Church, London.

July 8th.—Attended Rectory Land Committee.

July 10th.—Left for Walpole Island to open the new Indian Church; confirmed and addressed 52 Indians, preached to a large Indian congregation.

July 11th.—Left for Windsor, spent the evening with Rural Dean Hurst.

July 13th.—Left for Ingersoll.

July 14th.—Preached here in aid of the Widows and Orphans Fund.

July 20th.—Left for Galt. Preached morning and evening in aid of the Church Society.

July 26th.—Left for Goderich.

July 27th.—Dungannon. Preached here and confirmed and addressed 41 persons.

July 28th.—Preached in the morning at Goderich, and confirmed and addressed 22 candidates.

July 28th.—Preached in Clinton in the evening; confirmed and addressed 33 persons.

July 29th.--Returned to London.

Aug. 3rd.—Left for Ailsa Craig.

Aug. 4th.—Consecrated St. Mary's Church and burial-ground, McGillivray; preached, confirmed and addressed 35 candidates in the morning.

Aug. 4th.—2.30 p.m., consecrated Christ Church, McGillivray, 2nd Con., and preached.

Aug. 4th.—6.30 p.m., consecrated Trinity Church, Ailsa Craig, and preached.

Aug. 11th.—Preached at Murray Bay.

Aug. 18th.—Preached in St. Paul's London.

Aug. 25th.—Preached in the morning in Christ Church, London.

Aug. 25th.—Preached in the evening in Huron College Chapel.

Sept. 1st.—Confirmed in Christ Church, London, 33 candidates, whom I also addressed before and after confirmation.

Sept. 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th.—Attended to the Church Society business.

Sept. 4th.—Attended service in St. Paul's, London, an administered the Holy Communion.

Sept. 6th.—Attended Huron College Council.

Sept. 8th.—Preached morning at Hellmuth College.

Sept. 8th.—Confirmed and addressed 43 candidates in St. Paul's, London.

Sept. 9th.—Confirmed and addressed 25 candidates at Wardsville.

Sept. 14th.—Attended Church Society meeting at Paris, and baptized an adult.

Sept. 15th.—Consecrated St. James' Church, Paris; preached in the morning; confirmed and addressed 20 Candidates, and administered the Holy Communion, the Bishop of Rupert's Land being present and taking port in the services.

Sept. 15th.—Preached in the evening in "Grace Church," Brantford.

Sept. 17th.—Left for Goderich.

Sept. 18th.—Preached in the evening at Kincardine, confirmed and addressed 22 candidates.

Sept. 19th.—Preached in the morning in St. Luke's, Pine River, addressed and confirmed 7 candidates, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sept. 19th.—Addressed a Church Society Meeting at Kincardine, in the evening.

Sept. 20th.—Addressed and confirmed 7 candidates in St. John's Church, Bervie, and administered the Holy Communion, also preached here in the morning.

Sept. 20th.—Preached at 2.30 in St. Matthew's, Kinloss, addressed and confirmed 7 candidates.

Sept. 20th.—Preached in St John's, Kinloss, in the evening, confirmed and addressed 20 candidates.

Sept. 21st.—Went from Kinloss to Walkerton.

Sept. 22nd.—Preached in the morning at Walkerton, confirmed and addressed 52 candidates.

Sept. 22nd.—Preached in the evening at Walkerton.

Sept. 23rd.—Addressed a meeting at Eckford.

Sept. 23rd.—Addressed a Church Society Meeting at Walkerton.

Sept. 24th.—Preached in the morning. Confirmed and addressed 16 candidates and administered the Holy Communion.

Sept. 25th.—Preached in the morning at Invermay, confirmed and addressed 21 candidates.

Sept. 25th.—Preached in the evening at Southampton, addressed and confirmed 9 candidates.

Sept. 26th.—Attended a special Vestry Meeting at Galt.

Sept. 29th.—Preached in Hellmuth Ladies College and Huron College.

Sept. 30th.—Took the chair and addressed the meeting in aid of the Sabrevois Mission in Bishop Cronyn Hall.

Oct. 2nd.—Left for Toronto and Orangeville on my way to the County of Grey.

Oct. 3rd.—Preached in the evening at Shelbourn, addressed and confirmed 5 candidates, and baptised 3 children.

Oct. 4th.—Held service (in Proton) in Mr. Bowler's house, addressed and confirmed 4 persons, and baptised 1 child.

Oct. 4th.—Evening Service at Markdale Church, preached, addressed and confirmed 5 candidates.

Oct. 5th.—Preached at Maxwell in the morning, addressed and confirmed 9 candidates.

Oct. 6th.—Preached in the morning at Durham, addressed and confirmed 53 candidates.

Oct. 6th.—Preached at 3 p.m., in Christ Church, Allan Park, for the Church Society.

Oct. 7th.—Addressed a meeting at Egremont in aid of the Church Society.

Oct. 7th.—Preached in the evening at Williamsford, addressed and confirmed 16 candidates.

Oct. 8th.—Preached in the morning at St. Mark's, Holland, addressed and confirmed 13 persons.

Oct. 8th.—Preached in the evening at Chatsworth, addressed and confirmed 15 persons.

Oct. 9th.—Preached in the morning in Grace Church, Sullivan, addressed and confirmed 20 persons.

Oct. 9th.—Preached in the evening in St. John's, Sullivan, addressed and confirmed 23 persons.

Oct. 10th.—Preached in the afternoon in "Corbett's School House," (Sarawak,) addressed and confirmed 15 persons.

Oct. 11th.—Preached in the morning in Bass Lake School House, addressed and confirmed 17 persons.

Oct. 11th.—Preached in the evening at Wiarton, addressed and confirmed 7 candidates.

Oct. 12th.—Left for Owen Sound.

Oct. 13th.—Preached in the morning in Owen Sound in aid of the Church Society.

Oct. 13th.—Preached in the afternoon in St. James', Derby, addressed and confirmed 6 persons.

Oct. 14th.—Preached in the evening at Owen Sound, addressed and confirmed 29 candidates.

Oct. 14th.—Preached in the morning in St. Thomas', St. Vincent, addressed and confirmed 5 persons.

Oct. 15th.—Preached in the evening at Meaford, addressed and confirmed 25 persons.

Oct. 15th.—Preached in the morning at Euphrasia, addressed and confirmed 10 persons.

Oct. 15th.—Preached at 3 p. m. at Williamstown, addressed and confirmed 12 persons.

Oct. 15th.—Preached in the evening at Clarksburg, addressed and confirmed 13 persons.

Oct. 19th.—Addressed students at Huron College.

Oct. 20th.—Preached in the morning in Huron College Chapel. preached in the evening in Hellmuth Ladies College Chapel.

Oct. 27th.—Preached morning and evening in Hellmuth Ladies College Chapel.

Oct. 31st.—Took the chair at a meeting of "the Church of England Young Men's Association," in the City Hall. The Ven. Archdeacon McLean lectured on Manitoba.

Nov. 3rd—Preached in the morning in Huron College Chapel. Preached in the evening in Hellmuth Ladies College Chapel.

Nov. 4th.—Left for Ottawa to attend an Episcopal Conference.

Nov. 6th.—Called with the other Bishops of the Province, on His Excellency the Governor General to present an address to him.

Nov. 10th.—Preached morning and evening in Hellmuth Ladies College Chapel.

Nov. 17th.—Preached morning and evening in Hellmuth Ladies College.

Nov. 23rd.—Left for Woodstock.

Nov 24th.—Preached in Woodstock, morning and evening, in aid of the Church Society.

Nov. 25th.—Attended the Oxford Ruri-Decanal meeting, in Woodstock.

Nov. 25th.—Attended a meeting of the Church Society in the evening.

Dec. 1st.—Preached in the morning in St. Paul's, London, and administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 2nd.—Church Society meetings.

Dec. 3rd.—Quarterly meeting of the Church Society.

Dec. 4th.—"Clerical Conference" in Hellmuth College.

Dec. 4th.—Administered the Holy Communion to the Clergy, attending the Clerical Conference.

Dec. 5th.—Addressed the "Clerical Conference."

Dec. 6th.—Attended Huron College Council Meeting.

Dec. 7th.—Left for Toronto.

Dec. 8th.—Preached in the morning in St. James' Cathedral, Toronto.

Dec. 9th.—Left for Montreal, to attend the Provincial Synod.

Dec. 11th.—Read the Litany and assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion in Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal.

Dec. 11th.—At 3 p.m., attended the Provincial Synod.

Dec. 12th.—Provincial Synod.

Dec. 13th.—Provincial Synod.

Dec. 14th.—Provincial Synod, when the Rev. J. P. Dumoulin, was elected Missionary Bishop for the District of Algoma.

Dec. 15th.—Preached in the evening in St. Peter's Church, Toronto.

Dec. 16th.—Returned to London.

Dec. 20th.—Preached in St. Paul's, London, on the paucity of labourers in the Lord's harvest field.

Dec. 21st.—Preached in St. Mary's, Metcalfe, (Napier) confirmed 21 candidates and addressed them.

Dec. 22nd.—Preached in St. Anne's, Adelaide, confirmed and addressed 21 candidates. Consecrated St. Anne's Church, Adelaide.

Dec. 22nd.—Preached in the evening at Strathroy; confirmed and addressed 12 candidates.

Dec. 25th.—Preached in St. Paul's, London; administered the Holy Communion.

COUNTY OF PERTH.

Dec. 26th.—Preached in Listowell; confirmed and addressed 57 candidates, and administered the Holy Communion.

COUNTY OF HURON.

Dec. 27th.—Preached in Trinity Church, Town Plot, in the morning, and confirmed 7 candidates.

Dec. 27th.—Preached in St. Stephen's Church, Leechville. (at 3 p. m.) confirmed 5 persons.

Dec. 27th.—Preached at Wroxeter in the evening and confirmed 6 persons.

Dec. 29th.—Preached in St. Thomas' Church, Seaforth, in the morning; confirmed and addressed 19 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 29th.—At 3 p. m., preached at Varna; confirmed and addressed 26 persons.

Dec. 30th.—At 7 p. m., preached at Bayfield; confirmed and addressed 29 persons.

1873.

Jan. 2nd.—Attended a meeting of the Colonial and Continental Church Society.

Jan. 3rd.—Took the chair at a meeting of the Church of England Young Men's Association, when Professor Wilson, of Toronto, delivered a lecture.

Jan. 4th.—Left for Sarnia.

Jan. 5th.—Preached in the morning in St. George's Church, Sarnia, in aid of the widows and orphans, and confirmed and addressed 18 persons.

Jan. 5th.—Preached in the evening at Point Edward in aid of the widows and orphans, and confirmed and addressed 8 candidates.

Jan. 11th.—Left for Brantford; attended in the afternoon the Ruri-decanal meeting of Brant, and in the evening, addressed a Church Society Meeting at Brantford.

Jan. 12th.—Held a Confirmation at Grace Church, Brantford, in the morning, and addressed 21 candidates. An able sermon was preached on the occasion by the Rev. Canon Balch. Administered the Holy Communion.

Jan. 12th.—Preached at Mount Pleasant in the afternoon.

Jan. 12th.—Confirmed and addressed 19 persons in St. Jude's Church, Brantford, in the evening. The Rev. Canon Balch preached on the occasion.

Jan. 14th.—Addressed and confirmed 25 persons at Prospect Hill, in the morning.

Jan. 14th.—3 p. m. Confirmed and addressed 36 candidates at Kirkton.

Jan. 19th.—Preached in the morning in the Hellmuth College Chapel.

Jan. 19th.—Preached in the evening in the Hellmuth Ladies College Chapel.

Jan. 20th.—Visited the Mission of Princeton, for the purpose of making arrangements with the people of Drumbo, Plattsfield and Princeton, to secure for them a resident Clergyman.

Jan. 20th.—Attended in the evening at Princeton, and addressed a Missionary meeting in aid of the Diocesan Church Society.

Jan. 21st.—Morning Service at Norwich, confirmed and addressed 26 candidates, baptized 5 adults, and also administered the Holy Communion.

Jan. 24th.—Attended a meeting of the congregation of Christ Church, Chatham, with the view of settling local matters, when a petition was presented to me at the same time, asking my sanction to erect a Church in the northern part of the town to accommodate the increasing church population of that district.

Jan. 26th.—Preached in the morning in Huron College Chapel.

Feb. 1st.—Left for Simcoe.

Feb. 2nd.—Preached in the morning at eleven in St. Paul's Church, Dover; confirmed and addressed 11 candidates.

Feb. 2nd.—Preached at 3 p. m. in Christ Church, Vittoria, and confirmed 3 persons.

Feb. 2nd.—Preached in the evening in Trinity Church, Simcoe, confirmed and addressed 20 persons.

Feb. 3rd.—Consecrated Christ Church, Lynedoch, and preached at 11 a. m.

Feb. 3rd.—Preached in the evening in Port Ryerse Memorial Church, and confirmed 6 persons.

Feb. 4th.—Preached in the morning in St. John's Church, Port Rowan, and confirmed 5 persons.

Feb. 4th.—Addressed a meeting in aid of the funds of the Church Society at Port Rowan.

Feb. 5th.—Preached in the morning in Jireh Church, Rowan Mills, and confirmed 4 persons.

Feb. 15th.—Left for Point Edward.

Feb. 16th.—Confirmed at 11 a. m. in St. John's Church—the Perche—22 candidates; addressed the candidates and the congregation.

Feb. 16th.—At 3 p. m., confirmed in St. George's, Hillsboro', 8 persons; addressed the candidates and the congregation.

Feb. 16th.—At 7 p. m., preached in Christ Church, Forest; confirmed and addressed 8 candidates.

Feb. 17th.—Preached to the Indian congregation at Kettle Point; confirmed 7 persons, among whom were the Indian Chief, his wife, and aged sister. Baptized also a child of the Indian Chief.

Feb. 17th. – Met several members of the Church at Widder in reference to the future of that Mission.

Feb. 20th. – Attended and addressed a Church Society Meeting in Adelaide-St., Church, London.

Feb. 22nd.—Left for Onondaga.

Feb. 23rd. – Preached in Trinity Church, Onondaga; addressed and confirmed 30 persons.

Feb. 23rd. – Preached – 3 p.m. – in St. Paul's Church, Tuscarora.

Mar. 2nd. – Preached in St. Paul's, London, and administered the Holy Communion.

Mar. 3rd. – Attended Committee meetings of the Church Society.

Mar. 4th. – Attended Committee meetings of the Church Society.

Mar. 5th. – Attended the Standing Committee of the Church Society.

Mar. 5th.—Divine Service in St. Paul's Church; the Metropolitan preached in aid of the Church Society. The Holy Communion was administered.

Mar. 6th.—Attended the Quarterly Meeting of the Church Society.

Mar. 7th.—Occupied the chair on the occasion of a lecture—under the auspices of the Church of England Young Men's Association—by the Most Rev'd the Metropolitan of Canada, on "the Early English Church."

Mar. 8th.—Accompanied the Metropolitan to Huron College, where the Divinity Students were addressed by him and myself.

Mar. 9th.—Assisted in the morning service in St. Paul's, London. The Metropolitan preached in aid of the Church Society.

Mar. 9th.—Attended in the evening with the Metropolitan, the "Missionary Association of the Hellmuth Ladies' College," and addressed the meeting.

Mar. 10th.—Accompanied the Metropolitan to Toronto.

Mar. 16th. – Preached in the morning, in the Hellmuth Ladies' College.

Mar. 17th. – Attended the Funeral of the Ven. Archdeacon Brough and conducted the service, assisted by the Rev. C. Geddes, of Hamilton.

Mar. 19th. – Addressed in the morning a meeting at Belmont, in aid of the Church Society.

Mar. 19th. – In the afternoon addressed a meeting in aid of the Church Society, at Harrietsville.

Mar. 19th. – In the evening addressed a meeting at Dorchester, in aid of the Church Society.

Mar. 23rd.—Preached in St. John's, London Township, inducting the new Rector the Ven. Archdeacon Marsh.

Mar. 27th.—Attended a meeting of the Land Committee of the Church Society.

Mar. 28th.—Attended the Quarterly Meeting of the College and Continental Church Society.

Mar. 29th.—Left for Berlin.

Mar. 30th.—Preached in the morning in St. John's, Berlin; confirmed and addressed 13 candidates, baptized 1 child, and administered the Holy Communion.

Mar. 30th.—Preached in the evening in Christ's Church, Haysville, confirmed and addressed 16 persons.

April 6th.—Preached in the morning in Trinity Church, Howard, baptized an adult and confirmed her, also administered the Holy Communion.

April 6th.—Preached in the evening in the Town Hall, Morpeth.

April 11th.—Preached this (Good Friday) morning and afternoon in St. Thomas' Church, St. Thomas.

April 13th.—Preached in the morning in St. Paul's Church, London.

April 19th.—Left for Chatham. Preached morning and evening in Christ Church, Chatham.

April 21st, 23rd.—Attended "Canon Committee."

April 27th.—Preached in Hellmuth Ladies' College Chapel.

May 2nd.—Addressed the candidates for confirmation in the Hellmuth Ladies' College.

May 3rd.—Addressed the Divinity Students in Huron College.

May 4th.—Preached in the morning in the Hellmuth College Chapel.

May 4th. – Addressed in the evening the Missionary Association of the Hellmuth Ladies' College.

May 5th. – Attended the meeting of the "Executive Committee" of the Synod.

May 6th. – Left for Cincinatti to attend the Funeral of the late Bishop of Ohio.

May 9th. – Took part in the Funeral service of the late Bishop McIlvaine, at Cincinatti.

May 16th. – Addressed a confirmation class in the Hellmuth Ladies' College.

May 17th. – Left for Windsor.

May 18th. – Preached in All Saints Church, Windsor, in the morning and evening in aid of the Church Society; confirmed and addressed 19 candidates.

May 19th. – Preached in Trinity Church, Gosford, and confirmed 2 persons.

May 19th – Preached in the evening in St. John's, Kingsville, and confirmed 3 persons.

May 20th.— Preached in Christ Church, Colchester, and confirmed 10 persons.

May 21st. – Preached in Christ Church, Amhertsburg, and confirmed 22 persons.

May 22nd. – Laid Corner Stone of All Saints Sunday School, Windsor, and addressed the congregation.

May 24th. – Left for Millbank Mission. Preached morning and evening in aid of the Church Society; confirmed and addressed 41 candidates; ordained 1 Deacon.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF MIDDLESEX TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, TO EASTER, 1873.

J. SMYTHE, M. A., RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF RECTOR OR INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Church consecrated	State of Repair & whether Insur'd	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sunday School. Boys.	Sunday School. Girls.	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects	To whom is the title of Church or Parsonage deeded, and wh. is deed.
*Ven. J. W. Marsh, M.A.,	St John's	Church	Wood. $ 500	....	Bad	....	100	25	.....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
" "	.....	Rectory	Brick. 1000	....	Bad	....	....	....	.....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
J. Smythe, M. A.,	Christ Church.	Church	Brick. 7000	Yes	Good. In	1050	400	80	Yes	43	13	8	110	150	$650	$ 550	Ch. Society
" "	.....	Parsonage	Brick. 3000	....	Good. In	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	do.
J. Kennedy, M.A.	Adelaide	St Ann's Ch	Brick. 1700	Yes	Good. In	100	70	12	Yes	24	3	14	8	6	33	100	do.
" "	Metcalfe	St Mary's Ch	Frame	Yes	Good. In	120	60	....	Yes	..	..	..	....	....	64	70	do.
E. E. Newman	Delaware	Church	Frame. 1000	Yes	Fair	....	130	30	Yes	30	6	13	30	40	267	.....	do.
" "	Lambeth	Church	Brick	Yes	Insured	...	80	20	Yes	3	1	2	....	....	128	.....	do.
" "	.....	Parsonage	Brick. 1500	....	Good	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
J. W. P. Smith	Strathroy	Church	Brick. 2000	Yes	Good. In	600	170	45	Yes	40	12	10	70	100	500	.....	Ch. Society
" "	Katesville	Church	Wood	....	Bad	80	40	10	Yes	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
" "	.....	Parsonage	Brick. 1800	....	Good. In	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	Ch. Society
W. Logan	Biddulph, St. J.	Church	Wood, old	Yes	Bad	391	128	49	Yes	44	7	18	29	40	260	1309 20	.....
" "	Lucan	Holy Trin. Ch	Brick. 3500	....	.....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	64	86	400	571 47	.....
" "	.....	Parsonage	Wood	....	Bad	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
G. W. Wye	Wardsville	St. James' Ch	Wood. 1500	No	Bad	150	75	20	Yes	12	2	5	20	40	200	200	Ch. Society
" "	Newbury	Church	Brick. 1500	No	Bad. In	75	35	20	Yes	3	1	1	....	....	182	.....	.....
" "	Glencoe	Church	Brick. 1500	No	Good. In	60	70	15	Yes	3	1	3	15	15	100	100	Not known
" "	.....	Parsonage	Wood. 200	....	Good. In	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	Inc. & C.S.
R. Wilson	London Tp	St. George's Ch.	Brick. 3000	No	Good In	260	160	30	Yes	15	2	5	20	30	200	53	Ch. Society
" "	.....	Trinity Church	Brick. 1500	No	Bad. In.	300	180	32	Yes	28	7	11	23	19	.....	.....	C. S. Office
" "	Carlisle	Station	No Church	...	.....	40	55	11	.....	..	..	..	....	....	85	5	.....
" "	Hardy's Stat'n	.....	.....	....	.....	50	80	5	.....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
†F. W. Raikes	Belmont	Church	Wood. 2000	No	Good	75	40	15	No	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
" "	Dorchester	Church	Wood. 1500	Yes	Bad	75	40	20	No	..	..	..	....	....	25	5	.....
" "	Harrietsville	Church	Wood. 1500	Yes	Fair. In	40	50	12	No	..	..	..	....	....	67	16	.....
" "	.....	Parsonage	Wood. 1000	....	Bad	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
Vacant	McGillivray	Trinity Church	Wood. 2000	Yes	Good. In	}											
" "	.....	St Mary's Ch.	Wood. 1000	Yes	Good	}	The	Mission		be	ing		Vacant,		No Report.		
" "	.....	Christ Church.	Wood. 1000	Yes	Good. In	}											
W. H. Halpin, A.M	Westminster	Christ Church.	Wood. 1500	Yes	Good In	130	70	30	Yes	..	..	..	....	....	200	.....	.....
F. Ryan	Parkhill	Church b'g built	.....	....	.....	150	60	12	No R.	40	2	5	15	10	150	1200	No deed.
" "	Hemlocks	.....	.....	....	.....	180	70	....	.....	..	..	..	30	30	34	580	.....
" "	Orange Hall	.....	.....	....	.....	40	30	....	.....	..	..	..	....	....	1750	.....	.....
H. P Chase	Munceytown	Church	Brick	No	.....	250	100	63	Yes	10	1	5	....	....	.....	8	.....
" "	Oneida	Church	Wood	No	Good	600	250	100	Yes	11	4	13	....	....	.....	10	.....

*This Report is necessarily incomplete on account of the protracted illness of the late Rector, and the short time that the present Rector has had charge of the parish. (Report incomplete in consequence of the Mission having been vacant for several months, and the present Incumbent having entered upon his duty only a few weeks ago.

†Deed in Registry Office, Glencoe.

D

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF THE COUNTY OF BRANT TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

To Easter, 1873.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of repair and whether Insured.	Number of Church Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sun'y Sch'ls Boys	Sun'y Sch'ls Girls	CONTRIBUTI'NS Towards Cl'gym's Stipend.	CONTRIBUTI'NS For Local Church Objects
R'v.A. Sweatman	Brantford...	Grace Ch..1	Brick. $20000	No..	N'd rep. In.	2052	350	105	Yes.	35	4	20	81	117	† $770	729 29
" G. J.R. Salter	" ...	St. Jude's..2	Brick. 7000	No..	Good. In.		200	49	Yes.	34	11	18	53	61	660	977 51
Vacant.....	Mt. Pleasant	All Saints..3	Frame. 1000	Yes.	Moderate. In.	200	80	26	Yes.	..	..	..	..	..	....	72 50
"	.....	Parsonage..4	Frame. 500	.....	Poor. Insured	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
Rev. J. Padfield.	Burford	Church....5	Brick. 2000	No..	Good.....	.....	80	30	Yes.	10	4	10	..	..	139	109 50
" " .	....	St. John's..6	Wood. 600	Yes.	Good.....	.....	70	20	Yes.	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
" Dr. Townley.	Paris.....	St. James'..7	Stone. 3500	Yes.	Good. Insur'd	550	120	110	Yes.	27	5	16	25	30	400	350 00
" A. Elliott and A. Anthony.	Tuscarora...	St. John's..8	Wood. 1600	Yes.	Moderate. In.	300	200	60	Yes.	26	12	13	14	30	...	18 00
.....	Delaware...	School House	....	.....	....	70	50	Included above	.....	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
.....	....	School House	.....	.....	....	50	40		.....	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
" R. J. Roberts.	Cayuga	.....	....	.....	.....	59	50	29	Yes.	7	3	9	12	13	....	5 00
" " .	....	....	.....	.....	....	12	33	5	Yes.	7	4	..	6	10	....	.....
" J. Chance...	.....	St. Paul's..9	Brick. 4000	Yes.	Good. Insur'd	500	250	100	Yes.	48	5	18	45	45	....	25 00
.....	....	Parsonage...	Brick. 300	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
Vacant.....	Tuscarora..	Parsonage...	Wood. 2000	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
"	Onondaga ..	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
"	Middleport..	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....
.....	Cainsville...	....	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	....	.....

1 Deeded to Bishop of Toronto; in possession of D. Curtis, Brantford. 2 Deeded to Trustees who hold the deed. 3 Deeded to Church Society.
4 To Trustees. 5 Church Society, Toronto. 6 Deed in Church Society, Diocese of Huron. 7 Bishop of Toronto. 8 To Trustees. 9 To Trustees.
† These Contributions are for 9 months.

A. NELLES, Rural Dean.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF ELGIN TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1873.

ST. GEORGE CAULFEILD, LL.D., RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.		Is the Ch'ch Consecrat'd	State of Repair & whether Insur'd	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sunday Schools Boys.	Sunday Schools Girls.	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects	To whom is the title of C'hor pars'nage deeded, and where is the deed.
Rev. St. G. Caulfeild, LL.D	St. Thomas....	St. Thomas' Ch.	Brick	$4000	Yes	Pt G'd In	....	300	70	Yes	24	11	13	59	102	$785....	$322....	
" A. E. Millar...	Tyrconnel.....	St. Peters' Ch..	Frame	1200	Yes	Good In	141	100	50	Yes	1	..	2	17	10	300....	73....	Not Sure.
"	.....	Parsonage.....	Frame	800	...	Good In	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	"
"	Dunwich	St Stephens' Ch	Frame	1400	No	Good In	50	56	11	Yes	9	..	1	9	4	64....	206....	"
" R.V. Rogers, MA	Port Stanley...	Christ Church..	.....		....	.....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	
Vacant.	Aylmer.....	Trinity Church	Frame	1500	Yes	Good In	140	100	15	No	18	2	6	19	22	400....	400....	
"	.....	Parsonage.....	.....	600	...	.....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	
" J. Schulte, D.D	Port Burwell...	Pt. Burwell Ch'	Frame	1400	Yes	Good No	120	45	20	Yes	5	3	6	20	30	100....	190....	"
"	.....	Parsonage.....	Frame	1000	....	Good No	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	
"	Vienna.....	St. Luke's	Brick	2400	No	Good In	250	80	45	Yes	7	5	4	30	50	200....	120....	"

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF ESSEX, TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1873.

JOHN HURST, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.		Is the Ch'ch Consecrat'd	State of Repair & Whether Insur'd	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals	Sunday Schools Boys.	Sunday Schools Girls.	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.	To whom is the title of Ch'h or Parsonage deeded, & where is the deed.
Rev. J. Hurst.....	Windsor.....	All Saints C'h..	Brick.	$20000	Yes	Good In	1100	500	100	Yes	57	12	15	100	120	$ 1250...	$1055...	Deeded to *
" T.C. DesBarres, MA	Amherstburgh.	Christ Church.	Brick.	3500	Yes	Notg'd In	330	150	17	Yes	24	9	16	50	43	450..	870...	Deeded to †
" F. G. Elliott...	Sandwich.....	St. John's C'h..	Brick.	5000	No	New No.	37	a $5	41	Yes	26	6	52	27	37	260...	1000...	C'h Society
"	.....	Parsonage.....	Wood.	4000	....	Bad.....	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
" J. Downie.....	Colchester	Christ Church..	Stone.	500	Yes	Bad	400	120	47	Yes	16	4	10	27	13	230 05	500...	Suppose to ‡
"	Kingsville	St. John's C'h..	Wood.	900	Yes	Middling.	170	55	32	Yes	17	4	2	49	63	150 00	184...	Suppose to §
"	.....	Parsonage.....	Wood.	600	....	Middling.	....	....	....	....	..	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	To Church ‖
"	North Ridge...	Trinity C'h.....	Wood.	800	Yes	Good.....	162	120	18	Yes	1	0	2	....	....	100 00	25...	To Ch'ch ¶

* Incumbent for the time being, Deed in charge of Church. † Church Society and deed in Society's keeping. ‡ Church Society cannot find out where deed is. § Church Society. ‖ Society new house not yet free of debt. ¶ Society, I think deed at Church Society's Office. a Families.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF BRUCE TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1873.

JOHN P. CURRAN, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Church consecrated.	State of repair and whether Insured.	No. of Church Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sunday Scholars. Boys	Sunday Scholars. Girls	Contributions. Town'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.	To whom is the title of Ch. or Parsonage deeded and where is the deed.
Rev. J. P. Curran	Walkerton.	Church & ½a	Brick. $900	No..	Good. Ins'd	300	125	70	Yes		..	..	30	30	$510..	$261 88	Ch. Society
Rev. R. S. Cooper	Hanover...	Church & ⅛a	Log. 200	No..	Good.....	70	80	20	Yes	24	..	12	10	10	61..	.....	Ch. Society
Rev. J. P. Curran	Eckford's..	Sch'l House	.....	.....	.....	60	60	26	Yes		..		..	..	60..	.....	.....
"	Kidd's.....	Sch'l House	.....	.....	.....	50	50	10	Yes		..	..	..	..	25..	.....	.....
Rev. G. C. Mackenzie	Kincardine.	Ch. Messiah	Frame.....	.....	Very Bad..	350	50	30	Yes.	11	8	4	10	13	300..	100 00	Ch. Society
"	.....	Parsonage..	Frame.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
"	Pine River.	St. Luke's.	Frame.....	Yes.	Req. Paint'g	50	30	10	Yes.	4	.	..	..	..	50..	20 00	Ch. Society
"	Bervie.....	St. John's..	Frame.....	.....	Very Bad..	300	50	...	Yes.	...	..	..	..	..	125..	25 00	Ch. Society
Rev. R. S. Cooper	South'mpt'n	St. Paul's..	Frame 2000	No..	Good. Ins'd	180	75	33	Yes.	10	..	4	20	30	100..	82 00	Ch. Society
"	Invermay..	Christ Ch'h	Frame 500	Yes.	Good. Ins'd	250	54	30	Yes.	3	3	4	23	28	200..	65 00	Ch. Society
"	Lake Arran	Church....	Log. 100	No..	N't g'd. n't I	130	40	18	Yes.	2	..	..	14	16	70..	150 00	Cl'gym'n & Ch.W.
"	2nd Conc'n.	None.....	.....	.....	.....	70	45	3	Yes.	1	..	..	..	..	30..	.....	.....
Rev. R. Cordner	Paisley	No Report.	.....	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....

I visited the Mission of Kincardine on the arrival of the present Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Mackenzie, and am sorry to say that the Church Buildings and Parsonage at Kincardine and Bervie are in a wretched condition through long neglect and want of paint, no means having been used for their preservation during the Incumbencies of Rev. Mr. Tighe and Dr. Hodgkin. The Pine River Church is in a much better state of repair and much more decent in its appointments than either of the above. The Parsonage House at Kincardine had become quite uninhabitable from neglect, but is now undergoing repairs at a cost of $400,00. Three additional stations were taken up by Rev. Dr. Hodgkin and abandoned in turn. The original Mission of Kincardine, Bervie and Pine River is all that Mr. Mackenzie can attend to. The Churchwardens of Kinloss have written to say, that a Mission might be formed by the union of St. John's, St Matthew's, Lucknow, and another place in Huron, and that they had written to the Bishop on the subject. They have not had a service now for more than a year, and are much discouraged in consequence of the withdrawal of the service by Dr. Hodgkin. I have not visited the Missions of Paisley and Southampton since winter, nor have I visited the Kinloss region at all. Until some provision is made for the travelling expenses of Rural Deans, the duty of visiting the Deaneries will not be properly attended to. In the Walkerton Mission, I am endeavouring to attend to four stations with the assistance of two Lay readers. There has been no report sent in from Paisley.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF THE COUNTY OF GREY TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1873.

A. H. R. MULHOLLAND, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated.	State of Repair & whether Insured	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	Sunday Schools. Boys.	Sunday Schools. Girls.	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Ch'rch objects	To whom is the title of Church or Parsonage deeded and wh'e is deed
R'v A. H. R. Mulholland	Owen Sound	St. George's Ch.	Frame. $2500	Yes.	Fair. In'd	130 f's	160	80	Yes	25	9	15	64	60	$300 00	$471 00	C. S., Lond'n
" " "	Derby	St. James' Ch.	Logs. 250	No.	Fair. N. I	80	50	18	Yes	3	--	2	....	....	40 00	10 00	do
Rev. G. Keys	Holland,	St. Mark's Ch.	Frame. 600	No.	Good. N. I	144	48	12	Yes	3	3	2	17	16	102 00	28 65	do
" "	"	Williamsf'd St'n.				113	51	8	Yes	17	..	1	....	....	63 75	9 04	do
" "	"	St. Paul's Ch.	Frame, 700	No	Good. N. I	157	73	13	Yes	9	1	6	14	20	97 00	21 76	C. S., Burnt
" "	Sullivan	St. John's Ch.	Frame, 500	No.	Fair. N. I.	200	96	18	Yes	11	2	--	22	38	130 50	12 58	C. S., Lond'n
" "	"	Grace Church.	Logs. 300	No.	Fair. N. I.	108	77	21	Yes	6	1	2	17	12	76 50	10 66	do
Rev. T. H. Appleby	Clarksburg	St. George's Ch.	Frame. 1200	Yes.	Good. In'd	Whole Miss'n, 1855	....	....	.....	....	..	..	31	35	233 00	.....	do
" " "	" "	Parsonage	Brick. 3000	....	Good In'd		....	....	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	do
" " "	Collingwood, C S	Holy Trinity Ch.	Frame, 600	No	Good. In'd		....	....	.....	....	..	..	....	....	31 00	....	do
" " "	Williamstown	St. Aug'stine Ch	Frame, 700	No.	Not Good		....	....	.....	....	..	..	25	23	95 00	.....	do
" " "	St. Vincent, T. L	Station	.....	....	.....		711	77	Yes	36	8	10	....	....	.....	335 00	.....
" " "	Euphrasia, C S.	"	.....	....	.....		....	....	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
" " "	Collingwo'd, C 10	"	.....	....	.....		....	....	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
" " "	Cuckoo Valley	"	.....	....	.....		....	....	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
" " "	Collingwood; C 4	"	.....	....	.....		....	....	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. T. Campbell	Wiarton	Trinity Church.	Frame. 400	No.	N. finish'd	150	60	16	In pr'ss Bk. No parish R.	12	--	1	10	12	.....	95 00	C. S., Pat. net yet re-c'd from Indian Departm't
" " "	Bass Lake	Station	.....	....	.....	120	50	10		10	--	1	13	12	15 00	.....	
" " "	Bell's Corners	"	.....	....	.....	75	60	9		7	...	1	....	....	22 00	.....	
" " "	Sarawak	"	.....	....	.....	50	70	7		4	--	--	....	....	16 00	.....	
" " "	Keppell	"	.....	....	.....	40	80	---		8	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
Rev. T. Watson	Meaford	Parsonage	Wood. $1000	....	.....	.....	....	....	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	Ch. Society
"	"	Christ Church	Wood. 900	Yes.	Yes	200	115	35	Yes	31	10	4	[17	5]	375 00	25 00	do
"	"	St. Thomas' Ch.	Wood. 700	Yes.	Yes	50	60	14	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	do
"	"	St John's	Wood. 300	Yes.	Yes	200	80	18	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
"	"	Tucker's School	.....	....	.....	30	50	---	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
"	"	Frizzelles Ch.	 600	No.	No	50	35	8	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	Ch Society
"	"	Woodford	.....	....	.....	20	25	.....	.....	....	..	..	....	....	.....	.....	.....
R'v. W. B. Evans, A B	*Durham	Trinity Church.	Frame. 2000	Yes	Fair. In'd	500	100	50	Yes	46	8	11	26	30	310 00	200 00	Ch. S., Sec'y
"	Allan Park	Christ Church	Frame. 600	No.	Good. In'd		70	9	.....				18	20	100 00	80 00	.....
"	Egremont	.....	.....	....	.....		40	4	.....				....	....	35 00	.....	.....
"	"	Wilson's S'l H'se	.....	....	.....		50	10	.....				20	25	30 00	.....	.....
"	Markdale	Church	R'ugh Cast 600	....	Fair	.....	60	15	.....	6	1	..	25	30			
"	Maxwell	Church	Frame. 500	....	Good	.....	50	20	.....	7	.	..	15	20	The	Offerto	ry Collect'n
"	Proton	School House	.....	....	.....	.....	30	---	.....	6	..	..	....	....			

*There are also 6 Stations where week-day service is held in the winter.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF NORFOLK TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1873.

ELLIOTT GRASETT, M.A., RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'h Consecrat'd	State of Rep'r and whether Insured.	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly Kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages.	Funerals.	SUN'Y SO'LS. Boys	SUN'Y SO'LS. Girls	CONTRIBUTIONS. Tow'rds. Clergyman's Stipend	CONTRIBUTIONS. For Local Church Objects.	To whom is the title of C'h or Parsonage deeded and where is the deed.
Elliott Grasett..	Simcoe...	Trinity Ch	Brick $6000	No..	Good. Ins'd	600	300	100	Yes.	14	8	14	55	60	$600..	$350..	C War in pos
"	"	Parsonage	Brick 4000	.....	Good. Ins'd	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	C War. in pos
"	Woodh'se	St. John's	Frame 600	Yes.	Fair. Ins'd	200	40	12	Yes.	2	..	6	No	ss	.....	20...	C'h Society
Wm. Tibbetts ..	Pt. Dover.	St. Paul's.	Brick 2500	Yes.	Good. Yes	...	100	60	Yes.	4	2	6	30	40	400..	114...	.....
Wm. Wood.....	Pt. Rowan	St. John's	Frame 1000	Yes.	Tolerable In	65	50	20	Yes.	5	2	4	20	20	120..	Cannot say Exactly	Ch So. in Offi
"	Ro'an M'ls	Jireh.....	Frame 1200	Yes.	Good, Ins'd	57	40	17	Yes.	1	..	5	20	30	40..	.....	"
"	St. Will's	St. Will's..	Frame 950	Yes.	Good. Ins'd	50	40	...	Yes.	7	..	2	..	..	.....	12...	"
"	Pleas't H'l	Station...	.....	.....	.....	33	20	...	Yes.	3	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
Samuel Harris ..	Waterford	Trinity Ch	Brick 1400	No..	G'd n't Ins'd	100	60	12	Yes.	3	3	1	5	6	.....	.....	C. So. in poss
"	Fredr'kb'g	Station...	.....	.....	.....	70	30	11	Yes.	..	..	1	..	..	.....	.....	.....
Serv'd by Catec't	Lynedoch.	Christ'sCh	Frame 1100	Yes.	New.....	90	60	15	Yes.	1	..	1	..	..	.....	.....	C. So. in poss
Jeffrey Hill.....	Vittoria..	Christ'sCh	Wood 1300	Yes.	Good. Ins'd	117	65	25	Yes.	1	..	3	43	59	246 25	75...	.....
"	Pt. Ryerse	Memo'l Ch	Wood 1200	Yes.	Good. Ins'd	50	80	14	Yes.	..	1	..	17	28	125...	40...	.....
"	Char'v'e C	Station...	.....	.....	.....	45	40	...	.....						.....	.....	.....

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF WATERLOO TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, TO EASTER, 1873.

ISAAC BROCK, M. A., RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Chu'h consecrated.	State of repa'r and whether Insured.	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sun'y Sc'ls. Boys	Sun'y Sc'ls. Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.	To whom is the title of Ch. or Parsonage deeded, and where is the deed.
Isaac Brock, M.A	Galt.....	Trin'y C'h	Stone $8000	Yes.	Good. Ins'd	700	350	75	Yes.	30	4	12	140	70	$1000.	$750 00	* .....
"	.....	Sch'l H'se	Stone 2000	.....	Good. Ins'd	...	...	Highest attend'e	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	Ch. Society
"	.....	Parson'ge	Brick 6000	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
"	.....	n'wb'ild'g	.....	.....	.....	...	...	.....	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
H. F. Mellish	Wilmot and	St. James'.	Brick 1200	Yes.	Good. Ins'd		150	52	Yes.	5	..	4	10	13	400	278 80	Ch. Society
"	p'rts adjac't	.....	.....	.....	.....		...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....		.....
"	Haysville..	Christ C'h..	Frame 600	No..	Good Ins'd		80	26	Yes.	8	1	..	25	20	.....	.....	Ch. Society
"	N'wHamb'g	St. George's	Frame 300	No..	Good Insu'd		50	12	Yes.	..	..	1	10	13	80	145 00	Ch. Society
"	Haysville..	Parsonage..	Frame 700	.....	Good Insu'd		...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	Ch. Society
"	.....	† Plattsville	.....	.....	.....	360 in the whole Mission.	50	15	.....	4	..	1	..	..	.....	.....	.....
A. S. Falls	Berlin.....	St. John's..	Brick 3000	Yes.	Good Insu'd	180	75	50	Yes.	16	4	2	42	45	400 00	265 55	Ch. Society
"	.....	Parsonage..	Brick 1800	.....	Good Insu'd	...	...	...	.....	..	.	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....

* The Church is Deeded to the Bishop in trust for the Congregation. † Plattsville Station, about to be transferred to Princeton Mission. In Galt the Presbyterians are the most numerous body. In Berlin, Lutherans. In Wilmot, Roman Catholics.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF HURON TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1873.

E. L. ELWOOD, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSON'GE CHURCH OR MISSION	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch Consecrat'd	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Par'h Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	SUN'Y SCH'L. Boys	SUN'Y SCH'L. Girls	CONTRIBUTIONS. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	CONTRIBUTIONS. For Local Church Objects.	To whom is the title of Church or Parsonage deeded and where is deed.
E. L. Elwood..	Goderich...	St. George's	Brick. $5500	No..	Good Ins.	970	400	85	Yes.	40	8	19	42	50	$ 600	$ 500	Church Society
Evans Davis.	Bayfield....	Trinity C'h.	Brick. 1000	Yes.	Good No	275	120	40	Yes.	27	1	12	55	67	254	.....	Church Society
"	Goshen Line	St. Luke's..	Frame. 1000	No..	Good No	70	96	...	Yes.	2	1	..	..	..	55	.....	Church Society
"	Goderich Tp	St. James'..	Brick. 3500	No..	Good Yes	136	115	18	Yes.	5	2	1	..	..	75	800	Church Society
"	Varna.....	St. John's..	Frame 700	No..	Fair No	100	120	8	Yes.	7	2	4	..	..	60	.....	.....
Wm. Davis..	Wingham..	St. Paul's...	Brick. 3500	Yes.	Good Yes	500	225	55	Yes.	47	4	4	..	..	400	.....	Church Society
"	Hetherlys..	Orange Hall	.....	.....	.....	125	50	18	Yes.	..	..	..	..	..	85	.....	.....
Ed. R. Jones.	Dungannon.	St. Paul's...	Brick. 1200	Yes.	Bad No	180	75	15	Yes.	18	8	5	25	30	20	.....	Church Society
"	St. Helens..	Christ's Ch.	Frame 800	No..	Good No	100	65	18	Yes.	15	..	..	..	..	100	.....	"
"	Port Albert.	Union Ch..	Frame 800	.....	.....	80	40	...	Yes.	13	1	3	..	..	50	.....	.....
"	Manchester	Church....	Brick	No..	No	75	80	...	Yes.	9	..	1	..	..	56	.....	.....
R. H. Starr..	Seaforth...	St. Thomas'	Frame 2000	Yes.	Good Yes	400	125	65	Yes.	26	9	14	35	35	652	925	To Bish. & War.
"	"	Parsonage..	Frame 1400	.....	Good Yes	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	"
S. B. Kellogg	Clinton....	Church....	Brick 6500	Yes.	Good Yes	...	200	60	Yes.	45	6	16	108	70	900	100	Church Society
Ed. Softley..	Wroxeter..	Station....	.....	.....	.....	175	40	5	Yes.	..	7	6	10	10	150	450	Toward Build'g
"	Howich....	St. Steph'n's	Brick 1800	No..	Good Yes	200	80	20	Yes.	3	2	4	23	26	200	.....	Church Society
"	Fordwich..	Trinity C'h.	Wood	Yes.	Bad No	200	75	10	Yes.	4	1	3	11	9	120	.....	.....
H. Cooper...	Brussels....	St. George's	Wood	No..	Good Yes	...	10	10	Yes.	13	..	..	12	10	.....	65	Church Society
C.R. Matthew	Sterling....	St. Steph'n's	Wood 1500	Yes.	Good Yes	125	75	21	Yes.	..	..	..	13	22	100	150	Church Society
"	"	Parsonage..	Wood 1500	.....	Good Yes	...	...	5	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
"	Holmesville	St. John's..	Brick 500	Yes.	Bad No	90	40	7	Yes.	11	2	7	..	..	60	80	.....
"	Summerhill	St. Peter's..	Wood 600	Yes.	Poor No	75	35	2	Yes.	..	..	..	..	..	30	10	Church Society
"	Union S.S..	.....	.....	.....	.....	36	30	...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Isaac Barr...	Exeter.....	Christ's C'h.	Wood 1500	No..	Good Yes	235	150	36	Yes.	23	1	13	35	17	400	.....	.....
"	"	Parsonage..	Brick 1200	.....	.....	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	Church Society
"	Biddulph..	St. Patrick's	Log 50	No..	.....	180	90	15	Yes.	...	..	..	10	15	150	.....	.....

Rev. Mr. Matthew's return only for Six Months.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF THE COUNTY OF LAMBTON TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1873.

DAVID ARMSTRONG, RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE, CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch consecrated.	State of Repair and whether insured.	No. of Ch'ch Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sunday Schools. Boys.	Sunday Schools. Girls.	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Ch'rch objects	To whom is the title of Church or Parsonage deeded and wh'e is deed
D. Armstrong, D.D	Moore.....	Trinity C'h..	.... $5000	Y's	All in good repair, nearly all insured.	In the Parish or Township about 1050	250	In parish o'r 170	Yes.	41	4	11	Grace Church S. S. closed for present the other's	especially Mo'retown increasing	$495	$295	All to C'h Soc. Mooretown in trust for use of members of C'h of England in Moore—in the hands of Incumbent.
"	"	Christ's C'h..	 2500	Y's			40 50		Yes.	..	..	..			.....	.....	
"	"	St. Mary's...	 1250	Y's			80-130		Yes.	..	..	..			.....	.....	
"	"	Grace C'h....	 1000	No			...		Yes.	..	..	..			.....	.....	
"	"	Chapel S. H..	 550	No			50		Yes.	..	..	..			.....	.....	
John Jacobs...	Sarnia Res've	Church.....	Brick 1500	No	New....	100	60-70	30	Yes.	7	..	6	10	6	.....	17	.....
"	"	Parsonage...	Frame 900	...	Good In	.....	...	...	.....	...	...	...	....	....	.....	.....	.....
"	Kettle Point.	Sch'l Chapel..	Frame 300	No	No.....	37	28	10	Yes.	2	..	2	6	5	.....	11	.....
"	"	Parsonage...	Frame 300	...	n'ds rep.	.....	...	...	.....	...	...	...	....	....	.....	.....	.....
A. Jamieson..	Walpole Isl'd	Church.....	Wood 3300	Y's	Good...	400	150	60	Yes.	22	3	11	20	10	.....	200	.....
"	"	Parsonage...	.....	...	Good...	.....	...	...	.....	...	...	...	....	....	.....	.....	.....
J W Beaumont MD	Petrolia.....	Church.....	Frame 2700	No	Good	350	200	50	Yes.	60	6	9	60	80	691	90	B'ld. Com.
"	"	Parsonage...	Frame 760	...	n't In	.....	...	...	.....	...	...	...	....	....	.....	.....	.....
"	Wyoming...	St. John's...	Frame 1000	No	Good No	100	60	12	Yes.	20	..	..	50	40	138	40	B'ld. Com.
"	Oil Springs..	.....	.....	...	.....	40	20	7	Yes.	12	1	..	....	....	12	.....	.....
T. S. Ellerby..	Sarnia.....	St. George's..	Br'k & Wood 4000	Y's	Fair In	600	300	100	Yes.	19	9	14	64	72	800	256	*Church &
R. Fletcher R'ct	Warwick....	Church.....	Frame 900	Y's	Fair In	125	80	25	Yes.	15	..	11	45	55	201	200	.....
"	"	Rectory.....	Brick 1500	...	Ruin....	.....	...	...	.....	...	...	...	....	....	.....	.....	.....
"	"	Church.....	Frame 900	Y's	Fair In	200	120	12	Yes.	2	1	4	20	25	52 75	.....	.....
"	Watford.....	Church.....	Brick 4000	Y's	Good In	300	250	20	Yes.	34	7	6	30	35	95 88	.....	.....
"	Brooke.....	Church.....	Frame 800	Y's	Fair In	350	160	35	Yes.	13	1	12	30	40	$128	.....	.....
F. Ryan.....	Widder.....	Church.....	Brick 1500	No	Good No	60	180	8	.....	15	..	3	20	35	150	90	C'h Soci'y

* Church and Land deeded to Church Society. Parsonage value $1500, deeded to Robt. S. Gurd, A. C. Clark, Thos. Kenny. Cemetery paid for, value $1000.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF OXFORD TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON. TO EASTER, 1873.

F. D. Fauquier, Rural Dean.

NAME OF INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSON'GE CHURCH OR MISSION	MATERIAL AND VALUE.	Is the Ch'ch Consecrat'd	State of Repair and whether Insured.	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Par'h Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	Sun'y Sch'l — Boys	Sun'y Sch'l — Girls	Contributions. Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	Contributions. For Local Church Objects.	To whom is the title of Church or Parsonage deeded and where is deed.
W Bettrid'geBD W. Craig, C.	Woodstock. "	St. Paul's... Parsonage..	Brick. $6000 Frame not hab	Yes. itable	Good Ins.	1000 ...	500 ...	150 ...	Yes. ...	28 ..	7 ..	32 ..	70 ..	70 ..	$1400	$ 600	To C'h Memb'rs In Ch'h Society
J. P. Hincks.	Ingersoll...	St. James'..	Brick. 15000	No..	Good In	1012	400	170	Yes.	32	13	17	60	90	1000	559	† Deeded to In-
F.D.Fauquier	East Zorra.	Christ's C'h.	Frame. 1400	Yes.	Fair In	about 400	120	...	Yes.	12	1	6	15	12	109	70	† C'h So. in C'h
"	"	Trinity C'h.	Frame 1200	Yes.	Good In		60	...	Yes.	12	2	3	10	10	51	58	† Society poss.
T.E. Sanders.	Tilsonburg.	St. John's..	Frame 850	No..	New In	126	75	19	Yes.	4	4	..	12	21	100	377	C.S. in C.S. pos
"	8 c. Dereh'm	St. Charles'	Frame 400	Yes.	Fair No	100	60	14	Yes.	12	..	6	*	*	50	77	C.S. in C.S. pos
Wm. L. Mills.	Norwich...	Trinity C'h.	Frame 2000	Yes.	Fair In	350	120	42	Yes.	25	4	5	56	45	300	150	C.S. in C.S. pos
"	Otterville..	St. John's..	Frame 1200	No..	Good Yes	80	60	10	Yes.	1	..	3	..	..	26 50	.....	.....
"	Northfield..	St. Paul's...	Frame 1000	Yes.	Good Yes	40	30	9	Yes.	3	..	..	..	..	15 00	.....	Church Society
"	N'w Durh'm	School R'm.	.....	....	.....	20	50	...	....	2	..	1	..	..	.....	.....	.....
"	Teeterville.	Town Hall.	.....	....	.....	20	30	...	....	7	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
Wm. Murphy	Eastwood..	St. John's..	Frame 400	Yes.	Bad No	about 200	75	16	Yes.	16	5	..	38	40	420	50	.....
"	"	Parsonage..	Frame 1000	.....	Fair No		...	...	....	..	..	..	..	..			.....
"	Oxford.....	St. Luke's..	Brick. 1500	Yes.	Good In		80	18	Yes.	8	3	..	16	10			.....
"	Innerkip...	St. Paul's..	Frame 800	Yes.	Good In		80	14	Yes.	22	..	..	..	..			.....
Vacant.....	Princeton..	St. Paul's..	Brick. 3000	Yes.	Good Yes	...	...	...	....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
"	Drumbo...	St. Peter's..	Brick 3000	Yes.	Good Yes	...	...	...	....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
Wm. Daunt..	Thamesford	St. John's..	Stone 2000	No..	Fair In	120	130	17	Yes.	8	2	5	20	30	100	36	Church Society
"	"	Parsonage..	Frame 1400	.....	Good Yes	...	...	...	....	..	..	..	..	..	.....	.....	.....
"	Thorndale..	St. George's	Brick 2000	No..	Good Yes	200	150	23	Yes.	1	4	2	..	..	150	40	Church Society
"	W. Nissouri	Grace C'h..	Frame 1200	No..	Fair No	130	75	10	Yes.	3	..	..	..	..	100	20	Church Society
"	Lakeside...	Christ's Ch.	Brick 1500	No..	Good Yes	160	140	20	Yes.	6	..	5	..	..	150	37	Church Society
"	N. Dorch't'r	Station....	.....	.....	.....	35	135	...	.....	2	2	..	..	..	80	.....	‡ In possession

* Not yet re-organized. † cumbent and Church Wardens, in their possession. ‡ In possession of R. Armstrong, Esq.

REPORT FROM THE RURAL DEAN OF PERTH TO THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON, TO EASTER, 1873.
E. PATTERSON, M. A., RURAL DEAN.

NAME OF RECTOR OR INCUMBENT.	PARISH OR MISSION.	PARSONAGE CHURCH OR STATION.	MATERIAL AND VALUE.		Is the Ch'ch consecrated	State of Repair & whether Insur'd	No. of Ch'h Population.	No. of Congregation.	No. of Communicants.	Is the Parish Register duly kept.	Baptisms.	Marriages	Funerals.	SUNDAY SCHOOL.		CONTRIBUTIONS.		To whom is the title of Church or Parsonage deeded, and wh. is deed.
														Boys.	Girls.	Tow'rds Clergyman's Stipend	For Local Church Objects	
E.J.Robinson	Millbank....	Grace C'h...	Brick	$1500	No	Go'd No	200	100	30	N'ne	38	..	..	S rs-	org's	.....	.....	C h Society
"	"	Parsonage ..	Frame	2000	...	Go'd No	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....	.....
"	Cross Hill...	St. Mary's ..	Stone	2000	No	Go'd No	50	20	...	.....	16	..	..	...	...	.....	.....	.....
"	Elma... ...	Church.....	F'me	unfin'd	No	.....	130	100	...	....	10	..	..	.	...	.....	.....	.....
J.P.Sheraton	Monkton....	St. Thomas'.	Frame	1800	No	Good In	160	80	6	Yes.	15	4	3	14	11	$300	600	No Deed..
F. Harding..	Mitchell	Trinity C'h .	Frame	3000	Y's	Good In	...	130	55	Yes.	30	7	23	88	89	500	768	C'h Society
"	"	Parsonage...	Brick	3000	...	Good In	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....	"
"	Carronbrook	St. Mary's...	Frame	1500	No	Good In	...	75	7	Yes.	4	..	..	8	12	75	100	"
E. Patterson.	Stratford & Vicinity	St. James'...	Brick	15000	No	Good In	1300	400	150	Yes.	84	23	34	55	75	900	800	C'h ward'ns
J. T. Wright	St. Marys ...	St. James'...	Stone	3000	Y's	Good In	72 f	140	42	Yes.	33	8	14	26	37	551	350	C'h Society
"	"	Parsonage...	Frame	1200	...	Good In	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....	....
S. L. Smith..	Prospect....	Trinity C'h..	Frame	1200	Y's	Bad In	300	80	9	Yes.	20	..	3	20	25	125	10	C'h Society
"	Kirkton.....	St. Paul's...	Frame	2000	Y's	Good In	200	75	26	Yes.	15	2	4	8	12	200	20	C'h Society
"	"	Parsonage...	Frame	450	...	Go'd No	...	...	...	.....	..	..	..	...	...	.....	.....	C'h Society
T. W Magahy	Listowel	Christ C'h...	Frame	2000	No	Good In	150	100	...	Yes.	40	5	17	15	18	200	550	N't report'd
"	Shipley.....	St. Paul's...	Frame	1300	No	Bad No	100	60	...	Yes.	9	..	10	...	...	125	.....	"
"	Wallace	St. George's.	Frame	900	No	Bad In	130	90	...	Yes.	12	1	5	30	25	100	.....	"

(APPENDIX III.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee appointed to revise the Canons begs to submit the following report:—

ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS, AND THEIR DUTIES.

There shall be in the Diocese the following dignitaries and other officers, viz.:—

One Dean of the Cathedral; one or more Archdeacons; together with Canons to constitute the Chapter, and such number of Rural Deans as may be required; one Chancellor; one Registrar, and when necessary, one Commissary.

2. The appointment of these dignitaries and officers shall be vested in the Bishop, and shall be held during his pleasure; but

3. In case of his resignation or removal, by reason of age or infirmity, the dignitary shall be entitled to retain his rank.

4. The duties of the several dignitaries and officers shall be assigned by the Bishop, and printed for their instruction in the appendix of the Minutes of Synod.

5. The Chancellor shall be a communicant of the Church; of the degree of Barrister at Law, of at least ten years' standing at the Bar of Ontario; he shall advise, assist and act with the Bishop, or for him, in his absence, in all matters of discipline or cases of difficulty, or doubt, when requested by the Bishop; and before entering upon his duties he shall swear that he will to the utmost of his understanding deal uprightly and justly in his office, without respect of favour or reward.

OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

SECTION I.—Every Clergyman holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be amenable for

offences committed by him to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of Discipline.

SECTION II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed every third year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons, ex-officio, and of twelve Clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priest's orders, six of whom shall be appointed by the Bishop, and six elected by ballot, by the Clergy; and from this Committee the Board of Triers, as hereinafter provided, shall be taken; such election shall be next in order after the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod; provided always that if two or more vacancies occur, such vacancies shall be filled up, respectively, by the Bishop, or by the Clergy, as the case may be at the next meeting of the Synod.

SECTION III.—Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the teaching of Holy Scripture, as set forth in the Liturgy, and articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop: for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the constitution or Canons of this Diocese.

SECTION IV.—When a Clergyman is under report of being guilty of some crime, expressly forbidden by the Word of God, as an unchristian practice, or with any offence against eclesiastical law, or the Canon law of this Province, or the Canons of this Diocese, or there may exist any scandal or evil report concerning him,—the Bishop, on information laid before him by three members of the Church, or by three presbyters, or whenever he shall think that the interests of the Church require it, shall give a commision under his hand and seal, directed to three members of the Committee of Discipline, for the purpose of making enquiry as to the grounds of such charge or report; and if possible, the accuser and the accused shall be brought face to face; but the preliminary investigation need not be in public.

The trial shall be on a presentment in writing framed by the Chancellor, addressed to the Bishop, upon the report of the Commissioners appointed for the preliminary investigation, hereinbefore provided for, which the accused is alleged to be guilty of, as to time, place and circumstances.

SECTION V.—No proceeding shall be instituted or complaint entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a Clergyman in respect of the same matter, or of any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith, within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

SECTION VI.—The Bishop shall cause a copy of the charges to be served on the accused, who shall, within seven days after such service, have the privilege of nominating five members of the Committee of Discipline to form a Board of Triers, and notify their names to the Bishop in writing; (if the accused should fail to nominate, the Bishop shall then choose the members of the Board.) The said Board of Triers shall then select two laymen from among those members of the Diocesan Synod who have been, or are, members of the Provincial Synod, and those so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within the Diocese), as they shall think necessary.

SECTION VII.—A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the board shall be served by the Chancellor, under the direction of the Bishop, at least fourteen days before such meeting, on the accused, on one of the prosecutors, and on the Board of Triers.

SECTION VIII.—If in any case of complaint or presentment under this Canon, it shall be deemed desirable to amend, add to, or strike out any allegations in the complaint or presentment, it shall be proper for the Chancellor to recommend to the Board of Triers such amendment, addition, or expunge a matter proper to be struck out, on an application made to him for that purpose, at any time before or during a trial, in such manner and subject to such conditions as the Chancellor may think just, and the trial on such amended complaint or presentment shall thenceforth proceed as if it had been the original complaint or presentment.

SECTION IX.—If upon or after the report of a Commission or the presentment of a complaint against a Clergyman, or before or after the preliminary investigation, the Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the allegations contained in the presentment, the Bishop shall proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

SECTION X.—If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may, nevertheless, proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn till another day.

SECTION XI.—When the Board proceeds to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witnesses respectively. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to pronounced.

SECTION XII.—Upon the application of either party to the Board of Triers, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to them that any material witnesses cannot be procured upon the trial, they may appoint a commission to take the testimony of any such witness; and both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the examination shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be in the words of the witness, as nearly as possible, in the form of a narrative in the first person, and certified by the Commissioner, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence.

SECTION XIII.—The Board, having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in writing by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty, of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, shall be pronounced; and their decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such Canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board.

SECTION XIV.—Before pronouncing sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the Clergy, to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some Church of the Diocese, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence

shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop, or by some person commissioned by him.

SECTION XV.—All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION XVI.—Advocates or Proctors who may be either Clergymen or Laymen in full connection with the Church shall be allowed, provided that all questions put to the witnesses shall be put through the Chancellor; and if any difference of any opinion shall arise as to the propriety of any question, in reference to any question of order, the Board of Triers shall decide all such questions, and if they desire they may consult the Chancellor.

SECTION XVII.—If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers, the whole number of seven shall not attend, then those who do attend, being not less than four, shall proceed to the trial, and a majority of those attending shall decide all questions. They shall appoint a secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all the proceedings had before the Board.

SECTION XVIII.—In every case in which, from the nature of the offence, it shall appear to the Bishop, after due inquiry, that great scandal is likely to arise from the Clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceedings, inhibiting the accused from performing any services in the Church until the matter shall have been finally decided; and the Bishop may make provision for the service of the Church during the period of suspension, which suspension shall not exceed three months.

SECTION XIX.—The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the Church, unless, in the opinion of the Board, the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

SECTION XX.—Every Clergyman, whose case may have been disposed of and decided adversely to him, and who shall think himself aggrieved by such decision, or who shall make it appear that new evidence, having an important bearing on the case, has been discovered since the trial, of the existence of which he may not have

been aware at the time of the trial, may petition the Bishop for a new trial, or a rehearing of the case, either upon objections to be taken to the decision upon the facts, or because the judgment is not sustained by the laws and Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province, or of the Diacese, or for other cause or causes; or he may apply by petition to the Bishsp for an arrest of sentence or judgment, upon causes to be shown; and in either case the Bishop shall,upon receiving such petition, refer the same and the whole subject, together with the evidence and the report made by the Board of Triers, to the Committee of Discipline, and their decision on the above questions shall be final in so far as this Diocese is concerned.

SECTION XXI.—The Triers to whom the examination or trial of any accused person shall be committed, shall be bound by a solemn declaration not to divulge the sentence recommended, until such time as it has been approved and confirmed by the Bishop; and further, that they will at no time whatsoever disclose the vote of any particular member of the Board.

SECTION XXII.—In the event that a rehearing or new trial be granted, the case shall be transmitted to a Board of Triers, who shall proceed to hold a new trial, according to the rules hereinbefore set forth, within one month of the notice of such new trial being given to them by the Bishop, but in no case shall more than one new trial be granted.

SECTION XXIII.—Every witness, before he shall be examined, shall be asked to make a declaration in the following form, or words, or such other words as he or she shall consider or declare to be most binding upon his or her conscience:

"I, [A. B.] a witness at the trial of [C. D.] do most solemnly declare in the presence of Almighty God, and as I shall answer to God at the great day of judgment, that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth."

SECTION XXIV.—All the expenses necessarily incurred by the Commissioners or Board of Triers, in any investigation or trial under the Canon, shall be paid out of the Synod Assessment.

SECTION XXV.—The following sentences may be pronounced, and punishments imposed upon offending Clergymen, viz:—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; withdrawal of license; deprivation or removal from his charge in the Church; deposition or degradation from his sacred office.

SECTION XXVI.—For the offences set forth in the first column hereinafter written, the sentences set forth opposite to the same in the second column, and none others, shall be passed by the Bishop or person commissioned by him, upon any Clergyman found guilty thereof.

FIRST COLUMN.	SECOND COLUMN.
UPON TRIAL AND CONVICTION.	
1.—For crime or immorality.	1.—Suspension, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
2.—Scandalous or disorderly conduct.	2.—Admonition, suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
3.—For irregularities in the performance of Divine offices, or for the introduction of innovations or novelties in the performance of Divine Worship; or for permitting unauthorized persons to officiate in the Church.	3.—Same as No. 2, except deposition.
4.—For schism, or separating himself from the Communion of the Church.	4.—Suspension for one year, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
5.—For contumacy; for disrespectful and disobedient conduct towards the Bishop.	5.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year.
6.—For discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without sufficient cause or leave of the Bishop.	6.—Admonition, suspension, withdrawal of license or deprivation.
7.—For exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with the performance of the duties of his sacred calling, excepting in cases which are provided for by the Canons of the Diocese with regard to disabled Clergymen.	7.—Same as No. 6.
8.—For living in the habitual disuse of Public Worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese.	8.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year; withdrawal of license; deprivation or deposition.
9.—Habitually and advisedly maintaining or affirming doctrine contrary or repugnant to the Word of God, set forth in the Formularies and Articles of Religion in in the Book of Common Prayer.	9.—Admonition; inhibition from the performance of clerical functions; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

SECTION XXVII.—When sentence is pronounced in accordance with the above Schedule, it shall also be specified upon what terms, if any, the disability shall cease. When the penalty of suspension

is inflicted the Clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his Ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation or deposition; and during such suspension the Bishop may appoint another Clergyman to supply the place of the suspended Clergyman, and may apply a part of the income or emoluments of the parish, mission or cure to the payment of such substitute.

SECTION XXVIII.—When the sentence of deprivation or deposition is pronounced, the connection between the minister so deprived or deposed and his parish or congregation shall be *ipso facto* severed, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry from which he has been removed shall wholly cease and determine.

SECTION XXIX.—Whenever a Clergyman is so deposed or degraded from the Holy Ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the Diocese, by the respective Ministers thereof, and shall also give notice to all the Bishops of the Dominion.

SECTION XXX.—All the proceedings of the Triers, when approved by the Bishop, as well as the sentence in each case, shall be kept recorded by the Synod in a book to be provided for that purpose.

SECTION XXXI.—In all cases of suspension of a Clergyman by the Bishop, a trial (except in case of confession and submission) shall be proceeded with, within three months of such suspension, or the same shall be null and void.

AMENDMENT TO CANON ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.

There shall be kept in every Parish and Mission a register of marriages, baptisms and funerals; also of the services, with the names of the preachers and confirmations in each Church, the attendance of communicants, the number and average attendance of Sunday School scholars and teachers, and the total of all money paid in the Parish or Mission for parochial, diocesan or general religious purposes; and no Clergyman on leaving the Diocese shall receive his *Bene Decessit* until it shall be certified by the Churchwardens to the Bishop that the Parochial Register has been duly handed over to them.

ON THE LICENSE TO CLERGYMEN.

Every Clergymen doing duty within the Diocese, except in cases provided for by the Constitution, shall be licensed by the Bishop to some particular charge within the same. And to a Clergyman coming to this Diocese from another Diocese, the license shall be granted either temporarily, provisionally or permanently in the

discretion of the Bishop, according to the form in the appendix; and no Clergyman shall be considered as duly licensed unless he holds such a license from the Bishop, and is residing and doing duty in the place, Parish or Mission to which he is licensed. Provided that the Bishop may for good and sufficient cause dispense with the condition of residence, and may, in his discretion, translate a Clergyman, holding a temporary or provisional license, from one charge to another in the Diocese, but such Clergyman's standing in the Diocese shall in all cases and for all purposes date from the period of his first license, if his ministrations in this Diocese shall be continuous.

ON THE SUPERANNUATION AND REMOVAL OF CLERGYMEN.

1. Whenever *two-thirds* of the male communicants, being of the full age of twenty-one years, in any Parish or Mission, present in a meeting called for that purpose, shall by vote desire the removal of their Clergyman, or in case any Clergyman from age or infirmity requires to be superannuated, the subject shall be presented with proper reasons assigned therefor, to the Bishop, to be by him referred to the consideration and report of a Standing Committee of the Synod, annually appointed for that purpose by the Bishop.

2. The Committee shall consist of five Clergymen, of fifteen years' standing in Priest's orders, and five laymen members of the Synod, to whom shall be referred the case of any Clergyman presented under this Canon; or

3. Whenever it shall appear to the Bishop, or to any member of the said Committee, that the interest of the Church requires that any Clergyman should be superannuated or removed under this Canon, the Committee shall, with the sanction of the Bishop, have full power to investigate such case, and if it shall appear to them that such Clergyman ought to be superannuated or removed, they shall report the case to the Bishop and to the Standing Committee of the Church Society, and recommend what annual grant (if any) should in their opinion be made to such Clergyman.

4. Any five members of such Committee shall form a *quorum* for business, provided three of the five be Clergymen.

5. It shall be the duty of the Chairman of the Committee to notify the Bishop and the Clergyman presented within ten days of the decision of the Committee, and specify the number of votes on each side, without giving the names of persons or the manner they voted.

6. If the said Clergyman presented under this Canon shall, within ten days, notify the Bishop in writing that the said meeting did not express the views of the larger portion of the communicants

of the Parish or Mission at which it was held from particularly preventing causes, or that it was not sufficiently summoned, or fairly conducted, the Bishop shall, with all reasonable speed, cause another meeting to be called, of which at least two Sundays, previous notice shall be given in all the Churches of the said Parish or Mission, at which meeting a Chairman appointed by the Bishop shall preside, who shall give a return to the Bishop and Clergyman.

7. It shall be lawful for the Bishop, should he see fit so to do, to withdraw the license of such Clergyman, so far as the said Parish is concerned, after a report of the Committee recommending his superannuation or removal under this Canon.

8. In case any Clergyman who shall be removed or placed on the superannuated list is dissatisfied with the action of the Committee in his case, he shall have the right of appeal against such decision to the Synod for its final action and decision, at its next annual meeting.

CANON XVII.—The following form of *Bene Decessit* is substituted instead of Form VII. heretofore used:

"*BENE DECESSIT.*"

Diocese of Huron,

"*To the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of*

"*I hereby certify that the Reverend who has signified* "*to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the* "*Diocese of is a of the Diocese of Huron, in* "*regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly* "*liable to evil report for error of religion or viciousness of life during* "*the last past.*

"*Signed,*

"*London, Ontario.*"

And in all cases the *Bene Decessit* shall be sent by the Bishop to the Ecclesiastical Authorities of the Diocese to which the Clergyman is being transferred.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

M. BOOMER, *Chairman.*

(APPENDIX IV.)

List of the Assessment of Congregations.

ADOPTED BY THE SYNOD.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r '73
County of Middlesex.		
London, St. Paul's	$20	$20
" Christ C'h	5	5
" Cronyn Memor'l C'h.	5	
London Tp., St. John's	5	5
" St. George's	5	5
" Trinity	3	3
" Carlisle	1	1
Delaware, Christ's Church	2	2
Lambeth, Trinity	1	1
Adelaide, St. Ann's	1	1
Metcalfe, St. Mary's	1	*
Strathroy, St. John's	2	
Katesville, St. Catherines	1	1
Thamesford, St. John's	1	*
Thorndale, St. George's	1	*
Nissouri, Grace Church	1	*
Lakeside, Christ Church	1	*
Wardsville, St. James'	2	2
Newbury, Christ Church	1	1
Glencoe, St. John's	1	1
Belmont, St. George's	1	1
Dorchester, St. Peter's	1	1
Harrietsville, St. John's	1	1
Westminster, Christ Church	1	1
Parkhill, St. James'	1	*
McGillivray, St. Mary's	1	1
" Christ Church.	1	*
Ailsa Craig, Trinity Church.	1	*
Lucan, Trinity Church	3	3
Biddulph, St. James'	2	2
County of Brant.		
Brantford, Grace Church	10	10
" St. Jude's	2	2
Paris, St. James'	5	5
Burford, Trinity	2	2
" St. John's	1	1
Mt. Pleasant, All Saints	1	1
Cainsville, St. Mary's	1	
Onondaga, Trinity Church	2	2
Middleport. St. Paul's	1	1

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r '73
County of Bruce.		
Walkerton, St. Thomas'	1	1
Hanover, Christ Church	1	1
Kidd's or Eckford's	1	1
Kincardine, C'h of Messiah.	1	
Pine River, St. Luke's.	1	1
Bervie, St. John's	1	1
Southampton, St. Paul's	1	1
Invermay, Christ Church	1	1
Lake Arran	1	
Paisley, C'h of the Ascension	1	1
Townline Brant & Elderaley.	1	1
Kinloss, St. John's.	1	
County of Elgin.		
St. Thomas, St. Thomas	6	6
Port Stanley, Christ C'h	1	1
Tyrconnell, St. Peter's.	2	2
Dunwich, St. Stephen's	1	1
Wallacetown	1	
Port Burwell, Trinity C'h	2	2
Vienna, St. Luke's	1	1
Aylmer, Trinity Church	1	1
County of Essex.		
Sandwich, St. John's	3	3
Amherstburg, Christ Church	2	2
Windsor, All Saints	3	3
Irish Settlement	1	1
Colchester, Christ Church	1	1
Kingsville, St. John's	1	1
Gosfield, Trinity Church	1	1
County of Grey.		
Owen Sound, St. George's	2	2
Derby, St. James'	1	
Durham, Trinity Church	2	2
Allan Park, Christ Church.	1	1
Egremont	1	
Meaford, Christ Church	1	
Euphrasia, St. James'	1	

* Since Paid.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'73
County of Grey.		
St. Vincent, St. Thomas'...	1	
Clarksburg, St. George's....	1	1
Williamst'wn, St. Augustine's	1	1
Collingwood Tp., Trinity C'h	1	1
Holland, St. Paul's.....	1	
Holland, St. Mark's.....	1	
Sullivan, St. John's.....	1	
Sullivan, Grace Church.....	1	
Artemesia, Christ Church...	1	
County of Huron.		
Goderich, St. George's.....	8	8
Clinton, St. Paul's.....	5	
Seaforth, St. Thomas'.....	5	*
Bayfield, Trinity Church...	1	1
Goderich Tp., St. James'...	1	1
Goshen, St. Luke's.....	1	
Varna.....	1	1
Exeter, Christ Church.....	2	2
Biddulph, St. Patrick's.....	1	1
Dungannon, St. Paul's.....	1	1
St. Helen's, Christ Church..	1	1
Wingham, St. Paul's.....	1	1
Goderich Tp., St. Stephen's.	1	1
Holmesville, St. John's	1	1
Summerhill, St. Peter's.....	1	1
Ainleyville.....	1	
Leachville, St. Stephen's...	1	1
Howich, Trinity Church....	1	1
County of Kent.		
Chatham, Christ Church....	5	5
Dresden, Christ Church.....	1	1
Dawn Mills, St. James'.....	1	1
Howard, Trinity Church....	1	1
Blenheim, Trinity Church ..	1	
W. Tilbury, St. George's....	1	
Raleigh, Christ Church.....	1	
Bothwell, Grace Church....	1	1
Thamesville.....	1	1
Kent Bridge.....	1	
County of Lambton.		
Sarnia, St. George's.....	5	5
Warwick, St. Mary's.....	1	1
Wisbeach, St. Paul's.....	1	*
Brooke, St. James'.....	1	1
Alvinston.....	1	
Watford, Trinity Church...	1	
Florence, St. Matthew's....	3	3

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'73
County of Lambton.		
Aughrim, St. John's.....	1	
Mooretown, Trinity Church.	1	1
Corunna, Christ Church....	1	1
Froomefield, St. Mary's.....	1	1
Petrolia.....	1	1
Wyoming.....	1	1
Oil Springs.....	1	
Hillsboro', St. George's.....	1	
Forest, Christ Church.....	1	
Perche, St. John's.....	1	
Point Edward.....	1	
Widder.....	1	1
County of Norfolk.		
Simcoe, Trinity Church.....	5	5
Woodhouse, St. John's.....	1	1
Port Dover, St. Paul's.....	2	2
Vittoria, Christ Church.....	1	1
Port Ryerse, Memorial C'h..	1	1
Port Rowan, St. John's.....	1	1
Rowan Mill's, Jireh C'h	1	1
St. William's.....	1	1
Waterford, Trinity Church..	1	1
Fredericksburg.....	1	
Lynedoch.....	1	1
County of Oxford.		
Woodstock, St. Paul's.....	8	8
Ingersoll, St. James'.....	5	5
Beachville, Trinity Church..	1	
Zorra, Christ Church.....	2	2
Zorra, Trinity Church.....	2	2
Eastwood, St. John's.....	2	2
Innerkip, St. Paul's.....	1	
East Oxford.....	1	1
Norwich, Trinity Church...	1	1
Otterville, St. John's.....	1	1
Northfield, St. Paul's.....	1	
Dereham, St. Charles'.....	1	1
Tilsonburg, St. John's.....	1	1
Princeton, St. Paul's.....	1	1
Drumbo, St. Peter's.....	1	
County of Perth.		
Stratford, St. James'.....	5	5
St. Mary's, St. James'.....	5	*
Mitchell, Trinity Church...	3	3
Carronbrook, St. Mary's....	1	1
Kirkton, St. Paul's.....	1	1
Prospect Hill, Trinity C'h..	1	

* Since Paid.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r 73	CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r 73
County of Perth.			*County of Waterloo.*		
			Galt, Trinity Church.....	8	8
Millbank, Grace Church....	2	2	Berlin, St. John's.....	2	2
Cross Hill, St. Mary's.....	2		Wilmot, St. James'.....	1	1
Listowell, Christ Church....	1	1	Haysville, Christ Church...	1	1
Shipley, St. Paul's	1	1	Hamburg, St. George's.....	1	*
Wallace, St. George's	1	1	Plattsville.....	1	1
Monckton, St. Thomas'.....	1	1	Shakespeare.....	1	

* Since Paid.

SYNOD ASSESSMENTS DUE AND UNPAID.

County of Middlesex,	London, Memorial Church,	1873	$5 00
"	" Strathroy, St. John's	1873	2 00
"	Brant, Cainsville, St. Mary's	'72 & '73	2 00
"	Bruce, Bervie, St. John's	'72 & '73	2 00
"	" Lake Arran	1873	1 00
"	" Kinloss, St. John's	'72 & '73	2 00
"	Elgin, Wallacetown	1873	1 00
"	Grey, Derby, St. James'	'67 to '73	7 00
"	" Egremont	'67 to '73	7 00
"	" Meaford, Christ's Church	'72 & '73	2 00
"	" Euphrasia, St. James'	'69 to '73	5 00
"	" St. Vincent, St. Thomas'	'69 to '73	5 00
"	" Holland, St. Paul's	'67 to '73	7 00
"	" Holland, St. Mark's	'68 to '73	6 00
"	" Sullivan, St. John's	'68 to '73	6 00
"	" Sullivan, Grace Church	'69 to '73	6 00
"	" Artemesia, Christ Church	'69 to '73	5 00
"	Huron, Clinton, St. Paul's	1873	5 00
"	" Goshen, St. Luke's	'68 to '73	6 00
"	" Ainleyville	'72 & '73	2 00
"	Kent, Blenheim, Trinity Church	1873	1 00
"	" West Tilbury, St. George's	'72 & '73	2 00
"	" Raleigh, Christ Church	1873	1 00
"	" Kent Bridge	1873	1 00
"	Lambton, Alvinston	1873	1 00
"	" Watford, Trinity Church	1873	1 00
"	" Aughrim, St. John's	'68 to '73	6 00
"	" Oil Springs	'66 to '73	8 00
"	" Hillsboro', St. George's	'72 & '73	2 00
"	" Forest, Christ Church	1873	1 00
"	" Perche, St John's	'72 & '73	2 00
"	" Point Edward	'72 & '73	2 00
"	Norfolk, Fredericksburg	1873	1 00
"	Oxford, Beachville, Trinity Church	'72 & '73	2 00
"	" Innerkip, St. Paul's	1873	1 00
"	" Northfield, St. Paul's	1873	1 00
"	" Drumbo, St. Peter's	1873	1 00
"	Perth, Prospect Hill, Trinity Christ	1873	1 00
"	" Crosshill, St. Mary's	'72 & '73	4 00
"	Waterloo, Shakespeare	'71 to '73	3 00
			$126 00

Statement of Synod Assessments Account.

DR.		CR.	
To Balance from 14th year	$213 00	By paid Printing Minutes, &c., 1872	$219 48
Cash Assessment to Easter '72	71 50	Expenses under Canon IX	58 85
" " to Easter '73	216 00	By Prov. Synod Delegates	400 00
" Since Paid	46 00		
	$546 50		
Balance,	131 83		
	$678 33		$678 33

Annual Assessment amounts to $312 00
Paid to Easter, 1873 ..... 262 00

Arrears, 1873 ..... $ 50 00

(APPENDIX V.)

—I—

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

I—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing, and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the United Church of England and Ireland, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman, elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows: For every congregation, *one*; when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two*; and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three*; and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each Representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of
number of registered voters, I hereby certify that, at a meeting of this congregation, held on day of 18 Mr. was duly elected a Representative to the Synod for the current year.

I also certify that $ the Synod Assessment to Easter, has been paid by the above congregation.

.....*Chairman.*

And each representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal or resignation of any representative, the clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service, on some Sunday preceding the meeting, provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after the election of Representatives, to send to the Secretaries of the Synod the name or names of the person or persons elected, and when more than one, the number of registered voters; and it shall be the duty of the Secretaries, on the receipt of such names, to send to the said Chairman a printed form of the Certificate in Article 6 for each Representative, and such printed forms only shall be presented by the Representatives on taking their seats in the Synod.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually, or oftener, at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each Clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary, a list of his present congregations, entitled to send representatives to Synod, distinguishing each by a certain name, and describing its locality, in order that they may be recorded in a book to be kept for that purpose. Any congregation hereafter established must furnish similar information, and make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present, he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of at least one-half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. The expenses incurred by the Synod shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Church Society, out of a special fund to be raised by the Church Society for that purpose; all accounts to be laid before the Synod, and when passed, to be signed by the President and Secretaries.

14. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above-named orders shall be taken separately.

15. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice, provided always, that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such further period as to them shall seem expedient.

16. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Executive Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the clergy and laity respectively.

17. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

II.—ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

1. Each meeting of the Synod shall be preceded by public morning prayer; and on the first day the Holy Communion shall be administered.

2. The business of every day shall be commenced by special prayer for the Divine guidance and blessing, according to a form authorized by the Bishop.

3. After prayer, the Clerical Secretary shall call over the roll of the Clergy, as furnished by the Bishop, and mark the names of those in attendance: and the Lay Secretary shall then call over the names of the Representatives, and those present shall answer to their names, and hand to the Secretary the certificate of their appointment; which certificates shall then be examined by a committee of two, in conjunction with the Secretaries.

4. The Secretaries shall then be elected by the Synod, and they shall continue in office until their successors are appointed.

5. The Order of Business on each day shall be as follows:—

(1) Calling the Rolls.

(2) Reading, correcting and approving the minutes of the previous meeting.

(3) Appointing Committees.

(4) Presenting, reading and referring memorials and petitions.

(5) Presenting Reports of Committees.

(6) Giving notice of motions.

(7) Taking up unfinished business.

(8) Consideration of motions.

6. An address from the Bishop shall be in order at any time.

7. The Synod shall meet each day immediately after divine service, and adjourn at one o'clock, p. m.; meet again at three o'clock, p. m., and adjourn at six o'clock, p. m.; meet again at half-past seven o'clock, p.m., and adjourn at ten o'clock, p.m., unless otherwise ordered by the Bishop, and every member attending the Synod shall be in his place, and remain during each session of the Synod, and shall not leave until the final adjournment, except by permission of the Bishop or Chairman.

III.—RULES FOR THE PRESERVATION OF ORDER.

1. When the Bishop or other person presiding has taken the chair, no member shall continue standing.

2. When any member is about to speak for the information of the Synod, he shall rise and address the chair.

3. No motion or amendment shall be considered as before the Synod (excepting such as may be proposed by the Bishop or Committees), unless seconded and reduced to writing: and no motion except in course, shall be considered till the succeeding day of meeting.

4. (A) No member shall be allowed to speak more than once on the same subject, except by permission of the chair, save the mover of a resolution or amendment. (B) If two or more gentlemen rise to speak on a motion, the second gentleman rising, or so ruled by the Chair, shall be the next speaker on the floor of the Synod. (C) The mover of a resolution or amendment shall have the privilege of speaking a second time, after every member of the Synod who desires to speak has spoken on such motion or amendment. This shall close the debate.

5. When a question is under consideration, no other motion shall be received, unless to adjourn, to lay it on the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide on it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order here named.

6. Motions to adjourn, or to lay on the table, shall be decided without debate.

7. When a motion has been read to the Synod by the Secretary, it cannot be withdrawn by the mover without the consent of the chair.

8. Each member shall have the right to require, at any period of the debate, that a question in discussion be read for his information.

9. A member called to order, while speaking, shall sit down, unless permitted to explain.

10. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair.

11. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; but no further amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, until such second amendment shall have been disposed of.

12. All amendments to any question or amendment shall be decided on before the question or motion on which they rise is proposed for decision.

13. Whilst any question is being put from the Chair, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse; and when a motion is so put, no member shall retire until such motion is disposed of.

14. In voting, those who vote in the affirmative shall first rise, and then those who vote in the negative; and if required, the Yeas and Nays shall be recorded.

15. A question being once determined, shall not again be drawn

into discussion in the same session, without the special sanction of the Chair.

16. When the Synod is about to adjourn, every member shall keep his seat until the Bishop, or other person presiding, has left the Chair.

IV.—RULES REGARDING COMMITTEES.

1. All Committees shall be appointed by the Chair, unless named by the Synod, and the names shall be publicly announced while the Synod is in Session. At the time of appointment it shall be stated whose duty it is to convene the Committee, and in the event of this being overlooked, it shall be the duty of the first named member to convene.

2. The Reports of Committees shall be in writing, signed by their Chairman, and shall be received in course, unless a motion be made for their recommittal.

3. The Chairman of the Committee, or some member deputed by him, shall explain to the Synod the bearing of any portion of the report, if requested by any member of the Synod.

4. All Reports of Committees, recommending any action or expression of opinion, shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the Synod thereon.

5. To facilitate the dispatch of business, and to insure a more effectual consideration of all matters to be discussed at the meeting of the Synod, there shall be an Executive Committee, nominated and presided over by the Bishop, consisting of twelve members, six chosen from among the Clergy, and six from among the Lay Representatives.

6. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to prepare in due form all such matters as the Bishop may desire to have brought before the Synod, and also such other matters as may be forwarded to them, through the Secretary, by any member of the Synod, previous to the first day of May in each year, and to have such portions printed as may appear to them expedient; and a circular containing a statement of such business to be submitted to the Synod shall be forwarded to each Clergyman and Representative, two weeks before the meeting of the Synod, which business shall stand first in the order of the day.

(APPENDIX VI.)

CANONS.

I.—ELECTION OF BISHOP.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be elected in the manner laid down in the Constitution of the Synod.

II.—CERTIFICATE OF ELECTION.

The Bishop shall receive from the Chairman and Secretaries of Synod a certificate of his election by the Clergy and Lay Representatives, in accordance with the rule of the Diocese.

Such Bishop elect shall resign all the preferment which he holds in the Church previous to his consecration, except in the case of a Coadjutor, who shall resign all such preferment previous to his taking full charge of the Diocese.

III.—COADJUTOR BISHOP.

When the Bishop of the Diocese shall feel himself unable to perform his duties, by reason of age or other permanent cause of infirmity, or be incapacitated by mental infirmity from discharging his Episcopal duties, a Coadjutor Bishop may be elected by and for the Diocese in the manner provided in Canon I. The Coadjutor Bishop shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Coadjutor Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties, the Coadjutor Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authority which appertain to the office of Bishop. If any difference shall arise between the Bishop and his Coadjutor respectively regarding the same, the matter shall be decided by the House of Bishops of the Province.

IV.—ON THE APPOINTMENT OF DIGNITARIES AND OTHER OFFICERS, AND THEIR DUTIES.

There shall be in the Diocese the following dignitaries and other officers, viz.:—

One Dean of the Cathedral, together with Canons to constitute the Chapter, one or more Archdeacons; and such number of Rural Deans as may be required; one Chancellor; one Registrar, and when necessary, one Commissary.

2.—The appointment of these dignitaries and officers shall be vested in the Bishop, and the offices of Rural Dean, Chancellor, Registrar and Commissary shall be held during his pleasure; but

3 —In case of the resignation or removal, by reason of age or infirmity, of any dignitary, he shall be entitled to retain his rank.

4.—The duties of the several dignitaries and officers shall be assigned by the Bishop, and printed for their instruction in the appendix of the Minutes of Synod.

5.—The Chancellor shall be a communicant of the Church, of the degree of Barrister-at-Law, of at least ten years' standing; he shall advise, assist and act with the Bishop, or in his absence with his commisary, in all matters of discipline or cases of difficulty or doubt, when requested by the Bishop or his commissary; and before entering upon his duties he shall swear that he will to the utmost of his understanding deal uprightly and justly in his office, without respect of favour or reward.

V.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS.

1.—Candidates for the Holy Orders of Deacon or Priest shall be required to take a degree in Arts in some University, and attend the theological course in some College in connection with the Church, or, with the approval of the Bishop, have attended the theological course in some Church College, but these requisites may be dispensed with when the Bishop considers the Candidates possess special qualifications.

2.—No person shall be admitted into the Holy Order of Deacon until he shall have been examined by one or more Presbyters appointed for that purpose by the Bishop. At his examination he shall satisfy the examiners that he is sufficiently acquainted with the Hebrew, Greek and Latin languages; that he is fairly conversant with the Old and New Testament Scriptures, with the Greek Text of the Gospels and the Acts, with Christian evidences, with the history of the Canon of Holy Scripture, and of the Church (especially that of the Church of England), and with the Articles, Creeds and Formularies of the Church, both in their history and interpretation, and that he can compose a sermon on any given text of Holy Scripture.

3.—Before a candidate's admission to examination, the Bishop must be satisfied of his good life and conversation, by letters testimonial, in the usual form, and by an attestation that the form usually called "Si Quis" has been publicly read in the congregation of which he is a member; and no one, unless in special cases with the consent of the Bishop, shall be admitted to Deacon's orders who is over forty years of age.

4.—No one shall be promoted to the Order of Priest until he shall have passed an examination in the Greek text of the Epistles, together with a full examination in some of the higher branches of the subjects mentioned in Clause II.

VI.—LAY READERS.

Lay Readers may be appointed by the Bishop on the recommendation of any Clergyman who may require assistance in his Parish or mission, or who, from illness, may be unable to perform all his duties; and in case of a vacant or new mission, on the recommendation of the Archdeacon or the Rural Dean.

VII.—ADMISSION OF STRANGERS TO OFFICIATE.

1.—No Minister or other person shall be permitted to officiate, permanently or occasionally, in any congregation of this Church, except he shall have been Episcopally and Canonically ordained, and shall also conform to the doctrine and discipline of the Church.

2.—No Clergyman shall officiate in any congregation in this Diocese for more than one month, without a written license under the hand of the Bishop, and no Clergyman who has availed himself of this implied permission shall be allowed to officiate again in the same Church within a period of three months, unless he obtain the license of the Bishop; provided that Clergymen holding the Bishop's license for temporary duty shall not be considered members of the Diocesan Synod.

3.—Every Clergyman who officiates in any Congregation in the Diocese shall be required to inscribe in a book, which shall be kept in the vestry for that purpose, his name, his present preferment, and the day when he so officiated in the Church.

VIII.—CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS WHO HAVE BEEN MINISTERS OF OTHER DENOMINATIONS.

1.—When a person who, not having had Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as a Minister or licentiate among any denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in the Diocese, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of the Church, stating that, from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his religious faith and moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Diocese, and they shall also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to said desire.

2.—If the Bishop shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a candidate shall produce the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of other candidates;

and also a testimonial from at least six members of the denomination from which he came, or six members of the Church, or six persons in part members of the denomination from which he came, and in part members of the Church, satisfactory to the Bishop, that the applicant has for the three years last past lived piously, soberly and honestly; and also a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of the Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline and worship of the Church.

3.—Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period of not less than one year, unless the Bishop shall see fit for special reasons to shorten the time, be ordained, on their passing the same examination as other candidates for Deacon's orders; and in the examination, special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they came differs from the Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and offices of this Church, provided that in their case the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as candidates for orders, and provided also, that the provisions of the Canon concerning candidates for orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation may be granted, and the mode and restrictions, in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

4.—When any person who has been acknowledged as a Minister among any other denomination of Christians shall apply for orders in this Diocese, the Bishop shall require of him, in addition to the above qualifications, satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in this Dominion previous to his application.

IX.—OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

Section I.—Every Clergyman duly licensed by the Bishop, or holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be amenable for offences committed by him to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of Discipline.

Section II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed every third year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons, ex-officio, and of twelve Clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priest's orders, or being in Priest's orders shall have attained the age of forty years, six of whom shall be appointed by the Bishop, and six elected by ballot, by the Clergy; and from this Committee the Board of Triers, as

hereinafter provided, shall be taken; such election shall be next in order after the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod; provided always that if two or more vacancies occur, such vacancies shall be filled up, respectively, by the Bishop or by the Clergy, as the case may be, at the next meeting of the Synod.

SECTION III.—Of offences for which the Clergy may be tried. Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the teaching of Holy Scripture, as set forth in the Liturgy and articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing unsound doctrines; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the constitution or Canons of this Diocese.

Provided always, that no proceedings shall be instituted under this Canon unless the same be commenced within six months of the time when the offence complained of was brought to the knowledge of the person or persons making the complaint; provided that no such complaint shall be entertained under this Canon, after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a Clergyman in respect of the same matter, or of any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith, within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

SECTION IV.—1. The trial shall be on a presentment in writing addressed to the Bishop of the Diocese, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances, which presentment may be made by three communicants of the Church, or by any three Presbyters, or whenever the Bishop shall have reason to believe that any Clergyman is under the imputation of having been guilty of any offence or misconduct, for which he is liable to be tried, and that the interest of the Church requires an investigation. 2. The Bishop

shall then nominate five members of the Committee of Discipline, not being parties to the presentment, as a Board of Triers, and cause a list of their names, together with a copy of the charges, to be served on the accused, who shall, within fourteen days after such service, have the right, if he so desire, to object to any three of them, and notify their names in writing to the Bishop; and upon his objecting to one or more, then the Bishop shall name one or more of the said Committee of Discipline, as may be required, and those so selected shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place (but always within the Diocese),as they shall think necessary. Provided, always, that any Clergyman who is charged with any offence under this Canon shall have the privilege of a preliminary investigation, should he so desire, and signify such desire to the Bishop, in writing, within ten days after the service of such notice of trial; and in such case the Bishop shall appoint three members of the Committee of Discipline to examine the case, a majority of whom may make such examination, and report to the Bishop whether, in their opinion, there is good ground for proceeding to trial. 3. A written notice of the time and place of their first meeting shall be served at least fourteen days before such meeting on the accused, and also on one of the persons making the presentment. 4. If a Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the allegations contained in the presentment, the Bishop shall proceed to pass sentence; and if he shall not confess them before the appointment of a Board for his trial, as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them. 5. If a clergyman presented, after having had due notice, shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may, nevertheless, proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn till another day. 6. When the Board proceeds to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witnesses respectively. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced. 7. Upon the application of either party to the Board of Triers, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to them that any material witnesses cannot be procured upon the trial, they may appoint a commission to take the testimony of any such witness; and both parties may attend and examine the witness, and the examination shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witness, and shall be in the words of the witness as far as possible, and in the first person, and certified by the commissioner, and enclosed under his seal and transmitted to the Board, and shall be received by them as evidence. 8. The Board having deliberately

considered the evidence, shall declare in writing by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether the accused is guilty or not guilty, of such charges respectively, and also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, shall be pronounced; and their decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such Canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board. 9. Before pronouncing any sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some Church of the Diocese, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop, or by some person commissioned by him. 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon, may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by such person. A written notice or paper delivered to a party, or left at his place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper. 11. The defendant may have the privilege of appearing by counsel; in case of the exercise of such privilege, and not otherwise, those who present shall have also the like privilege.

Section V.—If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers, the whole number of five shall not attend, then those who do attend, being not less than three, shall proceed to the trial, and a majority of those attending shall decide all questions. They shall appoint a secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all the proceedings had before the Board. And they shall, before proceeding with a trial, in case counsel is employed by either the accuser or the accused, or in their discretion, in case no counsel is employed, call to their aid some barrister-at-law of at least ten years' standing at the Bar of Ontario, to act as their assessor, and advise them on all questions of Evidence and Procedure; and where such advice is sought, the Triers shall be governed thereby.

Section VI.—Suspension *Pendente Lite*. In every case in which, from the nature of the offence charged, it shall appear to the Bishop, after due inquiry, that great scandal is likely to arise from the clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceedings, inhibiting the accused from performing any services in the Church

until the matter shall have been finally decided; and the Bishop may make provision for the service of the Church during the period of suspension, which suspension shall not exceed three months.

SECTION VII.—The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the Church, unless, in the unanimous opinion of the Board, the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

SECTION VIII.—Every Clergyman, whose case may have been disposed of and decided adversely to him, and who shall think himself aggrieved by such decision, or who shall make it appear that new evidence, having an important bearing on the case, has been discovered since the trial, of the existence of which he may not have been aware at the time of the trial, may petition the Bishop for a new trial, or a rehearing of the case, either upon objections to be taken to the decision upon the facts, or because the judgment is not sustained by the laws and Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province, or of the Diocese, or for other cause or causes; or he may apply by petition to the Bishop for an arrest of sentence or judgment, upon causes to be shown; and in either case the Bishop shall, upon receiving such petition, refer the same and the whole subject, together with the evidence and the report made by the Board of Triers, to the whole Committee of Discipline; and their decision on the above questions shall be final in so far as this Diocese is concerned.

The Triers to whom the examination or trial of any accused person shall be committed, shall be bound by a solemn declaration not to divulge the sentence recommended, until such time as it has been approved and confirmed by the Bishop; and further, that they will at no time whatsoever disclose the vote of any particular member of the Board.

SECTION IX.—In the event that a rehearing or new trial be granted, the case shall be transmitted to a Board of Triers, who shall proceed to hold a new trial, according to the rules hereinbefore set forth, within one month of the notice of such new trial being given to them by the Bishop, but in no case shall more than one new trial be granted.

SECTION X.—The following sentences may be pronounced, and punishments imposed upon offending Clergymen, viz.:—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; withdrawal of license; deprivation or removal from his charge in the Church; deposition or degradation from his sacred office.

SECTION XI.—For the offences set forth in the first column hereafter written, the sentences set forth opposite to the same in the second column, and none others, shall be passed by the Bishop or person commissioned by him, upon any Clergyman found guilty thereof.

FIRST COLUMN.	SECOND COLUMN.
UPON TRIAL AND CONVICTION.	
1.—For crime or immorality.	1.—Suspension, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
2.—Scandalous or disorderly conduct.	2.—Admonition, suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
3.—For irregularities in the performance of Divine offices, or for the introduction of innovations or novelties in the performance of Divine Worship; or for permitting unauthorized persons to officiate in the Church.	3.—Same as No. 2, except deposition.
4.—For schism, or separating himself from the Communion of the Church.	4.—Suspension for one year, withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.
5.—For contumacy; for disrespectful and disobedient conduct towards the Bishop.	5.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year.
6.—For discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without sufficient cause or leave of the Bishop.	6.—Admonition, suspension, withdrawal of license or deprivation.
7.—For exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with the performance of the duties of his sacred calling, excepting in cases which are provided for by the Canons of the Diocese with regard to disabled Clergymen.	7.—Same as No. 6.
8.—For living in the habitual disuse of Public Worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese.	8.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year; withdrawal of license; deprivation or deposition.
9.—Habitually and advisedly maintaining or affirming doctrine contrary or repugnant to the Word of God, set forth in the Formularies and Articles of Religion in in the Book of Common Prayer.	9.—Admonition; inhibition from the performance of clerical functions; withdrawal of license, deprivation or deposition.

SECTION XII.—When sentence is pronounced in accordance with the above Schedule, it shall also be specified upon what terms, if any, the disability shall cease. When the penalty of suspension

is inflicted the Clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his Ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation or deposition; and during such suspension the Bishop may appoint another Clergyman to supply the place of the suspended Clergyman, and may apply a part of the income or emoluments of the parish, mission or cure to the payment of such substitute.

SECTION XIII.—When the sentence of deprivation or deposition is pronounced, the connection between the minister so deprived or deposed and his parish or congregation shall be *ipso facto* severed, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry from which he has been removed shall wholly cease and determine.

SECTION XIV.—Whenever a Clergyman is so deposed or degraded from the Holy Ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the Diocese, by the respective Ministers thereof, and shall also give notice to all the Bishops of the Dominion.

SECTION XV.—All the proceedings of the Triers, when approved by the Bishop, as well as the sentence in each case, shall be kept recorded by the Secretaries of the Synod in a book to be provided for that purpose.

SECTION XVI.—The expenses connected with the carrying out of the Canon on Discipline shall be paid out of the Synod assessment.

SECTION XVII.—In all cases of suspension of a Clergyman by the Bishop, a trial (except in case of confession and submission) shall be proceeded with, within three months of such suspension, or the same shall be null and void.

X.—ON REPAIRS AND DILAPIDATIONS.

SECTION I.—It shall be the duty of every parish or mission to provide a residence for the Clergyman, and, before an Incumbent takes possession of a parsonage, the Bishop shall direct the Archdeacon or Rural Dean to ascertain and certify the state of repair of the parsonage. When the rectory or parsonage and outhouses are put in possession of a Clergyman in a state of good repair, it shall be the duty of the Clergyman to keep the same in good repair and condition, ordinary wear and tear, accidents by fire or tempest excepted; and if the Clergyman shall suffer said buildings to go out of repair, it shall be the duty of the Rural Dean to request him to remedy the same; and in case he shall decline or neglect to do so, the Rural Dean shall notify the Archdeacon of such neglect on the part of the Clergyman, and if, on representation made to him by the Archdeacon and Rural Dean, the Clergyman shall still neglect to make

the necessary repairs, then the Archdeacon and Rural Dean shall report the same to the Diocesan Synod, together with an estimate by a competent mechanic of the cost of such necessary repairs.

SECTION II.—It shall be the duty of the Churchwardens to insure and keep insured the houses and buildings on the premises held by the incumbent, and whenever any improvements or repairs become necessary, from the lapse of time, such as new roofings, external or internal painting, new fencing to protect the premises, the expense of these and all similar repairs and improvements shall be borne by the parish, and in no case shall the Clergyman be accountable for any damage or dilapidation that may occur through the negligence or unwillingness of the vestry to carry out such necessary improvements or repairs; but it shall be the duty of the Clergyman, under such circumstances, to report at once to the Rural Dean the condition of the premises and the unwillingness of the vestry to improve and protect the same; and if, on further inquiry, the Rural Dean finds that the vestry refuse to take action in the matter, then he shall report the same to the Archdeacon; and if, upon their representation, the vestry still refuse or neglect to make the necessary repairs, then it shall be their duty to report the same to the Synod, provided that, when there is more than one congregation in a Parish or Mission, it shall be the duty of each to bear its proper share in the repairs of the parsonage and outbuildings in such proportion as shall be determined by the Archdeacon or Rural Dean.

SECTION III.—The Rural Deans shall make an annual report to the Synod on the state of repair of all churches, parsonages, &c., within their respective deaneries.

SECTION IV.—That in cases where the Rural Dean himself is an interested party in any church or parsonage, then the Archdeacon shall act in the premises; and in case of the Archdeacon being an interested party, then the Rural Dean shall act.

XI.—FOR SETTLING BOUNDARIES OF MISSIONS AND PARISHES, AND THE SUBDIVISION AND UNION OF THE SAME.

That in each Rural Deanery of the Diocese, there shall be appointed by the Bishop a Committee for the purpose of making a division, and defining the boundaries of each parish and mission therein; that each Rural Dean shall be *ex-officio* Chairman of the Committee in his Deanery, and after the passing of this Canon, the Committee in each Rural Deanery shall be convened by the Rural Dean thereof, to settle all the questions for which they are appointed, and report the same to the Bishop. And each Rural Dean shall from time to time report any changes which may be proposed in such bounds by the said Committee; and the decisions of the Committees in the powers hereby conferred upon them shall be final upon

the approval of the Bishop; and the boundaries so arranged, approved and declared by the Committee, shall be the boundaries of the parishes or cures aforesaid, until the same shall be afterwards changed by the same Committee, with the like approval of the Bishop. Provided always, that if any Clergyman shall be dissatisfied with the boundaries of his mission, as arranged by the Committee, the matter shall be referred to the Archdeacon for his decision thereupon, previous to the report being made to the Bishop.

XII.—ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.

There shall be kept in every Parish and Mission a register of marriages, baptisms and funerals; also of the services, with the names of the preachers, and confirmations in each Church, the attendance of communicants, the number and average attendance of Sunday School scholars and teachers, and the total of all money paid in the parish or mission for parochial, diocesan or general religious purposes.

XIII.—ON APPOINTMENTS TO VACANT PARISHES OR MISSIONS.

The appointment to all parishes and missions shall be vested in the Bishop, but if any Clergyman or candidate for orders shall in any way seek to gain the appointment by soliciting the aid or influence of any parishioner in any movement of an irregular nature, such conduct, if proved, shall be deemed sufficient to prevent such Clergyman or candidate for orders from being appointed by the Bishop to the vacant charge.

XIV.—ON NOTICE TO BE GIVEN ON LEAVING A PARISH OR MISSION.

Whenever an incumbent desires to discontinue the services of his Curate or Assistant, he shall give three months' notice to such Curate or Assistant, and also to the Bishop.

Whenever a Curate or Assistant desires to resign his position in relation to the Incumbent, he shall give the same notice to the Incumbent and to the Bishop.

Whenever a Clergyman desires to resign his charge, he shall give three months' notice to the Bishop and also to the Churchwardens; provided always that the above rules shall not necessarily interfere with any arrangement approved by the Bishop, and which the above parties may agree upon for a more speedy separation.

XV.—ON THE LICENSE TO CLERGYMEN.

That every Clergyman doing duty within the Diocese, except in cases provided for by the constitution, shall be licensed by the Bishop to some particular charge within the same, according to the form in the appendix; and no Clergyman shall be considered as duly licensed unless he holds such a license from the Bishop, and is residing

and doing duty in the place, Parish or Mission to which he is licensed. Provided that the Bishop may for good and sufficient cause dispense with the condition of residence.

XVI.—ON THE SUPERANNUATION OF CLERGYMEN.

A committee of seven clergymen of fifteen years in Priest's Orders shall be appointed by the Bishop, to whom shall be referred the case of Clergymen who, from age or infirmity, require to be superannuated. Whenever it shall appear to the Bishop, or to any member of the said committee that the interest of the Church requires that any Clergymen of the Diocese should be superannuated, the committee shall, with the sanction of the Bishop, have full power to investigate such case, and if it shall appear to them that such Clergyman ought to be superannuated, they shall report the case to the standing committee, and recommend what annual grant should in their opinion be made to such Clergyman.

In case any Clergyman who shall be placed on the superannuated list is dissatisfied with the action of the standing committee in his case he shall have the right of appeal against such decision to the Synod.

(APPENDIX VII.)

—o—

RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE SYNOD, JUNE 8TH, 1870.

Moved by Rev. Dr. Townley, seconded by Rev. H. Caulfeild :—
That the forms in the Report of the Committee on Canons be accepted, with the exception of No. IV., being entitled, "Form of Subscription," which is hereby laid over till after the next meeting of the Provincial Synod.

I.

Certificate of the election of a Bishop, to be signed by the Chairman and Secretaries of the Synod. This is to certify that, at the day of in the year of our Lord the Clergy and Lay Representatives of the Diocese of Huron, entitled to vote, did meet together, in accordance with the terms of the Constitution of the Synod and the Canons of the Diocese, for the purpose of electing a Bishop (or Coadjutor Bishop), to superintend the Diocese, now vacant by the demise, (*or translation, resignation or deprivation*), of the Right Reverend the late Bishop did make choice of, and elect to that sacred office whom they now humbly and respectfully present to the Metropolitan (or presiding Bishop) and his Right Reverend Colleagues for consecration (*or collation*) as our future Diocesan (*alter according to circumstances*).

In testimony whereof, these presents are at the place and on the day above mentioned, and in the presence of the Synod, signed by us,

Chairman.
Clerical Secretary.
Lay Secretary.

II.

Form of Letters Testimonial for Holy Orders, to be subscribed by two or more Presbyters, and (if not of this Diocese), countersigned by the Bishop of the Diocese in which the subscribers reside.

Whereas, our well-beloved in Christ hath declared to us his intention of offering himself as a candidate for the sacred office of a Deacon (*or Priest*), and for that end hath requested of us letters testimonial of his good behavior. We, therefore, whose names are hereunto subscribed, do testify that the said having been personally known to us for the space of three years last past, (*or such shorter period as may have elapsed since the date of the College Testimonial, or that the parties may have known him,*) that we

have had opportunities of observing his conduct; that during the whole time we believe that he hath lived piously, soberly and honestly, nor hath he at any time (as far as we know or have heard), maintained or written anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland; and moreover, we believe him, in our consciences, to be, as to his moral conduct, a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons, (*or Priests*).

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and (*To be addressed to the Bishop.*)

III.—SI QUIS AND CERTIFICATE.

To be read on some Sunday, at least one month before the day of ordination.

Notice is hereby given, that resident (*in this Parish, or name the place of residence*), intends to offer himself as a Candidate for the Holy Office of a Deacon [*or Priest*] at the ensuing ordination by the Bishop of Huron, and if any person knows any just cause or impediment why he ought not to be admitted to the said office of Deacon [*or Priest*], he is hereby requested to declare the same to me, or to signify the same forthwith to the Bishop of Huron.

We do hereby certify that the above notice was publicly read by the undersigned during service in on Sunday the day of and that no impediment was alleged.

Officiating Minister.
Church-Warden.
Church-Warden.

IV.—FORM OF SUBSCRIPTION.*

The three Articles contained in the 36th Canon of the Church of England:

I. That the King's Majesty, under God, is the only supreme Governor of the Realm, and of all other, His Highness's dominions and countries, as well in all Spiritual or Ecclesiastical things or causes, as Temporal; and that no foreign prince, person, prelate, state or potentate hath, or ought to have, any jurisdiction, power, superiority, pre-eminence, or authority, Ecclesiastical or Spiritual, within His Majesty's said realms, dominions and countries.

II. That the Book of Common Prayer, and of ordering of Bishops, Priests and Deacons, containeth in it nothing contrary to the Word of God, and that it may lawfully so be used; and that he himself

* Not yet finally adopted.

will use the form in the said Book prescribed in public Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments, and none other.

III. That he alloweth the Book of Articles of Religion agreed upon by the Archbishops and Bishops of both Provinces, and the whole Clergy in the Convocation holden in London, in the year of our Lord God one thousand five hundred sixty and two; and that he acknowledgeth all and every the articles therein contained; being in number nine and thirty, besides the ratification, to be agreeable to the Word of God.

To these three Articles whosoever will subscribe, he shall, for the avoiding of all ambiguities, subscribe in this order and form of words, setting down both his Christian and surname, viz.: *I*, N. N., *do willingly and* ex animo *subscribe to these three articles above mentioned and to all things that are contained in them.*

V.—FORM OF LICENSE.

We, by Divine permission, Bishop of Huron, to our beloved in Christ, Clerk, Greeting, We do by these presents give and grant unto you, in whose fidelity, morals, learning, sound doctrine and diligence, We do fully confide, our license and authority to perform the office of in the City (Town or Township) of in the County of within our Diocese and jurisdiction, in reading the Common Prayers and performing other Ecclesiastical duties belonging to the said office, according to the form prescribed in the Book of Common Prayer, and the Canons and Constitutions in that behalf lawfully established and promulgated, and not otherwise, or in any other manner, (you having first before us, subscribed the articles, taken the oaths, and made and subscribed the declaration, which in this case are required to be subscribed, made and taken).

In witness whereof, We have caused our seal, which we use in this case, to be hereto affixed: Dated the day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and and in the year of our

VI.—FORM OF LETTERS DIMISSORY FOR ORDINATION.

Whereas our well beloved in Christ hath offered himself to us Bishop of as a Candidate for Ordination and admission into the Holy Order of Deacons, (*or Priests*), and hath produced the requisite testimonials, and hath declared his readiness to make the subscriptions required by the Canons of the Church, and hath complied with the Canons of the Diocese with respect to candidates for Ordination; and hath, moreover, been duly examined

touching his knowledge of Holy Scripture and general learning, and hath been found sufficiently qualified for the Holy Office of a Deacon (*or Priest*), we, the Bishop aforesaid, being prevented by sundry and weighty causes from holding an Ordination at this time, and knowing that our Right Reverend Brother Bishop of is about to hold an ordination, do, by these presents, grant our letters dimissory, commending the said to our said Right Reverend Brother, and earnestly requesting him to admit the said into the Holy Order of Deacons (*or Priests*), in our stead.

In witness whereof, we have subscribed these presents at on this day of in the year of our Lord and in the year of our Consecration.

VII.—FORM OF BENE DECESSIT.

Whereas the Reverend being about to leave this Diocese, has requested of us Letters Testimonial of his good life and conversation, we, Bishop of Huron, do hereby testify that the said during the time that he served as in this Diocese, which was from to the present date, did behave himself, piously, soberly and honestly, nor do we know that he believed or maintained any opinion contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the United Church of England and Ireland.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our hand and affixed our seal.

Dated at Ontario, this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and in the year of our Consecration.

(APPENDIX VIII.)

CANON REGULATING THE ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD, PASSED JUNE 30TH, 1863.

1. That the election take place first in the order of business on the morning of the second day of each Annual Session of the Diocesan Synod.

2. That two Clergymen and two laymen be named by the chair to act as scrutineers, in conjunction with the Secretaries of the Synod.

3. That fifteen minutes be allowed for members of Synod to prepare the lists of those for whom they desire to vote.

4. That the Roll of the Clergy and Laity be called by the respective Secretaries, and as each name is called, the person called shall deposit in the ballot box a list of the names of those persons for whom he desires to vote; boxes for this purpose to be provided by the Secretaries.

5. That on the whole of the Clergy and Laity present having voted, the boxes shall be set aside, and the regular business of the Synod proceeded with, until the first adjournment, when the Scrutineers shall examine the lists, and report the result of the ballot to the Synod on its re-assembling.

NUMBER OF DELEGATES.

That in the Ballot for Delegates, each Clergyman and Layman shall vote for not more than sixteen of their respective Orders, and that the Scrutineers be directed to report the names of the sixteen Clergymen and Laymen respectively who shall have received the highest number of votes; the first twelve of each Order to be considered as the Representatives of this Synod to the Provincial Synod, and the other names to be considered as substitutes, in case of sickness or other good cause why the Representatives appointed may not be able to attend the meeting of the Provincial Synod, and in case of their being required, they shall be taken in the order in which their names appear on the Scrutineers' Report, and the Secretary of the Provincial Synod shall be notified of the change made at least one week before the meeting of the said Synod.

(APPENDIX IX.)

Summary of Business Transacted by Synod, 1873.

CANONS AND RESOLUTIONS PASSED.

CANONS. Page.

1.—"On the Appointment of Dignitaries, &c.," finally passed in substitution of Canon IV 26

2.—"Of the Discipline of the Clergy,"—Sections I. II. & III., read and provisionally passed 27–29

RESOLUTIONS.

1.—Election of Clerical and Lay Secretaries 13

2.—Algoma Bishopric, recommending postponement of Election till Provincial Synod, 1874 16

3.—Sunday Passenger and Freight Traffic—protest adopted 20

4.—Vote of Thanks to the late Clerical Secretary 21

" " To Railways 31

5.—Convener of Committees 25

6.—Printing Minutes and Bishop's Address 25

7.—Intemperance—Resolutions of Committee adopted 26

8.—Election of Lay Representatives—Bishop to address Preparatory Circular to Clergy 31

9.—Late Bishop of Ohio.—Vote of condolence 31

10.—Parochial Register for the Diocese 32

11.—Table of Fees 32

12.—Synod Assessment doubled for Current Year 28–34

13.—Members of Committees to be notified 35

MATTERS REFERRED.

(a) TO THE BISHOP.

1.—To prepare Prayer to be used before Diocesan Contributions 32

2.—To address circular to Clergy respecting election of Lay Representatives 31

3.—To put forth Table of Fees 32

(b) TO COMMITTEE ON PATRONAGE.

Canon proposed by the Bishop, and Report of Committee thereon ... 26

(c) TO COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Plan for organized work in behalf of Foreign Missions..... 32

(d) TO COMMITTEE ON CHURCH MUSIC.

To promote knowledge and to encourage and recommend Teachers .. 33

(e) TO CANON COMMITTEE.

Canon on Superannuation and Removal of Clergy..... 33

(f) TO ASSESSMENT COMMITTEE.

To revise scale of Assessment..... 28-34

DIRECTIONS TO CLERGY.

1.—To insert number of Registered voters in Certificates of Lay Representatives..... 14
2.—Day appointed for general Thanksgiving, Thursday, Oct. 16..... 16
3.—To comply with VIIIth Section of the Constitution 31
4.—To procure Parish Register..... 32

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

1.—Report of the Committee on Canons.....
2.—Mr. J. T. Gilkison.—Instruction to Scrutineers to dispense with reporting number of votes cast..... 15
3.—Rev. J. Hurst.—Sunday School Libraries..... 16
4.—Rev. J. Hurst.—New Diocesan Hymnal..... 16
5.—Rev. S. B. Kellogg.—Whole collection at first Missionary Meeting to be devoted to Foreign Missions..... 18
6.—Col. Wilson.—Triennial Election of Delegates and their Report of proceedings of Provincial Synod..... 28
7.—Judge Hughes.—Billeting Members in London during Session of Synod..... 29

List of Clergy in the Diocese of Huron, June, 1873.

LORD BISHOP.

RIGHT REVEREND ISAAC HELLMUTH, D. D., D. C. L.

DEAN.

VERY REVEREND MICHAEL BOOMER, LL.D.

ARCHDEACONS.

Ven. L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Kent.
Ven. F. D. FAUQUIER, Oxford.
Ven. J. Walker MARSH, M.A., Lond'n
Ven. F. W. SANDYS, D.D., Huron.

CHAPLAINS.

Reverend Canon E. L. ELWOOD, A.M., Rural Dean.
Reverend ARTHUR SWEATMAN, M.A., Examining Chaplain and Secretary.

BISHOP'S SECRETARY.

Rev. W. H. TILLEY, M.A.,

CANONS.

Rev. W. BETTRIDGE, B.D.
Rev. E. L. ELWOOD, A.M.
Rev. G. M. INNES, M.A.
Rev. ABRAHAM NELLES.

Rev. A. Anthony, Assis't. St. John's Tuscarora
Rev. T. H. Appleby, M.A. ..... Clarksburg
Rev. D. Armstrong, D.D, R.D. ... Mooretown
Ven. L. P. W. Balch, D.D. ..... London
Rev. Isaac Barr ..... Exeter
Rev. B. Bayly, A.B. Assis't. .Christ Ch, London
Rev J. G. Baylis, Assis't. .St. Paul's, London
Rev. J. W. Beaumont, M.D. ..... Petrolea
Rev. W. Bettridge, B.D. (C)(R)St P'l's Woodst'k
Very Rev. M. Boomer, LL.D, Dean H.C. London
Rev. Brethour ..... Florence
Rev. Isaac Brock, M.A. R.D. Trinity C'h, Galt
Rev. W. Brookman, R.D. .Trinity C'h, Howard
Rev. T. S. Campbell ..... Wiarton
Rev St G Caulfeild LL.D R.D. St Tho's St Thomas
Rev. J. Chance ..... St. Paul's, Kanyeagah
Rev. H. P. Chase ..... Muncey Town
Rev. F. C. Checkley, A.B Hellmuth C London
Rev. W. Clotworthy (sup'd) .....
Rev. H. Cooper ..... Ainleyville
Rev. R. S. Cooper ..... Hanover
Rev. R. Cordner ..... Paisley
Rev. W. Craig, (Curate). St. Paul's, Woodst'k
Rev. J. P. Curran, R.D. .St. Thomas, Walkerton
Rev. W. Daunt ..... Thamesford
Rev. E. Davis ..... Bayfield
Rev. W. Davis ..... Wingham
Rev. D. Deacon ..... Bothwell
Rev. T. C. DesBarres, M.A Christ C, Amherstb'g
Rev. J. Downie ..... Colchester
Rev. T. S. Ellerby ..... St. George's, Sarnia
Rev. A. Elliott ..... St. John's, Tuscarora
Rev. F. G. Elliott ..... St. John's, Sandwich
Rev. E. L. Elwood, A.M. (C) R.D St G'ges Goder h
Rev. W. B. Evans, B.A. ..... Durham
Rev. A. S. Falls, A.B. ..... St. John's, Berlin
Ven. F. D. Fauquier, R.D. ..... Zorra
Rev R. Fletcher, Rector. St. Mary's, Warwick
Rev. E. Grasett, M.A. (R) R.D. Trinity Ch, Simcoe
Rev. W. H. Halpin, A.M. Christ Ch, Westminster
Rev. F. Harding ..... Mitchell
Rev. S Harris ..... Waterford
Rev. J. Hill, M.A. ..... Vittoria
Rev. J. P. Hincks, R.D. St. James' Ingersoll
Rev. T. Hughes ..... Dresden
Rev. J. Hurst, R.D. ..... All Saints, Windsor
Rev. J. Hutchinson (superannuated) .....
Rev. G. M. Innes, M.A. (C.R.) .St. Paul's, London
Rev. T. Irving, LL.D. Hellmuth L. C., London

Rev. J. Jacobs ..... Sarnia Indians
Rev. A. Jamieson ..... Walpole Island
Rev. H. B. D. Jeseopp, M.A. (on leave) .....
Rev. R. W. Johnstone ..... Point Edward
Rev. E. R. Jones ..... Dungannon
Rev. S. B. Kellogg ..... St. Paul's, Clinton
Rev. J. Kennedy, M.A (R) St. Ann's Adelaide
Rev. G. Keys ..... Holland
Rev. W. Logan ..... Lucan
Rev. F. Mack, (superannuated) .....
Rev. G. C. Mackenzie ..... Kincardine
Rev. T. W. Magahy ..... Listowell
Ven. J. W. Marsh, M.A. (R) St. John's London Tp
Rev. C. R. Matthew, B.A. ..... Goderich Tp
Rev. H. F. Mellish ..... Haysville
Rev. A. E. Miller ..... Tyrconnell
Rev. W. S. Mills ..... Norwich
Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland, R.D. .Owen Sound
Rev. W. Murphy ..... Eastwood
Rev. A. Nelles, (C) R.D. St. Paul's, Mohawk
Rev. E. E. Newman ..... Delaware
Rev. J. Padfield ..... Burford
Rev. E Patterson, M.A, R.D. St James' Strat'd
Rev. F. W. Raikes ..... Belmont
Rev. W. B. Rally, M.A. (super'd) .....
Rev. R. J. Roberts, A.B. ..... Cayuga Indians
Rev. E. J. Robinson ..... Millbank
Rev. R. V. Rogers, M.A. .Christ Ch, Pt Stanley
Rev. F. Ryan ..... Parkhill
Rev. G. J. R. Salter, M.A. .St. Jude's, Brantford
Rev. T. E. Sanders ..... Tilsonburg
Ven. F. W. Sandys, D.D. ..Christ Ch, Chatham
Rev. J. Schulte, D.D. ..... Port Burwell
Rev. J. W. P. Smith ..... Strathroy
Rev. S. L. Smith ..... Brooke
Rev. J. Smythe, M.A, R.D. .Christ Ch, London
Rev. E. Softley ..... Leaschville
Rev R. H. Starr, M.A. St Thomas', Seaforth
Rev. A. Sweatman, M.A. .Grace Ch, Brantford
Rev. W. Tibbetts, M.D. St. Paul's, Pt Dover
Rev. W. H. Tilley, M.A Cronyn M'l Ch, Lond'n
Rev. A. Townley, D.D. ..... St. James' Paris
Rev. T. Watson ..... Meaford
Rev. R. Wilson ..... London Tp
Rev. W. Wood ..... Port Rowan
Rev. H. B Wray, B.A. ..... Onondaga
Rev. J. T. Wright. ... St. James', St. Mary's
Rev. G. W. Wye ..... Wardsville
Rev. W. A. Young ... Hellmuth Col London

JOURNAL

OF THE

Synod of the Church of England

IN THE

DIOCESE OF HURON,

HELD

In the City of London,

ON

WEDNESDAY, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY,

June 3rd, 4th and 5th, 1874,

WITH APPENDICES.

LONDON:

Printed for the Synod by M. D. Dawson & Co., Herald Steam Printing House, Dundas Street.
1874.

A Prayer,

Appointed by the Bishop to be used in all the Churches in the DIOCESE of HURON, before the Meeting of the Synod, and also during the Sessions of the Synod.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, who hast promised, through thy Son, Jesus Christ, to be with Thy Church to the end of the world; we beseech Thee to be present with the Synod of this Diocese, *now (about to be)* assembled in thy name. Vouchsafe of Thy great mercy so to direct, govern and sanctify *them (us)* in *their (our)* important work by Thy Holy Spirit, that, through thy blessing on *their (our)* deliberations, the Gospel of Christ may be faithfully preached and obeyed, and the order and discipline of thy Church maintained and handed down unimpaired to those who shall come after us. Grant this, we beseech Thee, through the merits and mediation of Jesus Christ our Saviour.—AMEN.

OFFICERS

OF THE

Huron Diocesan Synod

President:

THE RT. REV. ISAAC HELLMUTH. D. D., D.C.L.

Lord Bishop of Huron.

Chancellor:

VERSCHOYLE CRONYN, ESQ., LL. B.

Registrar:

EDMUND BAYNES REED, ESQ.

Honorary Secretaries:

CLERICAL,

REV. ARTHUR SWEATMAN, M. A.

Examining Chaplain to the Lord Bishop, London.

LAY,

JOHN BEARD, ESQ., Woodstock.

COMMITTEES OF THE SYNOD.

EXECUTIVE.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL.D.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.,
VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.,
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.,
REV. CANON CAULFEILD, LL.D., Rural Dean,
THE CLERICAL SECRETARY,
THE LAY SECRETARY,
E. BAYNES REED, ESQ.,
W. GREY, ESQ.,
JAMES HAMILTON, ESQ.,
M. JACKSON, ESQ.,
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON DISCIPLINE UNDER CANON IX.

THE DEAN AND ARCHDEACONS EX-OFFICIO.

APPOINTED BY THE BISHOP.

REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.,
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean,)
REV. R. V. ROGERS, M. A.,
REV. CANON HINCKS, (Rural Dean,)
REV. CANON CAULFEILD, LL. D., (Rural Dean),

ELECTED BY THE SYNOD, JUNE, 1873, FOR 3 YEARS.

REV. CANON TOWNLEY, D. D.,
REV. CANON SALTER, M. A.,
REV. CANON NELLES, (Rural Dean)
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.,
REV. E. E. NEWMAN,
REV. S. B. KELLOGG.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON SUPERANNUATION UNDER CANON XVI.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL.D.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.,
VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.,
REV. CANON BETTRIDGE, B. D.,
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean),
REV. CANON NELLES, (Rural Dean)
REV. CANON TOWNLEY, D. D.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON CANONS.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL. D.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.,
VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.,
REV. CANON HINCKS, (Rural Dean),
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean),
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. CANON NELLES, (Rural Dean)
REV. CANON TOWNLEY, D. D.,
REV. CANON CAULFEILD, LL. D., (Rural Dean),
REV. CANON SALTER, M. A.,
REV. T. C. DESBARRES, M. A.,
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.,
REV. JOHN HURST,
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES,
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON THE ASSESSMENT OF CONGREGATIONS.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL. D.
VEN. ARCHD. SANDYS, D. D.,
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.,
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean),
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES,
THE CLERICAL SECRETARY,
THE LAY SECRETARY.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, LL. D.,
THE RURAL DEANS,
REV. JOHN HURST,
HIS HONOUR JUDGE HUGHES,
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,
WILLIAM GREY, ESQ.

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON FREE AND OPEN CHURCH SYSTEM.

VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL. D.,
J. T. GILKINSON, ESQ.,
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. CANON CAULFEILD, LL. D., (Rural Dean),
REV. CANON SALTER, M. A.,
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,
DR. COVERNTON,
REV. J. SMYTH, M. A.,
REV. E. PATTERSON, M. A., (Rural Dean),
THE CLERICAL SECRETARY,

CONVENER—THE DEAN.

ON STATISTICS.

REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.,
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.,
REV. W. H. TILLEY, M. A.,
REV. JOHN HURST.

ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

VERY REV. THE DEAN, THE VEN. THE ARCHDEACONS, THE SECRETARIES—Ex-officio.

ON CHURCH MUSIC.

VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.,
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.,
REV. W. B. RALLY, M. A.,
REV. A. E. MILLER,
REV. H. F. MELLISH,
REV. J. W. BEAUMONT, M. D.,
REV. J. T. WRIGHT,
REV. CANON TOWNLEY, D. D.,
REV. E. SOFTLEY,
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M., (Rural Dean.)

CONVENER—VEN. ARCHDEACON BALCH.

ON BANNS OF MARRIAGE ACT.

HIS HONOR JUDGE HUGHES,
HIS HONOR JUDGE WILSON,
THE CHANCEL'R of the DIOCESE,
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.

ON DIOCESAN CHURCH HYMNAL.

VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.
REV. CANON TOWNLEY, D. D.
REV. CANON SALTER, M. A.
REV. CANON HINCKS.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.
REV. JOHN HURST.
REV. S. R. KELLOGG.
REV. J. W. BEAUMONT, M. D.
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.
REV. W. BROOKMAN.
REV. R. V. ROGERS, M. A.
HIS HONOR JUDGE HUGHES.
HIS HONOR JUDGE KINGSMILL.

ON ACT OF UNION OF CHURCH SOCIETY AND SYNOD.

HIS HONOR JUDGE KINGSMILL.
JOHN BEARD, ESQ.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.
HIS HONOR JUDGE WILSON.
THE CHANCELLOR of the DIOCESE
THE CLERICAL SECRETARY.
THE SECRETARY OF THE CHURCH SOCIETY.

DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
VERY REV. DEAN BOOMER, LL. D.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.	PETER ROE, ESQ.
REV. CANON ELWOOD, A. M.	HIS HONOR JUDGE WILSON.
VEN. ARCHD. MARSH, M. A.	HIS HONOR JUDGE HUGHES.
REV. CANON HINCKS.	DR. COVERNTON.
REV. CANON CAULFEILD, LL. D.	WM. GREY, ESQ.
REV. CANON INNES, M. A.	HON. GEO. ALEXANDER.
VEN. ARCHD. BALCH, D. D.	VERSCHOYLE CRONYN, ESQ.
REV. W. H. HALPIN, A. M.	H. CROTTY, ESQ.
REV. JOHN HURST.	HIS HONOR JUDGE KINGSMILL.
REV. S. B. KELLOGG.	R. RADCLIFFE, ESQ.
REV. T. C. DES BARRES, M. A.	G. F. RYLAND, ESQ.
SUBSTITUTES.	SUBSTITUTES.
REV. CANON TOWNLEY, D. D.	E. B. REED, ESQ.
REV. CANON SALTER, M. A.	W. I. IMLACH, ESQ.
REV. CANON NELLES.	A. LEFROY, ESQ.
REV. W. H. TILLEY, B. A.	L. BURWELL, ESQ.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE

SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON

OF THE

SEVENTEENTH SESSION, 1874.

The Rt. Rev. Isaac Hellmuth, D.D., D.C.L., Lord Bishop

SECRETARIES:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
REV. A. SWEATMAN, M. A.	JOHN BEARD, ESQ.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Rev. T. H. Appleby, M. A.....	Clarksburg, St. George.....	
	Williamstown, St. Augustine...	
	Collingwood Tp., Trinity.....	
Ven. L.P.W.Balch, D.D., Archd.	Hellmuth College, London.....	
Rev. Isaac Barr	Exeter, Christ Church.....	*Wharton Hodgson
	Biddulph, St Patrick's.....	James Brownlee
Rev. H. Bartlett	Blenheim, Trinity.....	Thomas Coghlan
	Raleigh, Christ Church.....	*Colonel Toll
	W. Tilbury, St. George.....	*Andrew Wilson
	Comber	Samuel Taylor
Rev. J. W. Beaumont, M. D...	Petrolia, Christ Church.....	Dr. Oliver
	Wyoming, St. John's.....	F. Ward
	Oil Springs.....	
*Rev Canon Bettridge, B D., Rectr	Woodstock, St. Paul's.....	John Beard, Wm. Grey
Rev. W. Craig, Curate.....	do do	Hon. Geo. Alexander
Very Rev. M. Boomer, LL. D., Dean	Chapter House, London.....	
Rev. W. Brethour, M. A.....	Florence, St. Matthews.	John A Young
	Aughrim, St. John's ..... ---	
Rev. W. Brookman.....	Amherstburg, Christ Church...	Richard Golden
*Rev. T. S. Campbell.....	Wiarton.....	
Rev. Canon Caulfeild, LL.D., R.D.	Windsor, All Saints.....	Jacob Brown
	Walkerville, St. Stephen's.....	
	Irish Settlement	
*Rev. J Chance.....	Kanyeageh, St. Paul's.....	*Alex. G. Smith, *W. Wedge
Rev. H. P. Chase.....	Muncey Town, St. Paul's.....	Wm. J. Waddilove
	Oneida, Zion Church.....	Elias Sickles
Rev. F. L. Checkley, A. B.....	Hellmuth College, London.....	
Rev. H. Cooper.....	Brussels. St. John's	J. W. Kerr
	Walton, St. George's.....	John Hewitt
Rev. R. S. Cooper.....	Invermay, Christ Church.....	*Richard Fenton
	Southampton, St. Paul's.....	*Thos. Davis
	Lake Arran.....	*John Morran
Rev. R. Cordner.....	Paisley, Church of Ascension...	*A. Lefroy
	Town Line, Brant.....	
Rev. J. P. Curran, Rural Dean..	Walkerton, St. Thomas.....	Judge Kingsmill
	Hanover, Christ Church..... --	
	Kidd's or Eckford's.....	
Rev. W. B. Curran, M. A.....	Galt, Trinity.....	James Wood, James Blain
Rev. W. Daunt, M. A.....	Thamesford, St. John.....	*Wm. Henderson
	Thorndale, St. George's.....	*Richard Logan
	Missouri, Grace Church.....	*Wm. Kirkpatrick
	Lakeside, Christ Church.....	Thos. McConkey
Rev. Evans Davis	Westminster, St. James'.....	A Ponty
	Petersville	

*Not Present.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Rev. W. Davis	Wingham, St. Paul's	W. T. Bray
Rev. D. Deacon	Bothwell, Grace Church	Chas. Clarke
	Thamesville, St. Stephen's	G. R. Gordon
	Kent Bridge	
	Moravian Town Indians	
Rev. T. C. DesBarres, M. A	Clinton, St. Paul's	*J. Ridout, R. A. Barton
Rev. J. Downie	Colchester, Christ Church	*Wm. Duff
	Kingsville, St. John's	Jasper Golden
	North Ridge, Trinity	*Wm. Speechley
Rev. T. S. Ellerby	Sarnia, St. George's	T. G. Vidal, *A. C. Clark
*Rev. A. Elliott	Tuscarora, St. John's	*G. H. M. Johnson
Rev. A. Anthony, Assistant	do do	
Rev. F. G. Elliott	Sandwich, St. John's	*A. G. McWhinney
Rev Canon Elwood, A. M., R.D.	Goderich, St. Stephen's	John Davison, R. Radcliffe.
	do do	*Walter D. Allen
*Rev. W. B. Evans, A. B.	Durham, Trinity	*H. Parker, *S. E. Leggatt
	Allan Park, Christ Church	*Richard Fenson
	Egremont	
Rev. A. S. Falls, A. B., R. D.	Berlin, St. John's	John Fennell
Rev. R. Fletcher, Rector, R. D.	Warwick, St. Mary's	Chas. J. Kingston
	Wisbeach, St. Paul's	*Thos. C. Williams
	Watford, Trinity	George Howard
Rev. Peter Fox, M. A.	Haysville, Christ Church	Herbert Johnson
	Wilmot, St. James	Henry Puddicombe
	Hamburg, St. George's	*Frederick McCallum
	Plattsville	
Rev. E. Grassett, M. A., R. D.	Simcoe, Trinity	Judge Wilson, Dr. Covernton
	Woodhouse, St. John's	*James Covernton
Rev, J. Greenfield	Eastwood St. John's	Richard Robinson
	Innerkip, St. Paul's	
	East Oxford, Christ Church	*Mr. Frizelle
Rev. W. H. Halpin, A. M.	Huron College. St. John's Chapel	
Rev. F. Harding	Mitchell, Trinity	*R. D Freem'n, Dr Hornibr'k
	Carronbrook, St. Mary's	James Green
Rev. S. Harris	Waterford, Trinity	*John Birdsell
	Fredericksburg	
*Rev. J. Hill, M. A		
Rev. Canon Hincks, Rural Dean	Ingersoll, St. James	W. H Eakins, Henry Crotty
	Beachville, Trinity	*H. Martin
Rev. T. Hughes, Rural Dean	Dresden, Christ Church	*J. W. Sharpe
	Dawn Mills, St James	
Rev. John Hurst	Deputation Sec'y Church Socy.	
*Rev. J. Hutchinson	Kirkton, St Paul's	
	Prospect Hill, Trinity	
*Rev, Canon Innes, M.A, Rector	London, St. Paul's	James Hamilton, A. Ellis,
Rev. H. F. Darnell, Assistant	do do	E. B. Reed
Rev. J. Jacobs	Sarnia Indians, St. Peter's	*Joseph Wawanosh
	Kettle Point, St. John's	*Adam Shawnoo
Rev. A. Jamieson	Walpole Island	
Rev. R. W. Johnston	Point Edward, St. Paul's	*George Earl
	Perche, St. John's	*Paul Jones
	Hillsborough, St. George's	*S. Cantwell Hill
	Forest, Christ Church	*Thos. Wood
Rev. E. R. Jones	Dungannon, St Paul's	Dean Swift
	St. Helen's, Christ Church	*Robt. Addison
Rev. S. B. Kellogg	St. Thomas, St. Thomas'	Judge Hughes, P. Roe, *Dr. Gunn
Rev. J. Kennedy	Adelaide, St. Ann's	George Bishop
	Metcalfe, St. Mary's	*Thomas Moyle
*Rev. G. Keys	Holland, St. Paul's	*John Holmes
	do St. Mark's	*Andrew Irvine
	Sullivan, St. John's	*Joseph Wright
	do Grace Church	*Wm. Quigley, jr
	Williamsford	*Nicholas Hopkins
Rev. W. Logan, Rural Dean	Lucan, Trinity	R. Fox, B. Stanley
	Biddulph, St. James'	James Evans, Thos. Hodgins
Rev G. C. Mackenzie	Kincardine, Ch. of the Messiah	*Robt. Baird, T. E. P. Trew
	Bervie, St. John's	Dr. Bradley
	Pine River, St. Luke's	*J. W. Gamble
	Kinloss, St. John's	
Rev. T. W. Magahy	Listowel, Christ Church	F. G. Fennell
	Shipley, St. Paul's	*M. D. Hemsworth
	Palmerston, St George's	M. C. Potts
Ven. J. W Marsh, M.A., Archd.	London Township, St. John's	Col. Bourke, T. Farncomb

*Not Present.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Rev. C. B. Matthew, B. A.	Goderich Township, St Stephen's	Chas. Walters
	Holmesville, St. John.....	Wm Connolly
	Summerhill, St. Peter.....	
Rev. H. F. Mellish.....	Mount Pleasant, All Saints'...	*John T. Little
Rev. A. E. Miller.....	Tyrconnel, St. Peter's	*John Pearce
	Dunwich, St. Stephen's.....	*Thomas Pearce
	Wallacetown.....	
Rev. W. L. Mills....	Norwich, Trinity..	*Robert Watson
	Otterville, St. John's.	H. E. Bullock
	Northfield, St Paul's.... .	*D K. Hoffman
Rev. J. J. Morton.....	Markdale, Christ Church.....	*J. W. Ford
	Maxwell	*R. Burk
	Shelburne	*Wm. Jelly
Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland, R. D	Owen Sound, St. George's.....	*R. Notter
	Derby, St. James'.....	
Rev. W. Murphy.....	Onondaga, Trinity.....	*R. Griffith
	Middleport, St. Paul's.....	
Rev. Canon Nelles, R. D.....	Mohawk, St. Paul's	Robert Ashton
Rev. E. E. Newman.....	Delaware, Christ Church.....	*A. Seabrook, *R. Price
	Lambeth, Trinity.....	*Abdiel Deadman
Rev. Wm. Newton, Ph. D....	Howard, Trinity.....	*Matthew Wilson
*Rev. J. Padfield	Burford, Trinity.....	Russell O. Gage
	do St. John's.....	
Rev. E. Patterson, M. A., R. D.	Stratford, St. James'.....	*S. S Fuller, *J. W. James
Rev. F. W. Raikes.....	Belmont, St. George's.....	John Prowse
	Harrietsville, St. John's..	Wm Johnston
	Dorchester, St. Peter's.....	Joseph N. Hardy
Rev. W. B. Rally, M. A.....	Westminster, Christ Church ..	Minchin Jackson
Rev. R. J. Roberts, A.B	Cayuga Indians.....	*William Martin
Rev. E. J. Robinson.....	Millbank, Grace Church.....	John McKee
	Cross Hill, St. Mary's.... ...	
Rev. R. V. Rogers, M. A., R. D	Port Stanley, Christ Church....	James Morgan
Rev. F. Ryan.....	Parkhill, St James'.....	*R. H. Dyas
	McGillivray, St. Mary's	*Christopher Lewis
	do Christ Church....	*John Murdy
	Allen Craig, Trinity.....	*J. Armstrong
Rev. Canon Salter, M.A	Brantford, St. Jude's.....	H. Lemmon, J. T. Gilkison
Rev. T. E. Sanders.....	Tilsonburg, St. John's.....	*Mr. Going
	Dereham, St. Charles'.....	*Capt. James
Ven. F. W. Sandys, D. D., Archd.	Chatham, Christ Church.....	*Edward Robinson
Rev. J. Schulte, D. D.....	Vienna, St. Luke's.....	Edmund Saunders
	Port Burwell, Trinity.....	L. Burwell
Rev. J. W. P. Smith, R. D..	Strathroy, St. John's.....	Major English, P. J. Alison
	Katesville, St. Catharines.....	*Robt. Bentley
Rev. S. L. Smith.....	Alvinston	J. M. Courtwright
	Brooke, St. James'.....	John Cowan, Geo. Lucas
Rev. J. Smythe, M. A.....	London, Christ Church.....	*Col. Taylor, W. H. Whitehe'd
Rev. B. Bayly, A. B., Assistant	do do do	
Rev. Softley.....	Howich Trinity.....	
	Leachville, St. Stephen's.	*Harry Perkins
Rev. R. H. Starr, M. A.	Seaforth, St Thomas'....	*F. Holmested, F. Thompson
Rev. A. Sweatman, M. A.....	Brantford, Grace Church.....	A. Watts, W. J. Imlach, J. Brethour
Rev W. Tibbetts, M. D.....	Port Dover, St. Paul's.....	*Lawrence S. Skey
Rev. W. H. Tilley, B. A.....	London, Cronyn Memorial.....	V. Cronyn, Thos. Aspden
Rev. Canon Townley, D. D....	Paris, St. James.....	*F H. Haycock, J. A. Penton
Rev. G. Turnbull	Aylmer, Trinity.....	*Wm. Rushmer
Rev. — Walsh.....	Princeton, St. Paul's.....	*F. Cheeswright
Rev. T. Watson.....	Bayfield, Trinity.....	Wm. W. Connor
	Goshen, St. Luke's.....	
	Goderich Township, St. James'.	
	Varna.....	
Rev. R. Wilson.....	London Township, Trinity.....	G. F. Ryland, Hy. D. O'Neil
	do St. George.....	G. Robson, *L. E. Shipley
	Carlisle	Lionel G. Shipley
*Rev. W. Wood.....	Port Rowan, St. John's.....	*S. P. Maybee
	Rowan Mills, Jireh.....	
	St. Williams.....	
Rev. H. B. Wray, B. A.....	Vittoria, Christ Church.....	*William Rapelje
	Port Ryerse, Memorial.....	*Walter Holmwood
	Lynedoch.....	*James Milner
Rev. J. T. Wright.....	St. Mary's St. James'.....	*J. Robinson, Dr. Phillips
Rev. G. W. Wye.....	Wardsville, St. James'.....	William Neal
	Newbury, Christ Church	Horace Jell

*Not Present.

CLERGYMEN.	CONGREGATIONS.	LAY REPRESENTATIVES.
Rev. G. W. Wye.....	Glencoe, St. John's.....	Wm. J. Simpson
Rev. W. A. Young.....	Zorra, Christ Church.....	Joseph Thwaites
	do Trinity	Stephen Caister
Rev. Chas. Jas. Green.....		
Rev. N. H. Martin.....	VACANT.	
	Cainsville, St. Mary's.....	
	Moorestown, Trinity.....	*Geo. B. Johnston
ON LEAVE.	Corunna, Christ Church.....	
	Froomfield, St. Mary.....	
*Rev. H. B. D. Jessop, M A..	Drumbo, St. Paul's.....	
	Monckton, St. Thomas.....	
	Meaford, Christ Church.....	
SUPERANNUATED.	Euphrasia, St. James'.....	
	St. Vincent, St. Thomas.....	
*Rev. W. Clotworthy.....	Widder, St. Paul's.....	*James Elliott
*Rev. F. Mack.....	Wallaceburg	Major John Lewis

*Not Present

PROCEEDINGS

OF

THE SYNOD OF THE DIOCESE OF HURON.

SEVENTEENTH SESSION.

The Synod met in London, Wednesday, June 3rd, 1874.

Divine Service was held in the Chapter House, at 10 o'clock; with administration of the Holy Communion to the Clergy and Lay Representatives assembled. The sermon was preached by the Rev. E. Sullivan, Rector of Trinity Church, Chicago, who took for his text I. Tim., III. 16.

The Synod assembled in the Chapter House at half past 2 o'clock, p. m.

The Bishop in the chair.

After the customary prayer, the rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the Secretaries, when 81 Clergymen and 81 Lay Representatives answered to their names. The latter handed in their certificates.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland and Mr. T. E. P. Trew, to act with the Secretaries as a Committee to examine the Certificates of the Lay Representatives.

ADMISSION TO SEATS IN THE SYNOD.

Moved by the Very Rev. Dean Boomer,
Seconded by Wm. Grey, Esq.,

I.—*Resolved*,—That the Rev. Edward Sullivan of Chicago, and the Rev. J. P. DuMoulin be invited to take seats on the floor of this house. Carried.

Mr. Sullivan addressed a few words of acknowledgment to the Synod.

ELECTION OF SECRETARIES.

Moved by Wm. Grey, Esq.,
Seconded by H. Crotty, Esq.,

II.—*Resolved*,—That the Rev. A. Sweatman, M. A., be Clerical Secretary to this Synod for the ensuing year. Carried.

Moved by H. Crotty, Esq.,
Seconded by the Rev. Canon Salter,

III.—*Resolved*,—That John Beard, Esq., be Lay Secretary to this Synod for the ensuing year. Carried.

READING AND ADOPTING MINUTES.

Moved by Peter Roe, Esq.,
Seconded by Rev. R. S. Cooper,

IV.—*Resolved*,—That the Reading of the Minutes be dispensed with. Carried.

The Minutes of the last Session were then approved by the Synod and signed by the Bishop.

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

The Bishop then delivered his address to the Synod, which will be found printed at length in the appendix, No. 1.

PRESENTING MEMORIALS, &c.

Letter from Secretaries of Railways.

Letter from the Bishop of Toronto.

The Secretary read letters received from the Secretaries of the Great Western and Toronto and Nipissing Railways, in reply to the Rev. Canon Townley's resolution on Railway Traffic on Sundays, passed at the last Session; and also a letter addressed to his Lordship the Bishop, by the Lord Bishop of Toronto, requesting an opinion from the Synod as to the severance of some of the eastern counties of the Diocese of Huron, to form part of the new Western Diocese.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The following Reports of Committees were presented:

(1) On Foreign Missions, by the Very Rev. the Dean.
(2) On Sunday Schools, by the same.
(3) On Patronage, by the Ven. Archdeacon Balch.

1. The Committee appointed under the following resolution:

Moved by the Very Rev. Dean Boomer,
Seconded by the Ven. Archdeacon Balch,

Resolved,—That a Committee of five be appointed by the Bishop to consider and report to the Synod at its next meeting, the best plan for organized work in behalf of Foreign Missions.

2. That said Committee be instructed to correspond with the Bishops of British North America, asking them to bring the subject before their respective Synods, beg leave respectfully to report:

1st. The Committee are unanimously of opinion, if no charge is made in the present condition of the Church Society of the Diocese, that a Standing Committee of Clerical and Lay Members, should be annually elected or appointed to be styled "The Committee on Missions outside of the Diocese," and to whom the duty of raising funds and disbursing the same for Missions outside of the Diocese, should be entrusted. The Secretary of the Church Society to be Secretary of said Committee.

2nd. The Committee to report annually to the Synod.

3rd. That copies of this Resolution will be sent to all the Bishops of the Church in British North America.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

M. BOOMER, Chairman.

2. The Committee on Sunday Schools beg leave to report:

1st. That the Committee have taken steps to ascertain the cost of procuring religious books suitable for Sunday Schools, at the cheapest rates, and find that the S. P. C. K. supply their own publications at a discount of 40 per cent., and Bibles and Prayer Books at Members' prices on certain conditions.

2nd. That the Religious Tract Society supply their Sunday School Libraries at the rate of 7/6 in the pound Sterling, that is to say, when the grants are made to Sunday Schools *named*, and the price paid in advance. Books for all other purposes are supplied at forty per cent. discount, giving six months' credit from date of invoice.

3rd. That Libraries can be procured from the Pure Literature Society at half-price, under the conditions set forth in their Circular and which would be satisfactory.

4th. That the publications of the "Book Society" and the "Sunday School Institute," may be had at similar prices to the preceding.

5th. Your Committee have only had two short meetings since the last session of Synod, and have not had time to do more than make the enquiries with the result now reported.

6th. The Committee, recognizing the work of our Sunday Schools as of paramount importance, would respectfully urge the Synod to continue the appointment of a Standing Committee on Sunday Schools, or some organization under its sanction, through which the individual Sunday Schools of the Diocese may procure suitable publications at the cheapest rates, and by means of which objectionable literature may be, in some measure guarded against.

7th. That, as the Synod only meets once a year, it is necessary, in order to effect any good, that the Committee should have power to act in the purchase of books and supplying them to the Sunday Schools of the Diocese.

8th. Your Committee, therefore, in offering this partial report, ask leave to sit again, with power to act, or that another committee be appointed.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

M. BOOMER, Chairman.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PATRONAGE.

3. The Committee appointed to consider the Canon on Patronage, beg leave to report the following resolutions:

CANON ON PATRONAGE.

1. Whenever a vacancy shall occur in any Rectory or other Parish, by the death, removal or resignation of the Clergyman, the Churchwardens of each several congregation within the Parish shall, within fifteen days of such vacancy, summon a meeting of the registered voters (as defined in the Synod Constitution) of their congregation, for the purpose of electing one representative member, and, if desired, one additional representative for every twenty-five of such registered voters; the representatives so elected by the several congregations to form collectively a committee for conference with the Bishop.

2. The Churchwardens shall, within three days after the holding of said meetings, send to the Bishop the names of the persons elected to form the said committee.

3. And the Bishop shall call together such committee at such time and place as he shall see fit; and, after conference with them, proceed at once to appoint a Clergyman to such vacant Parish. Provided that, should the congregations fail to elect such committee, or should the Committee (of which the majority shall, for all purposes, form a quorum) neglect to obey the Bishop's summons, he shall then himself appoint an Incumbent.

4. Before any appointment shall be made to a vacant charge, under this Canon, arrangements satisfactory to the Bishop shall be made in regard to any arrears of salary due to the late Incumbent.

5. This Canon shall apply to all but Travelling Missions.

LEWIS P. W. BALCH, Chairman.

COMMITTEE ROOM, Chapter House, March 2, 1874.

Moved by Ven. Archdeacon Balch,
Seconded by the Rev. Canon Townley,

V.—*Resolved*,—That the Report of the Committee on Patronage be printed. Carried.

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

The following notices of motions were given:—

1. By Hon. G. Alexander, of Woodstock.

That under existing circumstances, with a very scattered population in the more remote parishes or missions of the Diocese,

It is very desirable that lay readers should be more generally employed than is now the case. That such lay readers should be recommended to the Lord Bishop of the Diocese, by the Incumbent of the parish or mission, and should be entirely under his control, and should, at any time, be removed or discontinued at his request; such lay readers to be authorized by the Bishop to read prayers and certain printed sermons approved of by him in the absence of the Incumbent, thus increasing the work of the church where an insufficiency of ordained Ministers may be found.

2. Moved by Rev. Dr. Newton, seconded by Mr. Beard—

That this Synod endorses the action of the commissary of the Bishop of Algoma respecting the raising of funds for the support of Algoma Missions; and expresses its willingness to assist that Diocese to any extent necessary.

3. Moved by Rev. W. Brookman, seconded by Rev. G. C. McKenzie—

1—That the Bishop be respectfully requested to issue a Pastoral, desiring the Clergy to cease performing the Rite of Matrimony in private houses, since the necessity, by reason of the want of Churches in former days in this country, no longer generally exists; also, that the Rite of Baptism be not privately administered, excepting as provided for in the Rubric, from the same reason above mentioned; and that such Pastoral be read in all the churches of the Diocese, and afterwards kept in the Prayer Book for future guidance.

2.—That the Bishop be requested to bring before the Provincial Synod the following matter:—That in the Litany, after the words "the Lords of the Council and all the Nobility," the Bishop authorize the use of the additional prayer, "and the Council of this Dominion;" also in the next suffrage, before the words "the Magistrates," that the words, "the Governor-General of this Dominion, the Lieutenant-Governors" be used.

3.—That on Communion Sundays, instead of using the Collect for the Day, in the previous Morning or Evening Service, the "Prayer for Unity," as contained in the "Form of Prayer for the 20th June," be used instead thereof; and that printed notice of such change and additions be sent to the Clergy for insertion in the Prayer Book used in public, should such resolutions be adopted.

4. Moved by Rev. T. H. Appleby.

That this Synod petition the House of Bishops to draw up and set forth a special prayer for unity and re-union among Christian bodies, to be used first, on the day of general intercession, next; and that this Synod send their Christian greeting to the members of the Wesleyan Conference now assembled in Hamilton, and to the Presbyterian Synod now in session in Ottawa, and earnestly ask them to do their parts in assisting our beloved Church to promote a Godly union among Christians, and so help in stopping the mouths of infidels, removing the great hindrance to the conversion of the heathen, and for carrying out the spirit of our Divine Lord's Prayer:—"That they all may be *one:* as thou Father art in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that thou hast sent me."

5. By Rev. T. H. Appleby.

That this Synod respectfully request the Lord Bishop to issue a Pastoral to each congregation in the Diocese, to remind them of their duty, to provide the necessary expenses of the Clergy and Lay delegates attending the Diocesan Synod.

6. Moved by Very Rev. Dean Boomer—

That this Synod do adopt a Memorial to the House of Bishops, assembled at the next meeting of the Provincial Synod, praying their Lordships to appoint a solemn day of humiliation and intercession for unity and the re-union of our Church with other Christian bodies from which it is separated, and more especially with those who have in past days withdrawn themselves from the communion of the Church of England.

7. Notice of Motion by Judge Hughes—

That a Committee be appointed to consider and report to this Synod, the effect of recent legislation in this Province respecting the publication of Banns of Marriage.

8. Notice of Motion by Judge Kingsmill—

That a committee be appointed, of Clergy and Laity, by this Synod, to consider whether it would not be advisable, previous to any alteration being made in either statuary or painting, or any ornament introduced into any Church or place of public worship within the Diocese of Huron, to obtain from the Bishop leave, or that which is equivalent, as required in the Established Church of England, and called there a Faculty.

9. Moved by Rev. F. W. Raikes, seconded by Rev. Wm. Logan, R. D.—

CANON XVIII.—BENE DECESSIT.

A communicant removing from one parish to another, shall procure from the Incumbent (if any) of the parish of his last residence, or, if there be no Incumbent, from one of the wardens, a certificate, stating that he or she is a communicant in good standing; and the Incumbent of the parish or congregation to which he or she removes, shall not be required to receive him or her as a communicant until such letter be produced,

10. Moved by Judge Kingsmill—

That the manner of appointing the Clergy to the Parishes in the different Dioceses of Canada, being well worthy the consideration of the Provincial Synod, in order that uniformity may, if possible be obtained, his Lordship be requested by this Synod to bring the matter up in due course at the next meeting of the Provincial Synod.

SUSPENSION OF RULES OF ORDER.

Moved by the Hon. George Alexander.

Seconded by Dr. Covernton,

VI.—*Resolved*,—That the rule of order be suspended in order to allow the introduction of the following Resolution without notice. Carried.

THE NEW CHAPTER HOUSE.

Moved by the Hon. Geo. Alexander,

Seconded by Dr. Covernton,

VII.—*Resolved*,—That as this is the first time we have the privilege of meeting in this truly Ecclesiastical edifice, we, Clergy and Laity, the Synod of the Diocese, desire to put on record the expression of our thankfulness that a gracious God has been pleased so to prosper us as a Diocese that this important portion of our indefatigable Bishop's noble undertaking has been so successfully completed as to afford us a building so admirably adapted to carry on, with comfort and security, every department of our Diocesan work, and we hereby renew our pledge, both Clergy and Laity, to give his Lordship our united and hearty support in bringing, as we hope and trust, soon to an equally successful completion his still greater undertaking, the erection of a Cathedral every way worthy of the position and claims of the Diocese. Carried.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Synod proceeded to consider the motions printed on the convening Circular, as remaining over from last Session.

No. 2.—*Not to report number of votes in Election of Delegates.*

Moved by Mr. Gilkison,

Seconded by Dr. Covernton,

VIII.—*Resolved*,—That in the ballot for the election of Delegates to the Provincial Synod, the Scrutineers, in reporting the choice of the Synod shall dispense with the statement of votes cast for each Delegate. Carried.

SUNDAY SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

No. 3.—*Rev. J. Hurst withdrew his resolution on Sunday School Libraries, the subject being embraced in the report of the Sunday School Committee.*

DIOCESAN CHURCH HYMNAL.

No 4.—*Mr. Hurst, having obtained leave to make an alteration in this motion, it was—*

Moved by Rev. J. Hurst,
Seconded by Judge Wilson,

IX.—*Resolved*,—That his Lordship the Bishop be requested to compile a Hymnal for the use of the Diocese, more suited for public worship in our Churches than the one now generally in use.

Moved in amendment by Judge Hughes,
Seconded by the Rev. R. V. Rogers,

X.—*Resolved*,—That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee for adopting a Diocesan Hymnal, and that the Bickersteth collection be the foundation therefor.

Moved in further amendment by Rev. Canon Townley, D.D.
Seconded by Rev. Canon Nellis,

XI.—*Resolved*,—That the Bishop be respectfully requested to urge the Provincial Synod to prepare a Hymnal for the Ecclesiastical Province as speedy as possible. Lost.

Moved by consent, in substitution to the original motion, by Archdeacon Balch,

Seconded by Judge Kingsmill.

XII.—*Resolved*,—That the Synod of the Diocese of Huron request his Lordship, in the House of Bishops, again to introduce and to secure, if possible, the preparation of a Hymnal for use in the Province, and that the Clerical and Lay Delegates from this Diocese in the Lower House be also requested to promote, by every means in their power, the accomplishment of this object.

Meanwhile, and until the publication, by authority of the Provincial Synod, of such a general Hymnal, his Lordship the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee of Clergymen and Laymen, who with himself shall prepare and publish a Hymnal for use in the Diocese.

The subject was discussed through the afternoon session, and it was agreed to postpone the consideration of it, owing to the lateness of the hour.

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the Synod adjourned at half-past 6 o'clock until the next day.

SECOND DAY.

Morning Prayer was read in the Chapter House, at 9 o'clock.

The Synod assembled in the same place, at 10 o,clock.

The Bishop in the chair.

After Prayer, the Rolls were called by the Secretaries, when 79 Clergymen and 78 Lay Representatives answered to their names.

The Secretaries' notes of yesterday's business were read, and being approved were signed by the Chairman.

SUSPENSION OF RULE OF ORDER.

With the consent of the Synod, the Rule of Order was suspended to allow the introduction of the following resolution.

ADMISSION TO A SEAT IN THE SYNOD.

Moved by Rev. Canon Townley, D.D.,
Seconded by Rev. R. S. Cooper,

XIII.—*Resolved*,—That the Rev. F. D. O'Meara be invited to take a seat on the floor of this Synod. Carried.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.

The Rev. A. H. R. Mulholland presented the following:—

On Lay Certificates. The Committee appointed to examine the Certificates of the Lay Delegates to the Synod beg to report as follows:—

They find 69 Certificates correct.

As to the Certificates from the undermentioned places, the delegates state the Synod Assessment to be paid, but the Secretary of the Church Society says it is not.

Clinton, St. Paul's.
Westminster, Christ Church.
Strathroy, St. John's.

As to the Certificate from Petrolia, it does not state that the Assessment is paid, and it does not appear to have been paid.

As to the Certificate from St. Mary's, it does not state the Assessment to be paid, although it appears to be so.

As to the Certificate from Galt, the number of registered voters is not inserted.

As to the Certificate from Walton, it states that no Assessment has been made as yet, and therefore none has been paid.

As to the Delegate from Trinity Church, South Zorra, the Delegate, Mr. S. Caister, presents the certificate he should have obtained his Railway ticket on, and says he gave the other by mistake to the Station Master.

As to the Certificate from St. James', Westminster, the Certificate states the Assessment to be paid, although the accounts do not show it to be, neither does the Mission appear to have been assessed.

A. H. R. MULHOLLAND, Chairman.

Moved by the Rev. E. Softley,
Seconded by Judge Wilson,

XIV.—*Resolved*,—That those parishes which have not been assessed and also those of Trinity Church, Burford, and Trinity Church, Zorra, in which cases a mistake has been made, the Delegates thereof be allowed to take their seats. Carried.

Rural Deans' Reports. The Reports of the Rural Deans were handed in to the Secretaries. An abstract from them, prepared by the Committee on Statistics, will be found in Appendix II.

NOTICES OF MOTIONS.

11.—By Rev. J. Downie,

Certificate of Confirmation Marriage and Baptism. That a suitable form of Certificate of Confirmation be provided for the Diocese; also that suitable forms of Certificate of Marriage and Baptism be provided.

12.—By Rev. E. Softley,

Duration of Session.

That in view of the large and ever increasing amount of business to be disposed of by this Synod, it is essential to the best interests of the Church that the Session thereof be longer than heretofore; and that his Lordship the Bishop be requested to make such arrangements as in his judgment may be necessary to secure that end.

13.—By Rev. J. T. Wright,

Transference of Proceeds of Rectories to Commutation Fund

That whereas there are Government Rectories in the Diocese of Huron, the proceeds of which are exclusively used for the benefit of such Rectories, and whereas the interests of the Diocesan Church require that her pecuniary resources should be utilized for the general welfare,

Resolved,—That the Synod make application to Parliament for an Act permitting such proceeds to form a part of the Commutation Fund of the Diocese, subject to its rules and Regulations, and to take effect when the said Rectories shall become vacant by the decease or resignation of their respective Incumbents.

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

The following gentlemen were named by the Bishop to act with the Secretaries as Scrutineers of the Ballots:—Revs. J. P. Curran and T. H. Appleby; Messrs. Peter Roe and Townsend G. Vidal.

LAY REPRESENTATIVES.

Moved by Judge Wilson,
Seconded by Wm. Grey, Esq.

XV.—*Resolved*,—That the Delegates from Trinity Church, Blenheim, and the Mission of Comber be allowed to take their seats in this Synod, they having been duly elected as Lay Representatives. Carried.

The Synod adjourned for fifteen minutes and on its reassembling, The Bishop in the Chair.

The Rolls of the Clergy and Lay Representatives were called by the respective Secretaries: each member as his name was called, depositing his balloting paper in the ballot-box of his order.

DIOCESAN CHURCH HYMNAL.

The discussion on the second amendment (No. XII.) to Mr. Hurst's resolution respecting a Diocesan Church Hymnal, standing over from the previous day, was then resumed.

With the consent of the Synod, the two amendments (X and XII) proposed by Judge Hughes, and Archdeacon Balch respectively, were incorporated, and on being put from the Chair, were carried as one motion.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The motion (No. 7) of which notice was given by Judge Hughes on the previous day, was taken up.

Moved by Judge Hughes,
Seconded by Judge Wilson,

Banns of Marriage.

XVI.—*Resolved*,—That a committee be appointed to consider and report to this Synod, the effect of recent legislation in this Province respecting the publication of Banns of Marriage. Carried.

BISHOP OF TORONTO'S LETTER.

Moved by Archdeacon Marsh, seconded by Canon Elwood.

XVII.—*Resolved.*—That the Bishop be requested to appoint a Committee to whom the letter of the Bishop of Toronto to the Bishop of Huron be referred: said Committee to report before the close of this Session. Carried.

The Bishop appointed, to form this Committee,

Ven. Archdeacon Marsh	Wm. Grey, Esq.
Rev. Canon Elwood.	His Honor Judge Kingsmill.

Rev. Canon Caulfield.

PRINTING SYNOD JOURNAL.

On the suggestion of Archdeacon Marsh, it was agreed that only 500 copies of the Synod Journal should be printed this year.

The Synod adjourned at 1 o'clock p.m., to meet again at 3 o'clock p. m.

At 3 o'clock p.m., the Synod re-assembled.

The Bishop in the Chair.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

Ven. Archdeacon Marsh presented the following:—

Bishop of Toronto's Letter.

The Committee to whom was referred the letter of the Bishop of Toronto, respecting the formation of a proposed new Diocese, to include a portion of this Diocese, beg to report that they would recommend that no part of this Diocese be surrendered, but that if it is desired to divide this Diocese, and no doubt, in time, such division will be necessary, they would recommend that a request be made to the Diocese of Toronto to permit the County of Wellington to be added to this Diocese, and thus enable two Dioceses to be eventually formed out of the present Diocese of Huron, with the County of Wellington included; and by this proposed change, the line dividing Toronto and Huron will be much more convenient than at present;

J. WALKER MARSH, Chairman.

Committee Room, June 4, 1874.

Archdeacon Marsh gave notice that he will move the adoption of this report to-morrow morning.

UNION OF CHURCH SOCIETY AND SYNOD.

In accordance with the notice No. 4 on the printed paper, it was

Moved by J. Beard, Esq., seconded by Hon. George Alexander,

XVIII.—*Resolved,*—That this Synod authorizes application to Parliament for an Act to provide for the union of the Church Society and Synod of this Diocese and for the incorporation of the Synod.

Moved in amendment by Rev. Canon Caulfield, seconded by Townsend Vidal, Esq.

XIX.—*Resolved,*—That the question of the amalgamation of the Synod and the Church Society be postponed to the next meeting of the Synod.

The discussion of this subject occupied the remainder of the Afternoon Session, and

The Synod adjourned at 6 o'clock p.m., to meet again at half-past 7 o'clock.

At 7.30 p.m., the Synod resumed.

The Bishop in the chair.

ADMISSION TO A SEAT IN THE SYNOD.

Moved by the Rev. S. B. Kellogg, seconded by G.F. Ryland, Esq.,

XX.—*Resolved*,—That the Rev. Mr. Belcher, of the Diocese of Montreal, be invited to take a seat on the floor of the Synod. Carried.

ELECTION OF DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD.

REPORT OF THE SCRUTINEERS.

CLERICAL BALLOT.

The Scrutineers appointed to examine the Clerical Ballot for Delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg to report the following result:—

Very Rev. Dean Boomer.	Rev. Canon Innes.
Rev. A. Sweatman.	Ven. Archdeacon Balch.
Rev. Canon Elwood.	Rev. W. H. Halpin.
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh.	Rev. J. Hurst.
Rev. Canon Hincks.	Rev. S. B. Kellogg.
Rev. Canon Caulfeild.	Rev. T. C. Des Barres.

SUBSTITUTES.

Rev. Canon Townley.	Rev. Canon Nelles.
Rev. Canon Salter.	Rev. W. H. Tilley.

JOHN P. CURRAN.
PETER ROE.
ARTHUR SWEATMAN, M.A.

Committee Room, June 4th, 1874.

The Report was put to the Synod and adopted.

LAY BALLOT.

The Scrutineers appointed to examine the votes for the Lay Delegates to the Provincial Synod, beg to report that the following gentlemen are elected:—

John Beard.	Hon. G. Alexander.
Peter Roe.	V. Cronyn.
Judge Wilson.	H. Crotty.
Judge Hughes.	Judge Kingsmill.
Dr. Covernton.	R. Radcliffe.
Wm. Grey.	G. F. Ryland.

SUBSTITUTES.

E. B. Reed.
W. J. Imlach.
A. Lefroy.

L. Burwell. } equal.
J. T. Gilkison. }

THOS. H. APPLEBY.
JOHN BEARD.
TOWNSEND G. VIDAL.

The Report was put to the Synod and adopted.

UNION OF CHURCH SOCIETY AND SYNOD.

It was moved in amendment to Dr. Caulfeild's amendment, by Archdeacon Marsh,

Seconded by G. F. Ryland, Esq.,

XXI.—*Resolved*,—That the application to Parliament for an Act to incorporate the Synod and unite with the Church Society be not passed at present, but that steps be taken to try and make the mode of doing business in the Church Society more popular and more effective, and in case such efforts fail in bringing about the desired results, it will then be open to make the proposed application to Parliament.

The discussion on the union of the Church Society and Synod in one body, which occupied the whole of the Evening Session, was one of the ablest and most deeply interesting to which the Synod ever listened. The Rules of the Synod with regard to debates were strictly enforced. His Lordship the Bishop gave full scope to the discussion without uttering one word to bias the question in any way, until it was evident no one desired to speak further, when as President alike of the Synod and Church Society, he fully stated his own views, and showed most clearly and with great force, the advantages which would arise from bringing the affairs of the Church before the Synod, which, more fully than any other body, represents the Church in the Diocese. His Lordship, in closing his address, strongly urged upon the Synod to consider only the welfare of the Church of Christ, and the best means of promoting it, and having settled in their own minds whether the cause of the Church would be best served by the present mode of working, or by the union of the two bodies into one, to vote in accordance with their honest convictions.

At 10.30 p. m., the discussion was brought to a close.

On the request of five Lay members, the votes were taken by Orders.

Ven. Archdeacon Marsh's amendment (XXI.) was first put and lost.

Rev. Canon Caulfeild's amendment (XIX.) was then put and also lost.

The original motion of Mr. Beard (XVIII.) was then put, and the votes stood as follows:—

Clerical for 38
" against..... 21
Lay for..... 34
" against 13

Carried.

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the Synod adjourned at 10.45 p. m. till tomorrow morning.

THIRD DAY.

Morning Prayer was read in the Chapter House, at 9 a.m.
The Synod assembled in the same place at 10 a.m.
The Bishop in the chair.
The appointed Prayer having been read,
It was agreed that the calling of the Rolls be dispensed with.
The Secretaries' notes of the preceding day's business were read, and being confirmed by the Synod, were signed by the Bishop.

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES.

The Bishop appointed the following Committees—

EXECUTIVE.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, LL.D.
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, M.A..
Ven. Archdeacon Balch, D. D.
Rev. Canon Bettridge, B. D.
Rev. Canon Caulfeild, LL. D., (Rural Dean.)
The Clerical Secretary,
The Lay Secretary.
E. Baynes Reed, Esq.,
W. Grey, Esq.,
James Hamilton, Esq.,
M. Jackson, Esq.,
His Honor Judge Hughes.

CONVENER—The Dean.

ON SUPERANNUATION UNDER CANON XVI.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, LL.D.,
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, M. A.,
Ven. Archdeacon Balch, D. D.,
Rev. Canon Bettridge, B. D.
Rev. Canon Elwood, A. M., (Rural Dean,)
Rev. Canon Nelles, (Rural Dean)
Rev. Canon Townley, D. D.

CONVENER.—The Dean.

ON CANONS.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, LL. D.
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, M. A.,
Ven. Archdeacon Balch, D. D.,
Rev. Canon Hincks, (Rural Dean)
Rev. Canon Elwood, A. M., (Rural Dean)
Rev. Canon Innes, M. A.,
Rev. Canon Nelles, (Rural Dean)
Rev. Canon Townley, D. D.,
Rev. Canon Caulfeild, LL. D., (Rural Dean)
Rev. Canon Salter, M. A.,
Rev. T. C. Desbarres, M. A.,
Rev. A. Sweatman, M. A.
Rev. John Hurst,
His Honor Judge Hughes,
John Beard, Esq.

CONVENER—The Dean.

ON THE ASSESSMENT OF CONGREGATIONS.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, LL. D.,
Ven. Archdeacon Sandys, D. D.,
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh, M. A.,
Rev. Canon Elwood, A. M.,
(Rural Dean)
His Honor Judge Hughes,
The Clerical Secretary,
The Lay Secretary.

CONVENER—The Dean.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Very Rev. M. Boomer, LL. D.,
The Rural Deans,
Rev. John Hurst,
His Honor Judge Hughes,
John Beard, Esq.,
William Grey, Esq.

CONVENER—The Dean.

ON FREE AND OPEN CHURCH SYSTEM.

Very Rev. Dean Boomer, LL D.,
J. T. Gilkison, Esq,
Rev. Canon Innes, M. A.,
Rev. Canon Caulfeild, LL. D.,
(Rural Dean)
Rev. Canon Salter, M. A.,
John Beard, Esq.,
Dr. Covernton,
Rev. J. Smyth, M. A.,
Rev. E. Patterson, M. A.,
(Rural Dean),
The Clerical Secretary.

CONVENER—The Dean.

ON STATISTICS.

Rev. Canon Innes, M. A.
Rev. A. Sweatman, M. A.,
John Beard, Esq.,
Rev. W. H. Tilley, M. A.,
Rev. John Hurst.

ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Very Rev. The Dean,
The Ven. The Archdeacons,
The Secretaries—Ex-Officio.

ON CHURCH MUSIC.

Ven. Archdeacon Balch, D. D.,
Rev. Canon Innes, M. A.,
Rev. W. B. Rally, M. A.,
Rev. A. E. Miller,
Rev. H. F. Mellish,
Rev. J. W. Beaumont, M. D.,
Rev. J. T. Wright,
Rev. Canon Townley, D. D.,
Rev. E. Softley,
Rev. Canon Elwood, A. M.,
(Rural Dean.)

CONVENER—Ven. Archdeacon Balch.

ON BANNS OF MARRIAGE ACT.

His Honour Judge Hughes,
His Honour Judge Wilson,
The Chancellor of the Diocese.
Rev. A. Sweatman, M. A.

DIOCESAN CHURCH HYMNAL.

Ven. Archdeacon Balch, D. D.,
Ven Archdeacon Marsh, M. A.,
Rev. Canon Townley, D. D.,
Rev. Canon Salter, M. A.,
Rev. Canon Hincks,
Rev. Canon Elwood, A. M.,
Rev. J. Hurst,
Rev. S. B. Kellogg,
Rev. J. W. Beaumont, M. D.,
Rev. A. Sweatman, M. A.,
Rev. W. Brookman,
Rev. R. V. Rogers, M. A.
His Honour Judge Hughes,
His Honour Judge Kingsmill.

ADMISSION TO A SEAT IN THE SYNOD.

Moved by Archdeacon Balch, seconded by Canon Caulfeild,

XXII.—*Resolved*,—That the Rev. M. Lane, of the Diocese of Michigan, U. S., be invited to take a seat on the floor of the Synod. Carried.

SUSPENSION OF RULE.

Moved by Judge Kingsmill, seconded by J. Beard, Esq.,

XXIII.—*Resolved*,—That the rule be suspended to allow a motion to be put. Carried.

COMMITTEE ON UNION OF CHURCH SOCIETY AND SYNOD.

Moved by Judge Kingsmill, seconded by J. Beard, Esq.;

XXIV.—*Resolved*,—That the Bishop be requested to name a Committee to act jointly with a Committee of the Church Society to confer with and assist the Solicitor in preparing the Bill for the union of the Synod and Church Society and look after its passage through Parliament.

And that it be an instruction to this Committee to insert a clause in the said Bill providing that Life Members of the Church Society, and such Members as prior to the passing of the Act of Amalgamation have contributed in all not less than Fifty Dollars, as Subscription to the Church Society, upon producing a Certificate from the Incumbent where they reside, that they are eligible to be elected as Lay Delegates to this Synod, shall be entitled to all privileges of Members of this Synod, so far as financial matters are concerned. Carried.

The Bishop appointed this Committee on the Act of Amalgamation as follows :—

His Honour Judge Kingsmill,
John Beard, Esq.,
Ven. Archdeacon Marsh,
His Honour Judge Wilson,
The Chancellor of the Diocese,
The Clerical Secretary,
The Secretary of the Church Society.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

Lay Certificates.

The Committee appointed to examine the Certificates of Lay Delegates beg to report that they have examined nine more Certificates, which they find all correct, but one from Wallaceburg, which Mission has not yet been assessed.

A. H. R. MULHOLLAND, Chairman.

This Report was received by the Synod.

BISHOP OF TORONTO'S LETTER.

Moved by Archdeacon Marsh, seconded by Wm. Grey, Esq.,

XXV.—*Resolved*,—That the Report of the Committee on the letter of the Bishop of Toronto to the Bishop of Huron be adopted. Carried.

The Rule of Order was suspended to allow the following resolution to be introduced:—

Moved by the Rev. S. B. Kellogg, seconded by Rev. E. Softley,

XXVI.—*Resolved*,—That the Secretary of the Church Society be instructed to remit, in equal parts, to the Ven. Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and the Church Missionary Society that proportion of the collections made at the Missionary Meetings of the Parochial Associations in 1873 and 1874 voted to Foreign Missions by this Synod at its session in June, 1872. Carried.

THANKS TO RAILWAYS.

Moved by Wm. Grey, Esq., seconded by Rev. E. Davis,

XXVII.—*Resolved*,—That the thanks of the Synod are hereby given to the Managers of the several Railways for their liberality towards the Members of this Synod. Carried.

The Rule of Order was suspended, by consent of the Synod, to allow the following motion to be brought forward:—

CONSTITUTION OF INCORPORATED SYNOD.

Moved by John Beard, Esq., seconded by Judge Kingsmill,

XXVIII.—*Resolved*,—That the Synod adopt the proposed Constitution of the Incorporated Synod which has been printed, with such amendments, if any, as the Church Society may think necessary to make. Carried.

The remaining business of the Synod was deferred until the next Session to allow the Church Society to meet.

The Secretaries' notes of the third day's proceedings were read, approved and signed by the Bishop.

His Lordship the Bishop in closing the Synod expressed his great pleasure at seeing so large an assembly this year.. He had also been greatly pleased with the happy spirit in which the discussions had been conducted by the members present, and it was evident to him that their aim had been to advance the cause of the Church in the best way. He would now only exhort them to continue in prayer to God for a large share of that spirit of unity which had characterized this meeting, and, that, if in the providence of God, they should be permitted to meet again in Synod, they might meet in the "fullness of the blessing of the Gospel of Christ."

The Bishop pronounced the Benediction and the Synod adjourned at 11 o'clock.

THE ANNUAL ADDRESS

—OF THE—

Rt. Rev. J. Hellmuth, D.D., D.C.L.,

Bishop of Huron,

DELIVERED BEFORE THE

Synod of the Diocese,

—IN THE—

Synod Hall of the Chapter House, London, Ontario,

JUNE 3, 1874.

LONDON:
Printed at the Evening Herald Steam Printing Establishment, Dundas and Carling-Sts.
1874.

The Annual Address of the Bishop of Huron

—TO THE—

Clergy and Laity of the Diocese of Huron assembled in Synod.

BELOVED BRETHREN,

"Grace and peace be multiplied unto you, through the knowledge of God and of Jesus our Lord, according as his divine power hath given unto us all things that pertain unto life and godliness through the knowledge of Him that hath called us to glory and virtue; whereby are given unto us exceeding great and precious promises; that by these ye might be partakers of the divine nature, having escaped the corruption that is in the world through lust. And, beside this, giving all diligence, add to your faith virtue; and to virtue, knowledge; and to knowledge, temperance; and to temperance, patience; and to patience, godliness; and to godliness, brotherly kindness; and to brotherly kindness, charity. For if these things be in you, and abound, they make you that ye shall neither be barren nor unfruitful in the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ."

Let us, first of all, acknowledge with thankfulness the goodness and love of God in permitting us, in His gracious providence, to assemble again in Synod, that we may take counsel together and encourage each other in the furtherance of the great work committed to our trust in this Diocese.

And let us fervently pray that through the Holy Spirit's teaching and influence, this, our gathering together, may be made the occasion of new life and zeal,

and cause us to abound in labours of love to the glory and praise of Him "who hath called us out of darkness into His marvellous light."

Let it be our resolve that amidst the various details of Synodical business our chief aim shall be how best to extend Christ's kingdom; by the word of truth; by the power of God; by the blessed influence of the Holy Spirit; by a zeal in God's service, commensurate with its importance and magnitude; by cherishing in our hearts, and manifesting in our lives, that constraining love of Christ which counts all things worthless in comparison with God's glory and the salvation of men. With this high and noble resolve to make Christ and His salvation the great commanding and all absorbing object of our thoughts and actions, our Synod will prove true to the trust, and become a real and lasting blessing to the Church and country.

EPISCOPAL ACTS, &c., &c.

A detailed report of these will be printed with this Address. The more important of them during the past year may be summed up thus:—

Ordained to the Order of Deacons 3, and to the Priesthood 5.

Confirmed 720 persons.
Consecrated 7 Churches and 2 Church-yards.
Opened 4 new Churches.
Baptized two adults and one infant.
Administered the Holy Communion 24 times.
Preached 91 sermons.
Delivered 44 Lectures and Addresses.

ALGOMA DIOCESE.

Since we last met in Synod, one of the most important events in the history of the Canadian Church has

taken place in the setting apart and establishing of the new Diocese of Algoma, and the election of a Presbyter from this Diocese, and his consecration as its first Bishop. This has been to us, and to every Diocese in the Dominion, a cheering evidence that our Church in Canada has at last vindicated her character as a Missionary Church, and although we are obliged to acknowledge that our own local and Diocesan wants are many and great, we cannot but hail this exhibition of a true Missionary spirit as an omen for much good, and we firmly believe that it will have a blessed and reflex influence upon ourselves. The promise is that "the liberal soul shall be made fat, and he that watereth shall be watered also himself."

It is not a question with the members of our Church, whether or not they will extend her Ministrations and her influence; as members of her communion, they are bound to make her known where she is not known, and to maintain her in health and prosperity where she exists.

The Bishop of Algoma has been sent forth by the united action of the Church in Canada, to discharge what cannot be other than the very arduous duties of an Episcopate in that new Diocese. He relies upon the pledged aid of the several Dioceses in this Dominion, to supply him with men and means for carrying on the work of the Church in that district, and as yet uncivilized region, and I am sure I need not bespeak for him the prayerful, active sympathy and support of those, amongst whom he has so long laboured, and to whom he is so well and favourably known.

I believe it must be felt and acknowledged by all that we are bound to help, sustain, and cheer our beloved brother in the very trying position in which he has been placed, and let us remember him in our prayers before the Throne of Grace, that God may bless him and make him a blessing to the Diocese committed to his trust.

VI.

DIOCESAN CATHEDRAL.

"Thus far the Lord hath helped us." We have great reason for thankfulness, that with the good hand of our God upon us, we have already so far advanced as to be able to meet for worship and legislation in our completed, commodious and well-appointed Chapter House. In this, our pro-Cathedral, we now hold regular services, and if we may judge from the interest already manifested by the large and increasing congregation, as well as from the vigorous efforts that are now put forth by other bodies, who dissent from us, to take possession of the ground, it is very evident, that we have not occupied it a day too soon.

The frequent assurances I have received of hearty co-operation in this great and important undertaking, and the liberal contributions already made by a goodly number of my clerical brethren, and by very many of the laity are pledges and evidences of their united desire to erect to the honor and worship of God, a Diocesan Church, worthy of our position, as one of the most prosperous and populous Dioceses in the Dominion of Canada.

These assurances of sympathy and co-operation in our good work have been reiterated at the meeting of the Church Society in March last, when the following resolution was unanimously passed:—

"That as this is the first occasion we have the privilege of meeting in this truly ecclesiastical edifice, we, the representatives of the Church Society, desire to put upon record the expression of our thankfulness that a gracious God has been pleased so to prosper us as a Diocese, that this important portion of our indefatigable Bishop's noble undertaking has been so successfully completed, as to afford us a building so admirably adapted to carry on, with comfort and security, every department of our Diocesan work, and we hereby renew our pledge, both Clergy and Laity, to give his Lordship our united and hearty support in bringing, as we hope and trust soon, to an equally successful completion, his still greater undertaking, the erection of a Cathedral every way worthy of the position and claims of our Diocese."—Carried.

For the sympathy thus expressed I am truly thankful, and I feel assured that the day is not distant when

every member of the Church in this Diocese will deem it a privilege—in proportion to his ability—to help in rearing a goodly House for the Lord of Hosts, Who has so abundantly blessed us with all spiritual and temporal blessings.

In this, as well as in all the calls made upon us to further the work of God, "Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart, not grudgingly, or of necessity; for God loveth a cheerful giver." And may grace be given to us, that in all our works begun, continued and ended in Him we may glorify our Father which is in Heaven.

CHURCH SOCIETY.

It was my privilege for the last two years passed to report to the Synod, a proportionately large increase to the funds of the Church Society, which from the year 1871 to 1873, grew from $10,022.87 to $13,217.20, making a total increase for the two years in question, of $3,194 33.

There is however a small decrease in the income of the Society during the past year of $575, which may partly be accounted for, that our books have been closed earlier this year; that some parishes have made no returns as yet; partly also from the commercial pressure which has more or less been felt by the community at large, and partly owing also to the local efforts which have been made in our various Missions and Parishes —as I shall show—in the way of building Churches and Parsonages, and in some instances, I am happy to say, in raising the stipend of their minister. But whilst thus partly accounting for the decrease in our Treasury, I by no means think that our Missionary Income should have been allowed to suffer under any circumstances, nay, there ought to have been a marked increase to this fund, considering the blessed work we are to carry on and to extend by these means.

Oh, for that motive power which God alone can give, "the constraining love of Christ," and then there will be no lack of means to do the Master's will and work.

The time has come when the Church in Canada must no longer look for pecuniary aid to the mother country; she must rise to her high calling of God, and assume—as she is quite able—an active, aggressive Missionary attitude, and meet not only the spiritual wants of her people within this our Ecclesiastical Province, but make known "the unsearchable riches of Christ" in "regions beyond."

The fact that the Society for the Propogation of the Gospel is withdrawing its grants heretofore made to the Missions of this Diocese, throws our Church upon her own resources, and necessitates the putting forth on the part of her members, of a very strenuous effort to place her financial position upon a more permanent and secure basis.

It is evident from the Annual Report of the Church Society, submitted to you yesterday, that a large increase must be made to the income of the Mission Fund in order to maintain even the existing missions of the Diocese. But this need of increased income to keep the work of our Church up to its present efficiency by no means represents the spiritual necessities of this vast Diocese. There is an urgent call for its extension on a large scale. The growth of our population has, of late years, been very rapid—greater than in any other section of the Dominion—and there is no provision for any corresponding increase of the number of our clergy. The state of destitution of Church ordinances which has resulted, is such as to render the prospects of the Church in the Diocese a matter of deep concern. There are, at the present moment, no fewer than 36 townships, containing a population of 107,379, wholly unsupplied with either Church or Station. In addition

to this it must be borne in mind that the remaining 108 townships are only inadequately supplied. In order to arrive at an approximate idea of the number in these townships who are not reached by the ministrations of our clergy, I have adopted the very liberal estimate of allowing to each church in a large town, an addition of from 1,000 to 2,000 of the population from the neighbouring Township, and to every *Station*, an average population of 1,000. On this calculation, I find that our missions fail to meet the wants of 197, 453 souls in these Townships. The alarming result is thus arrived at, that not less than 304,832 or one-half of our total population have yet to be furnished by us with the means of grace.

An exception may be taken to this, that perhaps the population thus unsupplied may belong to other Christian denominations.

Let us examine into the statistics then, on the basis of Church membership. In the 36 Townships which I have described as altogether unprovided with even an occasional service, no less than 12,490 persons declared themselves at the census of 1871 to be members of the Church of England.

That census returned the total Church population of the Diocese as 107,971. What proportion then, of these 107,971 persons, who are avowed members of our Church, and would welcome her ministrations, have extended to them the privilege of enjoying them ?

The Reports of the Rural Deans last year, gave the whole number of Church members, to whom our Clergy have access—not, be it observed, those who are in attendance upon their ministry, but who reside within the limits of their missions—as 46,993, leaving about 61,000 of our *fellow Churchmen* uncared for, destitute of all opportunity of worshipping according to the Church of their fathers. A still more deplorable result than is arrived at, on the mere basis of population.

It is a humiliating fact which shows, in very many, a lack of real interest in the Missionary cause of the Church, that among the 107,971 Church people returned by the last census, only about 7,000 are annual subscribers to the Church Society, of whom, the majority give 50 cents per annum!

No wonder that 36 Townships with 61,000 members of the Church are wholly destitute of the means of grace. No wonder that our Mission Fund has been, and is inadequate to meet the wants of the Diocese, and has for years past been increasing in debt.

No wonder that my revered predecessor, when finding the Missionary Fund in an unsatisfactory state, addressed the Synod in 1869 in the following words:—

"I regret to find that the Missionary Fund of the Diocese is not in a satisfactory state. I have felt it necessary, at my last ordination, to warn the gentlemen who were ordained that, in consequence of the state of the missionary fund, I could not promise them any support from the Church Society, and that they should enter upon their missions at their own risk. I intend to adopt the same plan with all whom I ordain until our missionary fund is in such a state that I shall feel myself warranted in holding out to missionaries some certain prospect of remuneration from the funds of the Society."

And in his last Address to the Synod, on the same subject in 1870, he counselled the Synod in the following memorable words:—

"We feel convinced that if the Clergy brought more forcibly before their congregations the wants of the Diocese, more especially the need of an increased number of Clergy in the larger missions, greater efforts would be made to augment our missionary fund. We would beg to suggest to the Lay delegates that their influence in their several congregations may be most beneficially employed in aiding the Clergy in their efforts in this most important work."

No sooner had I taken charge of the Diocese, and ascertained the financial condition of the Church Society, when I felt it incumbent upon me to issue a Pastoral to the Clergy and Laity, urging upon them the necessity for immediate action to largely increase the Treasury of the Society in the following words:—

"I take this opportunity of further addressing you on a subject that I feel sure you will consider, with me, to be of vital importance to the very life and progress of the Church in this vast Diocese.

For some time past we have all felt that the Income of the Church Society is inadequate to maintain—as it ought—even our *existing* Missionary Staff; much less are we able— owing to the *heavy debt* on the Mission Fund—to answer the increasing demands and wants of this rapidly-growing Diocese.

The salaries also of the Clergy generally, and of the Missionary Staff in particular, are so small, and in many instances so irregularly paid and unreliable, that there is just cause for uneasiness on this head also. While the expense of living has largely increased in every way, it is much to be deplored that the income of the Clergy has not been increased commensurate with their position, wants and demands upon them.

The claims upon the Widows' and Orphans' Fund have increased to such an extent, that unless some speedy measures are taken to augment the same, there will be a very sad prospect for the Widows and Orphans of our Clergy.

My mind has been much exercised how to remedy this state of things, and what measures and plans ought to be adopted to meet the emergencies before us.

Of one thing I am certain, if our treasury is to be replenished and increased by which the machinery of the Church Society can be set into active and successful operation, we must adopt a more systematic plan of *working* than is at present in use, by which to enlist the prayerful, active interest and co-operation of every individual member of the Church, and not rest satisfied until all—young and old—have been secured as *regular* quarterly or annual subscribers to the funds of the Church Society."

To this appeal a liberal response—comparatively speaking—has been made during the two years past, but by no means adequate to meet the increasing wants of our rapidly growing population, but even during the last year—the most prosperous since the Society's existence—we closed our books with a debt against the Mission Fund of $3852.53, which constrained the late Secretary of the Church Society to wind up the Annual Report—sanctioned by the Standing Committee and finally adopted by the Society—with the following remarks and warnings :—

"The Committee regret being obliged to report a deficiency in the amount received for this, the most important branch of the Society's work.

Compared with the previous year, the deficiency is over $500; while the comparative expenditure of the same periods show an excess of nearly, $3,000.

The Committee are therefore again compelled to bring before the Society the necessity of greater exertions being made to place the Mission Fund in a better position, otherwise the scale of grants made from this Fund must be reduced."

Be it remembered also that this debt commenced at a period when not only the balance of the G. P. F. but the surplus of the Com. Fund was also thrown in to the Mission Fund to meet the promised stipend of the Missionary Clergy.

The "*Surplus Commutation Fund*" amounting now to $4000 per annum, is no longer available for Missionary extension, being appropriated in accordance with a By-Law passed by the Society, to the *Non-Commuted* Clergy, as a reward for past services, independent of the grants they may receive from the Mission Fund.

Hence with a decreasing exchequer and an increasing expenditure—in the way of adding to the stipends of the Missionary Clergy; dividing existing large Missions and opening new fields of labour—no wonder that the Mission Fund debt is becoming larger and larger.

During the past year, I have endeavoured—as far as it was possible with other pressing official duties—to make myself more thoroughly conversant with the working of the Church Society, and with the state and condition of the Diocese generally, with a view that we might be able to deal intelligently with every question affecting the well-being of the Church in the Diocese, and I scruple not to state here, that until I had visited the various Parishes and extensive Missions, and taken in the dimensions and population of our Diocese, I had no adequate idea of the spiritual destitution and actual wants of our people.

I am constantly appealed to from the remoter parts of the Diocese, and from the Clergy occupying large mission fields, for "help," and to this Macedonian cry, I am compelled to reply, "I have no men, and the Mission Fund is heavily in debt, and inadequate to keep up, even the existing staff of missionaries."

To respond then to such calls favorably and effectually, you and I, beloved Brethren, must be united like one man, and determined to give ourselves no rest, until we have matured and adopted a plan or plans, systematically and successfully to carry on the work of God entrusted to our fostering care.

In thus laying before you the gigantic work with which our Church has to grapple, and the wide unoccupied field for aggressive missionary enterprize which lies before us, there are two principal means to which I would beg to draw your attention, for alleviating the pressure under which our Mission Fund is so sorely crippled, and which it is *imperatively* necessary our Clergy and Laity should unite in putting into *immediate* and earnest operation :—

(1) It behoves those Parishes, which receive assistance from the funds of the Society, to make themselves self-supporting as soon as possible.

It is manifestly an injustice that any congregation should continue to draw upon the heavily taxed Mission Fund after they have become capable, by fair effort, of providing the stipend of their own Clergyman. Many missions which have been supported or assisted for some years by the Society, should now be relinquishing their grants and thereby setting them free for the establishment of new missions in the long neglected portions of the Diocese. To effect this, a hearty co-operation is needed on the part of the Laity with their Clergy. The exigencies of the Diocese demand that they should use their utmost exertions thus to assume the charges of their own Church.

(2) That each Parish should pledge itself to redouble its efforts and that without delay, to increase the permanent Annual Income of the Mission Fund, so as to enable the Society, not only to maintain its existing missionary agency, but also to supply with the means of grace, the 61,000 of our scattered Church people, who are at present left in the wilderness, "like sheep having no shepherds," and who, if not cared for, will assuredly be lost to the Church.

The wealth, resources and prosperity of the country, fully warrants us to expect a liberal response to

our appeal, to meet every want of the Church. Every member of the Church should esteem it as well his privilege as his responsible duty to take part in this glorious work of her extension, by becoming an annual subscriber to the funds of the Society ; and each present subscriber would find on an earnest consideration of his duties in the matter, that he could well afford to increase his subscription.

In addition to this more reliable source of income —Annual Subscriptions—I urge upon my brethren the call for more liberal contributions, when collections are taken up, both after the bi-monthly sermons and at the quarterly meetings, and I repeat the desire which I have already expressed, that on every occasion of the Bishop's visit to a congregation, a special collection be made for the Mission Fund.

But whilst thus speaking of the wants of the Church and the duty of her faithful members to come forward to the help of the Lord, I should be ungrateful to God, were I to omit recording here also, the noble efforts of many of our Clergy and Laity, to forward the building up of our beloved Zion in their respective Parishes.

The returns from the Rural Deaneries last year show the following amounts contributed :—

For local objects—Building Churches, Parsonages, &c., &c.....	$25594 73
Towards Clerical Stipends.....	33467 18
Church Society Income.....	13217 11
Total.....	$72279 02

These contributions, with the Christmas Offertory given to the Clergy, and many other large amounts known to have been raised and expended, would represent the voluntary efforts of the Church in this Diocese, at not less than $100,000 !

There is another fact not to be overlooked, which is a cause of great thankfulness and of encouragement, the increase in the number of the Clergy.

Churches and Stations have even increased at a greater ratio than the Clergy. Instead of a little more than 60, when the Diocese was formed, we have now more than 200 Churches and Stations where services are being held.

CONCLUSION.

In conclusion, beloved Brethren, let each and all of us be determined, by the grace of God, to contribute towards the spiritual and temporal interest of the Church our constant and most fervent prayers, that God may enable us in a spirit of brotherly love, harmony and holy zeal to do our best for that gracious Master and His cause, Who gave Himself for us, and Who left us an example that we should follow His steps.

Let us pray and labour for that union, which was the great subject of the Saviour's last prayer to His Father, that His disciples might be one, even as He and His Father were one. The want of such ONENESS has hung like a millstone round the neck of the Church. I am fully persuaded, my Brethren, that the glory of the Church is her assimilation to Christ: and never will her usefulness and her splendour reach their meridian, until the love of a common Saviour shall bind together every heart and unite every hand. Envy, jealousy, evil surmisings and uncharitableness, can only tend to weaken and scatter the resources of the Church and palsy her exertions: but when, through the abundant out-pouring of the Holy Spirit, arm shall be linked to arm, and heart to heart, and prayer to prayer, when to love and serve Christ, and to anticipate Heaven, and to save immortal souls—when these shall

be the grand and all-absorbing terms of Christian communion—oh, then, what a firm and powerful phalanx shall go forth from the Church of the living God against the powers of darkness and the enemies of man. For this *oneness* and aim, I would again repeat, let us fervently pray and strive and labour.

"Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant, make you perfect in every good work to do His will, working in you that which is well-pleasing in His sight, through Jesus Christ, to Whom be glory for ever and ever.—AMEN."

Episcopal Visitations and Acts.

1873.

May 25th–30th—Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

May 30th—Addressed a confirmation class in H. L. College.

June 1st—Preached in the morning in H. L. College and administered the Holy Communion.

June 2nd—Attended Committee Meetings of the Church Society.

June 3rd—Attended the Quarterly Meeting of the Church Society. Addressed the Annual Meeting of the Church Society, at 8 p. m.

June 4th—Opened the Session of Synod with Divine Service at St. Paul's Church, London, at 9 a.m. Administered the Holy Communion to the Clergy and Lay Representatives. Preached the Ordination Sermon. Admitted to the order of the Priesthood the Revs. Messrs. Craig, Mills, Magahy and Bryan.

June 4th—Addressed the Synod at 4 p.m.

June 5th—Attended the Synod.

June 6th—Attended Synod, and after addressing the same, the Synod adjourned at 5 p. m.

June 6th—Attended Huron College Council.

June 8th—Confirmed 30 candidates in H. L. College, and preached morning and evening.

June 11th—Consecrated St. John's Church and Churchyard, Thamesford. Confirmed 45 candidates, administered the Holy Communion. Addressed the candidates and preached.

June 12th—Attended Huron College Council.

June 13th—Distributed Prizes in the H. L. College and addressed the pupils.

June 14th—Confirmed 8 candidates in St. Peter's Church, Tyrconnel, addressed the candidates and administered the Holy Communion.

June 15th—Consecrated St. Stephen's Church and Churchyard, Dunwich, Burwell Park. Confirmed 11 persons, addressed the candidates and preached morning and afternoon.

June 18th—Confirmed in St. Stephen's, Goderich, 10 persons, addressed the candidates and preached.

June 18th—7.30 p. m. Confirmed in St. Paul's, Clinton, 19 persons and addressed the condidates.

June 20th—Attended the Land Committee of the Church Society.

June 21st—Addressed a large gathering of people on Church Work in the grounds of the Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier, at South Zorra.

June 22nd—Confirmed in Christ Church, S. Zorra, 25 persons, and in Trinity Church 9. Preached morning and evening.

June 24th—Attended Land Committee of the Church Society.

June 25th—Left for Quebec.

June 28th—Embarked in the "Moravian" for England.

June 29th—Preached to the Passengers.

July 13th—Preached in the Parish Church of Mangotsfield, near Bristol, England.

July 20th—Preached in Christ Church, Barnet, near London, England.

Aug. 14th—Embarked in the "Scandinavian" for Quebec.

Aug. 17th—Preached to the Passengers.

Aug. 24—Preached to the Passengers of the "Scandinavian."

Aug. 31st—Confirmed 41 persons at St. Paul's Church, Woodstock, addressed the candidates; administered the Holy Communion. Preached morning and evening.

Sep. 5th—Attended Land Committee of Church Society.

Sep. 7th—Preached the opening sermon in the morning in St. James', Westminster, London. Preached also in H. L. College.

Sep. 8th—Left for Montreal to attend a Special Meeting of the Provincial Synod, convened for electing a Missionary Bishop for Algoma.

Sep. 10th—Attended Christ Church Cathedral. Read the Litany, and assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion.

Sep. 10th—The Provincial Synod met at 3 p. m.

Sep. 11th—The Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier was elected Missionary Bishop of Algoma.

Sep. 14th—Preached in the morning in Christ Church Cathedral, Montreal.

Sep. 21st—Preached morning and evening in the H. L. College.

Sep. 28th—Preached in the morning in St. Paul's Church, London; in the evening in H. L. College.

Sep. 30th—Attended Committee Meeting of the Church Society.

Oct. 1st—Quarterly Meeting of the Church Society.

Oct. 3rd—Attended Huron College Council.

Oct. 5th—Preached and conducted the service in H. L. College, at 9 a.m.

Oct. 5th—Preached twice in Huron College Chapel, at 11 a. m., & 7 p. m.

Oct. 5th—Preached and conducted the service in the H. L. College, at 5 p. m.

Oct. 6th—Lectured to the students of Huron College on the History of the 39 articles.

Oct. 6th—Attended at 2 p. m., Land Committee of the Church Society.

Oct. 7th—Attended the H. College and distributed the annual Prizes.

Oct. 8th—Attended Episcopal Fund Committee of the Church Society.

Oct. 9th—Visited the Indian Mission on the Reserve near Brantford, service in the Mohawk Church. Ordained the Rev. A. Anthony to the Priesthood. Administered the Holy Communion. Baptized an Indian adult. Confirmed and addressed 52 Indians.

Oct. 9th—Addressed in the evening a large gathering of Church people at Brantford. The Clergy of the Rural Deanery and from other parts were present also.

Oct. 10th—Returned to London.

Oct. 12th—Preached in H. L. College at 9 a. m., and administered the Holy Communion.

Oct. 12th—Preached at 11 a.m. in H. College. Preached in the evening in H. L. College.

Oct. 16th—Morning service at 10.30, in St. Matthew's Church, Florence. Consecrated the Church; confirmed 15 persons; preached to a large congregation. Preached in St. John's Church, Aughrim, in the afternoon and confirmed 33 candidates.

Oct. 18th—Left for Galt.

Oct. 19th—Preached in Trinity Church, Galt, and inducted the Rev. W. B. Curran, Incumbent of the Parish of Galt.

Oct. 25th—Visited Huron College, addressed the Divinity Students.

Oct. 26th—Preached morning and evening in H. L. College.

Oct. 27th—Left for Toronto.

Oct. 28th—Took part in the consecration of the Ven. Archdeacon Fauquier as Missionary Bishop for Algoma.

Oct. 31st—Episcopal Conference of the Bishops of the Province, at Norwood House.

Nov. 1st—Episcopal Conference of the Bishops of the Province, at Norwood House.

Nov. 2nd—Attended the opening of the Chapter House, assisted in the service and administered the Holy Communion, the sermons, morning and evening, were preached by the Bishops of Quebec and Ontario, respectively.

Nov. 2nd—Addressed in the evening the Missionary Associations of the H. L. College.

Nov. 3rd—Occupied the chair when the Bishop of Quebec delivered a Lecture under the auspices of the Church of England Y. M. Association, in London.

Nov. 6th—Preached in the Chapter House the Thanksgiving Sermon.

Nov. 9th—Consecrated the Church of the Holy Trinity at Lucan. Confirmed 61 candidates, baptized two adults, addressed the candidates; preached also to the whole congregation. Administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 11th—Preached in Port Burwell. Addressed and confirmed 11 candidates.

Nov. 12th—Consecrated St. Luke's Church, Vienna, at 10 a. m. Confirmed and addressed 25 candidates. Preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 12th—Consecrated St. John's Mission Church, Tilsonburg, at 3 p.m. Confirmed 4 candidates, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 14th—Attended the opening of St. Peter's Church, Dorchester. Confirmed 17 persons, addressed the congregation.

Nov. 16th—Preached in H. L. College.

Nov. 19th—Confirmed 19 persons in St. James' Church, Paris, addressed them; preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 23rd—Preached in aid of the Mission Fund, in the Chapter House, both morning and evening.

Nov. 25th—Attended the Mission Board and Standing Committee of the Church Society.

Nov. 26th—Morning service in the Chapter House, administered the Holy Communion.

Nov. 26th—At 2 p.m., attended the Quarterly Meeting of the Church Society.

Nov. 27th—Attended a meeting of the Board of Missions.

Nov. 28th—Attended a meeting of the Council of Huron College.

Nov. 29th—Left for Sandwich.

Nov. 30th—Consecrated St. John's Church, Sandwich Preached at 11 a.m., confirmed 24 persons, addressed the candidates and preached to the congregation.

Dec. 7th—Preached in the morning in St. John's Church, Cincinnati, and in the evening at Christ Church.

Dec. 14th—Consecrated the Memorial Church, London; confirmed 35, addressed the candidates; preached the Consecration Sermon; administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 21st—Preached in the morning in the Chapter House.

Dec. 25th—Preached in the Chapter House and administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 28th—Preached in Chapter House.

Dec. 31st—Attended the Quarterly Meeting of the Colonial and Continental Church Society.

1874.

Jan. 4th—Opened the new Church at Biddulph and preached to a very large congregation.

Jan. 11th—Preached twice in H. L. College.

Jan. 14th—Lectured on Biblical Literature in the H. L. College.

Jan. 18th—Preached morning and evening in H. L. College, and addressed candidates for confirmation.

Jan. 20th—Attended meeting of the Cathedral Building Committee.

Jan. 21st—Land Committee of the Church Society.

Jan. 22nd—Mission Board Meeting.

Jan. 24th—Left for Exeter.

Jan. 25th—Opened the new Church, St. Patrick's, in Biddulph, (Mr. Barr's Mission,) preached to a large congregation.

Jan. 25th—Preached in Christ Church, Exeter, and ordained Mr. Morton, one of the students of Huron College, to the office of Deacon, administered the Holy Communion.

Jan. 28th—Lectured in H. L. College, on Biblical Literature.

Feb. 1st—Preached in the morning in H. L. College; addressed, in the afternoon, a confirmation class.

Feb. 5th—Confirmed 35 candidates at Aylmer, addressed the congregation.

Feb. 8th—Preached in the morning in St. Paul's Church, London. Addressed a confirmation class in the afternoon at H. L. College.

Feb. 10th—Lectured to the pupils of the H. L. College.

Feb. 11th—Addressed the Divinity Students of Huron College.

Feb. 15th—Preached morning and evening in the H. L. College.

Feb. 17th—Left for Brantford.

Feb. 18th—Ash-Wednesday, confirmed 24 persons at Gorrie, addressed the candidates and preached to the people.

Feb. 19th—Held service at Belmore; confirmed 3 persons; addressed the candidates and the congregation.

March 1st—Preached in St. Paul's, London, in the morning, administered the Holy Communion.

March 1st—Afternoon preached in the H. L. College and held a Missionary Meeting.

March, from 2nd to 6th—Attended Committees of Synod and Church Society, &c.

March 6th—Attended Huron College Council Meeting.

March 8th—Preached in the morning in Chapter House, in the afternoon addressed the candidates for confirmation in the H. L. College.

March 15th—Preached at 9 a. m. in the Hellmuth L. College, at 11 a. m., in St. Paul's, London, at 4 p. m., addressed a confirmation class.

March 22nd—Preached morning and evening in Hamilton, in the Church of the Ascension.

March 24th—Attended the meeting of the Land Committee.

March 27th—Attended a Committee meeting of the Bible Society.

March 29th—Preached morning and evening in H. L. College.

March 30th—Confirmed in Trinity Church, Galt, 52 candidates, also addressed the candidates and a large congregation.

March 31st—Laid the corner stone of a new church at Palmerston, at 3 p. m., and addressed a large gathering of people on that occasion. At 7:30, confirmed 41 persons in Christ Church, Listowel, addressed the candidates, and administered the Holy Communion.

April 3rd—Good Friday, preached in the morning in St. Paul's, London.

April 7th—Confirmed 10 persons in St. Thomas' Church, Seaforth, addressed the candidates, also administered the Holy Communion.

April 12th—Preached in the morning in the Chapter House.

April 19th—Preached morning and afternoon in the H. L. College, and the evening in the Chapter House.

April 25th—Addressed the students in Huron College.

April 26th—Confirmed 35 persons in St. Paul's Church in the morning, addressed the candidates, preached also, and administered the Holy Communion.

April 26th—Preached in the afternoon in the H. L. College.

April 30th—Attended the meeting of the Land Committee.

May 1st—Attended the Mission Board Meeting.

May 3rd—Preached in the morning in St. Paul's, London; preached in the evening in the H. L. College.

May 4th—Canon Committee.

May 5th—Executive Committee and Mission Board.

May 6th—Attended the anniversary meeting of the Bible Society in Toronto

May 10th—Preached twice; morning in the Cronyn Memorial Church in aid of the Mission Fund, and in the evening in H. L. College.

May 11th—Visited Port Stanley, conferred with the Church Wardens as to the future of that Parish.

May 14th—Preached in H. L. College.

May 15th—H. College Council Meeting. Addressed the Students of Huron College.

May 17th—Preached morning and evening in H. L. College, and administered the Holy Communion.

May 24th—Confirmed 36 persons in the Cathedral Chapter House and addressed the candidates, and at 3 p. m., Ordained two Deacons, preached the Ordination Sermon, and administered the Holy Communion.

INCUMBENT.	PAR of MISS	PARSONAGE Value	PARSONAGE Insurance	CONTRIBUTIONS Clergymns Stipend	Diocesan	Parochial	Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?	NUMBER O Baptisms	Confirmations	Marriages
A. Sweatman, M. A.	Brantfo	.....	.....	$1337 $68	$391 $19	$1206 00	Yes	49	...	12
Canon Salter, M. A.	do	.....	.....	624 00	141 84	947 82	Yes			
Canon Townley, D. D.	Paris	.....	.....	100 00	197 49	453 16	Yes	17	23	6
Padfield	Burford	.....	.....	... ...	....	....	No	20	..	2
"	do	.....	.....	....	....	....	No	13	10	8
I. F. Mellish	Mt. P	00	Yes	900 00	49 00	120 00		25	3	7
" "	W'stBr	.....	.....	....	....	....	No	14	2	....
V. Murphy	Onondag	00	No	....	....	....	Yes	1	....	....
" "	Middlep	.....	.....	....	....	....		1	....	....
Canon Nelles, R. D.	Mohawk	00	$2000	....	34 00	32 00	Yes			
A. Elliott	Tuscard			....			Yes			
Anthony					41 00	9 36	Yes			
" "	do			....						
" "	do			....						
as. Chance	Kanyea	00	Yes	....			Yes			
t. J. Roberts, A. B.	Cayuga	00	.....	....	22 48	50 22	Yes			
	Cainsv	.....	.....	....	....	....				

V. A. H. F

INCUMBENT.	PAR of MISS	PARSONAGE Value	PARSONAGE Insurance	CONTRIBUTIONS Clergymns Stipend	Diocesan	Parochial	Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?	NUMBER O Baptisms	Confirmations	Marriages
P. Curran, M. D.	Walker	...	....	$630 00	$104 44	$302 87	No	31	....	6
"	Hanove	...	....	60 00	21 87	....	No	1	...	....
"	Eckford	...	....	100	16 82	....	No			
S. Cooper	Inverm	...	....	174 25	65 65	94 22		9	....	2
"	2nd cor	...	--	38 75	....	....		13	....	....
"	Lake A	...	....	97	21 ...	110	No	2	....	4
"	Southa	...	....	100	51 25	64 26		19	....	2
Cordner	Paisley	...	....	200 00	68 25	46 00		10	....	...
"	Pinker	...	....	76	23 89	6 12	No	....	.....	....
"	Bearma	...	....	58	10 63	....		....	....	....
"	Town L	...	....	20	3 90	....		....	....	....
C. Mackenzie	Kincard	1000	...	400	53 85	785 85		....	....	....
"	Bervie	...	...	125	32 05	22 50		75	...	4
"	Pine R	...	.....	85	30 06	36 25	No	....	....	....
"	Kinloss	...	.....	....	32 16	50 ...		....	....	....
"	Kinloss	...	.....	... .	6 46	....		....	....	....
								1	....	1
								9	....	2
								11	....	1
								5	....	1
								12	....	....
								32	....	10
								....	....	....
								....	....	....
								....	....	....
								55	....	4
								....	....	....
								....	....	....
								....	....	....
								3	....	1
								....	....	....
								1	....	....
								5	....	....
								1	....	....
								....	....	....
								2	....	....
								2	.....	1
								3	....	....
								....	....	....
								....	....	....

INCUMBENT.	PAR of MISS	PARSONAGE Value	PARSONAGE Insurance	CONTRIBUTIONS Clergymns Stipend	Diocesan	Parochial	Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?
V. Rogers, R. D.	Port S	---	---	$600 00	$ 75 00	....	Yes
				700 00	....	....	Yes
Turnbull	Aylme	800	$400	278 00	178 40	$ 77 93	Yes
E. Miller	Tyroo	---	...	68 00	34 62	83 74	Yes
"	Dunw	---	---	200 00	60 00	120 ...	
Schulte, D. D.	Vienn	800	600	100 00	115 00	40 ...	No
"	Port E	.....	.....	....	....	....	
"	Lake E	.....	.....	....	....	....	

S CAULFEILD, R. D.

Sunday School				Services		H Com'n		School House			Parsonage			Contributions			Is the Parish Regis provided duly kept
Teach'rs	Number on Books B'ys	Grls	Ave'ge Attndce	Sunday	Wk D'y	Public	Private	Mater'l	V'lue	Inarnce	Mater'l	V'lue	Inarnce	Clergymns Stipend	Diocesan	Parochial	
2	87	102	150	104	59	12	2	..	.....	...	..	.....	...	$1200 00	$192 00	$846 00	Yes
8	23	35	45	104	....	14	2	..	.....	...	F	$2000	.....	.....	18 00	56 00	
9	45	56	70	104	52	14	2	..	.....	...	..	.....	.....	600 00	165 00	349 00	No
3	....	....	40	52	2	6	2	..	.....	...	..	.....	.....	200 00	.. ..	49 00	No
7	...	...	60	52	3	6	2	..	.....	.....	F	800	$300	150 00	... .	29 00	
...	...	...	...	26	....	6	1	..	.....	...	..	.....	.....	64 00	.....	.....	No
...	...	...	...	40	....	1	1	..	.....	...	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
....	....	....	.....	....	10	...	.....	..	.....	....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

MULHOLLAND, R. D.

Sunday School				Services		H Com'n		School House			Parsonage			Contributions			Is the Parish Regis provided duly kept
Teach'rs	Number on Books B'ys	Grls	Ave'ge Attndce	Sunday	Wk D'y	Public	Private	Mater'l	V'lue	Inarnce	Mater'l	V'lue	Inarnce	Clergymns Stipend	Diocesan	Parochial	
12	61	68	65	104	8	8	12	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	$800 00	$162 87	$445 81	Yes
.	....	....	....	26	....	4	1	..	.	.....	..	.....	....	35 00	9 52	4 50	
5	35	30	27	24	....	4	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	54 00	25 18	28 06	
5	22	23	27	24	1	4	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	76 50	27 30	18 34	
....	....	.	....	24	1	4	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	..	125 50	18 17	29 36	No
5	19	20	23	21	....	3	....	..	.....	....	.	.....	....	63 50	7 72	15 68	
6	25	33	22	24	1	2	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	40 00	4 00	16 10	
....	52	45	65	78	25	...	...	..	.....	...	B	$4000	1300	249	....		
....	13	10	17	26	..	...	...	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	37 58			
....	25	23	33	26	11	...	...	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....			
					21	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....			
7 11	....	....	....	17	7	47	24	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	97 00		$383 50	No
....	....	....	....	...	19	...	...	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	Diocesn & Parochl'l		
....	....	....	....	....	17	...	.....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....			
.. ..	....	....	....	....	15	....	.....	..	.....	....	..	.....	.....	....			
5	....	...	35	....	....	...	.....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	1 50	....	No
3	....	....	20	....	.....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	6 50	10	No
..	....	....	....	..	..	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....			
10	64	50	95	150	59	22	5	..	.....	...	F	1000	Ins	....	3 00	124 64	
8	30	35	50	...	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	36	
4	16	18	30	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	40	
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	
3	10	15	20	...	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	
....	....	...	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	349	64 96	100 00	
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	100 00	32 80	....	
....	....	....	....	164	83	19	2	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	34	10 41	....	Yes
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	29	....	....	
....	....	....	....	5	1	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	30	41 34	8 19	
....	....	....	....	5	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	21 80	3 20	
....	....	....	....	5	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	10 98	6 39	
....	....	....	....	....	4	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	7 00	....	
....	....	....	....	5	...	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	14 66	1 72	Yes
....	....	....	....	2	....	....	.....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	1 52	....	....	
....	....	....	....	3	1	....	..	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	7 61	6 40	 75	
....	....	....	....	2	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	4 08	....	....	
....	....	....	....	3	.....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	1 28	1 90	 75	
....	....	....	....	....	1	....	....	...	.....	....	..	.....	.....	....	....	....	

INCUMBENT.	PA... MIS...	ONAGE		CONTRIBUTIONS.						Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?
			Insrnce	Clergymns Stipend		Diocesan		Parochial		
				$600	00					Yes
				790	41	$ 61	88	$675	00	No
Canon Elwood, R. D..	Gode...									
H. Starr, M. A.....	Seafo...									
"	Winf...			265	00			62	60	No
"	Kinb...			90						No
E. Davis.....	Bayf...			60						
"	Gosh...			75						
"	Varn...			200						No
"	Gode...			100						
E. R. Jones.....	Dung...			50						No
"	St. B...			50						
"	Port...			200	00	8	73	63	54	
"	Man...									
E. Softley.....	How...									Yes
"	Ford...									
"	Wro...					117	32	1500		No
"	Belm...			500		167	43	170	50	
S. B. Kellogg.....	Clin...					21	77			
W. Davis.....	Win...					12	59			Yes
"	Neth...					17	70			
"	Cam...			400		65	58	100		Yes
"	Blyt...			150						
Isaac Barr	Exe...		800	200		40	23	605	69	
"	Bid...			150		44	29	39	38	No
C. R. Matthew.....	Ste...			50		12	66	16	40	
"	Hol...			275		29	90	880	72	
"	Sun...			125		27	52	68	95	Yes
H. Cooper.....	Bru...									
"	Wa...									

ts	NUMBER		
	B'pt'ms	Confir-mat'ons	Marri-ages
	11	....	11
	....	....	....
	11	....	2
	14	....	....
	28	8	6
	2	22	.....
	6	3	2
	2	8	....
	19	....	5
	28	....	2
	77	....	2
	13	.....	2
	4	....	1
	1	....	....
	22	...	2
	20	....	2
	10	....	...

INCUMBENT.		ONAGE		CONTRIBUTIONS						Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?
		Val'ue	Insrnce	Clergymns Stipend		Diocesan		Parochial		
		....	...	$114	06	$79	50	$147	40	Yes
	D...	1600	1800	450	00	69	50	596	43	
W. Newton, Ph. D...	D...	....	....	120	00	45	00	60	00	
D. Deacon	M...	....	....	150	00	51	51	47	00	Yes
"	P...	....	....	12	50	15	00	....	....	
"	T...	....	....	12	00	12	50	....	....	
"	E...	....	....	395	50	15	50	173	00	
"	M...	....	....	57	06	....	..	....	..	No
W. F. Campbell	A...	....	....	60	49	....	..	....	..	
"	S...	....	....	500	00	50	74	....	..	Yes
"	L...	....	....			18	90	....	..	
W. Brethor, M. A. ..	P...	....	....	350	00	....	..	....	..	
"	A...	....	....	250	00	....	..	....	..	
H. Bartlett	E...	....	....	100	00	....	..	....	..	Yes
"	H...	....	....	50	00	....	..	....	..	
"	C...	....	....	50	00	....	..	....	..	
"	.....	.....	...	.....	..	.....	..	.....	..	
A.C Walsh, locum tenens										

IBER OF				S
mat'ons	Marri-ages	Burials		Teach's
..	3	11		
17	1	5		
..	....	1		
..	.....	2		
71	9	....		1
..	1	17		
..	3	11		
.	8	14		
.	....	1		
.	....	....		
.	....	3		
.	....	2		
.	2	9		
.	1	2		

NTINUED.

R. FLETCHER, R. D.

F	Sunday School				Services		H Com'n		Sch'ol House			Parsonage		CONTRIBUTIONS			Is the Parish Register provided and duly kept?
	Teach's	Number on Books B'ys	Grls	Avege Attndce	Sunday	Wk'Dy	Public	Private	Mast'r	V'lue	Insrnce	Mast'r	V'lue	Ins'ance	Clergymns Stipend	Diocesan	Parochial	
															$200 00	$24 14	$55 00	
	6	20	25	40	26	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	7 92	18 00	
	8	40	50	60	52	....	14	....	..	.....	.....	B	$200	...	201 25	56 88	135 00	Yes
	3	15	20	30	52	....	4	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	....	100 00	26 86	25 00	
	6	24	20	30	52	....	14	....	..	....	....	F	.....	....	350 00	..... .	....	
	....	....	....	....	26	....	6	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	120 00	....	....	No
	6	14	30	30	52	....	12	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	140 00	....	....	
	....	....	....	....	26	....	6	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	50 00	....	....	
	18	73	65	110	104	6	14	....	..	....	...	F	1500	....	700 00	....	....	
	2	30	22	25	52	....	4	1	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	No
	10	40	40	70	104	....	14	4	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	570 17	....	....	
	7	40	60	65	52	....	6	3	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	127 65	....	....	Yes
	2	16	14	20	104	30	12	8	..	.....	....	F	900	...	....	12 59	....	No
	2	8	8	12	52	6	6	3	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	....	....	....	
	10	28	23	45	52	....	8	4	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	300 00	29 62	3 67	
	....	....	....	....	52	....	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	...	200 00	19 59	....	Yes
	....	25	30	50	18	....	3	4	..	.....	....	..	.....	...	67 00	20 00	....	No

RY—REV. W. LOGAN, R. D.

	UNDAY SCHOOL			SERVICES		H Com'n		Scho'l House			PARSONAGE			CONTRIBUTIONS			Is the Parish Register provided and duly kept?
	B'ys	Grls	Avge Attndce	Sunday	Wk'Dy	Public	Private	Mast'r	V'lue	Insrnce	Mast'r	V'lue	Insrnce	Clergymns Stipend	Diocesan	Parochial	
	19	34	41	66	3	7	....	..	.....	....	B	1000	Ins.	....	$124 99	$132 00	No
	....	....	....	48	5	7	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	123 25	39 77	69 03	
	....	....	....	52	5	10	1	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	144 00	52 18	60 57	Yes
	30	15	28	52	5	8	2	..	.....	....	F	1000	....	110 75	34 12	60 43	
	63	88	111	47	40	5	5	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	400 00	92 24	629 07	Yes
	16	16	30	47	40	6	1	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	200 00	52 15	1641 12	
	18	25	30	45	2	6	2	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	200 00	71 01	36 50	
	25	24	34	45	2	6	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	168 50	66 39	35 42	No
	....	....	....	23	....	6	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	32 50	18 64	10 00	
	....	....	....	....	26	....	....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	11 00	4 50	....	
	60	....	40	26	....	3	1	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	100 00	39 00	700 00	
	40	....	30	40	....	3	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	....	80 00	25 00	20 00	No
	....	50	35	52	....	4	3	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	220 00	55 00	60 00	
	25	....	20	26	....	2	.....	..	.....	....	..	.....	....	80 00	30 00	12 00	

OXFORD DEANERY—Rev.

Hymn's Expend.	Diocesan	Parochial	Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?
00 00	$215 82	$200 00	Yes
31 00	6		Yes
			Yes
00 00	35 80	40 00	
00 00	14 15		Yes
00 00	28 53		
00 00	24 87	211 20	
00 00	22 00	22 00	Yes
00 00	116 00	76 00	Yes
		11 28	No
		19 29	Yes

Tot'l Ch Population	Average Attendance	Communic'ts Whole No.	Communic'ts Aver'ge for Year	NUMBER OF B'pt'ms	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Sunday Teach's	Sunday B'ys
90	200	200	83	29	41	7	17	19	85
56	275	190	56	21	....	7	21	20	83
70	30	20	12	....	....	1	1	....	....
00	150	60	35	14	....	3	3	6	50
80	60	20	12	2	....	....	....	....	....
40	30	15	10	6	....	....	....	....	....
20	50	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
24	50	24	15	8	4	5	....	3	8
80	45	14	10	4	....	....	3	2	4
30	125	30	17	11	34	4	3	4	20
10	165	34	23	11	....	2	....	....	....
70	150	27	18	8	2	2	3	5	23
40	80	17	10	6	....	....	....	....	....
50	150	....	....	1	8	....	1	....	....
00	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
..	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....

PERTH DEANERY—Rev. E. P

Tot'l Ch Population	Average Attendance	Communic'ts Whole No.	Communic'ts Aver'ge for Year.	NUMBER OF B'pt'ms	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Sunday Teach's	Sunday Num on B B'ys
130	400	150	43	80	...	25	30	17	80
388	150	46	24	23	....	2	9	8	52
290	90	56	50	27	41	1	5	7	17
50	30	10	....	6	....	....	1	....	....
130	70	22	....	10	....	....	4	6	25
500	117	41	20	29	....	8	7	12	82
75	60	7	6	14	....	1	3	....	....
194	120	37	11	29	41	9	15	3	11
75	35	15	9	18	....	....	....	....	....
200	100	18	13	20	....	....	....	....	....
160	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
300	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....
200	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....

Hymns Expend	Diocesan	Parochial	Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?
0 00	$315 72	$1196 55	No
8 00	20 00		
0 00	88 17	128 79	No
	42 07	4 00	
	14 76		
	3 85	150 00	Yes
			No
0 00	57 13		
	24 77		No
	19 37		

RLOO DEANERY—Rev. A. S. H

Tot'l Ch Population	Average Attendance	Communic'ts Whole No.	Communic'ts Average for Year	NUMBER OF B'pt'ms	Confirmations	Marriages	Burials	Sunday Teach's	Sunday Num on B B'ys
179	70	52	26	9	....	7	5	11	34
400	180	30	.....	12	....	3	4	2	10
	100	30	.....	10	....	1	....	4	28
	30	23	.....	1	....	....	....	....	12
	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....
	....	....	.....	8	52	7	11	12	133

TINUED.

R. F J. P. HINCKS, R. D.

Teach's	Gris	Ave'ge Attndce	Sunday	Wk'D'y	Public	Private	Mater'l	V'lue	Insr'ce	Mater'l	V'lue	Insrnce	Clergym's Stipend'n	Diocesan	Parochial	Is the new Par'h Regist'r provided and duly kept?
8	74	105	104	24	13	7	F	$600	$400	F	.....	.....	$1400 00	$342 00	$414 51	No
6	117	112	101	22	14	11	--	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	1000 00	231 33	1436 00	Yes
8	.....	.....	21	....	5	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	16 51	.....	.....
3	40	50	104	....	12	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	300 00	.....	.....	.....
6	.....	.....	52	....	4	....	..	.....	.....	--	.....	.....	80 00	.....	.....	.....
...	.....	.....	.....	52	4	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	20 00	.....	.....	.....
6	.....	.....	.....	52	.....	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
....	16	18	104	52	12	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	200 00	500 00	340 00	No
....	20	22	52	12	12	2	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	65 00			
18	30	27	50	4	4	....	--	.....	.....	F	$1400	.....	100 00	.....	17 25	No
....	.....	.....	25	52	4	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	150 00	.....	57 85	
2	27	36	25	....	4	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	150 00	.....	19 05	No
....	.....	....	25	....	4	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	100 00	.....	25 22	
10	.....	.....	24	....	.....	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	80 00	.....	28 25	
7	.....	....	.....	....	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	No
2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	F	1000					
2																
10																

ATTERSON, R. D.

nber Books	Grls	Ave'ge Attndce	Sunday	Wk'D'y	Public	Private	Mater'l	V'lue	Insrnce	Mater'l	V'lue	Insrnce	Clergymns Stipend	Diocesan	Parochial	Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?
	75	120	104	12	12	12	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	$1100 00	$166 32	$4500 00	Yes
	55	71	104	58	12	....	..	.....	.....	F	$1200	1000	600	100 00	94 00	No
	22	20	70	13	1	2	..	.....	.....	F	2000	.....	201 50	88 80	225 27	Yes
	.....	.....	21	2	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	26 00	15 33	7 00	Yes
	20	30	24	10	--	.....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	80 31	29 58	35 50	Yes
	60	77	100	15	13	1	..	.....	.....	B	2000	....	500 00	177 00	.....	Yes
			25	....	6	1	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	59 50	29 09	.....	Yes
	15	18	104	52	9	2	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	506 00	.....	.....	No
	....	....	52	....	8	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	No
	.....	.....	....	52	6	....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	

ALLS, R. D.

ber Books	Grls	Ave'ge Attndce	Sunday	Wk'D'y	Public	Private	Mater'l	V'lue	Insrnce	Mater'l	V'lue	Insrnce	Clergymn's Stipend.	Diocesan	Parochial	Is the new Parish Register provided and duly kept?
	35	50	104	5	11	....	..	.....	.....	B	$1800	1000	$526 40	$222 18	$436 25	No
	13	16														
	24	40	....	....	....	....	..	.....	.....	F	.....	800	.....	.....	36	Yes
	14	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	..	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	
	52	139	104	1	14	....	S	$2000	Ins.	B	$6000	Ins.	1495 00	395 00	....	Yes

APPENDIX III.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Committee on Canons beg to report the following amendments to the Canons named:

IX.—OF THE DISCIPLINE OF THE CLERGY.

SECTION I.—Every Clergyman holding any charge under the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, shall be amenable for offences committed by him to the Bishop, in the manner and according to the provisions set forth in this Canon of discipline.

SECTION II.—There shall be a standing committee of discipline appointed every third year at the annual meeting of the Synod, consisting of the Dean and Archdeacons ex-officio, and of twelve Clergymen of at least ten years' standing in Priests' orders, six of whom shall be appointed by the Bishop, and six elected by ballot, with four substitutes by the Clergy, and from this committee the Board of Triers, as hereinafter provided, shall be taken; such election shall be next in order after the election of delegates to the Provincial Synod; provided, always, that whenever a vacancy occurs such vacancy shall be filled up by the Bishop, or in order, from the list of substitutes elected by the Clergy, as the case may be.

SECTION III.—Every Clergyman shall be liable to trial for any crime or immorality, or for any scandalous or disorderly conduct, for teaching or maintaining doctrines contrary to the teaching of Holy Scripture, as set forth in the Liturgy and Articles of the Church of England, such teaching or maintaining being by way of writing, or printing, or preaching, or teaching, or circulating books containing such unsound doctrine; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish without his consent; for irregularity or indecorum in the performance of divine offices; for contumacy or disrespectful conduct towards the Bishop; for the introduction of innovations and novelties in the performance of divine worship; for schism or separating himself from the communion of the Church; for discontinuing the exercise of the ministry without lawful cause; for exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with his sacred calling; for living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the constitution or Canons of this Diocese.

FIRST COLUMN.	SECOND COLUMN.
UPON TRIAL AND CONVICTION.	
1.—For crime or immorality.	1.—Suspension; withdrawal of license; removal; deposition.
2.—Scandalous or disorderly conduct.	2.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year, nor less than three months; withdrawal of license; removal; deposition.
3.—For irregularities in the performance of Divine offices, or for the introduction of innovations or novelties in the performance of Divine Worship; for holding service in any other Clergyman's Church or Parish, without his consent; or for permitting unauthorized persons to officiate in the Church.	3.—Same as No. 2, except deposition.
4.—For schism, or separating himself from the Communion of the Church.	4.—Suspension for one year; withdrawal of license; removal; deposition.
5.—For contumacy; for disrespectful and disobedient conduct towards the Bishop.	5.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year.
6.—For discontinuing the exercise of the Ministry without sufficient cause or leave of the Bishop.	6.—Admonition; suspension; withdrawal of license, or removal.
7.—For exercising any lay profession or occupation inconsistent with the performance of the duties of his sacred calling, excepting in cases which are provided for by the Canons of the Diocese with regard to disabled Clergymen.	7.—Same as No. 6.
8.—For living in the habitual disuse of Public Worship, or of the Holy Communion, or for the violation of the constitution or Canons of the Church in Canada, or of this Diocese.	8.—Admonition; suspension ab officio for not more than one year; withdrawal of license; removal; deposition.
9.—Habitually and advisedly maintaining or affirming doctrine contrary or repugnant to the Word of God, set forth in the Formularies and Articles of Religion in the Book of Common Prayer.	9.—Admonition; inhibition from the performance of clerical functions; withdrawal of license; removal; deposition.

SECTION XXIV.—When sentence is pronounced in accordance

with the above Schedule, it shall also be specified upon what terms if any, the disability shall cease. When the penalty of suspension is inflicted, the Clergyman shall not exercise the functions of his Ministry in his own congregation or elsewhere, on pain of deprivation or deposition; and during such suspension the Bishop may appoint another Clergyman to supply the place of the suspended Clergyman, and may apply a part of the income or emoluments of the parish, mission or cure, to the payment of such substitute.

SECTION XXV.—When a verdict of not proven is rendered, it shall be in the power of the Board of Triers to say whether, in their judgment, it is desirable for the interests of the Church that the accused should be removed to some other charge; and it shall be in the discretion of the Bishop to carry out this recommendation.

SECTION XXVI.—When the sentence of removal or deposition is pronounced, the connection between the minister so removed or deposed and his parish or congregation, shall be *ipso facto* severed, and all offices, rents, issues, profits and emoluments which he may have held by virtue of such office or ministry from which he has been removed, shall wholly cease and determine.

SECTION XXVII.—Whenever a Clergyman is deposed or degraded from the Holy Ministry, the Bishop who pronounces the sentence shall, without delay, cause such sentence to be publicly read in the several congregations of the Diocese, by the respective ministers thereof, and shall all also give notice to all the Bishops of the Dominion.

SECTION XXVIII.—It shall be the duty of the Chairman of the Board of Triers to see that all the proceedings of the Triers, as well as the sentence in each case, and the Bishop's action thereon, are duly recorded by the Secretary to the Board in a book to be provided for that purpose; which book shall be kept in the custody of the Secretaries of the Synod.

SECTION XXIX.—All the expenses necessarily incurred by the Commissioners or Board of Triers, in any investigation or trial under the Canon, and in the event of a verdict of not guilty being returned, the legitimate costs of the accused shall be paid out of the Synod Assessment.

XII.—ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS.

There shall be kept in every Parish and Mission a Parochial Register and Preachers' Book, as at present set forth by the authority of the Bishop, for use in the Diocese, and no Clergyman on leaving the Diocese shall receive his *Bene Decessit* until it shall be certified by the Churchwardens to the Bishop that the Parochial Register has been duly handed over to them.

The testimony thus taken shall be transmitted to the Board, certified by the commissioner, under his seal, and shall be received by them as evidence.

SECTION XIV. Advocates or Proctors who may be either Clergymen or Laymen in full connection with the Church shall be allowed, on either side, and if any difference of opinion shall arise as to the propriety of any question put, or on any point of order, the Board of Triers shall decide all such matters, taking legal opinion if they deem it desirable.

SECTION XV.—In every case in which, from the nature of the offence, it shall appear to the Bishop, after due inquiry, that great scandal is likely to arise from the Clergyman accused continuing to perform the services of the Church while such charge is under investigation, the Bishop shall cause a notice to be served on the accused at the same time with the service of the copy of the charge, or at any time pending the proceedings, inhibiting the accused from performing any services in the Church until the matter shall have been finally decided; and the Bishop may make provision for the service of the Church during the period of suspension, which suspension shall not exceed three months.

SECTION XVI.—The Triers to whom the examination or trial of any accused person shall be committed, shall be bound by a solemn declaration not to divulge the sentence recommended, until such time as it has been approved and confirmed by the Bishop; and further, that they will at no time whatsoever disclose the vote of any particular member of the Board.

SECTION XVII.—Every witness, before examination, shall be asked to make a declaration in the following form of words, or in such other words as he or she shall consider or declare to be most binding upon his or her conscience:

"I, [A. B.,] a witness at the trial of [C. D.,] do most solemnly declare in the presence of Almighty God, and as I shall answer to God at the great day of judgment, that the evidence I am about to give shall be truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth."

SECTION XVIII.—The proceedings upon a trial shall be open to the members of the Church, unless, in the opinion of the Board, the circumstances of the case require that the trial should be private.

SECTION XIX.—The Board having deliberately considered the evidence, shall declare in writing by them, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, rendering their verdict of guilty, not guilty, or not proven, on the several counts presented; also stating the sentence which, in their opinion, shall be

pronounced ; and their decision, together with the evidence, shall be delivered to the Bishop, who shall pronounce such Canonical sentence as shall appear to him to be proper, provided the same shall not exceed in severity the sentence recommended by the Board.

Section XX.—Every Clergyman, whose case may have been disposed of and decided adversely to him, and who shall think himself aggrieved by such decision, or who shall make it appear that new evidence, having an important bearing on the case, has been discovered since the trial, of the existence of which he was not aware at the time of the trial, may petition the Bishop for a new trial, or a rehearing of the case, either upon objections to be taken to the decision upon the facts, or because the judgment is not sustained by the laws and Canons of this Ecclesiastical Province,or of the Diocese, or for other cause or causes; or he may apply by petition to the Bishop for an arrest of sentence or judgment, upon causes to be shown; and in either case the Bishop shall, upon receiving such petition, refer the same and the whole subject, together with the evidence and the report made by the Board of Triers, to the Committee of Discipline, and their decision on the above questions, being approved by the Bishop, shall be final in so far as this Diocese is concerned.

In the event that a rehearing or new trial be granted, the case shall be transmitted to a Board of Triers, appointed as provided in Section VI, who shall proceed to hold a new trial, according to the rules hereinbefore set forth, within one month of the notice of such new trial being given to them by the Bishop.

Section XXI.—Before pronouncing sentence, the Bishop shall summon the accused, and any three or more of the Clergy to meet him at such time as may in his opinion be most convenient, in some church of the Diocese, which shall for that purpose be open at the time to all persons who may choose to attend, and the sentence shall then and there be publicly pronounced by the Bishop, or by some person commissioned by him.

Section XXII.—The following sentences may be prononnced, and punishments imposed upon offending Clergymen, viz.:—Admonition; suspension from the exercise of his office; withdrawal of license; removal from his charge in the Church; deposition or degradation from his sacred office.

Section XXIII.—For the offences set forth in the first column hereinafter written, the sentences set forth opposite to the same in the second column, and none others, shall be passed by the Bishop or person commissioned by him, upon any Clergyman found guilty thereof.

SECTION IV.—When the Bishop shall be informed by three members of the Church or by three Presbyters, that a Clergyman is liable to trial under Section III, or whenever he shall think that the interests of the Church require it, he shall give a commission under his hand and seal, directed to three members of the Committee of Discipline, for the purpose of making enquiry as to the grounds of such charge or report; and, if possible, the accusor and the accused shall be brought face to face; but the preliminary investigation need not be in public.

The accused shall have not less than three days' notification of the time and place of such preliminary investigation, with a copy of the information laid before the Bishop.

SECTION V.—When it is decided that a trial shall be held, the presentment shall be in writing, framed by the Chancellor, addressed to the Bishop, upon the report of the Commissioners appointed for the preliminary investigation, hereinbefore provided for, specifying the offences of which the accused is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty, as to time, place and circumstances.

But no proceedings shall be instituted, or complaint entertained under this Canon after three years from the term of the alleged commission of the offence. Nevertheless, when proceedings are taken under this Canon, in respect of any matter which has been the subject of inquiry and adjudication in a court of justice, the proceedings under this Canon may be commenced against a Clergyman in respect of the same matter, or of any matter arising out of the same or connected therewith, within three months of the period when the knowledge thereof shall have reached the Bishop, or the person or persons complaining to him.

SECTION VI.—The Bishop shall cause a copy of the charges to be served on the accused, who shall, within seven days after such service, have the privilege of nominating five members of the Committee of Discipline and shall notify their names to the Bishop in writing; (if the accused should fail to nominate, the Bishop shall then choose five members of the said Committee.) The said five Clergymen shall then select two laymen from among those members of the Diocesan Synod who have been, or are, members of the Provincial Synod, and these seven together shall form a Board for the trial of the accused, and shall meet at such time and place as the Bishop shall direct, and shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and from place to place, (but always within the Diocese,) as they shall think necessary.

SECTION VII.—A written notice of the time and place of the first meeting of the Board shall be served by the Chancellor, under the direction of the Bishop, at least fourteen days before such meeting, on the accused, on one of the prosecutors, and on each member of

the Board of Triers. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed for the purpose by the Bishop, and whose certificate of such service shall be evidence thereof. In case of service by any other person, the facts shall be proved by such person. A written notice or paper, delivered to a party, or left at his place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION VIII.—If, before a trial commences, or during its progress, it shall be deemed desirable to amend, add to, or strike out any allegations in the complaint or presentment, it shall be competent to the Board of Triers to do so, taking legal advice if they should deem it necessary, and the trial on such amended complaint or presentment shall thenceforth proceed as if it had been the original complaint or presentment.

SECTION IX.—If, before the appointment of a Board of Triers, the Clergyman presented shall confess the truth of the allegations contained in the presentment, the Bishop shall proceed to pass sentence; but if he shall not confess them as before mentioned, he shall be considered as denying them.

SECTION X.—If a Clergyman presented, after having had due notice shall not appear before the Board appointed for his trial, the Board may, nevertheless, proceed as if he were present, unless for good cause they shall see fit to adjourn till another day.

SECTION XI.—If, at the time appointed for the first meeting of the Board of Triers, the whole number of seven shall not attend, then those who do attend, being not less than five, shall proceed to the trial, and a majority of those attending shall decide all questions. They shall appoint a secretary, who may be one of their own number, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of all proceedings had before the Board.

SECTION XII.—When the Board proceeds to the trial, they shall hear such evidence as shall be produced, which evidence shall be reduced to writing and signed by the witnesses respectively. If, on or during the trial, the accused shall confess the truth of the charges as stated in the presentment, the Board may dispense with hearing further evidence, and may proceed at once to state their opinion to the Bishop as to the sentence that ought to be pronounced.

SECTION XIII.—Upon the application of either party to the Board of Triers, and it being made satisfactorily to appear to them that the attendance of any material witness cannot be procured upon the trial, they may appoint a commissioner to take the testimony of any such witness; and both parties may attend and examine the witness. The examination, being reduced to writing, shall be, as nearly as possible, in the words of the witness and signed by said witness.

XV.—ON THE LICENSE TO CLERGYMEN.

Every Clergyman doing duty within the Diocese, except in cases provided for by the Constitution, shall be licensed by the Bishop to some particular charge within the same. And to a Clergyman coming to this Diocese from another Diocese, the license shall be granted either temporarily or provisionally in the discretion of the Bishop, according to the form in the appendix; Provided that the Bishop may for good and sufficient cause dispense with the condition of residence, and may, in his discretion, translate a Clergyman, holding a temporary or provisional license, from one charge to another in the Diocese, but such Clergyman's standing in the Diocese shall in all cases and for all purposes date from the period of his first license, if his ministrations in this Diocese shall become continuous.

ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN CLERGYMEN AND THEIR CONGREGATIONS.

In cases of difficulties existing between a Clergyman and his congregation, or any causes arising, owing to which the continuance of the connection between pastor and people may become injurious to the church:—1st. Upon the request of the Clergyman, or not less than seven regular communicants of the congregation, or in the event of either party neglecting to act upon this canon, then in the exercise of his own discretion, the Bishop shall appoint a commission, consisting of five members of the Committee of Discipline, to investigate and report upon the said matters of difficulty; and the Bishop shall decide whether, in his judgment, the report of the Commissioners shall be acted upon and carried out. 2nd. In case the said commissioners may not recommend a severance of the relation of pastor and people, but that some other course should be pursued by either the Clergyman or the congregation, then, on the Bishop approving of the same, if such Clergyman or congregation neglect or refuse to comply with such recommendation, the Bishop may proceed, according to the Canons of the Diocese, to suspend the Clergyman from the exercise of any ministerial duties within the Diocese, as for contumacy, unless he retract such refusal; and in the case of a congregation refusing to comply with such recommendation, it shall be prohibited from being represented in the Synod of the Diocese; and the Bishop shall withhold from such congregation all episcopal visits and the rite of confirmation, until they retract such refusal and submit to the terms of recommendation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

M. BOOMER, Chairman.

Chapter House, London, May 6th, 1874.

(APPENDIX IV.)

List of the Assessment of Congregations.

ADOPTED BY THE SYNOD.

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r'74
County of Brant.		
Brantford, Grace Church...	$20	$20
" St. Jude's.....	4	4
Paris, St. James'	10	10
Burford, Trinity.....	4	
" St. John's	2	
Mt. Pleasant, All Saints....	2	2
Onondaga, Trinity Church..	4	
Middleport, St. Paul's.....	2	
County of Bruce.		
Walkerton, St. Thomas'....	2	2
Hanover, Christ Church....	2	
Kidd's or Eckford's..... ..	2	
Kincardine, C'h of Messiah	2	2
Pine River, St. Lukes'	2	2
Bervie, St. John's	2	2
Southampton, St. Paul's....	2	2
Invermay, Christ Church...	2	2
Lake Arran.....	2	2
Paisley, C'h of the Ascension	2	2
Townline, Brant & Elderslie.	2	
Kinloss, St. John's.....	2	
County of Elgin.		
St. Thomas, St. Thomas'. ...	12	12
Port Stanley, Christ C'h. ..	2	2
Tyrconnell, St. Peter's.....	4	4
Dunwich, St. Stephen's	2	2
Wallacetown	2	
Port Burwell, Trinity C'h..	4	4
Vienna, St. Luke's	2	2
Aylmer, Trinity Church....	2	2
County of Essex.		
Sandwich, St. John's.....	6	
Amherstburg, Christ Church	4	4
Windsor, All Saints.....	6	6

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r'74
County of Essex.		
Colchester, Christ Church ..	2	2
Kingsville, St. John's.....	2	2
Gosfield, Trinity Church ...	2	2
Walkerville		
Sandwich East, St. Stephen's	2	2
County of Grey.		
Owen Sound, St. George's....	4	4
Derby, St. James'	2	
Durham, Trinity Church ...	4	4
Allan Park, Christ Church..	2	2
Egremont.....	2	
Meaford, Christ Church....	2	
Euphrasia, St. James'.....	7	
St. Vincent, St. Thomas'...	2	
Clarksburg, St. George's...	2	1
Williamst'wn, St. Augustine's	2	1
Collingwood Tp., Trinity C'h	2	1
Holland, St. Paul's...	2	
Holland, St. Mark's.....	2	
Sullivan, St. John's.....	2	2
Sullivan, Grace Church.....	2	2
Artemesia, Christ Church ..	2	2
County of Huron.		
Goderich, St. George's.....	16	16
Clinton, St. Paul's.	10	10
Seaforth, St. Thomas'.....	10	
Bayfield, Trinity Church....	2	2
Goderich Tp., St. James' ...	2	
Goshen, St. Luke's.....	2	
Varna.....	2	
Exeter, Christ Church.....	4	
Biddulph, St. Patrick's.....	2	2
Dungannon, St. Paul's.....	2	2
St. Helen's, Christ Church..	2	2
Wingham, St. Paul's.....	2	2
Goderich Tp., St. Stephen's.	2	2
Holmesville, St. John's.....	2	2

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r'74
County of Huron.		
Summerhill, St. Peter's.....	2	2
Brussels.....	2	2
Leachville, St. Stephen's...	2	2
Howich, Trinity Church....	2	
County of Kent.		
Chatham, Christ Church...	10	10
Dresden, Christ Church	2	2
Dawn Mills, St. James'.....	2	2
Howard, Trinity Church ...	2	2
Blenheim, Trinity Church .	2	2
W. Tilbury, St. George's....	2	
Raleigh, Christ Church.....	2	
Bothwell, Grace Church....	2	2
Thamesville,.....	2	2
Kent Bridge.....	2	
County of Lambton.		
Sarnia, St, George's.....	10	10
Warwick, St. Mary's.....	2	2
Wisbeach, St. Paul's.....	2	
Brooke, St. James'.....	2	2
Alvinston, Trinity Church...	2	2
Watford, Trinity Church. ..	2	2
Florence, St. Matthew's....	6	6
Aughrim, St. John's.	2	
Petrolia.....	2	2
Wyoming....	2	2
Oil Springs.....	2	
Hillsboro, St. George's.....	2	2
Forest, Christ Church.....	2	2
Perche, St. John's	2	2
Point Edward.....	2	2
Widder.....	2	2
County of Middlesex.		
London, St. Paul's	40	40
" Christ C'h.....	10	10
" Cronyn Memor'l C'h.	10	10
London Tp., St. John's.....	10	10
" St. George's....	10	10
" Trinity	6	6
" Carlisle	2	2
Delaware, Christ Church ...	4	4
Lambeth, Trinity.....	2	2
Adelaide, St. Ann's.....	2	2
Metcalfe, St. Mary's.	2	
Strathroy, St. John's.....	4	4

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r'74
County of Middlesex.		
Katesville, St. Catherine's..	2	2
Thamesford, St. John's.....	2	2
Thorndale, St. George's.....	2	2
Nissouri, Grace Church....	2	2
Lakeside, Christ Church....	2	2
Wardsville, St. James'.	4	4
Newbury, Christ Church. ..	2	2
Glencoe, St. John's....	2	2
Belmont, St. Georges.....	2	2
Dorchester, St. Peter's.	2	2
Harrietsville, St. John's....	2	2
Westminster, Christ Church	2	2
Parkhill, St. James'.....	2	
McGillivray, St. Mary's	2	
" Christ Church.	2	
Ailsa Craig, Trinity Church.	2	
Lucan, Trinity Church.....	6	6
Biddulph, St. James'.....	4	4
Westminster, St. James'. ..	2	2
County of Norfolk.		
Simcoe, Trinity Church.....	10	10
Woodhouse, St. John's.....	2	2
Port Dover, St. Paul's.....	4	4
Vittoria, Christ Church.....	2	2
Port Ryerse, Memorial C'h..	2	2
Port Rowan, St. John's....	2	2
Rowan Mills, Jireh C'h.....	2	2
St. William's.....	2	2
Waterford, Trinity Church .	2	2
Fredericksburg.....	2	
Lynedoch.....	2	2
County of Oxford.		
Woodstock, St. Paul's.....	16	16
Ingersoll, St. James'.	10	10
Beachville, Trinity Church..	2	2
Zorra, Christ Church.....	4	4
Zorra, Trinity Church.....	4	4
Eastwood, St. John's.....	4	4
Innerkip, St. Paul's	2	
East Oxford.....	2	2
Norwich, Trinity Church...	2	2
Otterville, St. John's.....	2	2
Northfield, St. John's.....	2	
Dereham, St. Charles'.....	2	2
Tilsonburg, St. John's.....	2	2

CONGREGATIONS.	Annual Rate.	Paid to East'r'74
County of Perth.		
Stratford, St. James'.....	10	10
St. Mary's, St. James'.....	10	10
Mitchell, Trinity Church...	6	6
Carronbrook, St. Mary's....	2	2
Kirkton, St. Paul's.....	2	
Prospect Hill, Trinity C'h..	2	
Millbank, Grace Church....	4	4
Cross Hill, St. Mary's.....	4	4
Listowell, Christ Church...	2	2
Shipley, St. Paul's.....	2	2
Wallace, St. George's	2	2
County of Waterloo.		
Galt, Trinity Church.....	16	16
Berlin, St. John's.....	4	4
Wilmot, St. James'.....	2	2
Haysville, Christ Church...	2	2
Hamburg, St. George's.....	2	2
Plattsville	2	
Shakespeare,.....	2	
Vacant.		
Cainsville, St. Mary's	2	
Mooretown, Trinity Church.	2	
Corunna, Christ Church....	2	
Froomfield, St. Mary's.	2	
Princeton, St. Paul's.....	2	2
Drumbo, St. Paul's	2	
Monckton, St. Thomas'.....	2	

Synod Assessments Due and Unpaid.

COUNTY OF BRANT.

Cainsville, St. Mary's	'72 to	1874	$4 00
Onondaga, Trinity Church		1874	4 00
Middleport, St. Paul's		1874	2 00
Burford, Trinity Church		1874	4 00
" St. John's Church		1874	2 00

COUNTY OF BRUCE.

Hanover, Christ Church		1874	2 00
Kinloss, St. John's	'72 to	1874	4 00
Town Line, Brant and Elderslie		1874	2 00
Kidd's or Eckford's		1874	2 00

COUNTY OF ELGIN.

Wallacetown	'73 and	1874	3 00

COUNTY OF ESSEX.

Sandwich, St. John's		1874	6 00

COUNTY OF GREY.

Derby, St. James'	'67 to	1874	9 00
Egremont	'67 to	1874	9 00
Meaford	'72 to	1874	4 00
Euphrasia, St. James'	'69 to	1874	7 00
St. Vincent, St. Thomas	'69 to	1874	7 00
Chatsworth, St. Paul's	'67 to	1874	9 00
Holland, St. Mark's	'68 to	1874	8 00
Clarksburg, St. George's		1874	1 00
Williamstown, St. Augustine		1874	1 00
Collingwood Township		1874	1 00

COUNTY OF HURON.

Exeter, Christ Church		1874	4 00
Goshen, St. Luke's	'68 to	1874	8 00
Goderich Township, St. James'		1874	2 00
Varna		1874	2 00
Howick, Trinity Church		1874	2 00
Seaforth, St. Thomas'		1874	10 00

COUNTY OF KENT.

West Tilbury, St. George's	'72 to	1874	4 00
Raleigh, Christ Church	'73and	1874	3 00
Kent Bridge			3 00

COUNTY OF LAMBTON.

Mooretown, Trinity Church		1874	2 00
Corunna, Christ Church		1874	2 00
Froomfield, St. Mary's		1874	2 00
Aughrim, St. John's	'68 to	1874	8 00

COUNTY OF LAMBTON, *(continued.)*

Oil Springs	'66 to	1874	10 00
Hillsboro St. George's	'72and	1873	2 00
Perche, St. John's	'72and	1873	2 00
Parkhill, St. James'		1874	2 00
Widder, St. Paul's		1874	2 00
Wisbeach		1874	2 00

COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX.

Metcalfe, St. Mary's		1874	2 00
McGillivray, St. Mary's		1874	2 00
" Christ Church		1874	2 00
Ailsa Craig, Trinity		1874	2 00

COUNTY OF NORFOLK.

Fredericksburg	'73 &	1874	3 00

COUNTY OF OXFORD.

Innerkip, St. Paul's	'73 &	1874	3 00
Drumbo, St. Paul's	'73 &	1874	3 00
Northfield, St. Paul's	'73 &	1874	3 00

COUNTY OF PERTH.

Prospect Hill, Trinity Church	'73 &	1874	3 00
Crosshill, St. Mary's	'72 &	1873	4 00
Monckton, St. Thomas'		1874	2 00
Kirkton, St. Paul's		1874	2 00

COUNTY OF WATERLOO.

Plattsville		1874	2 00
Shakespeare	'71 to	1874	5 00

Dr. RECEIPTS.

Assessments	$ 350 00
Balance	829 88
	$1179 88

PAYMENTS. Cr.

Balance from 15th year	$ 177 83
Provincial Synod Delegates	420 00
C. J. Brydges, for Provincial Synod expenses	60 00
Printing Journal and expenses therewith	434 10
Expenses under Canon IX.	84 95
Returned Rev. T. W. Appleby, paid in error	3 00
	$1179 88

STATEMENT OF SYNOD ASSESSMENTS ACCOUNT.

Annual Assessment, 1874		$628 00
Paid to June 10th, 1874	505 00	
Since Paid	23 00	
		528 00
		$100 00
Balance of Arrears from former years		101 00
Total Arrears		$201 00

APPENDIX V.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Synod of the Diocese of Huron.

I.—CONSTITUTION OF SYNOD.

1. The Synod shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of the Clergy duly licensed therein, or holding any Diocesan office, and not under ecclesiastical censure, and Lay Representatives elected as hereinafter provided.

2. Clergymen who have been members of the Synod, but who have become superannuated, or invalided, with the Bishop's consent, shall retain all their privileges as members of the Synod.

3. The Lay Representatives shall be communicants of at least one year's standing; and shall be elected annually, during Easter week, by each duly organized congregation, from among their own number, at a meeting legally convened; and it shall be the duty of the wardens of each congregation to provide a book in which each member of the congregation, of the full age of twenty-one years, shall subscribe his name as being a member of the Church of England, and as belonging to no other religious denomination; and such, and no others, shall be entitled to vote at the election of Lay Representatives.

4. The Incumbent, or his assistant, shall preside at the election; and in their absence a chairman, elected by a majority of those present.

5. The number of Representatives shall be as follows:—For every congregation, *one;* when the registered voters exceed fifty, *two;* and when they exceed one hundred and fifty, *three;* and at each meeting it shall be the duty of the chairman to have the list read over, and the names of all those who have died, or who have become disqualified, shall be erased previous to the election.

6. Each Representative shall receive from the clergyman, or chairman of the meeting, the following certificate:—

DIOCESE OF HURON.

Town (or Township) of Congregation of
Number of registered voters, I hereby certify that, at a meeting of this congregation, held on day of 18 Mr. was duly elected a Representative to the Synod for the current year.

I also certify that $, the Synod Assessment to Easter, has been paid by the above congregation.

....*Chairman.*

And each Representative shall continue in office until his successor is appointed.

7. If a vacancy occur by the death, removal or resignation of any Representative, the Clergyman shall proceed to hold a new election within one month, due notice being given by him during divine service, on some Sunday preceding the meeting, provided that no such election shall take place between the time that the See becomes vacant and the election of Bishop, saving and except when a vacancy occurs by death, removal or resignation during the above interval, or within one month previous to the vacancy of the See.

8. It shall be the duty of the chairman, within six days after the election of Representatives, to send to the Secretaries of the Synod the name or names of the person or persons elected, and when more than one, the number of registered voters; and it shall be the duty of the Secretaries, on the receipt of such names, to send to the said chairman a printed form of the Certificate in Article 6 for each Representative, and such printed forms only shall be presented by the Representatives on taking their seats in the Synod.

9. That the Synod shall meet annually, or oftener, at the option of the Bishop.

10. Each clergyman within the Diocese shall send to the Bishop, through the Secretary-Treasurer, the name of any congregation hereafter established under his charge; describing its locality, in order that it may be recorded in the book in which a list of the congregations is kept. Such new congregation must make application to the Bishop to be admitted to the privilege of sending representatives to Synod.

11. When the Bishop is not present, he shall appoint his deputy to preside in his place. A quorum of the Synod shall consist of the Bishop, or his deputy, and not less than one-fourth of the whole number of both Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively, except in case of the Synod assembling for the election of its Bishop, when the quorum shall consist of at least one-half of the Clergy and Lay Representatives respectively.

12. A. Clerical and Lay Secretary shall be chosen annually by the Synod from among the members thereof, who shall remain in office until the next annual meeting of the Synod. Their duty shall be to take minutes of the proceedings of the Synod, to preserve its journals and records, to attest the public acts of the body, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of their successors all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Synod, which may be in their possession; and in case of a vacancy in the See, to summon the Synod for the election of a Bishop.

13. A Secretary-Treasurer shall be appointed by vote of Synod, whose duty it shall be to attend to all the business of the Synod when not in session, including the receipt and taking charge of all moneys belonging to the Synod, under the direction of the Bishop, the Standing Committee and officers of the Synod.

14. That the paid officers of the Synod shall be the Secretary-Treasurer, and an assistant, if required, also the Auditors; and that the Secretary-Treasurer shall furnish security to the satisfaction of the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

15. There shall be annually elected by the Synod, immediately after the election of the Secretaries, two Auditors, whose duties shall be to examine all accounts of the *Secretary-Treasurer*, and to report on them to the Standing Committee.

16. There shall be a Standing Committee, ten of whom shall form a quorum.

The Bishop, Dean, Archdeacons, Rural Deans, Secretaries and Solicitor shall be ex-officio members of the Standing Committee.

In addition to the ex-officio members, 15 clergymen and 25 laymen shall be elected annually by ballot out of the members of the Synod, by each order

respectively. It shall be the duty of the Standing Committee to manage all the funds which were held by the Church Society, and administer the same in accordance with the By-Laws of the Synod.

17. That before the Synod shall enter upon any business at any of its meetings, the following prayers shall be said:—

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings, with Thy most gracious favor, and further us with Thy continual help; that in all our works begun, continued and ended in Thee, we may glorify Thy holy name, and finally, by Thy mercy, obtain everlasting life, through Jesus Christ our Lord.—AMEN.

O GOD, from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all works of piety and charity do proceed, we humbly beseech Thee to prosper with Thy blessing the designs of this Synod, and to comfort with Thy grace those benefactors who contribute to its support. Visit with Thy favor our Sovereign QUEEN VICTORIA, and all in authority under her; and so rule their hearts that they may in all things seek Thy honor and glory. Bless the ministry of Thy servants, the Clergy; the endeavours of all who are engaged in spreading the knowledge of true religion in this Province, and the labors of those Missionaries who are promoting the same in foreign parts. Inspire continually the Universal Church with a spirit of truth, unity and concord; and because it cannot continue in safety without Thy succor, preserve it evermore by Thy help and goodness; and may Thy Holy Spirit direct all our consultations to the advancement of Thy glory and the good of Thy Church, through Jesus Christ our Lord.—AMEN.

OUR FATHER, which art in Heaven, hallowed be Thy name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread, and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; but deliver us from evil; for Thine is the kingdom, the power and the glory, for ever and ever.—AMEN.

AND WHEN BUSINESS IS ENDED.

ALMIGHTY GOD, Father of all mercies, we, Thine unworthy servants, do give Thee most humble and hearty thanks for all Thy goodness and loving kindness to us and to all men; more particularly for the providential support by which this Synod has been enabled to extend the knowledge of Thy sacred Truth. But, above all, for Thy inestimable love in the redemption of the world by Thy blessed Son; for the means of grace and the hope of glory which Thou hast given us in the same our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ; to whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honor and glory, world without end.—AMEN.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore.—AMEN.

18. That if any vacancy occur by death, removal or resignation of any officer, notice of such vacancy shall be given to the Standing Committee, and the Bishop shall appoint a successor until the next meeting of the Corporation.

19. That the Standing Committee shall meet in London on the first Wednesday in the months of March, September and December, and in the month of June, on some day during the week in which the Synod meets; provided, however, that the Bishop shall have the power of changing the time of meeting in any of the said months, if he should see good cause; and a public Missionary meeting shall take place on some evening during the week in June in which the Synod meets. The Bishop or Standing Committee shall have power to call a special meeting of the Corporation at any time.

20. That in order more fully to promote the object of the Synod, annual subscriptions and donations shall be collected from each congregation in such manner as shall be deemed most effective, and every endeavor made to augment the resources of the Synod. All moneys raised shall be transmitted to the Secretary-Treasurer.

That six collections be made annually, the proceeds of two of which shall be devoted to the Widows' and Orphans' Fund, and that of the other four to Missionary purposes, and at such other times and for such purposes as the Bishop may direct. The collections to be forwarded to the Sec.-Treas. of the Synod. It shall be the duty of every clergyman to give notice of these collections, and to call the attention of their congregations to the importance of the objects, and their claims for liberal support.

21. That all money shall be paid by cheques on the Treasurer, signed by the Bishop (and in his absence, or during the vacancy of the See, by the person administering the Diocese) and countersigned by the Sec.-Treas.

22. No act or resolution shall become law without the concurrence of the Bishop, and a majority of the clergy and laity present, provided that, ordinarily, the votes of the whole Synod shall be taken collectively, but that at the desire of the Bishop, or at the request of five clergymen, or of five laymen, the votes of each of the above-named orders shall be taken separately.

23. In case of a vacancy in the See, it shall be the duty of the Secretaries of the Synod, within ten days from their knowledge of such vacancy, to give notice thereof to every Clergyman and Lay Representative; and at the same time to summon a meeting of such Clergymen and Lay Representatives, to be held at London, within six weeks, for the election of a Bishop, and to give at least one month's notice thereof. At such meeting for the election of a Bishop, the Senior Dignitary present shall take the chair, and shall vote whether there be an equality of votes or not. The Clergy and Lay Representatives shall vote separately by ballot, and a majority of the votes of each order present shall determine the choice, provided always, that it shall be competent for such meeting to postpone the election to such further period as to them shall seem expedient.

24. Every proposition for an alteration in the Constitution or rules of the Synod must be sent to the Standing Committee, to be forwarded to the members of the Synod, and no alteration shall take place unless agreed to by majorities of two-thirds of the Clergy and Laity respectively.

25. Each congregation, through their clergymen and wardens, shall make an annual statistical report to the Bishop, according to a form to be supplied by the Secretary, under the Bishop's direction; which report shall be forwarded to the Bishop within one month after Easter.

26. The following objects for which the Church Society was incorporated, shall be included amongst the objects for which the Synod is incorporated:—

FIRST—For the encouragement and support of Missionaries and Clergymen of the Church of England within the Diocese of Huron, and for creating a fund towards the augmentation of the stipends of poor Clergymen, and towards making a provision for those who may be incapacitated by age or infirmity, and for the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the said Church in the said Diocese.

SECONDLY.—For the encouragement of education, and for the support of Day Schools and Sunday Schools in the said Diocese, in conformity with the principles of the said Church.

THIRDLY.—For granting assistance, where it may be necessary, to those who may be preparing for the Ministry of the Gospel in the said Church, within the said Diocese.

FOURTHLY.—For circulating in the said Diocese the Holy Scriptures, the book of Common Prayer of the said Church and such other Books and Tracts as shall be approved by the Central Board of Managing Committee of the said Association.

FIFTHLY.—For obtaining and granting aid towards the erection, endowment and maintenance of Churches, according to the establishment of the said Church in the said Diocese; the erection and maintenance of Parsonage Houses; the setting apart of Burial Grounds and Church yards; the endowment and support of Parsonages and Rectories, according to the same establishment, and the management of all matters relating to such endowments.

27. The by-laws both of the Synod and Church Society shall be considered by-laws of the Incorporated Synod, subject to the future action of the Synod.

SUMMARY

—OF—

Business Transacted by the Synod, 1874.

	Page
Committees appointed	25, 27
No. of Synod Journal to be printed	22
Delegates appointed to Provincial Synod	23

RESOLUTIONS.

II. III. Election of Clerical and Lay Secretaries	14
VII. The new Chapter House	18
VIII. Election of Delegates to Provincial Synod—Statement of votes dispensed with	18
XII. Diocesan Church Hymnal	19
XIV. Admission of Delegates from Parishes not assessed	20, 21
XVI. Committee to be appointed on Banns of Marriage	21
XXV. Bishop of Toronto's Letter	22, 23
XVIII. Union of Church Society and Synod	23, 24
XXIV. On act of Amalgamation of Church Society and Synod	27
XXVI. Distribution of Funds for Foreign Missions	28
XXVII. Vote of thanks to Managers of Railways	28
XXVIII. Adoption, Constitution of Incorporated Synod	28

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

1. Hon. G. Alexander—Appointment of Lay Readers	16
2. Rev. Dr. Newton—Raising Funds for Diocese of Algoma	16
3. Rev. W. Brookman—Marriage and Baptism in private houses	17
" " " Change in the Litany	17
" " " "Prayer for Unity" on Communion Sundays	17
4. Rev. T. H. Appleby—Unity and and re-union among Christian bodies	17
5. " " " Expenses of Clergy and Lay Delegates attending Synod	17
6. Very Rev. Dean Boomer—Day of Humiliation and Intercession	17
7. Judge Hughes—Legislation respecting publication of Banns of Marriage	17
8. Judge Kingsmill—Church Ornaments, etc	17
9. Rev. F. W. Raikes—Communicants changing parishes	17
10. Judge Kingsmill—Manner of appointing Clergy to Parishes	19
11. Rev. J. Downie—Certificates of Confirmation, Marriage and Baptism	20
12. Rev. E. Softley—Duration of Session	21
13. Rev. J. T. Wright—Transferance of proceeds of Rectories to Commutation Fund	21

List of Clergy in the Diocese of Huron, June 1874.

BISHOP.

RIGHT REVEREND ISAAC HELLMUTH, D. D., D. C. L.

DEAN.

VERY REV. M. BOOMER, L. L. D.

ARCHDEACONS.

VEN. L. P. W. BALCH, D.D., Kent | VEN. J. W. MARSH, M.A., London.
VEN. F. W. SANDYS, D.D., Huron.

Rev. A. Anthony.....Tuscarora
" T. H. Appleby, M.A..Clarksb'g
Ven. Archd. Balch, D.D.....London
Rev. I. Barr.....Exeter
" B. Bayly.....London
" J. W. Beaumont, M.D..Petrolea
" Canon Bettridge, B.D.Woodst'ck
Very Rev. Dean Boomer, LLD. London
Rev. W. Brethour, M.A....Florence
" W. Brookman.....Amherstburg
" H. Bartlett.....Blenheim
" W. B. Curran.....Galt
" T. S. Campbell.....Wiarton
" Canon Caulfeild, *R. D.*..Windsor
" J. Chance.....Newport
" H. P. Chase.....Munceytown
" H. Cooper.....Brussels
" R. Cordner..... .. Paisley
" R. S. Cooper.....Invermay
" W. Craig.....Woodstock
" J. P. Curran, *R. D.*..Walkerton
" H. F. Darnell.....London
" W. Daunt.....Thamesford
" E. Davis.....London
" W. Davis.....Wingham
" D. Deacon.....Bothwell
" T. C. Desbarres.....Clinton
" J. Downie. .....Morpeth
" T. S. Ellerby.....Sarnia
" A. Elliott.....Tuscarora
" F. G. Elliott .....Sandwich
" Canon Elwood, *R. D.*..Goderich
" W. B. Evans, B. A.....Durham
" A. S. Falls, *R. D.*.....Berlin
" P. Fox.....Haysville
" R. Fletcher, *R. D.*.....Watford
" J. Gallagher.....Port Stanley
" J. Gemley .....London
" E. Grasset, *R. D.*.....Simcoe
" C. J. Green.....Kingsville

Rev. J. Greenfield.....Eastwood
" W. H. Halpin, A. M....London
" F. Harding.....Mitchell
" S. Harris.....Simcoe
" J. Hill, M. A.....Meaford
" Canon Hincks, *R. D.*..Ingersoll
" T. Hughes, *R. D.*.....Dresden
" J. Hurst. .....London
" J. Hutchinson.....Exeter
" Canon Innes, M. A.....London
" J. Jacobs.....Sarnia
" A. Jamieson....Walpole Island
" R. W. Johnston..Point Edward
" E. R. Jones.....Dungannon
" S. B. Kellogg.....St. Thomas
" J. Kennedy, M. A.....Adelaide
" G. Keys.....Chatsworth
" W. Logan, *R. D.*.....Lucan
" G. C. Mackenzie....Kincardine
" T. W. Magahy.....Listowell
Ven. J. W. Marsh, M. A. ..London
Rev. N. H. Martin.....Walkerville
" R. C. Matthew, B. A..Goderich
" H. F. Mellish.....Mohawk
" A. E. Miller.....Tyrconnell
" W. S. Mills.....Norwich
" J. J. Morton.....Markdale
" A. H. R. Mulholland, *R. D.*.. Owen Sound
" W. Murphy.....Onondaga
" E. E. Newman.....Delaware
" Canon Nelles, *R. D.*..Brantford
" Dr. Newton.....
" J. Padfield.....Burford
" E. Patterson, *R. D.*.....Stratford
" F. W. Raikes.....Belmont
" R. J. Roberts, A. B....Newport
" E. J. Robinson.....Millbank
" F. Ryan.....Parkhill
" Canon Salter, M. A...Brantford

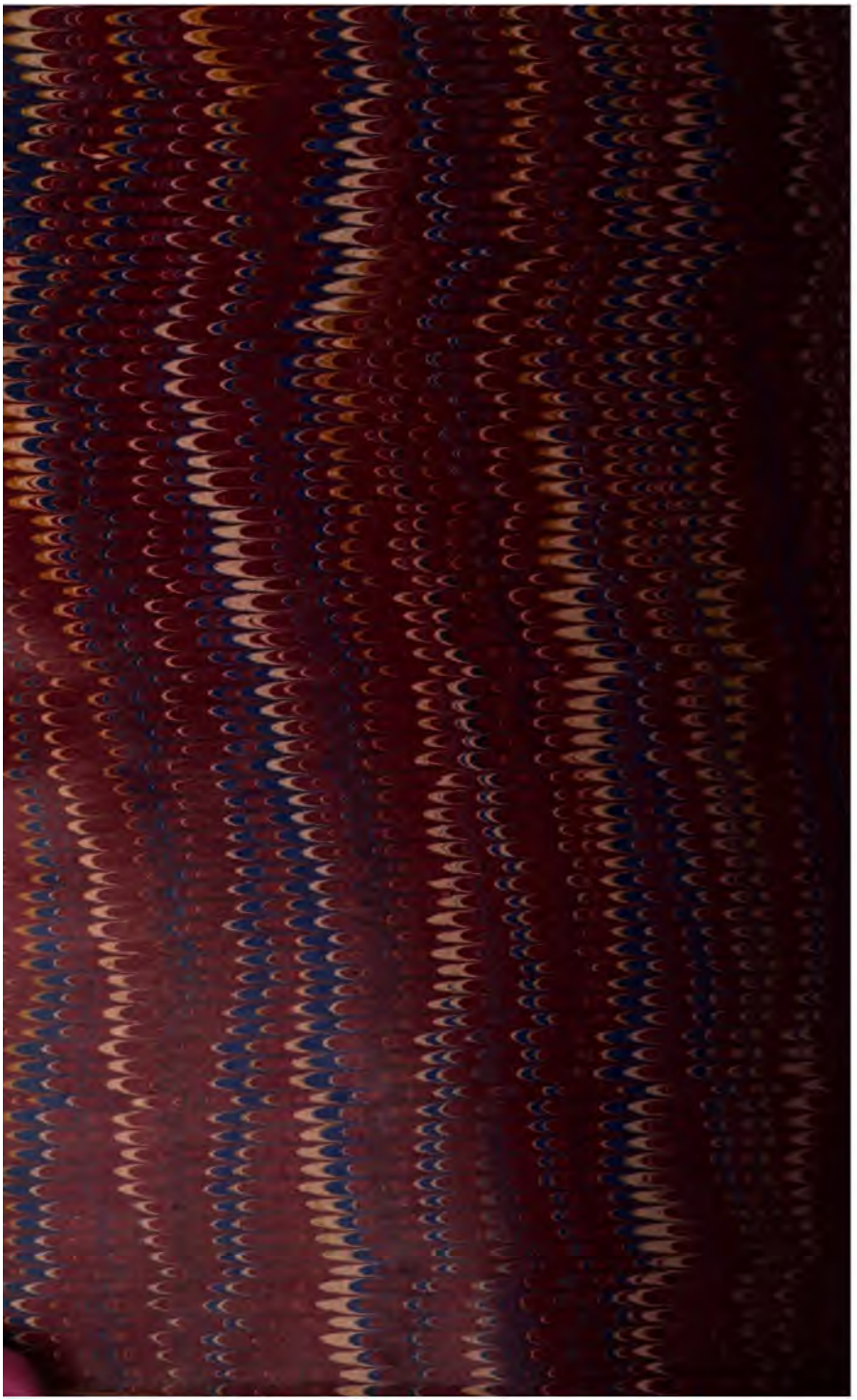
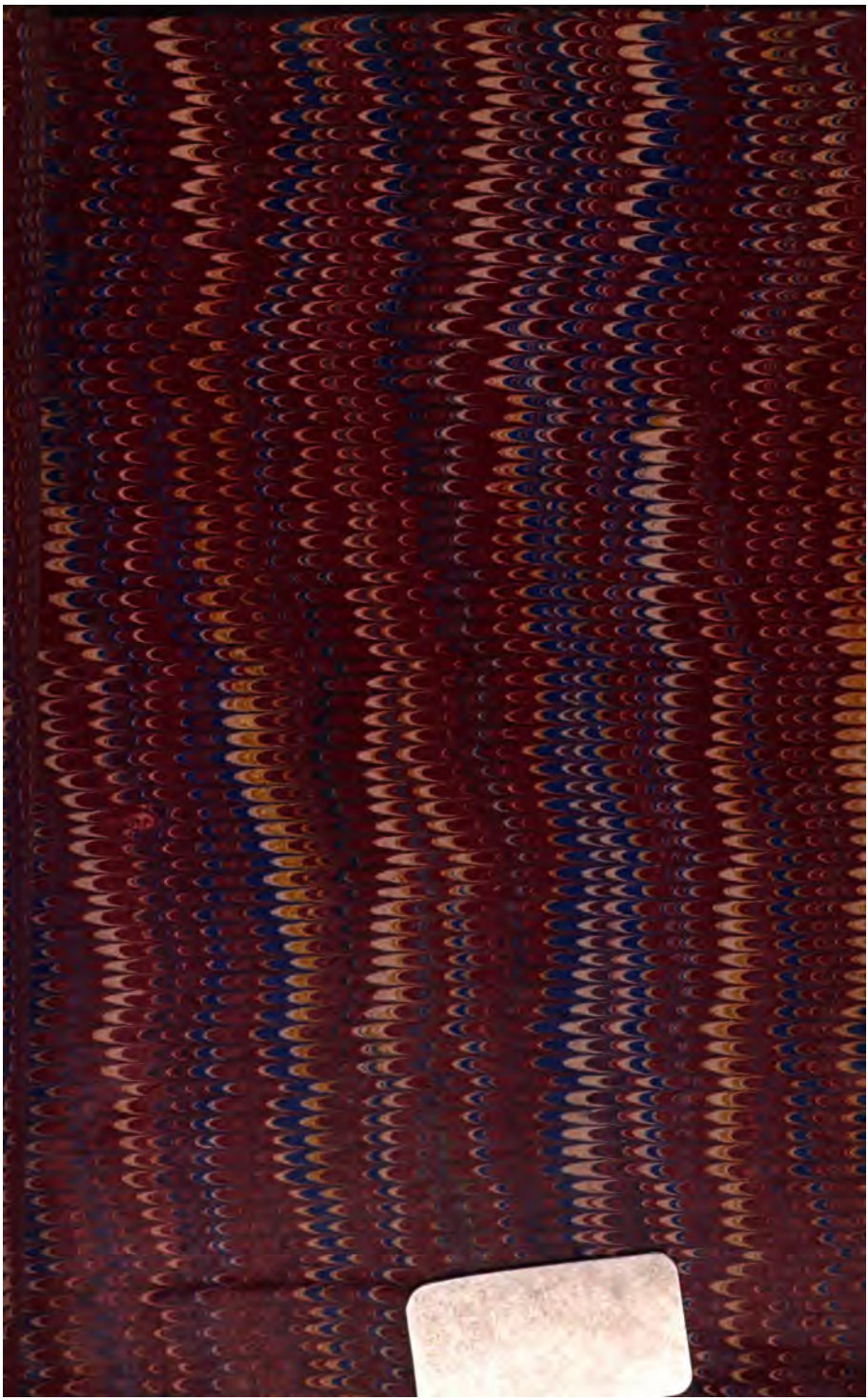
LIST OF CLERGY. (Continued.)

Rev. T. E. Sanders.....Tilsonburg
Ven. F. W. Sandys, D. D..Chatham
Rev. J. Schulte, D. D..Port Burwell
" J. W. P. Smith.....Strathroy
" S. L. Smith.....Alvinston
" J. Smythe, M. A.....London
" E. Softley.....Gorrie
" R. H. Starr, M. A....Brantford
" A. Sweatman, M. A...London
" W. Tibbetts, M. D..Port Dover

Rev. W. H. Tilley, M. A....London
" A. Townley, D. D.....Paris
" G. Turnbull.....Aylmer
" T. Watson.....Bayfield
" R. Wilson.....Birr
" W. Wood.....Port Rowan
" H. B. Wray, B. A.....Vittoria
" J. T. Wright.....St. Mary's
" G. W. Wye.....Wardsville
" W. A. Young.....East Zorra

SUPERANNUATED.

Rev. F. Mack.....St. Catharines
Rev. W. Rally.....Glanworth.
Rev. W. Clotworthy.....Ireland

LAMBETH PALACE

146 } 21-12-60.